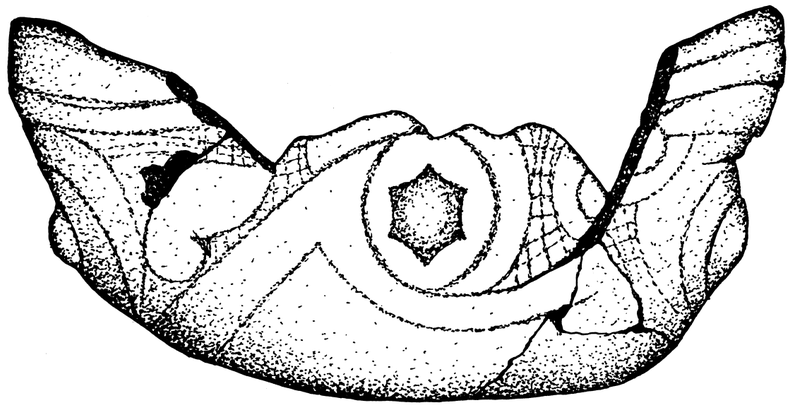
Archeological Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304), a Titus Phase Community in the Big Cypress Creek Basin, Camp County, Texas

Edited by
Timothy K. Perttula



Timothy K. Perttula (Principal Investigator)

Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC
Report of Investigations No. 30, Volume I

April 2005

Archeological Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304), a Titus Phase Community in the Big Cypress Creek Basin, Camp County, Texas

Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC

Vol. I
2005

Pilgrim's Pride Vol. I cvr.pm7 1
Black
3/14/05, 10:34 AM

Archeological Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304), a Titus Phase Community in the Big Cypress Creek Basin, Camp County, Texas

Edited by

Timothy K. Perttula

with contributions by

James Cogswell
J. Phil Dering
Michael D. Glascock
Bobby Gonzalez
Hector Neff
Bo Nelson
Timothy K. Perttula
LeeAnna Schniebs
Steve A. Tomka
Mark Walters
Diane E. Wilson

Timothy K. Perttula (Principal Investigator)

Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC
Report of Investigations No. 30, Volume I

April 2005

Table of Contents, Volume I

List of Figures ix

List of Tables xvii

Acknowledgments xxi

Abstract xxiii

Chapter 1. Introduction and History of the Walker Creek Complex Project Archeological Investigations . 1
Timothy K. Perttula
Research Design 3
The Pilgrim's Pride Site and Previous Investigations 3
Research Issues 4
Involvement of the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma 7
Proposed Treatment of Human Remains and Grave Goods 7
Proposed Methods for Disseminating Results of the Work to the Interested Public 8
Preparation of the Final Report 8
Contents of the Report 8

Chapter 2. Cultural and Natural Setting 11
Timothy K. Perttula
Introduction 11
Mid-19th Century Vegetation Conditions 13
Holocene Environmental Change 16
Climatic Episodes, ca. A.D. 1430-1680 21
Cultural Setting 24
Introduction 24
Paleoindian Period 26
Archaic Period 28
Woodland Period 30
Formative to Middle Caddoan Period 31
Late Caddoan Period 34
The Post-A.D. 1680 Caddoan Archeological Record 46

Chapter 3. Why and How We Did What We Did: Field and Laboratory Methods 49
Timothy K. Perttula and Bo Nelson
Field Methodology 49

Methods of Analysis and Data Management 51
Disposition of Recovered Artifacts, Materials, and Records 53

Chapter 4. Archeological Investigations in the Residential Areas of the Pilgrim's Pride Site 55
Timothy K. Perttula
Keller's Investigations 56
Intensive Data Recovery Work 64
Area I 65
Area II 67
Area III 68
Area IV 71
Area VIII 72
Area IX 79
Types of Features in the Residential Areas 79
Radiocarbon and OCR Dates from Residential Areas 87

Chapter 5. Artifact Assemblage from the Residential Areas of the Pilgrim's Pride Site 97
Timothy K. Perttula, with contributions by James Cogswell, Hector Neff, Michael D. Glascock, Steve A. Tomka, and Mark Walters
Ceramic Artifacts from Residential Areas 97
Ceramic Sherds 97
Decorated Sherds 104
Vessels and Vessel Sections 145
Vessel Descriptions by Spatial Clusters in residential areas 145
Ceramic Pipes 148
Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis of Ceramics from Residential Areas at the Pilgrim's Pride Site 148
James W. Cogswell, Hector Neff, and Michael D. Glascock
Sample Preparation 150
Data Analysis 151
Results 151
Acknowledgments 161
Technological and Functional Attributes of the Titus Phase Ceramics from the Pilgrim's Pride Site 161
Daub and Burned Clay 172
Chipped Stone Artifacts from Titus Phase Features in Residential Areas 174
by Steve A. Tomka
Area I Lithics 174
Area II Lithics 179
Area III Lithics 180
Area VIII Lithics 183
General Patterns and Inter-Area Comparisons in Titus Phase Lithic Artifacts, Residential Areas I-III And VIII 185
Titus Phase Lithic Artifacts 195
Projectile Points 195
Bifaces and Bifacial Tools 197
Flake Tools 197
Ground Stone Tools 199
Celts 204
Lithic Artifacts from Earlier Paleoindian, Archaic, and Woodland Period use of the Pilgrim's Pride Site 204

Groundstone Tools from Area VIII 216
by Mark Walters
Lithic Debris 218

Chapter 6. The Titus Phase Cemetery, Area V/VI, at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 221
Timothy K. Perttula
Introduction 221
Burial Features 223
Feature 70 224
Feature 501 225
Feature 503 225
Feature 504 227
Feature 505 229
Feature 506 229
Feature 507 230
Feature 508 230
Feature 509 231
Feature 510 232
Feature 511 233
Feature 512 234
Feature 514 234
Feature 515 235
Feature 516 235
Feature 517 236
Feature 518 237
Feature 519 238
Non-Burial Features 239
Feature 513 239
Burial Groupings 239
Funerary Objects 244
Ceramic Vessels 244
Differences in Vessel Form and Function 258
Vessel Assemblage Comparisons 266
Pottery Types in the Assemblage 271
Decorated Types and Comparisons Among Titus Phase Subclusters 279
Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis of Vessel Ceramics
from the Titus Phase Cemetery 281
by James Cogswell, Hector Neff, Michael D. Glascock,
and Timothy K. Perttula
Ceramic Pipes 283
Chipped Lithic Tools 283
Lithic Debitage 287
Groundstone Tools 292

Chapter 7. Human Skeletal Remains from the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 295
Diane E. Wilson
Inventory 296
Taphonomy 297
Demography 301

Diet 301
Body Size 303
Population Affinities 303
Paleopathology and Cultural Modifications 303
Summary and Conclusions 304

Chapter 8. The Titus Phase Mound in Area VII 307
Timothy K. Perttula
Introduction 307
Archeological Investigations in Area VII 307
Age of the Area VII Mound 313
Artifacts from the Area VII Mound 316
Ceramic Sherds 317
Daub and Burned Clay 320
Lithic Artifacts 321
Mussel Shells 323
Plant and Animal Remains 324
Conclusions 324

Chapter 9. Plant Remains from Three Late Caddoan Sites in Camp County, Pilgrim's Pride (41CP304), 41CP316, and Shelby Mound (41CP71) 325
J. Phil Dering, with a contribution by Timothy K. Perttula
Introduction 325
Methods 326
Quantification 329
Results of the Paleobotanical Analyses 331
Maize 333
Nutshell Ubiquity and Density at the Pilgrim's Pride Site 334
Wood Resources at the Pilgrim's Pride Site 335
Shelby Mound (41CP71) and 41CP316 337
Maize Ubiquity in Caddoan Sites in Northeastern Texas and at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 339
Summary and Conclusions 344

Chapter 10. Analyses of the Faunal Remains from Residential and Mound Areas 347
LeeAnna Schniebs
Introduction 347
Methodology 347
Results 348
Assemblage Composition 349
Assemblage Condition 351
Discussion 352
Summary 356

Chapter 11. Synthesis of the Archeology of the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 357
Timothy K. Perttula
Introduction 357
Local Community Setting 357
Age of the Titus Phase 364
Mortuary Rituals and Burial Features 370

Mound-Building:
Construction, and Use of Mounds by the Titus Phase Social Elite 388
Titus Phase Subsistence 395
Titus Phase Ceramic Assemblages 401
Chemical Analysis of Titus Phase Sherds 410

Chapter 12. Summary and Conclusions 415
Timothy K. Perttula

References Cited 419

List of Figures, Volume I

1-1. General Location Map, Walker Creek Project, Camp County, Texas 1

1-2. Aerial overview of the Pilgrim's Pride site, with access roads encircling the site, and trenches and road grader scrapes excavated by Keller visible throughout the site 2

1-3. The Pilgrim's Pride Site. Areas I-III were identified during the survey of the site as containing large amounts of Titus phase cultural materials 4

1-4. Proposed Heavy Machinery Areas at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 5

2-1. Physiographic zones of Texas; the Walker Creek project lies near the interface of the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah 11

2-2. Vegetation zones in the vicinity of the Pilgrim's Pride site 12

2-3a. Modeled Temperature History, Texarkana 16

2-3b. Modeled Precipitation History, Texarkana 17

2-3c. Modeled Water Availability History, Texarkana 17

2-4. Tree-ring width indices, Big Cypress State Park tree-ring data base, A.D. 997-1651 20

2-5. Reconstructed Temperature Variation, A.D. 1000-2000, after Mann et al. (1998) and Crowley (2000) 21

2-6. Chronological chart for various regions of Texas, including East Texas 25

2-7. Locations of important sites in East Texas and adjoining states, and sites mentioned in the text 27

2-8. Distribution of Late Caddoan period phases and important sites, and the distribution of Titus phase components 35

2-9. Ceramics, arrow points, clay pipes, and celt forms found on Titus phase sites 42

2-10. Redrawn version of Nicolas Sanson Map, 1656, "Le Nouveaa Mexique et la Floride." 46

3-1. Road grading investigations carried out by Horizon Environmental Services, Inc 49

3-2. Bulldozer and backhoe-scraping in Area VIII 50

3-3. Shovel skimming in Area V 50

4-1. Areas investigated at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304), Camp County, Texas 55

4-2. Areas I-VIII and the locations of Keller's hand and machine-excavated areas 57

4-3. Feature 8, exposed in Exploratory Trench 4 in Area I, between 20-31 cm bs 58

4-4. Feature stains and sherd concentration in Units 7 and 24, Area I 59
4-5. Charcoal-rich stains in Unit 13, Area I 60
4-6. Charcoal-rich stains and vessel features in Units 2, 8, 16, and 23, Area II 61
4-7. Unit 19 and Fea. 67 in and near Area VIII: a, hand-dug trench and Unit 19, with recently constructed road in the background; b, exposure of Fea. 67 vessel and Talco point along edge of road 64
4-8. Sketch of Fea. 67 vessel decorative element and Talco point eroding from Area VIII road 65
4-9. Aerial views of the area scraped at the Pilgrim's Pride site: a, looking south/southwest; b, looking north 66
4-10. Midden, structure area, and burial locations in Areas I-VIII at the Pilgrim's Pride site 67
4-11. Investigating features and stains in the scrape area: a, excavating features in Area I; b, Abraham Pedro excavating a shallow basin-shaped pit in Area III 68
4-12. Plan of cultural features in Area I 69
4-13. Post hole pattern, Structure 1 in Area I 70
4-14. Structure 1 excavations and feature cross-sections, looking southwest 71
4-15. Plan and profile of Fea. 1-128, south of Structure 1 in Area I 71
4-16. Structure 1 post hole profiles 72
4-17. Area II cultural features 73
4-18. Plan and profile of Area II pits 74
4-19. Area II post holes 75
4-20. The distribution of Area III features 76
4-21. Distribution of Area VIII features 77
4-22. Fea. 830, Vessel 1 sherds in plan view 78
4-23. Feature clusters 1 and 2 and House 2, Area VIII 78
4-24. Plan and profile of Area VIII pits 79
4-25. Post holes and smudge pits, and possible outline of House 2, Area VIII 80
4-26. Area VIII post holes 81
4-27. Area VIII smudge pits 81
4-28. Exposure of a smudge pit in the Area VIII monitoring effort 82
4-29. Plan and profile of Fea. 901 in Area IX at the Pilgrim's Pride site 82
4-30. Calibrated age ranges and sample intercepts for radiocarbon samples in residential areas 92
4-31. Summary of the age ranges of calibrated intercepts for the radiocarbon samples from residential areas 92
4-32. Age of OCR samples from different residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site 95
4-33. Graph summarizing the age of OCR samples from residential contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site 96
5-1. High ceramic sherd density areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site 99

5-2. Neck Banded, Appliqued, and Appliqued-incised decorative elements 106

5-3. Appliqued-incised, Pinched-incised, Appliqued-punctated, Brushed-appliqued, Brushed-appliqued-punctated, and Brushed decorative elements 106

5-4. Brushed and Brushed-punctated decorative elements 107

5-5. Brushed-incised and Brushed-punctated decorative elements 107

5-6. Brushed-punctated and Brushed-punctated-incised decorative elements 108

5-7. Incised decorative elements 108

5-8. Incised and Punctated decorative elements 109

5-9. Punctated decorative elements 109

5-10. Punctated and Punctated-incised decorative elements 110

5-11. Punctated-incised decorative elements 110

5-12. Engraved and Engraved-punctated decorative elements 111

5-13. Engraved decorative elements 111

5-14. More engraved decorative elements 112

5-15. Additional engraved decorative elements 112

5-16. Utility ware sherds from Area I: a, brushed el. 3; b, brushed el. 3; c, brushed el. 4; d, brushed-appliqued-punctated el. 1; e, punctated el. 4; f, punctated el. 5; g, punctated el. 10; h, parallel incised; i, punctated-incised el. 4 126

5-17. Decorated utility ware sherds from the northern and eastern parts of the residential area: a, neck banded el. 1; b, brushed el. 4; c, brushed-punctated el. 6; d, appliqued-incised el. 2; e, appliqued el. 2; f, incised el. 3; g, incised el. 6; h, incised el. 8; i, punctated el. 1; j, punctated el. 16; k, punctated-incised el. 4; l, punctated-incised el. 10 126

5-18. Area I fine ware sherds: a, red-slipped; b, engraved-punctated el. 1; c, engraved el. 3; d, engraved el. 5; e, engraved el. 23; f, engraved el. 23; g, engraved el. 29; h, engraved el. 33 129

5-19. Decorated fine wares from the northern and eastern parts of the residential area: a, engraved-punctated el. 1; b, engraved el. 9; c, engraved el. 18; d, engraved el. 23; e, engraved el. 27; f, engraved el. 32 130

5-20. Decorated utility ware and fine ware sherds from Area II: a, horizontal incised; b, engraved el. 6; c, brushed el. 2; d, brushed el. 1; e, brushed-incised el. 2; f, brushed-incised el. 2; g, brushed-incised el. 3 134

5-21. Decorated utility ware and fine ware sherds from Area III: a, incised el. 5; b, incised el. 7; c, punctated el. 9; d, engraved el. 23 134

5-22. Decorated sherds from surface collections, southern and western parts of the residential area: a, red-slipped rim; b, engraved el. 5; c, engraved el. 6; d, engraved el. 23; e, incised el. 2; f, incised el. 6; g, incised el. 6; h, punctated-incised el. 9; i, punctated el. 6; j, punctated el. 6 138

5-23. Selected decorated sherds from Area VIII: a, brushed-punctated el. 4; b, punctated-incised el. 2; c, engraved el. 5; d, engraved el. 22; e, engraved el. 7; f, engraved-punctated el. 1 141

5-24. Engraved sherd from carinated bowl, Engraved el. 21, Area IX 144

5-25. Bivariate plot of $\log_{10}$ values of tantalum and rubidium for the Titus, Red River, Hurricane 1, and Hurricane 2 compositional groups. Ellipses represent 90% confidence levels for group membership 152

5-26. Bivariate plots of $\log_{10}$ concentrations of sodium and ytterbium for the entire northeastern Texas ceramic data set. Ellipses represent 90% confidence levels for group membership 152

5-27. RQ-mode biplot of principal components 1 and 2 for the entire northeastern Texas ceramic data set. Ellipses represent 90% confidence levels for group membership 153

5-28. Bivariate plot of $\log_{10}$ concentrations of sodium and hafnium for the entire northeastern Texas ceramic data set. Ellipses represent 90% confidence levels for group membership 154

5-29. Caddo ceramic chemical groups in northeastern Texas defined by instrumental neutron activation analysis 162

5-30. Firing conditions observed in sherd cross-sections, after Teltser (1993:Figure 2a-h) 168

5-31. Chipped stone tools from Titus phase features: a, gouge; b, biface; c, Wells dart point; d, Yarbrough dart point; e, Perdiz arrow point; f, Bassett arrow point; g, flake tool 174

5-32. Titus phase chipped stone tools: a, c-d, Perdiz points; b, perforator; e, arrow point preform; f-g, corner-notched arrow points 196

5-33. Arrow points and dart points from test excavations, Area I-III: a-b, Perdiz points; c, e-h, Gary points; d, side-notched dart point 197

5-34. Distribution of Titus phase arrow points and celts at the Pilgrim's Pride site 198

5-35. Flake tools: a-b, expedient flake tools; c, end-side scraper; d, side scraper; e, denticulate; f, bilateral expedient flake tool; g, end and side scraper, with bifacial bit 199

5-36. Chipped and groundstone tools: a, gouge; b-c, bifaces; d, mano; e, celt 202

5-37. Examples of pre-Caddo periods chipped stone tools at the Pilgrim's Pride site: a, gouge; b, side-notched dart point; c, Wells point; d, biface preform; e, Calf Creek point; f, possible Gary or Kent point; g, expedient flake tool; h, side-notched dart point; i, parallel stemmed dart point 205

5-38. Distribution of Paleoindian, Archaic, and/or Woodland period dart points at the Pilgrim's Pride site 210

5-39. Distribution of other Archaic tools at the Pilgrim's Pride site 211

5-40. Paleoindian points from the Pilgrim's Pride site: a, Clovis; b, Big Sandy; c, e, g, untyped lanceolates; d, Dalton 212

5-41. San Patrice and other expanding stem dart points; a, San Patrice; b, Ellis; c, expanding stem; d, Edgewood; e, expanding stem; f, side-notched; g, Yarbrough; h, expanding stem; i, expanding stem 212

5-42. Parallel stemmed points: a, parallel stemmed; b, Elam; c, Elam; d, parallel stemmed; e, Dawson; f, parallel stemmed; g, Williams; h, possible Calf Creek 213

5-43. Gary points 213

5-44. Area VIII metate 218

5-45. Area VIII pitted stone 219

5-46. Area VIII grooved axe 219

6-1. Hand and machine-aided excavations underway in Area V/VI Titus phase cemetery, looking southwest 221

6-2. Plan of the Area V/VI cemetery and individual burial features 222

6-3. Looking south at the southern end of the Titus phase cemetery in Area V/VI; 41CP317 is in the background, on the other side of the recently constructed road bed 222

6-4. Different views of the excavations in the Area V/VI cemetery: a, completed excavations, with north-south rows of burial pits excavated into the clay B-horizon; b, excavations and recording of Fea. 507 in progress 223

6-5. Plan and profile of Fea. 70 224

6-6. Plan of Fea. 501 225

6-7. Plan of Fea. 502 and Fea. 512 226

6-8. Plan of Fea. 503 226

6-9. Plan of Fea. 504 227

6-10. Plan of Fea. 505 229

6-11. Plan of Fea. 506; note the difference in shape of the burial pit from the top to the bottom of the pit 229

6-12. Plan of Fea. 507 230

6-13. Plan of Fea. 508 231

6-14. Plan of Fea. 509 232

6-15. Plan of Fea. 510 232

6-16. Final plan of Fea. 511 233

6-17. Composite plan of Fea. 511, including funerary objects in the upper and lower portions of the burial pit 234

6-18. Plan of Fea. 514 235

6-19. Plan of Fea. 515 235

6-20. Plan of Fea. 516 236

6-21. Plan of Fea. 517 236

6-22. Excavations underway at Fea. 517 237

6-23. Plan of Fea. 518 237

6-24. Plan of Fea. 519 238

6-25. Funerary objects exposed in Fea. 519 239

6-26. Distribution of Burial Group I-III and IV-VI at the Pilgrim's Pride site Titus phase cemetery 242

6-27. Ripley Engraved motifs on carinated bowls and compound bowls (from Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6): a, pendant triangle; b, scroll; c, scroll and circle; d, scroll and semi-circle; e, circle and nested triangle; f, continuous scroll; g, interlocking horizontal scroll; h, alternate nested triangle; i, horizontal diamond; j, bisected diamond; k, interlocking diamond 244

6-28. Size differences in vessel forms 245

6-29. Engraved carinated bowls: a, Fea. 511, Vessel 4; b, Fea. 517, Vessel 4; c, Fea. 509, Vessel 8; d, Fea. 510, Vessel 1 246

6-30. Plain, lip notched, and engraved carinated bowls and bowls: a, Fea. 504, Vessel 6; b, Fea. 518, Vessel 4; c, Fea. 517, Vessel 9; d, Fea. 70, Vessel 4; e, Fea. 511, Vessel 1; f, Fea. 505, Vessel 7; g, Fea. 510, Vessel 6; h, Fea. 506, Vessel 5 246

6-31. Plain and engraved compound bowls: a, Fea. 504, Vessel 12; b, Fea. 4, Vessel 1; c, Fea. 830, Vessel 1; d, Fea. 504, Vessel 5; e, Fea. 503, Vessel 3; f, Fea. 504, Vessel 10 250

6-32. Plain and engraved bowls and deep bowls: a, Fea. 70, Vessel 6; b, Fea. 510, Vessel 3; c, Fea. 2, Vessel 1; d, Fea. 518, Vessel 1; e, Fea. 519, Vessel 6; f, Fea. 510, Vessel 7 250

6-33. Plain and engraved bottles: a, Fea. 518, Vessel 10; b, Fea. 509, Vessel 1; c, Fea. 517, Vessel 1; d, Fea. 510, Vessel 8; e, Fea. 514, Vessel 1; f, Fea. 503, Vessel 2 255

6-34. Plain and decorated jars: a, Fea. 70, Vessel 7; b, Fea. 507, Vessel 1; c, Fea. 510, Vessel 5; d, Fea. 501, Vessel 2; e, Fea. 6, Vessel 2; f, Fea. 509, Vessel 4 257

6-35. Decorated utility ware vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery and other burial features: a, Fea. 1-128, Vessel 1; b, Fea. 1-128, Vessel 2; c, Fea. 503, Vessel 10; d, Fea. 504, Vessel 7; e, Fea. 6, Vessel 1; f, Fea. 504, Vessel 3; g, Fea. 517, Vessel 2 258

6-36. Elbow pipe from Fea. 503 283

6-37. Arrow points from cluster 1, Fea. 503 284

6-38. Arrow points in cluster 2, Fea. 503 286

6-39. Fea. 511 arrow points found inside Vessel 5 286

6-40. Dart point and arrow points from Fea. 504, Fea. 506, and Fea. 517: a, dart point, Fea. 506; b, side-notched arrow point, Fea. 504; c-d, Fea. 517 points 287

6-41. Bifaces among the funerary objects: a, beveled knife, Fea. 509; b, Ogallala quartzite biface, Fea. 504 288

6-42. Stage 1 petrified wood biface, Fea. 515 288

6-43. Celts from burial features: a, Fea. 8; b, Fea. 511; c, Fea. 503; d, Fea. 504; e, Fea. 509 293

7-1. Burial Features with Preserved Human Remains at the Pilgrim's Pride site 295

8-1. Looking north at the suspicious rise in Area VII that turned out to be a Late Caddo Titus phase mound 307

8-2. Late Caddo Titus phase mounds in the Big Cypress Creek basin of northeastern Texas 308

8-3. Plan of excavations in the Area VII mound at the Pilgrim's Pride site 308

8-4. Keller's excavations in the Area VII mound: a, looking west along the track hoe cut; b, cleaned profile along the northern side of the track hoe cut 309

8-5. Yellow sand lens (zone 7) in profile of Keller trench and our intersecting backhoe trench . . . 310

8-6. Profile of west wall of BHT 1, beginning at the intersection with Keller's track hoe trench . . 310

8-7. Features defined in Unit 7-01, Area VII mound: a, Fea. 71 at 62 cm bs; b, Fea. 74, 75, and 76 at 90 cm bs, underneath the zone 7 floor 311

8-8. Profile of the south, west, and north walls of Unit 7-01 311

8-9. Fea. 74 cutting through several mound fill zones and Fea. 71, looking west 313

8-10. OCR dates from the Area VII mound 314

8-11. Decorated sherds from the Area VII mound: a, engraved element #24; b, engraved element #13; c, engraved element #47; d, incised-punctated element #4; e, horizontal brushed rim sherd 318

9-1. Charred pine cone from Feature 235, Pilgrim's Pride site 333

9-2. Map of the Shelby Mound and Tracy Site (41CP71) on Greasy Creek 337

9-3. Plan Map of the Shelby Mound and Turner Excavation Units 338

9-4. Fragment of charred *Phaseolus vulgaris* cotyledon recovered from 41CP71. 339

11-1. The Titus phase in Northeast Texas, including the Titus phase "heartland" 358

11-2. The Titus phase settlement at the Pilgrim's Pride site 359

11-3. The important Titus phase village and political community center at the Shelby site (41CP71) 361

11-4. The Earspool site (41TT653) Titus phase component 362

11-5. The Rookery Ridge site (41UR133) Titus phase component 363

11-6. Caney Creek cluster of probable Titus phase settlements, in the Lake Fork Creek drainage basin, Wood County, Texas 364

11-7. Known Titus phase sites with 5 or more absolute dates 365

11-8. Estimated ages of Titus phase components from C14 and OCR dates 366

11-9. Number of recorded burials from Titus phase cemetery sites on different drainages in northeastern Texas 370

11-10. Variation in the size of Titus phase cemeteries 377

11-11. Location of Titus phase community cemeteries 380

11-12. The community cemetery at the W-S site (41TT741) on Swauano Creek in Titus County, Texas 381

11-13. The Titus phase community cemetery at the Shelby site (41CP71) 382

11-14. Map of the 1934 excavations at the Thomas Caldwell site (41TT6) on Tankersley Creek 383

11-15. The Titus phase cemetery at the Harold Nix site, in the Swauano Creek drainage, Morris County, Texas 384

11-16. Distribution of Titus phase cemeteries with burials of individuals of presumed high social rank 387

11-17. Mound C profile at the Harroun site (41UR10) 391

11-18. Plan of the structures in Mound C at the Harroun site (41UR10) 392

11-19. Plan of the structures at the Dalton site (41UR11) 393

11-20. Stable carbon isotope values from sites in the Caddoan area, ca. A.D. 1-1750 400

12-1. Composite map of hand and machine-excavated areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) . . . 416

12-2. The distribution of the main Mississippian groups in eastern North America 417

12-3. Eastern Woodlands archeological phases contemporaneous with the Titus phase, including other phases in the Southern Caddo area 418

List of Tables, Volume I

2-1. Principal Animals and Plants in the Big Cypress Creek Watershed (after Hardy and Ingold 1996) 13

2-2. Tree Species Mentioned in General Land Office Records for the middle part of the Big Cypress Creek Valley 14

2-3. Climatic Episodes, A.D. 1430-1680 23

2-4. Relative Frequency of Prehistoric Cultural Components in the Big Cypress Creek Basin 37

4-1. Unit 7 and 24 artifacts, Area I 59

4-2. Unit 13, 14, and 22 artifacts, Area I 60

4-3. Unit 2, 8, 16, and 23 artifacts, Area II 61

4-4. Unit 1, 10-12 artifacts, Area II 62

4-5. Units 3-6 artifacts, Area III 62

4-6. Unit 9 and 25 artifacts, Area III 63

4-7. Unit 17 artifacts, just north of Area III 63

4-8. Unit 18 and 20 artifacts, just east of Area III 64

4-9. Unit 19 artifacts, Area VIII 65

4-10. Features in the different residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site, along with features from Areas V/VI and VII 83

4-11. Ceramic and stone artifacts from post hole features 83

4-12. Ceramic and stone artifacts from pit features 85

4-13. Artifacts in midden remnant features 87

4-14. Radiocarbon Dates from Residential Areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site 88

4-15. OCR Dates from Residential Areas at the Pilgrim's Pride Site 93

5-1. Distribution of plain and decorated sherds at the Pilgrim's Pride site 98

5-2. Decorative methods in the various ceramic assemblages at the Pilgrim's Pride site 100

5-3. Similarity coefficients by assemblage pairs 101

5-4. Decorative elements in the Pilgrim's Pride site ceramics 105

5-5. Decorated Utility Ware sherds in Area I 124

5-6. Decorated Fine Ware sherds in Area I 128
5-7. Decorated Utility Ware sherds in Area II 131
5-8. Decorated Fine Ware sherds in Area II 135
5-9. Decorated Utility Ware sherds in Area III 136
5-10. Decorated Fine Ware sherds in Area III 139
5-11. Decorated Utility Ware sherds in Area VIII, including Unit 19 140
5-12. Decorated Fine Ware sherds in Area VIII, including Unit 19 142
5-13. Decorated Utility Ware sherds in Area IX 143
5-14. Decorated Fine Ware sherds in Area IX 144
5-15. Inventory of INAA sherds from residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) 149
5-16. Additional INAA sherds from Titus phase residential contexts in Camp County, Texas 150
5-17. Membership probabilities of compositional groups based on Mahalanobis-distance calculations using all 28 elements 154
5-18. INAA results from Camp County, Texas, Titus phase residential contexts 161
5-19. Tempering inclusions in Titus phase residential ceramic assemblages 164
5-20. Firing conditions 167
5-21. Surface treatment 169
5-22. Rim and lip forms 171
5-23. Orifice diameters 172
5-24. Burned clay and daub from residential contexts 173
5-25. Debitage from the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) 186
5-26. Tools from residential areas 193
5-27. Lithic raw materials in artifacts from residential contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site 194
5-28. Arrow points 196
5-29. Flake tools 200
5-30. The use of lithic raw materials in flake tools vs. bifaces 203
5-31. Groundstone tools from Titus phase contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site 203
5-32. Dart points 206
5-33. Bifaces and biface preforms 214
5-34. Groundstone tools from earlier occupations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site 217
5-35. Non-local lithic raw materials in the Pilgrim's Pride site lithic debris 220
6-1. Radiocarbon Dates from the cemetery area at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 228
6-2. Funerary objects in the Area V/VI burials 240
6-3. Burial Groupings in the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery 241
6-4. Vessels in the Area V/VI burials 243

6-5. Carinated bowls from burial features 247
6-6. Compound bowls from burial features 251
6-7. Deep bowls and bowls from burial features 253
6-8. Bottles and olla from burial features 256
6-9. Jars from burial features 259
6-10. Vessel forms by burial groupings 261
6-11. Temper and paste comparisons in the vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery and other burial features 263
6-12. Firing conditions in the vessels 264
6-13. Vessel surface treatment 265
6-14. Rim and lip form 267
6-15. Late Caddoan period mortuary vessel assemblages 270
6-16. Principal engraved rim motifs on Ripley Engraved carinated bowls, compound bowls, and conical bowls 273
6-17. Other engraved motifs in the Pilgrim's Pride site carinated bowls, compound bowls, and conical bowls 274
6-18. Inventory of INAA sherds from the Titus phase cemetery at 41CP304, and from Titus phase burials at the Horton site (41CP20) 282
6-19. INAA results from Camp County, Texas, Titus phase burial contexts 282
6-20. Arrow point attribute data from Fea. 503 and Fea. 511 285
6-21. Lithic debitage in clusters 1 and 2, Fea. 504 289
7-1. Summary of Inventory for the Human Remains from the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 297
7-2. Summary of Taphonomic Data 300
7-3. Dental Data from Feature 516 302
7-4. Non-Metric Dental Traits following standards established by Turner et al. (1991) 304
8-1. Radiocarbon dates from the Area VII Mound at the Pilgrim's Pride site 314
8-2. OCR Dates from the Area VII Mound at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 315
8-3. Artifacts from the Area VII mound investigations 317
8-4. Temper inclusions and vessel pastes in the Area VII ceramics 319
8-5. Firing conditions in the Area VII ceramics 320
8-6. Surface treatment in the Area VII ceramics 321
8-7. Daub and burned clay from the Area VII mound 322
8-8. Mussel shells from the Area VII mound 323
9-1. Summary of the Plant Remains from the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) 326
9-2. Plant Food Remains from the Shelby Mound site (41CP71) 329
9-3. Plant Remains from 41CP316 330

9-4. Plant Taxa identified in Samples from Shelby Mound (41CP71), Pilgrim's Pride (41CP304), and 41CP316 331
9-5. Paleobotanical Subsistence Remains from Areas I-IX at the Pilgrim's Pride site 332
9-6. Wood Charcoal and other Plant Remains from Areas I-IX at the Pilgrim's Pride site 332
9-7. Flotation Samples with a High Abundance of Maize at the Pilgrim's Pride site 334
9-8. Wood Ubiquity Values from the Pilgrim's Pride site 335
9-9. Flotation Samples from Pilgrim's Pride site with an abundance of wood charcoal 336
9-10. Plant Taxa identified in samples from the Shelby Mound (41CP71) 338
9-11. Wood and Cane Remains from Shelby Mound (41CP71) 340
9-12. Ubiquity Values of Selected Plant Resources from Prehistoric Caddo Sites in Northeastern Texas 343
10-1. Summary of Taxonomic Classes in the Pilgrim's Pride Faunal Sample 348
10-2. Composition of Faunal Elements 349
10-3. Summary of Taphonomic Patterns 351
10-4. Summary of Burned Faunal Specimens 352
10-5. Distribution of Burned Faunal Specimens 353
10-6. Summary of Faunal Remains by Area 354
10-7. Distribution of Faunal Specimens 355
11-1. Nearby Titus phase components 360
11-2. Titus phase radiocarbon dates 367
11-3. Oxidizable Carbon Ratio dates from Titus phase sites 369
11-4. Titus phase cemeteries 371
11-5. Funerary offerings by burial groupings in the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery (41CP304) 378
11-6. Frequencies of funerary objects in selected Titus phase cemeteries 379
11-7. Notable burials from Titus phase cemeteries and kind of mortuary treatment 385
11-8. Titus phase radiocarbon dates from earthen mounds in the Northeast Texas Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah 389
11-9. Titus phase faunas 396
11-10. Vessels from Titus phase cemeteries 402
11-11. Decorated sherd assemblages from selected Titus phase sites 406
11-12. Ceramic chemical group assignments for Titus phase sites 411

Acknowledgments

This work could not have been completed without the support and approval of several individuals at the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation in Pittsburg, Texas, namely Lonnie "Bo" Pilgrim, Mr. Eddie Brewer, Robert Bynum, and Mark McKinney. Both Mr. Pilgrim and Mr. Brewer were instrumental in bringing us into the project, and in encouraging us to complete the archeological work (with a tight time schedule and much controversy) in the best ways we knew how. Mr. Bynum and Mr. McKinney made the arrangements to provide us with as much heavy equipment, and operators to run them, as we needed to cover such a large site as the Pilgrim's Pride site. The oversight of all these individuals of the project through its various permutations, and over the course of several years, is much appreciated.

Dr. Jack Keller made available his field notes, project field records, and other documentation from the first part of the archeological investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site by Horizon Environmental Services, and we appreciate his assistance in this regard. Dr. Keller also answered any of the questions we had about the records and field notes.

During the field work, I served as Principal Investigator. Project Archeologists included Bo Nelson, James Briscoe, and Russ Brownlow, and each contributed significantly to the successful completion of the project. The hard-working crew members who were there the whole time were Mark Walters, Melinda Tate, Bobby Gonzalez, and Lance Lamb. Others that pitched in included Stacy Halfmoon, Abraham Pedro, Derek Edmonds, and Brien Haumpo of the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma, Robert L. Turner, Jr., and Chris Kugler. I thank each of them for a job well done. Stacy, along with Robert Cast, helped coordinate the consultation with the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma concerning the study of the human remains found at the site during our work, including our efforts to directly date the remains. Dr. Tom Middlebrook and Patti Haskins also volunteered some of their time to help in the documentation and excavation of features in the residential areas. In addition to helping out with the excavation of several features at the site, Bob Turner graciously allowed us to examine his collections from the Horton (41CP20) and Shelby Mound (41CP71) sites as part of our analyses, including important plant and animal remains from the Shelby Mound, and gave us permission to submit several sherds from both sites for instrumental neutron activation analysis (INAA).

Consultants on the project were Steve Tomka (lithic artifacts), J. Phil Dering (paleobotanical remains), LeeAnna Schniebs (faunal remains), and Diane E. Wilson (human remains), as well as Hector Neff, James Cogswell, and Mike Glascock (INAA study of ceramic sherds). Each contributed their expertise to the study and interpretation of these remains, and I am grateful for their willingness to work on the project with us. Melinda Tate helped considerably with the analysis of the decorated sherds from the site, particularly in the sorting of the sherds by decorative element.

The overall appearance of the report has been much enhanced by the many excellent figures and maps prepared for this project by Sandra Hannum. Nancy Reese also provided all of the ceramic vessel drawings

and many of the drawings of stone tools illustrated in the report, and Mr. Tim Gibbs also lent his hand in providing a number of the artifact illustrations in Chapters 5 and 6.

Finally, I would like to thank Wilson C. Daingkau, then of the Caddo Nation's Heritage Museum (Binger, Oklahoma), for taking many of the vessel photographs included in this report, and I very much appreciate the efforts of Robert Cast, the Caddo Nation's Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, and Bobby Gonzalez, NAGPRA Director for the Caddo Nation, for taking care of the arrangements to complete this work, as well as the completion of the artifact curation project of the extensive artifact collection from the Pilgrim's Pride site.

Timothy K. Perttula,
November 2004

Abstract

The Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) is an important prehistoric Caddo archeological site in the Big Cypress Creek valley in Camp County, Texas, being situated in the Pineywoods of northeastern Texas. The site was first identified in 1998 during an archeological survey for a proposed Pilgrim's Pride poultry processing plant in their several thousand acre Walker Creek complex. The size and apparent complexity of the Pilgrim's Pride site were evident even then, as midden deposits and large numbers of artifacts covered approximately 12 acres of a prominent upland landform overlooking the Big Cypress Creek valley. It was apparently the most prominent aboriginal Caddo site in the immediate area and for several miles both upstream and downstream from it.

It became apparent that the Pilgrim's Pride site would be adversely effected by proposed construction activities associated with the development of the Pilgrim's Pride poultry processing plant, as it was not possible to move the proposed plant facilities to minimize the construction activities. That determination under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act launched the archeological investigations that have been reported on in this 2 volume report. The archeological work was started by Horizon Environmental Services, Inc. (Horizon), and then, at the request of the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation, Archeological and Environmental Consultants (now Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC) was brought on board to work on the project in the fall of 1998. We completed, in the winter and early spring of 1999, the extensive excavations of the Pilgrim's Pride site initiated by Horizon. Our work focused primarily on the large-scale use of heavy machinery (small bulldozers, backhoes, and front-end loaders) of domestic and mortuary areas in the large Titus phase (ca. A.D. 1430-1600) village component. As an adjunct, limited investigations were undertaken in a suspicious rise at the northern end of the village, and this work indicated that the rise was in fact an earthen mound built over a Titus phase structure that had been burned and partially dismantled before it was buried by 2-3 ft. of sand fill. That mound (in Area VII) has now been set aside and preserved by the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation within the Walker Creek complex.

During our archeological investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site, several members of the crew were Caddo Nation of Oklahoma members, and they were part of all aspects of the work, including identifying and excavating features in domestic areas as well as excavating and recording Caddo burial features in the Area V/VI cemetery. We also worked closely with the Historic Preservation Program at the Caddo Nation during the course of the project, and developed strong working relationships with the Caddo Nation.

The prehistoric Caddo occupation at the Pilgrim's Pride site began during the latter part of the Mississippi period, around A.D. 1400. These Caddo peoples were contemporaneous with various Plaquemine, Middle Mississippian, and South Appalachian aboriginal groups living across eastern North America, and they were a strong and powerful group of peoples. They were farmers, as were other Mississippian groups, living in dispersed communities, and they were active traders, as we know from the wide distribution outside the Caddoan area of decorated Titus phase pottery. The Titus phase Caddo groups in the Big Cypress Creek basin were perhaps the most populous and socially complex of the many Caddo societies

living in Texas at that time, and they were the westernmost aboriginal group that was socio-politically akin to middle and late Mississippian polities in the broader southeastern U.S. region.

The Titus phase Caddo communities in the heartland of the Big Cypress Creek basin were experiencing rapid and sustained population growth during times of fluctuating climatic conditions in the 15th and 16th centuries. These dynamic farming communities dealt with climatic and subsistence stresses by effecting new means of holding their societies together, boldly coming together into several stronger communities centered around the establishment of larger mound centers and villages at key nexuses in the Big Cypress Creek basin.

The Pilgrim's Pride site is one of these newly created larger and community-centered Caddo mound and village settlements, places where the most important and life-giving ceremonies, rituals, and decisions were made by the social and political elite that guided and organized the changing Titus phase societies living along Big Cypress Creek. Smaller farming households were dispersed for several miles around the Pilgrim's Pride site. Life here was organized around the rhythm of planting and harvesting the cultivated plants, men hunting large game, the rituals and ceremonies of the seasons, and daily life in the household and village settlements. At the Pilgrim's Pride site, the village in Areas I, II, III, VIII, and IX is marked by the posthole-marked remnants of domestic structures, midden deposits, and large clusters of outdoor pits used in the cooking and processing of food stuffs, as well as the broken and discarded pieces of fine ware and utility ware ceramics, chipped stone tools, and fragments of wood-working tools.

When their life's race was run, the Titus phase Caddo peoples that had lived at the Pilgrim's Pride site were laid to rest in a sacred cemetery plot (in Area V/VI) that had been set up and maintained for at least 2 generations in an area directly opposite from the Area VII mound (the seat of political authority in the village) and at some distance (both symbolically and in life) from the domestic compounds. Caddo children that died at a young age were kept close to the living, as they were buried beneath and/or near the household they had probably been born and raised in. The deceased men, women, and children were buried in moving ceremonies that lasted several days, and they were accompanied by various offerings placed in the graves that were meant to help them in their journeys to the afterlife.

Change came again to the Caddo peoples living in the Big Cypress Creek basin when a few European explorers and colonizers came to the area periodically in the 16th and 17th centuries. If Europeans were ever at the Pilgrim's Pride site while it was occupied by the Titus phase Caddo (ca. A.D. 1430-1600), they left no obvious traces. When the more permanent European settlement of the Big Cypress Creek country began in the early 19th century, the Caddo had left this part of northeastern Texas some years before, and the Pilgrim's Pride site was seemingly forgotten. But, through the actions and investigations of a dedicated group of archeologists, businessmen, State and Federal agencies, and the Caddo peoples themselves, the proud history of the Caddo peoples at that time and place has come alive again.

Chapter 1

Introduction and History of the Walker Creek Complex Project Archeological Investigations

Timothy K. Perttula

This report presents the results and findings of the excavation of the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304), a large prehistoric Caddo Indian site within the proposed Walker Creek project to be built by the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation in Camp County, Texas (Figure 1-1); the project area actually extends into adjoining Titus County, but all the work reported on herein took place in Camp County. Of particular archeological significance is the evidence of a substantial Late Caddoan period, Titus phase (ca. A.D. 1430-1600) occupation at the Pilgrim's Pride site, including several structures, hundreds of features, an earthen mound built over a burned structure, and a large cemetery. Much of the report that follows will discuss in detail these archeological findings, along with the evidence of earlier prehistoric use of the site.

The Pilgrim's Pride Walker Creek project consists of a poultry processing plant, a rendering plant, a hatchery, a wastewater treatment plant, a 5 acre surface water impoundment, and a series of access roads (Perttula and Nelson 1998a: Figure 2) on a ca. 3200 acre tract of property owned by the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation between Mt. Pleasant, Texas, and Pittsburg, Texas, and east of U.S. Highway 271 (see Figure 1-1). The project is situated on upland landforms to the north of Walkers Creek, an eastward-flowing tributary to Big Cypress Creek, and the current channel of Big Cypress Creek lies about 2 km to the east of the site itself.

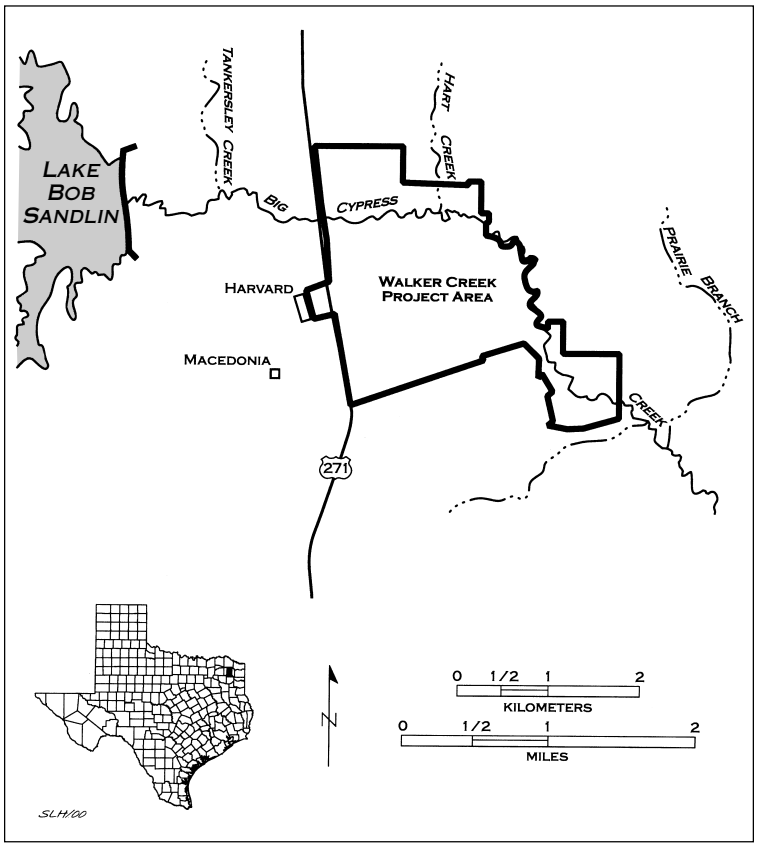


Figure 1-1. General Location Map, Walker Creek project, Camp County, Texas.

Archeological investigations in the Walker Creek project area began in August 1998 at the request of the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation, at which time the Pilgrim's Pride site was first identified (Perttula and

Nelson 1998a). The survey was begun by Horizon Environmental Services, Inc., after Pilgrim's Pride had initiated land clearing and road construction within the project area. Because the proposed industrial construction for the project exceeded 5 acres, the Walker Creek project was required to obtain a Section 402 storm water discharge permit from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Consequently, this proposed undertaking came under the purview of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and its implementing regulations (36 CFR Part 800). The Notice of Intent (NOI) submitted by Pilgrim's Pride Corporation for the Walker Creek project stormwater permit covered 286 acres (see Perttula and Nelson 1998a:Figure 2), and included the various facilities and access road construction areas mentioned above.

In October 1998, the Pilgrim's Pride site was investigated by Keller (1998) to determine its research potential and eligibility for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. That work by Keller included extensive heavy machinery work and hand excavations in several parts of the site (Figure 1-2).

Figure 1-2. Aerial overview of the Pilgrim's Pride site, with access roads encircling the site, and trenches and road grader scrapes excavated by Keller visible throughout the site.

These archeological investigations were sufficient for the Archeology Division of the Texas Historical Commission (THC) to determine that the site was eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places, and for them to recommend the development and implementation of a data recovery plan to mitigate the adverse effects of rendering plant construction on the site since the Pilgrim's Pride site could not be avoided during that construction; in fact, construction plans called for its complete destruction. Following the development of the data recovery plan by Archeological & Environmental Consultants (see below; the company is now known as Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC) and the signing of an agreement between Pilgrim's Pride Corporation and the THC under EPA's storm water discharge program (see Appendix XVII, Volume II), the extensive data recovery investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site were completed by Archeological & Environmental Consultants, of Austin, Texas, between January 1999 and April 1999. Dr. Timothy K. Perttula served as Principal Investigator, and James E. Briscoe, Russ Brownlow, and Bo Nelson served as Project Archeologists for different aspects of the work.

In addition to the data recovery investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site, other relevant archeological work has also been completed in the Walker Creek complex for the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation. This includes additional survey and shovel testing within the NOI area of potential effects (Perttula and Nelson 1999a), test excavations at two Titus phase sites (41CP314 and 41CP317) near the Pilgrim's Pride site (Perttula and Nelson 1999b), survey of proposed injection well pads and pipeline right-of-way near the rendering plant (Perttula et al. 1999a), survey of 300+ acres for a proposed housing complex west of the Pilgrim's Pride site (Perttula et al. 1999b), and archeological survey of 62+ acres for a proposed refrigeration unit west of the housing complex (Perttula and Nelson 1999c) and immediately south of a 90 acre archeological survey completed by Geo-Marine, Inc. in 1996 (Hunt et al. 1996) that contained the Titus phase Horton site cemetery (41CP20).

RESEARCH DESIGN

The Pilgrim's Pride site is primarily a prehistoric Caddo Indian archeological property determined by the Texas State Historic Preservation Office (TXSHPO) at the THC as being eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) under criteria D of 36 CFR 60.4; it may also be eligible for the NRHP under criteria A and C, although no such determination was made by either the THC or EPA. The development of the Walker Creek Project by Pilgrim's Pride will have an adverse effect on the Pilgrim's Pride site, and the implementation of this research design and data recovery plan was agreed upon between parties to the Agreement to constitute mitigation of the adverse effects of the undertaking on this historic property (see Appendix XVII, Volume II).

I first discuss previous investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site, reviewing in particular the character of the Late Caddo Titus phase archeological deposits, because this component was the focus of the data recovery efforts. Next, I review pertinent research issues and problems that can be better understood because of the investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site. The research issues and problems are framed to follow the Historic Context "The Development of Agriculture in Northeast Texas before A.D. 1600" (Perttula 1993) developed by the TXSHPO as part of the regional preservation plan for archeological resources in the Northeast Texas archeological region (Kenmotsu and Perttula 1993). I conclude the Data Recovery Plan with a discussion of the involvement of the Caddo Tribe of Oklahoma (now the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma) in the data recovery investigations; the proposed field methodology and treatment of human remains and grave goods; methods of analysis and data management; disposition of recovered artifacts, materials, and records from the project; proposed methods for disseminating the results of the work to the interested public; and preparation of the final report.

The Pilgrim's Pride Site and Previous Investigations

The Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) is a large Archaic and Late Caddoan period Titus phase site on the crest of a projecting upland landform overlooking, and 18 m above, the Big Cypress Creek floodplain to the east and the Walkers Creek floodplain to the south. From surface and subsurface shovel testing, hand excavations, and mechanical excavation investigations conducted between August 1998 and November 1998 (Perttula and Nelson 1998a:27-37; Keller 1998) by Horizon Environmental Services, Inc., the Pilgrim's Pride site covers approximately 12 acres, all within the proposed rendering plant area to be constructed by Pilgrim's Pride (Figure 1-3).

The site is marked by several concentrations of ceramic sherds, midden deposits, and various features (including burials) from the Late Caddo Titus phase component, along with at least one area (Area I) with a significant amount of Middle-Late Archaic tools, lithic debris, and fire-cracked rock (see Figure 1-3). No features of Middle-Late Archaic age have been identified at the Pilgrim's Pride site, however, and it is doubtful that intact archeological deposits or features of Archaic age remain preserved on the stable upland landform because of long-term destructive pedogenic processes. Consequently, the focus of the proposed data recovery investigations is the Late Caddo Titus phase component. The initial analysis of the decorated sherds from the Pilgrim's Pride site suggests it was occupied during the 15th and 16th centuries (Perttula and Nelson 1998a:30, 1998b:4). As part of the archeological investigations reported on below, this temporal estimate has been refined following the completion of the ceramic analyses of the test excavations and the proposed data recovery assemblages, along with the analysis of radiocarbon and Oxidizable Carbon Ratio (OCR) dates from features (see Chapter 5, 6, and 8, this volume).

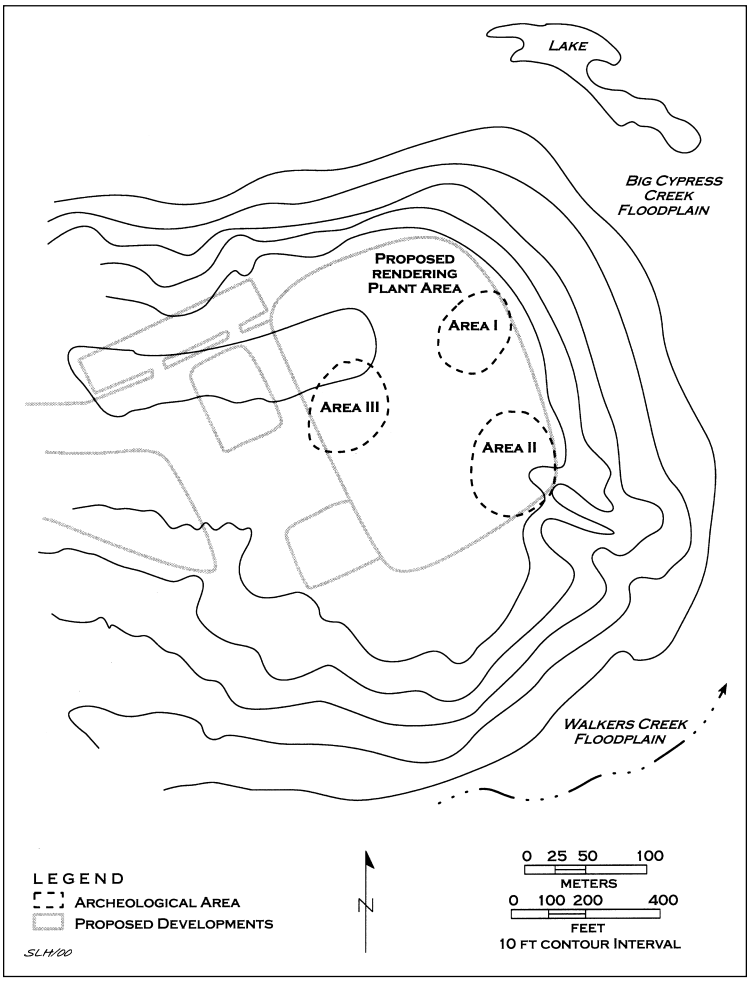


Figure 1-3. The Pilgrim's Pride Site. Areas I-III were identified during the survey of the site as containing large amounts of Titus phase cultural materials.

From the available archeological evidence at the beginning of the data recovery investigations, the Titus phase component at the Pilgrim's Pride site consists of residential areas (individual farmsteads or parts of a hamlet) with children and adult burials, midden deposits, and pit and post features. Although no structures were identified during the test excavations reported by Keller (1998), the presence of probable child burials (usually placed in sub-floor pits), middens, and postholes strongly indicate that such features were constructed on the site; post-holes and pits from such structures were expected to be encountered during the data recovery heavy machinery stripping. Given the extent of the Titus phase deposits at the Pilgrim's Pride site, it appears to represent a *large settlement* (Thurmond 1990), namely a village and nexus of a political community (see discussion in Chapter 11, this volume). The burials appear to be widely scattered over at least a 100 x 120 meter area on the site in areas I, II, III, and IV slated for heavy machinery investigations (Figure 1-4). It is known that midden deposits are present in areas II and III, and possibly in area I, and various non-burial features have been reported by Keller (1998) from proposed heavy machinery areas I, III, and IV. The only known features from area II includes the vessel clusters from features 4 and 6 defined by Keller (1998; see also Perttula and Nelson 1998b), and only one exploratory trench was examined by Keller (1998) in proposed heavy machinery area V.

Research Issues

There are two principal research issues concerning the archeology of the Titus phase use of the Pilgrim's Pride site that our investigations will focus on: (1) establishing the settlement configuration of the Caddo community at the Pilgrim's Pride site; and (2) investigating the mortuary practices used by these prehistoric Caddo peoples. These are selected because the Pilgrim's Pride site is a habitation locale with associated burials and burial furniture, and the important information the site contains on these research issues will contribute to a better understanding of several of the study units proposed in the Historic Context on "The Development of Agriculture in Northeast Texas before A.D. 1600" (Perttula

1993: 137-141). In particular, our investigations are designed to obtain extensive information on the character of Titus phase residential compounds: the evidence of structures; the cemeteries and graves where the dead were buried; the middens where the animal and plant food refuse was discarded; and the material remains of tools and ceramics used in the procurement and processing of wild plant and animal foods and cultivated plants (i.e., maize, beans, and squash).

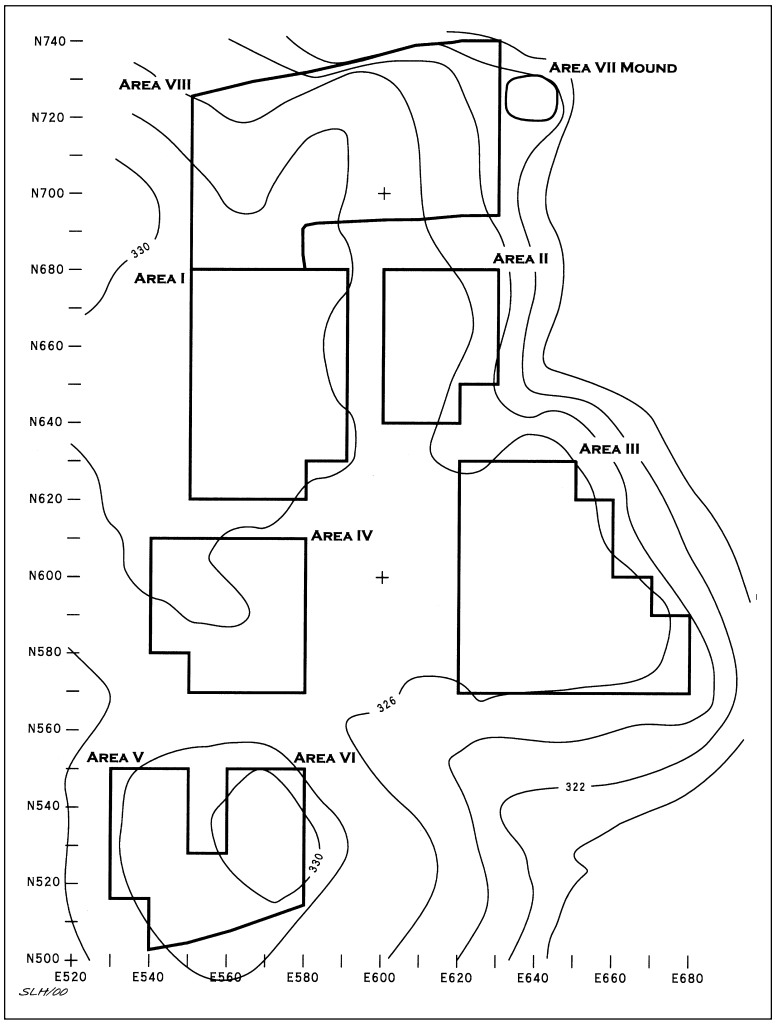


Figure 1-4. Proposed Heavy Machinery Areas at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304).

Settlement Configuration

While it is the case that the majority of the known Late Caddo archeological sites are small, intact, settlements of farmsteads and hamlets with associated family cemeteries (cf. Story 1990:338-339), few Titus phase residential sites have been investigated to ascertain their character (Perttula 1998c:76-77). This is unfortunate because the individual Caddo household and hamlet are "the most fundamental building blocks of the Caddoan settlement system" (Story 1990:336). To understand these building blocks, from the perspective of how a single Titus phase residential site was internally organized, extensive large-scale excavations, such as we propose below, are essential (see Perttula 1993:136); recent extensive investigations at a Titus phase settlement have now been reported by Sherman et al. (2002) and Parsons (1998).

We know that the residential sites of the Titus phase Caddo populations were occupied by sedentary populations, probably for 1-2 generations, and comprised dispersed communities along Big Cypress Bayou and its tributaries. The communities appear to have consisted of groups of households in small and large settlements that shared decision-making and frequently interacted socially. The settlements were probably composed of one to several family units or households, with house middens/daub concentrations, trash middens, and family cemeteries near the households. The heavy machinery stripping investigations we propose are designed to identify individual households and their associated activity areas, both within and outside of structures. Structures will be recognized by circular patterns of postholes and interior support posts, probably a central hearth, along with possible interior benches and racks for sleeping and above-ground storage purposes. We expect that there were other activities besides trash disposal that occurred

outside the houses, including work and cooking areas, ramadas, and above-ground granaries that may be marked by trash-filled pits, hearths, and posts.

The distribution of such features will be used to define individual households. In conjunction with the detailed stylistic analysis of ceramic decorative elements designed to isolate contemporaneous or sequent households in the large settlement, and the absolute dates from features, these data bases will be employed to determine the age and intra-site chronological relationships of components and ceramic assemblages at the site, the occupational history of the site during the Titus phase as reconstructed from ceramic stylistic analyses and feature patterning; and structure/feature relationships and community patterns through time. In essence, what the analyses are directed towards is establishing whether the Titus phase settlement at the Pilgrim's Pride site is one large contemporaneous and permanent settlement of several functionally equivalent households, or is instead comprised of a more complex mixture or related and/or unrelated households occupying an upland landform over several generations.

Mortuary Practices

The study of Titus phase mortuary practices has the potential to contribute important information on the social differences that existed among these prehistoric Caddo populations. In particular, the examination of the complexity of mortuary behaviors (i.e., the energy invested in the mortuary rituals, the amounts of grave goods placed with the dead, the kinds of grave goods placed with the dead, and the locale where the dead were buried) in family and community cemeteries indicates that the mortuary treatment of the elite and non-elite in Titus phase times was quite diverse (Perttula and Nelson 1998c:381-392; Rogers et al. 2003).

The recent analysis of more than 116 Titus phase cemeteries in the Big Cypress Creek, Sabine River, and Sulphur River drainages indicates that they are not uniformly distributed across the basins; the sizes of cemeteries and burial grounds vary considerably by stream drainage; and the cemeteries are not uniformly concentrated on particular stream drainages (Perttula and Nelson 1998c:358). In the Titus phase heartland—roughly the area of Big Cypress Creek between the confluence of Little and Big Cypress creeks to the southeast and the confluence of Brushy Creek and Big Cypress Creek to the west (Perttula and Nelson 1998c: Figure 159)—Titus phase cemeteries (including family cemeteries and large community cemeteries) are much more prevalent along eastward-flowing tributaries of Big Cypress Creek (such as Walkers Creek, Dry Creek, and Greasy Creek in Camp County) than they are on Big Cypress Creek itself. This probably reflects the overall density of Titus phase populations across the Titus phase heartland. From these data, then, we have every reason to expect that family and community cemeteries from a relatively dense Titus phase population will be present along Walkers Creek, and that cemeteries are present at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

If Titus phase burials and cemeteries are identified at the Pilgrim's Pride site during the data recovery effort, our first concern will be to document the number of individual interments and whether they can be associated with individual households, the kinds of grave goods associated with the interments and the energy invested in burial (i.e., shaft tombs versus individual extended grave pits), the sex and age of the individuals should human remains be preserved, and the boundaries and orientation of formal cemetery areas. From this information, we can examine the social hierarchical character of the households within the settlement, as well as within the larger community, by comparisons with other Titus phase family and community cemeteries (see Thurmond 1990; Turner 1992; Perttula and Nelson 1998c; Perttula 2000). The detailed examination of ceramic styles and Ripley Engraved rim motifs on the vessels placed as grave

goods will also provide sufficient information to establish the broader social affiliations of the Pilgrim's Pride site households.

If the burials at Pilgrim's Pride represent interments in family cemeteries or a single large family cemetery, then we expect to recover evidence of 10-30 individual interments from family groups—both male and female, as well as juvenile and child burials—with comparable quantities and kinds of grave goods, usually an assortment of whole vessels, along with pipes and ground stone celts in the graves of adult men. Community cemeteries will have more than 70-100 burials, as they are the products of interments from a number of communities in the vicinity, and they must reflect a wider community-based participation in ceremonial and mortuary activities (see Story 1990:338-339). The community cemeteries, on the other hand, will not only have larger numbers of interments, but they will contain the burials of the social elite in the community, typically adult males (Perttula and Nelson 1998c:381; Thurmond 1990). If there are probable high-status Titus phase burials at the Pilgrim's Pride site, they ought to include one of the following, based on the 18 known Titus phase cemeteries (Perttula and Nelson 1998c:Figure 158) with presumed high status burials: burial in a shaft tomb; burial in a mound; burials with large chipped Galt bifaces or knives (and possible ear spools?); individual extended supine burials with large quantities of grave goods, especially quivers of arrow points; and double extended supine burials with quantities of grave goods, particularly ceramic vessels.

Involvement of the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma

Members of the Caddo Indian Tribe of Oklahoma (hereafter, the Caddo Nation) specifically from the Historic Preservation Office and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act Office, will be involved in all aspects of the proposed field investigations and laboratory analyses of the Pilgrim's Pride site. In particular, tribal members will participate in excavations and monitoring efforts as members of the archeological team, and will assist the Principal Investigator in the analysis of the grave goods from excavated burial features. We also propose to invite Mr. Vernon Hunter, Tribal Chairman, the Tribal Council, and members of the Tribe's Repatriation Committee to visit the site when investigations are on-going, and we intend to present a verbal report of our findings to a meeting of the Tribal Council shortly after the conclusion of the field work.

Proposed Treatment of Human Remains and Grave Goods

Based on the acidic fine sandy loam soils at the Pilgrim's Pride site, it is doubtful that any human skeletal remains will be well preserved, if preserved at all, in grave pits. Rather, the Titus phase Caddo burials will be marked by clusters of pottery vessels and other artifacts (i.e., ground stone celts, caches of arrow points) that represent deliberately placed grave goods. Previous investigations of the distribution of vessels and vessel sections (Perttula and Nelson 1998b) at the Pilgrim's Pride site have identified eight different burials, probably children buried in sub-floor pits within house structures and adults buried in family cemeteries near house structures.

We expect to encounter additional burials/grave good clusters at the Pilgrim's Pride site during the data recovery. If human remains are preserved, we will rely upon the expertise of a qualified physical anthropologist in collaboration with an archeological team to expose, record, and excavate the remains and any associated grave goods. As part of the excavations of the burial and grave goods, a Caddo Nation tribal member on the field crew will conduct the necessary ceremonies as laid out by the Tribe's Repatriation Committee. The human remains (if any), the grave goods, and any associated sediments will be kept

together in a sturdy box during the analysis phase of the project, and these materials will be returned to the Caddo Nation for permanent disposition at the completion of the archeological study.

Proposed Methods for Disseminating Results of the Work to the Interested Public

Copies of the final report will be available under the Freedom of Information Act from EPA so that members of the interested public can purchase them to aid in their understanding of local archeology. As requested, copies will be distributed to local archeological societies, libraries, universities, and other interested persons. Furthermore, the archeological consultant to Pilgrim's Pride will present talks on the archeological investigations at the annual Caddo Conference and East Texas Archeological Conferences; will prepare short summaries of the work for publication in such outlets as *Caddoan Archeology*, *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology*, and the Newsletters of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference and the Texas Archeological Society (Perttula 1999a, 1999b) and will post text, graphics, and photographs of the work on their Website (www.caddoarchaeology.com).

Preparation of the Final Report

Upon completion of the draft report of findings, the archeological consultant for Pilgrim's Pride will submit the draft report for 30 day review to the TXSHPO and the Caddo Nation. Upon receipt of comments from these parties, the archeological consultant will address the comments as part of the preparation of the final report. Pilgrim's Pride shall provide 20 copies of the final report of the data recovery investigations to the TXSHPO, 10 copies to the Caddo Nation, and one copy each to the Council and EPA. All final reports will meet, in content and in form, the documentation standards in the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation (1983).

CONTENTS OF THE REPORT

The report on the archeological investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) includes two volumes. The remainder of Volume I, besides this introduction and history of the Walker Creek Complex project, has a discussion of the natural and cultural setting (Chapter 2), and a summary of the field and laboratory methods employed during the course of the project (Chapter 3). Chapters 4 and 5 review the archeological investigations in the different residential areas of the Pilgrim's Pride site and describe the artifact assemblages found there. The archeological investigations in the Titus Phase cemetery in Area V are presented in Chapter 6, and Diane Wilson (Chapter 7) provides a detailed analysis of the Caddo skeletal remains from the Area V cemetery. Chapter 8 concerns the archeological findings in Area VII, where a Titus phase earthen mound was identified and explored during the course of the larger investigations of the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The plant and animal remains recovered from features and middens at the Pilgrim's Pride site are discussed by J. Phil Dering in Chapter 9 and LeeAnna Schniebs in Chapter 10, respectively. Dering also supplements the discussion of the character of the Titus phase plant remains by discussing paleobotanical samples from the contemporaneous 41CP316 and the Shelby site (41CP71). Chapter 11 is a synthesis of the archeology of the Pilgrim's Pride site, focusing particularly on the Late Caddo Titus phase occupation, and Chapter 12 provides an overall summary of the archeological investigations discussed in Volume I.

Volume II includes a number of appendices that support and supplement the technical findings presented in Volume I. Appendix I and II describe limited archeological investigations at two other

nearby Titus phase components (41CP313 and 41CP316) that are associated with the Pilgrim's Pride community. Appendix III provides succinct descriptions of the several hundred features excavated at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

Appendix IV and V present the radiocarbon dating forms from the Pilgrim's Pride site and sites 41CP313 and 41CP316, and Appendix VI includes the OCR dating results from these sites as well as nearby 41CP317.

Detailed descriptions and illustrations of the vessels found at the Pilgrim's Pride site are provided in Appendix VII, while inventories of the lithic and ceramic artifacts from test excavations and our data recovery investigations are provided in Appendix VIII-XI, respectively. The chemical data from the University of Missouri Research Reactor instrumental neutron activation analysis of sherds from several Titus phase sites in Camp County, Texas, are included in Appendix XII. The few historic artifacts recovered during the investigations are included in Appendix XIII.

Inventories of paleobotanical (Appendix XIV and XV) and faunal remains (Appendix XVI) are also included in Volume II. Appendix XVII provides the agreement between Pilgrim's Pride Corporation and the Texas Historical Commission concerning the excavations at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Finally, Appendix XVIII is a listing of the lot numbers assigned during the course of the project to all the different intra-site proveniences that contained archeological materials. The lot inventory includes the survey and test investigations completed by Horizon Environmental Services, Inc. and the work done by Archeological & Environmental Consultants.

Chapter 2

Cultural and Natural Setting

Timothy K. Perttula

INTRODUCTION

The Pilgrim's Pride Walker Creek project is in the northeastern portions of Camp County in Northeast Texas (see Figure 1-1). The project is in the Big Cypress Bayou basin. The setting is rolling alluvial terraces and uplands of the West Gulf Coastal Plain (Fenneman 1938), with widely scattered intermittent and/or permanent streams that eventually flow into Big Cypress Bayou. While now mainly second growth pines and hardwoods, this general region was an area of mixed oak woodlands and mixed pine-hardwood forests (Brown et al. 1998; Diamond et al. 1987) referred to as the Post Oak Savannah and Pineywoods or the Southeastern Deciduous and Evergreen Forest (Figure 2-1). Vegetative habitats include hardwoods, cypress, tupelo, and sweetgum in bottomland riverine, marsh, and swamp habitats (see Hardy 1995; Ingold 1995; Hardy and Ingold 1996; Sheffield 1995), particularly along Big Cypress Creek and Walkers Creek.

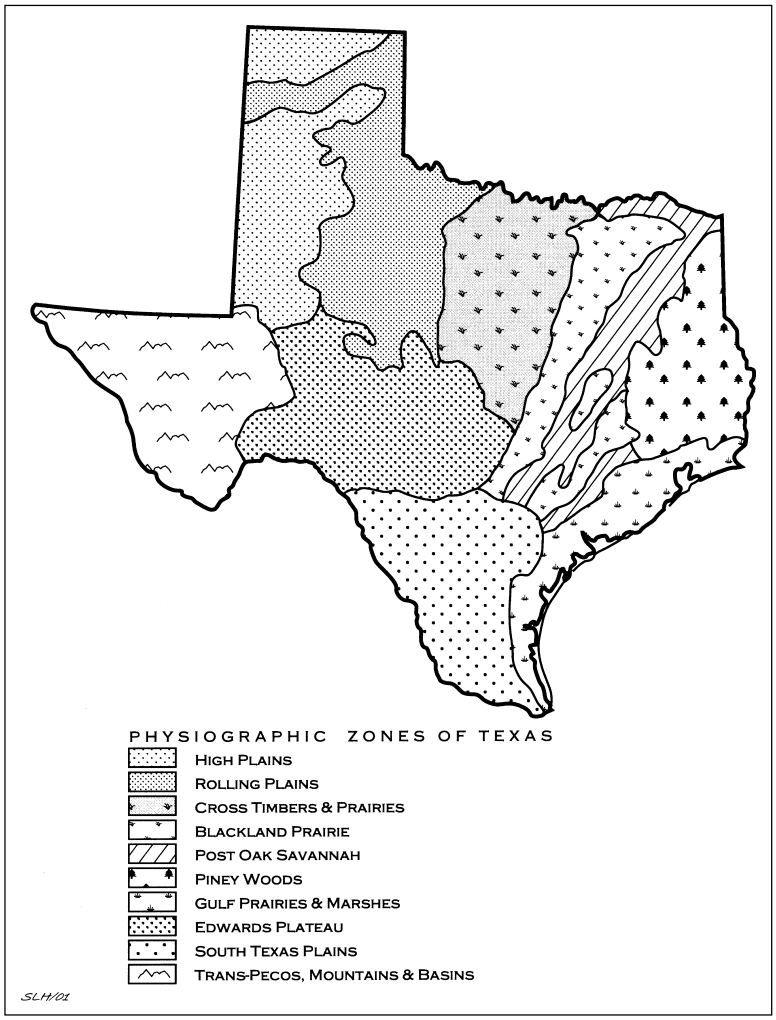


Figure 2-1. Physiographic zones of Texas; the Walkers Creek project lies near the interface of the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah.

The Pilgrim's Pride site is located along the modern ecotone between the Pineywoods and the Post Oak Savannah, with the latter lying on sandy loam soils on the north side of Big Cypress Creek (Figure 2-2). The Post Oak

Savannah is a narrow strip of woodlands between the Pineywoods to the east and south, with the Blackland Prairie vegetational region to the west, north (Talco Prairie; see Figure 2-2) and northwest, no closer than 20 km. According to Schmidly (2002:371), the "topography is level to gently rolling and slopes gently from the northwest to the southeast. . . the post oak region can best be described as an ecotone between the eastern deciduous forest and the tall-grass prairie. The area supports a stunted, open forest dotted with small tall-grass prairies. The dominant plants of the overstory are post oak and blackjack oak and to a lesser extent winged elm and black hickory." The Pineywoods have medium-sized to tall broadleaf deciduous forests in more mesic habitats, and shortleaf and loblolly pines are common on upland fine sandy loam soils with adequate moisture. Smaller areas of tall grass prairie may be present in both communities throughout the region (e.g., Jordan 1981:Figure 4.1), particularly in more xeric sandy lands.

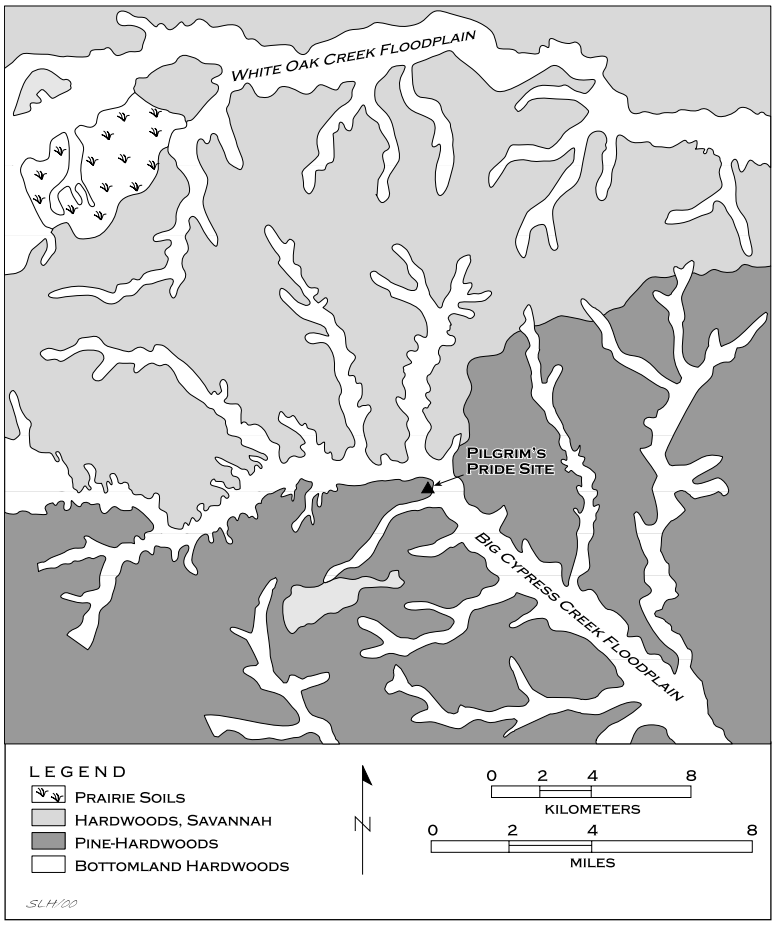


Figure 2-2. Vegetation zones in the vicinity of the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The floodplain of Walkers Creek and Big Cypress Creek and the intermittent tributaries have Quaternary alluvium (Bureau of Economic Geology 1966), and the upland landforms on the north side of Big Cypress Creek, and a narrow strip on the south side, have Eocene-aged Wilcox Group (undivided) silty and sandy clay. According to the Bureau of Economic Geology (1966), the 700+ foot thick Wilcox Group also has local cross-beds of carbonaceous materials (i.e., lignite coal), clay, silt, and quartz sands, and calcareous siltstone and ironstone concretions are common. The Pilgrim's Pride site and the Walker Creek project area primarily sit on the Carrizo Sand formation, with deposits of the Queen City sand and the Reklaw Formation to the immediate south, southwest, and southeast (Bureau of Economic Geology 1966). The Carrizo Sand is a ca. 50 foot thick deposit of quartz sand, with carbonaceous inclusions, and with indurated ledges of ironstone near the top of the formation.

Floodplain and alluvial soils include Estes clay loam along Walkers Creek and Big Cypress Creek, and Nahatche loam-sandy clay loam in the floodplain of both Walkers Creek and smaller intermittent streams (Roberts 1990). Upland soils primarily include Bowie fine sandy loam, 2-5 percent slopes, with smaller amounts of Cuthbert fine sandy loam and Sacul fine sandy loam; the Pilgrim's Pride site is on a patch of Bowie fine sandy loam soil. These soils can be found on upland side and toe slopes, stream divides, and upland ridge tops. The A and E-horizon sediments in the Bowie fine sandy loam are described as typically

30 cm in thickness overlying the sandy clay loam Bt subsoil, with brown, brownish-yellow, light gray, and yellowish-red lens to a depth of ca. 190 cm bs (Roberts 1990). These soils have plinthite nodules as well as hematite and ferruginous sandstone concretions (Roberts 1990:81). The Bowie fine sandy loam soils are relatively fertile and well-drained, with the highest estimated crop and pasture yields of any of the other soil classes in this part of the Big Cypress Creek basin (see Roberts 1990:Table 5).

The Big Cypress Bayou basin of Northeast Texas and northwestern Louisiana includes all of Camp and Marion counties, and portions of Cass, Franklin, Gregg, Harrison, Hopkins, Morris, Titus, Upshur, and Wood counties, in Northeast Texas, and parts of Caddo Parish in northwestern Louisiana. This is an area of more than 2350 square miles. The modern climate is humid subtropical, with warm summers and mild winters, with 43-50 inches of precipitation a year, principally falling in the spring and winter. The average growing season is more than 240 days (Ingold and Hardy 1996). Principal animals and plants in the Big Cypress Creek watershed are listed in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. Principal Animals and Plants in The Big Cypress Creek Watershed (After Ingold And Hardy 1996).

Animals			
Bigmouth Buffalo	Catfish	Sunfish	Toads and Frogs
Snapping Turtle	Red-eared slider	Mud snake	Southern copperhead
Wood duck	Turkey vulture	Hawk	Great horned owl
Red-bellied woodpecker	Northern cardinal	Opossum	Fox squirrel
Beaver	Raccoon	Bobcat	White-tailed deer
Alligator			
Invertebrates			
Crawfish	Land snail	Mussels	Southern fatmucket
Plants			
Ferns	Shortleaf pine	Bald cypress	Boxelder
Yaupon holly	Giant ragweed	River birch	Spanish moss
Dogwood	Persimmon	Honey locust	Red Oak
Post Oak	Sweetgum	Pecan	Sassafras
Greenbriar	Green ash	Big bluestem	Buttonbush
American elm	Virginia creeper		

MID-19TH CENTURY VEGETATION CONDITIONS

Texas General Land Office (GLO) survey notes from a number of the patented land grant surveys in and around the Walker Creek project area and the middle reaches of the Big Cypress Creek valley in Camp and Titus counties were examined to acquire initial environmental data on the vegetation conditions in this part of the Big Cypress Creek basin in the mid-19th century, before the area was likely to have been extensively cleared and lumbered (Perttula and Nelson 2002:15-16). The 30+ land survey field notes date from 1837-1854.

The predominant overstory trees in this general locale in the mid-19th century were red oak (*Quercus falcata)*, post oak (*Q. stellata)*, blackjack oak (*Q. marilandica*), and various species of hickory (*Carya* sp.), along with sweetgum (*Liquidambar styracliflua*). Pine trees must have only occurred in patches, particularly in Camp County, as they only represent only 0.8 percent (Titus County) to 3.2 percent of the marker trees (Table 2-2). The general composition of the forested landscape on both sides of Big Cypress Creek was an upland woodland of oaks and hickories—with more mesic patches of white oak and red oak—with hardwood forests in the floodplain that comprised willow oak, water oak, overcup oak, maple, sweetgum, ash, elm, and sassafras. There must have been some swampy or marshy, frequently inundated floodplain areas along Big Cypress Creek because of the occurrence of black gum or black tupelo (see Table 2-2). Pine was not a primary constituent in the forest in the mid-19th century, and the pine that did occur (probably shortleaf pine, *Pinus echninata*) probably grew on the drier soils in the forest, likely in patches mixed with blackjack oak and post oak (Bonnicksen 2000:229). The pine that did occur was also likely affected by the frequency and intensity of natural or human-created fires. One 1838 land survey on a large tract of land on the north side of Big Cypress Creek, and west of Tankersley Creek, had a "little prairie." This was probably an area with poorly drained soils that would have had big and little bluestem, switchgrass, and Indiangrass (Marietta and Nixon 1984).

The forest composition in and around the Pilgrim's Pride site in the 1830s-1850s appears to have been greatly influenced by the frequency and timing of Indian-set and lightning-ignited fires (see

Table 2-2. Tree Species Mentioned in General Land Office Records for the Middle Part of The Big Cypress Creek Valley.

Common Name	Species name	Camp County	Titus County
Post oak	Q. stellata	15.9%	19.0%
Blackjack oak	Q. marilandica	19.1%	9.1%
Red oak	Q. falcata	25.5%	33.1%
White oak	Q. alba	1.9%	4.1%
Willow oak	Q. phellos	1.9%	1.6%
Water oak	Q. nigra	2.5%	2.4%
Overcup oak	Q. lyrata	–	0.8%
Hickory	Carya sp.	17.9%	17.4%
Black walnut	Juglans nigra	–	1.6%
Sassafras	Sassafras albidum	0.6%	0.8%
Sweetgum	Liquidambar styraciflua	7.6%	4.9%
Ash	Fraxinus sp.	0.6%	1.6%
Elm	Ulmus sp.	0.6%	1.6%
Maple	Acer sp.	1.9%	–
Black gum	Nyssa sylvatica	0.6%	0.8%
Pine	Pinus sp.	3.2%	0.8%
Number of observations		157	121

Bonnicksen 2000:331, 339). These fires created a mosaic of patches of trees with different tolerances to fire, shade, and moisture, with the more-fire-tolerant shortleaf pine in the area being found on drier upland soils, along with the more fire-resistant post oak and blackjack oak also dominant on the drier soils in the forest.

The post oak and blackjack oaks comprise between 28-35 percent of the tree species mentioned in the area (see Table 2-2), and these two species are actually more common on the Camp County side of Big Cypress Creek (within the modern boundaries of the Pineywoods, see Figure 2-2) than they are on the Titus County side. The latter is within the modern boundaries of the Post Oak Savannah. The post oak and blackjack oaks would have been found on leached soils on poorly drained upland landforms with a low clay content, and there would have been a sparse floor understory cover.

Moister slopes and other upland landforms, along with elevated alluvial landforms, apparently tended to have trees that were moderately tolerant of fire, including loblolly, red oak, white oak, and hickory, along with maple, walnut, and other hardwoods. The white and red oak were nut-bearing trees. This forest mosaic tended to have a greater diversity of species in canopy than the post oak-blackjack oak or pine forests (Marietta and Nixon 1983). About 21-22 percent of the tree species in Camp and Titus counties tabulated in Table 2-2 include these more mesic upland forests; the distribution of mesic forests appears to have been comparable on both sides of Big Cypress Creek. Hickory, in particular, preferred moist slopes as well as river bottoms because they are more vulnerable to fires than the oaks and shortleaf pine.

The distribution of sweetgum in mid-19th century Camp and Titus County land records indicate that there were floodplain habitats in the immediate area that were only occasionally inundated (Nixon et al. 1983). Slighter more floodplain areas were present in Camp County at the time (see Figure 2-2). Other trees common in such habitats would include maple, holly, and American hornbeam.

It is interesting how few pine trees were noted in the middle reaches of the Big Cypress Creek valley during the 1837-1854 General Land Office surveys, particularly since much of Camp County falls within the modern Pineywoods. This is probably a product of two different, but unrelated factors. First, the land surveys that were specifically examined for this study were relatively close to Big Cypress Creek, and thus would have excluded much of the higher and drier upland areas of shortleaf pine that oftentimes occurred in parts of Northeast Texas in pure stands with little undergrowth. The second factor is the possibility that the dominance of pine in modern times in what is termed the Pineywoods may well be the product of the cessation of Indian-set fires as the Caddo Indians were removed from the region by the early 1840s, as well as more strenuous attempts by farmers after the mid-1850s in fighting lightning-ignited fires. As the frequency and intensity of fires diminished in modern times, and fires had not burned for a number of years, the extent of upland sandy loam habitats suitable for pines also increased.

General Land Office field notes indicate that Big Cypress Creek had only a 20-28 foot wide channel in this area, not much different than in modern times. The stream flowed all year-round. The channels of the smaller tributaries ranged from 6-10 feet in width, and many of these (particularly in Titus County) were probably spring-fed, and others only flowed part of the year (Thurmond 1990a:16 and Figure 4).

The General Land Office field notes also indicate that Walkers Creek used to be called Walnut Creek. This suggests that these lands along the creek were notably fertile, because areas covered with black walnut were considered to be the most fertile lands (Collier 1984).

HOLOCENE ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE

Recent paleoenvironmental research has substantially refined our understanding of paleoenvironmental changes in this part of Northeast Texas, and has extended the record of climatic change back to ca. 14,000 years ago or more. In particular, pollen data from Ferndale Bog (Holloway 1994; see also Ferring 1995) in the Ouachita Mountains of southeastern Oklahoma, and from several bogs in Central Texas (Bousman 1998), indicate that the Late Pleistocene climate (ca. 11,000-14,000 years ago) was cool and relatively dry, and probably supported a grassland steppe.

Models of temperature history, precipitation history, and water availability history prepared by the Center for Climatic Research at the University of Wisconsin-Madison (Figure 2-3a-c) suggest that the annual temperature in the northeastern Texas region (centering on Texarkana) was at least 3-4 degrees cooler between 11,000-14,000 years ago than during modern conditions. By 11,000 years ago, as the climate became warmer and wetter (particularly in summer months (see Figure 2-3b), oak woodlands or oak savanna habitats would likely have been present throughout much of eastern Texas (and north into Oklahoma). These woodlands were maintained for several thousand years—perhaps until 7500-8000 years ago (see Figure 2-3a-c)—although Bousman (1998:Figure 4) notes a period of open, grassland vegetation in Central Texas between 9500-8750 B.P. The Ferndale Bog pollen diagram (see Ferring 1994:Figure 4.5) also points to a more open and grassy setting, based on decreasing oak pollen and lower pollen influx between ca. 8000-9200 years ago. There apparently were two periods of more mesic environments between ca. 9000-8200 B.P. (see Figure 2-3b). Stable isotope data from the 5 m column at the deeply buried Big

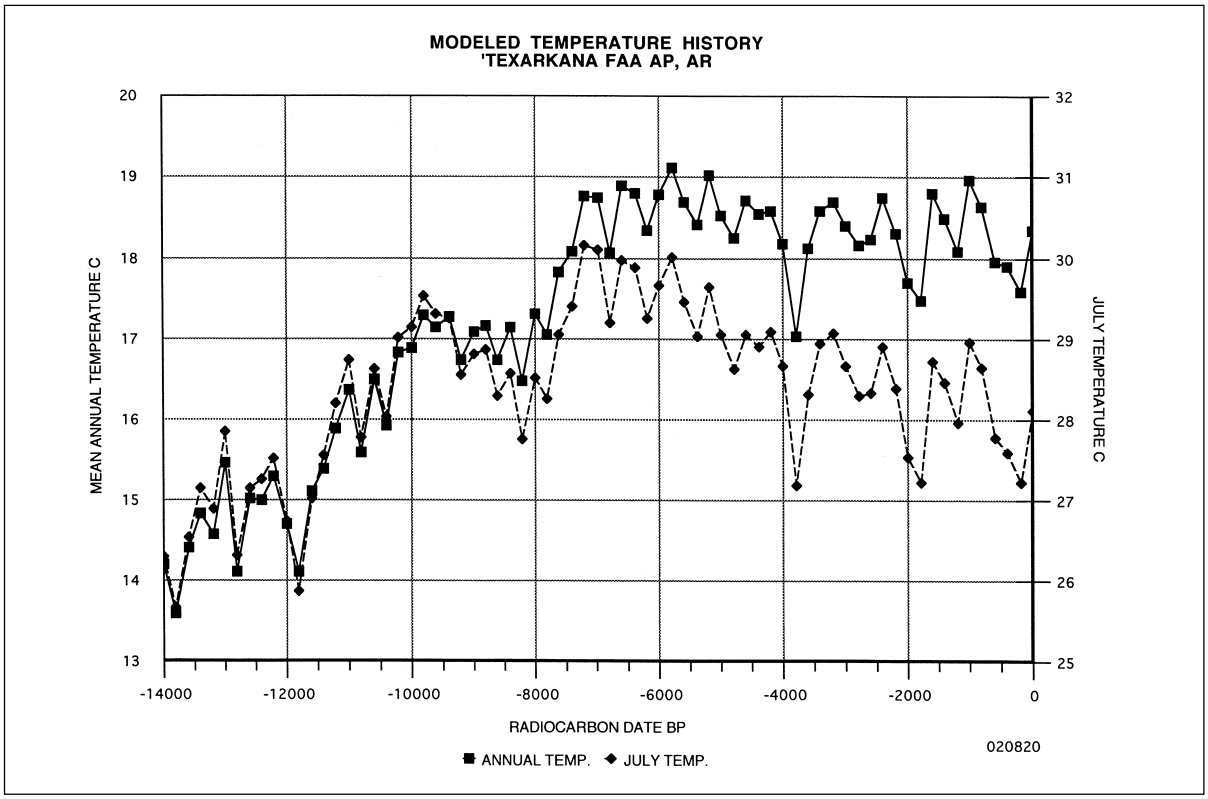


Figure 2-3a. Modeled Temperature History, Texarkana. Graph provided courtesy of Dr. Reid A. Bryson at the Center for Climatic Research, The University of Wisconsin-Madison.

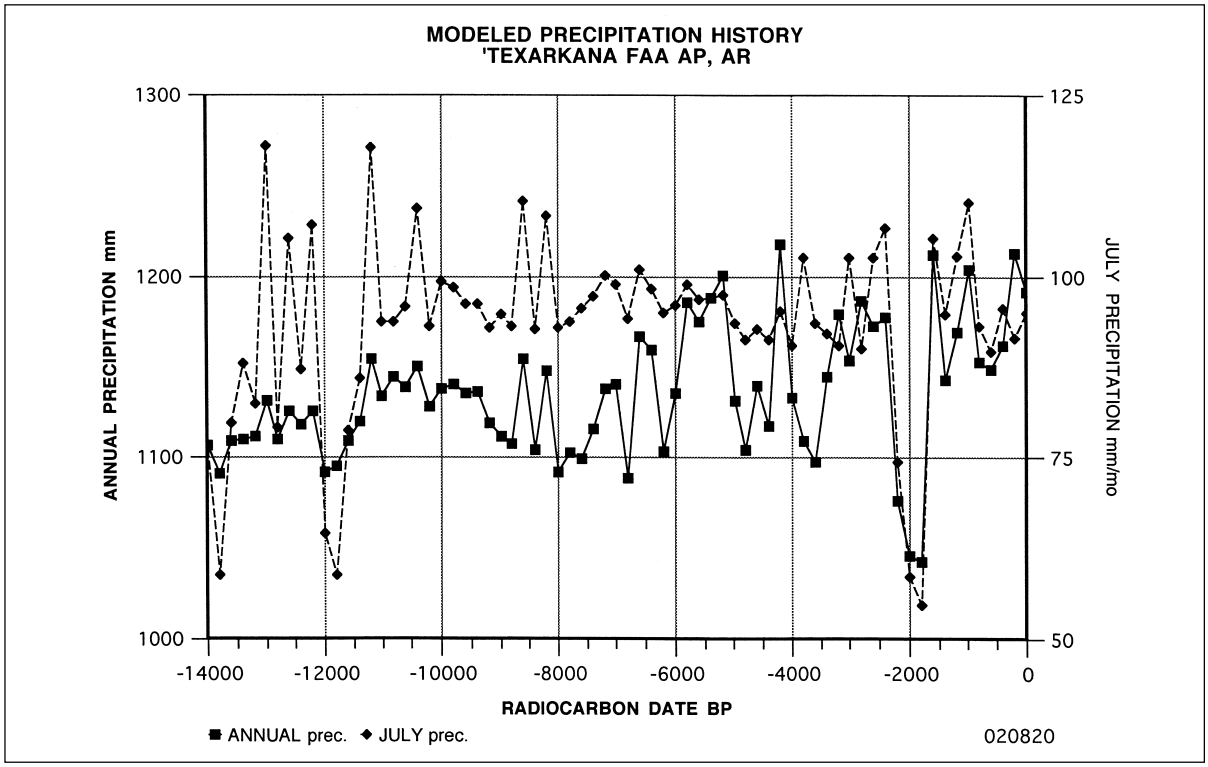


Figure 2-3b. Modeled Precipitation History, Texarkana. Graph provided courtesy of Dr. Reid A. Bryson at the Center for Climatic Research, The University of Wisconsin-Madison.

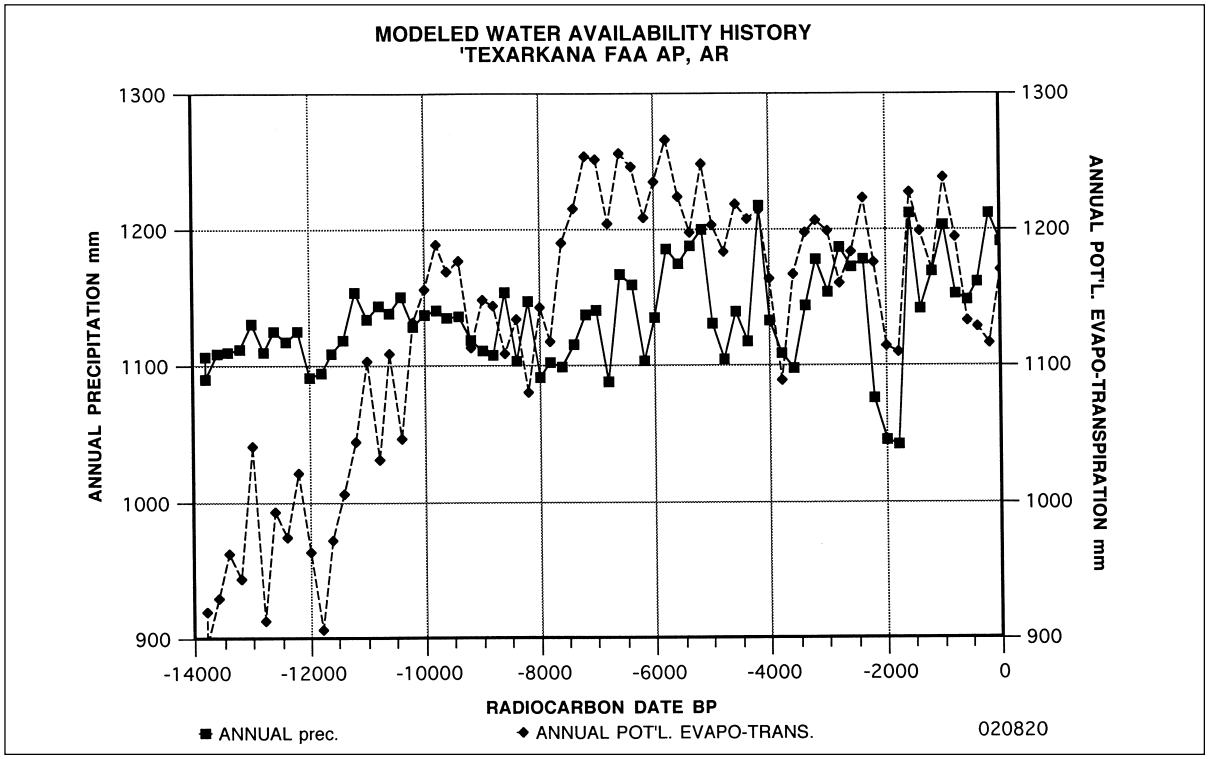


Figure 2-3c. Modeled Water Availability History, Texarkana. Graph provided courtesy of Dr. Reid A. Bryson at the Center for Climatic Research, The University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Eddy site suggests that the period between ca. 10,400-9500 B.P. was warm and dry, but it was even warmer and drier from ca. 11,200 to 10,400 years ago (Hajic et al. 2000:Figure 3-4). The period from ca. 9800-8200 B.P. was characterized by a slight increase in effective moisture.

Between ca. 8000/7500-5000/4000 years ago, the Middle Holocene climate was quite warm and dry (see the recent summary by Steig [1999:1485] for the period between 7000 to 5000 years ago, "a period of particularly profound change") in much, if not all of Texas and elsewhere across the continent. Ferring (1995:24) suggests this was a period of significant reduction in available biomass for Native American hunter-gatherers in the region. In the Ferndale Bog area of southeastern Oklahoma, the vegetation was an oak-hickory-pine woodland, while farther to the south and west in Central Texas, grasslands were dominant. Bousman's (1998:210) palynological analyses led him to conclude that the grass cover was greatest—and the climate the driest—between 5500-4500 B.P., while Ferring (1995:24) places the very dry and warm episode between ca. 6500-5000 B.P. The Big Eddy stable isotope data suggests the peak in warm and dry conditions was about 5200 B.P. (Hajic et al. 2000:35).

Archeoclimatic modeling (R. A. Bryson 1998; R. U. Bryson 1997) for the Texarkana area (see Figure 2-3a-c) suggests that the Middle Holocene was not particularly dry, although temperatures did increase about 3 degrees from a notable 8200 B.P. cool event. The modeled annual mean temperatures are about 1 degree warmer than in modern times, and 1-2 degrees warmer in July than now (see Figure 2-3a). Precipitation and overall water availability remained about the same throughout the Middle Holocene, if not actually increasing a small bit (see Figure 2-3b-c). Modeled precipitation histories for areas in the Post Oak Savannah and Blackland Prairie of northeastern and north central Texas, and elsewhere in the Oak-Hickory forest (cf. Hajic et al. 2000) suggest that Middle Holocene environments there were significantly drier than they were in the Texarkana area (Reid A. Bryson, 2002 personal communication). The lowest annual precipitation levels are surmised to have occurred about 4500-5000 years ago, with precipitation decreasing by about 300 mm from wetter times ca. 8200 B.P.

The Late Holocene period after ca. 5000 years ago appears to have been that of fluctuating climates—between moist or dry cycles—that were generally wetter than during the preceding Middle Holocene period. The modeled precipitation history suggests that the peaks and valleys differed by 100-200 mm through time (see Figure 2-3b). Ferring and Yates (1996:Figure 7.5) proposed that there were wetter years between ca. 5000-2000 B.P. and after 1000 B.P., with a drier cycle between 1000-2000 years ago. The archaeoclimatic modeling for the Texarkana area suggests a very dry (and somewhat cooler) period around 2000 years ago, with an annual decrease of about 150 mm (see Figure 2-3b) in precipitation.

With these climatic and rainfall conditions, Oak-hickory-pine woodlands were probably the principal vegetation in upland habitats in the Big Cypress Creek basin, with a well-developed riverine hardwood forest in floodplain settings. Supporting the drier and warmer cycle in the middle portion of the Late Holocene, the Ferndale Bog pollen record indicates that the peak in pine pollen was between ca. 800-1800 B.P. (Holloway 1994:Table I.2), while Bousman (1998:207) notes one grass spike or peak in the Weakly Bog in Central Texas that dates about 1500-1600 years, with another between 400-500 B.P. These peaks were also proposed in the archeoclimatic models of the Texarkana area (see Figure 2-3a-b), and these periods were also slightly colder and drier.

Stable carbon and oxygen isotopes from mussel shells along Denton Creek in North Texas, however, a good distance to the west of the Pilgrim's Pride site, point to a warm/dry peak at ca. 2850 B.P., and then again after 1500 B.P. (Brown 1998:164). Stable carbon isotope values from humate samples in the Cooper

Lake area of the upper Sulphur River basin in northeastern Texas have C4-enriched peaks (i.e., higher C4 grasses in the biomass) around 2000 B.P. and 4000 B.P. (see Perttula 1999c:Figure 2-4), well in accordance with cooler temperatures (see Figure 2-3a).

For the last 1000 years or more, dendrochronological records of paleoenvironmental change are the most accurate and temporally sensitive data available on Late Holocene environmental change (e.g., Stahle 1996). Fortunately, recent dendrochronological research in Texas, Arkansas, and Louisiana, as well as the Southeast U.S., by Stahle and Cleaveland (1988, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995) has compiled significant new information on subtle but changing climatic and rainfall conditions and trends for the general Trans-Mississippi South region, of which northeastern Texas is a part.

Most notably, droughts are not uncommon in the region in modern times, and dendrochronological analysis suggests there were numerous wet and dry spells between ca. A.D. 1000-1700 and after, just as there were between 5000-1000 years ago (see Stahle and Cleaveland 1988, 1994). Some of the worse droughts may have occurred around A.D. 1555, 1570, 1595, and 1670, and the period between A.D. 1549-1577 has been suggested to have had the worse droughts in the past 450 years (Stahle et al. 1985).

More detailed dendrochronological analyses on spring rainfall are available from bald cypress tree-ring chronologies dating between A.D. 997-1988 from Big Cypress State Park in northwestern Louisiana (Stahle and Cleaveland 1995; see also Tree-Ring Data Bank, IGBP Pages/World Data Center for Paleoclimatology Program, Boulder, Colorado) (Figure 2-4). Year by year changes indicate that the seven sets of wettest years were between A.D. 1053-1057, 1168-1176, 1178-1180, 1265-1268, 1323-1328, 1553-1555, 1584-1586 (see Perttula 1999c: Figure 2-5; see also Frink and Perttula 2002), 1718-1719, 1797-1800, 1810-1812, and 1866-1873; the wettest years in prehistoric times were about a decade from 1168-1176 and 1178-1180. These years would likely have been optimal growing years for prehistoric Caddo horticultural groups, assuming a correlation between crop production and spring precipitation values (cf. Anderson et al. 1995:265). The wetter rainfall conditions would also likely have led to an increase in the extent of swamp and wetland habitats in much of the Big Cypress Creek basin, and a concomitant expansion in the carrying capacity of woodland plants and animals in valley and floodplain areas. In historic times—after ca. 1650—the wettest intervals occurred between 1797-1815 and 1866-1876.

Conversely, the driest years in prehistoric and early historic times—between A.D. 1014-1016, 1215-1217, 1444-1447, 1455-1460, 1529-1533, 1653-1655, 1697-1699, 1841-1846, and 1855-1860—may well have been periods when food supplies were stressed, as was the ability of prehistoric and early historic Caddo groups to produce sufficient food reserves from the cultivation of tropical cultigens, and the chances of success of any maize harvests during these extended droughty periods (see below). The very dry years between A.D. 1444 and 1460 detected by the dendrochronological record correlate well with the grass spike/drier episode noted by Bousman (1998) from the Weakly Bog pollen record. These droughts probably also affected the constancy of flow in the numerous upland springs in the area, as well as the volume of flow in the Big Cypress Creek basin, which would have influenced the relative quantity of animal and plant foods in floodplain and upland forested habitats. The very droughty years between 1841-1846 correlate closely with the final abandonment of the Timber Hill site (41MR211) on James Bayou by the Caddo (see Parsons et al. 2002), and the droughty years between 1855-1860 span the years when the Caddo were settled on the Brazos Indian Reserve and were then moved to Oklahoma to protect them from land-hungry Texans. Stahle and Cleaveland's (1988) drought reconstruction for North Texas indicates that three of the driest years between 1698-1980 occurred in 1855, 1857, and 1859, and 1855 was the driest year in that 282 year record.

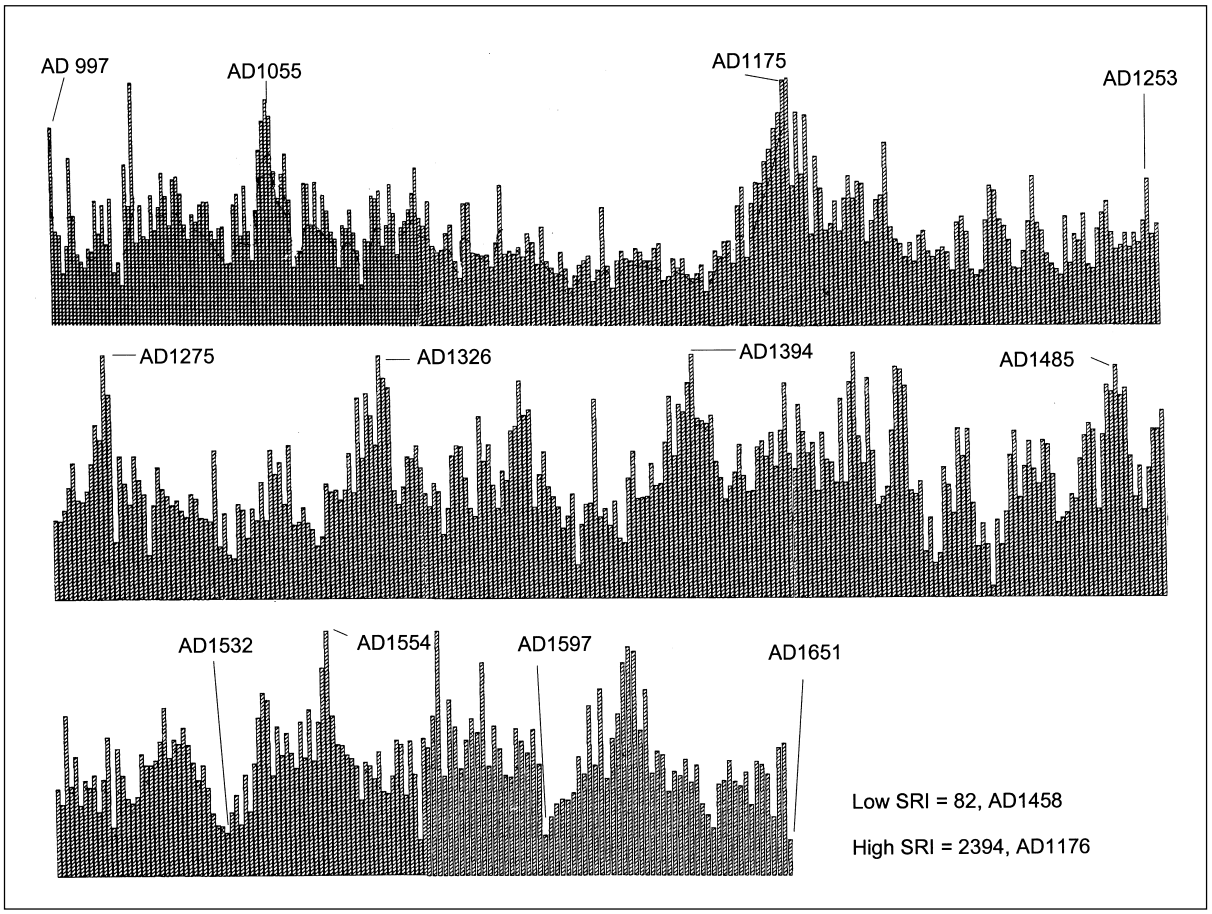


Figure 2-4. Tree-ring width indices, Big Cypress State Park tree-ring data base, A.D. 997-1651.

Looking at the period of wet and dry spells from ca. A.D. 1000-1650, the wetter years (>1400 standard ring width indices [sri]) were more than two times as frequent as the driest and droughty (<560 sri) years (see Perttula 1999c:Figure 2-5). After ca. A.D. 1430, the wetter years occurred less often, some 55 percent less between A.D. 1600-1700 than in the ca. A.D. 1200-1400 period (see Figure 2-4). In historic times, the two wettest but also equitable intervals were between 1792-1826 and 1861-1890, with the wetter years eight times more common than the very dry and droughty years. Conversely, in the period between 1827-1861, the very dry and droughty years outnumbered the very wet years by a ratio of 9:1.

The frequency of very dry years remained rather constant after ca. A.D. 1430 (and also remaining relatively constant until the 1790s), but were conversely quite rare between A.D. 1000-1400. Clearly, then, if the dendrochronological data from Big Cypress State Park are relevant to understanding local climatic conditions in the Big Cypress Creek basin, the Early and Middle Caddoan period (ca. A.D. 1200-1400) settlement of the region took place during an equitable climatic episode when floodplain and upland forests were expanding at the expense of xeric habitats. There were comparable spring rainfall amounts during most of a 400-year period. It is only after the mid-15th century, when the Big Cypress Creek bio-region was occupied by Late Caddo groups having cultural affiliations with other Caddo groups on the Sabine River, as well as the Red River in northwestern Louisiana, and a major period of droughts between A.D. 1444-1447 and 1455-1460, in the early 16th century, the mid-17th century, and then with regularity until the latter part of the 18th century, that more xeric and cooler conditions probably existed in the Big Cypress Creek basin.

Climatic Episodes, ca. A.D. 1430-1680

More detailed reconstructions are considered here of past climatic episodes during the prehistoric Caddo settlement of the Big Cypress Creek basin during the Titus phase. The reconstruction is based on the previously discussed Big Cypress State Park tree-ring data base and recent reconstructions of changes in temperature over the last 1000 years offered by Mann et al. (1998; see also Crowley 2000) using a wide range of proxies, such as tree rings, ice cores, and corals (see Jones et al. 2001:662; Mann 2002) (Figure 2-5).

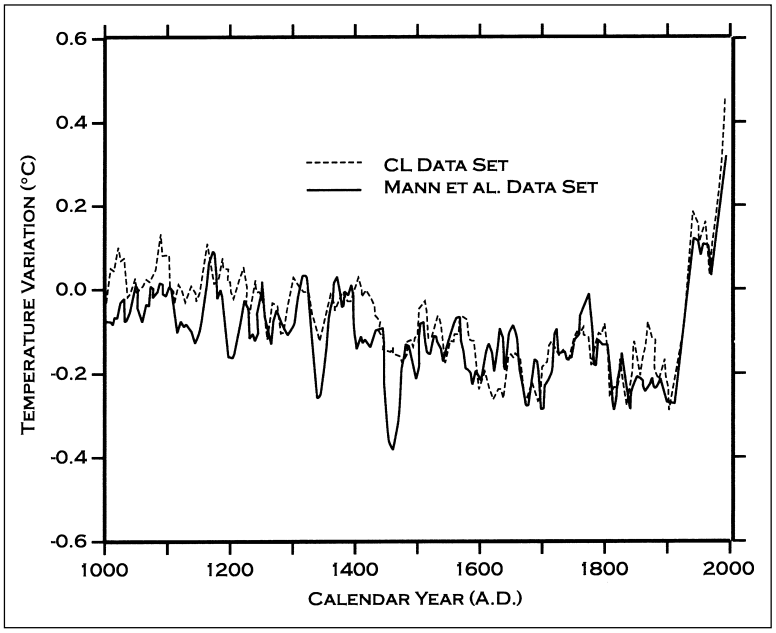


Figure 2-5. Reconstructed Temperature Variation, A.D. 1000-2000, after Mann et al. (1998) and Crowley (2000).

The climatic episodes that can be defined over this 250 year period provide the opportunity later in Volume I (see Chapter 11) to examine the responses (if any) of Caddo peoples to climatic changes over inter-annual to decadal and multi-decadal intervals, particularly because as a society that was increasingly dependent upon cultivated plant foods, "as agricultural food production increased in importance, fluctuations in climate and hence potential crop yields had varying impacts on societies at both local and regional scales" (Anderson 2001:143). At the same time, in no way do I mean to suggest that climate changes were the root and deterministic cause of cultural changes among the Titus phase Caddo peoples, or that there is always a connection between the two. Rather, climatic changes at different scales can be reasonably expected to "elicit adaptive responses or, at the very least, destabilize well-established adaptive systems" (Binford 2001:447). No adaptive strategy of any peoples is divorced from the range of habitats it exploits to survive and prosper, so in essence what I want to do here is lay the temporal and climatic framework to consider how changes in habitat variability and climate may have affected the adaptive success of the Titus phase and agricultural Caddo peoples living in the middle reaches of the Big Cypress Creek basin.

There may be some relevant comparisons to be made between the climatic and native history of the Titus phase Caddo peoples and what recent archeological, bioarcheological, and paleoenvironmental research in the lower Mississippi valley has to say about the mid-16th century societies living there at the time of a mega-drought that lasted from the 1540s to the 1580s (Stahle et al. 2000; Fisher-Carroll 2001; Burnett and Murray 1993). This lengthy period of drought is thought to have had major effects on these native peoples, leading to a major reduction in reproductive potential, agricultural destabilization, social stresses, and "the abandonment of an entire region within a relatively short period" (Fisher-Carroll 2001:242). How might the droughty periods in Northeast Texas between A.D. 1430-1680 affected the Titus phase Caddo groups living in a number of Big Cypress Creek communities?

The climatic data base employed here consists of two parts. The first part is NOAA mean temperature reconstructions for the Northern Hemisphere (Mann et al. 1998; see Crowley 2000; Jones et al. 2001) from A.D. 1430 to A.D. 1680, the estimated beginning and end of the Titus phase occupation of the local region. These mean temperatures were scaled by 0.1 degree variance from the millennial mean temperature (Frink and Perttula 2002; Frink 2002). The mean temperature reconstructions indicate that there has been a general decline in temperature from about A.D. 1000 (if not earlier) to about 1900, with a rapid warming after that time (see Figure 2-5).[1]

Crowley's (2000) studies suggest that prior to 1850, decadal-scale changes in temperature variation are due to low frequency changes in solar irradiance and pulses in volcanism that served as climatic forcing mechanisms. The 11th and 12th centuries were warm, the 13th century was a time of temperature fluctuations, as were the 14th century and much of the 15th century; some of the coldest reconstructed temperatures occurred around the mid-14th century, as well as in the mid-15th century, and much of the 17th century was cool (see Figure 2-5). Otherwise, a considerable amount of the period between ca. A.D. 1300-1580 was relatively warm. After A.D. 1700, about the time that the Titus phase Caddo peoples abandoned Northeast Texas (or populations died out?), temperatures warmed again, until a period of abrupt cooling in the early part of the 19th century. The most recent reconstruction of past temperature variability over the last 1000 years suggests that the 17th century was even colder than previously thought, and much of the 12th, 13th, and 14th centuries were cool (Esper et al. 2002; Mann 2002), as "reconstructed temperatures are consistently well below those indicated by all other records" (Briffa and Osborn 2002:2228; see also von Storch et al. 2004).

The second part of the climatic data base is the A.D. 997-1988 tree ring width data from Big Cypress State Park. The tree ring data is the proxy for moisture over the last 1000 years in the general East Texas region. The range in tree ring values over the 250 year period of the Titus phase, namely the standard ring indices, are from a low of 82 (in A.D. 1458) to a high of 2386 (in A.D. 1578). These data were initially smoothed to a five-year floating average to emphasize trends rather than yearly events, and these trends were portrayed relative to a mean standard ring width of 1000 (see Frink and Perttula 2002:Figure 9.3 and Figure 9.4). From these trends in tree ring width and reconstructed mean temperature variation, I have defined six alternating droughty and mesic periods between A.D. 1430-1680 (Table 2.3). The droughty periods date from A.D. 1430-1476, 1525-1538, and 1573-1602, and the generally warmer and wetter periods date from A.D. 1477-1524, 1539-1572, and 1603-1670+. After 1670, the period from 1671-1676 was relatively dry and cool.

Based on the mean tree-ring width in the three principal droughty climatic episodes, the most sustained and persistent period of drought was at the beginning of the Titus phase, in the A.D. 1430-1476 climatic episode (see Table 2.3). The three peaks of drought conditions in A.D. 1444-1447, 1455-1460, and 1472-1473 had mean tree ring widths of only 370.5-556.0, between 40-60 percent lower than in times of an equitable climate and average growing and moisture conditions. The A.D. 1455-1460 drought was also a notably colder era during the Titus phase.

The other two droughty climatic episodes were also very dry (with mean tree-ring widths ranging between 304-487.5, some 50 to 70 percent lower than in average climatic conditions). These drier and colder drought periods, and the 4 year drought (A.D. 1651-1655) during the last mesic period, did not generally last as long as the cold and dry pulses during the A.D. 1430-1476 period. While the A.D. 1525-1538 droughty period was quite dry (see Table 2-3), it was nowhere as severe a drought as the drought in the mid-16th century that Stahle et al. (2000:121) consider the "most severe prolonged drought over much

Table 2-3. Climatic Episodes, A.D. 1430-1680.

Climatic Episode	Droughty periods	Mean Tree-Ring Width in droughty Periods	Mesic periods
A.D. 1430-1476	X	370.5 (1444-1447) 380.5 (1455-1460) 556.0 (1472-1473)	
A.D. 1477-1524			X
A.D. 1525-1538	X	466.0 (1525-1538)	
A.D. 1539-1572			X
A.D. 1573-1602	X	304.0 (1573-1574) 487.5 (1597-1598)	
A.D. 1603-1660+		425.7 (1651-1655)	X

Note: the lower the mean tree-ring width, the drier the climate. A mean standard ring width of 1000 represents an equitable climate and average growing and moisture conditions.

of North America for at least the last 500 years." This period of persistent drought occurred between about 1560-1590 in parts of Texas and 1540-1580 in northern Mexico, with the worst years in the mid-1570s in Texas—apparently indicated by the two very dry years in 1573-1574—with very low summer precipitation. Reconstruction of the spatial extent of this mid-16th mega-drought by Cook et al. (1999) suggests its effects were more severe from southern Texas to the panhandle of Texas, and then north and west into the southwestern U.S., and were less intensely felt in the Caddoan archeological area.

The droughty climatic episodes occurred about every 35-48 years, or about once every generation, given that the average life span of Caddo males and females in Late Caddoan period times was about 40 years of age (Derrick and Wilson 2001:Table 2). Thus, the memories of these droughts, and the cultural ability to learn how to recognize the signs and changes signaling the onset of droughty conditions, were likely part and parcel of the adaptive strategies possessed by the Titus phase Caddo farming peoples. Even so, it is unlikely that they were culturally prepared for the onset of the most intensive droughty period that occurred between A.D. 1444-1460, or had the crop reserves to successfully withstand such lengthy very cold and very dry conditions.

The more mesic periods between severe droughty conditions lasted between 35-49 years at a time (see Table 2-3). These periods were warmer and wetter than times that came before and after, and were periods of more equitable rainfall and increased net productivity and carrying capacity of plants and animals in the oak-hickory savannah and oak-hickory-pine habitats that were settled by the Titus phase populations. How are these environmental changes linked to subsistence and demographic changes, and what are the effects

of subsistence changes on reproductive potential during equitable climatic episodes? We will return to these questions in Chapter 11 of this volume.

CULTURAL SETTING

Introduction

Native Americans settled in the Big Cypress Creek basin of Northeast Texas some 12,000 years ago (if not earlier), and ranged through its forests, grasslands, and broad floodplains and wetlands as mobile hunter-gatherers-fishers. About 2000 years ago, these Native Americans, probably ancestral to Caddo peoples living there in historic times (e.g., Bolton 1987; Swanton 1942), began to settle down within distinct territories, began to use native seeds and tropical cultigens, and developed the art of ceramics. From this hunting-gathering-horticultural milieu, the vibrant and sophisticated prehistoric Caddo culture developed ca. A.D. 800 (e.g., Story 1990; Schambach 2002) across Northeast Texas, Northwest Louisiana, Southwest Arkansas, and eastern Oklahoma. The prehistoric Caddo people were prosperous horticulturists and traders who lived in dispersed sedentary hamlets and villages, and built temples and burial mounds that marked the ceremonial and religious places of important priests and chiefs. The Caddo continued to live in this part of Northeast Texas (particularly in the vicinity of Caddo Lake at the Timber Hill site [41MR211]; see Parsons et al. 2002) until as late as 1842, until they moved to the Brazos River in the 1840s-1850s, and then were removed to Oklahoma in 1859 (Smith 1995, 1996).

The main purpose of this section of Chapter 2 is to summarize the current state of knowledge concerning the prehistoric and early historic archeological record of the Big Cypress Creek basin and Northeast Texas regions. Figure 2-6 provides a current chronological and temporal scheme for all of Texas, including East Texas. In the broader East Texas region, of which the Big Cypress Creek basin is a part, the Paleoindian period is estimated to date from ca. 12,000-8000 years B.P. (using uncalibrated radiocarbon dates as the basis for temporal estimates), the Early, Middle, and Late Archaic periods last from 8000-2000 years ago, and the Woodland period dates from 2000-1200 B.P. The Early Caddoan to Historic Caddoan periods span the period from ca. A.D. 800 to the early 1800s.

Much attention is given here to the Late Caddoan period (ca. A.D. 1400-1680) archeological record (as defined temporally by Story 1990), particularly the Titus phase in the Big Cypress Creek basin, because knowledge of this span of Caddo prehistory and early history is reasonably well-developed (e.g., Thurmond 1985, 1988, 1990a; Turner 1978, 1992; Perttula 1992, 1998a), and because a focus on the Titus phase provides the best opportunity to understand what prehistoric Caddo culture was like immediately before, and after, Europeans invaded the area. Furthermore, the Pilgrim's Pride site was primarily occupied during the Titus phase.

The cornerstone of our knowledge of the prehistoric use of the region is based in large measure on the 1920-1930s excavations of aboriginal sites and cemeteries (Pearce 1920, 1932; Jackson 1933, 1934) in the Big Cypress Creek, Sabine River, and Sulphur River basins by the University of Texas. Since then, most of the information about the Paleoindian, Archaic, Woodland, and Caddo archeological records in the region comes from avocational archeological investigations (see for example, Harris et al. 1980; Jones 1957, 1968; Middlebrook 1994; Nelson et al. 1994; Nelson and Perttula 1997; Thurmond 1990a; M. Turner 1993, 1994; R. Turner 1978, 1992, 1995; Webb 1959, 1963, 1984; Webb et al. 1969), along with extensive professional archeological work in a number of state and federally-funded or permitted reservoirs and

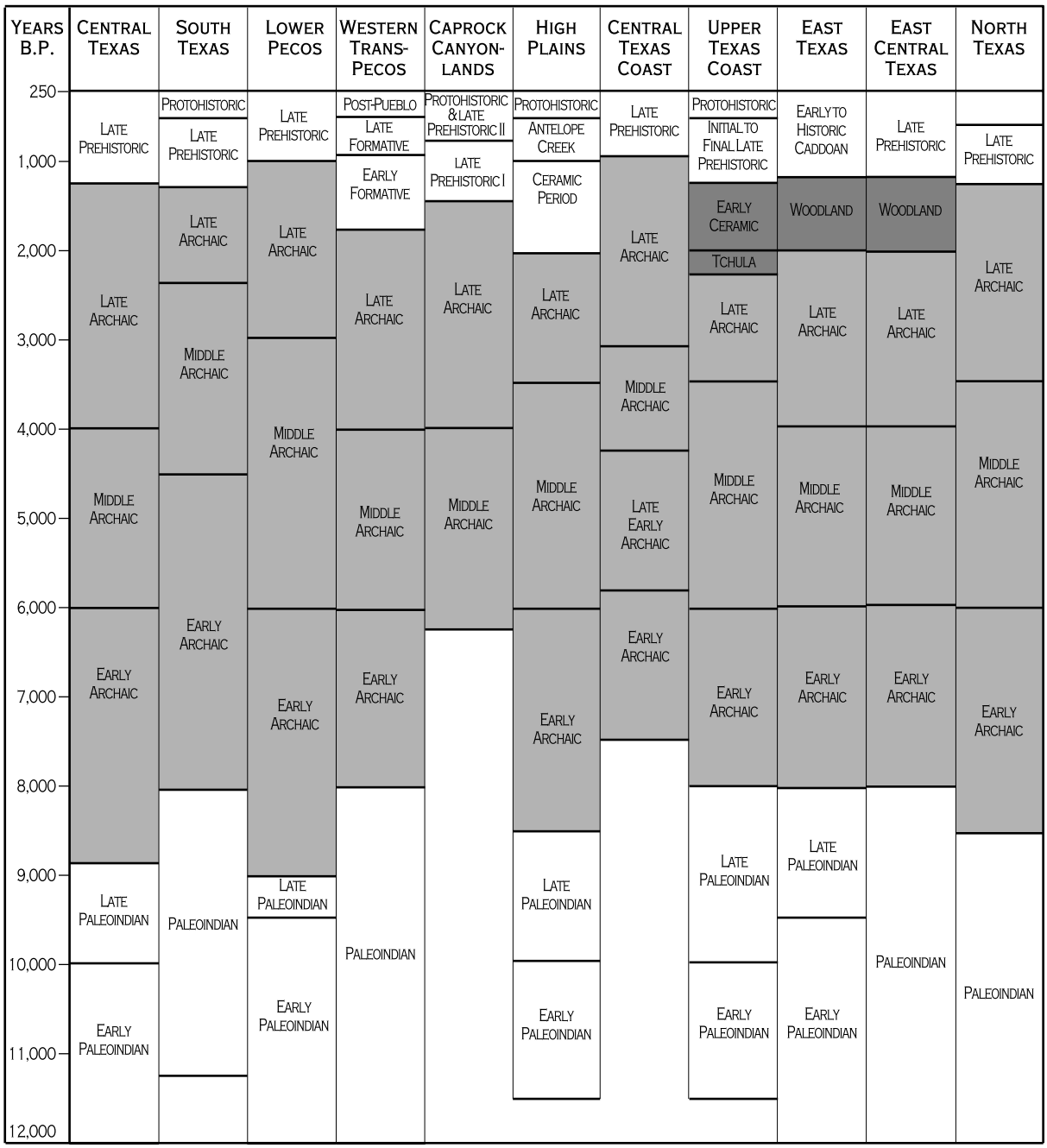


Figure 2-6. Chronological chart for various regions in Texas, including East Texas.

associated facilities in the Sulphur, Sabine, and Cypress basins, including Lake O' the Pines, Lake Bob Sandlin, Cooper Lake, and Lake Gilmer (Bruseth and Perttula 1981; Cliff 1994; Cliff and Beene 1996; Cliff et al. 1974, 1996a, 1996b; Cliff and Hunt 1995, 1998; Cliff and Peter 1992; Driggers 1985; Fields et al. 1997; Horizon Environmental Services, Inc. 1993, 1995; Hunt et al. 1995; Largent et al. 1996; McClurkan et al. 1966; Parsons 1998; Perttula et al. 1986; Sullivan 1977; Thurmond 1990a; Woodall 1969) as well as in large surface lignite mines such as the Monticello mines (e.g., Jones et al. 1993; Kotter et al. 1991, 1993; McCormick 1973, 1974; Nash et al. 1995; Perttula et al. 1998; Sherman et al. 2002).

Fairly recently, Hunt et al. (1996) completed the cultural resources evaluation for the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation of a 90 acre tract due west of the Walker Creek project area, and west of U.S. 271. This tract was originally intended to have a poultry-processing plant and associated wastewater treatment plant, but these facilities are now to be constructed in the Walker Creek project area (Perttula and Nelson 1998a). A Late Caddoan period, Titus phase cemetery—the B. J. Horton site (41CP20)—was located within the western tract (see Turner 1978), along with two historic period sites probably associated with the small community of Harvard, Texas (Hunt et al. 1996). In the new Walker Creek project area, 40 new archeological sites have been identified in several archeological surveys, and they are primarily of Late Caddoan period, Titus phase age (Perttula and Nelson 1998a, 1999; Perttula et al. 1999a, 1999b), and extensive excavations were completed at the large Titus phase community at the Pilgrim's Pride site (Perttula 1999, 1999a), the subject of this volume. As is discussed herein, this settlement contained over 400 archeological features, several circular structures, a large planned cemetery, and a well-preserved earthen mound capping a burned structure.

The Native American settlement of Northeast Texas is a story that began about 12,000 years ago, and "is long, complex, and endlessly fascinating" (Schambach 1993:1). From the archeological record of this region, one may grasp bits and pieces of the tale: the mobile Paleoindian and Archaic foragers; the long-distance trade and exchange of goods (i.e., lithic raw materials); the development of sedentary communities of foragers and possibly pre-maize cultigen users (e.g., Fritz 1994); the adoption of ceramics and the bow and arrow; the development of complex and socially stratified Caddo horticultural and agricultural societies; the use of earthen mounds; and the seemingly rapid abandonment of much of the region in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries due in large measure to the effects of European-introduced diseases as well as the European colonization of traditional Caddo territory, followed by the permanent expulsion of Caddo groups. Many of the archeological details of these events and developments are becoming well-known (see especially Story 1990; Thurmond 1988, 1990a; Kenmotsu and Perttula 1993:69-187).

Paleoindian Period

For the period prior to about 8000 years ago, the Northeast Texas archeological record primarily consists of surficial, mixed, or isolated finds of temporally diagnostic projectile points (cf. Johnson 1989; Story 1990), based on comparisons with well-dated stratified sites to the east and west of the region (cf. Anderson et al. 1996:15; Collins 1995). Undoubtedly discrete archeological components are present in the region, as shown by the buried Finley Fan site occupied as early as 6400 years B.P. (Gadus et al. 1992) and the spatially discrete Late Paleoindian John Pearce site (Webb et al. 1971), but they have proven to be quite difficult to define and recognize (Fields 1997) (Figure 2-7).

Paleoindian materials have been recovered at a number of archeological sites in the Big Cypress Creek basin of northeastern Texas (see Johnson 1989:Figures 3, 10, 16; Story 1990:Figures 26-29; Bousman et al. 2004). The early Paleoindian (ca. 12,000-9500 years B.P.) archeological materials include Clovis and Folsom fluted lanceolate points, commonly manufactured on high-quality non-local lithic raw materials, along with scraping tools (Story 1990:Table 44). Unfluted lanceolates—commonly resharpened and beveled—dominate the Late Paleoindian period (ca. 9500-8000 years B.P., if not earlier, based on recently obtained radiocarbon dates from Late Paleoindian contexts at the Big Eddy site in the Missouri Ozarks) material culture record in the region, including Dalton (Johnson 1989:Figure 7), Plainview, San Patrice, and Scottsbluff points, as well as early side-notched points and Albany beveled bifaces or knives (see Webb et al. 1971; Johnson 1989:Figure 13), Quince-style bifacial scrapers, and bifacial adzes. Sites of this age throughout the Trans-Mississippi South tend to occur near major drainages (such as the Red River) or in resource-rich areas, along Ouachita Mountains and Ozark Mountains escarpments (Anderson 1996b).

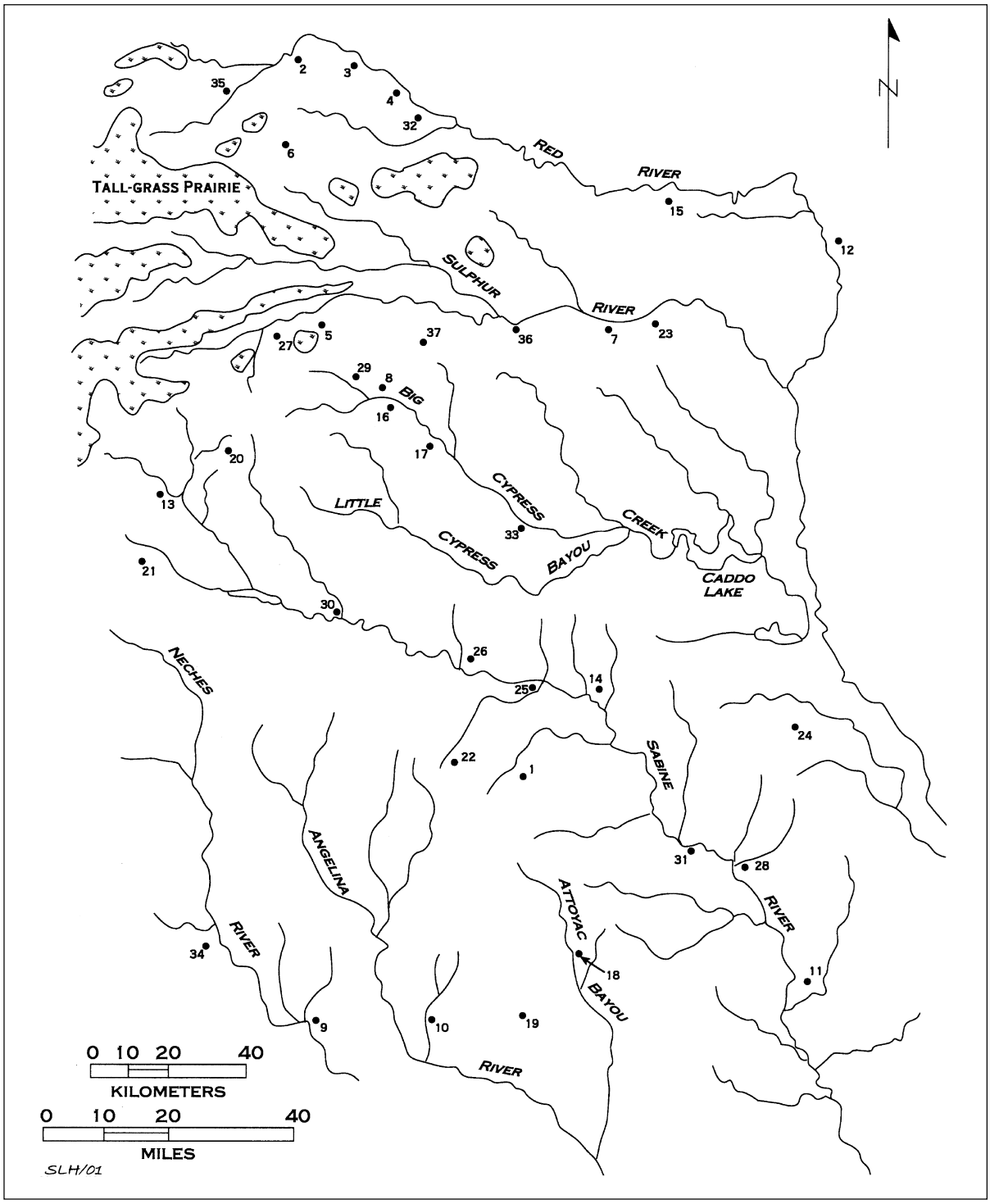


Figure 2-7. Locations of important sites in East Texas and adjoining states, and sites mentioned in the text. Key: 1, Musgano; 2, Fasken; 3, Roitsch-Sam Kaufman; 4, Holdeman; 5, Hurricane Hill; 6, Ray; 7, Snipes; 8, Tankersley Creek; 9, George C. Davis; 10, Deshazo; 11, Coral Snake; 12, Crenshaw and Johnny Ford; 13, Taddlock; 14, Resch; 15, Hatchel-Mitchell-Moores; 16, Benson's Crossing; 17, Harold Williams; 18, Tyson; 19, Mast; 20, Spoonbill; 21, Yarbrough; 22, Oak Hill Village and Herman Bellew; 23, Knight's Bluff; 24, John Pearce; 25, Hudnall-Pirtle; 26, Grace Creek; 27, Finley Fan; 28, James Pace; 29, Hale; 30, Boxed Springs; 31, 41SY81; 32, Rowland Clark; 33, Forest Murphey; 34, A. C. Saunders; 35, A. C. Mackin; 36, Unionville; 37, Mockingbird.

Locally, at the Forrest Murphey site (41MR62), Clovis, Plainview, Dalton, and other lanceolate projectile point forms and tools were found in several discrete concentrations on a high terrace above Big Cypress Creek at the Lake O' the Pines dam site; faunal remains from extinct elephants were also recovered in apparent association (Story 1990), which is rather rare (see Meltzer and Bever 1995).

Anderson (1996a:Figure 3.2) has postulated that the initial and most intensive Paleoindian settlement of the Southeast took place in the resource-rich valleys of the Mississippi, Ohio, Tennessee, and Cumberland rivers. From there, Paleoindian group settled throughout the wooded Southeast and East, with concentrations at 250-400 kilometer intervals, indicating the scale of movement of these highly mobile foragers. As with much of the Southeast, the distributions of Paleoindian artifacts within the Big Cypress Creek basin suggests that these early occupations were principally situated within the valleys of major stream basins (Thurmond 1990a:Table 53 and 54; Perttula 1995). The relatively sparse Paleoindian archeological record, in conjunction with the dispersion of artifacts on many landforms (but especially alluvial terraces and upland projections) and different settings within the region, seems to indicate that the Paleoindian groups occupying this part of Northeast Texas were very mobile hunters and gatherers of a variety of resources rather than specialized hunters of extinct megafauna (Fields and Tomka 1993:82). Johnson (1989:53-54) also suggests that some of the Paleoindian archeological remains (particularly Plainview and Scottsbluff projectile points and Cody knives) from the region are a result of Plains Late Paleoindian (ca. 10,000-9,000 years ago) groups that moved into (or "invaded" according to Johnson [1989:53] in the case of the Cody people) parts of Northeast Texas during periods when grassland habitat spread eastward to exploit the plains resources (such as bison) found there.

Archaic Period

Archeological data from the Yarbrough site (41VN6) on the upper Sabine River (see Figure 2-7) were employed by Johnson (1962) to bring an initial chronological and cultural order to the diverse Archaic period (ca. 6000-200 B.C.) archeological record found in Northeast Texas. Of particular importance in the development of this cultural-historical sequence was Johnson's (1962:208) temporal divisions of the Archaic based on changes in projectile point shapes over time, and the introduction of plain ceramics at the end of the Archaic period. Story (1990:Figure 32) and Thurmond (1990a:Table 8) still provide the most current chronological classifications of Archaic-age dart points, with straight and expanding stem forms seemingly characteristic of the Early and Middle Archaic periods and the contracting stem darts particularly diagnostic of the Late Archaic (and much of the Woodland period as well [Schambach 1982, 1998]).

What have we learned about the Archaic populations who lived in Northeast Texas, and lived for a time at the Pilgrim's Pride site? Recent paleoenvironmental research summarized by Ferring (1995:26) has suggested that much of the Archaic period, particularly the period between about ca. 8000-4000 years B.P., was drier than today, with apparent reductions in biomass and carrying capacity as well as the local expansion of prairie habitats along the western margins of the Northeast Texas Oak-hickory Savannah. Nevertheless, drier conditions and changing vegetation conditions "clearly did not preclude occupations" (Ferring 1995:33) during these periods, and in fact the archeoclimatic modeling discussed above suggests that some parts of the area were not necessarily all that dry, although they were warmer.

While the archeological data are still rather limited, it appears that group mobility remained high for these hunting-gathering foragers during the Early Archaic (ca. 8000-6000 years B.P.), and group territories were large and poorly defined, with most sites conforming to what Thurmond (1990a:41) called "heavy" and "limited-use" areas; that is, the sites appear to represent repeated and recurrent occupations by small groups. Anderson (1996b)

suggests that such Archaic groups had highly mobile foraging adaptations along the Red River, the central Sabine River, and in interior uplands away from major drainages, with expedient lithic technologies. Most sites of this age were briefly used, but tended to concentrate in the larger drainages within the region.

By the Middle Archaic period (ca. 6000-4000 years B.P.) in the Sabine River and Big Cypress Creek drainages, fairly substantial and extensive occupations are recognized within the major basins, with a rather limited use of smaller tributaries and headwater areas (see Thurmond 1990a: Figure 9), where Middle Archaic "heavy use" sites occur along Big and Little Cypress Creek, or on tributaries near their confluence with Big Cypress Creek. Burned rock features (possible hearths, ovens, and cooking pits?) and burned rock concentrations are present in dated Middle Archaic contexts at a few sites (see Gadus et al. 1992; Cliff et al. 1996a), suggesting the cooking and processing of plant foods was an important activity by this time, but mainly by small groups for short-term use (Fields et al. 1997:90).Gardner (1997:174) notes that the adoption of stone boiling or hot rock cooking in the processing of hardwood mast (especially hickory nuts) "transformed hickories from one of the most costly to the least costly nut to process. . . an d the addition of abundant hickory nuts to the diet raised the carrying capacity of the local forests."

Lithic raw material data from a possible Middle Archaic assemblage at Lake Fork Reservoir suggests that the exchange of non-local materials (particularly finished tools) was common place (Perttula 1984), although "patterns in raw material use were not uniform across Northeast Texas" (Fields and Tomka 1993:92), and in general, the use of non-local raw materials was not common. At Cooper Lake in Archaic contexts, the very few non-local lithics that are present primarily originated to the north in the Red River basin (Fields 1995; Fields et al. 1997; Perttula 1999c).

Late Archaic sites are widely distributed in the Big Cypress Creek basin and adjoining river basins, occurring along the major streams, near springs, on spring-fed branches, upland ridges, and on tributary drainages of all sizes (cf. Thurmond 1990a; Cliff and Peter 1992; Cliff and Hunt 1995; Dixon et al. 1995; Cliff et al. 1996a). Indeed, the distribution of Late Archaic sites suggests these groups used moderately to extensively almost every part of the region. Anderson (1996b) notes major site concentrations of Late Archaic sites along the Red and Little rivers in Arkansas and Louisiana, as well as in the Ozarks and Ouachita Mountains.

A few Late Archaic occupations in the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah of Northeast Texas are known that contain earthen middens (i.e., the Yarbrough site along the Sabine River), but in general sites of this period contain burned rock features, and/or concentrations of burned rock, as well as small pits, and were not particularly intensively used. The burned rocks do signify the continued use of hot rock cooking for the processing and cooking of plant foods.

The Late Archaic occupation in area C at the Unionville site (41CS151) (see Figure 2-7) had a buried anthrosol or buried surface that had been darkened or stained by cultural activities (Cliff et al. 1996a); within the anthrosol were two clusters of burned rock features. At the Mockingbird site (41TT550) on Hayes Creek, the Late Archaic period component dated between 410-830 B.C. contained only scattered burned rocks and low amounts of stone tools and projectile points, suggesting it was used only as a temporary encampment or "limited-use" area (see Dixon et al. 1995). A much more extensive Archaic use of the Tankersley Creek drainage basin has been documented in Middle and Late Archaic period components at 41TT373 (Kotter et al. 1993), where burned rocks from hearth construction and use were relatively abundant, along with projectile points, tools, and bifacial and expedient flake debris. These settlement data are compatible with higher population densities, limited group mobility but a wide dispersion of camp and

foraging areas, the possible establishment of definable territorial ranges, and a well-developed foraging economy based on the hunting and gathering of local food resources.

No paleobotanical evidence is available that indicates that the Late Archaic populations in northeastern Texas cultivated native plant species (i.e., such as sumpweed, sunflower, and chenopod), as was the case by the first millenium B.C. in many parts of Eastern North America (Fritz 1994:25-27). Nutshells and *Psoralea* sp. (prairie turnip) are documented in Late Archaic components at the Unionville site (Cliff et al. 1996a; Cliff and Hunt 1995). The relatively high use of local lithic raw materials (typically upland gravel sources) during the Late Archaic in the Sabine, Sulphur, and Cypress basins speaks to a more confined inter-regional interaction at this time (Fields and Tomka 1993; Perttula and Bruseth 1995).

Woodland Period

The Woodland period (ca. 200 B.C. to ca. A.D. 800) in this part of Northeast Texas is conveniently recognized primarily by plain and relatively thick ceramic bowls and "flowerpot" shaped jars (although ceramics are not abundant on Woodland period sites outside of the Red River and lower Sulphur River areas), double-bitted axe heads, the smaller and thinner Gary projectile points and Kent points, and later in the period by small corner-notched arrowpoints (Thurmond 1990a). The same general traits are noted for the Fourche Maline Culture defined by Schambach (2001, 2002), but the Woodland period sites in the middle and upper Big Cypress Creek basin (i.e., upstream from the confluence of the Little and Big Cypress Creek) do not on more general terms—including settlement character and permanence, the construction of burial mounds, and the importance of ceramics—resemble Fourche Maline Culture sites. It appears that the Woodland groups in the area around the Pilgrim's Pride site were still rather mobile, and did not rely on the production and use of ceramic vessels to prepare and cook plant and animal foods.

In several instances, as at the Resch, Bert Davis, Herman Bellew (41RK222), Tankersley Creek, and Folly sites (see Figure 2-7), Lower Mississippi Valley (LMV) related ceramics (such as Tchefuncte Stamped, Churupa Incised, Marksville Incised, Troyville Stamped, and Marksville Stamped) occur with some frequency in Woodland period components in the Sabine River and Big Cypress Creek drainages (Nash and Perttula 2000; Rogers et al. 2001; Story 1990:246, 303, 312; Thurmond 1988, 1990a; see also Young 1981). Later LMV Coles Creek period ceramics (and expanding stem arrow points similar to the Colbert and Friley types) are present in notable quantities in several sites along the Sabine River, particularly at James Pace (see Figure 2-7) in a context dated between ca. 1300-1000 years B.P. (Girard 1994). Likely similar dated contexts in the upper Sabine River basin have ceramic assemblages dominated by horizontally incised decorative motifs, and Friley arrow points also apparently occur in association (see Bruseth and Perttula 1981).

While there is much archeologists do not know about the Woodland period peoples of Northeast Texas, what has been learned over the last 40 years or so is that they were still primarily hunter-gatherers who lived in increasingly larger groups and resided for longer periods of time at certain sites. The fact that some Woodland period sites in the broader area have relatively substantial midden deposits, and some evidence for structures (probably daubed pole and thatch structures), suggests more intensive occupations and a decreased residential mobility, but the degree of permanence is still less than that seen in the subsequent long-term Caddo settlement of Northeast Texas (Perttula, Fields, Corbin, and Kenmotsu 1993:99), and considerably less than documented by Schambach (2001, 2002) on Fourche Maline sites in the Red River basin. On the basis of

available information, Woodland period groups may have cultivated squash, and used native seeds and tubers/ roots, as well as collected a wide variety of woodland and aquatic animal resources.

Thurmond's (1990a) analysis of prehistoric sites in the Big Cypress Creek basin suggests that Woodland period sites are not very common, perhaps because the area received only limited use during this time period (e.g., Story 1990:310. As Story (1990:310) points out, however, most known Woodland period components in the basin were "limited use sites (i.e., rather short term camps) and that only a few. . . were small settlements." The Woodland period components that are known tend to occur on upland projections and upland slopes along both major and minor streams (Thurmond 1990a; see also Cliff [ed.] 1994). One such Woodland period component (calibrated dates at 1-sigma between A.D. 600-880 on the basis of three radiocarbon dates; another calibrated date of A.D. 140-260 hints at an earlier use of the site during the Woodland period as well) has been investigated at 41TT372, situated on the top of an upland ridge above the Tankersley Creek floodplain (Dixon et al. 1995), as well as at 41TT370 in the same drainage (Kotter et al. 1993). Particularly notable about the occupation at 41TT372 were several burned rock features and quantities of burned rock from the apparent cooking and processing of plant foods, and the absence of ceramics. Burned rock features, including a concentration of burned rocks covering an area of ca. 120 square meters, were also identified in an Woodland period component at 41TT409 that dates about 1650-1800 years B.P. (Kotter et al. 1993). This site is on an upland ridge at the headwaters of Piney Creek, a tributary to White Oak Creek.

By contrast, Woodland period settlements are common throughout the Sulphur River basin, and several archeological components of this age have been extensively investigated at Cooper Lake in the upper Sulphur River basin (Fields et al. 1997)—including the Spike (41DT16), Tick (41DT6), Luna (41DT52), Johns Creek (41DT62), and Hurricane Hill (41HP106) sites (see Figure 2-7). Spike, Tick, and Hurricane Hill have middens, while burials (flexed, bundle, and cremation) in a small cemetery, pits, postholes, and a hearth were excavated on the Southwest rise at Hurricane Hill (Perttula 1997, 1999c; see also Fields et al. 1997:91-92), suggesting this part of the site was intensively used for domestic and mortuary purposes during the early part of the Woodland period.

No Woodland period burial mounds have been definitively documented in northeastern Texas (Story 1990:310), although they have been found in bluff top and alluvial valley settings on the Red River in Northwestern Louisiana and Southwest Arkansas (Schambach 1982, 1997; Webb 1984), and on the Angelina, Neches, and Sabine rivers in Deep East Texas (Story 1990; see also Jensen 1968). The two or three mounds at James Pace on the Sabine River did not, however, apparently serve as platforms for burials or structures, or as caps for these features, and their functional significance is equivocal (Girard 1994:15). The appearance of burial mounds (and mounds covering crematoria) at sites like Coral Snake (see Figure 2-7) in the broader region around Northeast Texas does suggest that more complexly organized local groups did develop during the Woodland period in these localities (Schambach 1997, 2002).

Formative to Middle Caddoan Periods

There is an abundance of archeological information to draw upon when we turn to a consideration of the Formative (ca. A.D. 800-1000), Early (ca. A.D. 1000-1200), and Middle (ca. A.D. 1200-1400) Caddoan period occupations of northeastern Texas. Consequently, our view of the life ways of these prehistoric Caddo groups is much fuller, and perhaps more behaviorally meaningful, than has been the case for the Paleoindian, Archaic, and Woodland period regional archeological record. First, Caddo archeological sites of these ages are quite common throughout the Cypress basin and adjoining river basins (Thurmond 1990a;

Story 1990; Cliff et al. 1996b; Fields et al. 1997); indeed, the Cooper Lake area appears to have been "used most intensively by Native Americans" between ca. A.D. 800 to 1300 (Fields et al. 1997:75). Second, Formative to Middle Caddoan period sites are situated primarily on elevated landforms (alluvial terraces and rises, natural levees, and upland edges) adjacent to the major streams, or in the stream valleys themselves, as well as along minor tributaries and spring-fed branches. Proximity to arable sandy loam soils were preferred for settlement locations, presumably because of good drainage for habitation, and for cultivation purposes.

The majority of these Caddo sites are:

> permanent settlements that have evidence of the structures, including posts, pits, and features marking their residency, along with the cemeteries and graves where the dead were buried; the middens where the animal and plant food refuse was discarded amidmst broken stone tools and pottery vessels; and the material remains of tools and ceramics used in the procurement and processing of the bountiful resources of the region. They represent the settlements of Caddoan communities and sociopolitical entities, and the civic-ceremonial centers that were their focus (Perttula 1993:125).

The distribution of Caddo settlements across the landscape suggests that all habitats were used to some extent, either intensively as locations for the dispersed sedentary communities, households, and farmsteads, as well as cultivated fields, or were periodically used by groups in logistical camps where specific natural resources could be procured by the Caddo in bulk.

The most common types of prehistoric to early historic Caddo settlements in the region during these periods of time appear to be small hamlets and farmsteads (Cliff 1997; Cliff et al. 1996a; Largent et al. 1996; Perttula et al. 1986; Thurmond 1990a), sometimes with small cemeteries (see Goldschmidt 1935). In the Monticello B-2 Mine area, for example, Early and Middle Caddoan period components at 41TT372 are interpreted as a "seasonal campsite or a small family-based agricultural farmstead, at least on a periodic basis" (Dixon et al. 1995:235), principally because of the lack of middens or structural features. Similar and generally contemporaneous small (but mainly Middle Caddoan period in age based on the frequency of brushed ceramics) settlements have been investigated at 41TT392, 41TT396, 41TT400, 41TT406, and 41TT409 (Nash et al. 1995) in the headwater areas of Piney Creek, and at 41TT154 in the Tankersley Creek drainage (Kotter et al. 1993).

Recently studied Early and Middle Caddoan period components at the Unionville site (41CS151), Area C, 41CS150, 41CS155/156, Area B, 41BW553, and 41TT670 along White Oak Creek had well-preserved middens, hearths, postholes, and other features (Cliff et al. 1996a; Cliff and Hunt 1995; Largent et al. 1996). Similar kinds of Early Caddoan period components have been identified at the Spike, Thomas (41DT80), Doctor's Creek (41DT124) and Spider Knoll (41DT11) sites at Cooper Lake. The latter site had numerous postholes (from two possible structures and drying racks or arbors), pits, and a large midden deposit (Fields et al. 1997:93-96). The North rise at Hurricane Hill had a similar array of features and extensive midden deposits dating from ca. A.D. 1000-1200, including portions of two structures, several middens, hearths, burials, and pits (Fields et al. 1997:99-101), while the South rise had three structures, middens, burials, a dog burial, features, and an extensive Caddo ceramic assemblage from a Middle Caddoan period component dated about A.D. 1250-1375 (Perttula 1999c).

The Middle Caddoan period Tigert site (41TT36) on Hart Creek had a small midden and an associated burial with grave goods (Brown 1975), while the Middle Caddo component at the Griffin Mound (41UR142) in the Little Cypress Creek drainage contained a dense midden and a large (+ 2 meters in diameter and 1

meter in depth) storage pit feature, probably associated with a Caddo structure (Nelson et al. 1994). At the Benson's Crossing site (41TT110) on an alluvial terrace along Big Cypress Creek, occupied perhaps during the latter part of the Middle Caddoan period (ca. A.D. 1300-1400), Driggers (1985:96) suggests that the Caddo occupation/midden there was the product of at least two extended families living in a farmstead or small hamlet for more than 20-30 years.

Larger communities (covering 10s of acres) have also been recognized that occur in association with mound centers (such as the large settlements at Hale [41TT12] and Hudnall-Pirtle [Bruseth 1991]) (see Figure 2-7). One of the more significant Caddoan sites investigated to date in the northeastern Texas Pineywoods, the Oak Hill Village (41RK214), estimated to date between ca. A.D. 1150-1400, has at least 42 circular and rectangular structures. Some of the structures had been rebuilt and some overlapped earlier structures, and they were arranged over the 3.5 acre village in a circular pattern around a central plaza area (Cruse 1994, 1995; Rogers and Perttula 1999, 2004). A small earthen mound was at the north end of the site, and several midden deposits (including a large, possibly communal trash dump near the south end of the site) have been identified that appear to be associated with individual structures.

These Formative-Middle Caddo groups seem to have been horticulturists, cultivating some maize and squash, along with several kinds of native seeds (Perttula and Bruseth 1983), gathered nuts and tubers/ storage roots, and were proficient hunters of deer, fish, and many other animal species. The available paleobotanical and bioarcheological evidence from Northeast Texas (and elsewhere in the Caddoan area) does not indicate, however, that Caddo groups became dependent upon maize and other domesticated crops until after about A.D. 1300; by ca. A.D. 1450, maize comprised more than 50 percent of the diet of many Caddo groups (see Perttula 1996; Rose et al. 1998; Burnett 1990). In the Sulphur River basin in particular, however, the use of cultivated plants appears to have been rather limited throughout the Formative to Middle Caddoan periods (Cliff 1997; Fields et al. 1997; Perttula 1999c), with only small amounts of maize and squash being recovered from the flotation of feature contents.

Both temple and burial mounds were built by these Formative-Middle Caddo groups. The larger sites are important civic-ceremonial centers containing multiple mounds and associated villages, and these generally date after ca. A.D. 900. The multiple mound centers are rather evenly spaced along both the Sabine River and Big Cypress Creek, and those that are contemporaneous may represent hierarchical systems of an "integrated. . . regional network of interaction and redistribution" (Thurmond 1990a:234). Perttula (1994:12) identifies the Jamestown (eight mounds and village), Boxed Springs (four mounds, village, and large cemetery), and Hudnall-Pirtle (eight mounds and 60 acre village) multiple mound centers, as representing the apex of postulated local Early-Middle Caddo networks in the Sabine River basin, while the Hale (41TT12) and Keith (41TT11) mounds may have served a similar function in the Big Cypress Creek basin. Only a few possible Caddo mounds are known in the lower Sulphur River basin in Northeast Texas (Cliff 1997) that may date to this time period, and they appear to consist of single mounds rather than large mound centers with platform and burial mounds. The distribution, number, and spacing of mound centers in this part of Northeast Texas clearly indicates that the Caddo peoples who built and used these mounds were integrated into societies of considerable socio-political complexity.

The Formative, Early, and Middle Caddo Pineywoods groups possessed a rich material culture. Well-made, corner-notched, and rectangular stemmed arrow points were common (Alba, Bonham, and Catahoula), along with siltstone and green stone celts, flake perforators and drills, large Gahagan bifaces, and a variety of more expedient stone tools (unifacial flake scraping and cutting implements). Long-stem Red River

(Hoffman 1967) and cigar-shaped ceramic pipes were made by the Caddo at this time, along with platform pipes (Turner 1997), as were ceramic earspools and figurines (see Newell and Krieger 1949).

Most distinctive of these Caddo groups were the ceramics they made for cooking, storage, and serving needs (see Perttula et al. 1995). Petrographic and chemical analyses of the pastes of Caddo ceramics from the Sabine River, Big Cypress Creek, and Sulphur River drainage basins suggests that most of the ceramics were made locally, but there is evidence from the paste inclusions that ceramics may have been traded between different Caddo groups in the Sabine and Sulphur river basins (Neff and Glascock 2000; Reese-Taylor 1995:23, 25). These vessels were made in a variety of forms, including: carinated bowls, simple bowls, compound bowls, bowls with collared rims and rim tabs, bottles with tall and tapered necks, and jars with short to tall necks or rims and cylindrical to spherical bodies; Turner (1997) notes the lack of large cooking vessels or jars in four Middle Caddoan period sites in the Dry Creek and Greasy Creek areas of Camp and Upshur counties. Many of the utility vessels were plain, but those that were decorated usually were decorated with incising, punctation, fingernail impressions, neck banding, and applique; brushing of vessel bodies (mainly Pease Brushed-Incised) is a form of surface treatment that is notable after ca. A.D. 1300 in the middle and lower portions of the Cypress Creek basin (Nelson and Turner 1997) and the lower Sulphur River basin (Cliff 1997). Effigy vessels are present in Middle Caddoan period sites in the western portions of the Big Cypress Creek basin.

The use of a red hematite slip on interior and/or exterior surfaces of carinated bowls and bottles (plain and engraved vessels) occurs with some regularity in Early and Middle Caddo ceramic assemblages, especially in the upper portions of the Big Cypress Creek basin (Nelson and Turner 1997; see also Driggers 1985), and in the case of Maxey Noded Redware, the squat, long-necked bottles also have appliqued and/or punctated designs below the neck of the bottle (cf. Krieger 1946). Engraved curvilinear, scroll, ladder, pendant triangles (solid and cross-hatched) and horizontal and/or diagonal motifs were commonly employed on the carinated bowls and bottles. This includes such defined types as Hickory Engraved, Holly Fine Engraved, Spiro Engraved, Sanders Engraved, and Haley Engraved (Suhm and Jelks 1962; Turner 1995). A distinctive engraved motif that appears to characterize the Middle Caddoan period in the Big Cypress Creek basin is an engraved rattlesnake on bottles and beakers (Turner 1996; Nelson and Turner 1997). Engraved vessels (or sherds with engraved rattlesnake motifs, see Driggers 1985) with the rattlesnake motif are known from six Middle Caddoan period sites in the Big Cypress Creek basin (Nelson and Turner 1997:Figure 1). Incised and incised-punctated decorated ceramics—including Crockett Curvilinear Incised and Crockett and Pennington Punctated-Incised "hybrids"—dominate the Formative and Early Caddoan ceramic assemblages at Caddo sites in the upper Sulphur River basin (Fields et al. 1997:81 and Figure 29), while the Middle Caddoan period component at Hurricane Hill (calibrated radiocarbon dates ranging from A.D. 1250-1375) has red-slipped plain and Maxey Noded Redware in small amounts, Sanders Engraved, sherds with engraved pendant triangles and ladders, cross-hatched and diagonal incised and incised-punctated sherds, and Haley variety long-stemmed Red River pipes (Perttula 1999c).

Late Caddoan Period

The Late Caddoan period Titus phase (ca. A.D. 1430-1680) represents the archeological remains of a number of affiliated Caddo groups who lived between the Sabine and Sulphur rivers in the northeastern Texas Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah (Figure 2-8). These Caddo peoples lived in dispersed year-round settlements where they farmed and hunted, buried their dead in planned cemeteries, and manufactured culturally distinctive ceramics of considerable stylistic and functional diversity. Several hundred

Titus phase components have been identified in the Pineywoods of Northeast Texas. The largest concentration of Titus phase components is found in the Big Cypress Creek valley (Thurmond 1990a: Figure 35; Perttula 1995: Figure 10), especially along eastward-flowing tributaries (i.e., Greasy Creek, Dry Creek, Walkers Creek, etc.) in the Titus phase heartland (see Figure 2-8), with a scattering of sites throughout the Little Cypress Creek valley, the middle portions of the Sulphur River, the middle and upper portions of the White Oak Creek drainage, and the upper and middle reaches of the Sabine River drainage. In the Monticello B-2 area mine, along the interfluve between the Big Cypress Creek and Sulphur River drainages, several important Titus phase settlements and the Mockingbird site (41TT550) cemetery have been identified in recent years (Kotter et al. 1991, 1993; Nash et al. 1995; Dixon et al. 1995; Galan 1998; Perttula et al. 1998; Sherman et al. 2002).

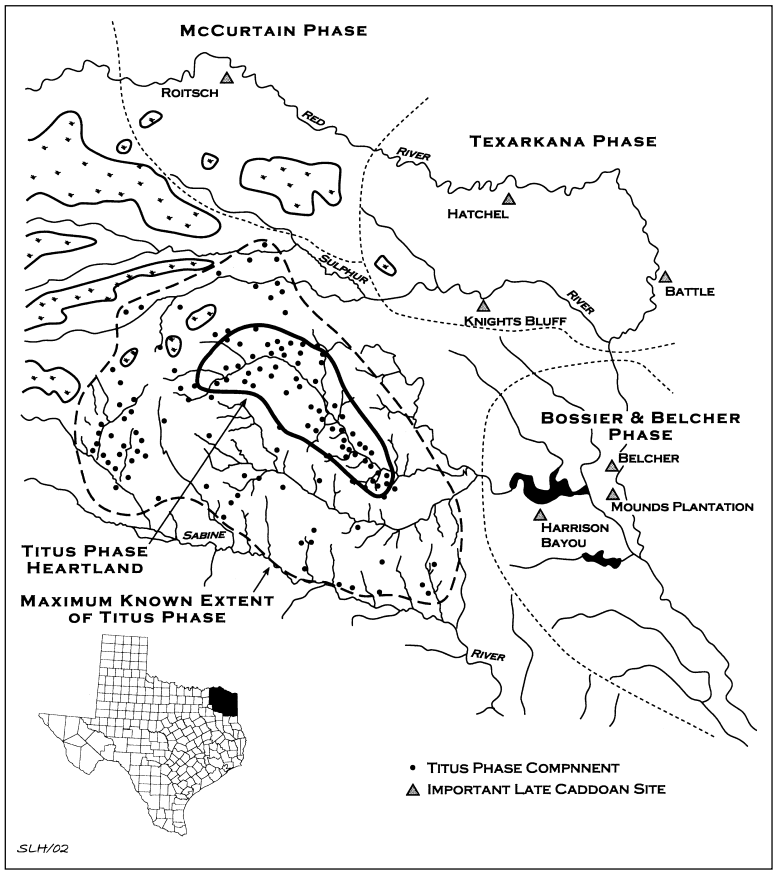


Figure 2-8. Distribution of Late Caddoan period phases and important sites, and the distribution of Titus phase components.

For the most part, the general regional limits of the Titus phase are well established, but information on the intra-regional density of sites (including large cemeteries) is still rather biased due to limited professional investigations across the region as a whole (cf. Thurmond 1990a: Figure 5; Perttula et al. 1986:35-59), extensive pothunting on Big Cypress Bayou, and the lack (until quite recently) of an avocational archeological network in the Pineywoods (Nelson and Perttula 1993, 1997; Perttula and Nelson 1998b). Thus, "apparent site density within the Cypress basin. . . is largely a function of survey intensity" (Thurmond 1990a:32).

The Late Caddoan period as currently defined extends from A.D. 1400-1680 (Story 1990:334). In the northeastern Texas Pineywoods, both the Whelan and Titus phases fall into this period. The chronological span of the two phases is still poorly developed because of the few absolute dates for the Late Caddoan period sequence (Thurmond 1990a: Table 60; Story 1990: Table 81; Perttula et al. 1997: Table 1), although this is changing with recent excavations in the Big Cypress Creek, White Oak Creek, and Sulphur River basins (e.g., Fields et al. 1994a; Horizon Environmental Services 1995; Kotter et al. 1991, 1993; Nash et al. 1995; Largent et al. 1996; Sherman et al. 2002). Calibrated radiocarbon dates for the Whelan phase indicate it began around A.D. 1350, lasting into the early to mid-15th century (Thurmond 1990a; Perttula 1992:102-107; Perttula et al. 1997). More than 50 calibrated radiocarbon dates and numerous Oxidizable Carbon

Ratio dates (e.g., Frink 1994) from Titus phase contexts, including a number of dates from the Pilgrim's Pride site itself, suggest that the Titus phase dates from ca. A.D. 1430-1680 (Perttula 1998a, 1998b).

Thurmond (1985, 1990a) has proposed that the Titus phase is composed of four contemporaneous spatial sub-clusters within the larger Cypress Cluster: the Three Basins, Tankersley Creek, Swauano Creek, and Big Cypress Creek. Titus phase settlements in the Big Cypress Creek-Lake O' the Pines area occur primarily within the Big Cypress Creek subcluster.

Thurmond's (1985, 1990a) spatial sub-cluster model is in contrast to the interpretations of Turner (1978), who proposes early and late chronological subdivisions within the Titus phase based on motif variations on Ripley Engraved carinated bowls (see Perttula 1995:Figure 11a-b, f-g), and changes in vessel form. Examination of the association of vessel forms, motifs, arrow point types, and available radiocarbon dates for the Titus phase suggests a simple alternative: that both spatial and temporal factors contribute to the archaeological character of the Titus phase and its sub-clusters (Perttula 1992). The sub-clusters appeared to have maintained a regional or local spatial integrity, "while at the same time there were diachronic changes in their formal composition that. . . permit establishing a detailed temporal sequence" (Perttula 1992:106).

Each of the sub-clusters are defined by Thurmond (1985, 1990a) on the basis of different Ripley Engraved bowl motifs or motif combinations, other shared pottery types of the engraved fine wares, and different proportions of various arrow point styles. Each Titus phase sub-cluster is characterized by a distinctive constellation of ceramic and lithic styles (Thurmond 1985:193-194).

Thurmond (1985:191) has argued that the Titus phase spatial groups denote socio-politically integrated separate tribes or sub-tribes similar to the confederacies known historically among the Hasinai or the Red River Kadohadacho groups. Thus, the larger Cypress Cluster is:

> the archaeological manifestation of a series of social groups banded together in a sociopolitical structure analogous to and at least partially contemporaneous with that of the Hasinai to the south and the Kadohadacho to the northeast. Four subclusters. . . are believed to represent the individual component groups comprising this affiliated group (Thurmond 1985:196).

No direct measurements of prehistoric Caddo Indian demography (i.e., number of people per square mile, or total number of people at any one time) are really possible for the Titus phase groups. However, Ubelaker (1988:291) estimates a population density of 17 to 31 people per 100 square kilometers in the southeastern United States at the time of initial European contact. Since the Titus phase area covers approximately 12,000 square kilometers (see Perttula 1998a), a possible estimate would be between 2040 and 3720 Caddo peoples lived in Titus phase communities in the early 16th century.

Changes in settlement count over time in the Big Cypress Creek and Lake Fork Creek basins do indicate that there was a steady increase in the number and relative frequency of prehistoric sites through the lengthy Archaic period (ca. 6000 B.C. to A.D. 0), followed by a decrease in the Woodland period (ca. A.D. 0-800), and then a substantial increase of Caddo sites in the Early and Middle Caddoan periods (Bruseth 1987; Thurmond 1990a). The highest number and density of components in the Big Cypress Creek basin occurs during the Late Caddoan period (Table 2-4).

Studies in the Lake Fork Creek basin (Bruseth and Perttula 1981; Bruseth 1987; Perttula et al. 1993a), and recent investigations in portions of the Big Sandy Creek (Perttula et al. 1986) and Little Cypress Creek basins

Table 2-4. Relative Frequency of Prehistoric Cultural Components in The Big Cypress Creek Basin.

Period/Phase	Total Components	Components/100 Years
Paleoindian	40	1.00
Early Archaic	52	2.60
Middle Archaic	94	4.70
Late Archaic	123	6.83
Woodland	24	4.00
Early Caddoan	40	8.00
Middle Caddoan	14	14.00
Late Caddoan		
Whelan	50	50.00
Titus	77	51.33
Total Number of Components	514	

From: Thurmond (1990a:Table 63)

(Horizon Environmental Services, Inc. 1993, 1995; Glander et al. 1993; Parsons 1998), as well as at Caddo Lake in the Big Cypress Creek Watershed (Cliff and Peter 1994:141), are similar to Thurmond's overall results for the Big Cypress Creek basin in confirming the high frequency of Late Caddoan period occupations. Titus phase sites are also notably abundant in the middle reaches of the Big Cypress Creek basin, based on investigations along Big Cypress, Tankersley, and Walkers creeks (Perttula and Nelson 2002; Perttula, Nelson and Schultz 2002; this volume). Clearly, regional Caddo populations were extensive throughout much of the Pineywoods after ca. A.D. 1350. Nevertheless, certain areas within northeastern Texas, such as the upper portions of the Sulphur River basin (cf. Fields et al. 1994a; Cliff et al. 1996b), and parts of the upper Lake Fork Creek basin (see Bruseth and Perttula 1981), were not apparently regularly occupied on a permanent basis by Late Caddo groups, and Fields et al. (1997:115) suggest that after ca. A.D. 1400, the upper Sulphur River basin area was the scene of "nonintensive, presumably limited-purpose use."

Late Caddoan period settlement in the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah of northeastern Texas have been termed rural Caddo community systems (Perttula 1992:96) because they were distributed along secondary streams, were widely dispersed, and because they consisted of functionally equivalent farmsteads and hamlets. Similar kinds of rural communities occur throughout much of the Caddoan archeological area (Story 1982, 1990; Jeter et al. 1989).

Small mound centers were being constructed and used up to ca. A.D. 1500 (and possibly later) in northeastern Texas, but they lack evidence of burial mounds or large platforms; rather, they contained mounds that buried burned structures. One such mound is present in Area VII at the Pilgrim's Pride site (Perttula 1999b), and at least ten other Titus phase mounds are known in the Big Cypress Creek basin (Perttula 1998a; Perttula and Nelson 2001; see also Chapter 11, this volume).

The larger Caddo "towns" were distributed along the major stream valleys, such as the Red, Ouachita, and Little rivers. These communities were hierarchically arranged with: civic-ceremonial centers (those

with platform and burial mounds), associated "towns" of linear but dispersed farmstead compounds with several structures, bark- or brush-covered shelters and storage platforms (Schambach 1983:7-8), hamlets, farmsteads, and specialized processing and/or procurement locales (such as salt-making sites) (see also Gregory 1980:356-357).

Thurmond (1990a) recognizes three types of Titus phase settlements: *limited use areas*, *small settlements*, and *large settlements*. The limited use areas were seasonally occupied locations where extractive/processing activities took place, while the settlements were year-round habitations. Small settlements (ranging between 0.2-1.8 ha in size, with midden accumulations, and wattle-daub concentrations) account for 73 percent of the known Titus phase settlements in the Cypress Creek basin, the limited use areas 23 percent, and the large settlements (those larger than 1.8 ha, and with midden accumulations as well as wattle-daub concentrations) only 4 percent of the sample. The Pilgrim's Pride site represents a large settlement as defined by Thurmond (1990a), in reality the apex of a local community of Titus phase peoples along the Big Cypress and Walkers Creek valleys (see discussion in Chapters 4 and 11, this volume).

The settlements appear to have been composed of one to several family units, with house middens/daub concentrations and trash midden mounds. The range of domestic materials recovered in the midden mounds (e.g., Perttula et al. 1993), along with limited evidence of structure rebuilding, suggests that most Titus phase settlements were occupied only about a generation, when the settlement was moved to another area (perhaps during more droughty conditions?) where farming was possible. Small family cemeteries typically occurred nearby (Bruseth 1987; Perttula et al. 1993; Thurmond 1990a).

Analyses of the spatial distribution of cultural materials at the small settlement at the Burks site (41WD52), a Three Basins sub-cluster component, indicates that the disposal of broken pottery vessels, tools, and animal bones, was quite patterned across the site itself (Perttula 1995:Figure 13). Midden mounds up to one meter in height were common on Titus phase settlements before they began to be plowed in historic times. Excavations at Late Caddo Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah settlements also suggest that many activities occurred outside the houses, resulting in trash-filled pits, hearths, and posts in these areas, where ramadas and granaries may also have been present, along with concentrations of artifacts and debris (Bruseth and Perttula 1981; Sherman et al. 2002; Thurmond 1990a; Woodall 1969).

Because of the intense professional and avocational focus on the cemeteries that occur on Titus phase settlements, few specifics are available on the types of houses and storage structures used by these groups. Based on the few excavated Late Caddo structures in the Pineywoods (some of which were in mounds and may thus not be at all characteristic of domestic structures), the single pole structures were probably circular in shape, were thatched and wattled, measured at least 5-6 m to 9-10 m in diameter, and may have had, on occasion, extended entranceways (Jelks and Tunnell 1959; Clark and Ivey 1974; Thurmond 1990a:144, 146, 148, 168, 210-211; Kotter et al. 1991; Parsons 1998; Galan 1998; Sherman et al. 2002). The two structures at the Pilgrim's Pride site were between 7-8.5 m in diameter (see Chapter 4, this volume). Structures had central hearths and center posts, 2-4 interior support posts, possible interior benches and racks for sleeping and above-ground storage purposes, smudge pits along the structure walls, as well as storage and trash pits. Structures had some midden accumulation on their floors (i.e., house middens), which were not often prepared or clay-lined, but the vast majority of the daily trash and refuse was deposited on the nearby trash midden mound. Two of the structures at the Ear Spool site (41TT653), both special-purpose structures, had clay-lined floors, and the structures were built within shallow pits (Sherman et al. 2002).

The best information on the distribution of Titus phase settlements in the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah comes from Thurmond's (1990a) study of the archaeology of the Big Cypress Creek Basin. Titus phase sites tend to occur on valley terraces, upland projections, and upland slope landforms, with the greatest use of minor (2-10 km^2) and upland basins. Fifty-four percent of all Titus phase components (including farmsteads, hamlets, villages, cemeteries, and a small number of extractive/processing sites) occur in the uplands. Given that the majority of archeological survey efforts in the Big Cypress Creek Basin have concentrated on major streams, and stream valleys in general, ". . . the frequent occurrence of sites along smaller streams is indicated. One suspects that the occurrence of sites in upland areas may be higher than the present data would indicate" (Thurmond 1990a:220). The distribution of Titus phase settlements, then, indicates an equal dispersion of agricultural farmsteads and hamlets in prehistoric times, usually being found near springs, arable soil, and level ground, but also preferring settings along tributary streams.

The permanent settlements and cemeteries of the Titus phase tend to occur in association with freshwater springs (Thurmond 1990a: Table 58 and Figure 33). Known Late Caddoan period Titus phase mound centers, however, typically do not occur in proximity to a spring, but rather are on the floodplain floor in major and intermediate basins, or they are situated on upland projections. Associated occupations are present on terraces, floodplain rises, or upland projections, but are not found on floodplain floor landforms.

Mound-building in the Late Caddoan period in Northeast Texas outside of the Red River valley was thought to have ceased by about A.D. 1500 (Thurmond 1990a; Perttula 1989, 1992, 1993), although recently obtained radiocarbon and Oxidizable Carbon Ratio dates from the Camp Joy Mound (41UR144) on Big Cypress Creek and other Titus phase mounds suggests mound-building may have continued in the Titus phase "heartland" until about A.D. 1600 or even later (Perttula et al. 1997; Perttula and Nelson 1997, 2001). Only a small number of Late Caddoan period mounds are known in the region (ranging from one to four small mounds per site), and they are unlike the types of mound complexes typically constructed in the major river valleys at this time (Story 1990; see also Davis and Gipson 1960; Jelks and Tunnell 1959; Tunnell 1959). Pineywoods mounds were sub-structural mounds; no pyramidal platform or burial mounds are known for this time period. Sub-structural mounds are restricted to mounds that cap a burned circular structure that was constructed on the ground surface or in a small, shallow pit. In at least two instances, the mounds contained sequent structures, but the "structures originated at higher levels in the mound[s] due to occupational accumulations of soil and ash, and not the result of any deliberate capping" (Thurmond 1990a:168).

Thurmond (1990a:234-235) suggests that the locations of Late Caddoan period mounds in the Big Cypress basin appear to be associated with clusters of contemporaneous settlements, cemeteries, and limited use areas, "and it is therefore possible that these concentrations of components represent the archeological manifestation of. . . Cypress cluster constituent groups during the [preceding] Whelan phase." A similar association has been noted for Middle and Late Caddoan period mounds and settlements in part of the Middle Sabine river basin (Perttula 1989, 1994: Figure 9). The larger Titus phase settlements with mounds, as at the Pilgrim's Pride site, appear to represent the main focus of the community hierarchy.

There are two types of cemeteries used by the Titus phase groups: the small family cemetery, and the large supra-local or community cemetery. Demographic profiles from these small cemeteries appear to be representative of a family group in that they contain roughly equal adult male and female representation. The family cemetery is located in immediate proximity to the farmstead or hamlet (as at the Burks site described above), contains few interments, typically about 10-20 individuals in cemeteries along the western margins of the Titus phase, and between 20-40 individuals in the Titus phase "heartland (Perttula

and Nelson 1998b), and evidences no apparent differences in status or social rank in grave good associations and burial treatment.

Burials within the family cemeteries include single extended inhumations within a patterned arrangement of burials; burials are oriented roughly east-west (see Bell 1981; Hunt et al. 1996). Children were typically buried in sub-floor pits within the household structures themselves, but were also interred in the family and community cemeteries. According to Thurmond (1990a:235-236), artifact associations in family cemeteries differ only by age and sex:

> adolescents were buried with more offerings than children or infants, and with fewer offerings than adults. The graves of males often contain clusters ofm arrow points in patterns suggesting quivers of arrows, and those of females contain polishing stones or more numerous pottery vessels. Items of exotic material. . . are extremely rare. The occurrence of graves containing very large numbers of artifacts is also quite limited.

The large community cemeteries of the Titus phase are the product of interments from a number of contemporaneous communities in the vicinity, and thus they are reflective of a wider community-based participation in ceremonial and mortuary activities (Story 1990:338-339). These cemeteries usually contain at least 60-70 individuals, but some are known in the Titus phase heartland that contained at least 150-300 individuals (Turner 1978; Thurmond 1990a; Story 1990; Perttula 1993a; Perttula and Nelson 1998b).

The large community cemeteries contain excellent evidence for the existence of social differences within the Titus phase Caddo communities. Since community cemeteries are recognized by the type of burial interment, their relative size, grave good associations, and their relative separation from habitation sites, they are analogous in functional context to the mound centers. Known community cemeteries are not uniformly distributed among the Titus phase groups, but are concentrated on Big Cypress Bayou and several of its tributaries, the Titus phase "heartland," with a few large cemeteries known on Little Cypress and White Oak creeks (see Perttula et al. 1998; Perttula and Nelson 1998b). Presumably, this locality had the most regionally complex sociopolitical organization, and/or the highest population densities during Late Caddo times (e.g., Story 1990:339-340).

The larger community cemeteries are internally organized by space and structurally divided by rank (Turner 1978: Figure 3; Thurmond 1990a:Figure 20). There is little evidence for graves' overlapping, but instead the cemeteries appeared to have regularly expanded over time (see Perttula 1992: Figures 18 and 19). Since the cemetery plan was consistently maintained, and burial locations remembered and probably marked, they may reflect community participation over several generations; the varying position of the higher status burials (as at the Tuck Carpenter and H. R. Taylor sites) evidences this spatial expansion through time.

The social status ranking apparent in the Cypress Cluster burials is based on four criteria seen in the archeological record:

(1) high-status burials sometimes include large shaft tombs and multiple interments; all other high-status Titus phase burials are single, individual burials. Family cemeteries do not contain shaft tombs or multiple interments;

(2) quantities of grave goods in high-status burials are significantly higher than the mean average for the regional burial population as a whole (approximately 14-15 grave goods per burial

[Perttula 1992:Table 7]). Higher status burials differ from the population primarily in the frequency of arrow points and the range and quantity of ceramic vessels placed as grave offerings (Perttula 1992:Table 8);

(3) certain types of artifacts are found in higher status burials. One such example in the Cypress and Upper Sabine basins is the Galt biface (Thurmond 1990a:235), large bifacially chipped knives;

and (4) they are apparently almost always adult males.

There are about 20 Titus phase sites in the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah that have burials of presumed high-status individuals, such as Galt, Caldwell, Lower Peach Orchard, Tuck Carpenter, H. R. Taylor, and others. All those known are along Big Cypress Creek and its tributaries (Perttula and Nelson 1998b), particularly the area known as the Titus phase "heartland" between the dam site at Lake Bob Sandlin and the Lake O' the Pines dam (Perttula and Nelson 1998b: Figure 159), and western and southern tributaries such as Dry Creek, Greasy Creek (Mitchell 2000), Walkers Creek, and Arms Creek. Certainly the best-known and studied community cemeteries with high-status burials are the Tuck Carpenter (Turner 1978, 1992) and H. R. Taylor (Thurmond 1990a) sites.

At Tuck Carpenter, high-status burials dating between ca. A.D. 1430-1550 are at the center of the 70-interment cemetery, while the latest high-status burials (estimated to date after ca. A.D. 1550 to the early 1600s) are alongside the outside cemetery boundaries (see Perttula 1992: Figure 18; Turner 1978). With the exception of the two multiple interments, other single, extended interments were placed in the cemetery in roughly aligned north-south rows. The high-status burials contained on average 37 grave goods per burial, compared to the 14.8 grave goods per individual burial for the cemetery as a whole (Turner 1978, 1992).

The same type of burial program noted at the Tuck Carpenter site was in use at the H. R. Taylor site (see Perttula 1992:Figure 19). Mean values of ceramic vessels (8.3/individual), arrow points (5.09/individual), and total number of specimens (14.5/individual) as grave goods at H. R. Taylor are not significantly different from other Titus phase cemeteries, but the high-status burials each contained on the average between 27-55 grave goods (Perttula 1992:Table 7; Thurmond 1990a).

The segregation of interments by presumed status indicates that high-status individuals account for 8 to 9 percent of the burials at H. R. Taylor and Tuck Carpenter, respectively. Lower-status interments, namely those with quantities of grave goods two standard deviations below the mean average for the two sites (between 0 to 9.0 items at Tuck Carpenter and 0 to 6.7 items at H. R. Taylor), account for 19 and 23 percent of the burials at the two sites. Lower-status individuals at these community cemeteries were usually adult females, juveniles, or children. Overall, in the Titus phase mortuary populations, high-status individuals account for less than 2 percent of all known burials (Thurmond 1990a:235; Perttula and Nelson 1998b).

The majority of Titus phase burials of presumed high-status appear to date after ca. A.D. 1550-1600 (see Perttula 1992; Perttula and Nelson 1998b), during a time of relatively equitable climatic conditions (see Table 2-3). Those individuals buried prior to A.D. 1550 demonstrate considerable intra-regional variability in the manner of burial treatment, as well as the types of funerary objects placed in the burials as offerings. For example, in addition to the multiple interments at Tuck Carpenter, shaft tombs are represented in a pre-A.D. 1550 cemetery at the Lower Peach Orchard site. At the J. E. Galt site, the high-status burial included such offerings as a large number of celt fragments and other native stone implements, rather than caches of arrow points (Thurmond 1990a:Table 29). Galt bifaces were also recovered from the cemetery.

The large Titus phase cemeteries with individuals of high-status are distributed within each of the four spatial sub-clusters identified by Thurmond (1985, 1990a) in the Big Cypress Creek basin, but are also known outside of these sub-clusters (Perttula and Nelson 1998b). The earliest appearance of community cemeteries occurs in the Tankersley Creek, Three Basins, and Swauano Creek sub-clusters, with the latest cemeteries being present in the Swauano Creek and Big Cypress Creek sub-clusters. No post-A.D. 1550-1600 community cemeteries are known in the Three Basins and Tankersley Creek sub-clusters, with the exception of Tuck Carpenter, which suggests that much of these areas were abandoned by resident Caddoan groups about this time, or that smaller family cemeteries were again being used instead of the community cemeteries.

In general, these community cemeteries are relatively short-term mortuary and cultural phenomena that were used intensively after about A.D. 1550 to the early 1600s. It is probably no coincidence that the beginning of the intensive use of community cemeteries in the region occurs generally contemporaneously with the initial contact between Titus phase Caddo populations and the Spanish De Soto/Moscoso entrada of 1542-1543 (see Thurmond 1990b). Indeed, Bruseth (1992:91) interprets the short-term use of these cemeteries as reflecting the passage of the army as well as increased mortality from European diseases. The timing in the intensification of this form of community cemetery in the region is also of considerable significance because the Titus phase community cemeteries may have begun to replace the use of mounds for community ceremonial and religious functions by the 1550s. I have argued that this process of replacement is a reflection of larger changes in social complexity and the scope of community integration, perhaps accompanied by a spatial coalescence and/or decrease in settlement density within the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah (Perttula 1992:115).

One of the most distinctive aspects of the Titus phase archeological record is the diverse aboriginal ceramics that occur in domestic and mortuary contexts (Figure 2-9). The wide variety of vessel shapes and decorations, as well as their frequency in domestic contexts, demonstrates the importance of ceramics in the Titus phase for the cooking and serving of food, as personal possessions, and as social identifiers. Both fine wares and utility wares were manufactured in the Titus phase. Differences in paste (and decoration) between the two wares presumably relate to technological and functional variability in the way these kinds of vessels were made and designed to be used (e.g., Steponaitis 1984:85-114; Perttula 2000; see also Reese-Taylor 1995).

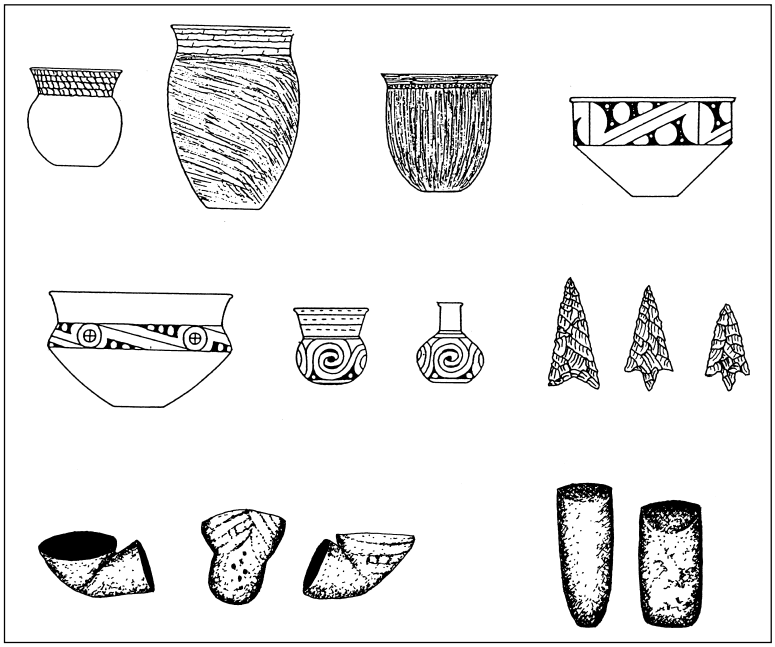


Figure 2-9. Ceramics, arrow points, clay pipes, and celt forms found on Titus phase sites.

The fine wares were generally tempered with finely crushed grog and bone, and were well-polished; shell-tempered vessels are quite rare, and when found, are typically trade wares from the Red River

Caddo (see Perttula et al. 2002). The fine wares were decorated with engraved lines, with scrolls, scrolls and circles, pendant triangles, and other curvilinear motifs being the most common decorative elements in the Titus phase ceramics. Another form of decoration was the application of a red hematite slip on both interior and exterior surfaces, and the painting of engraved lines with hematite or kaolin. The diversity of vessel forms is impressive: carinated bowls, compound bowls, bottles, conoidal bowls, ollas, everted rim jars, square bowls, globular peaked jars, and chalice forms. Other fine wares include zoomorphic effigies and rattle bowls.

The utility vessels were tempered with grog and grit, and had a coarser paste along with a thicker body. Small to large jars (over 30 cm in height with orifice diameters greater than 25-30 cm) and plain conical bowls were typical utility vessel shapes. The presence of carbon encrustations, food residues, and sooting on many of the utility vessels indicate that these pots were used for cooking (e.g., Skibo 1992; Perttula 2000); the large orifice diameters and vessel volumes also suggests that some utility vessels were used primarily for storage of foodstuffs and liquids.

The types of decorations and/or surface treatment on the utility vessels included neck-banding or corrugation, brushing, applique, incision, punctation, or various combinations thereof (Perttula et al. 1995; Turner 1995:Table 1). Small handles or lugs were present on some of the utility vessels. Based on sherd samples from domestic contexts, utility vessels probably comprised between 50 to 70 percent of the ceramic assemblages in Titus phase sites, with proportionally fewer utility vessels (about 30 percent) in mortuary contexts (Thurmond 1990a; Perttula and Nelson 1998b; Perttula 2000).

Other ceramic artifacts manufactured by Late Caddo Pineywoods groups include ceramic earspools, as well as bi-conical and elbow pipes (see Figure 2-9); see also Jackson 1933). Other types of earspools include ones manufactured from siltstone and sandstone, as well as wood (Turner 1992:84). One set of earspools from the Tuck Carpenter site had been covered with copper plate. The elbow pipes are commonly decorated with engraved lines that have been painted with hematite or kaolin clay pigments.

Generally speaking, lithic tools and debris (as well as burned rocks) are uncommon on Late Caddoan period sites in the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah. Presumably this reflects the strong development of wood and bone tool industries, few examples of which have been preserved in the archeological record. Excavations at the Ear Spool site indicate, however, that the Titus phase inhabitants there were actively involved in the knapping of a considerable number of Maud arrow points from local raw materials (Sherman et al. 2002).

The tool diversity is low, consisting primarily of triangular and corner-notched arrow points (see Figure 2-9), flake tools (drills, scrapers, and retouched pieces), lithic debris and cores, along with an array of ground stone implements. These include petaloid and tabular celts, metates and manos, battered and polished cobbles and pebbles, hematite and limonite pigment stones, and abrading slabs (Turner 1992; Thurmond 1990a; Perttula et al. 1998).

Although bone is not usually well-preserved on Titus phase sites, bone tools have been recognized at a number of sites. They include deer mandibles, deer beamers, ulna punches, antler tines, and deer and bird bone pins. Turtle carapace rattles have also been noted.

Titus phase subsistence remains with interpretive significance are rather limited to date to a few sites in the upper Sabine and upper Big Cypress basins, rather at the western edge of its settlement distribution

(Perttula 1993, 1995). However, well-preserved subsistence remains are known from a number of other sites of this age in Northeast Texas that have as yet received little professional attention (Thurmond 1990a). Floral evidence from trash midden deposits suggests that the tropical cultigen maize (*Zea mays L.*) was a dietary staple (and maize is common in Titus phase features at the Pilgrim's Pride site), and beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) were also an important food source. Nuts and seeds were also gathered, but they may have been of lesser importance in the Titus phase than they were between ca. A.D. 900-1400 (Crane 1982; Perttula and Bruseth 1983; Perttula et al. 1982). In fact, the subsistence evidence from the Titus phase, as well as elsewhere in the Caddoan archeological area and the lower Mississippi Valley, suggests the successful development of an Caddo maize-based economy at about this time (Fritz 1990:421, 425, 2000: Table 9.2).

Vertebrate species identified in Titus phase trash middens include deer, turkey, cottontail rabbit, jackrabbit, squirrel, and beaver. Turtle and fish were also present, but were relatively uncommon compared to mammals and birds. Deer and turkey appear to have been the dominant exploitable species (Perttula et al. 1982, 1993).

The examination of bioarcheological remains lends some additional light on the subsistence character of the Titus phase populations, but to date the results have not been substantial. This is because of the relatively small samples of human remains that have been analyzed from Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah Late Caddo sites (Burnett 1990:402-408). Based on admittedly limited bioarcheological evidence, principally the low frequency of dental caries and porotic hyperostosis, Burnett (1990:405, 408) suggests that the Late Caddo inhabitants of the Cypress/Upper Sabine and the Middle Sabine river basins consumed little to no maize, and "were not dependent upon a maize-rich diet." Wilson's (1997a) analyses of Titus phase skeletal remains—specifically the high rates of caries—from two burials at the Southall site (41UR3) suggests that this Titus phase population actually consumed an abundance of maize in their diet. The lack of infections, such as osteoarthritis and osteoporosis, in the Late Caddo samples discussed by Burnett (1990), while again rather small, may indicate both a different lifestyle and workload than Caddo residents on the Red River, as well as a high measure of adaptive success (Burnett 1990:404). It is important in future research efforts to resolve the question of why there is this apparent substantial contradiction between the archeological and bioarcheological evidence regarding the nature of Titus phase subsistence.

Although many of the details are unfortunately still sketchy, mortuary goods and other exotic artifacts (such as Gulf Coastal marine conch shell, lithic raw materials, etc.) suggest that intra-regional contacts and the exchange of resources between rural and town Caddo communities flourished at the time of initial European contact in the sixteenth century. Inter-regional exchange and contact was also well developed between Caddo polities, and horticulturists living in the southwestern United States, the southern Plains, and the Lower Mississippi Valley (see Baugh 1998; Kidder 1998; Perttula et al. 2002).

Ceramic wares imported from the Red River Caddo groups are present in the Titus phase. They include such fine wares as Belcher Ridged, Belcher Engraved, Glassell Engraved, and Hodges Engraved from the Belcher phase to the east (Webb 1959:153), and Avery Engraved and Simms Engraved pottery types of the McCurtain and Texarkana phases to the north some 100 km (see Bruseth 1998; Neff and Glascock 2000).

An analysis of the grave good associations in a large sample of Whelan and Titus phase burials from the Big Cypress Creek basin (see Thurmond 1990a) indicates that a modicum of interaction occurred between the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah groups and Caddo populations to the north between A.D. 1350-1450, and this increased during the Titus phase proper. Glassell Engraved is a significant item of

ceramic trade after 1450, with interaction to the north and east seemingly intensifying after about the middle 1500s. In fact, between 3.2-7.6 percent of ceramic vessels in Titus phase burials are Red River trade wares (Perttula 1992:249).

Significant quantities of non-local lithic raw materials are also present in Titus phase assemblages. Detailed examination of lithic raw materials in Three Basins sub-cluster components in the Sabine River basin indicates that Red River gravel cherts and chalcedonies comprised about 20 percent of the lithic tools and debris (Perttula 1984). These lithic raw materials were probably obtained from Red River Caddo groups who lived in the vicinity of the McCurtain phase Arnold Roitsch (41RR16) civic-ceremonial center (e.g., Banks 1990) downstream from the confluence of the Red and Kiamichi rivers. Hatton tuff, quartzitic sandstone, and siliceous shales from the Ouachita Mountains were obtained from Red River gravels for the manufacture of celts, which were then traded to the south and southeast to other Late Caddo groups.

In one study of the lithic raw materials present in Three Basins subcluster sites (Perttula 1984), Edwards chert from Central Texas (Banks 1990) represented about 8 percent of the lithic tools and debris. This material had to have been obtained by Caddo peoples through trade and exchange with non-Caddo hunting-gathering peoples living more than 150 km to the west and southwest of the Pineywoods.

Galt bifaces, possible "badges of rank or office" (Thurmond 1990a:35), found with high-status Titus and Belcher phase burials from a number of sites (Perttula and Nelson 1997, 1998b), are made from "non-local high grade cherts." Documentation of several Galt bifaces from the Pleasure Point (41MR63) community cemetery on Big Cypress Bayou, for instance, indicate that they were manufactured from a dark brown Edwards chert (Mike Turner, 1993 personal communication), and others are known that were made from Arkansas novaculite (Nelson and Perttula 1997).

The presence of Norteno phase ceramics (Womack Engraved) from Titus phase sites in the Three Basins sub-cluster suggests that the Nortenos (or Wichita-speaking groups who moved into Texas) interacted to some extent with the Pineywoods Caddo beginning some time in the latter part of the 17th century. Neither sites with Norteno ceramics contained European trade goods (e.g., Scurlock 1962), though, and the period when there was Norteno and Titus phase contact can only be suggested to have occurred in perhaps the early to late seventeenth century.

Gulf Coast conch shell was obtained by the Pineywoods Late Caddo for the manufacture of conch columella beads and pendants. This exotic material is rarely used in the Titus phase (Turner 1978), however, compared to that seen among the Red River Belcher and McCurtain phase Caddo groups (Webb 1959; Skinner et al. 1969; Trubowitz 1984; Kelley 1994), as well as among early historic Caddo groups in the same area.

A reconsideration of Titus phase chronologies, in combination with new assessments of the route of the de Soto-Moscoso 1542-1543 entrada through Northeast Texas (Bruseth 1992; Kenmotsu et al. 1993; Schambach 1989; Thurmond 1990b; Perttula 1992), suggests that: (a) the Spanish entrada encountered the Titus phase peoples— probably the *Lacane* province (see Hudson 1997)—and (b) that within 150 years of that encounter the area occupied by the Titus phase had been virtually abandoned. There was a considerable length of time between the initial European-Caddo encounters in the Pineywoods and when the region was ultimately abandoned by the Titus phase Caddo groups. While it is possible that some Titus phase peoples moved to live with either the Red River Kadohadacho, or among the Hasinai Caddo south of the Sabine River, current explanations for the demise of the Titus phase hinge on the introduction and, more importantly, the continued exposure of Caddo groups to European epidemic diseases (Thurmond 1990a:233,

1990b; Perttula 1992), which lead eventually to substantial depopulation among these Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah groups.

Late Caddoan period Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah sites such as those of the Titus phase hold great promise to document the nature of sociopolitical, demographic, and economic changes in the region during an eventful 250 year era in Caddo prehistory and protohistory. This is due in large part to their potential for fine-scale chronological control, say on the order of 20-30 years. As other recent studies of Caddo archeology make clear, there have been substantial changes in Caddo societies from ca. A.D. 800 to European contact (cf. Story 1990; Jeter et al. 1989; Early 2000), with one of the more important being the development of more egalitarian sociopolitical systems after ca. A.D. 1400 in many regions of the Caddoan archeological area, including some parts of the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah of northeastern Texas (Perttula 1995).

The intensification of maize-based economies after ca. A.D. 1400 in much of the Caddoan archeological area may be in large part responsible for the demise and abandonment of many of the civic-ceremonial centers at a time when there was a reorganization of social and political relationships within Caddo culture on a regional level. The tangible development of predictable maize surpluses at all levels, the "quality of abundance" referred to by Helms (1992:188), would have led to the social homogeneity noted above among some Late Caddoan period groups in the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah because household agricultural sufficiency negated the regionally expansive role of the elite-controlled social and political economy. After this time, therefore, social and political integration appears to have been regionally and locally redefined. In situations, however, where there were not predictable maize surpluses, different forms of social integration may have been otherwise developed.

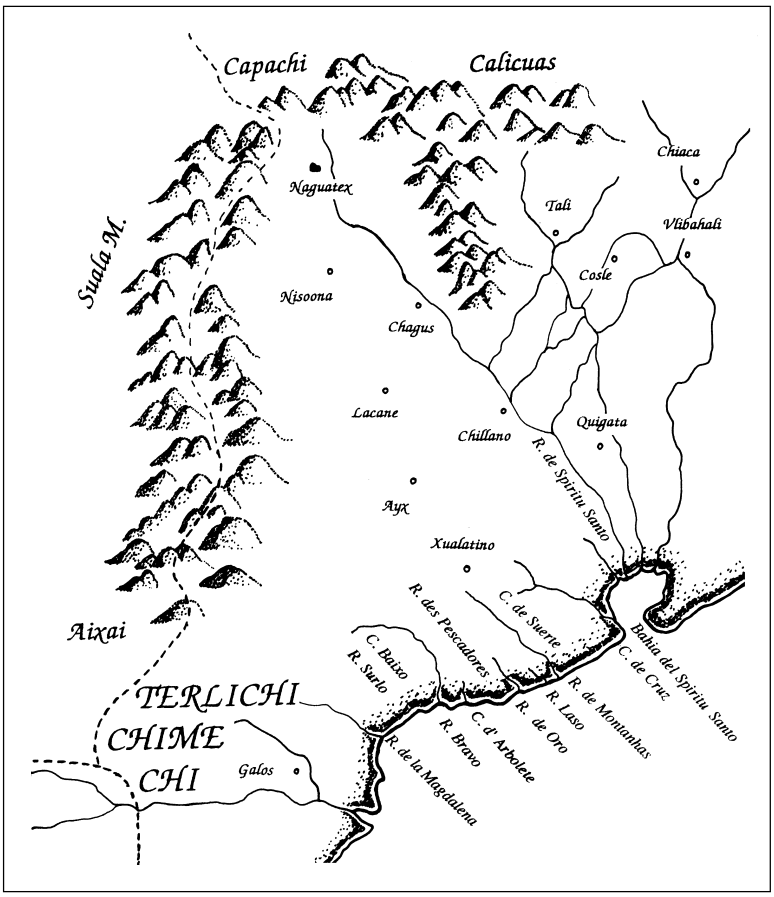


Figure 2-10. Redrawn version of Nicolas Sanson Map, 1656, "Le Nouveaa Mexique et la Floride." Note Caddo groups Naguatex, Nisoona, Lacane, Ayx, and Xualatino on a western tributary of R. de Spiritu Santo, the Mississippi River. This figure reproduced courtesy of the Texas Archeological Society.

The Post-A.D. 1680 Caddo Archeological Record

Subsequent to the discontinuation of community cemeteries in the early to mid-seventeenth century, most of the upper Sabine River, Big Cypress Creek, and Sulphur River basins were abandoned (Thurmond 1990b; Perttula 1992, 2002) (Figure 2-10). The only post-1680 Caddo occupations that can be related to earlier use of the region are to be found in the lower Sulphur River and Sabine River at

known trade portages or along trail crossings of these major streams (Harris et al. 1980; Jones 1968; Perttula 1992:172-177). None of the Caddo communities in the Big Cypress Creek/upper Sabine basins appear to have been ethnographically described, and what is known from ethnographic and archival documents pertains principally to the Nadaco or Anadarko Caddo. This group's prehistoric antecedents are poorly known, and they appear to have only settled in the Sabine River basin after ca. 1770 (Smith 1995:74).

ENDNOTE

1. The current temperature reconstructions for the last 1000 years in the Northern Hemisphere may have underestimated the centennial- to decadal-scale variability by at least a factor of two (von Storch et al. 2004:679-682).

Chapter 3

Why and How We Did What We Did—Field and Laboratory Methods

Timothy K. Perttula and Bo Nelson

FIELD METHODOLOGY

The Pilgrim's Pride site had been the subject of test excavations by Keller (1998) before we began our work. Keller's (1998) investigations included the excavation of a number of 1 x 2 and 2 x 2 m units in several different site areas, in conjunction with the extensive use of a road grader (Figure 3-1) and a trackhoe to uncover features and structures.

The field investigations completed by Archeological & Environmental Consultants at the Pilgrim's Pride site were proposed to have two phases. The first consisted of the stripping of key site areas with a number of bulldozers to remove the upper part of the sediments, followed by use of the backhoe machines (using the front-end loader blade for scraping) at the point where features were identified on the scraped surface, or could be expected based on differences in soil color and contrasts (Figure 3-2). The key site areas (see Figure 1-4) were chosen both because of the distribution of features and burials found by Keller (1998; James E. Bruseth, 1998 personal communication) as well as topographic considerations (i.e., flatter and well-drained areas on the landform, including the rise in Area V and VI, were deliberately selected for stripping). The extensive size of the site, and the limited amount of time available for the archeological investigations before the onset of construction, were the primary reasons why we made extensive use of heavy machinery to investigate the site. Accordingly, the field work at the ca. 12 acre site was completed by us in about 160 person-days.

Figure 3-1. Road grading investigations carried out by Horizon Environmental Services, Inc.

The second phase of the work was to include the archeological monitoring of the construction of the rendering plant construction to document and excavate additional important features (i.e., burials, structures, large storage pits) that were not identified during the road grader investigations. However, construction of the rendering plant has not been completed to date, so the monitoring actually consisted of examining an additional site area (Area VIII) that also had the potential to contain important Titus phase archeological deposits (see Figure 1-4). This area

was known to have at least one burial; there were several natural rises visible here that appeared to have concentrations of artifacts from Late Caddo Titus phase residential use; many features were exposed in adjoining Area I and Area II (see Figure 1-4); and Area VIII lay between these two residential areas and the Titus phase mound in Area VII. Thus, to fully understand the community structure of the Titus phase village at the Pilgrim's Pride site, it was crucial that Area VIII also be examined in the same manner as the other residential site areas.

Figure 3-2. Bulldozer and backhoe-scraping in Area VIII.

During the bulldozer and backhoe stripping, the key site areas were carefully bladed to the top of the B-horizon clay, or to a soil deposit with strongly contrasting color. The archeological team assigned to that area shovel skimmed (Figure 3-3) and troweled these areas searching for soil discolorations that may be cultural features, cleaning the investigated area at least twice under different visibility conditions to ensure that possible feature stains were confidently identified. Cross-sections of the soil discolorations were employed to determine if the stain was of natural or cultural origin.

Under special circumstances, a limited amount of controlled hand excavations (ca. 75-100 m^2, less than the hand excavations completed during the test excavations by Keller [1998]) was proposed within the key site areas. These hand excavation areas were to be comprised of contiguous 1 x 1 meter units where unique features or archeological deposits were identified in the bulldozer stripping work, and controlled excavations were critical to establishing the associatonal context of artifacts and features, including *burned structures or structural deposits; clusters of features or concentrated midden deposits with well-preserved faunal and floral remains; and/or a discrete Caddo cemetery area.* As no such areas were identified during that phase of the work, no large-scale controlled hand excavations were conducted during the data recovery effort at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Several 1 x 1 m units were excavated (prior to the beginning of the bulldozer and backhoe-stripping) in arbitrary 10 cm levels in Area III, Area IV, and Area V to document the character of the archeological deposits in parts of the site not previously examined by Keller (1998). None of these units contained significant concentrations of artifacts, and in fact the units in Area IV and V showed that almost no residential use was made of these site areas during the Titus phase occupation (see Chapter 4, this volume).

Figure 3-3. Shovel skimming in Area V.

When a cultural feature or likely cultural feature was encountered during either the bulldozer and backhoe-stripping work,

or in any controlled hand excavation unit, it was assigned a unique number by area (along with N and E grid coordinates) and recorded on a Feature Record form, and then mapped (and elevations obtained) using a Total Data Station (TDS). The grid coordinates assigned by Keller (1998) to the Pilgrim's pride site (see Figure 1-4) were retained during our investigations.

The numbering of features or potential features proceeded as follows: the first feature in Area I was numbered Fea. 101, just as the first feature in Area II was Fea. 201, the second feature was Fea. 202, etc. Numbering the features in this way allowed work to proceed concurrently in each site area without having to worry about assigning duplicate feature numbers to different features in the various site areas.

The feature was first defined in plan view, and then cross-sectioned for a profile. Approximately 50% of the feature matrix was screened through 1/16-inch screen, with the remaining fill saved for flotation processing, or for special samples. To further document the feature, plan and profile views were drawn, along with taking black-and-white and color slide photographs. Special samples taken included bulk sediments for flotation and radiocarbon dating, and smaller samples (100-200 g) of feature sediments were employed for Oxidizable Carbon Ratio dating (see below), pollen/phytolith analyses (if warranted by enhanced preservation conditions of specific features), or for the collection of charcoal or other organic materials for macro-botanical identifications.

Once the bulldozer and backhoe-stripped areas were shovel skimmed and troweled, any hand excavations completed, as well as all cultural features investigated, the first and main phase of the field investigations was considered completed at the Pilgrim's Pride site. The potential second phase of the work—monitoring of the rendering plant area—was to be initiated only after consultation between THC, Pilgrim's Pride Corporation, and the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma that determined (after a consideration of the findings of the first phase of work) that there were areas remaining within the Pilgrim's Pride site that had the potential to contain important features and archeological deposits that could be documented through archeological monitoring. Consultation among the Agreement signatories determined that no such areas remained at the Pilgrim's Pride site, and accordingly no archeological monitoring was conducted.

METHODS OF ANALYSIS AND DATA MANAGEMENT

The recovered archeological materials were initially processed in the offices of Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC in Pittsburg, Texas, a few miles from the Pilgrim's Pride site. These materials were washed, dried, and catalogued by provenience and lot number, and the matrix from selected feature samples was either fine-screened or subjected to flotation to recover micro-botanical and faunal remains (see Chapters 9 and 10, this volume). The initial sorting of materials into broad classes (i.e., ceramics, lithics, bone, etc.) was also accomplished in the Pittsburg office, while the detailed analysis of the ceramics and lithic artifacts was conducted in the Austin office of Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC.

The ceramic analysis emphasized the acquisition of information on the stylistic and technological character of the Titus phase ceramic assemblage from the Pilgrim's Pride site. In particular, the primary research issues to be addressed with the ceramic analysis included: (a) determining the age and intra-site chronological relationships of components and ceramic assemblages at the site, (b) the occupational history of the site during the Titus phase as reconstructed from ceramic stylistic analyses; and (c) structure/feature relationships and community patterns through time. We were also concerned with determining the character

and frequency of the utility ware vessel forms in the Titus phase households at the site, and how their composition at the assemblage level relates to the proposed intensification of maize consumption by Late Caddoan period groups in Northeast Texas (see SU 9 in Perttula 1993:140).

The stylistic analysis of the ceramics focused on the definition of recognizable decorative elements in the fine wares (i.e., the engraved and red-slipped vessels) and utility wares (i.e., the soft paste decorated vessels, usually cooking or storage jars and simple bowls). More than 150 decorative elements were eventually defined among the fine wares and utility wares, and these will be further discussed in Chapter 5 of this volume. The stylistic analysis was completed in conjunction with formal and technological analyses of the vessels and vessel sections (from macroscopic analyses of sherd thin sections), as well as a sample of the plain sherds and decorated sherds, emphasizing paste characteristics; non-plastic inclusions; surface treatments; and firing environments of the decorated and plain sherd assemblages. A small sample of decorated sherds or sherds from decorated vessel sections from key feature-structure-burial contexts were selected for instrumental neutron activation analysis (INAA; analyses conducted by the University of Missouri Research Reactor). Recent INAA research on Early-Late Caddo ceramics from a number of sites in northeastern Texas has provided useful information on assessing the compositional diversity of different ceramic assemblages, determining if compositional groups are associated with specific vessel forms and decorative elements, and in establishing if the ceramic compositional variation at sites changed over time, and thus reflected differing ceramic resource exploitation strategies or vessel movement patterns (Cogswell et al. 1998; Neff and Glascock 2000; Perttula et al. 2002). Based on the INAA results from the contemporaneous Mockingbird site (Neff et al. 1998; Perttula 2000) in Titus County, Texas, we expected that the Titus phase ceramics from the Pilgrim's Pride site will be compositionally homogenous, and made from local clays (if not on site). If non-local ceramics are identified, they should have compositional profiles consistent with the Red River group defined by Cogswell et al. (1998) and Neff and Glascock (2000).

Although it was not expected that a large Titus phase lithic sample would be acquired during the investigations (see Perttula 1998a:80), the analysis of the lithic artifacts focused on the identification of the range of chipped and ground stone tools in the Pilgrim's Pride lithic assemblage for two purposes: (1) to characterize stylistic and morphological attributes of the tools for documenting local and regional affiliations of the Titus phase population at the site; and (2) to determine intra-site differences in tool use and discard, particularly activities that may have occurred inside of house structures as opposed to tool use in extra-mural work areas and/or midden deposits. Another area of analytical importance was the identification of lithic raw material use in the tools and debris from the site. Previous investigations of Northeast Texas Caddo sites have demonstrated long-term trends in the procurement and use of local vs. non-local raw materials (including Red River gravel sources to the north and Edwards Formation chert more than 150 km to the west), but our understanding remains poorly developed of raw material use in Late Caddoan period Titus phase contexts in the Big Cypress Creek basin. Based on comparisons with the occurrence of non-local ceramics in Titus phase contexts, it is probable that the use of non-local lithics increased about A.D. 1450, and then intensified about the middle of the 16th century (Perttula 1998a:84). The Pilgrim's Pride site was occupied during this period of increased use of non-local materials.

Management and manipulation of the artifactual and feature data recovered during the archeological investigations involved the creation of computer databases, inventories, and tables in Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Word that incorporated provenience and attribute data identified during the laboratory inventory and analysis of materials. From these tables, we developed additional secondary tables for use in the report, statistically manipulated the databases using Microsoft Excel or Systat software, and created mapping or graphical representations of feature locations, artifact densities, or other categories of information.

The analysis of the recovered plant and animal remains was conducted by consultants familiar with the range of exploited species found on prehistoric Caddo Indian sites in Northeast Texas. The purpose of these analyses was to document the variety of plant and animal resources procured by the Titus phase occupants of the site, as well as determine inasmuch as possible the relative importance of tropical cultigens and large game animals in the subsistence strategy of the prehistoric occupants of the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The limited amount of Caddo Indian human remains that were recovered from the Pilgrim's Pride site were studied by Dr. Diane Wilson, a physical anthropologist with a demonstrated expertise in the study of Caddo bioarcheology. The methods of analysis were developed in consultation with the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma, and followed the protocols established in Buikstra and Ubelaker (1994). Data on the remains were collected and encoded using database forms and tables derived from recommended forms in Buikstra and Ubelaker (1994).

Approximately 30 radiocarbon samples (using charred nutshells or charred maize cupules/kernels) from intact cultural features and midden deposits at the Pilgrim's Pride site were proposed for radiocarbon dating analysis by Beta Analytic, Inc. to establish the age of the Titus phase archeological deposits, as well as determine the contemporaneity of burials, midden features, and houses from different parts of the site. Additional samples were submitted from two nearby Titus phase sites—41CP313 and 41CP316—also investigated during the course of the Pilgrim's Pride site project (see Appendix I and II, Volume II). Additionally, 200 g soil samples were secured for the same purpose from more than 80 key pits, hearths, house floor deposits, mound zones and features, or from the basal portions of midden deposits, for Oxidizable Carbon Ratio (OCR) dates. Useful OCR dates with minimal standard deviations ($\pm$ 10-15 years) have recently been obtained from several Titus phase sites in the Big Cypress Creek basin (Perttula 1998b, 1998c; Perttula and Nelson 1999, 2002), as well as a variety of other Woodland and Late Prehistoric Caddo sites in East Texas (Frink and Perttula 2002). Frink (1992, 1994, 1995, 1999), Frink and Dorn (2002), and Frink and Perttula (2001) discuss the basis and methods of OCR dating.

DISPOSITION OF RECOVERED ARTIFACTS, MATERIALS, AND RECORDS

By agreement between Pilgrim's Pride Corporation (the owner of the artifacts, materials, and records from the Pilgrim's Pride site, which is on private land) and the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma, following the analysis of all recovered artifacts and materials (i.e., notes, photographs, negatives, processed data, maps, computer disks) from the data recovery excavations at the Pilgrim's Pride site by their archeological consultant, and the acceptance of the final report, Pilgrim's Pride shall provide these materials to the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma for curation in their tribal facilities in Binger, Oklahoma. As part of the curation effort, the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma shall then make the artifacts and materials available for future study and research at their tribal facilities, or for other appropriate purposes.

Through a subcontract, the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma also provided personnel in their Historic Preservation Department to work closely with Archeological & Environmental Consultants in actually preparing all the archeological materials for curation. This work was completed in the Tribe's facilities over the course of more than two years.

Chapter 4

Archeological Investigations in the Residential Areas of The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

Timothy K. Perttula

In this chapter, I discuss the archeological investigations carried out in the Titus phase residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site. A number of different areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site contain archeological evidence of Late Caddoan period Titus phase (ca. A.D. 1430 to the late 17th century) residential occupations. These areas have midden deposits, structures and postholes, pits filled with cooking remains and trash debris, and abundant amounts of utility ware ceramic vessel sherds. These areas include Area I, II, III, VIII, and IX (Figure 4-1). Area IV had only sparse residential deposits, and may be part of a plaza or open area between the residential areas, the northern village mound (Area VII), and the southern cemetery areas (Areas V and VI).

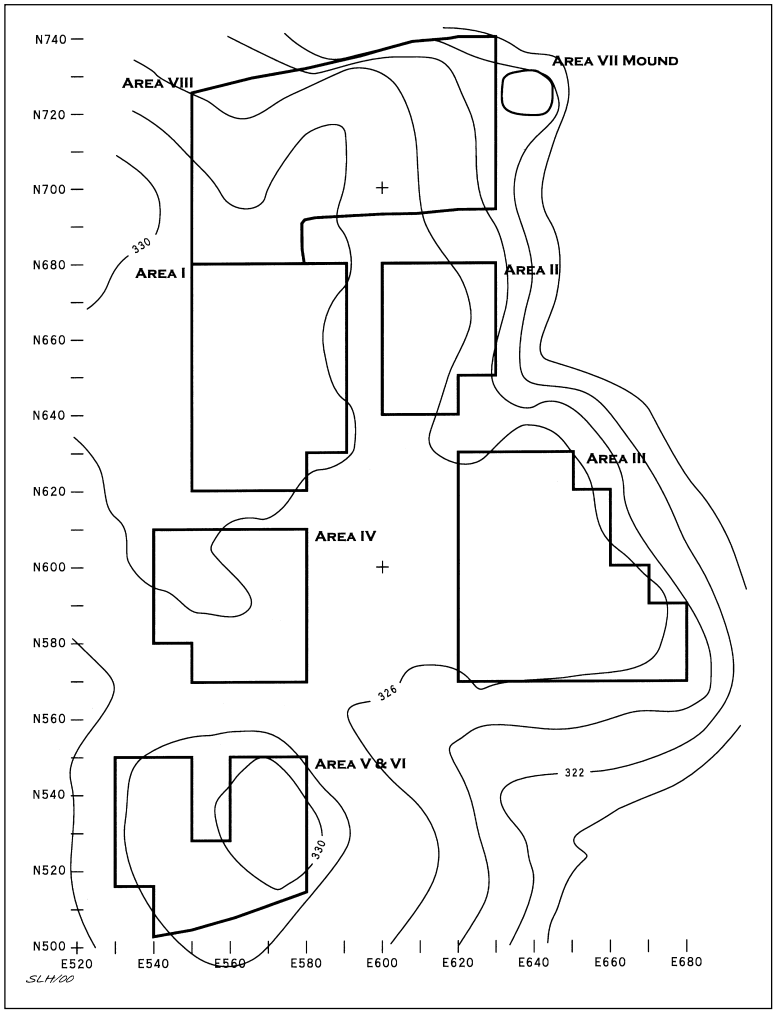


Figure 4-1. Areas investigated at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304), Camp County, Texas.

First off, the archeological work carried out by Horizon Environmental Services (e.g., Keller 1998) will be reviewed and summarized, as that work set the stage for the scope and direction of the work that followed by Archeological & Environmental Consultants (now Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC). Then, the findings from our more intensive archeological investigations are discussed area by area, followed by a more detailed review of the kinds of features and archeological deposits encountered in both phases of the work, and their distribution across the site. Also important in this discussion

is the temporal context of the archeological deposits, so we will devote some attention to the results of the extensive radiocarbon and OCR dating of features and midden deposits in the various residential areas.

Although there are archeological deposits at the Pilgrim's Pride site that appear to be of Archaic and Woodland period age—indeed, there were a few Paleoindian projectile points recovered from the scraped surface in several areas across the landform—discrete deposits and features containing only pre-A.D. 800 artifacts were never specifically identified during either Keller's (1998) or our work. When we began the more intensive part of the mitigation effort, our efforts were geared specifically to uncovering features and archeological deposits from the relatively well-preserved Titus phase component at the site. In any event, these earlier materials were apparently deposited on a relatively stable surface, and there was never sufficient aggradation from then until (and after) the Late Caddo Titus phase occupation to bury these materials at other than relatively shallow depths, unless they were covered by Late Caddo midden accumulations or mound deposits. The scraping work, however, would have removed most of these deposits before they were ever explored in much depth, mainly from the hand excavations carried out by Keller (1998). Consequently, we will not devote much discussion to these earlier materials in this chapter. Chapter 5 will discuss the range of artifacts, and their distribution, from the pre-A.D. 800 occupation of the Pilgrim's Pride site.

KELLER'S INVESTIGATIONS

At the time of Keller's (1998) work in the summer and fall of 1998, the Pilgrim's Pride site had been recently cleared of tree growth and underbrush, and then it had been raked by a bulldozer with a mounted raking device to remove roots and other buried obstructions. Thus, the surface of the site had excellent surface visibility, and the first task completed by Keller was to conduct general surface collections of artifacts across the gridded landform; the grid established by Keller measured 240 x 180 m in size (see Figure 4-1), a little more than 10 acres in extent.

The surface collection was done in 12 transects that were 180 m in length and 10 m in width. No finer subdivisions of the transects were completed by Keller (1998), and thus the surface collections provide only very general insights into the distribution and density of artifacts (primarily ceramic sherds, both plain and decorated) across the site itself. Keller (1998:1) did note "more densely concentrated" areas of artifacts at N600 E560 and N640 E560, apparently on natural sandy rises occupied by the prehistoric Caddo and earlier groups (i.e., Late Archaic and Woodland period groups).

At that point, 12 different but regularly-spaced transects (Figure 4-2) were excavated with a road motor grader across the site, generally being taken down from the surface to the top of the clay B-horizon. These road grader strips ranged from 2-6 m in width and 40-180 m in length, and were designed to cut across obvious topographic highs and surface concentrations of prehistoric artifacts. All told, 4870 m^2 were excavated with the road motor grader in the search for cultural features and significant archeological deposits (Keller 1998:2). While searching for the type of heavy machinery that would work the best in scraping the Pilgrim's Pride site, smaller and more irregular-sized areas were excavated with a belly scraper and a track hoe between the road grader transects (see Figure 4-2).The four track hoe areas (N669 E615 in Area II; N631 E615 outside of Area III; N635 E645 to the north of Area III; and N590 E582 in Area IV) were each described in Keller's field notes as being 3 x 3 m in size, but the actual disturbances associated with the track hoe excavations were much larger than that (see Figure 4-2).

Keller (1998) also excavated six "exploratory trenches" across the site in searching for features and significant archeological deposits; these were excavated by hand by the field crew, and none of the trench sediments were apparently screened during the work. The northern grid coordinates and sizes of the exploratory trenches are as follows:

Exploratory Trench 1, N660 E 560-610, 50 x 2 m in size (Area I and II)

Exploratory Trench 2, N732-740 E615, 8 x 2 m in size (Area VIII)

Exploratory Trench 3, N540-570 E580, 30 x 2 m (adjacent to Area V/VI)

Exploratory Trench 4, N620-656 E560, 36 x 2 m (Area I)

Exploratory Trench 5, N674 E550-590, 40 x 2 m (Area I)

Exploratory Trench 6, N676-680 E576, 4 x 2 m (Area I)

During the road grader work and exploratory trenching, several ceramic vessels and vessel fragments were uncovered at various places across the site (primarily in Areas I, II, and III), and while there were no associated human remains and no obvious pit outlines, these vessels are considered to be disturbed remnants of prehistoric Caddo burials and funerary objects in village residential areas. Other types of features were also encountered in the road grader scraping, including small and large pits, post holes, and midden deposits. These features were recognized as "suspicious stains" (Keller 1998:3) that were troweled, cross-sectioned, and cleaned "to expose a visible profile or cross-section." They were then "examined to determine whether or not the stain exhibited natural or cultural characteristics" (Keller 1998:3-4), typically a dark fill in a rounded and/or regularly-shaped cross-section or profile. Keller (1998:8-10) also was of the opinion that for suspicious stains to be cultural features at the Pilgrim's Pride site, they had to be of sufficient depth to penetrate the clay B-horizon. Why this should be so was never stated in Keller's (1998) draft report, and at this site

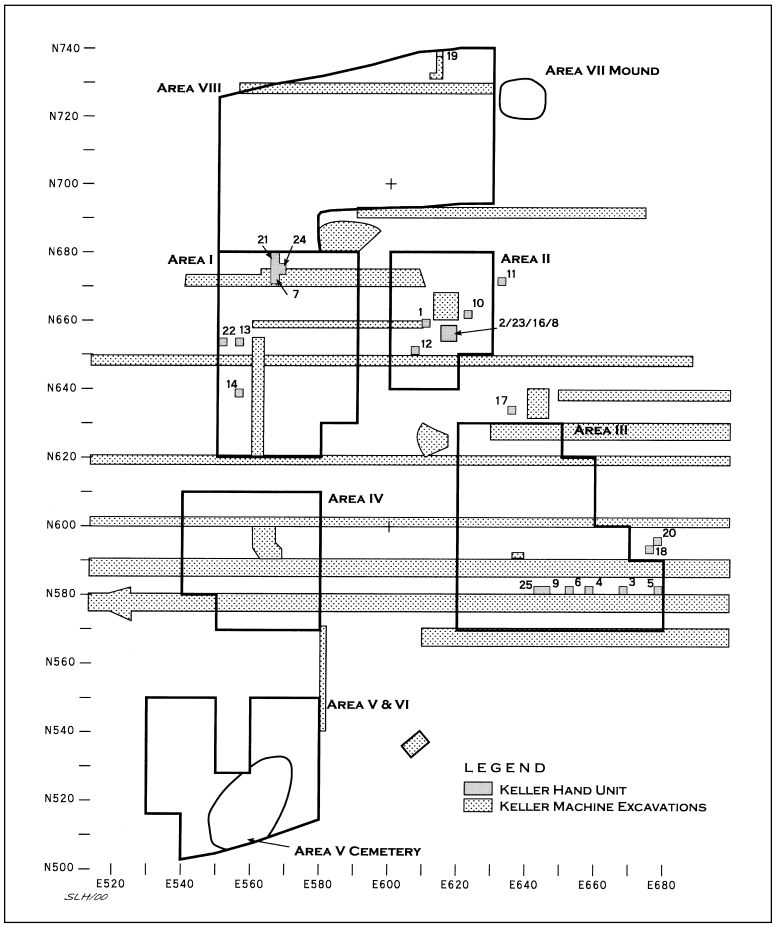


Figure 4-2. Areas I-VIII and the locations of Keller's hand and machine-excavated areas.

(and many other Caddo sites in northeastern Texas) it is patently not the case. Depending upon the depth to the clay B-horizon (which varied from ca. 20-100+ cm below the surface) and the type of features encountered, many prehistoric features were documented in the intensive data recovery work at the Pilgrim's Pride site that did extend in depth into the clay B-horizon. They were detected by carrying the backhoe and front-end loader scraping to depths above the clay where there was a clear soil color contrast that aided in feature detection.

Keller (1998:4) indicates that "499 suspicious stains were cross-sectioned and examined. However, only 55 of these were found to warrant further investigation and most of these on closer inspection proved to be non-cultural." Our examination of the available records on features and stains exposed in Keller's work—including those encountered and defined in the hand excavations to be discussed shortly—has identified 41 features in Area I, II, and III. These include eight likely burials (i.e., vessels and vessel sections, Fea. 1, Fea. 2, Fea. 4, Fea. 5, Fea. 6, Fea. 8, Fea. 9, and Fea. 66) (Figure 4-3), a midden remnant in Area III (Fea. 65), 13 pits, and 19 postholes (see Appendix III, Vol. II). Small soil samples (1-2 liters) were taken from most of these features; OCR samples were subsequently submitted by us from 10 of the better preserved features, and one feature (Fea. 3) had abundant charred *Carya* sp. nutshells that were submitted for radiocarbon dating when we began our investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site (see below).

With the exposure and identification of "areas of artifact concentration, elevations, areas of darkened soil, and specific cultural features, such as burials, trash pits and midden remnants encountered during mechanical operations" (Keller 1998:5), the final part of the Horizon archeological work at the Pilgrim's Pride site consisted of the hand excavation of a series of 2 x 2 m units (and one 2 x 4 m unit) in Area I, II, III, and VIII (see Figure 4-2). These units total 96 m^2. According to Keller (1998:5), "these units were excavated in 10 centimeter levels and all excavated material was screened through 1/4 inch mesh. Artifacts were separated and bagged by unit and level." Most of these units were excavated to depths of 40 cm bs (the base of level 4), although there were deeper archeological deposits (ca. 60-80 cm bs) explored in Units 13, 14, and 22 in Area I and Units 2, 8, 16, and 23 in Area II (see Figure 4-2). No profiles were drawn of any of the units excavated by Keller (1998), but unit descriptions indicate that the sediments with archeological materials were a sandy loam of brown and yellowish-brown color; darker sandy loam soils in certain parts of Area I, II, and III appear to represent midden deposits.

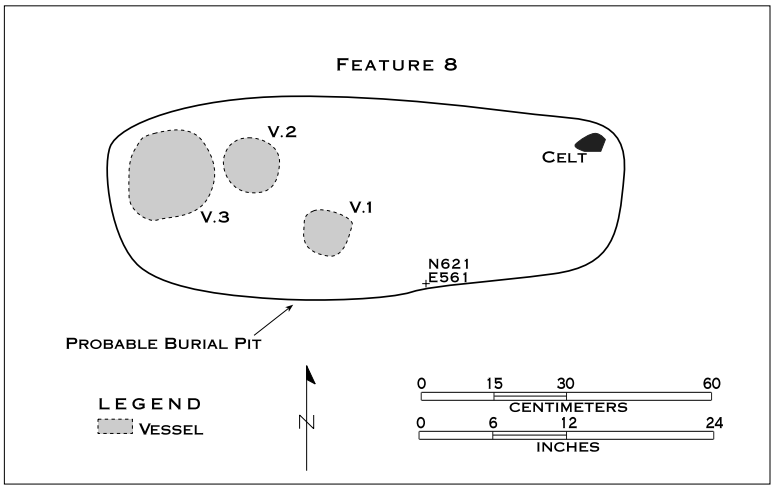


Figure 4-3. Feature 8, exposed in Exploratory Trench 4 in Area I, between 20-31 cm bs.

In Units 7, 21, and 24, the excavations exposed several pit features with charcoal-stained fills (10YR 2/2), as well as a sherd concentration from one vessel (Fea. 9) that may be the remnants of a shallow burial (Figure 4-4). Outside the features, the sediments were a yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4) sandy loam. The Fea. 3 pit—which contained abundant charred *Carya* sp. nutshells (see Dering, Chapter 9, this volume)—extended only to 24 cm bs. A two sigma calibrated radiocarbon age of AD 1447-1642 (Beta-125985) was

obtained on the Fea. 3 nutshells (see below). The excavations also uncovered several large sherds along the margins of Fea. 3, but between 5-10 cm bs.

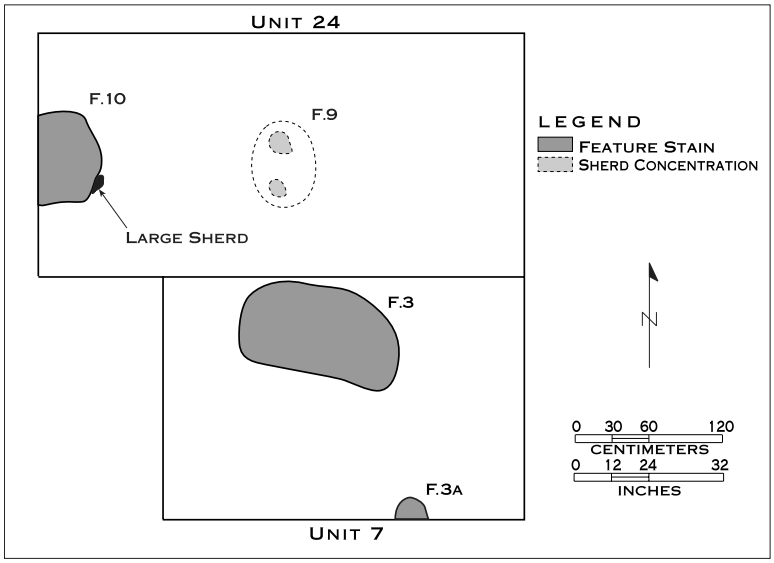


Figure 4-4. Feature stains and sherd concentration in Units 7 and 24, Area I.

Most of the artifacts recovered in this area are plain and decorated ceramic sherds (Table 4-1), and they are concentrated in the 0-10 cm level. The overall density of ceramic sherds (19.4 sherds per square meter) in this part of Area I is moderate compared to the southern part of Area I, the central part of Area II, and the southern part of Area III, and the relative frequency of lithic debris is much lower here than in other site areas, particularly those that appear to have had more substantial Woodland and Archaic archeological deposits.

The archeological deposits in the southern part of Area I (see Figure 4-2) are considerably deeper than in the northern part of Area I, and they are apparently thicker here than in any of the residential contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site. The sediments were a dark yellowish-brown to yellowish-brown sandy loam.

The vertical distribution of dart points, fire-cracked rock, and ground stone tools (Table 4-2) also suggest that the deposits below ca. 40-50 cm bs have more abundant pre-A.D. 800 archeological materials (albeit well-mixed with Late Caddo ceramic sherds) than most of the other hand-excavated units. The overall density of sherds is more than 62 sherds per square meter, and this is probably a product of more intensive use (and/or trash dumping) in this part of the site. The ceramic sherds—both plain and decorated sherds—are concentrated in the upper 40 cm of the deposit, and they comprise between 80-90% of the artifacts found in those levels (see Table 4-2).

Table 4-1. Unit 7 and 24 artifacts, Area I.

Kinds of Artifacts	0-10 cm	10-20 cm	N
lithic debris	8	3	11
ground stone tool	1	–	1
arrow point	–	1	1
flake tool	–	1	1
plain sherds	103	54	157
decorated sherds	53	23	76
burned clay	3	1	4
daub	–	1	1
Totals	168	84	252

Several charcoal-rich stains were exposed and mapped in Unit 13 that may be associated with the Late Caddo occupation (Figure 4-5). None were apparently cross-sectioned or examined in detail to determine if they were cultural features, but their size and shape suggest the stains may be from small pits and post holes, rather than natural disturbances. The stains

Table 4-2. Unit 13, 14, and 22 Artifacts, Area I.

Kinds of Artifacts	0-10	10-20	20-30	30-40	40-50	50-60	60-70	70-80	N
lithic debris	24	28	15	11	17	20	14	3	132
core	1	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	2
fire-cracked rock	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1
dart point	–	2	–	–	–	–	3	–	5
groundstone tool	1	1	–	–	1	1	–	–	4
arrow point	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
flake tool	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	2
plain sherds	84	106	101	96	33	23	25	6	474
decorated sherds	46	56	51	57	29	19	16	3	277
burned clay	–	1	3	1	–	–	–	1	6
daub	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Totals	157	196	170	165	81	64	59	13	895

were mapped in the 30-40 cm and 40-50 cm bs levels. In Unit 14, several large (10-30 cm in length) sandstone rocks were mapped in place in the 40-50 cm level; the rocks were described in the field notes as "reddish sandstone rocks," suggesting they may have been exposed to heat.

Units 2, 8, 16, and 23 were apparently placed in a artifact-rich midden area along the eastern edge of the landform (see Figures 4-1 and 4-2). The 4 2 x 2 m units exposed several charcoal-rich stains and two whole vessels (see Appendix VII, Vol. II), designated Fea. 4 and Fea. 6, respectively, by Keller (1998:6-7). The sediments were a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam, and the clay B-horizon was encountered at about 60 cm bs.

The tops of the two vessels were at 20 cm bs (Fea. 6) and 26 cm bs (Fea. 4) (Figure 4-6). No human remains or pit outlines were observed during the exposure and removal of the two vessels.

The density of artifacts, particularly plain and decorated ceramic sherds, is impressive in this part of Area II, with more than 136 artifacts per square meter. The density just of sherds is 113.5 per square meter, almost 80% higher than in any of the other hand-excavated units in the Titus phase residential areas. These deposits are about 50 cm thick (Table 4-3).

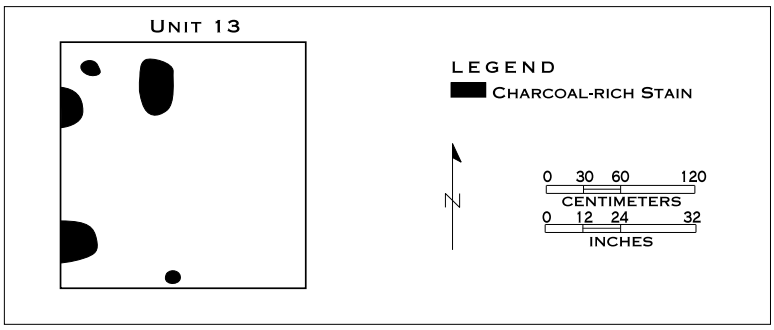


Figure 4-5. Charcoal-rich stains in Unit 13, Area I.

More than 80% of the artifacts in Units 2, 8, 16, and 23 are ceramic sherds (including one pipe sherd), testifying to the intensity of the prehistoric Caddo occupation here. Considering the relatively high densities of lithic debris, and the distribution of dart points and fire-cracked rock below 30 cm bs, we

suspect that this was one area of relatively intensive use during Archaic and/or Woodland period times. This part of the site overlooks the confluence of Walkers Creek and Big Cypress Creek.

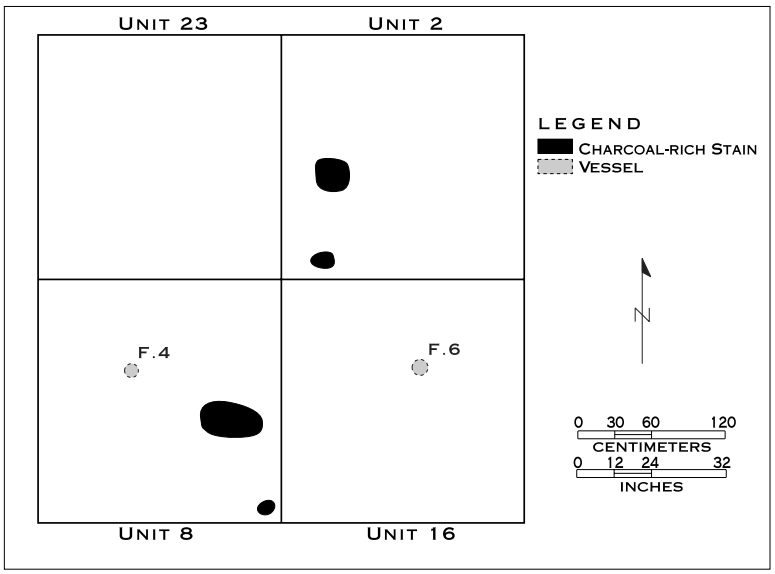


Figure 4-6. Charcoal-rich stains and vessel features in Units 2, 8, 16, and 23, Area II.

Areas not far to the north-northeast, northwest, and southwest of Units 2, 8, 16, and 23 in Area II (see Figure 4-2) have much lower artifact densities and shallower archeological deposits (Table 4-4), although there may have been some midden deposits in the area of Unit 12. The sediments were a yellowish-brown to dark yellowish-brown sandy loam, with the clay B-horizon exposed between 25 cm bs (Unit 11) and 50 cm bs (Unit 10); Unit 12 was not apparently excavated to the B-horizon, but only to 40 cm bs, and the sediments were described in the field notes as a "brown sandy soil." A sample of charred *Carya* sp. nutshells from Unit 12 produced a 2 sigma calibrated age of AD 1388-1660 (Beta-129587); at 1 sigma, the calibrated age range is AD 1419-1627 (see below).

These deposits have material remains from both pre-A.D. 800 and Late Caddo occupations somewhat mixed together between 0-40 cm bs, but plain and decorated sherds account for a little bit more than 70% of the total artifacts in Units 10-12 (see Table 4-4).

Table 4-3. Unit 2, 8, 16, and 23 Artifacts, Area II.

Kinds of Artifacts	0-10	10-20	20-30	30-40	40-50	50-60	N
lithic debris	16	59	100	113	45	22	355
core	–	1	–	–	–	–	1
fire-cracked rock	–	–	–	1	1	–	2
dart point	–	–	3	4	–	–	7
groundstone tool	1	–	–	3	–	–	4
flake tool	–	1	1	1	–	–	3
plain sherds	137	240	326	219	66	16	1004
decorated sherds	94	207	255	184	63	8	811
pipe sherd	–	–	–	–	1	–	1
Totals	248	508	689	527	177	46	2196

The density of sherds, however, is only 14.2 sherds per square meter, about 8 times lower than in Units 2, 8, 16, and 23. No features or charcoal-rich stains were noted in the Unit 10-12 excavations.

Units 3-6 were placed in the southeastern and south-central part of Area III, near probable burial features exposed in road grader stripping. The archeological deposits are relatively shallow, with only a moderately low density of artifacts (17 artifacts per square meter) here (Table 4-5). The clay B-horizon was encountered between 25-40 cm bs in these four units. Unit 5 had a dark yellowish-brown (10YR 3/4) stain about 90 cm in diameter at 30 cm bs, but the field notes comment only that the "dark area was disturbed [and] appeared recent."

Table 4-4. Unit 1, 10-12 Artifacts, Area II.

Kinds of Artifacts	0-10	10-20	20-30	30-40	N
lithic debris	30	40	9	5	84
dart point	–	2	–	–	2
ground stone tool	1	1	–	–	2
flake tool	–	2	–	–	2
biface	–	1	–	–	1
plain sherds	53	50	23	12	138
decorated sherds	42	31	11	5	89
Totals	126	127	43	22	318

The most common artifacts in the Unit 3-6 assemblage are plain and decorated sherds (n=172) and lithic debris. Dart points and ground stone tools found between 20-30 cm bs (see Table 4-5) again indicate that there is a pre-A.D. 800 archeological deposit in this part of the Pilgrim's Pride site, but it is apparently mixed with the Late Caddo Titus phase occupation in these shallow sediments.

Units 9 and 25 were located adjacent to where three vessels (Fea. 2) were identified in a road grader strip. According to Keller (1998:6), Fea. 2 "had been excavated into a deep sandy loam above the argillic interface and no grave outline was present." Another vessel (Fea. 5) was located in Unit 9 just below the plow zone, resting about 35 cm bs. No grave outline was visible around the Fea. 5 vessel, nor was there any obvious relationship between the Fea. 2 and Fea. 5 vessels other than their proximity to one another: Fea. 2, Vessel 2 is only about 1 m east-northeast of Fea. 5, while the other two vessels in Fea. 2 are from 40-60 cm from Fea. 2, Vessel 1. If all four vessels are funerary objects in a single disturbed Titus phase burial

Table 4-5. Units 3-6 Artifacts, Area III.

Kinds of Artifacts	0-10	10-20	20-30	30-40	N
lithic debris	18	15	27	24	96
dart point	–	–	2	–	2
ground stone tool	–	–	1	–	1
flake tool	–	1	1	–	2
plain sherds	39	25	21	12	124
decorated sherds	14	9	4	5	48
Totals	71	50	56	41	273

*In one unit, the 0-10 cm and 10-20 cm levels were combined. They contained 12 pieces of lithic debris, 27 plain sherds, and 16 decorated sherds. These artifacts are not included in the table totals.

roughly oriented east-west, which seems likely given the known orientation of other Titus phase burials (cf. Turner 1978, 1992; Thurmond 1990a; Perttula et. al. 1998; Rogers et al. 2003), then the Fea. 2 vessels were probably placed around the head and left side of the deceased individual, and the Fea. 5 vessel would have been placed near the feet. In distance, the Fea. 2 and 5 vessels are a total of 1.4 m apart; if this represents the approximate location of a burial pit, then the individual buried here was not a fully-grown adult, and was instead probably a child or juvenile.

These units are situated in an area of dark brown sandy loam sediments at least 40 cm in thickness. The archeological deposits are dominated by plain and decorated sherds between 10-40 cm bs (Table 4-6). These two units have the third-highest sherd density of any of the hand-excavated unit clusters in Area I, II, and III, with a density of 35.6 sherds per square meter. This relatively high density, in concert with the dark brown color of the sandy loam deposits, suggests these units may be in a midden deposit.

There are very sparse archeological deposits in Unit 17, just to the north of Area III (see Figure 4-2). The clay B-horizon was encountered at approximately 40 cm bs, and there were no charcoal-rich stains or cultural features in the unit. The sherd density is only 7.5 sherds per square meter (Table 4-7), the lowest of any of the hand-excavated units at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

Table 4-6. Unit 9 and 25 Artifacts, Area III.

Kinds of Artifacts	0-10	10-20	20-30	30-40	N
lithic debris	12	36	16	25	89
plain sherds	7	55	52	67	181
decorated sherds	5	33	26	40	104
Totals	24	124	94	132	374

Units 18 and 20 were situated near the southeastern edge of Area III, along the upper slopes of the landform (see Figures 4-1 and 4-2). The sediments are thin and eroded, but small remnants of midden deposits were encountered in the northern part of Unit 18 and most of Unit 20, overlying the clay B-horizon. Charred *Carya* sp. nutshells from the midden deposits in Unit 20 produced a 2 sigma calibrated age range of AD 1453-1648 (see below) (Beta-125986), indicating the midden accumulated in Titus phase times.

Most of the artifacts in Units 18 and 20 are plain and decorated sherds, with a few pieces of lithic debris and two dart points from the pre-A.D. 800 occupation(s) at the Pilgrim's Pride site (Table 4-8). The artifacts were concentrated between 10-20 cm bs, just above the B-horizon. The sherd density here is 15.9 sherds per square meter, only of moderate density compared to archeological deposits in the south central part of Area II, the west central part of Area I, and the southern part of Area III (about 10 m south and southwest of the Unit 18/20 midden).

Table 4-7. Unit 17 Artifacts, Just North of Area III.

Kinds of Artifacts	0-10	10-20	20-30	30-40	N
lithic debris	–	1	4	–	5
dart point	–	–	–	1	1
plain sherds	12	6	2	2	22
decorated sherds	7	1	–	–	8
Totals	19	8	6	3	36

Unit 19 is in the far northern part of the site, in Area VIII (see

Figure 4-2), about 20 m northwest of the Area VII mound. It was placed along the northern edge of a hand-dug trench (Exploratory Trench 2) that had been previously excavated in a search for evidence of burial pits or funerary objects that may have been associated with the discovery by Bo Nelson of a engraved vessel and Talco point (Fea. 67) eroding from a recently constructed road that ran across the northern part of the Area VIII (see below) (Figures 4-7a-b and Figure 4-8).

Table 4-8. Unit 18 and 20 Artifacts, Just East of Area III.

Kinds of Artifacts	0-10	10-20	N
lithic debris	6	4	10
dart point	2	–	2
plain sherds	24	69	93
decorated sherds	7	27	34
Totals	39	100	139

a

b

Figure 4-7. Unit 19 and Fea. 67 in and near Area VIII: a, hand-dug trench and Unit 19, with recently constructed road in the background; b, exposure of Fea. 67 vessel and Talco point along edge of road.

There were 40-60 cm thick brown sandy loam sediments with archeological deposits in Unit 19. These had only sparse numbers of artifacts, including lithic debris, plain sherds, and decorated sherds (Table 4-9). The sherd density is only 4.6 sherds per square meter, the lowest density in any of the hand-excavated units completed by Keller (1998); the overall artifact density is a low 10.8 per square meter. What artifacts there were in Unit 19 were found primarily between 30-60 cm bs, including a single ground stone tool in the 30-40 cm level (see Table 4-9).

In the course of the Unit 19 excavations, a 15 cm diameter stain or burned area was identified in the 40-50 cm level. The size and shape suggests this may have been a post hole, but the stain was not apparently cross-sectioned or profiled to determine if it was a cultural feature.

INTENSIVE DATA RECOVERY WORK

The main intensive data recovery work completed by Archeological & Environmental Consultants was done in January

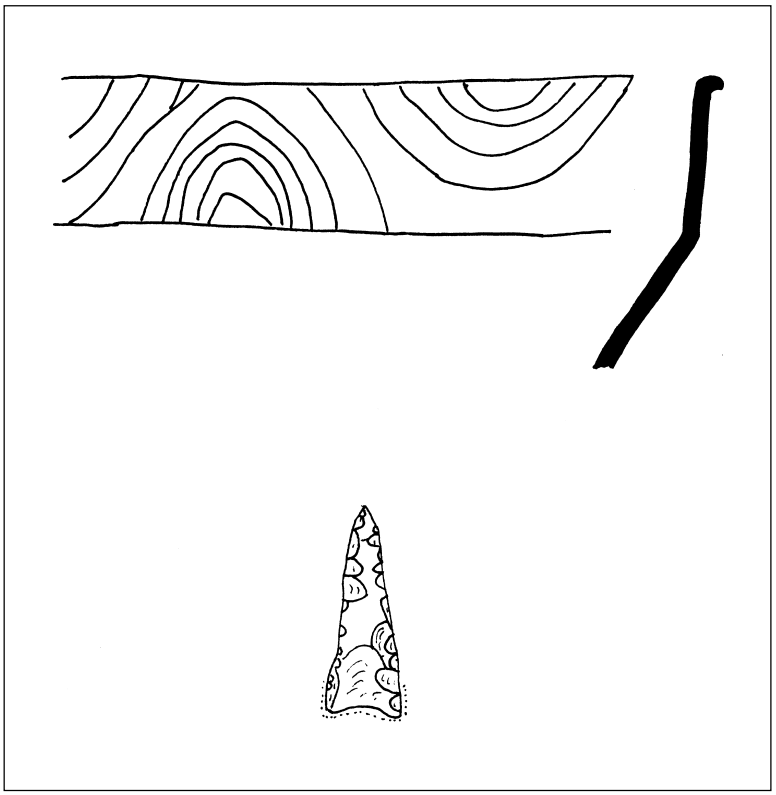


Figure 4-8. Sketch of Fea. 67 vessel decorative element and Talco point eroding from Area VIII road.

and February 1999, with additional work in March 1999 in Area VIII. We relied almost exclusively on the use of small bulldozers and front end loaders to carry out the heavy machinery scraping of more than 12,850 square meters at the Pilgrim's Pride site (Figure 4-9a-b), including Area I, Area II, Area III, Area IV, Area V/VI, and later Area VIII (at the time the Figure 4-9 photographs were taken, much of Area VIII was still covered with an extensive brush pile). This work resulted in the documentation of more than 400 features in the residential areas of the site through shovel scraping and troweling (Figure 4-10), including several midden areas and structure areas (Figure 4-11), and the definition of a Late Caddo Titus phase residential area that covered about 6 acres (170 m north-south x 140 m east-west).

Table 4-9. Unit 19 artifacts, Area VIII.

Kinds of Artifacts	0-10	10-20	20-30	30-40	40-60	N
lithic debris	1	1	3	10	9	24
ground stone	–	–	–	1	–	1
plain sherds	–	3	4	4	2	13
decorated sherds	–	2	1	1	1	5
Totals	1	6	8	16	12	43

Area I

Area I is apparently the most intensively occupied part of the Titus phase community at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Bulldozer-backhoe scraping and shovel skimming of 2300 m^2 documented 228 features (Figure 4-12), including a complete posthole pattern of a circular structure (Structure 1) (Figures 4-13 and 4-14), one burial pit (Fea. 1-128) south of the structure that contained two whole ceramic vessels (Figure 4-15), and 56 pit features. Two other burials had previously been identified in Area I during Keller's work (Fea. 8 and Fea. 9) (see Figure 4-10).

a

b

Figure 4-9. Aerial views of the area scraped at the Pilgrim's Pride site: a, looking south/southwest; Area I is in the central part of the photo, and Areas VII and VIII in the foreground; b, looking north, with Area III in the foreground.

The pit features—including small pits, large pits (ca. 70 cm to 1 m in diameter, and with various depths), and several smudge pits—are concentrated in two clusters south/southeast and west of Structure 1 (see Figure 4-12), and the south cluster of pits appears to have also been a midden area, as there are remnants of midden deposits in several places. A third feature cluster in the southwestern part of Area I has a number of postholes and one large basin-shaped pit (Fea. 1-210), and may represent another Titus phase household area in this part of the site.

Structure 1 is approximately 7 m in diameter, with an entrance facing south (see Figure 4-13). The walls of the structure are defined by regularly-spaced post holes (that once held wood posts) that are about 15 cm in diameter (Figure 4-16); none of the post holes in Structure 1 penetrated the clay B-horizon, as they were embedded in a sandy clay zone. There are a number of interior posts, especially on the eastern side of the house, that may mark interior partitions or benches, as well as at least six smudge pits (Fea. 110, 111, 114, 188, 191, and 1-244) within 1 m of the house wall (see Figure 4-13). Fea. 183 represents the central support post, and it was probably under a shallow hearth that would have been in the plow zone; no evidence of the central hearth was detected in our scraping efforts. Keller's (1998) test investigations impacted the house structure, as Fea. 114 and 1-113 had been cross-sectioned in one of Keller's hand excavated trenches, but the structure was not identified at that time. Feature 113, just to the northwest of the central support post (see Figure 4-16), was also investigated by Keller during his earlier work, but was apparently not considered a feature, as it is not mentioned in his report (Keller 1998) or feature field notes.

The majority (56 percent) of the pit features are relatively deep (20-40 cm in depth below the scraped surface) pits between 30-40 cm in diameter, and they contain abundant charred *Carya* sp. nutshells and some wood charcoal, small pieces of bone, ceramic sherds, and an occasional piece of lithic debris. The shallower pits (less than 15 cm in depth below the scraped surface) have a dark carbon-rich fill, and may be smudge pits.

In addition to the Structure 1 post holes, there are roughly rectangular but smaller post hole patterns northwest of the house, with several pits in the same area (see Figure 4-12). They may mark the locations of

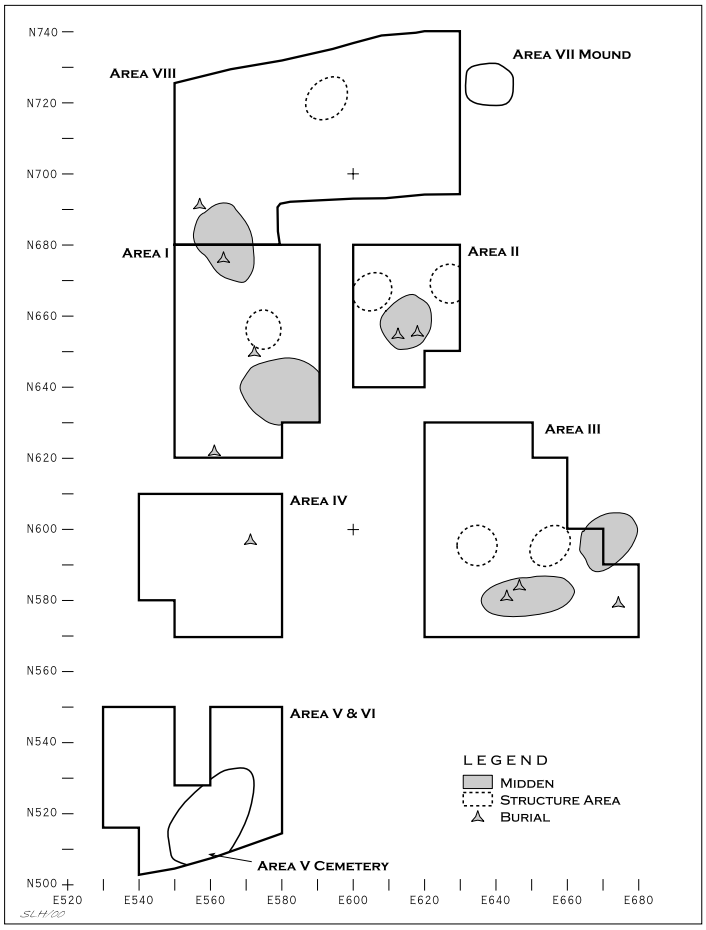


Figure 4-10. Midden, structure area, and burial locations in Areas I-VIII at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

ramadas, arbors, racks, or granaries (or other types of more temporary wood facilities or features) that would have been associated with Structure 1.

Area II

Three or four Titus phase feature clusters were identified in Area II during the machine scraping and shovel-skimming investigations (Figure 4-17). A total of 48 features were identified and excavated in the 1100 m^2 block, including the two burial features (Fea. 4 and Fea. 6) earlier documented by Keller (1998) in the southern part of Area II. These burials occur together with several pits and post holes, and comprise one feature cluster. The second feature cluster is a roughly circular and 6 m in diameter pattern of post holes and pits (primarily smudge pits) between N660 and N670 and E600-E 610 in the west central part of Area II (see Figure 4-17). This represents the remnants of a structure, like Structure 1 in that it apparently had a row of smudge pits along the inside structure wall (see Figure 4-16).

A third feature cluster near N670 E630 (see Figure 4-17) has a partial line of post holes from another Area II structure, intermixed with several small pit features. To the north and northwest of this feature cluster, about 5-15 m away, are a series of widely-spaced pits, both large and small in size, and a single post hole (Fea. 218) (see Figure 4-17).

a

b

Figure 4-11. Investigating features and stains in the scrape areas: a, excavating features in Area I; pin flags mark possible feature locations; b, Abraham Pedro excavating a shallow basin-shaped pit in Area III.

Pit features of various sizes and shapes (Figure 4-18) were very common in this part of the Pilgrim's Pride site (representing 60 percent of the features in Area II), along with midden debris, suggesting that the archeological deposits in several different parts of Area II are primarily the product of outdoor activities and trash disposal. Deeper pits (ca. 40 cm in diameter and 20-40 cm in depth below the scraped surface) are also notable in Area II, comprising 33 percent of the features, compared to 12 percent of the features in Area I and 6 percent of the features in Area III.

The other features in Area II include 17 postholes (Figure 4-19), probably from outdoor racks or ramadas or arbors as well as house structures, and one small clay-filled pit (Fea. 217) that contained a single sherd (see Figure 4-17). The clay-filled and basin-shaped pit, 62 x 47 cm in size and extending 23 cm below the scraped surface (ca. 40 cm bs), has the same kind of red clay fill as a number of the adult burials in the Area V/VI cemetery (see Chapter 6, this volume). No human remains or funerary objects were found in Fea. 217, but the possibility remains that it is a burial interment of a child (e.g., because of the size of the pit itself).

Area III

Approximately 2800 m^2 were stripped from Area III with a bulldozer and backhoe front end loader (see Figures 4-1 and 4-2), and 40 percent in the central and northern part of the block was subsequently shovel skimmed and troweled to accurately identify cultural features. The remainder of the area had either already been disturbed by Keller's (1998) investigations or comprised a sloping and eroded landform surface that was not conducive to intensive investigations employing heavy machinery.

We did excavate one 1 x 1 m unit (Unit 104, at N625 E640) in the northern part of Area III, to investigate the character of the archeological deposits here, and very little was found, since it was apparently located outside of the principal Titus phase residential area or the Archaic and Woodland deposits seen in Area II or the southern part of Area III. This unit encountered the clay B-horizon at 53 cm bs, and the upper 20 cm had already been disturbed by the previous work. Artifacts recovered here included only 10 pieces of lithic debitage, one plain ceramic sherd, and two decorated sherds (see Appendix XI, Vol. II).

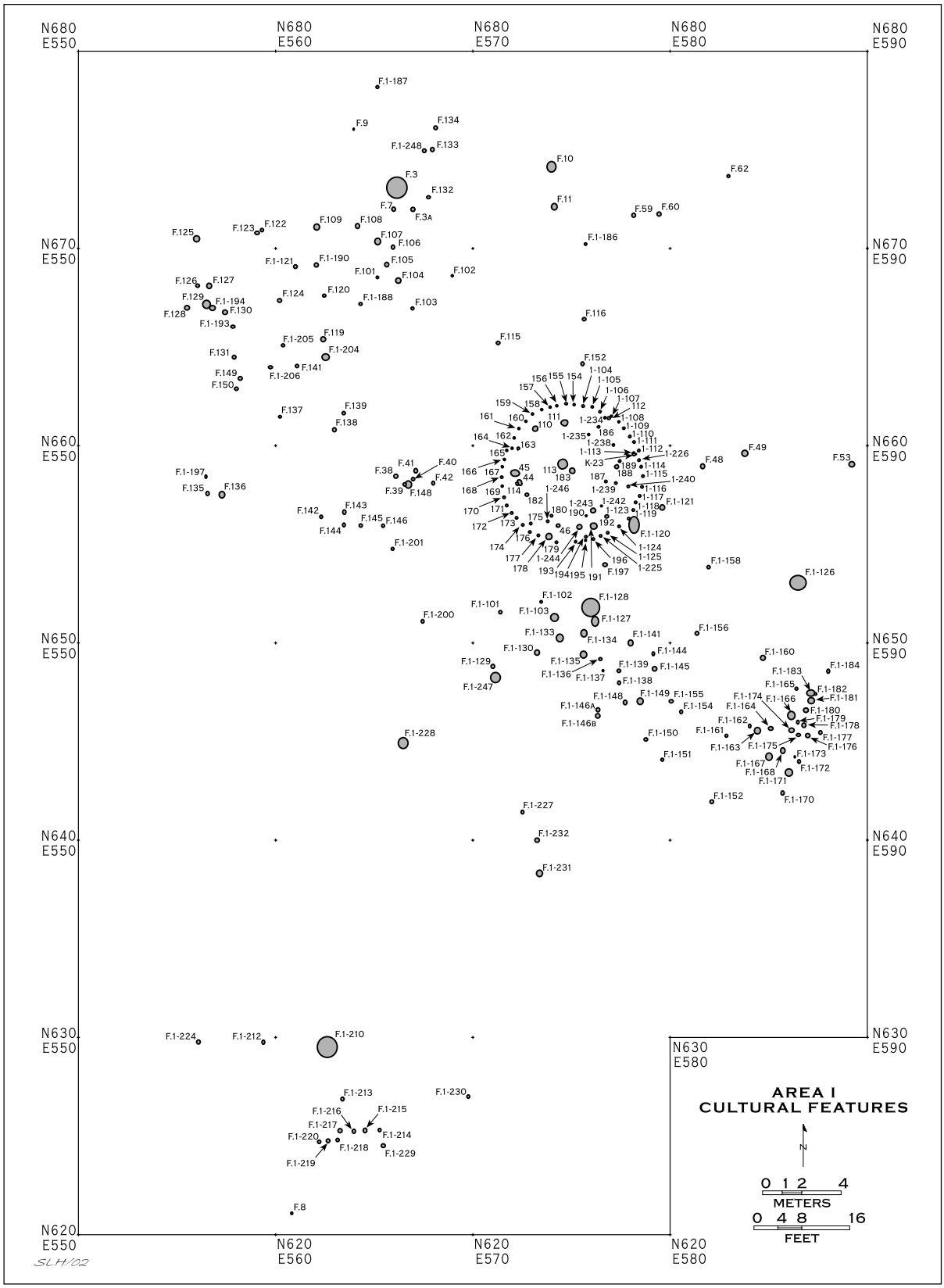


Figure 4-12. Plan of cultural features in Area I.

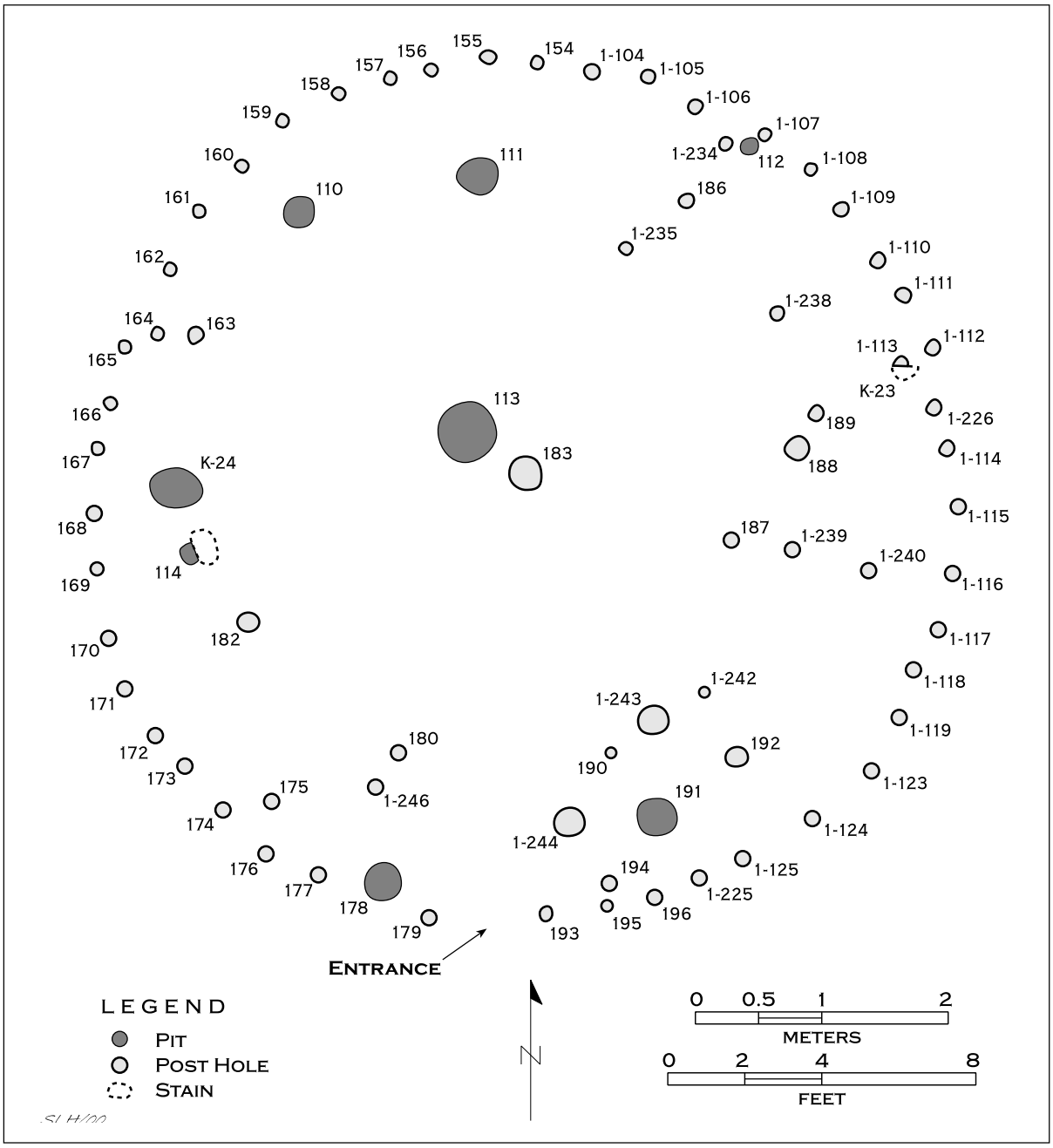


Figure 4-13. Post hole pattern, Structure 1 in Area I.

Including features identified by Keller (1998), a total of 89 cultural features were identified and excavated in Area III (Figure 4-20). These features were distributed principally in two feature clusters on the highest elevation of the natural rise on this part of the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Figure 4-1). These occur across a 20 m long and 45 m wide swath of Area III, with one cluster of primarily post holes centered at N594 EE663 (see Figure 4-20) and the other covering a much larger area between N580-595 and E630-650 (see Figure 4-20). This cluster has several different areas with post holes, with the pit features primarily distributed along the margins of the post hole clusters, as if they were situated outside of structures in extra-mural work/activity areas.

Figure 4-14. Structure 1 excavations and feature cross-sections, looking southwest.

The features include 58 post holes, one possible hearth or large and shallow pit (Fea. 343), 22 small, shallow pits, and five deep (i.e., >15 cm in depth below the scraped surface) pits with dark carbon-rich sediments and an abundance of charred nutshells and cultural materials. Although no clear house patterns were defined in this area, it is suspected that the two feature clusters represent at least two Titus phase household and outdoor activity areas.

Area IV

Area IV consisted of a 1500 m^2 block in the central part of the site (on a small rise) (see Figures 4-1 and 4-2) that was stripped with a bulldozer and backhoe, and then shovel-skimmed to look for cultural features. Only a single cultural feature—a 23 cm diameter posthole (Fea. 401)—was identified in Area IV, just south of Keller's road grader strip #4 and track hoe scrape #4.

The excavation of two 1 x 1 m units (Unit 103 and Unit 4-01) on the rise (see Figure 4-1) recovered less than 10 artifacts per unit, indicating a very sparse Titus phase (or pre-A.D. 800) occupation here. These artifacts were recovered between 0-30 cm bs in a sandy loam sediment, with the clay B-horizon encountered between 24 and 30 cm bs in both units.

The artifacts found in these units include three pieces of lithic debris, a petrified wood bifacial preform, probably for an arrow point based on its thickness (5.1 mm), nine plain sherds, and two decorated sherds. One of the decorated sherds had a red slip on both surfaces, and the other (probably from a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl) had a triangular excised zone, possibly from a scroll motif.

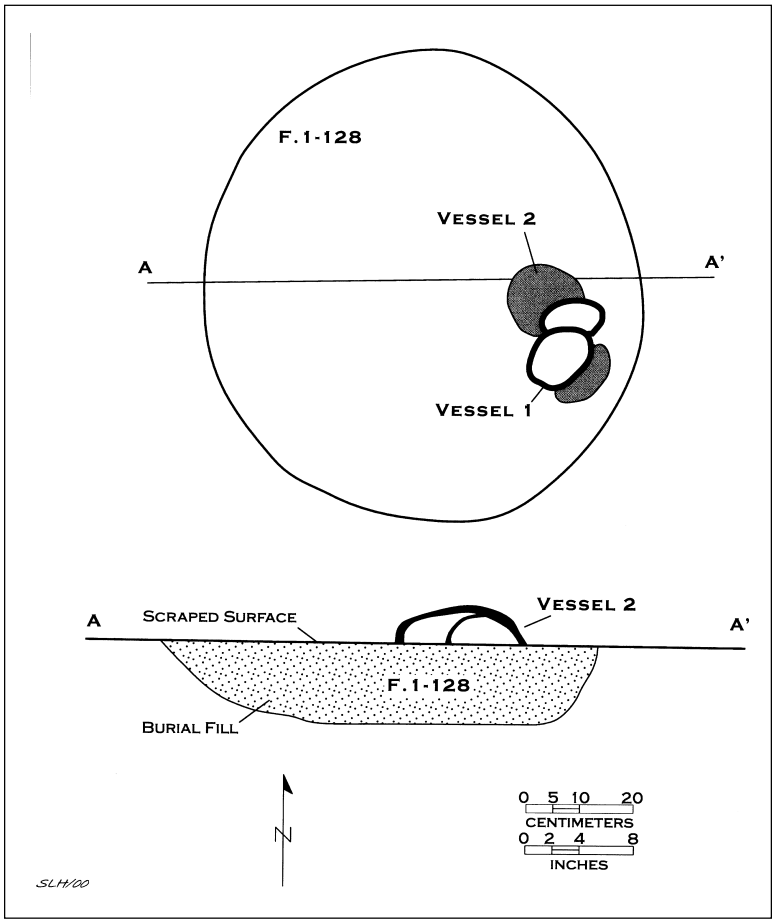


Figure 4-15. Plan and profile of Fea. 1-128, south of Structure 1 in Area I.

Surface collections in Area IV indicate that this area was used during both Woodland and Late Caddo Titus phase times. The evidence for the Woodland period use includes two quartzite Gary, *var. LeFlore* dart points in the northwestern part of the area; Schambach (1982, 1998) suggests that this variety of Gary point was made and used between ca. 1700-2400 years ago by Woodland groups in the Caddoan area. In the north-central part of Area IV (i.e., N600-610 E 570-580), there were a few incised (n=5), engraved (n=1), brushed (n=2), punctated (n=1), and neck-banded (n=1) sherds, as well as an everted rim from a plain jar, all from Titus phase vessels.

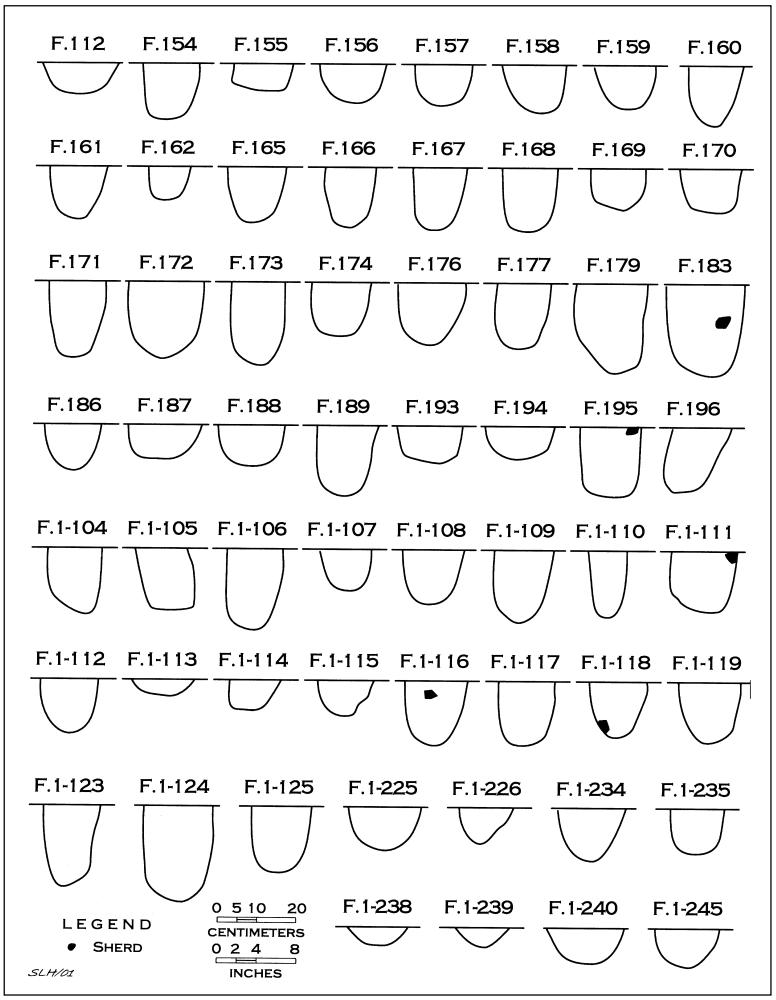


Figure 4-16. Structure 1 post hole profiles.

Area VIII

As part of the preliminary report of findings on the data recovery work in Areas I-VII of the Pilgrim's Pride site (Perttula 1999), a second phase of data recovery was recommended, namely the monitoring of construction activities in one part of the rendering plant area that had the potential to contain important features and archeological deposits, but had not been investigated heretofore in much detail, namely one road grader strip, an exploratory trench, and one 2 x 2 m unit (see Figure 4-2). This area, Area VIII (see Figure 4-1) is directly north of areas I and II, directly west of Area VII, the location of the intact Titus phase earthen mound, and directly south of the then-recently constructed road cutbank (from which Fea. 67 had eroded some months earlier). The Texas Historical Commission concurred with this recommendation in their March 4, 1999 letter to Mr. Lonnie "Bo" Pilgrim of the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation. The southeast corner of the monitoring area was set approximately at N690 E630; the southwest corner grid coordinates are N680 E550; northeast grid coordinates are N740 E630; and the northwest grid coordinates are approximately N730 E550 (see Figures 4-1 and 4-2).

The monitoring area covered approximately 4000 m^2, and was covered with a brush pile that was removed immediately prior to the initiation of the monitoring activities. The monitoring work was deemed important because areas I and II contained the highest densities of cultural features in any of the residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site, Structure 1 was only 20 m to the south of the southern edge of Area VIII, and the monitoring area was immediately adjacent to the Area VII earthen mound. Thus, we considered it likely that features associated with the use of the mound may be preserved in the monitoring area (Perttula

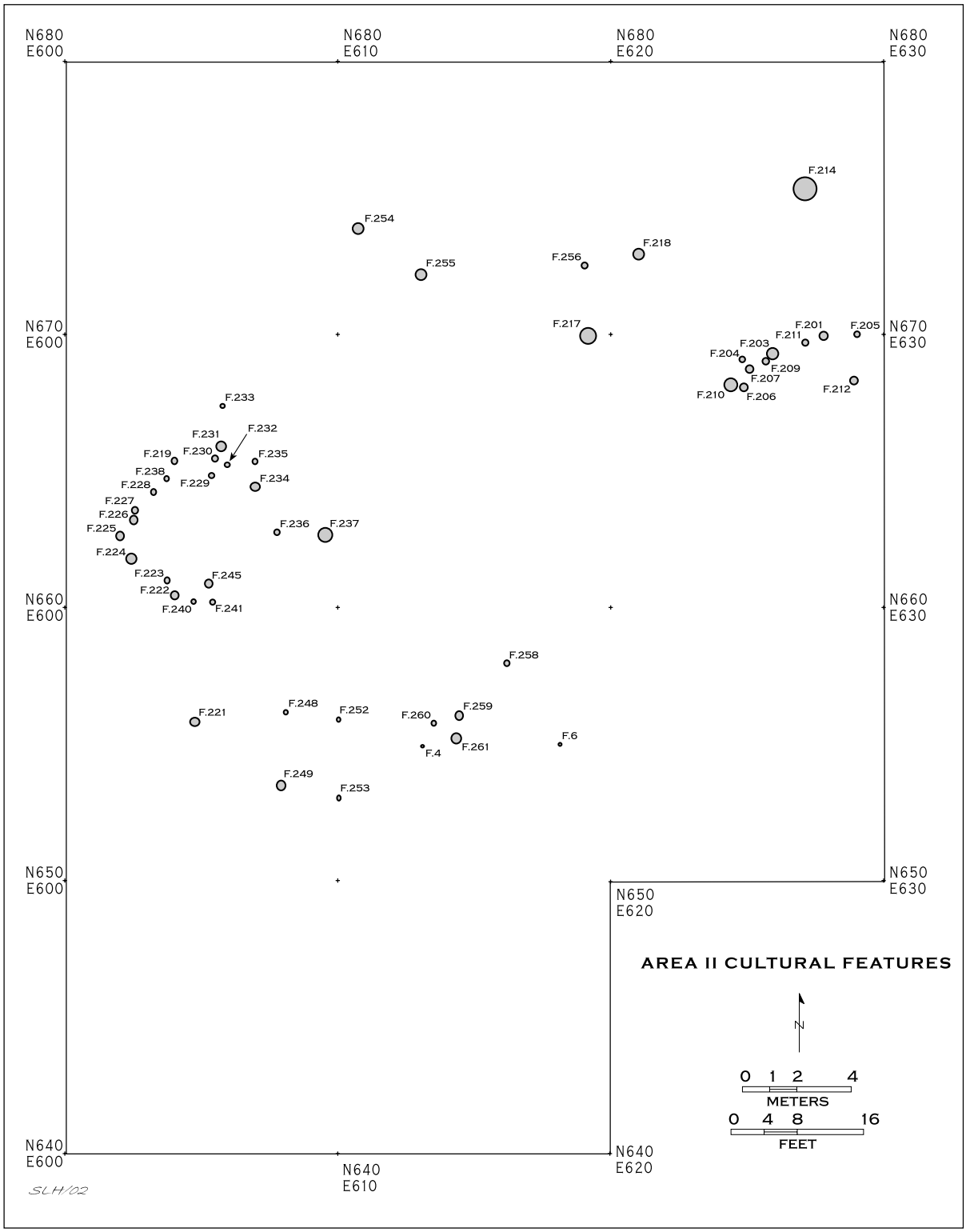


Figure 4-17. Area II cultural features.

1999). Furthermore, a whole vessel from a disturbed burial (Fea. 67) was recovered prior to the test excavations by Horizon Environmental Services at N740 E615 (see Perttula and Nelson 1998a, 1998b), in the northeastern part of the area recommended for monitoring, and other burials were likely to be present in Area VIII.

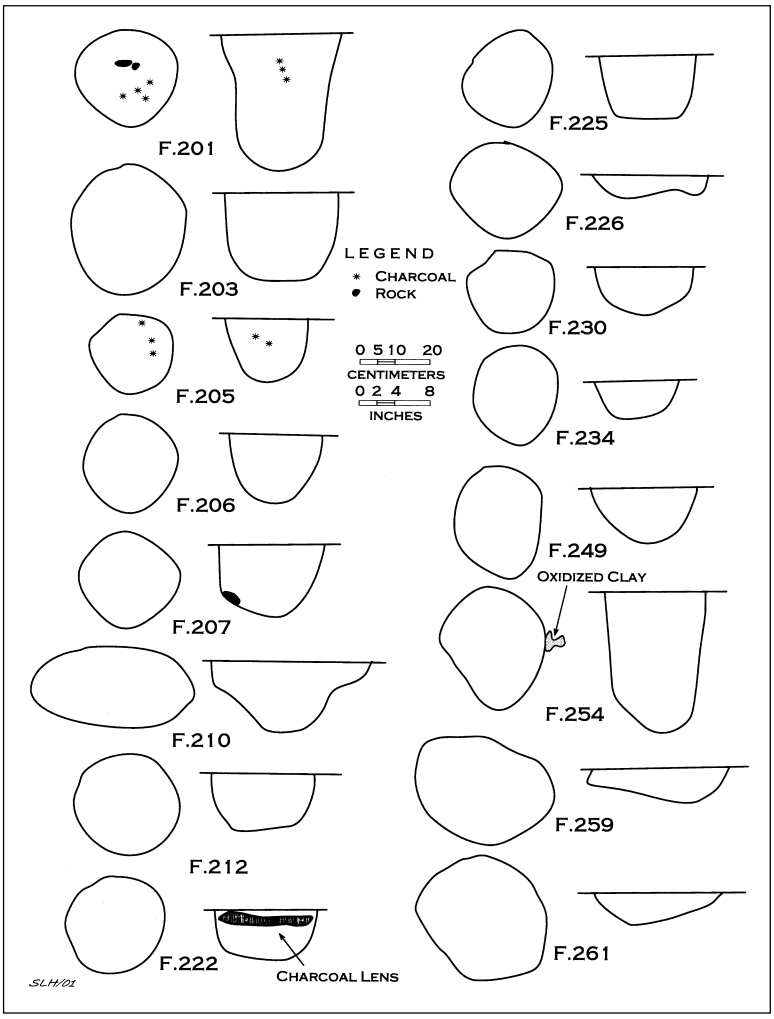


Figure 4-18. Plan and profile of Area II pits.

The monitoring work consisted of two to four archeologists that monitored the construction activities (i.e., the stripping and scraping away of the topsoil) on this part of the rendering plant at the Pilgrim's Pride site. In this effort, the archeologists followed behind the heavy machinery in Area VIII, expeditiously documenting additional features such as burials, clusters of vessels, structure areas, or other features when the bulldozer and backhoe scraping reached a strong soil contrast in the E-horizon and/or the underlying B-horizon clay subsoil. The effort was designed to insure that a representative sample of Titus phase features, or earlier non-Titus phase features, were identified and investigated in this one possible key site area outside the six other areas thoroughly examined during the first phase of the data recovery work. The archeological monitoring effort was completed between March 14-18, 1999.

A total of 36 widely separated archeological features were documented in Area VIII during the monitoring effort (Figure 4-21). This included one burial (Fea. 830), 21 postholes, nine pits, and five smudge pits (all within Structure 2).

The one burial (Fea. 830) feature was marked by a single compound bowl that had been broken in place (Figure 4-22). The vessel had large engraved pendant triangle elements (see Appendix VII, Vol. II). No pit outline or other funerary offerings were identified during the monitoring, however, but we are confident that this whole vessel had been deliberately placed in a grave, perhaps the grave of a child or juvenile.

The other features in Area VIII readily fall into three clusters (Figure 4-23):

Feature cluster 1: three features, including one posthole and two small pits

Feature cluster 2: six features, including three postholes and three small pits, in the vicinity of Fea. 830

area of House 2: 26 features, 17 postholes, four pits (three are less than 15 cm in thickness), and five smudge pits

Feature clusters 1 and 2 may represent outdoor activity areas associated with the broader residential use of areas I, II, and VIII, as there are no obvious structures here, and the small pits (Figure 4-24) may represent outdoor cooking features. The 26 features in the House 2 area (see Figure 4-21) are part of a probable circular Titus phase structure that stood on the crest of a knoll about 35 m due west of the Area VII mound; we referred to this knoll as the eastern knoll in Area VIII, as there is another knoll in the western part of the area, but no features were identified there. This area also had a significant concentration of plain and decorated ceramic sherds from the Titus phase occupation, which seems to negate the possibility that this area and probable structure represents some sort of outdoor work area or temporary structure.

Although a complete post hole pattern was not defined during the monitoring effort in Area VIII, despite extensive shovel skimming and troweling after the area had been scraped with a bulldozer and backhoe front end loader bucket, the post holes (of sufficient diameter to represent wall posts rather that larger roof supports) that were present suggest the structure was ca. 8.5-9 m in diameter, with a possible extended entranceway (marked by four post holes) facing south towards the remainder of the Titus phase residential areas (Figure 4-25). The post holes were generally about 20 cm in diameter (Figure 4-26), compared to the ca. 15 cm diameter postholes in Structure 1 (Area I), suggesting that a larger and taller building may have stood in Area VIII. The incomplete structure post hole pattern also suggests that House 2 may have been of a less durable or sturdy wood post construction than Structure 1, but it is more likely that various shallower post holes (that would have filled out the post hole pattern), combined with poor preservation, may have been overlooked during the scraping effort.

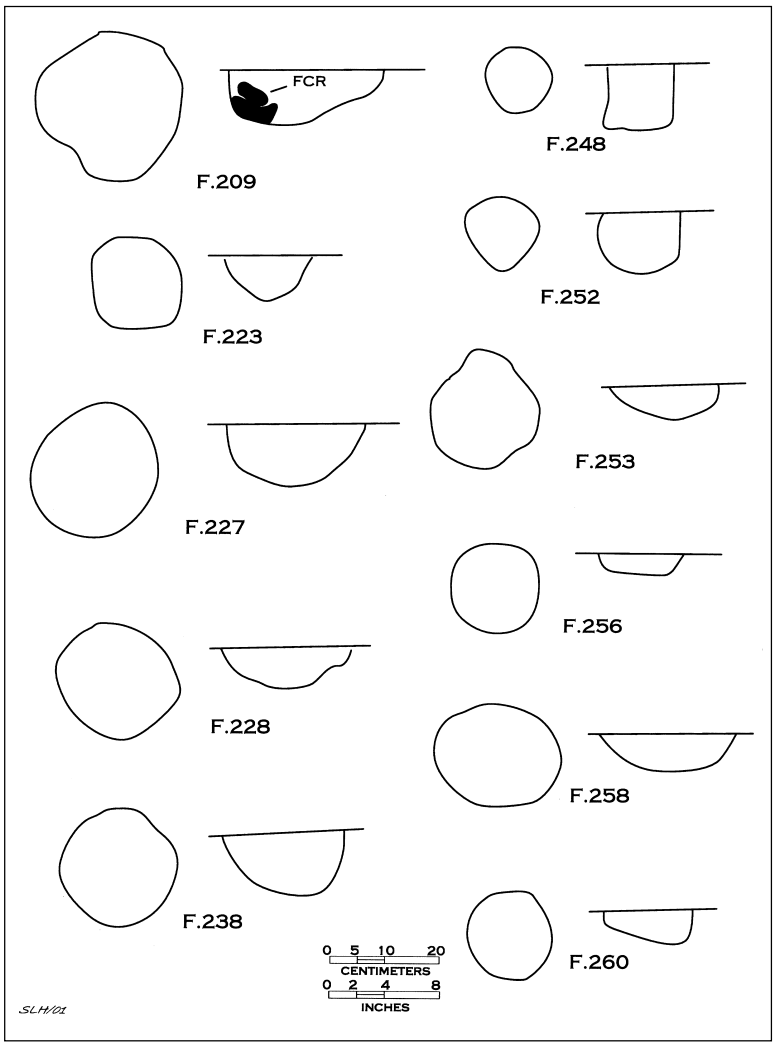


Figure 4-19. Area II post holes.

Inside the possible House 2 structure was a possible center post (Fea. 814) and at least five smudge pits (Fea. 815, 819, 820,

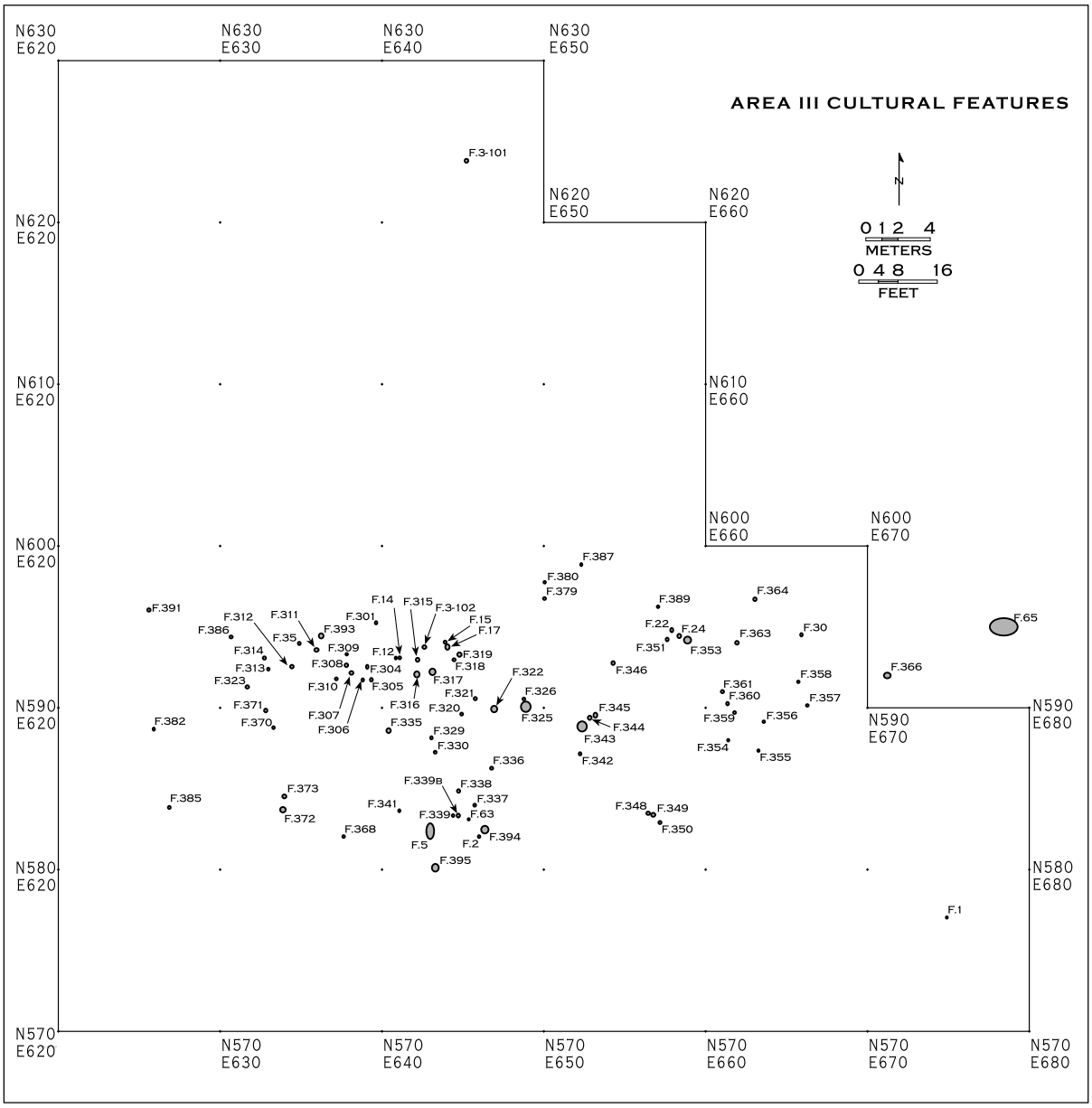


Figure 4-20. The distribution of Area III features.

827, and 828) (see Figure 4-25). Four of the five smudge pits—shallow pits with black organic fills and concentrations of charred organic materials in their fill (Figures 4-27 and 4-28) were just inside what would have been the structure walls (Fea. 819, 820, 827, and 828), similar to the distribution of the pits inside House 1 in Area I (see above), while the other (Fea. 815) was ca. 1 m west of Fea. 814 (see Figure 4-24). The other two pits (Fea. 816 and Fea. 817) are in the interior of House 2, but apparently situated away from the structure walls, and closer to the central part of the structure (see Figure 4-21).

As with the archeological investigations completed in the other parts of the Pilgrim's Pride site, flotation and OCR samples were obtained from each pit feature in Area VIII. All features had plan and profile drawings, along with grid coordinate center-points, and notes on artifact associations and feature fill characteristics were recorded during the feature documentation (see Appendix III, Vol. II).

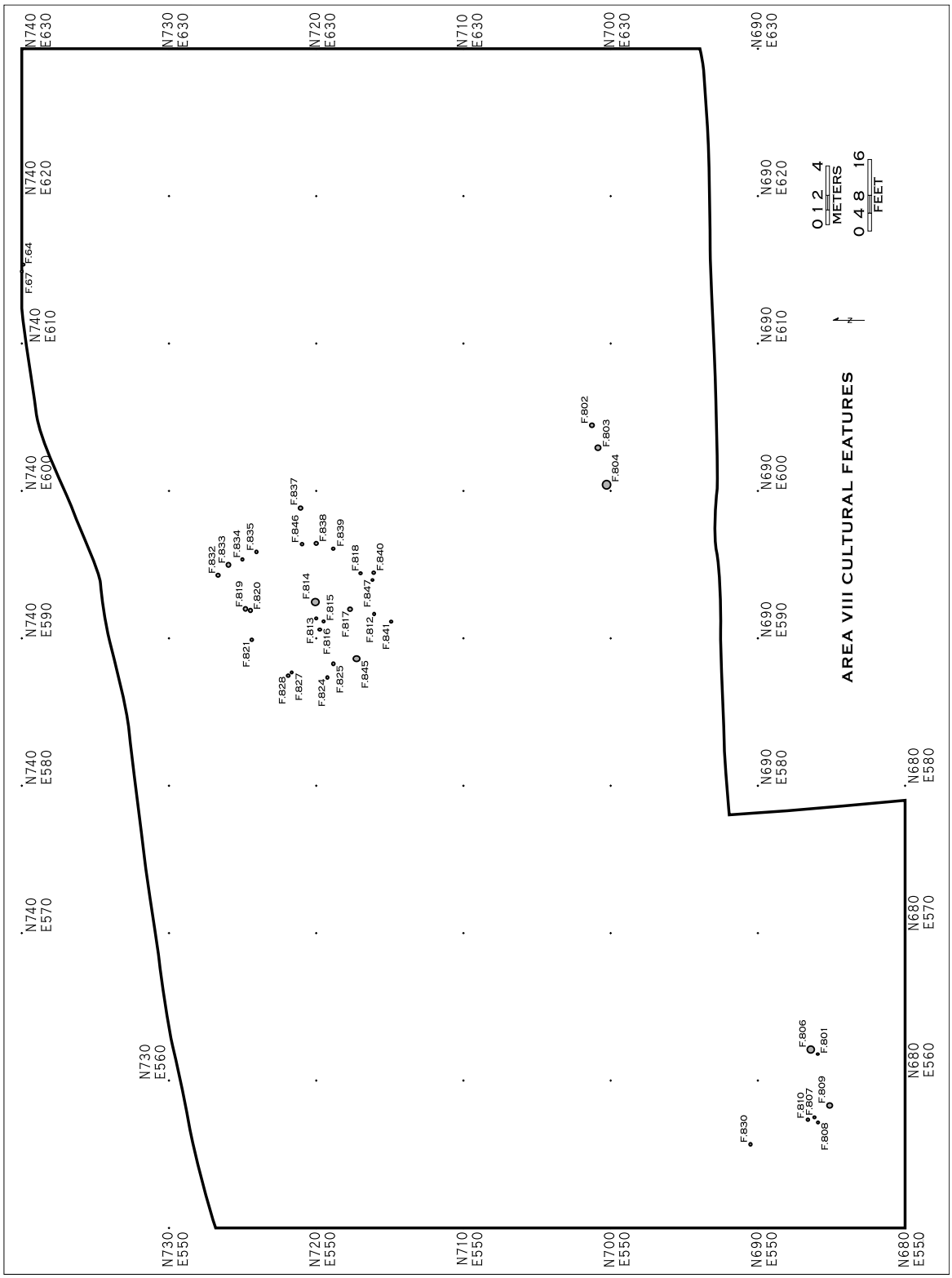


Figure 4-21. Distribution of Area VIII features.

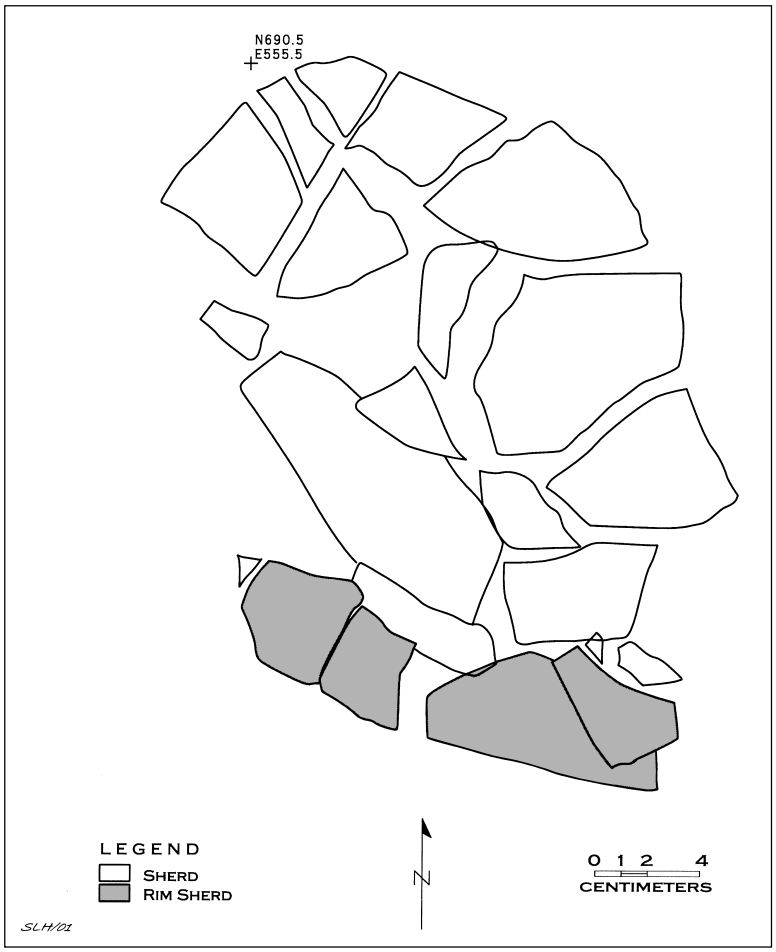


Figure 4-22. Fea. 830, Vessel 1 sherds in plan view.

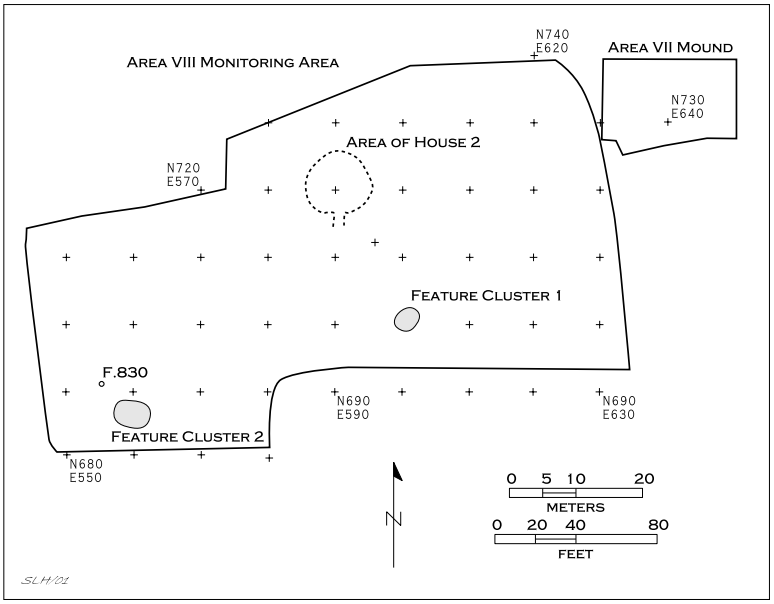


Figure 4-23. Feature clusters 1 and 2 and House 2, Area VIII.

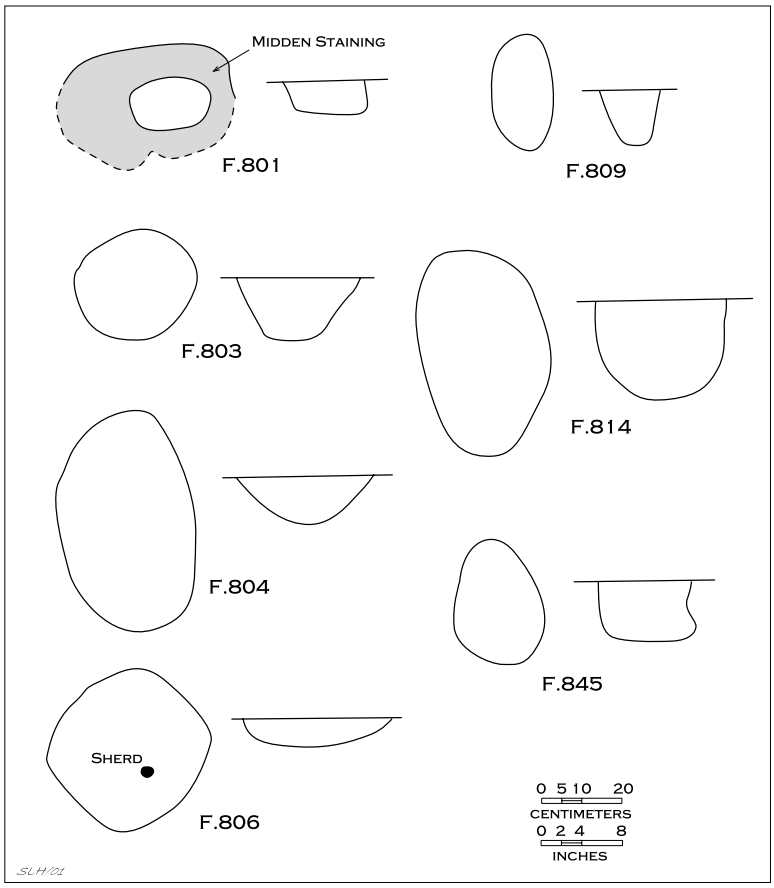


Figure 4-24. Plan and profile of Area VIII pits.

Area IX

An additional feature (Fea. 901) was identified and excavated immediately outside of Area I (see Figure 4-2); its central grid coordinates were N666 E542. It was a large (90 x 120 cm) and shallow pit (10-14 cm in thickness) (Figure 4-29) with a concentration of freshwater mussel shells and several brushed ceramic sherds in the southern part of the fill, along with a very dark charcoal-stained fill. Flotation and OCR samples were obtained from the pit during the monitoring effort.

There were 21.9 g of mussel shell recovered from Fea. 901. This included 10 complete shells and five fragments with identifiable pseudo-cardinal teeth.

TYPES OF FEATURES IN THE RESIDENTIAL AREAS

There are 407 cultural features in the Titus phase residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site (Table 4-10), including features earlier recorded and investigated by Keller (1998). More than 56% of the features in the residential areas are in Area I, followed by Area III (22%), Area II (12%), and Area VIII (9.3%), with only single features in Area IV and IX (see Table 4-10).

Not too surprisingly given the residential nature of the Titus phase occupation in most areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site, post hole features are the most abundant kind of feature represented, accounting for more than 60% of all the features from the site, and 65% of the features from the residential areas (see Table 4-10). The majority of the post holes documented during the work are in Area I, and there they comprise more than 70% of the 228 features in this part of the site. Post holes comprise 59-65% of the features in Areas III and VIII, but only 35% of the Area II features.

The post holes in the various residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site do not tend to have many artifacts, usually one or two ceramic sherds or a piece of lithic debris (Table 4-11). A few also had flecks of charcoal, but not in quantities that suggest any of the structures had been burned down (either deliberately or accidentally). All in all, this suggests that the house structure areas had not been heavily utilized prior to the construction of these Titus phase houses, because otherwise previously discarded artifacts from earlier occupations would have become incorporated in the post hole when they were encountered during the

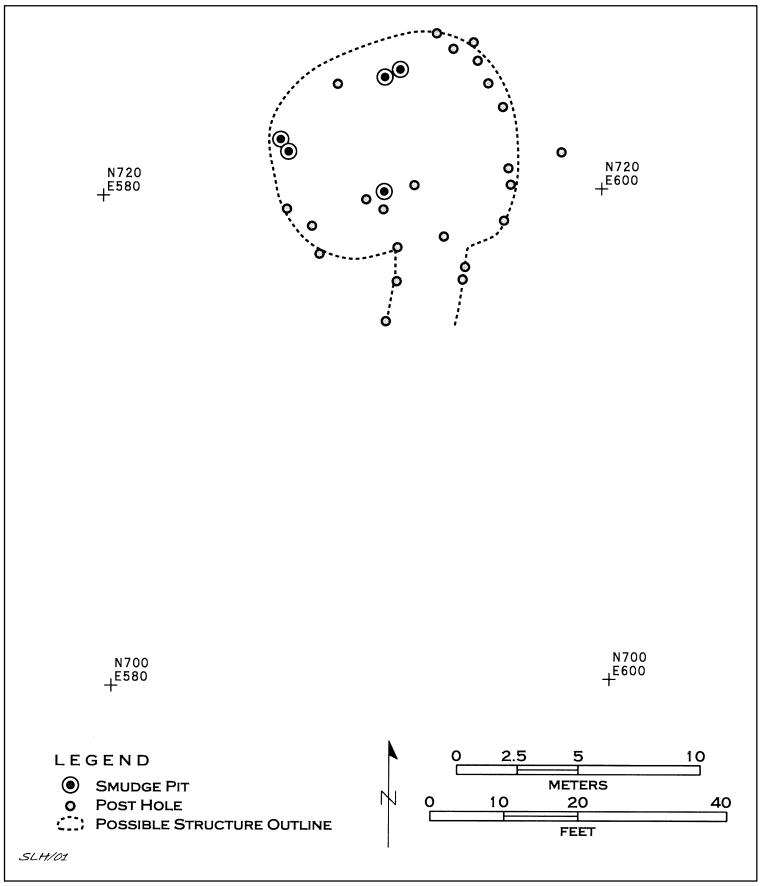


Figure 4-25. Post holes and smudge pits, and possible outline of House 2, Area VIII.

digging out of the posts themselves. The sparse artifact content further suggests that there was not much accumulation of trash or midden deposits in the immediate vicinity (or inside) the structures, probably because the structures were only used for a few years and were not rebuilt and middens seem to have been created 5-10 m or more from the house areas. If there had been midden or substantial trash accumulations inside or in the immediate vicinity of the structures, these materials would have fallen or washed into the post holes when the posts rotted and had to be replaced and then also when the structures were abandoned. There were at least one or two cases where rocks had been apparently deliberately placed in the post (see Figure 4-19, Fea. 209), probably to help stabilize the wood post in its hole.

As another indication of the low density of artifacts in and around the immediate vicinity of structure areas, the troweling of the Structure 1 area (after some scraping had exposed several post hole stains) only recovered 72 artifacts from the structure area and 14 different post holes. Most of these artifacts were plain (n=37) and decorated (n=21) ceramic sherds, along with two pieces of burned clay, 11 pieces of lithic debris, one core, and a fragment of a ground stone tool.

Pits were abundant in the residential areas, including 95 small pits, six large pits, and 27 smudge pits. Pit features contained higher densities of cultural materials than did the post holes (Table 4-12), with a range of lithic and ceramic artifacts, including burned clay. Pottery sherds and burned clay were the predominant artifacts—other than charred plant remains—in the Pilgrim's Pride pit features, and several of the pits had sherds from many different vessels. These particular features—such as Fea. 3, Fea. 1-133, Fea. 1-171, and Fea. 1-210—were either small or large pits that were presumably used as trash receptacles in addition to whatever their original function may have been. Other pits had many pieces of burned clay (see Table 4-12), but none had evidence of in situ heating or soil oxidation, so the burned clay pieces were probably created from cooking use elsewhere on the site, and then during house and site clean-up activities, the pieces of burned clay were swept or tossed into open pits along with sherds from broken pottery vessels, lithic debris, charred plant residues, and animal bones.

Pits were most common among the features in Area II, accounting for 60% of the features (see Table 4-10), whereas pit features account for only 25-42% of the features in Area I, III, and VIII, respectively.

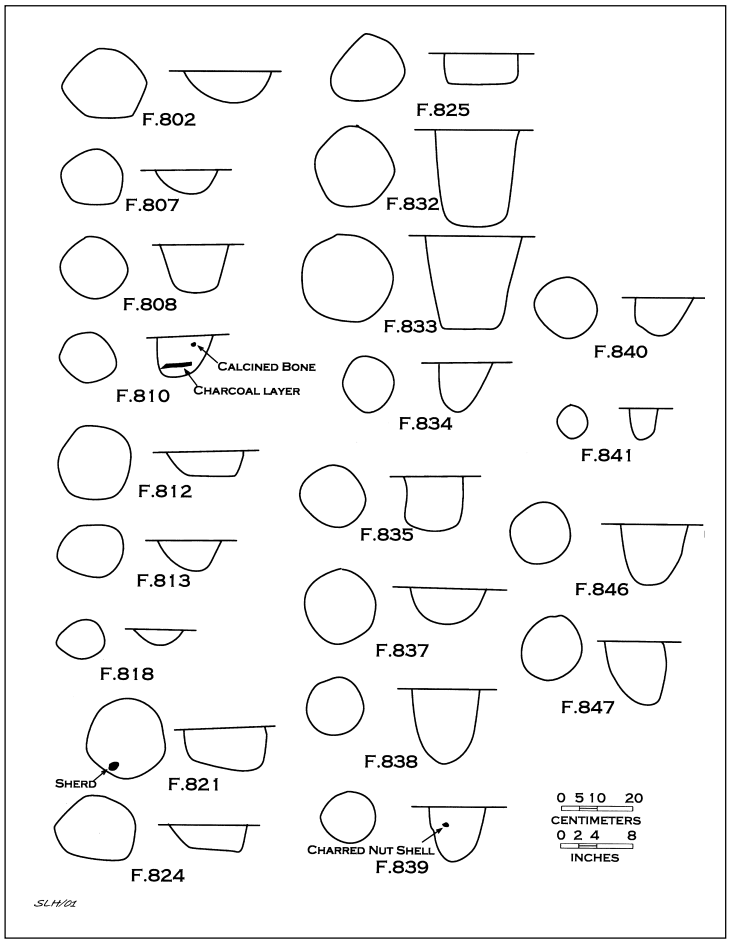


Figure 4-26. Area VIII post holes.

deeply excavated, such that they penetrated this soil horizon. As such, they would not have been particularly useful as storage pits, since they did not have large volumes, and their shallow depths would have enhanced opportunities for decay of stored plant foods, unless they had been well parched. Perhaps they were simply larger pits dug by the Caddo for cooking and food processing activities. Fea. 3 and Fea. 61, for instance, in Area I, were large pits with darkly-stained sediments and much charred plant materials (Keller 1998:6, 15), particularly charred *Carya* sp. nutshells. Fea. 1-210, a 106 x 92 cm pit, also contained quantities of charred nutshells, and Fea. 901 had numbers of mussel shells that may

The small and large pits tended to be located away from the post hole clusters and structure areas, and were probably situated in extra-mural or outdoor areas where the cooking and processing of plant and animal foods took place, and where there was probably a lot of trash being accumulated. In Area I, in particular, the midden remnants in the southeastern part of this area happened to be the same place as many of the pit features (see Figures 4-10 and 4-12), and apparently the creation of the midden was at least in part due to the use of the many pit features for cooking and processing activities as well as for trash receptacles.

The large pits may have served several functions, including trash disposal and storage. They tended to be basin-shaped, with shallow sloping basins that extended down toward the clay B-horizon (perhaps between 30-50 cm bs, depending on their location across the site), but they were not

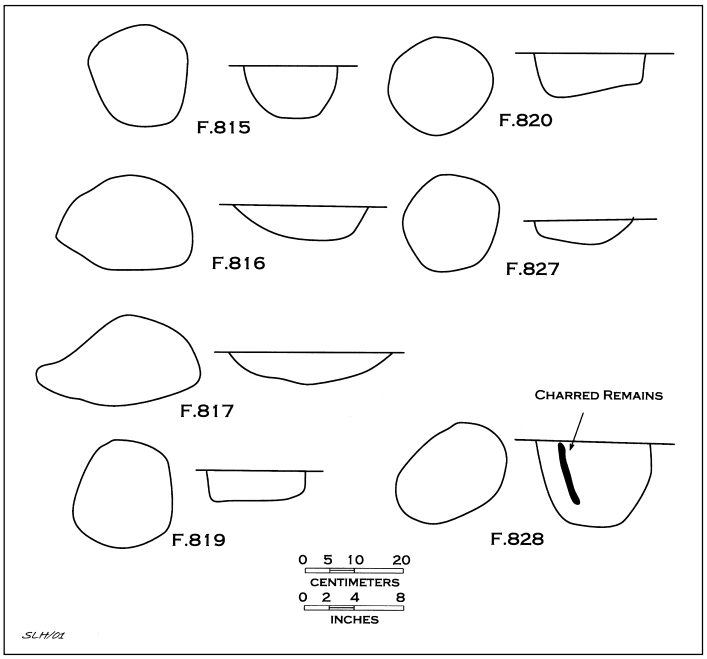


Figure 4-27. Area VIII smudge pits.

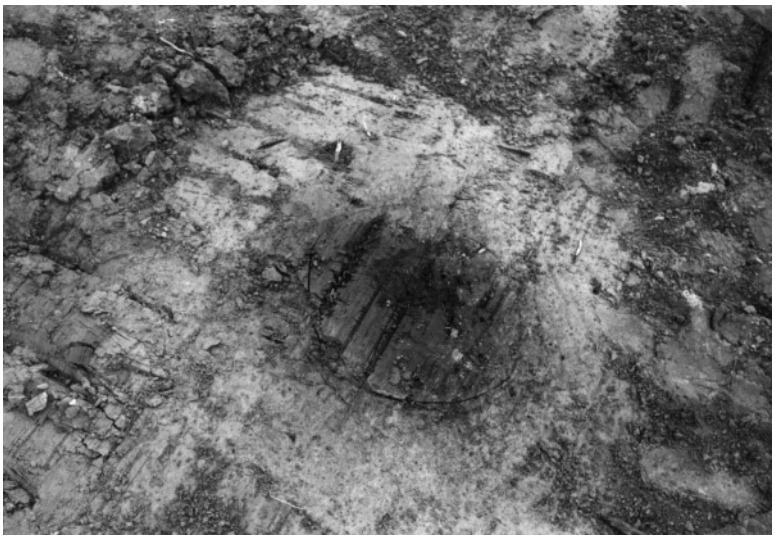


Figure 4-28. Exposure of a smudge pit in the Area VIII monitoring effort.

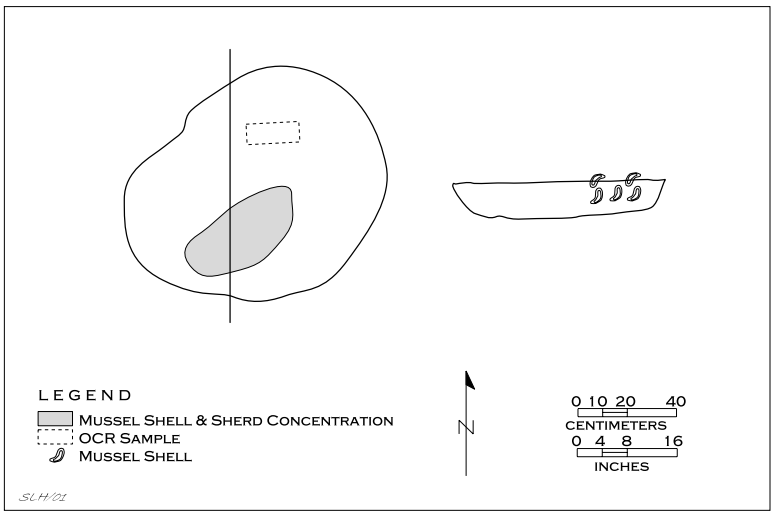


Figure 4-29. Plan and profile of Fea. 901 in Area IX at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

have been cooked in the pit, along with large mammal (i.e., deer) and turtle bones.

The smaller cooking and food processing pits were generally 30-40 cm in diameter, but deeper (extending 20-40 cm below the top of the scraped surface (itself 30-50 cm below the surface, depending upon their location across the site) than the larger pits. Several had multiple fill zones, or zones with distinctive carbon-rich sediments with charred plant remains, wood charcoal, and bone flecks (Fea. 1-133, Fea. 1-146a, Fea. 1-148, and Fea. 1-167). One of the best examples of this kind of small pit is Fea. 125, a 30 x 30 cm pit that extended 30 cm below the scraped surface (or approximately 80 cm bs). There were four fill zones in this pit, the first (10 cm thick) a charcoal-stained fill, and the second (11 cm thick) was a gray sandy loam with lesser amounts of charcoal. The third zone (9 cm thick) was another dark brown charcoal-stained fill with charred plant remains and pieces of burned bone and burned clay. The bottom zone (2 cm thick) was a distinctive light gray sandy clay, perhaps representing the decomposition of organic materials resting on the floor of the pit. The same distinctive gray sandy clay was noted on the bottom of several of the Area V/VI burial features (see Chapter 6, this volume).

A few of the small pits (Fea. 254, Fea. 351, and Fea. 366) had occasional patches of oxidized soil found in association with the features, either along the edge of the pit, or in the central part of the feature. These remains constitute the best direct evidence for the use of the small pits for the cooking and processing of plant and animal foods by the Titus phase Caddo peoples at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

Several of the small pits also had notable concentrations of charred plant remains, including grass monocat fragments (Fea. 44), maize (Fea.114, Fea. 1-141, Fea. 237), and nutshell (Fea. 1-166). Fea. 11, Fea. 1-125, and F. 1-171 were some of the few features at the Pilgrim's Pride site that actually had any preserved animal bones (see Appendix XVI, Vol. II): in these cases, large mammal remains.

Table 4-10. Features in the Different Residential Areas at The Pilgrim's Pride Site, along with Features from Areas V/VI and VII.

Feature Type	Areas I	II	III	IV	V/VI	VII	VIII	IX	N
Post hole	161	17	58	1	–	2	22	–	261
Small pit	49	22	16	–	–	–	7	–	95*
Large pit	4	1	–	–	–	4	–	1	10
Smudge pit	3	6	11	–	–	–	7	–	27
Hearth	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	1
Midden Remnant	8	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	9
Burial	3	2	3	1	19	–	2	–	30
Sherd Concentration	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	1
Totals	228	48	89	2	20	7	38	1	434

*this includes one small pit between Areas I and II

Table 4-11. Ceramic and Stone Artifacts from Post Hole Features.

Fea. No.	Lithic Debris	Fire-cracked rock	Groundstone tool	Plain sherd	Decorated sherd	Burned Clay
22	–	–	–	1	–	–
35	–	–	–	1	–	–
40	–	–	–	1	8	–
119	–	–	–	1	–	–
124	–	–	–	1	–	–
131	–	–	–	1	2	–
139	1	–	–	–	–	–
141	–	–	–	2	3	–
143	1	–	–	–	–	–
145	–	–	–	–	1	–
160	–	–	–	1	–	–
173	–	–	–	1	–	–
183*	–	–	–	–	1	–
192	–	–	–	4	4	–
194	–	–	–	2	1	–
195	–	–	–	1	2	–
1–101	–	–	–	1	–	–
1–110	–	–	–	1	1	–
1–111	–	–	–	1	–	–

Table 4-11. *(Continued)*

Fea. No.	Lithic Debris	Fire-cracked rock	Groundstone tool	Plain sherd	Decorated sherd	Burned Clay
1–116	–	–	–	1	–	–
1–118	2	–	–	–	–	–
1–139	–	–	–	–	1	–
1–150	–	–	–	–	1	–
1–151	–	–	–	–	1	–
1–164	–	–	–	–	1	–
1–165	1	1	–	–	2	–
1–172	–	–	–	1	–	–
1–179	1	–	–	–	–	–
1–182	–	–	–	–	1	–
1–184	–	–	–	1	1	–
1–193	2	–	–	–	1	–
1–197	–	–	–	2	1	–
1–206	–	–	–	1	1	–
1–218	–	–	–	3	4	–
1–227	–	–	–	–	1	–
1–232	1	–	–	1	–	–
1–242	–	–	–	1	–	–
1–243	–	–	–	5	3	–
1–244	–	–	–	–	1	–
1–246	–	–	–	2	1	–
211	–	–	–	1	–	–
212	–	–	–	1	–	–
339b	–	–	–	3	1	–
379	1	–	–	1	–	–
380	1	–	–	1	–	–
387	1	–	–	–	–	–
808	–	–	–	1	–	4
810	–	–	1	–	–	–
813	–	–	–	2	–	–
821	1	2	–	1	–	–
825	1	–	–	–	–	–
832	1	–	–	–	–	–
835	1	–	–	–	–	–
840	1	–	–	–	–	–
Totals	15	3	1	51	45	4

*center post to Structure 1

Table 4-12. Ceramic and Stone Artifacts from Pit Features.

Fea. No	LD	AP	BIF	GS	DP	FCR	Core	PS	DS	BC	Daub
3*	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	88	23	161	–
3a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	1	–	–
11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	27	–
17	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
57	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
61	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	5	108	–
104	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	11	
106	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	–
107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
125	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	2	77	–
127	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
136	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	–	–	–
178	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1–103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	–	1
1–130	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1–133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	62	7	–	–
1–134	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	2	–	–
1–135	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	1	–	–
1–149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
1–163	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	5	–	–
1–166	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	219	–
1–167	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	1	40	–
1–168	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	–
1–171**	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	20	79	3
1–174	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	–	–
1–178	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
1–180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
1–210	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	26	5	–
1–219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	13	–	–
1–231	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	1	–	–
203	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
205	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
206	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	–
207	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
210	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	3	1	3	–
214	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	1	–	–
218	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	2
225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
231	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
254	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	2	–
255	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–

Table 4-12. *(Continued)*

Fea. No	LD	AP	BIF	GS	DP	FCR	Core	PS	DS	BC	Daub
317	–	–	–	–	1+	–	–	–	–	–	–
321	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
322	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
325	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
338	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
343	5	–	–	–	1	–	–	2	4	–	–
346	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
366	4	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
372	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
394	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	3	9	–
801	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
806	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
814	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
816	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
819	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
820	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
827	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
828	1	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–
845	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
901	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	–	–
Total	64	2	2	1	3	2	1	334	151	715	6

*also includes a possible clay coil fragment;

** also includes an elbow pipe bowl sherd; + projectile point actually recovered 8 cm below the base of the pit feature, being discovered during the pit cross-sectioning

Key: LD = lithic debris; AP = arrow point; BIF = biface; GS = groundstone; DP = dart point; FCR = fire-cracked rock; PS = plain sherd; DS = decorated sherd; BC = burned clay;

The smudge pits tended to be situated inside or near (but outside) house structures. These distinctive pits were 20-30 cm in diameter and perhaps 10-15 cm in depth below scraped surfaces. They had very dark brown (10YR 2/2) to black (10YR 2/1) charcoal-stained fills, with concentrations of charred materials (perhaps used for fuel), including pine cones (probably gathered in the winter months), maize, and cane (*Arundinaria gigantea*) (see Appendix XIV and XV, Vol. II). Two of the smudge pits in Area III (Fea. 372 and Fea. 3-101) had small patches of oxidized or heat-altered soil preserved at the base of the features, indicating that the smudge pits did contain fire. The materials burned in the smudge pits were consumed in "an oxygen-starved environment. As a result, the materials were uniformly carbonized rather than reduced to ash" (Trinkley 1995:126). They also would have produced considerable amounts of smoke.

Midden remnants represent irregular patches of darkly-stained sediments from larger midden areas across the site. In the case of the midden staining in Units 18 and 20 (see Figure 4-2), the remnants of

Table 4-13. Artifacts in Midden Remnant Features.

Feature No.	Lithic Debris	Plain Sherds	Decorated Sherds
1-121	1	2	10
1-126	–	1	2
1-137	–	1	2
1-173	–	1	–
1-181	–	1	–
Totals	1	6	14

midden deposits were only a few centimeters thick. The midden remnants we encountered—all in Area I (see Table 4-10 and Figure 4-10) were 5-10 cm thick, and had irregular profiles when cross-sectioned. The midden remnants were not well-preserved, but the screened fill of these remnants did contain a few sherds and one piece of lithic debris (Table 4-13).

RADIOCARBON AND OCR DATES FROM RESIDENTIAL AREAS

Numerous radiocarbon and Oxidizable Carbon Ratio (OCR) dates were obtained from feature and midden deposits in the Titus phase residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site. The 27 radiocarbon dates from the residential areas are listed in Table 4-14. They include 10 calibrated radiocarbon dates from Area I, nine calibrated dates from Area II, four dates from Area III, and four dates from Area VIII.

The calibrated radiocarbon age ranges at 2 sigma (95.4% probability) extend from approximately A.D. 1250 to the late 17th century (and beyond in one case) (Figure 4-30). Most, however, date after A.D. 1400 and end by A.D. 1650. Summarizing the calibrated intercepts from the various residential feature samples indicates four peaks in age of the various features, namely from A.D. 1425-1450, around A.D. 1525, about A.D. 1575, and A.D. 1610-1625 (Figure 4-31). Three of the four calibrated intercept peaks are represented by dated features from each of the four residential areas with radiocarbon samples (see Table 4-14), indicating that the different residential areas at the site were broadly contemporaneous over about a 200 year period. The third peak—the calibrated intercepts around A.D. 1575—are represented only by dated features from Area II and Area III (see Table 4-14), but there are so few dates from that period that it is probably not advisable to make much of any apparent gaps or discontinuities in the Titus phase occupations, at least an argument grounded in the calibrated radiocarbon dates themselves.

The dated features with maize fall, on the basis of intercepts, to the earlier and later parts of the residential occupation by the Titus phase Caddo. However, on the basis of the 2 sigma calibrated age ranges, maize was in use at the Pilgrim's Pride site from A.D. 1400 to the mid- and late 17th century (see Table 4-14), which essentially approximates the period when the site was occupied by the Titus phase Caddo peoples.

OCR samples (n=90) were obtained from many of the pit features from the Pilgrim's Pride site, including 37 samples from Area I, 24 samples from Area II, Area III had 20 samples (including one from a

Table 4-14. Radiocarbon Dates from Residential Areas at The Pilgrim's Pride Site.

Beta #	Provenience	Calibrated Age(s)	Calibrated Age Range, 1 sigma	Calibrated Age Range, 2 sigma	Relative Contribution to Probabilities
Beta-125985	Fea. 3	A.D. 1498, 1512,	A.D. 1485-1530		0.36
		1516, 1599,	A.D. 1553-1633		0.64
		1618		A.D. 1447-1642	1.00
Beta-125986	Unit 20	A.D. 1523, 1565	A.D. 1542-1600		0.53
	N596E678	1578, 1627	A.D. 1498-1533		0.30
	sheet midden		A.D. 1617-1636		0.18
				A.D. 1471-1648	0.98
				A.D. 1453-1461	0.02
Beta-125987	Unit 12	A.D. 1445	A.D. 1419-1524		0.69
	N652E607		A.D. 1576-1627		0.28
	midden		A.D. 1564-1570		0.03
				A.D. 1388-1660	0.97
				A.D. 1326-1353	0.03
Beta-132239	F. 1-135,	A.D. 1462	A.D. 1442-1491		0.93
	sherd with		A.D. 1605-1613		0.07
	organic			A.D. 1436-1519	0.82
	residue			A.D. 1575-1625	0.18
Beta-132240	F. 820, corn	A.D. 1454	A.D. 1431-1520		0.65
			A.D. 1570-1626		0.35
				A.D. 1401-1652	1.00
Beta-132241	F. 254	A.D. 1638	A.D. 1513-1596		0.71
			A.D. 1618-1652		0.29
				A.D. 1463-1668	0.99
Beta-132242	F. 1-210	A.D. 1525, 1558,	A.D. 1509-1602		0.78
		1631	A.D. 1614-1642		0.22
				A.D. 1461-1656	1.00
Beta-132243	F. 827, corn	A.D. 1478	A.D. 1447-1519		0.60
			A.D. 1572-1626		0.40
				A.D. 1436-1640	1.00

Table 4-14. *(Continued)*

Beta #	Provenience	Calibrated Age(s)	Calibrated Age Range, 1 sigma	Calibrated Age Range, 2 sigma	Relative Contribution to Probabilities
Beta-132244	F. 237, corn	A.D. 1641	A.D. 1508-1602		0.67
			A.D. 1615-1661		0.33
				A.D. 1451-1678	0.93
Beta-132245	F. 395, corn	A.D. 1638	A.D. 1507-1602		0.71
			A.D. 1615-1654		0.29
				A.D. 1449-1674	0.96
Beta-132246	F. 1-166	A.D. 1669, 1786	A.D. 1652-1685		0.27
				A.D. 1741-1808	0.54
				A.D. 1636-1824	0.75
Beta-138852	F. 809	A.D. 1433	A.D. 1391-1510		0.81
			A.D. 1316-1346		0.13
				A.D. 1303-1529	0.82
				A.D. 1545-1634	0.18
Beta-138853	F. 321	A.D. 1431	A.D. 1393-1478		0.90
			A.D. 1321-1340		0.10
				A.D. 1303-1519	0.93
				A.D. 1575-1625	0.07
Beta-138854	F. 343	A.D. 1307,	A.D. 1332-1396		0.68
		A.D. 1360	A.D. 1297-1328		0.32
		A.D. 1379		A.D. 1254-1435	1.00
Beta-138855	F. 201	A.D. 1520	A.D. 1484-1640		1.00
		A.D. 1569		A.D. 1428-1679	0.95
		A.D. 1627			
Beta-138856	F. 237, corn	A.D. 1444	A.D. 1409-1512		0.88
			A.D. 1597-1618		0.12
				A.D. 1396-1640	1.00
Beta-138857	F. 254	A.D. 1454	A.D. 1433-1516		0.77
			A.D. 1589-1622		0.23
				A.D. 1419-1530	0.63
				A.D. 1531-1635	0.37

Table 4-14. *(Continued)*

Beta #	Provenience	Calibrated Age(s)	Calibrated Age Range, 1 sigma	Calibrated Age Range, 2 sigma	Relative Contribution to Probabilities
Beta-138858	F. 235	A.D. 1410	A.D. 1391-1440		0.72
			A.D. 1317-1345		0.28
				A.D. 1301-1458	1.00
Beta-138859	F. 206	A.D. 1516	A.D. 1482-1636		1.00
		A.D. 1591		A.D. 1424-1675	0.97
		A.D. 1621			
Beta-138860*	F. 231, corn	A.D. 1222	A.D. 1159-1280		0.92
				A.D. 1150-1286	0.70
				A.D. 1042-1150	0.30
Beta-138861	F. 1-228	A.D. 1702, 1718	A.D. 1685-1740		0.31
			A.D. 1809-1899		0.52
				A.D. 1670-1784	0.40
				A.D. 1793-1948	0.59
Beta-138862	F. 1-167	A.D. 1483	A.D. 1450-1523		0.52
			A.D. 1563-1630		0.48
				A.D. 1431-1653	1.00
Beta-138863	F. 1-141, corn	A.D. 1310,	A.D. 1333-1395		0.71
		A.D. 1353	A.D. 1303-1327		0.29
		A.D. 1385		A.D. 1280-1429	1.00
Beta-138864**	F. 114, corn	A.D. 1310	A.D. 1333-1395		0.71
		A.D. 1353	A.D. 1303-1327		0.29
		A.D. 1385		A.D. 1280-1429	1.00
Beta-138865	F. 136	A.D. 1295	A.D. 1330-1396		0.53
			A.D. 1273-1330		0.47
				A.D. 1180-1430	1.00
Beta-138866	F. 1-171	A.D. 1398	A.D. 1307-1362		0.63
			A.D. 1377-1411		0.37
				A.D. 1290-1438	1.00

Table 4-14. *(Continued)*

Beta #	Provenience	Calibrated Age(s)	Calibrated Age Range, 1 sigma	Calibrated Age Range, 2 sigma	Relative Contribution to Probabilities
Beta-138867	F. 828	A.D. 1511	A.D. 1553-1633		0.61
		A.D. 1600	A.D. 1475-1527		0.39
		A.D. 1616		A.D. 1444-1649	1.00

Calibrations follow Radiocarbon Calibration Program Rev 3.03c (Stuiver and Reimer 1993); samples are on Carya sp. nutshells, except for pine cone (F. 235), oak wood charcoal (F. 1-228 and F. 828), and corn (F. 237, F. 231, F. 1-141, F. 114, F. 820, F. 827, and F. 395).

*According to Beta Analytic, Inc., in a March 8, 2000 e-mail from Darden Hood, the submitted sample (identified as 3.0 g of maize by J. Phil Dering), is a mixture of C3 (non-maize) and C4 (maize) plant remains, but was predominantly C4 (stable isotope values of -9.5 ‰ to -12.7 ‰ on seven different mass spectrometry runs). Beta's final determination of 840 +/- 70 B.P. as the conventional age is based on the average of 10 isotopic readings (-12.8 ‰). However, if the C14 conventional age was based on the average of the C4 values (-10.9 ‰), the final conventional age would be 790 B.P., and the calibrated age would be 50 years or so younger than the calibrations presented here. The initial conventional age provided by Beta Analytic, Inc. in a February 23, 2000 e-mail was 650 +/- 70 B.P. (-24.7 ‰), but the conventional age would be 305 B.P. with an isotopic value of -10.9 ‰. The calibrated age would fall, then, in the 16th and 17th centuries, and this probably is the most reasonable calibrated age for the corn in F. 231 given the Titus phase context of the charred materials.

**Although the material from F. 114 was identified as corn by J. Phil Dering, Beta Analytic, Inc. mass spectrometer isotope values indicated that the material was from a non-maize C3 plant. The initial conventional age calculated by Beta was 380 +/- 70 B.P., which would calibrate at 2 sigma to A.D. 1431-1653. Again, this calibrated age is probably the most reasonable calibrated age for the corn in F. 114 given the Titus phase context of the charred materials.

midden remnant deposit), eight samples from Area VIII, and one OCR sample from Fea. 901 in Area IX (Table 4-15 and Figure 4-32). No OCR column samples were taken from the site, as this was not a common part of the OCR dating procedure at the time (1999) for northeastern Texas Caddo sites (although it is now), and this is unfortunate because OCR column samples from the top to the bottom of the archeological deposits would have been able to identify significant pedogenic turbations (either natural or cultural in origin, cf. Frink and Dorn 2002; Frink and Perttula 2001) that were present in the site sediments, and would have provided a better context to evaluate the OCR dates obtained from the various features. Nevertheless, the OCR dates do provide specific chronological information from the different residential areas at the site.

The OCR dates range from approximately A.D 1150 to A.D 1500 (using A.D. 1950 as the standard for calculating BP dates) (see Figure 4-32 and Table 4-15), with little difference between any of the residential areas in the results. The three peaks in the OCR dates are around A.D. 1250, AD 1350, and around A.D. 1400-1450, with the principal peaks in age around A.D. 1350 and A.D. 1400-1450 (Figure 4-33). The OCR dates, at face value, appear to be at least 75 to 200 years older than the calibrated radiocarbon ages (see Figure 4-31).

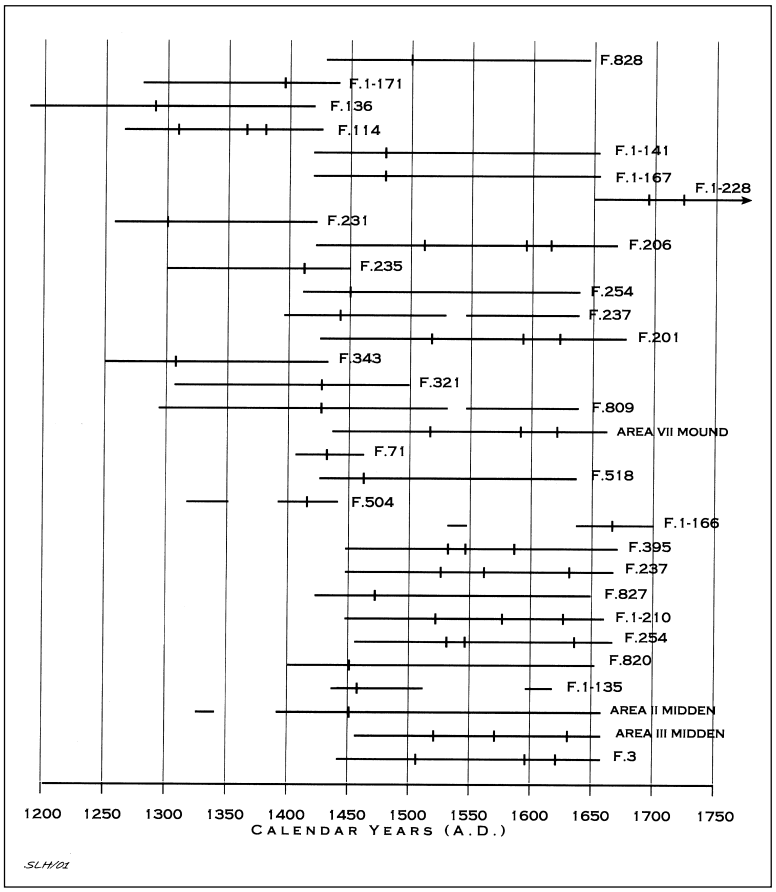


Figure 4-30. Calibrated age ranges and sample intercepts for radiocarbon samples in residential areas.

The discrepancy between the OCR dates on features and the calibrated radiocarbon ages from the same range of features can be accounted for at least in part by the fact that many of the features simply contain the natural sediments enriched by an occasional sherd, lithic artifact, and some charcoal flecks. That is, the sediments filling the pit features represent the natural sediments on the landform that were dug up when the pit was excavated by the Caddo. Thus, the age of the sediments would more closely approximate the natural pedogenic age of those sediments that were dug up and then placed back in the pit, more than they would the time when the pits were actually excavated by the Titus phase Caddo groups that inhabited the site. As such, they are more relevant and informative concerning when there were periods of pedogenic turbations across the local landscape that preceded the Caddo occupation (cf. Frink and Perttula 2002).

Interestingly, some 20 Titus phase pit features (primarily smudge pits, see Table 4-15) with substantial amounts of organic materials in the fill, particularly charcoal-stained sediments and zones of charred plant remains, have OCR dates that uniformly range from (on average) A.D. 1446-1470, clearly falling in the

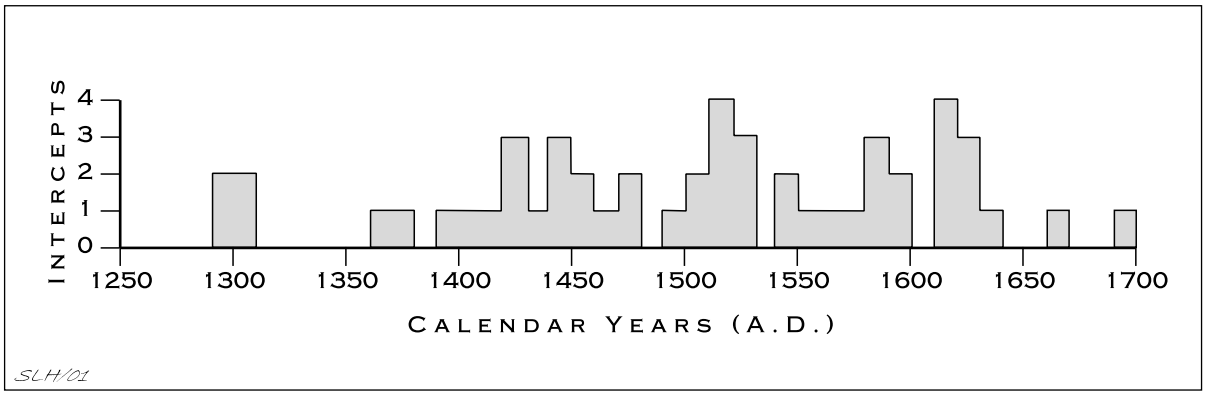


Figure 4-31. Summary of the age ranges of calibrated intercepts for the radiocarbon samples from residential areas.

Table 4-15. OCR Dates from Residential Areas at the Pilgrim's Pride Site.

Area	Fea. No.	OCR Date	SD	Age Range (B.P.)	ACT #
I	F. 104	532	15	A.D. 1403-1433	3917
	F. 106	577	17	A.D. 1356-1390	3919
	F. 109	674	20	A.D. 1256-1296	3904
	F. 110	465	13	A.D. 1472-1498	3902
	F. 111	463	13	A.D. 1474-1500	3901
	F. 125	495	14	A.D. 1441-1469	3903
	F. 136	564	16	A.D. 1370-1402	3900
	F. 141	674	20	A.D. 1256-1296	3912
	F. 148	474	14	A.D. 1462-1490	3913
	F. 178	569	17	A.D. 1364-1398	3921
	F. 183	1229	36	A.D. 685-757	3899
	F. 1-103	704	21	A.D. 1225-1267	4051
	F. 1-126	551	16	A.D. 1383-1415	3865
	F. 1-128	817	24	A.D. 1109-1157	3871
	F. 1-130	569	17	A.D. 1364-1398	3866
	F. 1-133	585	17	A.D. 1348-1382	3875
	F. 1-135	637	19	A.D. 1294-1332	3877
	F. 1-141	535	16	A.D. 1399-1431	3869
	F. 1-146a	537	16	A.D. 1397-1429	3874
	F. 1-148	596	17	A.D. 1337-1371	3876
	F. 1-149	552	16	A.D. 1382-1414	4052
	F. 1-160	744	22	A.D. 1184-1228	4053
	F. 1-163	582	17	A.D. 1351-1385	3870
	F. 1-166	606	18	A.D. 1326-1362	3878
	F. 1-167	588	17	A.D. 1345-1379	3868
	F. 1-171	662	19	A.D. 1269-1307	3867
	F. 1-228	554	16	A.D. 1380-1412	4054
	F. 1-228	743	22	A.D. 1185-1229	4055
	F. 1-231	587	17	A.D. 1346-1380	4063
II	F. 201	791	23	A.D. 1136-1182	3890
	F. 203	848	25	A.D. 1077-1129	3879
	F. 204	496	14	A.D. 1440-1468	3880
	F. 205	720	21	A.D. 1209-1251	3887
	F. 206	676	20	A.D. 1254-1294	3888
	F. 207	655	19	A.D. 1276-1314	3881
	F. 210	689	20	A.D. 1241-1281	3889
	F. 210	622	18	A.D. 1310-1346	4050
	F. 212	668	20	A.D. 1262-1302	3882
	F. 214	683	20	A.D. 1247-1287	3883
	F. 218	640	19	A.D. 1291-1329	3891
	F. 219	776	23	A.D. 1151-1197	3884
	F. 225	745	22	A.D. 1185-1229	3886

Table 4-15. *(Continued)*

Area	Fea. No.	OCR Date	SD	Age Range (B.P.)	ACT #
	F. 230	487	14	A.D. 1449-1477	3885
	F. 231	533	15	A.D. 1402-1432	3898
	F. 232	585	17	A.D. 1348-1382	3897
	F. 234	503	15	A.D. 1432-1462	3906
	F. 235	463	13	A.D. 1474-1500	3920
	F. 236	589	17	A.D. 1344-1378	3894
	F. 237	558	16	A.D. 1376-1408	3905
	F. 248	442	13	A.D. 1495-1521	3914
	F. 254	623	18	A.D. 1309-1345	3916
	F. 255	709	21	A.D. 1220-1262	3893
	F. 261	537	16	A.D. 1397-1429	3892
III	F. 315	499	14	A.D. 1437-1465	3859
	F. 316	518	14	A.D. 1418-1446	3896
	F. 317	718	21	A.D. 1211-1253	3908
	F. 321	516	15	A.D. 1419-1449	3907
	F. 322	675	20	A.D. 1255-1295	3910
	F. 335	480	14	A.D. 1456-1484	3895
	F. 336	475	14	A.D. 1461-1489	3909
	F. 338	500	14	A.D. 1436-1464	3918
	F. 343	551	16	A.D. 1383-1415	3911
	F. 346	642	19	A.D. 1289-1328	3915
	F. 351	549	16	A.D. 1385-1417	3860
	F. 363	549	16	A.D. 1385-1417	3861
	F. 364	653	19	A.D. 1278-1316	4061
	F. 366	602	18	A.D. 1330-1366	3862
	F. 372	546	16	A.D. 1388-1420	3863
	F. 373	600	17	A.D. 1333-1367	4062
	F. 394	688	20	A.D. 1242-1282	3873
	F. 395	493	14	A.D. 1443-1471	3864
	F. 3-101	548	16	A.D. 1386-1418	3872
VIII	F. 804	493	14	A.D. 1443-1471	3823
	F. 806	608	18	A.D. 1324-1360	3825
	F. 809	541	16	A.D. 1393-1425	3824
	F. 810	539	16	A.D. 1395-1427	3827
	F. 819	480	14	A.D. 1456-1484	3828
	F. 820	507	15	A.D. 1428-1458	3829
	F. 827	509	15	A.D. 1426-1456	3822
	F. 828	510	15	A.D. 1425-1455	3821
IX	F. 901	630	18	A.D. 1302-1338	3826

Table 4-15. *(Continued)*

Area	Fea. No.	OCR Date	SD	Age Range (B.P.)	ACT #
Keller's Investigations in Residential Areas					
I	F. 3	529	15	A.D. 1406-1436	3655
I	F. 7	514	15	A.D. 1421-1451	3648
I	F. 11	583	17	A.D. 1350-1384	3649
	F. 23*	747	22	A.D. 1181-1225	3656
	F. 27*	774	23	A.D. 1153-1199	3657
I	F. 39	575	17	A.D. 1358-1392	3650
I	F. 48	522	15	A.D. 1413-1443	3651
I	F. 60	691	20	A.D. 1239-1279	3652
I	F. 61	697	20	A.D. 1233-1273	3653
I	F. 62	579	17	A.D. 1354-1388	3654
III	Unit 20 midden	879	26	A.D. 1045-1097	3658

*These samples were determined to not be from features after an inspection of the feature field notes and Keller (1998), and should be disregarded in any subsequent use of the OCR results from the site. If anything, they represent the pedogenic age of the natural sediments on the Pilgrim's Pride site landform.

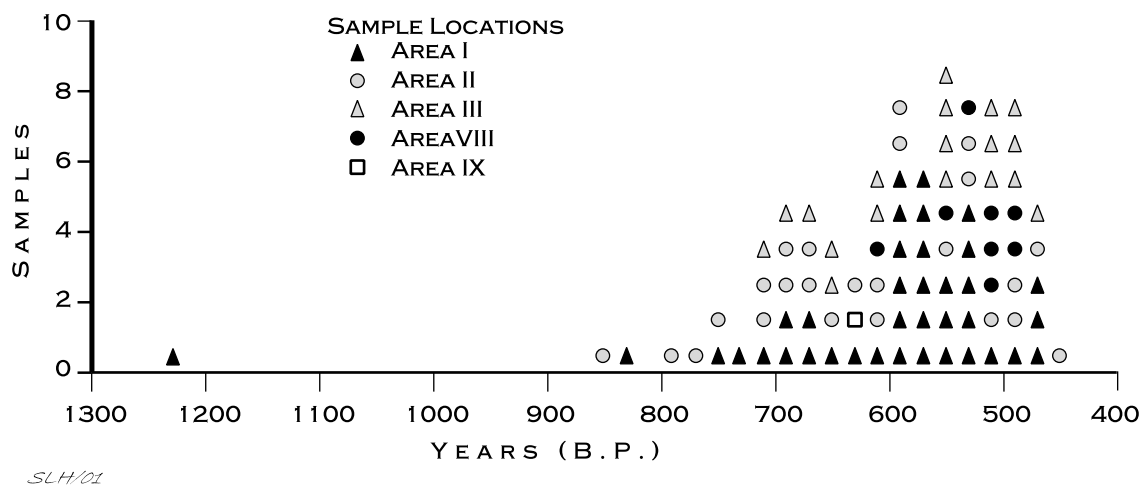


Figure 4-32. Ages of OCR samples from different residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

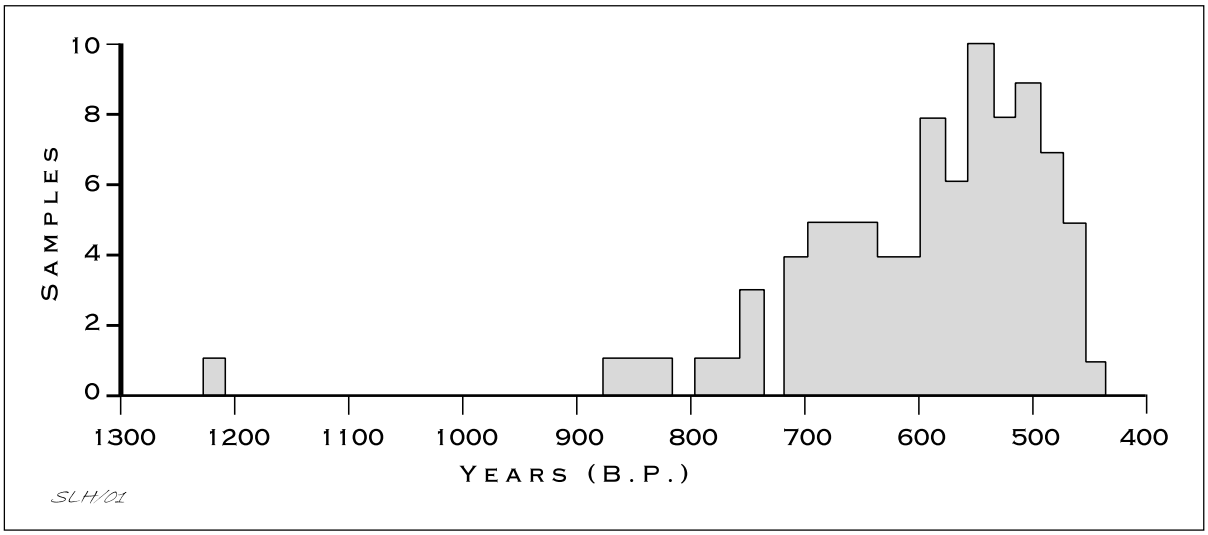


Figure 4-33. Graph summarizing the age of OCR samples from residential contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

Titus phase. Radiocarbon calibrated intercepts from the same group of features (see Table 4-14) have the following ages for four different features: A.D. 1410, AD 1454, 1478, and 1638; A.D. 1511, 1600, and 1616 intercepts from Fea. 828; and A.D. 1498, 1512, 1516, 1599, and 1618 intercepts from Fea. 3. These results suggest that the best kinds of features that should be sampled for OCR dating (particularly in the absence of OCR columns) are those with organically-enriched feature fills.

Chapter 5

Artifact Assemblage from the Residential Areas of The Pilgrim's Pride Site

Timothy K. Perttula, with contributions by James W. Cogswell, Hector Neff, Michael D. Glascock, Steve A. Tomka, and Mark Walters

In this chapter, we discuss the kinds of artifacts—the material culture remains used by Caddo peoples—found in Titus phase residential contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site. These artifacts are dominated by sherds from both utility ware and fine ware vessels used for cooking, food storage, holding liquids, and serving foods, with only a meager lithic assemblage. Much of the lithics found at the site are actually from earlier Woodland period and Archaic occupations (and indeed, some of this lithic material became incorporated in later Titus phase feature and residential deposits). In the first part of the chapter, the Titus phase ceramic, clay (i.e., daub and burned clay), and lithic artifacts from the site will be reviewed, after which we will discuss the kinds and distribution of Woodland, Archaic, and Late Paleoindian period lithic artifacts (principally lanceolate projectile points) also found scattered across the landform.

CERAMIC ARTIFACTS FROM RESIDENTIAL AREAS

The ceramic artifacts found in the Titus phase residential areas include many sherds from broken fine ware and utility ware sherds, 19 vessels or fragmentary vessel sections from a number of isolated burials in several different residential areas, several perforated sherds (commonly referred to as spindle whorls), one small clay bead, a few pieces of daub, and numerous small burned clay pieces from several pit features.

Ceramic Sherds

Ceramic sherds are by far the most numerous class of material culture remains recovered from the Pilgrim's Pride site during the archeological investigations. More than 9530 sherds are in the sherd assemblage, including 3952 decorated sherds from every part of the large Titus phase village (Table 5-1). Using surface collection data where available, sherd numbers from test excavations (see Chapter 4), and sherd densities in feature/midden areas, the highest densities of sherds are in the northern (E. knoll) and southern parts of Area VIII, the southern parts of Area I and II, and in several concentrations in the southern and southeastern parts of Area III (Figure 5-1). Area IX, to the west of Area I, also had considerable numbers of sherds, but no obvious concentrations were defined in limited investigations there. The highest density of sherds at the site are in the south-central part of Area II, in the immediate vicinity of Units 2, 8, 16, and 23.

Table 5-1. Distribution of Plain and Decorated Sherds at The Pilgrim's Pride Site.

Provenience	Plain Sherds	Decorated Sherds	N
Trenching-grading	785	378	1163
Surface collections*	1503	1073	2576
Test excavation units	2216	1491	3707
Features, test excav.	214	150	364
Area I	279	318	597
Area II	51	105	156
Area III	42	62	104
Area IV	10	13	23
Area V/VI	22	4	26
Area VII	123	76	199
Area VIII	172	131	303
Area IX	171	150	321
Totals	5588	3952	9540

*combined from Horizon Environmental Services and Archeological & Environmental Consultants investigations.

If the surface collection transects laid out by Horizon Environmental Services (see Chapter 4, this volume) had been subdivided into smaller areas, rather than being collected in 150+ m long and 10 m wide strips, it may have been possible to more specifically define spatial trends in ceramic sherd densities at a smaller and more meaningful scale, but the overall patterns depicted in Figure 5-1 make clear that the most intensive Late Caddo Titus phase occupations were confined to three areas between the Area VII mound on the north and the Area V/VI cemetery on the south. The first is on a knoll in Area VIII about 20-40 m west of the Area VII mound; a structure with an extended entranceway was identified in that area of the site. The second area is a 60 x 70 m swath of the landform (in Area I, Area II, and the southern part of Area VIII); many features, structure areas, and midden deposits were uncovered here (see Chapter 4, this volume), and this appears to be the main Titus phase residential area. The final high ceramic sherd density is a 25 x 40 m area in Area III (see Figure 5-1).

Assessments of Assemblage Similarity

It is probable that all areas of the Titus phase residential occupation at the Pilgrim's Pride site are contemporaneous, although the radiocarbon data reviewed in Chapter 4 indicates that the site was apparently occupied by Caddo groups for a maximum of 250 years, or thereabouts, which strongly implies that it was re-occupied by Titus phase groups at different times during that lengthy occupation span. Differences in the kinds of decorated fine wares and utility wares in the various residential areas at the site may provide useful clues as to the overall site occupational history.

A useful measure of the similarity in ceramic decorative elements and methods between the different Titus phase residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site is the Brainerd-Robinson (BR) coefficient of

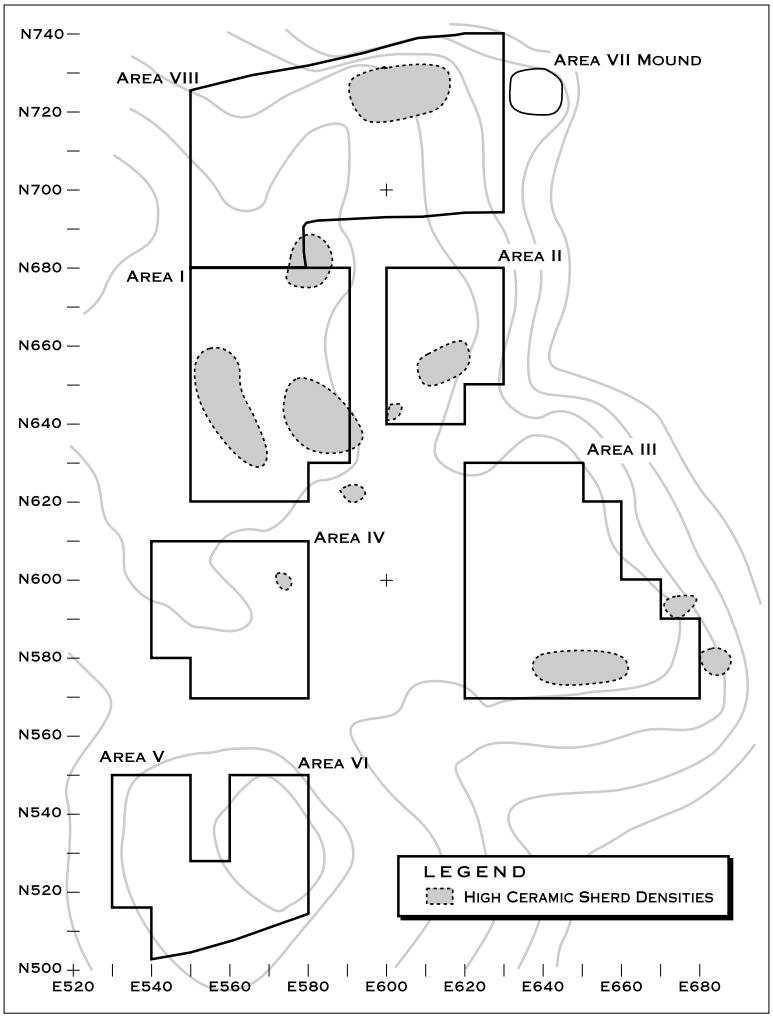


Figure 5-1. High ceramic sherd density areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

similarity (Robinson 1951; see also discussion in Cowgill 1990:513). I used frequency data from the 16 decorative methods represented in the different sherd assemblages (Table 5-2, see below for a discussion of the various decorative methods) to compute the coefficient, using the formula:

$$BR = 200 - \sum_{i=1}^{N} [P_{iA} - P_{iB}]$$

The formula takes the percentage of a particular ceramic class (the various decorative methods listed in Table 5-2 for the Pilgrim's Pride site) of sherds in assemblage A (i.e., Area I, Area II, etc.) and subtracts it from the same class in the next assemblage (i.e., assemblage B, C, etc.), taking the absolute value of the differences. The percentages are summed to produce a coefficient of dissimilarity, which is then subtracted from 200 to arrive at the pair-wise BR similarity coefficient. As Fox (1998:38) notes, "a small cumulative difference between assemblages A and B will produce a high coefficient, and a large difference will produce a low coefficient." The highest coefficient value is 200; in the Pilgrim's Pride site assemblage similarity comparisons, the BR similarity is 194.5 (Surface Collections: Test Unit Excavations), and the lowest BR similarity coefficient is 112.5 (Test Unit Excavations: Area VII) (Table 5-3).

The assemblage similarity comparisons in Table 5-3 indicate that there are some basic and profound differences in the composition of the ceramics between all the Titus phase residential areas and the Area VII mound. The similarity coefficients between Area VII and every other assemblage in the residential areas all range between 112.5-131.1, and comprise the lowest similarity values between any of the Pilgrim's Pride site ceramic assemblages.

The Area VII mound ceramics stand apart from the residential area in one principal respect, namely the very high proportion of fine ware vessel sherds here (60.5%), the correspondingly low percentage of utility wares (39.5%), and just the opposite in all residential areas of the site. Even the utility ware vessels that are present in Area VII are different in composition than the residential areas, as the highest relative percentages of punctated-incised sherds are found here as well (see Table 5-2). The abundance of fine ware vessels—including engraved carinated bowls, compound bowls, bottles—and finely burnished and polished red ware

Table 5-2. Decorative Methods in the Various Ceramic Assemblages at The Pilgrim's Pride Site.

Dec. Method	Trenching/ Grading	Surf. Coll.	Exc. units	Fea.	I	II	III	VII	VIII	IX
E	17.2*	19.2	19.1	19.3	20.8	21.9	24.2	50.0	17.5	25.3
RS	10.6	7.6	6.4	4.0	9.4	7.6	3.2	10.5	12.2	7.3
A-P	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NB	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.7	1.9	2.9	4.8	1.3	0.0	0.0
B-A-P	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
B-P	0.5	1.5	1.8	1.3	2.2	0.0	3.2	0.0	3.0	2.0
B	48.4	48.3	48.8	42.7	41.2	35.2	37.1	19.7	41.2	35.3
B-I	1.6	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0
B-A	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
B-I-A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
P-I	2.6	2.1	1.7	1.3	2.8	1.9	4.8	6.6	2.3	0.0
P	7.7	7.1	7.6	10.7	5.3	2.9	6.4	3.9	6.1	7.3
I	7.7	9.2	10.2	16.0	14.2	26.7	16.1	6.6	15.3	19.3
A	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.7	1.2	1.9	0.0	1.3	1.5	0.0
A-I	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
B-I-P	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Totals	378	1073	1491	150	318	105	62	76	131	150

*percentages; Key: E = engraved; RS = red-slipped; A-P = appliqued-punctated; NB = neck banded; B-A-P = brushed-appliqued-punctated; B-P = brushed-punctated; B = brushed; B-I = brushed-incised; B-A = brushed-appliqued; B-I-A = brushed-incised-appliqued; P-I = punctated-incised; P = punctated; I = incised; A = appliqued; A-I = appliqued-incised; B-I-P = brushed-incised-punctated.

vessels would seem to indicate that the occupants of the structure eventually burned and then buried by the mound were socially important individuals with ready access to a wide assortment of these fine ware vessels; indeed, the proportion of fine wares in Area VII is even higher than in the Area V/VI burials, where otherwise Titus phase burials tend to also be dominated by fine wares as funerary offerings. The many fine ware vessels used and discarded in Area VII also suggests that important rituals and social events (i.e., public feasting and related ceremonies) took place here that were not conducted in the residential areas, or that such rituals and social events were conducted much more frequently at this special place than they were in the more mundane parts of the Titus phase community.

The ceramic assemblages from residential areas (including the assemblages labeled Trenching/grading, surface collections, excavation units [test excavations conducted by Keller, see Chapter 4, this volume], and features [i.e., features excavated by Keller]) are much more alike one to another than they are different. At most, there are relatively insignificant stylistic differences between each of the assemblages in the kinds of decorations present on the sherds, as indicated by the assemblage similarity coefficients (see Table 5-3). All assemblage similarity coefficients between residential areas range from 150.0 to 194.5 (see Table 5-3) out of a score of 200.

Table 5-3. Similarity Coefficients by Assemblage Pairs.

Assemblage Pair	Similarity coefficient
Surface: Test excavation units	194.5
Trenching/grading: Surface	190.3
Trenching/grading: Test excavation units	187.1
Area I: Area VIII	186.8
Area II: Area IX	183.7
Test excavation units: Test unit features	180.3
Test unit features: Area I	179.6
Area III: Area IX	178.6
Surface: Area I	178.2
Surface: Test unit features	177.0
Test excavation units: Area I	176.8
Test unit features: Area VIII	176.2
Area I: Area IX	175.5
Area I: Area III	175.2
Test unit features: Area III	174.8
Trenching/grading: Area VIII	173.9
Trenching/grading: Area I	173.5
Surface: Area VIII	173.1
Test excavation units: Area VIII	172.5
Test unit features: Area IX	171.8
Area I: Area II	170.5
Trenching/grading: Test unit features	170.3
Area III: Area VIII	169.3
Area II: Area III	168.6
Area VIII: Area IX	166.8
Test excavation units: Area IX	164.8
Test excavation units: Area III	164.3
Surface: Area IX	164.2
Test unit features: Area II	163.1
Area II: Area VIII	162.9
Surface: Area III	161.7
Surface: Area II	156.2
Test excavation units: Area II	156.1
Trenching/grading: Area IX	155.6
Trenching/grading: Area III	154.6
Trenching/grading: Area II	150.0

Table 5-3. *(Continued)*

Assemblage Pair	Similarity coefficient
Area I: Area VII	131.1
Area VII: Area IX	128.4
Area III: Area VII	128.0
Area II: Area VII	125.5
Trenching/grading: Area VII	124.8
Area VII: Area VIII	123.8
Surface: Area VII	122.3
Test unit features: Area VII	114.9
Test excavation units: Area VII	112.5

Nevertheless, groupings of assemblages are apparent across the Titus phase residential areas at the site. Areas I and VIII, which are adjacent to each other, are more alike (coefficient of 180.3) in a broad sense than they are to the other assemblages and constitute one residential group/place, while Area II, Area III (168.6 coefficient between Area II and III), and Area IX (183.7 coefficient between Area II and IX) comprise a second group of similar ceramic assemblages; these areas are east and south of Area I, except for Area IX, which is west of Area I (see Figure 4-2).

Area I and Area VIII decorated ceramics have several characteristics in common: (1) high proportions of brushed utility ware sherds (41.2%); (2) considerable numbers of red-slipped fine wares (9.4-12.2%); and (3) moderate amounts of engraved fine wares and incised, punctated, and punctated-incised utility wares (see Table 5-2). The many red-slipped sherds here is interesting in light of the abundance of red-slipped sherds in the Area VII mound, and leads me to suspect that an elite residence (but one not destined to be burned and buried under an earthen mound) may have been present in Area VIII.

Ceramic assemblages from trenching/grading, surface collections, test excavation units, and test excavation features also share these characteristics, most particularly the high proportions of brushed utility wares (42.7-48.8%) and red-slipped fine wares (7.6-10.6%) in the trenching/grading and surface collection assemblages. That fact suggests that these assemblages and areas, which are widespread, represent what the principal Titus phase ceramic assemblage looks like at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Fine wares comprise about 30% of the decorated sherds, and utility wares the other 70%; of the latter, most vessels had a brushed body surface, and sometimes a brushed rim, along with other decorative treatments.

The Area II, III, and IX ceramic assemblages are different from the Area I and VIII groups in a number of ways. First, while the relative proportions of fine wares to utility wares is about the same between these two larger groups (i.e., 30% to 70%), there are lesser amounts of red-slipped fine wares and more engraved vessels in these areas. Second, brushed sherds comprise between 35.2-37.1% of all the decorated sherds, between 6-11% less than in Areas I and VIII. And third, other kinds of decorated utility wares are more

prevalent in Area II, III, and IX, including vessel sherds with neck banded, punctated, brushed-punctated, and incised decorations (see Table 5-2).

If the two larger assemblage groups (Area I/VIII and Area II/III/IX) are from broadly contemporaneous residential occupations—and the kinds of decorated types and motifs within each of these groups (e.g., Ripley Engraved, La Rue Neck Banded, Pease Brushed Incised, Maydelle Incised, Bullard Brushed, etc.) suggest that they are—what would account for the differences detected in the assemblage similarity coefficients? Probably the principal factor would be social differences within the group and/or community that lived at the Pilgrim's Pride site, with any kin-related groups at the site making and using pottery that would have been decorated in different ways from one end of the village to another. In other words, the assemblage-scale variation seen in the decorated sherds from the Pilgrim's Pride site may be expressing differences in the level and scale of transmission of ceramic designs between such groups (e.g., Kohler et al. 2004), where a broad conformity in ceramic types across the village otherwise masks local variability in the stability of ceramic designs.

Another possibility is that some of the ceramic designs may be particular to different parts of the Big Cypress Creek and upper Sabine River basins (i.e., neck banding or certain Ripley Engraved motifs), and their appearance at the Pilgrim's Pride site reflects the movements of people (i.e., the people that made and decorated the pottery, or traders that carried the pottery from one village community to others) from those different areas. Since the Caddo peoples are matrilineal (Rogers and Sabo 2004:624), it is unlikely that the movement of people would have been from women who married into the Pilgrim's Pride village (and brought the motifs they had learned in their native villages), since men tended to move their residence at marriage to that of their wives, not the women and the clans they belonged to.

The chemical compositional information reviewed below for Titus phase ceramics from a number of sites is not sufficiently robust to definitely isolate small zones of production within the region. This in turn makes it difficult to demonstrate that different kinds of decorated ceramics were made in different parts of the Titus phase region and moved/exchanged from one area to another within the region, although about 10% of the sherds analyzed to date were from non-Big Cypress Creek and upper Sabine River basin sources.

Finally, perhaps the ceramic assemblage differences that have been recognized are ultimately due to temporal differences in when each of the site areas were occupied and/or re-occupied. The calibrated radiocarbon dates discussed in Chapter 4, as well as the virtual absence of Maud and Talco arrow points and the Ripley Engraved pendant triangle motif—all good indications of post A.D. 1600 Titus phase Caddo occupations—point to a ca. 170-200 year period when the Pilgrim's Pride site could have been, and probably was occupied by Caddo peoples. There are not enough structures, middens, or burials found during the archeological investigations to posit a single occupation that lasted the entire ca. 170-200 year span of time. Instead, it is probably more likely that portions of the landform were occupied and re-occupied at certain times (for 10-20 years at a stretch), and abandoned at others. Thus, each of the recognized intra-site areas could have had a completely different settlement history than each of the others, which opens the distinct possibility that the ceramics from each of those different occupations would be a palimpsest of site use over a range of temporal intervals, some of which may not have overlapped in time.

As I discuss the ceramic decorative elements in the following sections of Chapter 5, it will be important to keep an eye out for any such temporal clues embedded in the relative proportions of decorated fine wares and utility wares as well as specific decorative elements, inasmuch as will be possible given the wide ranges in assemblage sizes from one area to another.

There is one way, however, that may be employed to measure time, or temporal differences, in the residential areas where there is less concern for the effects of sample size, and that is the plain : decorated sherd ratio (P/DR). Ceramic sherd analyses in many parts of northeastern Texas, including the Big Cypress Creek basin, have shown that through time the P/DR decreases in a relatively linear fashion (to as low of 0.30 in late 17th and early 18th century Caddo sites), primarily because later Caddo ceramics tend to have been decorated on both the rim and much of the body (in large measure because of the use of brushing after ca. A.D. 1200 as a form of vessel body decoration), whereas earlier Caddo ceramics are less likely to have both rim and body decorations.

P/DR ratios for the main residential areas are as follows:

Area III, P/DR = 1.80 (449/249)

Area I, P/DR = 1.36 (910/671)
Area VIII, P/DR = 1.31 (172/131)

Area II, P/DR = 1.19 (1193/1003)
Area IX, P/DR = 1.14 (171/150)

These results, when considered in light of the assemblage similarity coefficients discussed above (see Table 5-3), do hint, I think, of temporal differences between the larger assemblage groups (i.e., Area I/VIII versus Area II/IX), although those differences may not be substantial in number of years.

The P/DR values, if an accurate and relative measurement of time, imply that the earliest Titus phase occupation of the Pilgrim's Pride site was in Area III, and was then followed by a larger and more substantial occupation in Area I and Area VIII. The Area VII mound may have been built during either one of these posited occupations; the P/DR ratio in the mound ceramics is 1.62. The final residential occupation of the site, given the same reasoning, by Titus phase Caddo groups would have been in Areas II and IX, and this was probably some time after the mound was constructed.

Decorated Sherds

In the course of sorting and tabulating the decorated sherds from the Pilgrim's Pride site, a total of 176 decorative elements were identified in the almost 4000 decorated sherds in the assemblage. About 27% of the decorative elements are in the fine wares (i.e., engraved or engraved-punctated sherds only; no decorative elements were defined for sherds with only a red slip, although it was noted if the red slip was on one or both vessel surfaces). The remainder of the decorative elements are from the much more abundant utility wares (Table 5-4).

These decorative elements were spread across 16 methods of decoration (including combinations of methods, such as appliqued-incised) in the utility wares and fine wares. For the purposes of the discussion that follows, a decorative element is a single component of the decoration on a vessel, such as a set of engraved triangles filled with hatched lines or rows of tool punctations. Only a small number of the decorative elements, however. in the decorated sherds can be recognized as part of larger motifs, such as a scroll and circle motif in a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl or a horizontally brushed rim with tool punctated rows under the lip and at the rim-body juncture (i.e., one motif on Bullard Brushed jars). Motifs represent recurrent themes in each assemblage's ceramic decorative styles. Schematic drawings of the 176 decorative elements are provided in Figure 5-2 to Figure 5-15.

Table 5-4. Decorative Elements in the Pilgrim's Pride Site Ceramics.

Decorative Element Categories	No. of sherds
Utility Wares	
Appliqued, El. 1-4	24
Appliqued-incised, El. 1-4	8
Appliqued-punctated, El. 1-2	4
Brushed, El. 1-9	1570
Brushed-appliqued, El. 1-2	25
Brushed-appliqued-punctated, El. 1-3	8
Brushed-incised, El. 1-10	120
Brushed-incised-punctated, El. 1-7	8
Brushed-punctated, El. 1-16	80
Incised, El. 1-19	534
Neck Banded El. 1-2	79
Neck banded-brushed, El. 3	3
Neck banded-appliqued, El. 4	5
Neck banded-incised, El. 5	3
Pinched-incised	1
Punctated, El. 1-26	247
Punctated-incised, El. 1-19	98
Fine Wares	
Engraved, El. 1-47	765
Engraved-punctated, El. 1	3
Red-slipped, int./ext. surfaces	233
Red-slipped, ext. surface	45

Utility Wares Decorative Elements

The principal decorative elements in the Pilgrim's Pride site utility wares are: parallel brushed elements (Brushed El. 1, n=1216) from Bullard Brushed and Pease Brushed-Incised jars; parallel incised lines (Incised El. 1, n=198) from Maydelle Incised jars; horizontal brushed (Brushed El. 3, n=134) from Bullard Brushed and/or Karnack Brushed-Incised jars; horizontal incised lines (Incised El. 2, n=133); multi-directional brushed (Brushed El. 6, n=107); horizontal neck banded rows (Neck Banded El. 1, n=76) on La Rue Neck Banded jars; punctated rows (Punctated El. 3, n=43) from Mockingbird Punctated jars; fingernail punctated (Punctated El. 1, n=40); vertical appliqued-brushed (Brushed-appliqued El 1, n=17) sherds from Pease Brushed-Incised jars; and appliqued ridges (Appliqued El. 1, n=14) from McKinney Plain jars. Thumbnail sketches of the main characteristics of each of the utility ware decorative elements are provided below.

- Appliqued El. 1 (n=14), appliqued fillets, at least two and probably four fillets (oriented vertically) on vessel bodies (see Figure 5-2f); McKinney Plain;

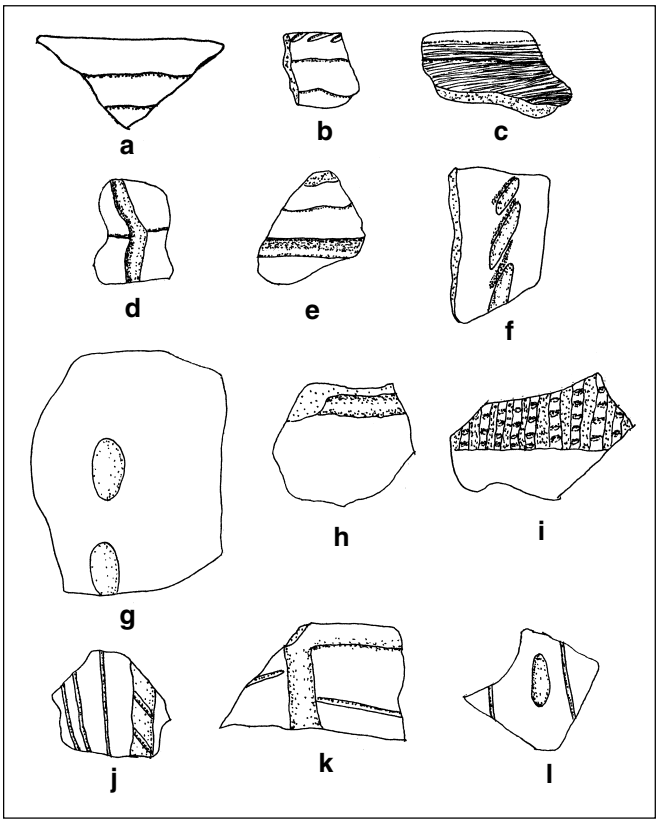


Figure 5-2. Neck Banded, Appliqued, and Appliqued-incised decorative elements: a, Neck Banded, El. 1; b, Neck Banded, El. 2; c, Neck Banded-brushed, El. 3; d, Neck Banded-appliqued, El. 4; e, Neck Banded-incised, El. 5; f-i, Appliqued, El. 1-4; j-l, Appliqued-incised, El. 1-3.

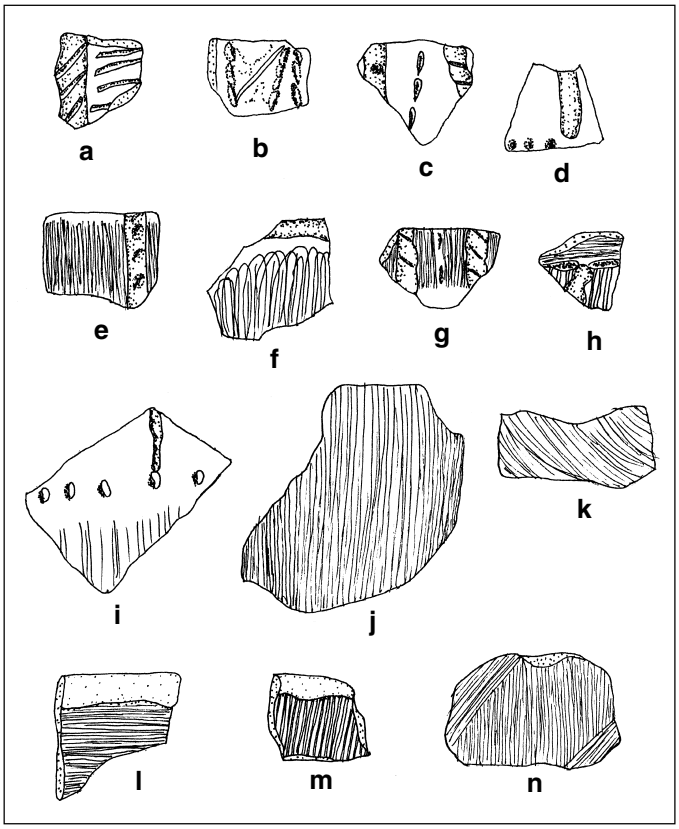


Figure 5-3. Appliqued-incised, Pinched-incised, Appliqued-punctated, Brushed-appliqued, Brushed-appliqued-punctated, and Brushed decorative elements: a, Appliqued-incised El. 4; b, Pinched-incised; c-d, Appliqued-punctated El. 1-2; e-f, Brushed-appliqued El. 1-2; g-i, Brushed-appliqued-punctated El. 1-3; j-n, Brushed El. 1-5.

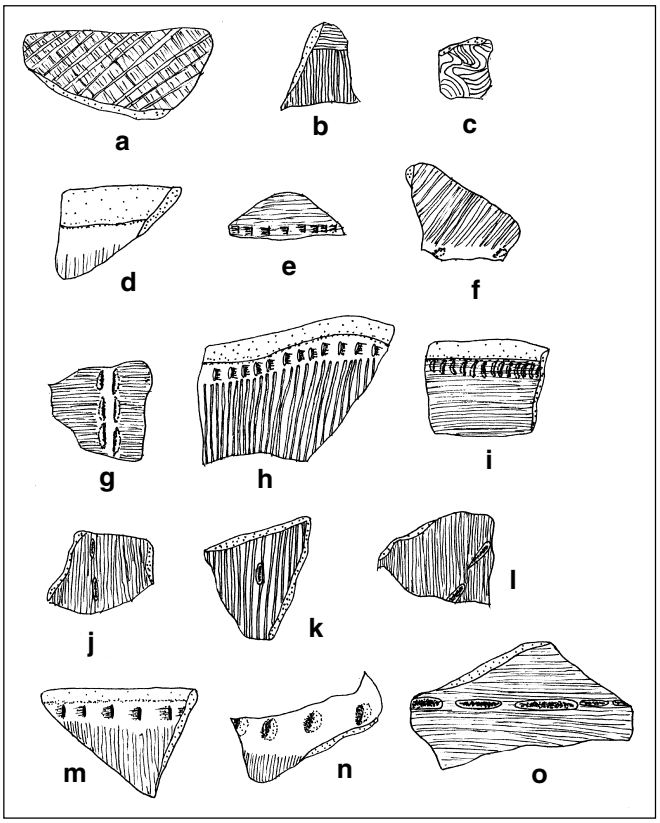


Figure 5-4. Brushed and Brushed-punctated decorative elements: a-d, Brushed El. 6-9; e-o, Brushed-punctated El. 1-10.

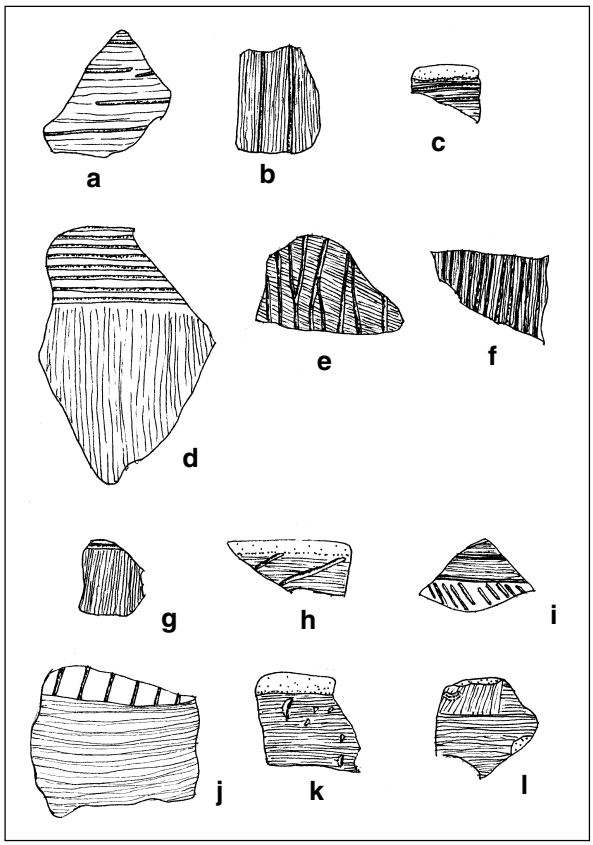


Figure 5-5. Brushed-incised and Brushed-punctated decorative elements: a-j, Brushed-incised El. 1-10; k-l, Brushed-Punctated El. 11-12.

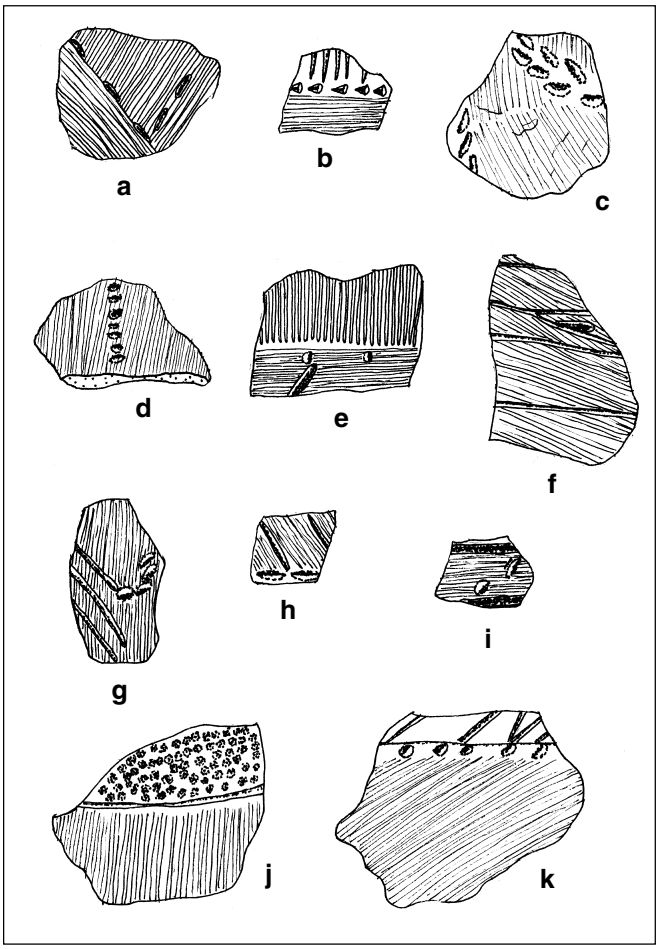


Figure 5-6. Brushed-punctated and Brushed-punctated-incised decorative elements: a-d, Brushed-punctated El. 13-16; e-k, Brushed-punctated-incised El. 1-7.

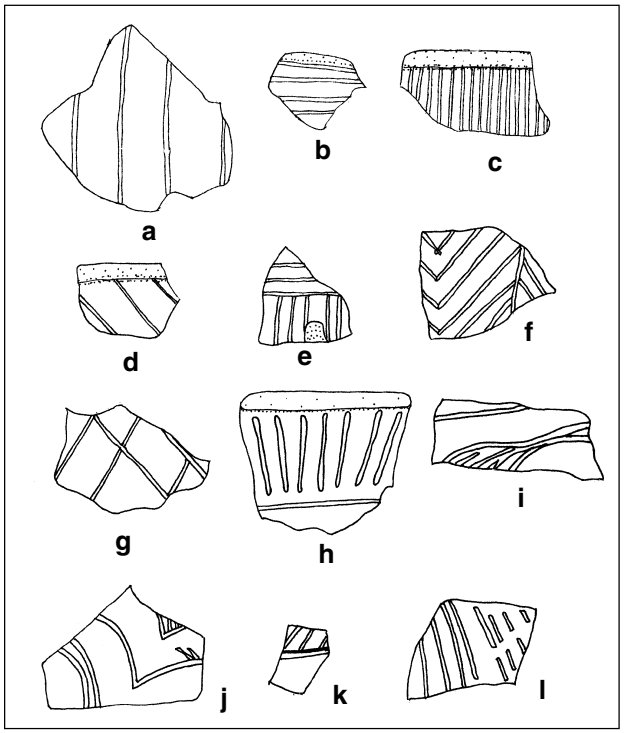


Figure 5-7. Incised decorative elements: a-l, Incised El. 1-12.

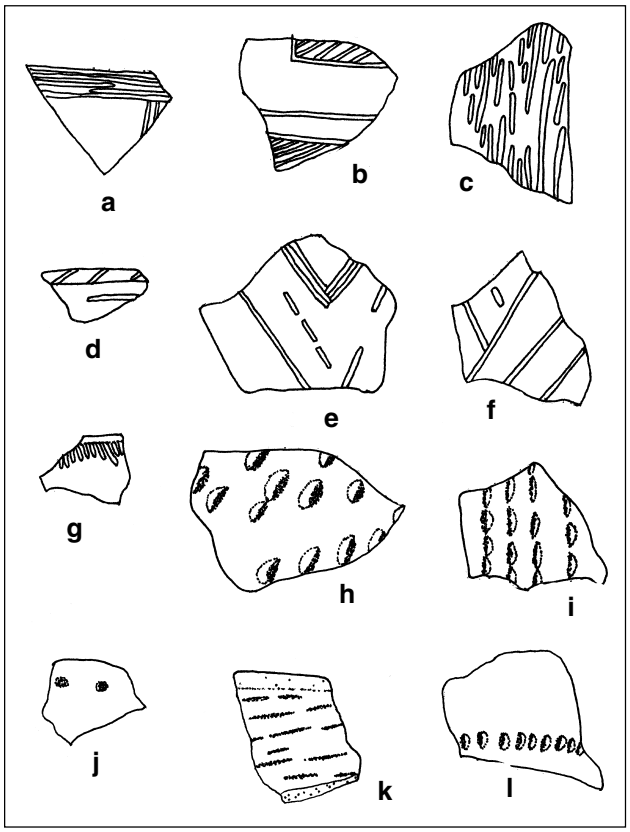


Figure 5-8. Incised and Punctated decorative elements: a-g, Incised El. 13-19; h-l, Punctated El. 1-4.

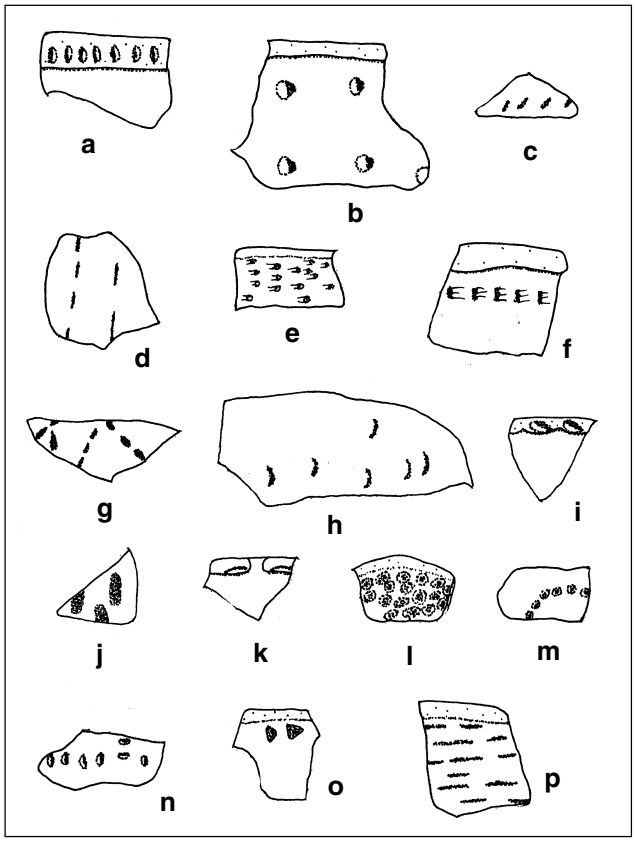


Figure 5-9. Punctated decorative elements: a-p, Punctated El. 5-20.

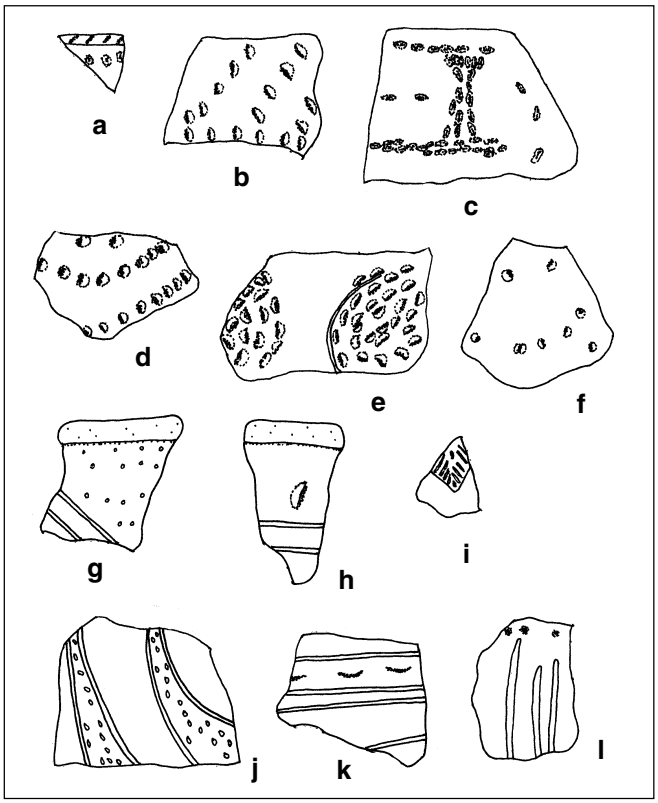


Figure 5-10. Punctated and Punctated-Incised decorative elements: a-f, Punctated El. 21-26; g-l, Punctated-incised El. 1-6.

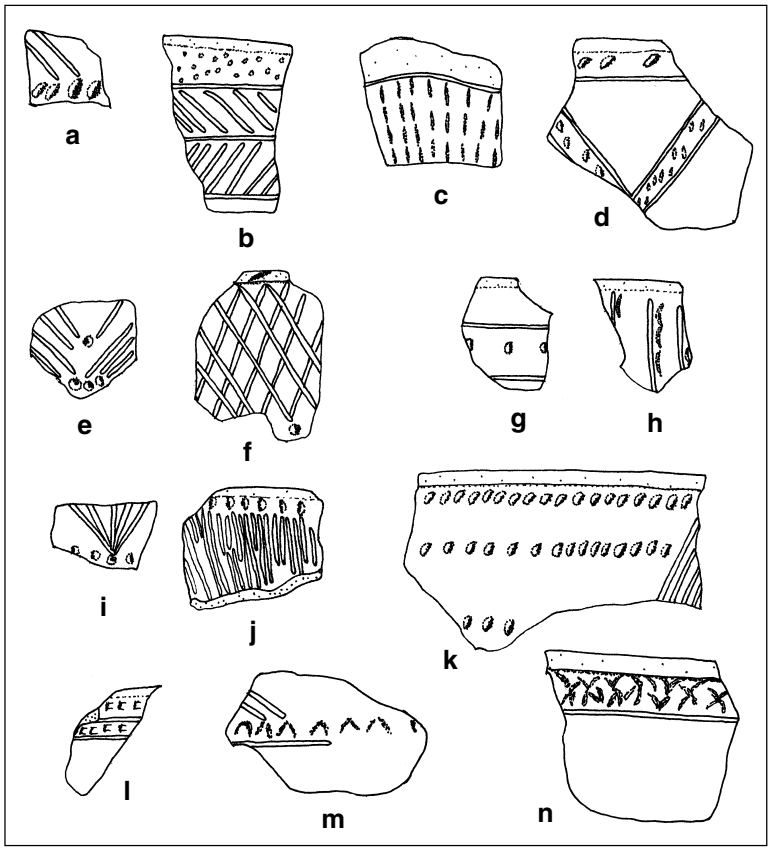


Figure 5-11. Punctated-incised decorative elements: a-l, Punctated-incised El. 7-18; m, Punctated-incised El. 19a; n, Punctated-incesed El. 19b.

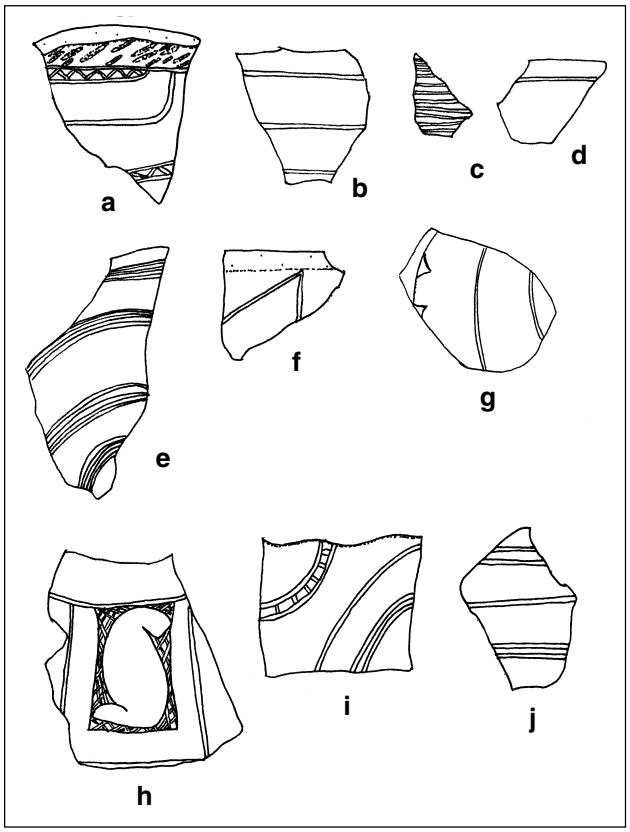


Figure 5-12. Engraved and Engraved-punctated decorative elements: a, Engraved-punctated El. 1; b-c, Engraved El. 1; d-j, Engraved El. 2-8.

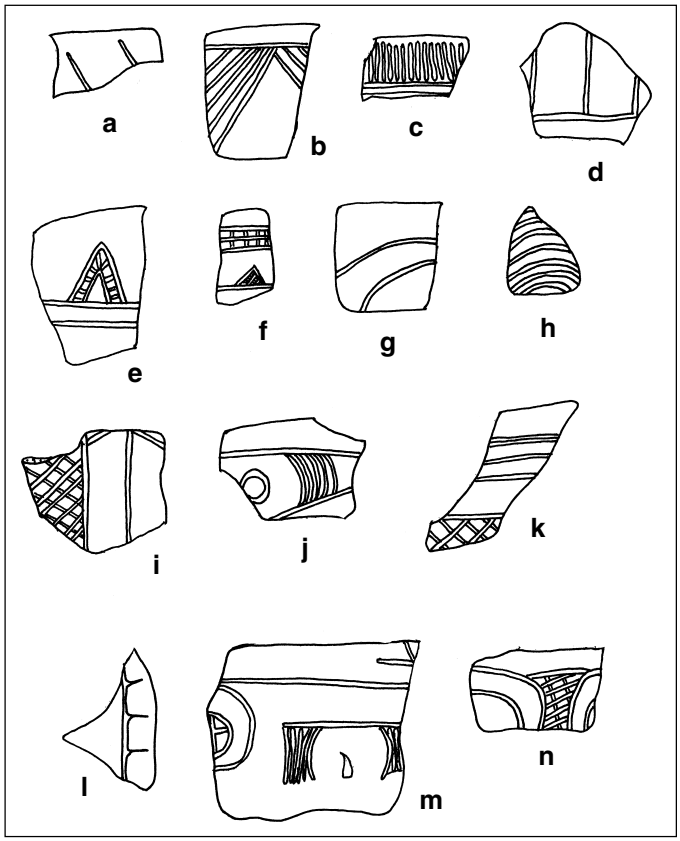


Figure 5-13. Engraved decorative elements: a-n, Engraved El. 9-22.

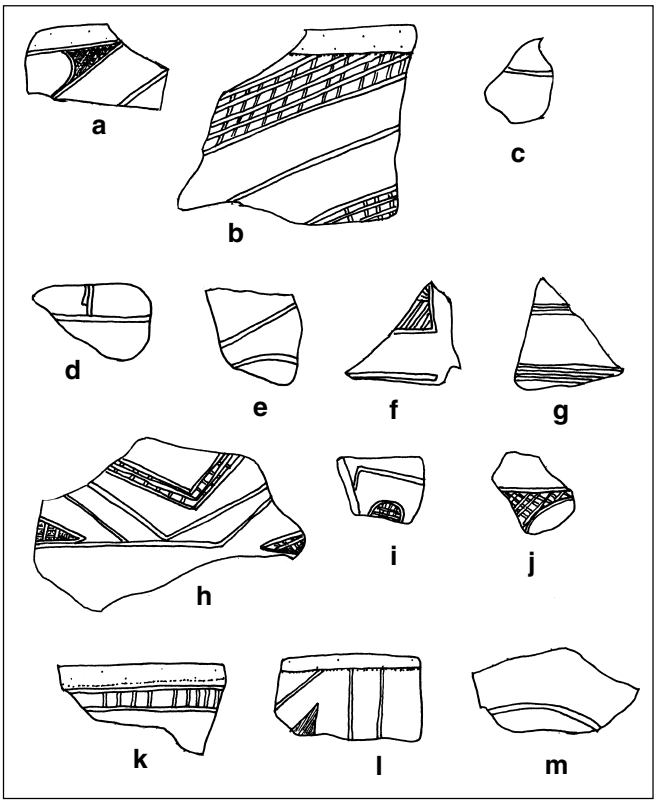


Figure 5-14. More engraved decorative elements: a-b, Engraved El. 23; c-m, Engraved El. 24-34.

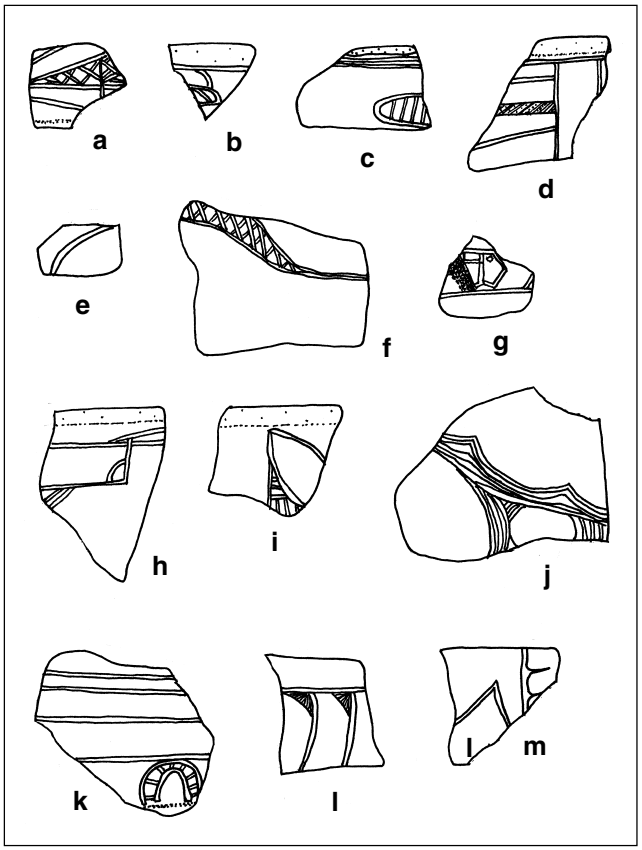


Figure 5-15. Additional engraved decorative elements: a-m, Engraved El. 35-47.

- Appliqued El. 2 (n=7), large appliqued nodes on either the rim or the vessel body; in the latter case, the nodes are oriented vertically, while on the rim, the nodes were apparently equally spaced around the vessel, just under the lip (see Figure 5-2g). In one case, two small nodes were placed immediately adjacent to each other; McKinney Plain;
- Appliqued El. 3 (n=1); appliqued fillet placed horizontally on a vessel, at the rim-body juncture (see Figure 5-2h);
- Appliqued El. 4 (n=2); closely-spaced and vertically-oriented appliqued fillets, and the appliqued fillets have small punctations on them; Harleton Appliqued (see Figure 5-2i);
- Appliqued-incised El. 1 (n=3), vertically oriented appliqued fillets marking panels filled with vertical incised lines; Pease Brushed-Incised (see Figure 5-2j);
- Appliqued-incised El. 2 ((n=1), rim sherd with a vertically placed appliqued ridge dividing sets of diagonal incised lines (see Figure 5-2k);
- Appliqued-incised El. 3 (n=2), small appliqued nodes between sets of either diagonal or vertically incised lines, apparently on the vessel body (see Figure 5-2l);
- Appliqued-incised El. 4 (n=2), vertical appliqued fillet marking a body panel filled with horizontal incised lines (see Figure 5-3a);
- Appliqued-punctated El. 1 (n=2), vertical rows of tool punctations between rows of vertically oriented appliqued fillets, on the vessel body (see Figure 5-3c);
- Appliqued-punctated El. 2 (n=2), vertical appliqued fillets on vessel rim, with a row of tool punctations either near the base of the rim (see Figure 5-3d), or just below the lip;
- Brushed El. 1 (n=1216), these are body sherds to cooking jars that have parallel brushing marks; the brushing marks were made with frayed grass bundles (see Figure 5-3j); the brushing marks are probably oriented vertically (as is seen in whole vessels from the site, see Chapter 6, this volume), but the orientation cannot be determined;
- Brushed El. 2 (n=6), diagonal brushing marks, on both vessel rim and body sections (see Figure 5-3k);
- Brushed El. 3 (n=134), horizontal brushing marks on jar rims (see Figure 5-3l); from Bullard Brushed and Pease Brushed-Incised jars;
- Brushed El. 4 (n=81), finely brushed to "combed" marks on vessel rim and body sections (see Figure 5-3m); the brushing on these sherds may have been done with a stiff bundle of twigs or grass, as the brushing is more finely applied than in the other brushed decorative elements from the site; brushing on the rim is oriented both vertically and horizontally;
- Brushed El. 5 (n=20), multi-directional brushing marks on vessel bodies (see Figure 5-3n);
- Brushed El. 6 (n=107), overlapping brushing marks on vessel bodies (see Figure 5-4a);
- Brushed El. 7 (n=1), this rim and body sherd has horizontal brushing marks on the rim (i.e., Brushed El. 3) and vertical brushing marks on the vessel body (see Figure 5-4b);
- Brushed El. 8 (n=1), curvilinear to wavy brushing marks on the lower part of a jar rim (see Figure 5-4c);
- Brushed El. 9 (n=4), vertical brushing on the vessel rim, with the brushing beginning not immediately below the lip, but a short distance down the rim (see Figure 5-4d); Bullard Brushed;
- Brushed-appliqued El. 1 (n=17), vertical appliqued fillets on vessel body marking panels filled with vertical brushing marks; one example has a small node placed in a vertically brushed-filled panel (see Figure 5-3e);

- Brushed-appliqued El. 2 (n=8), vertical appliqued fillets between panels filled with horizontal brushing marks (see Figure 5-3f);
- Brushed-appliqued-punctated El. 1 (n=5), vertical appliqued fillets dividing panels filled with vertical brushing marks and separate vertical rows of tool punctations embedded in the brushing; Pease Brushed-Incised (see Figure 5-3g);
- Brushed-appliqued-punctated El. 2 (n=2), vertical fillets marking panels filled with vertical brushing, with a row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture, and just about the appliqued fillet (see Figure 5-3h);
- Brushed-appliqued-punctated El. 3 (n=1), vertical fillet above a horizontal row of tool punctations, which in turn is above vertical brushing on vessel body (see Figure 5-3i); the rim treatment is the same as Appliqued-punctated El. 2 (see Figure 5-3d);
- Brushed-incised El. 1 (n=13), rim sherds with horizontal brushing marks with short or discontinuous horizontal incised lines drawn through the brushing (see Figure 5-5a);
- Brushed-incised El. 2 (n=47), parallel brushing marks and narrow to wide but widely-spaced parallel incised lines (see Figure 5-5b); the orientation of the brushing marks and incised lines are undetermined;
- Brushed-incised El. 3 (n=8), horizontal brushed rim sherds with horizontal incised lines drawn through the brushing marks (see Figure 5-5c);
- Brushed-incised El. 4 (n=3), sets of horizontal incised lines on the rim, with vertical to diagonal brushing marks on the vessel body (see Figure 5-5d);
- Brushed-incised El. 5 (n=28), parallel brushing marks on vessel body sherds, and sets of incised lines cross-cutting the brushing at an oblique angle (see Figure 5-5e);
- Brushed-incised El. 6 (n=16), parallel brushing marks overlying sets of closely-spaced and deeply drawn parallel incised lines (see Figure 5-5f);
- Brushed-incised El. 7 (n=2), vertical brushing marks to one side of a single opposed incised line (see Figure 5-5g); these may also be from vessels with Brushed-Incised El. 4 decorations (see Figure 5-5d), but it is not certain that the incised line on these two sherds is at the rim-body juncture;
- Brushed-incised El. 8 (n=1), horizontal brushing marks on the rim, overlain by diagonal incised lines (see Figure 5-5h);
- Brushed-incised El. 9 (n=1), parallel brushed-incised lines to one side of a set of short diagonal incised lines (see Figure 5-5i); it is possible that the short diagonal incised lines are part of a narrow vertical panel or panel divider on a vessel body, with a brushed-incised decoration in the panels;
- Brushed-incised El. 10 (n=1), set of diagonal to vertical incised lines on the rim, with the vessel body having horizontal brushing marks (see Figure 5-5j);
- Brushed-punctated El. 1 (n=18), horizontal brushing on the rim, with a row of closely-spaced oblong, linear, or round tool punctations at the rim-body juncture (see Figure 5-4e); some sherds have another row of tool punctations underneath the lip, while another rim sherd has a third row of punctations midway down the rim;
- Brushed-punctated El. 2 (n=2), one sherd has diagonal brushing marks on the rim, with a row of widely-spaced tool punctations at the rim-body juncture (see Figure 5-4f), while the other has horizontal brushing on the rim, a closely-spaced row of squarish-shaped punctations at the rim-body juncture, and diagonal brushing marks on the vessel body;
- Brushed-punctated El. 3 (n=5), rim sherds with horizontal brushing marks and fingernail

punctated rows (see Figure 5-4g); the fingernail punctations are either vertically or horizontally oriented; the latter are along the rim-body juncture, while the former comprise a vertical line of punctations that run from the lip to the rim-body juncture;

- Brushed-punctated El. 4 (n=15), these sherds feature a closely-spaced row of punctations—either tool or fingernail—under the vessel lip (see Figure 5-4h-i); most of this category have horizontal brushing marks on the rim, but one rim-peaked jar has finely-executed vertical brushing on the rim (see Figure 5-4h);
- Brushed-punctated El. 5 (n=11), sherds with randomly placed to rows of tool or linear punctations embedded in areas of parallel (vertical?) brushing on vessel bodies (see Figure 5-4j); Pease Brushed-Incised;
- Brushed-punctated El. 6 (n=4), combed sherds with tool punctations pushed through the combing marks (see Figure 5-4k); the few examples suggest the punctations are randomly placed on both rim and vessel bodies;
- Brushed-punctated El. 7 (n=3), sherds with random to linear (diagonal?) rows of fingernail punctations pushed through parallel brushing marks on vessel bodies (see Figure 5-4l); Pease Brushed-Incised;
- Brushed-punctated El. 8 (n=7), vertical brushing on rim and body sections, with single rows of tool punctations either under the lip or along the rim-body juncture (see Figure 5-4m); the punctations are kept separate from the brushing marks on the rim and at the rim-body juncture, but not on the vessel body; one sherd has two rows of tool punctations with vertical brushing along one row, and an area or panel with no brushing marks; Pease Brushed-Incised;
- Brushed-punctated El. 9, row of large, round punctations at the rim-body juncture, kept separate from vertical brushing on the vessel body (n=5) (see Figure 5-4n);
- Brushed-punctated El. 10 (n=1), horizontal brushing marks with a row of linear punctations pushed through the brushing (see Figure 5-4o); Pease Brushed-Incised;
- Brushed-punctated El. 11 (n=1), rim sherd with horizontal brushing, along with horizontal and vertical rows of tool and fingernail punctations (see Figure 5-5k);
- Brushed-punctated El. 12 (n=1), multi-directional brushing on a body sherd, with an apparently random placement of fingernail punctations pushed through the brushing (see Figure 5-5l);
- Brushed-punctated El. 13 (n=1) body sherd with multi-directional brushing, with diagonal rows of fingernail punctations pushed through the brushing; one row of punctations is placed where the brushing directions change orientation; (see Figure 5-6a);
- Brushed-punctated El. 14 (n=1), horizontal brushing on the rim, with a row of triangular-shaped tool punctations at the rim-body juncture (see Figure 5-6b); there are either linear punctations or short vertical incised lines on the vessel body;
- Brushed-punctated El. 15 (n=1), diagonally brushed body sherd with widely-spaced rows of fingernail punctations between areas of brushing (see Figure 5-6c); the fingernail punctated rows are composed of two sets of punctations pitched in opposing directions;
- Brushed-punctated El. 16 (n=4), vertical brushed body sherds with at least one row of closely-spaced and vertically oriented tool punctations pushed through the brushing marks (see Figure 5-6d); Pease Brushed-Incised;
- Brushed-punctated-incised El. 1 (n=1), horizontal brushing marks on the vessel rim, with vertical brushing on the vessel body, and a widely-spaced row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture (see Figure 5-6e); there are also diagonal incised lines on the rim, cutting through the brushing, similar to Brushed-Incised El. 8 (see Figure 5-5h);

- Brushed-punctated-incised El. 2 (n=1), parallel brushing marks, with diagonal incised lines cutting across the brushing element (see Figure 5-6f); random tear-drop-shaped punctations were pushed through the brushing; Pease Brushed-Incised;
- Brushed-punctated-incised El. 3 (n=1), vertical brushing on the vessel body, with diagonal incised lines and at least one row of diagonal tool punctations (see Figure 5-6g);
- Brushed-punctated-incised El. 4 (n=1), diagonal brushed marks and diagonal incised lines on the vessel body, below a row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture (see Figure 5-6h);
- Brushed-punctated-incised El. 5 (n=1), rim sherd with horizontal brushing, sets of horizontal lines under the lip and on the rim itself, and at least one diagonal row of tool punctations pushed through the brushing (see Figure 5-6i);
- Brushed-punctated-incised El. 6 (n=2), tightly-filled rim zone with small and round tool punctations, placed above a single horizontal line at the rim-body juncture; the vessel body has vertical brushing marks (see Figure 5-6j);
- Brushed-punctated-incised El. 7 (n=1), rim sherd with a set of diagonal incised lines on the rim, above a row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture; brushing on the body is diagonally oriented (see Figure 5-6k);
- Incised El. 1 (n=198), parallel incised lines, uncertain orientation on vessel body (see Figure 5-7a); the incised lines range from close to widely-spaced on the sherds;
- Incised El. 2 (n=133), horizontal incised lines around the vessel rim, at least four lines (see Figure 5-7b); in a few cases the horizontal incised lines do not extend from the lip to the rim-body juncture, but only cover the upper portion of the rim itself, leaving the rest of the rim undecorated;
- Incised El. 3 (n=23), rim sherds with closely-spaced vertical incised lines (see Figure 5-7c); probably from Maydelle Incised jars;
- Incised El. 4 (n=53), sets of diagonal incised lines on the rim of jars (see Figure 5-7d);
- Incised El. 5 (n=6), closely-spaced horizontal incised lines on the rim and closely-spaced vertical incised lines on the vessel body (see Figure 5-7e);
- Incised El. 6 (n=36), multiple opposed incised lines (see Figure 5-7f) or herringbone incised lines on the rim and vessel body; one rim sherd has sets of opposed and inverted V-shaped incised lines;
- Incised El. 7 (n=31), cross-hatched incised lines on vessel rims (see Figure 5-7g); the cross-hatching lines range from closely- to widely-spaced on the rim; Maydelle Incised;
- Incised El. 8 (n=6), rim sherds with sets of vertically incised lines on the rim, and a single horizontal incised line at the rim-body juncture (see Figure 5-7h);
- Incised El. 9 (n=7), poorly-executed sets of curvilinear incised lines, probably on the vessel body (see Figure 5-7i);
- Incised El. 10 (n=7), single and multiple sets of curvilinear incised lines, with small hatched zones on some of the curvilinear lines (see Figure 5-7j); except for the fact that these sherds were decorated with incised lines, the decorative element itself is closely related to engraved scroll elements and motifs on Ripley Engraved carinated bowls and compound bowls;
- Incised El. 11 (n=5), horizontal incised line at the rim-body juncture, with diagonal incised lines on the vessel body (see Figure 5-7k);
- Incised El. 12 (n=2), diagonal incised lines on the vessel rim adjacent to diagonal sets of short and discontinuous incised lines (or linear punctations?) (see Figure 5-7l); this element is probably related to Incised El. 17 and 18 (see Figure 5-8e-f);

- Incised El. 13 (n=4), closely-spaced zones of opposed incised lines (see Figure 5-8a), probably on a vessel rim;
- Incised El. 14 (n=4), incised scroll element, with a single central incised line between scroll dividers filled with hatched incised lines (see Figure 5-8b); as with Incised El. 10, this particular decorative element is closely related to engraved scroll elements and motifs on Ripley Engraved vessels;
- Incised El. 15 (n=1), body sherd with closely-spaced and discontinuous sets of incised lines, mimicking rows of linear punctations (see Figure 5-8c);
- Incised El. 16 (n=2), horizontal incised lines on the rim, with diagonal lip notching/incising (see Figure 5-8d);
- Incised El. 17 (n=2), sets of diagonal opposed lines on vessel rim, with discontinuous incised lines between the main diagonal lines (see Figure 5-8e); Maydelle Incised;
- Incised El. 18 (n=11), multiple diagonal opposed incised lines (see Figure 5-8f) on the vessel rim;
- Incised El. 19 (n=3), a series of short vertical to diagonal incised lines below the vessel lip (see Figure 5-8g);
- Pinched-incised (n=1), closely spaced rows of pinched lines, probably on the vessel body, with obliquely-oriented incised lines between them; Killough Pinched (see Figure 5-3b);
- Neck Banded El. 1 (n=76), horizontal rows (at least 2-3, depending upon the height of the rim) of crimped and/or corrugated clay coils, termed neck banded; rims are sometimes scalloped or pinched (see Figure 5-2a); La Rue Neck Banded
- Neck Banded El. 2 (n=3), horizontal rows of neck bands, with lip notching (see Figure 5-2b); La Rue Neck Banded;
- Neck Banded-brushed, El. 3 (n=3), horizontal rows of neck bands, with brushed areas between or over individual neck bands (see Figure 5-2c); La Rue Neck Banded;
- Neck Banded-appliqued, El. 4 (n=5), neck banded rows with vertical appliqued ridges or fillets placed over the neck banding, or appliqued nodes at the top of the rim, overlying the top neck banded row (see Figure 5-2d); La Rue Neck Banded;
- Neck Banded-incised, El. 5 (n=4), neck banded rows with a single horizontal incised line at the base of the rows (see Figure 5-2e); La Rue Neck Banded;
- Punctated El. 1 (n=40), fingernail punctated decoration on rim and vessel body, either in rows or randomly placed across the vessel surface (see Figure 5-8h);
- Punctated El. 2 (n=18), vertical rows of tool punctated or impressed designs (see Figure 5-8i);
- Punctated El. 3 (n=43), rows of tool punctations on vessel rim, rim-body juncture, and across the vessel body (see Figure 5-8j); rims decorated only with widely separated rows of tool punctations may be from Mockingbird Punctated jars (see Chapter 6, this volume);
- Punctated El. 4 (n=31), a row of fingernail punctations at the rim-body juncture of vessels (see Figure 5-8l); it is uncertain whether there were other rows of punctations on these vessel rims;
- Punctated El. 5 (n=11), rows of fingernail punctations below the vessel lip (see Figure 5-9a); in several cases, the rim has been exterior folded, and the punctation itself is on the folded rim. Similar folded and punctated rim decorative treatments were noted on vessels in the Area V/VI cemetery (see Chapter 6, this volume); this decorative element is also similar to Punctated El. 13 (see Figure 5-9m);
- Punctated El. 6 (n=35), 2-4 rows of widely-spaced tool punctations on rims of Mockingbird Punctated jars (see Figure 5-9b);

- Punctated El. 7 (n=9), 1-2 rows of diagonal and dashed punctations, either at the rim-body juncture, or on the rim itself (see Figure 5-9c);
- Punctated El. 8 (n=6), these sherds have vertical dashed punctations on vessel rims (see Figure 5-9d);
- Punctated El. 9 (n=11), very closely-spaced rows of tool punctations on vessel rim sherds (see Figure 5-9e); one sherd from a residential context has at least nine closely-spaced punctated rows, and may be from a small pigment jar (see also Chapter 6, this volume);
- Punctated El. 10 (n=11), rim sherds with a single row of tool punctations below the vessel lip (see Figure 5-9f);
- Punctated El. 11 (n=3), diagonal rows of tool punctations on a vessel rim, and possibly the vessel body as well (see Figure 5-9g);
- Punctated El. 12 (n=1), randomly or freely-placed crescent-shaped fingernail punctations on the vessel body (see Figure 5-9h);
- Punctated El. 13 (n=6), diagonal tool punctations placed on the exterior folded and raised lip of cooking jars (see Figure 5-9i); similar punctated decorative element to Punctated El. 5 (see Figure 5-9a) and to Punctated El. 15, except the folded-over lip on the latter is discontinuous along the rim, with punctations only along the raised portions of the lip (see Figure 5-9k);
- Punctated El. 14 (n=3), vertical rows of tear-drop shaped punctations on vessel rims (see Figure 5-9j);
- Punctated El. 15 (n=1), rim sherd with a folded-over and raised lip, with a series of tool punctations on the raised portions of the lip; unlike Punctated El. 5 or Punctated El. 13 (see Figures 5-9a, i), the folded-over lip is not a continuous raised band of clay (see Figure 5-9k);
- Punctated El. 16 (n=6), rim sherds (some with rim peaks) (see Figure 5-9l) with closely-spaced rounded to oblong tool punctations covering the rim; the tool punctations on this decorative element resemble those on Brushed-punctated-incised El. 6 (see Figure 5-6j);
- Punctated El. 17 (n=1), arc-shaped to circular band of tool punctations on a vessel body (see Figure 5-9m);
- Punctated El. 18 (n=1), horizontal and vertical intersecting rows of tool punctations on a rim sherd (see Figure 5-9n);
- Punctated El. 19 (n=2), tool-impressed triangular punctations in a row underneath the vessel lip (see Figure 5-9o);
- Punctated El. 20 (n=1), rim sherd with horizontal rows of linear tool punctations covering the rim surface (see Figure 5-9p);
- Punctated El. 21 (n=1), a row of tool punctations below the lip, and diagonal lip notching (see Figure 5-10a); other utility ware lip notched decorative elements include Neck Banded El. 2 and Punctated-incised El. 12 (see Figure 5-11f);
- Punctated El. 22 (n=1), a row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture and widely-spaced rows of diagonal tool punctations across the rim (see Figure 5-10b);
- Punctated El. 23 (n=1), a tool-punctated horizontal scroll element (see Figure 5-10c), like Ripley Engraved, but executed with small punctations instead of engraved lines and excised areas;
- Punctated El. 24 (n=1), diagonal and curvilinear rows of fingernail punctations on a vessel rim (see Figure 5-10d);
- Punctated El. 25 (n=1), circular zones of tool punctations on a vessel body (see Figure 5-10e);

- Punctated El. 26 (n=2), random or freely-placed round tool punctations on vessel body sherds (see Figure 5-10f);
- Punctated-incised El. 1 (n=19), diagonal incised rim sherds with small tool punctated-filled zones between the incised lines (see Figure 5-10g); several of the rims also have a tool punctated row directly under the lip; Maydelle Incised;
- Punctated-incised El. 2 (n=29), horizontal incised lines on the rim with tool punctations either above the incised lines (see Figure 5-10h), at the rim-body juncture (and below the incised lines), or with punctated rows both under the lip and at the rim-body juncture;
- Punctated-incised El. 3 (n=11), diagonal incised lines on the rim, with a row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture; one sherd has opposed diagonal incised lines with a row of small punctations along the axis of the diagonals (see Figure 5-10i);
- Punctated-incised El. 4 (n=5), curvilinear incised zones filled with small tool punctations (see Figure 5-10j);
- Punctated-incised El. 5 (n=12), narrow parallel incised panels filled with tool or fingernail punctations (see Figure 5-10k); the panels may be oriented vertical, but this is not certain;
- Punctated-Incised El. 6 (n=3), a row of small tool punctations at the rim-body juncture, and vertical incised lines on the vessel body (see Figure 5-10l);
- Punctated-Incised El. 7 (n=1), a row of fingernail punctations at the rim-body juncture, with diagonal incised lines on the vessel body (see Figure 5-11a);
- Punctated-Incised El. 8 (n=4), rim sherds with a zone of small tool punctations below the lip, above at least two other zones or panels of incised lines pitched in opposite directions (see Figure 5-11b); the punctated zone and the diagonal incised zones are separated by broad horizontal incised lines; these may be from Foster Trailed-Incised vessels (see Suhm and Jelks 1962:43), as some examples have horizontal panels (as many as 2-7) filled with diagonal incised lines. In the case of the Foster Trailed-Incised vessels discussed by Suhm and Jelks (1962), the diagonal incised lines are pitched to the left and downward, while the Pilgrim's Pride sherds are pitched to the right and left (see Figure 5-11b);
- Punctated-Incised El. 9 (n=1), a rim-peaked jar with a single horizontal incised line below the lip and above a zone on the rim filled with vertical rows of narrow, linear punctations (see Figure 5-11c);
- Punctated-Incised El. 10 (n=1), a rim with a row of tool punctations and a single horizontal incised line below the lip, and narrow opposed diagonal incised zones (beginning at the horizontal incised line) filled with tool punctations (see Figure 5-11d);
- Punctated-Incised El. 11 (n=3), a row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture, with opposed sets of diagonal incised lines on the vessel body (see Figure 5-11e); there is a vertical row of punctations at the axis of the opposed diagonal incised lines; a smaller and similar version of this decorative element is Punctated-Incised El. 3 (see Figure 5-10i);
- Punctated-Incised El. 12 (n=1), cross-hatched incised rim, with a row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture, along with diagonal lip notching (see Figure 5-11f); Maydelle Incised;
- Punctated-Incised El. 13 (n=1), horizontal incised rim with a row of small tool punctations between the uppermost set of incised lines (see Figure 5-11g);
- Punctated-Incised El. 14 (n=1), rim sherd with parallel sets of vertical incised lines and fingernail impressed punctations (see Figure 5-11h);
- Punctated-Incised El. 15 (n=1), a row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture, with vertical and diagonal sets of radiating incised lines on the vessel body (see Figure 5-11i);

- Punctated-Incised El. 16 (n=1), closely-spaced vertical incised lines on the rim, below a row of tool punctations below the lip (see Figure 5-11j); Karnack Brushed-Incised;
- Punctated-Incised El. 17 (n=1), diagonal incised rim sherd with large triangular zones filled with at least three rows of tool punctations (see Figure 5-11k); Maydelle Incised; similar to Punctated-Incised El. 1 (see Figure 5-10g), except the punctations on this decorative element are much larger in size;
- Punctated-Incised El. 18 (n=1), rim sherd with two rows of square tool punctations below the lip, and separated by horizontal incised lines (see Figure 5-11l);
- Punctated-Incised El. 19 (n=2), opposed sets of fingernail punctated rows on the rim of vessels, with a horizontal incised line below the punctations (see Figure 5-11m-n); one example has the opposed punctations at the rim-body juncture, and diagonal incised lines above it on the rim (see Figure 5-11m), while the other has a short rim with two rows of opposed fingernail punctations under the lip, followed by a single horizontal incised line (see Figure 5-11n);
- Punctated-Incised El. 20 (n=1), this rim sherd has vertical and diagonal dashed punctations, with at least one set of small opposed diagonal lines below one of the vertical punctated rows.

Fine Wares Decorative Elements

The main decorative element in the fine wares is Engraved El. 23 (n=181), which is part of portions of the scroll on Ripley Engraved vessels, including both carinated bowls, compound bowls, bowls, and bottles. Other frequent engraved elements are El. 24 (single straight engraved line, n=96) and El. 2 (single horizontal engraved line, n=87), but the more distinctive engraved elements appear to be from Ripley Engraved vessels that have a variety of motifs (see Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6).

Thumbnail descriptions of the 47 engraved elements and the one engraved-punctated decorative element are:

- Engraved El. 1 (n=60), multiple parallel engraved lines, sometimes closely-spaced and other times widely spaced; orientation uncertain (see Figure 5-12b-c); 13% of these sherds are also red-slipped;
- Engraved El. 2 (n=87), a single horizontal engraved line (see Figure 5-12d) on carinated bowls and compound bowls; one bottle sherd had a single horizontal engraved line at the base of the bottle neck; 4.6% of these engraved sherds have a red slip;
- Engraved El. 3 (n=19), curvilinear bands of closely-spaced engraved lines, probably on bottles (see Figure 5-12e) or scroll and semi-circular motifs (see Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6d) on Ripley Engraved vessels; more than 16% of this class of sherds are red-slipped
- Engraved El. 4 (n=49), rectilinear and diagonal engraved lines on carinated bowls and compound bowls, probably part of the central scroll element on Ripley Engraved vessels (see Figure 5-12f); 6% are red-slipped;
- Engraved El. 5 (n=42), curvilinear engraved lines with ticks and small triangles pendant from the lines (see Figure 5-12g); these are probably all from Ripley Engraved bottles; almost 20% of these engraved sherds are also-red slipped
- Engraved El. 6 (n=9), negative S-shaped engraved element, on Ripley Engraved carinated bowls with a scroll motif (see Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6b) as well as on bottles (see Figure 5-12h); one sherd has a red slip;

- Engraved El. 7 (n=7), curvilinear engraved bands, some with multiple sets of closely-spaced engraved lines (see Figure 5-12i), while others have narrow curvilinear zones filled with hatched lines;
- Engraved El. 8 (n=21), multiple horizontal engraved lines on the rim of carinated bowls and compound bowls (see Figure 5-12j);
- Engraved El. 9 (n=27), sets of diagonal engraved lines on the rim of carinated bowls (see Figure 5-13a); 11% are also red-slipped;
- Engraved El. 10 (n=8), diagonal opposed engraved lines on the rim of vessels, probably forming large triangular elements (see Figure 5-13b); 12.5% are red-slipped;
- Engraved El. 11 (n=11), vertical engraved lines on the rim of carinated bowls and compound bowls; the vertical lines range from widely to closely-spaced across the rim (see Figure 5-13c); one example has a series of very closely-spaced engraved lines above a set of closely-spaced horizontal lines, and the effect is similar to the linear punctated and/or linear incised lines noted on several of the Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek* sherds (see Figure 5-12a) and vessels from the site;
- Engraved El. 12 (n=2), vertical and horizontal sets of engraved lines on the rim of carinated bowls, probably from Ripley Engraved vessels (see Figure 5-13d);
- Engraved El. 13 (n=7), horizontal or vertical engraved lines, with large triangular elements pendant from one of the engraved lines (see Figure 5-13e); 14% are also red-slipped;
- Engraved El. 14 (n=4), rim sherd with a cross-hatched engraved zone under the lip (probably part of a scroll divider) and a small cross-hatched triangular element at the opposite end of the rim, pendant from a single horizontal engraved line (see Figure 5-13f); these few sherds may be from Ripley Engraved vessels with a pendant triangle motif (see Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6a), but this is not definite because the pendant triangle motif has opposed sets of triangles under the lip and at the rim carination, and these sherds (although small in size) lack the pendant triangles under the lip;
- Engraved El. 15 (n=8), widely-spaced curvilinear engraved lines on carinated bowls and compound bowls (see Figure 5-13g); 25% have a red slip;
- Engraved El. 16 (n=5), multiple and closely-spaced curvilinear engraved lines (see Figure 5-13h); 20% are red-slipped;
- Engraved El. 17 (n=5), carinated bowl rim sherds with a vertical engraved panel next to cross-hatched engraved zones (see Figure 5-13i); these sherds are from Ripley Engraved vessels, and are likely part of various scroll elements; 20% also have a red slip
- Engraved El. 18 (n=10), Wilder Engraved bottle sherds with a scroll and concentric circle motif (see Figure 5-13j);
- Engraved El. 19 (n=3), rim sherds with sets of horizontal engraved lines below the lip, and above a cross-hatched engraved panel (see Figure 5-13k); the panel may extend to the carination on carinated bowls;
- Engraved El. 20 (n=7), linear and rectilinear elements from compound bowls and bottles with small ticks or small triangular elements (see Figure 5-13l);
- Engraved El. 21 (n=5), the engraved decorative element on these carinated bowl sherds is part of the scroll and circle motif on certain Ripley Engraved vessels (see Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6c); the decorative element features a single central scroll line, hatched and excised scroll dividers with semi-circular elements (verging on a nested triangle because of the small engraved element within the semi-circle, see Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6e), and central circles

(see Figure 5-13m); in one case, the circle is divided into four sections, sometimes called the "equal-arm cross" element; the sections lack the central dots seen on some Ripley Engraved vessels with the scroll and circle motif;

- Engraved El. 22 (n=3), these sherds have portions of the interlocking horizontal scroll (see Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6g) motif on Ripley Engraved vessels; the scroll divider has cross-hatched engraved lines (see Figure 5-13n);
- Engraved El. 23 (n=185), this large class of sherds have some portion of scroll motifs on Ripley Engraved vessels, but which scroll motif defined by Thurmond (1990a: Figure 6) is uncertain; these sherds have a diagonal and central scroll line, with excised and cross-hatched scroll dividers repeated on either side of the central scroll line (see Figure 5-14a-b); about 8% of the sherds with this engraved element are also red-slipped;
- Engraved El. 24 (n=96), single straight engraved lines, but with an uncertain orientation on vessels (see Figure 5-14c); almost 15% of these sherds also are red-slipped;
- Engraved El. 25 (n=6), rectilinear engraved element on carinated bowls and compound bowls (see Figure 5-14d);
- Engraved El. 26 (n=14), widely-spaced curvilinear and linear engraved lines on compound bowls and carinated bowls (see Figure 5-14e);
- Engraved El. 27 (n=9), portions of triangular-shaped scroll divider elements, filled with hatched or cross-hatched lines (see Figure 5-14f);
- Engraved El. 28 (n=13), multiple sets of closely-spaced linear and parallel engraved lines, probably oriented horizontally (see Figure 5-14g); 15% are red-slipped;
- Engraved El. 29 (n=3), these sherds are from Ripley Engraved vessels with an alternate nested triangle motif (see Figure 5-14h; see also Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6h); there is a central scroll element with two closely-spaced engraved lines, and the nested triangles are defined by triangular and linear-shaped cross-hatched zones;
- Engraved El. 30 (n=1), a bottle sherd, probably from a Wilder Engraved bottle (see Suhm and Jelks 1962: Plate 78h), with a rectilinear element around a small cross-hatched engraved circle (see Figure 5-14i);
- Engraved El. 31 (n=2), curvilinear cross-hatched zones on engraved bottle sherds (see Figure 5-14j);
- Engraved El. 32 (n=10), narrow horizontal and rectilinear engraved zones underneath the lip on carinated bowls, filled with regularly-spaced hatched lines (see Figure 5-14k); 10% have a red slip; the rectilinear element has at least two horizontal hatched zones connected by a vertically hatched zone; this unique engraved element may be a simpler version of the interlocking horizontal scroll motif, but without the cross-hatched and vertical scroll dividers;
- Engraved El. 33 (n=2), the sherds are from Ripley Engraved carinated bowls with a continuous scroll motif (see Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6f); the elements present on the sherds include the central scroll lines (oriented both vertically and diagonally, beginning at the rim) and excised and triangular-shaped scroll dividers (see Figure 5-14l);
- Engraved El. 34 (n=3), curvilinear engraved lines on the interior of carinated vessels (see Figure 5-14m); the engraving is immediately above the carination itself; one sherd also has a red slip on both interior and exterior surfaces;
- Engraved El. 35 (n=1), this one sherd has a bisected diamond motif (see Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6j) and is from a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl; the decorative element has a cross-hatched filled diamond (see Figure 5-15a);
- Engraved El. 36 (n=1), horizontal and curvilinear engraved lines below the vessel lip, probably part of a scroll divider (see Figure 5-15b);

- Engraved El. 37 (n=2), horizontal engraved lines under the lip, with a oblong to curvilinear element filled with vertical engraved lines (see Figure 5-15c);
- Engraved El. 38 (n=1), carinated bowl rim sherd with a vertical engraved panel and horizontal engraved and excised bands (see Figure 5-15d); the latter may be part of a larger scroll element;
- Engraved El. 39 (n=3), single curvilinear engraved line, orientation uncertain (see Figure 5-15e); one of the sherds has a red pigment smeared in the lines, suggesting it is from an engraved bottle;
- Engraved El. 40 (n=2), curvilinear and meandering cross-hatched engraved zone on carinated bowls, possibly a scroll element (see Figure 5-15f);
- Engraved El. 41 (n=1), intricate rectilinear element of indeterminate orientation on a vessel (see Figure 5-15g);
- Engraved El. 42 (n=1), rim sherd from a carinated bowl, probably part of a Ripley Engraved scroll element; there are horizontal engraved lines underneath the lip, along with a horizontal engraved panel and a triangular-shaped hatch area (see Figure 5-15h); the panel is probably the upper and beginning part of a scroll divider;
- Engraved El. 43 (n=1), carinated bowl rim sherd, with part of the Ripley Engraved scroll element, along with a hatched scroll divider (see Figure 5-15i);
- Engraved El. 44 (n=2), scroll and semi-circle motif, Ripley Engraved carinated bowl; the scroll is comprised of a number of very closely-spaced engraved lines drawn around the empty circles (see Figure 5-15j); both sherds are red-slipped
- Engraved El. 45 (n=1), sets of horizontal engraved lines with small hatched semi-circles above the carination on carinated bowls (see Figure 5-15k);
- Engraved El. 46 (n=1), vertical engraved panels on a compound bowl, with triangular excised/ engraved corners (see Figure 5-15l);
- Engraved El. 47 (n=2), triangular engraved elements with small hachured areas (see Figure 5-15m); probably a decorative element on a compound bowl, as similar small hachured engraved areas are present on at least two compound bowls in the Area V/VI cemetery (see Chapter 6, this volume);
- Engraved-punctated El. 1 (n=3), Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek* (see Chapter 6, this volume). This distinctive and quite unique decorative element (see Figure 5-12a) was defined on the basis of four vessels in three burials in the Area V/VI cemetery (Chapter 6, this volume). The main distinguishing feature is a band or zone of linear punctations under the lip and above the main engraved element. In the sherds, the engraved elements include part of a scroll (see Figure 5-12a) or a negative S-shaped element; the latter is also seen absent the punctated zone in Engraved El. 6 (see Figure 5-12h). One other *var. Walkers Creek* sherd from a carinated bowl (Unit 23, 0-10 cm bs, in Area II) has a scroll motif with a scroll divider filled with punctated dashes; one of the Area V/VI vessels also has this particular decorative element.

Area I Decorated Sherds

Excavations in Area I at the Pilgrim's Pride site recovered 712 decorated sherds, about 69% of which are from utility ware vessels (Table 5-5). The remainder are fine wares, either red-slipped vessels or engraved carinated bowls, compound bowls, and bottles. Almost 50% of the utility ware sherds from Area I are brushed, with 19% incised, and 12% punctated, with much smaller amounts of appliqued (1.4%), appliqued-incised (0.4%), brushed-appliqued (0.8%), brushed-incised (6.7%), brushed-punctated (3.3%), neck banded (3.5%), and punctated-incised (4.7%) sherds.

Table 5-5. Decorated Utility Ware Sherds in Area I.

Decorative	U13/14/22		U7/24		Test Feature		Data Recovery		
Element	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	N
A 1		2						2	4
A 2		2		1					3
Sub-total	0	4	0	1	0	0	0	2	7
A-I 3								1	1
A-I 4		1							1
Sub-total	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
B 1		62		16		9		98	185
B 3	4	7	1		1	2	6	6	27
B 4		5		2		1	1	2	11
B 5		1		2				1	4
B 6		8		1		2		3	14
Sub-total	4	83	1	21	1	14	7	110	241
B-A 1						1		1	2
B-A 2								1	1
B-A-P 1								1	1
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	4
B-I 1								4	4
B-I 2		8		1				6	15
B-I 3		1		2				2	5
B-I 4		1				1			2
B-I 5				2					2
B-I 6		2						2	4
B-I 7		1							1
Sub-total	0	13	0	5	0	1	0	14	33
B-P 1					1		1	1	3
B-P 3								1	1
B-P 4	1	1					1		3
B-P 5		3						1	4
B-P 6								1	1
B-P 8		1		1					2
B-P 9								2	2
Sub-total	1	5	0	1	1	0	2	6	16
I 1		7		4				20	31
I 2		7	1	3		1	4	4	20
I 3	2	1		1					4
I 4	4	1	1			1		7	14

Table 5-5. *(Continued)*

Decorative	U13/14/22		U7/24		Test Feature		Data Recovery		
Element	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	N
I 6	2	2	1	1			1	2	9
I 7	1	3		1			1	3	9
I 11								2	2
I 14		1							1
I 15		1							1
I 18		1							1
I 19					1				1
Sub-total	9	24	3	10	1	2	6	38	93
NB 1	7					1	3	2	13
NB 2	1								1
NB 3	1								1
NB 4			1						1
NB 5								1	1
Sub-total	9	0	1	0	1	0	3	3	17
P 1		3				3		2	8
P 2								1	1
P 3		3		2		1		2	8
P 4		7		2				2	11
P 5	1		2						3
P 6	1	2	1			2			6
P 7		4					2		6
P 8		2						1	3
P 9	1				1		4		6
P 10		1							1
P 13					1				1
P 18		1							1
P 19			1						1
P 20			1						1
P 22								1	1
Sub-total	3	23	4	5	2	4	3	14	58
P-I 1	2				1		1	1	5
P-I 2		1		1				4	6
P-I 3		2		2				1	5
P-I 4		1							1
P-I 5		2						2	4
P-I 17							1		1
P-I 19								1	1
Sub-total	2	6	0	3	1	0	2	9	23
Totals	28	159	9	46	7	22	22	200	493

Because of the tendency of Titus phase Caddo potters to decorate their utility ware vessels with different decorative elements on the rim as opposed to the vessel body, another measure of the stylistic character of the utility wares is to compare the frequency of different decorative elements among the 65 rim sherds (see Table 5-5). About 20% of the rims have brushing on them (Figure 5-16a-c), along with 29% incised rims (Figure 5-17f-g), 21% La Rue Neck Banded rims (Figure 5-17a), 18% with punctated rims (Figure 5-16f-g and Figure 5-17j), 7.7% punctated-incised rims, and 6.1% brushed-punctated rims (Figure 5-17c).

The few appliqued and appliqued-incised sherds (see Figure 5-17d-e) have fillets or nodes. Those with fillets marked panels on the body of cooking jars, and the panels had sets of incised lines. Brushed-appliqued sherds had appliqued fillets, with the panels filled with brushing marks; fillets may have linear punctations or pinching marks on them (see Figure 5-16d).

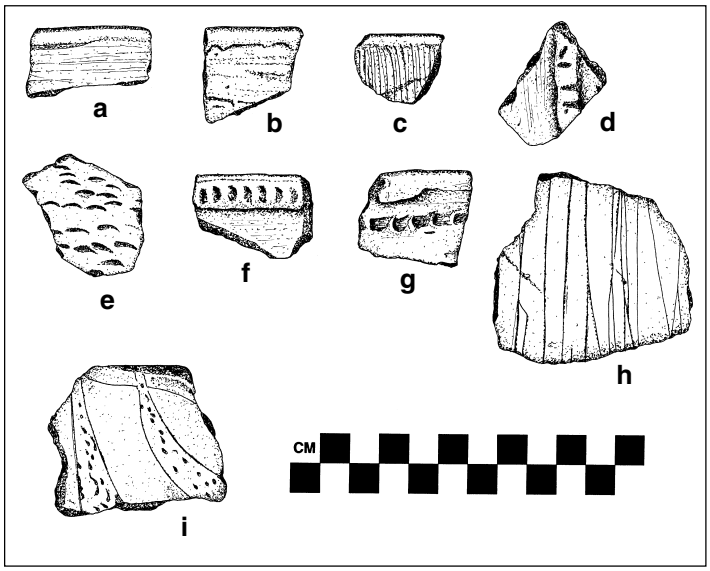


Figure 5-16. Utility ware sherds from Area I: a-b, brushed el. 3; c, brushed el. 4; d, brushed-appliqued-punctated el. 1; e, punctated el. 1; f, punctated el. 5; g, punctated el. 10; h, incised el. 1; i, punctated-incised el. 4. Provenience: a, e, N680 E580 (Lot 152); b, N630 E560 (Lot 132); c, N640 E560 (Lot 171); d, N660 E560 (Lot 107); f, N660 E570 (lot 124); g, N650 E5?? (Lot 138); h, F. 1-135 (Lot 525); i, N670 E500+ (Lot 169).

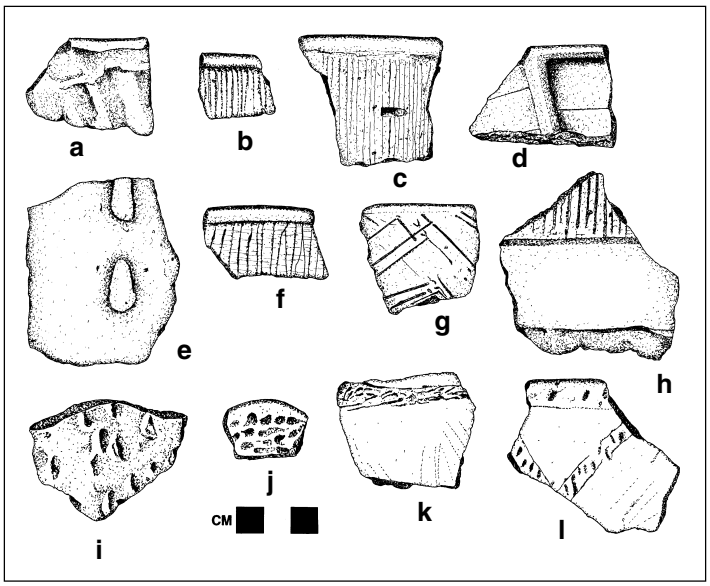


Figure 5-17. Decorated utility ware sherds from the northern and eastern parts of the residential area: a, neck banded el. 1; b, brushed el. 4; c, brushed-punctated el. 6; d, appliqued-incised el. 2; e, appliqued el. 2; f, incised el. 3; g, incised el. 6; h, incised el. 8; i, punctated el. 1; j, punctated el. 16; k, punctated-incised el. 4; l, punctated-incised el. 10. Provenience: a, l, N645 E500+ (Lot 1); b, g, N610 E500+ (Lot 6); c, N650 E500+ (Lot 4); d, surface (Lot 187); e, N630 E500+ (Lot 5); f, N640 E500+ (Lot 3); h, N610 E500+ (Lot 164); i, N650 E5?? (Lot 138); j, N650 E??? (Lot 78); N615 E500+ (Lot 2).

The brushed sherds in Area I primarily had horizontal brushing marks on the rim (see Figure 5-16a-b) as well as vertical brushing (see Figure 5-16c and Figure 5-17b), and probably vertically-oriented brushing on vessel bodies. Some 10% of the body sherds had overlapping or multi-directional brushing (el. 5 and el. 6). Another 33 sherds had parallel brushing and incising on vessel bodies; this particular decorative method was apparently confined only to the bodies of cooking jars. Brushed-punctated vessel sherds commonly had punctations below the lip and/or at the rim-body juncture of horizontal brushed

or vertically brushed rims, although occasionally tool punctations were pushed through the brushing on the rim (see Figure 5-17c) or in the brushing on the vessel bodies; in the latter case, the punctations were either in rows or were randomly placed across the vessel body surface.

Horizontal incised rim and body sherds and body sherds with sets of parallel incised lines (see Figure 5-16h) are the principal decorative elements in the Area I incised sherds, accounting for 55% of the incised sherds (see Table 5-5). Other major decorative elements include diagonal incised lines on the rim (el. 4), opposed incised lines on the rim and body (see Figure 5-17g), and cross-hatched incised lines; these are all from Maydelle Incised jars, as are a few rim sherds with vertical incised lines (see Figure 5-17f). An incised el. 11 sherd indicates that some vessels were decorated with horizontal incised lines on the rim, and a different decorative element (diagonal incised lines) on the vessel body. Another distinctive sherd has an incised scroll motif (see Figure 5-8b), quite similar to the scroll motif on Ripley Engraved vessels, except the former was executed with incised lines.

The majority (62%) of the punctated rim and body sherds in Area I were executed with a tool or instrument instead of with a fingernail (see Table 5-5). Whether punctated with a tool or a fingernail, the principal decorative element consisted of rows of punctations beneath the lip and down the rim (el. 20) and/or along the rim-body juncture (see Figures 5-16g and 5-17j). In some cases, the punctations were freely and randomly applied across the vessel body of some utility ware vessels (see Figures 5-16e and 5-17i). Several rims had a row of punctations placed on an exterior folded rim (see Figure 5-16f). Other punctated body sherds (el. 7 and 8) had vertical or diagonal dashed punctations on the upper vessel body as well as the rim, while a few others had decorative elements consisting of diagonal (el. 13 and el. 22) or horizontal-vertical rows (el. 18) of punctations.

All five of the punctated-incised rim sherds in Area I are from Maydelle Incised jars with diagonal incised zones filled with tool punctations. Another rim from this general area had narrow diagonal incised zones on the rim, and the zones were filled with tool punctations (see Figure 5-17k-l); there was also a row of tool punctations below the lip. Others had tool punctations below the lip and at the rim-body juncture, and the rim itself filled with horizontal incised lines (el. 2). Another sherd has curvilinear incised zones filled with small tool punctations (see Figure 5-16i), and four others had narrow incised panels that had been filled with tool or fingernail punctations.

The fine ware sherds in Area I include 37 rim sherds and 182 body sherds (Table 5-6). About 32% of the fine wares (and 14% of the fine ware rims) are from vessels decorated only with a hematite-rich red slip, including a large bowl with a folded and crenelated lip (Figure 5-18a). Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek* rim sherds are also present in Area I (Figure 5-18b) and in the northern and eastern residential areas (e.g., Area I, II, and VIII) (Figure 5-19a) at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

A number of the rims have a single horizontal engraved line (engraved el. 2); these are from carinated bowls and compound bowls. On the carinated bowls, it is probable that the horizontal line marks the top of an engraved panel that would have filled the rim from near the lip to the carination itself. On compound bowls at the Pilgrim's Pride site, the upper panel may have only had 1-2 horizontal lines, with the principal engraved motif on the lower rim panel (see Chapter 6, this volume). Other rims had multiple horizontal engraved lines (el. 8) and others had sets of diagonal engraved lines (el. 9).

Overall, the principal engraved decorative element in the Area I fine wares is the scroll motif on Ripley Engraved carinated bowls (see Figure 5-18e-f and Figure 5-19d), including triangular-shaped scroll dividers

Table 5-6. Decorated Fine Ware Sherds in Area I.

Decorative	U13/14/22		U7/24		Test Fea.		Data Recovery		
Element	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	N
E 1		8						1	9
E 2	4	4	1	2		1	4	2	18
E 3		2				1		2*	5
E 4		4				1		4*	9
E 5		2					1	3	5
E 7					1		1		2
E 8	1	2		2	1	1	1		8
E 9	2	1					4		7
E 11		2		1	1				4
E 14	1								1
E 15								1*	1
E 16		1							1
E 17							1	2	3
E 19		1							1
E 20				1*		2*			3
E 23	3	5		2		2	1	17*	30
E 24		9		7		1		7*	24
E 26								2	2
E 27		2							2
E 28								2*	2
E 29				1				1	2
E 32							2		2
E 34								2	2
E 40		1							1
E 43							1		1
E 47						1			1
E-P 1							1		1
Sub-total	11	44	1	16	3	10	17	46	148
Red-slipped	1	36		6			4	24*	71
Totals	12	80	1	22	3	10	21	70	219

*includes bottle sherds

(see Figure 5-19e). Other recognizable motifs here include the scroll and semi-circle; ticks and pendant triangles on Ripley Engraved bottles (see Figure 5-18d); vertical engraved lines on rims; the alternate nested triangle motif (see Figure 5-18g; these sherds are present only in Area I at the site); a possible horizontal interlocking scroll (see Figure 5-19f); the continuous scroll (see Figure 5-18h); and small hachured triangular elements on compound bowls. Two sherds in Area I have engraved lines on the interior

of carinated vessels (el. 34); this is a rare form of engraved decoration, but has been noted in other Titus phase ceramic assemblages (Mark Parsons, 2002 personal communication). Bottle sherds tend to have sets of curvilinear engraved lines on the vessel body (see Figure 5-18c), and at least one distinctive Wilder Engraved bottle (see Figure 5-19c) came from general contexts in the northern and eastern part of the village. This bottle had a scroll and concentric circle motif.

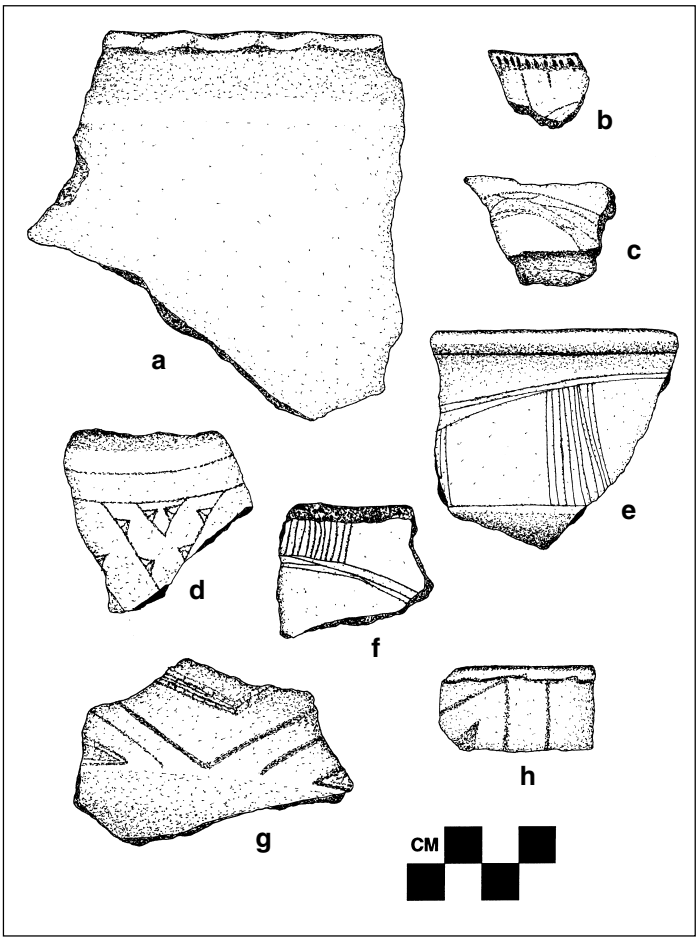


Figure 5-18. Area I fine ware sherds: a, red-slipped; b, engraved-punctated el. 1; c, engraved el. 3; d, engraved el. 5; e-f, engraved el. 23; g, engraved el. 29; h, engraved el. 33. Provenience: a, N660 E570 (Lot 124); b, N680 E560 (Lot 297); c, N660 E560 (Lot 174); d, N630 E590 (Lot 409); e-g, N630 E560 (Lot 132); h, N680 E580 (Lot 152).

Area II Decorated Sherds

Almost 1000 decorated sherds were found in Area II, about 76% being from utility wares. The fine wares comprise the remaining 24%, and included both engraved, engraved-punctated, and red-slipped vessel sherds.

Among the utility wares, almost 60% of the sherds are brushed (Figure 5-20c-d), another 14.8% are decorated with incised lines (Figure 5-20a), and 7.8% have punctated decorative elements (Table 5-7). Less common decorated utility wares in Area II are brushed-incised (4.7%, Figure 5-20e-g), punctated-incised (3%), neck banded (3.8%), brushed-punctated (3.4%), appliqued (1%), brushed-appliqued (0.9%), appliqued-incised (0.4%), and one pinched body sherd. The frequency of decorated utility ware rim sherds (n=76) is probably more revealing of the actual proportion of different decorated utility wares in Area II, with numerous La Rue Neck Banded rims (34%), incised rims (25%), punctated rim vessels (17%), brushed rims (12%), punctated-incised (8%), brushed-incised (1.3%), and brushed-punctated (2.6%). The low proportion (or absence) of rims among the appliqued, brushed, and brushed-incised sherds (see Table 5-7) indicates that these decorative methods (and specific decorative elements) were primarily confined to the body of utility ware vessels.

The few appliqued and appliqued-incised body sherds have both appliqued fillets and nodes, likely from McKinney Plain jars. The brushed-appliqued body sherds (n=7) are from Pease Brushed-Incised vessels; the fillets defined panels on the vessel body, and the panels were filled with brushing marks, either vertical or horizontal in orientation.

The brushed vessels from Area II have horizontal, diagonal (see Figure 5-20c), overlapping, and vertical brushing marks on their rims; horizontal brushing was the most common decorative element. On

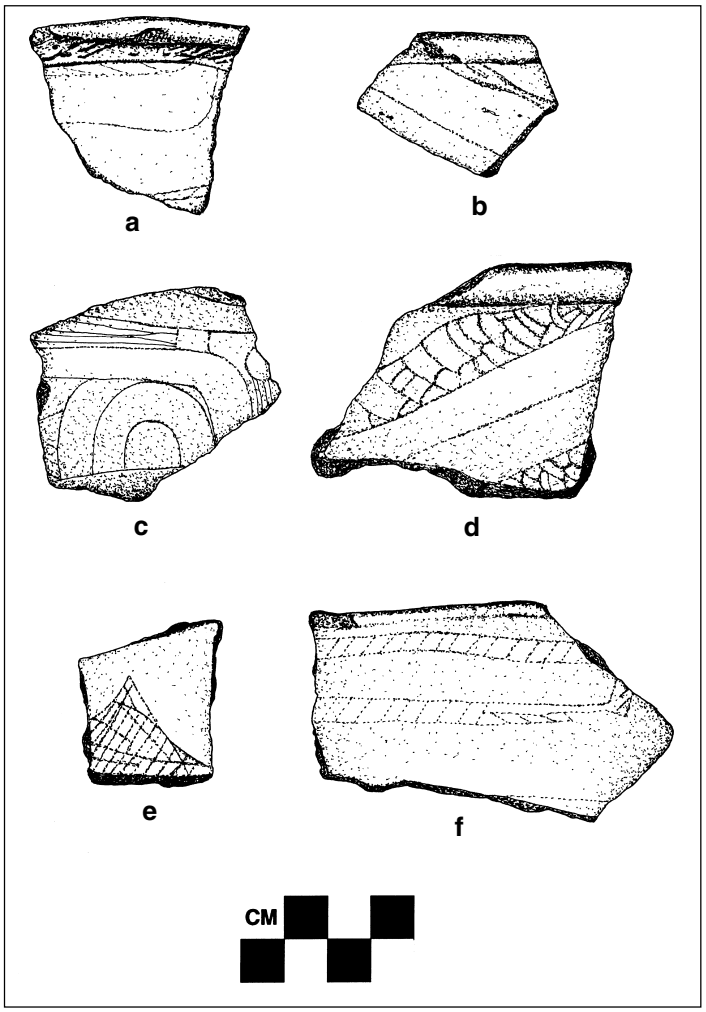


Figure 5-19. Decorated fine wares from the northern and eastern parts of the residential area: a, engraved-punctated el. 1; b, engraved el. 9; c, engraved el. 18; d, engraved el. 23; e, engraved el. 27; f, engraved el. 32. Provenience: a, c, e, N615 E500+ (Lot 2); b, f, N640 E500+ (Lot 3); d, N620 E500+ (Lot 11).

the bodies, the brushing marks are more often than not vertical in orientation, although most are categorized as parallel brushing (see Figure 5-20d) because the orientation could not be determined with certainty on body sherds (see Table 5-7). Others had multi-directional or overlapping brushing marks. Many of the brushed-incised sherds had parallel brushed-incised lines (see Figure 5-20e-f) on vessel bodies, but others have horizontal brushing-incised lines on the rim (see Figure 5-20g), and still others have incised lines that cross-cut the parallel brushing marks (brushed-incised el. 5) or brushing marks that overlie sets of parallel incised lines (brushed-incised el. 6). The brushed-punctated sherds are from vessels with tool or fingernail punctated rows below the lip, and along the rim-body juncture, although several others from Pease Brushed-Incised vessels have at least one row of tool punctations pushed through brushing marks on vessel bodies (el. 16). One variant of these brushed-punctated sherds is the one brushed-punctated-incised el. 4 sherd that has diagonal brushing and incised lines on the vessel body, and below a row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture; the rim probably had brushing marks on it.

Many of the incised sherds had horizontal incised lines that encircled the rim of simple bowls (incised el. 2). Other rim decorations are vertical incised lines, diagonal incised lines, and one with opposed incised lines (see Table 5-7). Cross-hatched incised decorative elements are common in the Area II utility ware sherds. The more distinctive incised sherds are three body sherds with sets of curvilinear incised lines (el. 10) forming a scroll and another body sherd with a single central incised element (el. 14) between scroll dividers filled with hatched incised lines; these are closely related to scroll elements and motifs on Ripley Engraved carinated bowls. Similar incised sherds were present in Area I and III at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The punctated sherds have both tool and fingernail decorative elements, mainly in rows below the lip and at the rim-body juncture, or else in several rows around the rim itself. Those sherds with several rows of tool punctations on the rim, and plain bodies, are Mockingbird Punctated jars (punctated el. 3 and el. 6). In other cases, the punctations are in diagonal or vertical rows on the rim and vessel body. One particular rim sherd (punctated el. 23) has a horizontal scroll element like those on Ripley Engraved vessels, but

Table 5-7. Decorated Utility Ware Sherds in Area II.

	U1-2, 8, 10-12, 16, 23 and Fea.		Data Recovery		
Decorative Element	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	N
A 1		5		1	6
A 2		2			2
Sub-total	0	7	0	1	8
A-I 1		2			2
A-I 3				1	1
Sub-total	0	2	0	1	3
B 1		317		29	346
B 2		2			2
B 3	6	42		2	50
B 4	1	18			19
B 5		4			4
B 6	1	29		4	34
B 8		1			1
B 9	1				1
Sub-total	9	413	0	35	457
B-A 1		5		1	6
B-A 2		1			1
Sub-total	0	6	0	1	7
B-I 1		4			4
B-I 2		20			20
B-I 3	1				1
B-I 4		1			1
B-I 5		5			5
B-I 6		4			4
B-I 7		1			1
Sub-total	1	35	0	0	36
B-P 1		7			7
B-P 2		1			1
B-P 3		1			1
B-P 4	2	2			4
B-P 5		1			1
B-P 6		1			1
B-P 8		2			2
B-P 9		1			1

Table 5-7. *(Continued)*

Decorative Element	U1-2, 8, 10-12, 16, 23 and Fea. Rim	U1-2, 8, 10-12, 16, 23 and Fea. Body	Data Recovery Rim	Data Recovery Body	N
B-P 13		1			1
B-P 15		2			2
B-P 16		5			5
Sub-total	2	24	0	0	26
B-P-I 4		1			1
I 1		37		3	40
I 2	9	22	3	2	36
I 3	1	1			2
I 4	5	1		1	7
I 5		1			1
I 6		4	1	2	7
I 7		6		2	8
I 8		1			1
I 9		1			1
I 10		2		1	3
I 11		1			1
I 12		1			1
I 14		2			2
I 18		3			3
Sub-total	15	83	4	11	113
NB 1	20	1	1	2	24
NB 3	1				1
NB 4	2				2
NB 5	2				2
Sub-total	25	1	1	2	29
Pinched-incised		1			1
P 1	2	6			8
P 2		7			7
P 3	1	16			17
P 4		5		1	6
P 5	2				2
P 6	3	2	1		6
P 7		2			2
P 10	1	1			2
P 11		1			1

Table 5-7. *(Continued)*

Decorative Element	U1-2, 8, 10-12, 16, 23 and Fea. Rim	Body	Data Recovery Rim	Body	N
P 14		1			1
P 16	1	2			3
P 17		1			1
P 19	1				1
P 23			1		1
P 26		1			1
Sub-total	11	45	2	1	59
P-I 1	2	2			4
P-I 2		2	1	2	5
P-I 3		4			4
P-I 4		1			1
P-I 5		2			2
P-I 8	1				1
P-I 11		3			3
P-I 13	1				1
P-I 14	1				1
P-I 15		1			1
P-I 16	1				1
Sub-total	5	15	1	2	23
Totals	68	633	8	54	763

executed with small punctations inside of engraved and excised areas (see Figure 5-10c).

Most of the punctated-incised sherds in Area II have rows of punctations under the lip and/or at the rim-body juncture, and with the rim itself decorated with diagonal, vertical, and horizontal incised lines. The others have curvilinear and triangular incised zones or panels filled with tool punctations (el. 1, el. 4) or fingernail punctations (el. 6). One rim sherd (punctated-incised el. 8) from a probable Foster Trailed-Incised vessel has panels of incised lines pitched in opposite directions from a zone of tool punctations; the zones are separated by broad horizontal incised lines (see Figure 5-11b).

The fine wares from Area II include 39 rims (34% of the Area II rims) and 195 body sherds (23% of all the Area II body sherds). Red-slipped vessels account for more than 21% of the fine wares, including 18% of the fine ware rims (Table 5-8).

Most of the rim sherds are either from vessels with a horizontal engraved line on the rim (el. 2); have scroll motifs (el. 23); or have sets of diagonal engraved lines (el. 9). There are a number of common and/or

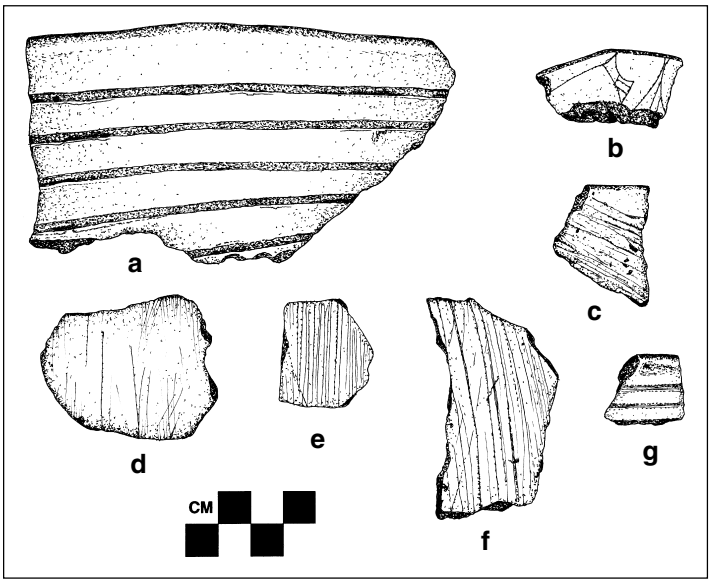


Figure 5-20. Decorated utility ware and fine ware sherds from Area II: a, incised el. 2; b, engraved el. 6; c, brushed el. 2; d, brushed el. 1; e-f, brushed-incised el. 2; g, brushed-incised el. 3. Provenience: a, F. 219 (Lot 544 and 556); b, N660 E600 (Lot 149); c, Unit 23, 10-20 cm (Lot 120); d, F. 214 (Lot 545); e-f, Unit 2, 20-30 cm (Lot 35); g, Unit 16, 0-10 cm (Lot 96).

distinctive engraved elements in the Area II fine wares. They include rectilinear and diagonal lines from scroll elements on carinated bowls, compound bowls, and bottles (el. 4), ticks and pendant triangles from Ripley Engraved bottles (el. 5), and multiple horizontal engraved lines (el. 8). Others have sets of curvilinear engraved lines (el. 15), scroll and circle (el 21) and scroll and semi-circle motifs (el. 44), negative S-shaped elements (see Figure 5-20b), interlocking horizontal scrolls (el. 22 and 32), one Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek* body sherd (see Table 5-8), a bisected diamond motif (el. 35), and one carinated bowl rim with a row of pendant triangles along the carination (el. 14).

Area III Decorated Sherds

There are 260 decorated sherds from Area III, almost 80% utility wares and the remainder from engraved fine wares and red-slipped vessels. In terms of the proportion of rim sherds, 65% of the rims are utility wares compared to 35% fine wares. The majority of the rim sherds among the utility wares are incised, punctated, and neck banded sherds; only two of the rims have brushed elements (Table 5-9).

The incised sherds account for 32% of the utility wares in Area III (Figure 5-21a-b and Figure 5-22e-g), brushing another 46% (but almost all body sherds), and 9.2% punctated sherds (Figure 5-21c and Figure 5-22i-j). The neck banded sherds (2.9%) are from LaRue Neck Banded jars.

The brushed sherds primarily have parallel brushing marks on vessel bodies, but a few have either overlapping or multi-directional brushing marks; the one definite rim sherd has horizontal brushing and may be from a Pease

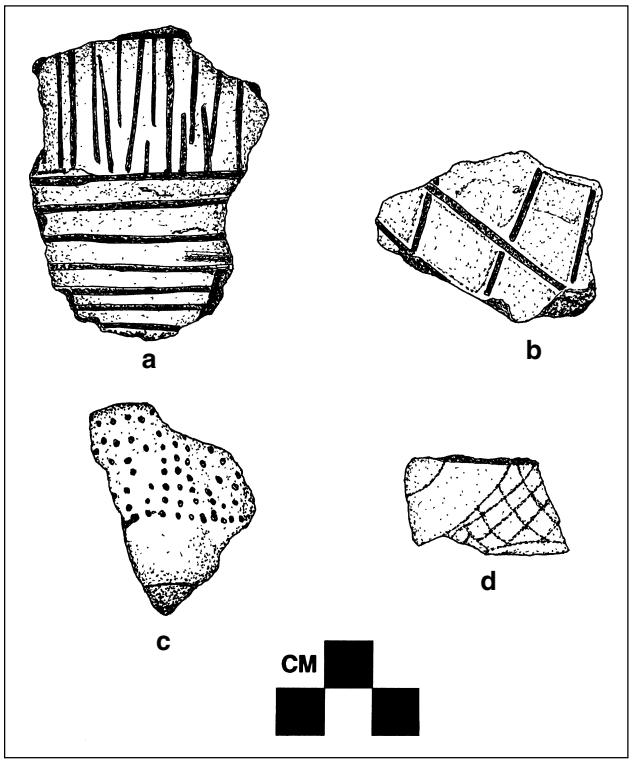


Figure 5-21. Decorated utility ware and fine ware sherds from Area III: a, incised el. 5; b, incised el. 7; c, punctated el. 9; d, engraved el. 23. Provenience: a, F. 5 (Lot 291); b, N560 E 510+ (Lot 18); c, N570 E510+ (Lot 163); d, N630 E500+ (Lot 5).

Table 5-8. Decorated Fine Ware Sherds in Area II.

	U1-2, 8, 10-12, 16, 23 and Fea.		Data Recovery		
Decorative Element	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	N
E 1		18		2	20
E 2	9	9*			18
E 3		4			4
E 4		8*		3*	11
E 5		9*			9
E 6				2*	2
E 7		1		1*	2
E 8	1	2		1	4
E 9	3	2	1		6
E 10		1			1
E 11	1	1			2
E 12		1			1
E 13		1		2	3
E 14	1				1
E 15		4*			4
E 17	1				1
E 20		1		1	2
E 21		2			2
E 22		2			2
E 23	9	34*		1	44
E 24	1	21		3	25
E 26		1			1
E 27		2			2
E 28		2			2
E 31		1			1
E 32			3		3
E 35		1			1
E 36	1				1
E 37		1			1
E 38	1				1
E 39		1			1
E 40		1			1
E 41		1			1
E 44				1	1
E 45				1	1
E-P 1		1			1
Sub-total	28	133	4	19	184
Red-slipped	5	37	2	6	50
Totals	33	170	6	25	234

Table 5-9. Decorated Utility Ware Sherds in Area III.

	U3-6, 9, 25 and features		U18/20		Data Recovery		
Decorative Element	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	N
B 1		46		16		18	80
B 3	1	1		2		1	5
B 4		2		1			3
B 5						2	2
B 6		4				1	5
Sub-total	1	53	0	19	0	22	95
B-I 1				1			1
B-I 2		3			1		4
B-I 3		1					1
B-I 5		1				1	2
B-I 6		1				1	2
Sub-total	0	6	0	2	0	2	10
B-P 1						1	1
B-P 4					1		1
B-P 5						1	1
B-P 16		1					1
Sub-total	0	1	0	0	1	2	4
I 1		18		3		5	26
I 2	3	4				2	9
I 3	1	2					3
I 4	1	4				1	6
I 5		2					2
I 6		5				3	8
I 7		2				1	3
I 8	2						2
I 10		1					1
I 11		1					1
I 13		1					1
I 14				1			1
I 16		1					1
I 18				1			1
I 19	2						2
Sub-total	9	41	0	5	0	12	67
NB 1	3				2		5
NB 2					1		1
Sub-total	3	0	0	0	3	0	6

Table 5-9. *(Continued)*

Decorative Element	U3-6, 9, 25 and features Rim	Body	U18/20 Rim	Body	Data Recovery Rim	Body	N
P 1		1			2	1	4
P 3		4					4
P 4						1	1
P 5	1						1
P 6	2					1	3
P 8		1					1
P 10	1		2			1	4
P 26		1					1
Sub-total	4	7	2	0	2	4	19
P-I 2						2	2
P-I 3		1					1
P-I 12	1						1
P-I 18					1		1
P-I 20	1						1
Sub-total	2	1	0	0	1	2	6
Totals	19	109	2	26	7	44	207

Brushed-Incised or Bullard Brushed vessel. The brushed-incised sherds also mainly have parallel sets of incised lines and brushing marks on vessel bodies, while the brushed-punctated sherds include those with punctations at the rim-body juncture and/or under the lip; one sherd (brushed-punctated el. 16) has tool punctations pushed through the brushing marks, as described for Pease Brushed-Incised vessels (see Suhm and Jelks 1962:119).

The many incised sherds are dominated by those with closely-spaced horizontal incised lines around the rim (see Figure 5-22e); others with opposed incised lines (see Figure 5-22f-g); diagonal incised lines (el. 6); and cross-hatched Maydelle Incised jars (see Figure 5-21b). Other distinctive incised decorative elements in the Area III utility wares include vertical incised rims, a horizontal incised rim with a vertically incised body (see Figure 5-21a) and another with a diagonal incised body, an incised scroll (el. 10 and el. 14), as well as a lip notched rim with horizontal incised lines (el. 16).

About 70% of the punctated sherds have tool punctations, and the remainder are fingernail punctated. The more common decorative elements are rows of fingernail or tool punctations on the rim and/or rim-body juncture (see Figure 5-22i-j). One rim (see Figure 5-21c) has at least nine rows of closely-spaced small tool punctations, and may be from a small or miniature pigment jar.

The few punctated-incised sherds (see Figure 5-22h) typically have rows of tool punctations along the lip and at the rim-body juncture of sherds decorated with horizontal (el. 2), diagonal (el. 3), cross-hatching (el. 12), or opposed diagonal (el. 20) incised lines. One rim from a rim peaked jar has an incised line below the lip,

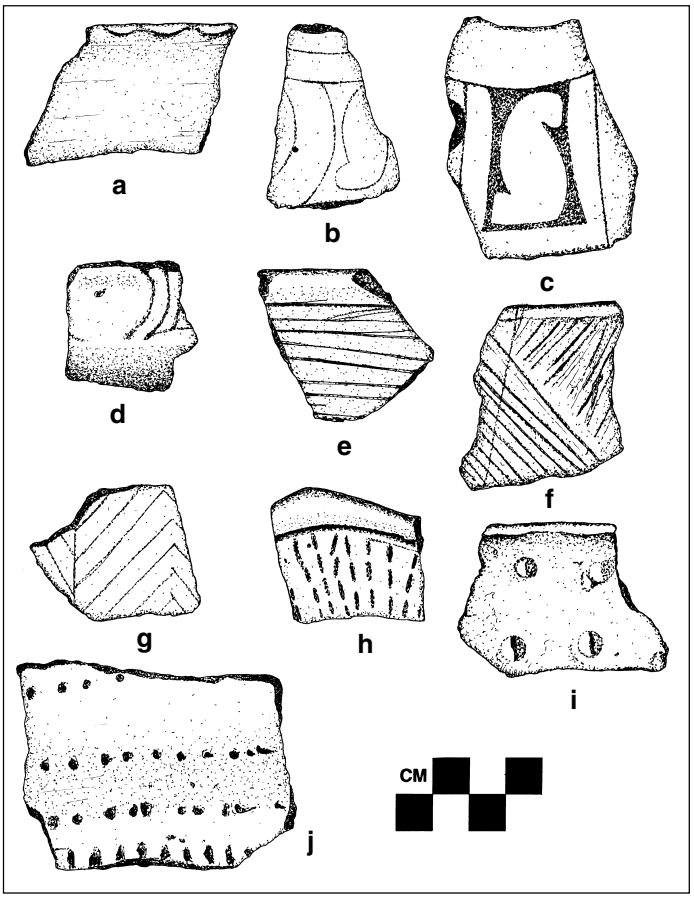


Figure 5-22. Decorated sherds from surface collections, southern and western parts of the residential area: a, red-slipped; b, engraved el. 5; c, engraved el. 6; d, engraved el. 23; e, incised el. 2; f-g, incised el. 6; h, punctated-incised el. 9; i, punctated el. 6; j, punctated el. 6. Provenience: a-b, e, j, N585 E510+ (Lot 7); c, N591 E600 (Lot 383); d, i, N570 E510+, Lot 163; f, surface (Lot 144); g-h, N580 E500+ (Lot 162).

with a series of rows of narrow linear punctations (see Figure 5-22h), and another rows of tool punctations on the rim that are separated by horizontal incised lines (see Figure 5-11l).

The 53 decorated fine ware sherds from Area III include 15 rim sherds and 38 body sherds. Only 11% of the fine ware sherds are red-slipped, but otherwise undecorated, vessels (see Figure 5-22a). The principal engraved decorative element is the Ripley Engraved scroll (see Figure 5-21d and Figure 5-22d) (Table 5-10).

Other important engraved elements in the Area III fine ware sherds (as well as those of more general provenience within the southern and western residential areas) include el. 4 (probably part of a scroll motif, see Figure 5-12f), S-shaped and negative S-shaped motifs on bottles (see Figure 5-22b-c), diagonal and diagonal opposed engraved lines on carinated bowls (el. 9 and el. 10), and sets of curvilinear engraved lines, probably on bottles (el. 16). There is at least one sherd from a Wilder Engraved bottle (otherwise present only in Area IX, see below), and another sherd (el. 46) from a compound bowl with vertical engraved panels on the lower rim panel.

Area IV Decorated Sherds

Only a handful of decorated sherds were found in Area IV, and this area is clearly not part of the main residential component in the Titus phase village. The few decorated sherds (n=13, see Appendix XI, Vol. II) include three fine ware sherds (two engraved body sherds of indeterminate type and one red-slipped body sherd) and 10 utility ware sherds. Three of these sherds are brushed or brushed-incised, one is a La Rue Neck Banded lower rim/body sherd, one has randomly placed tool punctations, and the others have incised decorations: parallel incised lines; cross-hatched incised (Maydelle Incised) lines; and a diagonal incised Maydelle Incised rim.

Area VIII Decorated Sherds

There are 131 decorated sherds from Area VIII of the Pilgrim's Pride site: 70% utility wares (Figure 5-23a-b) and 30% fine wares (Figure 5-23 c-f). The 25 rim sherds, however, are divided between 15

Table 5-10. Decorated Fine Ware Sherds in Area III.

	U3-6, 9, 25 and features		U18/20		Data Recovery		
Decorative Element	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	Rim	Body	N
E 1		1		2		2	5
E 2	1	1		1			3
E 3		2					2
E 4		3		1			4
E 8	1						1
E 9			1		2		3
E 10					2		3
E 11	1		1				2
E 12		1					1
E 14	1						1
E 16		2				1*	3
E 18				1*			1
E 20						1*	1
E 23	1	4*	1	1	2	1	10
E 24	1	1				1	3
E 25						1	1
E 26				1			1
E 27				1			1
E 28		1					1
E 46						1	1
Sub-total	6	16	3	8	6	8	47
Red-slipped		3		1		2	6
Totals	6	19	3	9	6	10	53

*includes bottle sherds

utility ware (60%) and 10 (40%) fine ware sherds, suggesting a more even distribution of fine wares and plain wares in this part of the Pilgrim's Pride site than in any of the other residential areas; perhaps not coincidentally, Area VIII is the one residential area closest to the Area VII mound, and perhaps persons with more access to fine wares lived in this residential area compared to the more far-removed residential areas.

Among the utility wares, brushed sherds are the most abundant, comprising 56% of the sherds, including 29% of the rims (Table 5-11); these have horizontal or horizontal/vertical brushing marks on them. Other brushed rim sherds have a row of tool punctations under the lip along with vertical brushing on the rim itself (see Figure 5-23a) as well as horizontal brushing on the rim overlain by diagonal incised lines (brushed-incised el. 8). The remainder of the rim sherds include five incised (primarily sets of horizontal incised lines), three punctated, and one punctated-incised rim.

Table 5-11. Decorated Utility Ware Sherds in Area VIII, Including Unit 19.

Decorative Element	Rim sherd	Body sherd	N
A-P 2		1	1
B 1		36	36
B 3	3	5	8
B 4	1	2	3
B 5		2	2
B 6		3	3
Sub-total	4	47	51
B-A-P 3		1	1
B-I 1		1	1
B-I 6		1	1
B-I 8	1		1
Sub-total	1	2	3
B-P 4	1		1
B-P 9		1	1
Sub-total	1	1	2
I 1		8	8
I 2	4	4	8
I 4	1	3	4
Sub-total	5	15	20
P 1	1	3	4
P 2	1		1
P 3		2	2
P 6	1		1
P 24		1	1
Sub-total	3	6	9
P-I 2		2	2
P-I 8	1		1
Sub-total	1	2	3
Totals	15	76	91

Most of the brushed sherds are body sherds with parallel brushing marks on them, as well as fine combing (brushed el. 4) and overlapping and multi-directional brushing on vessel bodies; the latter comprise 15% of the brushed body sherds. The incised sherds include those with parallel incised lines (orientation uncertain), horizontal incised lines on the rim, and diagonal incised rims (see Figure 5-7d). Punctated sherds amount to approximately 10% of the utility ware sherds in Area VIII, and there are both fingernail punctated (punctated el. 1 and el. 24) as well as tool punctated (punctated el. 2, 3, and 6) elements; fingernail punctated sherds are slightly more common here than are tool punctated sherds. One of the tool punctated sherds is from a Mockingbird Punctated jar (punctated el. 3). The three punctated-incised sherds include one possible Foster Trailed-Incised sherd (el. 8) and two body sherds with a row of tool punctations at the rim–body juncture and underneath a series of horizontal incised lines (see Figure 5-23b).

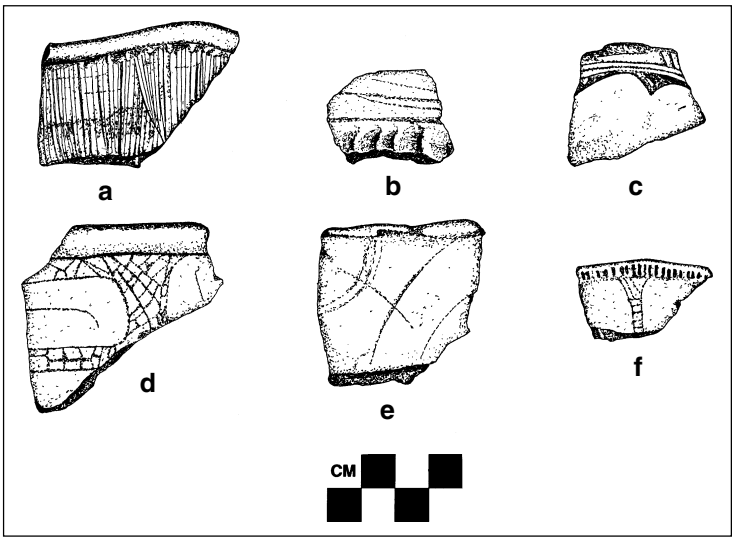


Figure 5-23. Selected decorated sherds from Area VIII: a, brushed-punctated el. 4; b, punctated-incised el. 2; c, engraved el. 5; d, engraved el. 22; e, engraved el. 7; f, engraved-punctated el. 1. Provenience: a, N690 E580 (Lot 168); b, N740, E??? (Lot 160); c, N684 E566 (Lot 145); d, F. 814 (Lot 768); e, Surface (Lot 855); f, F. 801 (Lot 765).

Forty percent of the fine ware sherds in Area VIII are red-slipped, including 20% of the 10 fine ware rims (Table 5-12). One other rim sherd is from a Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek* vessel (see Figure 5-23f). This particular Ripley Engraved variety is also present in Area I and II, in the northern part of the residential area (see Figure 5-18b).

Among the other engraved rim sherds, el. 7 is the most common (see Figure 5-23e); other motifs represented are scrolls and the interlocking horizontal scroll (el. 22) (see Figure 5-23d) (see Table 5-12). The Ripley Engraved scroll motif (el. 23) is seen on about 22% of the Area VIII fine wares, and others have scroll elements (el. 4), ticks and pendant triangles on Ripley Engraved bottles (see Figure 5-23c), negative S-shaped elements on bottles, and the scroll and semi-circle motif on Ripley Engraved carinated bowls (see Figure 5-15j); the latter is found in only areas II and VIII.

Area IX Decorated Sherds

Investigations in Area IX recovered 142 decorated sherds, 68% of which are utility wares. Almost half of the utility ware sherds have brushing on them (primarily parallel, but also including multi-directional and opposed brushing marks), but they are all body sherds (Table 5-13). The utility ware rims include two brushed-punctated, three incised, two La Rue Neck Banded, three punctated, and one punctated-incised el. 19 sherd.

Incised utility ware sherds are also relatively abundant, particularly incised el. 1 and 2, as well as incised el. 4 and 18 (see Table 5-13); the latter have either diagonal or diagonal opposed incised

Table 5-12. Decorated Fine Ware Sherds in Area VIII, Including Unit 19.

Decorative Element	Rim sherd	Body sherd	N
E 2	1		1
E 4	1	2*	3
E 5		1*	1
E 6		2*	2
E 7	2		2
E 11	1		1
E 22	1		1
E 23	1	4	5
E 24		3*	3
E 28		1	1
E 39		2	2
E 44		1	1
Sub-total	7	16	23
E-P 1	1		1
Red-slipped	2	14	16
Totals	10	30	40

*includes bottle sherd

lines. Other important decorative elements in the Area IX utility wares are brushed-incised el. 6 and punctated el. 4.

The decorated fine wares in Area IX include 35 engraved sherds (76%) and 11 red-slipped sherds (24%); one of the latter is a plain red-slipped rim (Table 5-14). There are five engraved rims from five different vessels, several of which are from Ripley Engraved vessels (Figure 5-24). The 30 engraved body sherds include a number of sherds from engraved bottles.

The most common engraved elements are #23 and #24, as well as el. 18 and 26. These are from Ripley Engraved and Wilder Engraved vessels. The various scroll motifs (el. 3, el. 4, el. 21, and el. 23) are well-represented in Area IX, as they are in all the other residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site. The negative S-shaped engraved el. (el. 6) (see Figure 5-12h and Figure 5-22c) is one of the more distinctive engraved elements in the Area IX fine wares; other sherds with this decorative element were found only in Area II and VIII in the northern part of the residential area.

Use of Pigments and Slips on Engraved Fine Wares

About 8% of the engraved fine wares at the Pilgrim's Pride site also have a red slip on either interior and/or exterior vessel surfaces. These are on 33% of the engraved decorative elements defined in the

Table 5-13. Decorated Utility Ware sherds in Area IX.

Decorative Element	Rim sherd	Body sherd	N
B 1		39	39
B 3		1	1
B 5		2	2
B 6		5	5
sub-total	0	47	47
B-A 1		1	1
B-I 5		1	1
B-I 6		4	4
sub-total	0	5	5
B-I-A 1		1	1
B-P 6		1	1
B-P 8	2		2
sub-total	2	1	3
I 1		10	10
I 2	1	6	7
I 4	1	2	3
I 6	1		1
I 7		2	2
I 17		1	1
I 18		3	3
Sub-total	3	24	27
NB 1	2		2
NB 4		1	1
Sub-total	2	1	3
P 1		1	1
P 2	1		1
P 4		3	3
P 5	1		1
P 6	1		1
P 8		1	1
Sub-total	3	5	8
P-I 19	1		1
Totals	11	85	96

Table 5-14. Decorated Fine Ware Sherds in Area IX.

Decorative Element	Rim sherd	Body sherd	N
E 1		1	1
E 2	1		1
E 3		2	2
E 4		2	2
E 6		1	1
E 8	1		1
E 10		1*	1
E 11	1		1
E 18		4*	4
E 21		2*	2
E 23	1	6*	7
E 24		7*	7
E 26		4	4
E 37	1		1
Sub-total	5	30	35
Red-slipped	1	10	11
Totals	6	40	46

*includes bottle sherds

assemblage. The engraved decorative motif was the principal decoration on these vessels, but the red slip helped to enhance and embellish them for when they were used in particular rituals and ceremonies that were done from time to time here. Decorative elements recognized in the red-slipped engraved sherds particularly include El. 23 (Ripley Engraved with parts of scroll motifs), El. 1 (parallel engraved lines), El. 3 (Ripley Engraved bottles with scroll and semi-circular motifs, El. 2 (single horizontal engraved line), and El. 5 (Ripley Engraved bottles with ticks and small pendant triangles on curvilinear elements).

A much smaller group of engraved sherds (4.3%) have either a red or white clay pigment that had been smeared in the engraved lines. About 70% of the engraved sherds with pigment have a hematite-rich red pigment, and the remainder have a white kaolin clay pigment. Again, the Engraved El. 23 is best represented among the engraved sherds with pigment, accounting for 45% of these sherds.

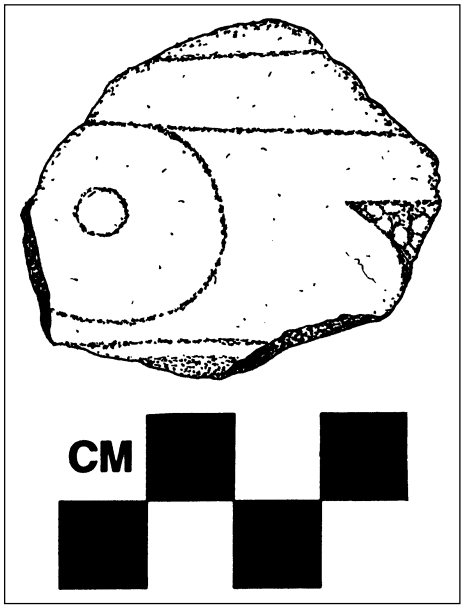


Figure 5-24. Engraved sherd from carinated bowl, Engraved el. 21, Area IX. Provenience: scraped surface (Lot 854).

The engraved sherds with a red pigment include carinated bowls as well as bottles, while the white pigment was apparently reserved solely for use on carinated bowls and compound bowls.

Vessels and Vessel Sections

There are 19 ceramic vessels and/or vessel sections from Late Caddoan period Titus phase burials in the residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) (see also Appendix VII, Volume II). The vessels are from 10 different places across the site (see Figure 4-10), each place probably representing a single burial. The generally small size of the majority of the vessels suggests they were grave goods placed with children or juveniles, and child burials in Titus phase contexts were commonly buried in sub-floor pits within house structures. Titus phase adults (usually accompanied with larger vessels) were buried in family cemeteries near house structures, or in community cemeteries used by several different family groups.

The 19 vessels and/or vessel sections are from the following contexts:

- Feature 1, vessels 1-3, N577 E674-675
- Feature 2, vessels 1-3, N582 E646
- Feature 4, vessel 1, N655 E613 (the bag was labeled "N590," however, by Keller's archeological team)
- Feature 5, vessel 1, N582 E645, 30-40 cm bs
- Feature 6, vessel 1, N655 E618 and N656 E617, 20-30 cm, vessel 1
- Feature 8, vessels 1-3, N622 E560
- Feature 66, N596.4 E571.5, vessel 1
- Feature 9, vessel 1, N676 E564, 0-10 cm bs
- Feature 67 (Nelson vessel), ca. N740 E615; and
- Feature 1-128, vessels 1 and 2
- Feature 830, vessel 1

Vessel Descriptions by Spatial Clusters in Residential Areas

Feature 1, vessels 1-3, N577 E674-675

These three vessels, at 40 cm below surface, were badly crushed during exposure by the heavy equipment during the scraping effort. They probably represent grave goods for a single burial. Vessel 1 is represented by six plain base sherds and 66 plain body sherds from the lower section of a vessel of undetermined form or type. The same is true for Vessel 2, with eight plain base sherds and six plain body sherds, and Vessel 3, with two base sherds, two body/base sherds, and 44 plain body sherds. All three vessels were tempered with grog (i.e., crushed sherds)

Feature 2, vessels 1-3, N582 E646 and Feature 5, vessel 1, N582 E645, 30-40 cm

Based on proximity, these four vessels are probably associated with the same burial. Vessel 1 in Feature 2 is a large section of a deep bowl with several appliqued nodes along the rim; the vessel includes five rim sherds and 10 plain body sherds, and was at least 15-20 cm in height. Vessel 2 is a plain

grog-tempered bowl (10 rims, 21 body sherds, and two base sherds), and Vessel 3 is a portion of a Pease Brushed-Incised or Bullard Brushed jar (represented by 15 brushed sherds and two small plain body sherds). It had been suggested by Keller (1998) that Vessel 3 was actually pieces of Vessel 1 that had been recently mechanically dragged by heavy equipment, but inspection of the sherds indicate that they are parts of two separate vessels.

Vessel 1 in Feature 5 was a large body and base section of a brushed-incised Pease Brushed-Incised jar. The remaining base and body stood 14.5 cm high, and this jar may have stood 20 cm or more in height.

Given the size of the vessels in the Feature 2/5 cluster, we suspect that they are grave goods placed with an adult Caddo individual.

Feature 4, Vessel 1, N655 E613

This vessel is a well-made Taylor Engraved compound bowl with rim peaks. It stood only 8.6 cm in height, and had a 9.6 cm orifice diameter. This is a small vessel, based on the analysis of compound bowl vessel sizes at the contemporaneous Mockingbird site (41TT550) (Perttula et al. 1998:222). The vessel has two suspension holes on opposite sides of the vessel and under the lip. The small size of the compound bowl suggests it was placed with a child or juvenile as a grave good.

Feature 6, Vessel 1, N655.2 E618.1 and Feature 6, Vessel 2, N656 E617, 20-30 cm

These two vessels are probably associated given their proximity. Vessel 1 in Feature 6, found 20 cm bs, is a medium-sized Bullard Brushed jar with a horizontal brushed rim and a vertically brushed body. It is 16.7 cm in height and has a 17.3 cm orifice diameter. The second vessel (from N656E617) is a pinched jar at least 12.5 cm in height and 12.0 cm in orifice diameter (probably Killough Pinched; see Turner 1978: Figure 23g), composed of at least 50 body sherds found between 20-30 cm in one excavation unit, and a number of rim sherds in the 10-20 cm level in the same unit; it may have been broken in place.

Based on the typical size of the two vessels, we speculate that they were placed with a Caddo adult at death.

Feature 8, Vessels 1-3, N622 E560, Exploratory Trench 4

The three vessels from Feature 8 include a small engraved carinated bowl (5.3 cm in height), a small La Rue Neck Banded jar (13.4 cm in height), and about 60 percent of a Pease Brushed-Incised or Maydelle Incised jar. They were recovered between 20-31 cm bs.

The carinated bowl has two lip nodes, and the engraved motif is composed of a continuous band of closely-spaced vertical or near vertical engraved lines around the rim. The jar has smoothed over neck banding on the upper rim along with 1-2 rows of fingernail punctations at the rim-body juncture, and they closely resemble a series of rim punctated jars from the Mockingbird site (Perttula 1998d:250) that have been dubbed "Mockingbird Punctated." The Mockingbird site cemetery dates between cal AD 1433-1602 (Perttula et al. 1998). The Pease Brushed-Incised or Maydelle Incised jar was probably about 20 cm in height, based on the height from the base to the rim-body juncture of 14.0 cm and an orifice diameter of 18.8 cm; most of the rim was not recovered during the investigations.

The vessels in this feature are a combination of small and medium-sized vessels, perhaps placed as grave goods for a juvenile or sub-adult A small (64 mm in length and 38 cm in width) ground stone celt of Hatton tuff was also included as a grave good in Feature 8.

Feature 66, N596.4 E571.5, Vessel 1

About 70 percent of an engraved bottle was recovered during the scraping effort. The bottle is represented by 29 sherds, including 20 body sherds, two neck/body sherds, and two base sherds; sherds from the bottle neck are not present.

The engraved motif may be from a Ripley Engraved bottle. It has panels defined by semi-circular engraved bands of diagonal lines, with small circles and larger concentric lines within the panels. The engraved design has a red pigment smeared in the lines.

Whether this vessel accompanied an adult or child is unknown, but bottles are a common grave good placed in Titus phase burials (cf. Perttula 2000).

Feature 9, Vessel 1, N676 E564

This vessel section is represented by 15 sherds (eight body sherds, four body-base sherds, and three base sherds), probably comprising 25 percent of a jar. The sherds are from the lower section of a jar, and are not decorated.

Feature 67, Nelson Vessel, ca. N740 E615

This vessel was found along the southern end of a recent road cut in the northeastern corner of the Pilgrim's Pride site (Area VIII). It is a medium-sized carinated bowl (represented by 36 sherds amounting to ca. 80 percent of a complete vessel) with a series of 4-5 concentric engraved circles repeated five times around the vessel (see Figure 4-8, see also Perttula and Nelson 1998a:Figure 6a). The carinated bowl has an orifice diameter of 14 cm. It was likely a grave good for an adult, based on its size. A Talco arrow point—probably also a funerary object—was found in the immediate proximity of the carinated bowl (see Figure 4-8b).

Feature 1-128, Vessels 1 and 2

These two utility ware vessels were recovered from a burial placed near, but outside, Structure 1 in Area I (see Figures 4-12 and 4-15). Vessel 1 is a small jar decorated with tool punctations at the lip and rim-body juncture, and four sets of appliqued ridges on the rim. The body has panels defined by tool punctations that are filled with diagonally opposed incised lines. Vessel 2 is a larger Pease Brushed-Incised jar (16.3 cm in height, with an estimated 1.3 liter volume).

Feature 830, Vessel 1

This large compound bowl was recovered during the scraping of Area VIII. The vessel is 13.5 cm in height, with a 31.0 cm orifice diameter. It has sets of horizontal engraved lines on the upper panel, and a series of large engraved pendant triangles on the lower panel of the compound bowl.

Summary of Vessels from Residential Areas

Taken as a group, these 19 vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride site indicate that there were a number (10 or 11, depending upon whether Fea. 2 and Fea. 5 are part of the same interment) of Late Caddoan period Titus phase grave features in the residential portions of the site. The likely combination of child and adult burials further suggest that the burial features are probably inside as well as outside of several structures. Most of the vessels found in the burials in residential contexts are jars—used as cooking pots—as they account for 56% of the 16 vessels of identifiable form. Only 25% are compound bowls or carinated bowls; 12.5% are bowls; and 6.3% are bottles. By comparison, ceramic vessels placed in the Area V/VI cemetery interments are more diverse in form and decoration, and they are dominated by carinated bowls (34%). Jars comprise only 23% of the vessels placed with the dead, followed by bowls (18%), compound bowls (14%), bottles (10.2%), deep bowls (1.4%), and an olla (0.7%).

The utility wares, including the appliqued, pinched, brushed, and neck banded vessels, are consistent with a Titus phase occupation at the Pilgrim's Pride site. So too are at least two of the engraved vessels (Fea. 4, Vessel 1 and N596.4 E571.5), as they have Taylor Engraved and Ripley Engraved motifs. The other two engraved vessels cannot be readily classified as Ripley Engraved, but the motifs on these (Fea. 8, Vessel 1, Fea. 830, and the Nelson vessel, Fea. 67) are similar to other engraved vessels found in Titus phase contexts in the Area V/VI cemetery and in other Titus phase sites in northeastern Texas.

Our examination of these vessels, along with a perusal of the many decorated ceramics and arrow points from the excavations at the Pilgrim's Pride site, indicate that the burials in the Caddo residential occupation at the site dates from early to late in the Titus phase. Accordingly, we can estimate that the Titus phase settlement at the Pilgrim's Pride took place beginning roughly between ca. A.D. 1430-1450 and may have lasted until after A.D. 1600, the latter based on the recovery of a Talco point in Fea. 67 and a Taylor Engraved compound bowl in Fea. 4.

Ceramic Pipes

Three different elbow pipe fragments were recovered in the excavations in Area I of the Titus phase settlement, two from Feature 8 (a burial feature) and one from Fea. 1-171. All have direct rims and flat lips, with orifice diameters ranging from 3.0-6.0 cm. Bowl heights ranged from 2.05-2.8 cm, with the taller bowls associated with the larger bowls, and thus they were able to hold more smoking materials. The elbow pipe sherds from Feature 8 contained remnants of organic residues. Bowl thickness varied from 4.4-5.9 mm.

Two of the three elbow pipe sherds were tempered with grog, and the third (from Fea. 8) had crushed bone temper. All three were fired in a reducing or low oxygen environment, and one had been smoothed on the exterior surface; all the pipe sherds probably had been originally burnished, but they have become weathered over time.

INSTRUMENTAL NEUTRON ACTIVATION ANALYSIS OF CERAMICS FROM RESIDENTIAL AREAS AT THE PILGRIM'S PRIDE SITE,

by James W. Cogswell, Hector Neff, and Michael D. Glascock

The instrumental neutron activation analyses (INAA) reported on here are part of a larger study to characterize chemical variation in Caddo ceramics from northeastern Texas (Cogswell et al. 1998a, 1999;

Descantes et al. 2003a, 2003b; Neff et al. 1998, 1999; Neff and Glascock 2000; Perttula 2002a; Perttula et al. 2002). At the time these were submitted for INAA, the ceramic samples from residential and mortuary contexts in Camp County, Texas, including the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304), were analyzed to increase the representation of ceramics from other regions of northeastern Texas and to see if Late Caddoan period Titus phase pottery in the Big Cypress Creek basin can be chemically affiliated to previously established compositional reference groups.

A total of 22 sherds were submitted for INAA from Titus phase residential contexts in Camp County. Eleven are from a variety of occupational contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site (Table 5-15), and the other 11 are from four other nearby Titus phase sites: 41CP313 on the Walker Creek complex (see Appendix II, Volume II), 41CP257 along the Lake Bob Sandlin shoreline (Nelson and Perttula 2003), 41CP239 near Lake Bob Sandlin, and 41CP71 (Shelby Mound at the Tracy site) in the Greasy Creek drainage (Table 5-16), a few miles southeast of the Pilgrim's Pride site (Perttula et al. 2004).

Previous Research

The original Missouri University Research Reactor (MURR) report on prehistoric and early historic Caddo ceramics (Neff et al. 1998, 1999) formulated three compositional groups, named Titus, Hurricane 1, and Hurricane 2. A preliminary analysis that combined 39 samples from the Oak Hill Village site (41RK214, see Rogers and Perttula 1999) with the original 50-sample data set (Neff 1998) defined another compositional group consisting of pottery from Rusk County, increased the

Table 5-15. Inventory of INAA Sherds from Residential Areas at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304).

Sample No.	Context	Descriptions
TKP 110	Fea. 214	parallel brushed vessel body sherd
TKP 112	Fea. 219	Maydelle Incised jar
TKP 114	Fea. 1-107	Ripley Engraved
TKP 119	Area III, N625 E640 (surface)	Ripley Engraved body sherd
TKP 120	Area II, N656 E617 (1 x 1 m)	fingernail impressed jar body sherd
TKP 121	Area VII, Unit 7-01, 100-105 cm	parallel brushed body sherd
TKP 122	Fea. 801	Ripley Engraved, bottle sherd
TKP 123	Fea. 343	La Rue Neck banded
TKP 124	Fea. 1-210	red-slipped bottle body sherd
TKP 125	Area VII, Unit 7-01, 40-50 cm	Ripley Engraved, red-slipped
TKP 126	Fea. 1-171	brushed-punctated jar body sherd

Table 5-16. Additional INAA Sherds from Titus Phase Residential Contexts in Camp County, Texas.

Sample No.	Context	Descriptions
TKP 127	41CP313	overlapping brushed jar body sherd
TKP 128	41CP257	Hodges Engraved, red-slipped
TKP 133	41CP239	plain red-slipped, shell-tempered
TKP 134	41CP239	parallel brushed jar body sherd
TKP 135	41CP239	Ripley Engraved, pendant triangle motif
TKP 136	41CP71	Maydelle Incised jar rim
TKP 137	41CP71	parallel brushed-incised jar body sherd
TKP 138	41CP71	Ripley Engraved, sun circle motif
TKP 139	41CP71	Ripley Engraved, scroll motif, red-slipped
TKP 140	41CP71	brushed-punctated jar body sherd
TKP 141	41CP71	Karnack Brushed-Incised jar rim

similarity between the Hurricane 1 and Titus groups, the affinity of Hurricane 2 with a Red River group (Cogswell et al. 1998a, 1999), and suggested that two additional subgroups existed in the Rusk County data set: Rusk 1 and Rusk 2.

The Rusk group consisted only of samples from Oak Hill Village, and were observed to be chemically similar to the Titus group. Further, the Titus group contained specimens from Oak Hill Village, indicating that this group is composed of samples recovered from a wide area, including parts of Titus and Rusk counties. These analyses also suggested that the Hurricane 1, Titus, Rusk 1, and Rusk 2 groups may represent points along a continuum from low rare earth, high alkali paste compositions in the northwestern and upstream clay sources to higher rare earth, low alkali compositions in southeastern and downstream sources in northeastern Texas, potentially due to increased rainfall along this cline and the concomitant leaching of mobile elements from source clays. A second group (Cogswell et al. 1998a, 1999), which was based on the analysis of additional samples from the Oak Hill Village site and a number of samples from Early-Late Caddoan period sites in Red River County, Texas, strengthened the differentiation between Titus/Hurricane 1 and Red River/Hurricane 2 compositional groups. Those additional samples suggested that Rusk 1 and Rusk 2 subgroups should be collapsed into a single Rusk group.

Sample Preparation

Sample preparation for the new samples from Camp County, Texas was identical to that of the previous samples submitted for this project (Cogswell et al. 1998a, 1999; Neff et al. 1998, 1999; see also Glascock 1992), and thus will not be detailed here. Briefly, the samples were burred with a silicon-carbide drill to remove surface contamination, rinsed with de-ionized water, dried, and then ground to a powder. Activation was accomplished in two irradiations, and analysis was accomplished with three gamma-ray counts, which yielded information on 33 elements. The complete, un-transformed chemical data and descriptive information on the samples used to prepare this section of Chapter 5 are included in Appendix XII (Vol. II).

Data Analysis

As with sample preparation, a discussion of the statistical methods was presented earlier (Neff et al. 1998, 1999). Nickel and zirconium were eliminated from analysis because too many values were below detection limits, and neodymium was eliminated because of high analytical error. Calcium and strontium were eliminated because of their presence in shell temper (see below), thus leaving 28 elements available for analysis. Principal components analysis (PCA) calculated from the variance-covariance matrix was employed to look for structure in the overall data set by using RQ-mode biplots. Principal components also were used to determine Mahalanobis-distance based membership probabilities when group sizes were relatively small. The additional samples permitted calculation of membership probabilities using all 28 elements for the major compositional groups, which is generally the preferred method for such calculations. Inspection of bivariate plots of elemental concentrations also was used to assess compositional trends found by PCA.

Many Caddo sherds from the overall project sample (see Cogswell et al. 1999; Neff et al. 1998, 1999) were tempered with varying amounts of shell (including a red-slipped sherd from 41CP239). The addition of this calcium-rich material to a vessel's paste has the effect of inflating calcium values and correspondingly decreasing values for other elements compared to non-shell-tempered samples.

Steponaitis et al. (1996; see also Steponaitis and Blackman 1981) developed a mathematical correction for shell-tempered pottery:

$$e' = \frac{10^6 e}{10^6 - 2.5c}$$

Where e' is the corrected concentration of a given element in parts per million (ppm), e is the measured concentration of that element in ppm, and c is the calcium concentration in the sample in ppm. The gravimetric factor 2.5 compensates for the amount of calcium in calcite ($CaCO_3$). Based on research conducted at MURR, Neff developed correction factors for barium, manganese, sodium, and strontium, additional elements in shell that may exceed values present in clays. Subsequent investigations (Cogswell et al. 1998b) confirmed the usefulness of this mathematical correction. Accordingly, calcium and strontium were deleted from the suite of elements employed in this analysis, and the corrected values of the other elements were used in pattern recognition and statistical analysis.

Results

The addition of the Camp County Titus phase samples, and additional samples discussed by Cogswell et al. (2000), has resulted in the transference of 24 formerly unassigned samples to compositional groups (cf. Cogswell et al. 1998a, 1999). Of these, two more long-stemmed Red River pipe samples from the Oak Hill village site (EHA081 and EHA083) join EHA 084 as members of the Rusk group. The previously established compositional groups Titus, Hurricane 1, Red River, and Rusk have been maintained. Mahalanobis-distance calculations, supported by differing values for tantalum (Figure 5-25) have led to the reestablishment of Hurricane 2 as a separate compositional group; in Cogswell et al. (1998a, 1999), Hurricane 2 was subsumed into the Red River group. The affinity of the Hurricane 1 compositional group with the Titus group has been preserved (Figure 5-26), as has the overall affinity of the Hurricane 2 compositional group with the Red River group (Figure 5-27). Some samples have been moved to different groups, but by far the majority have remained in the groups to which they were previously assigned.

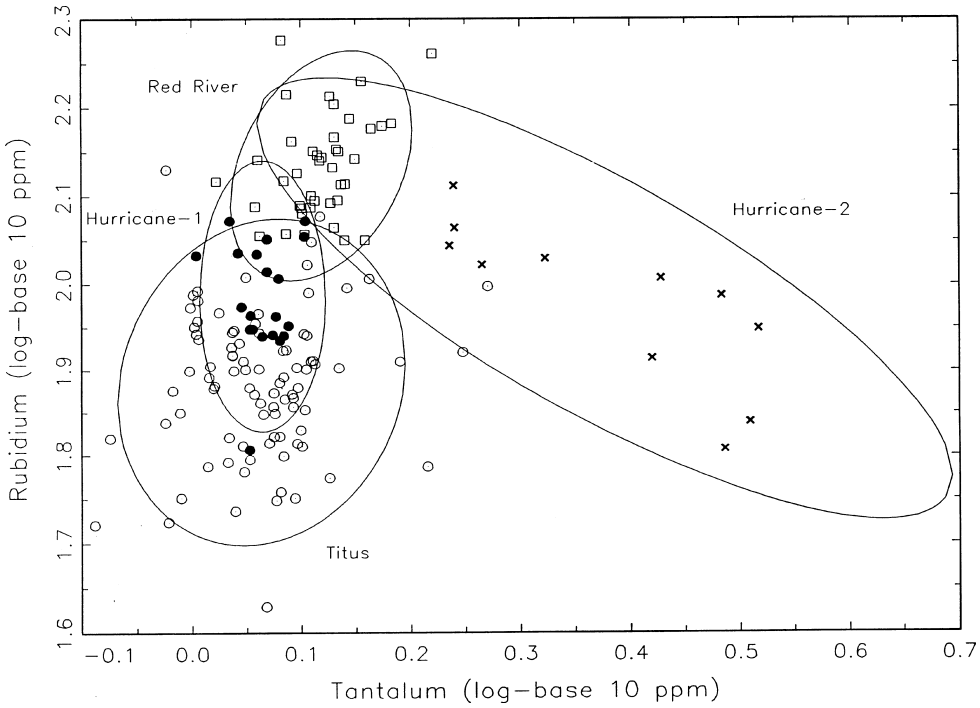


Figure 5-25. Bivariate plot of $\log_{10}$ values of tantalum and rubidium for the Titus, Red River, Hurricane 1, and Hurricane 2 compositional groups. Ellipses represent 90% confidence levels for group membership. Note that Hurricane-2 samples have noticeably elevated concentrated values of tantalum.

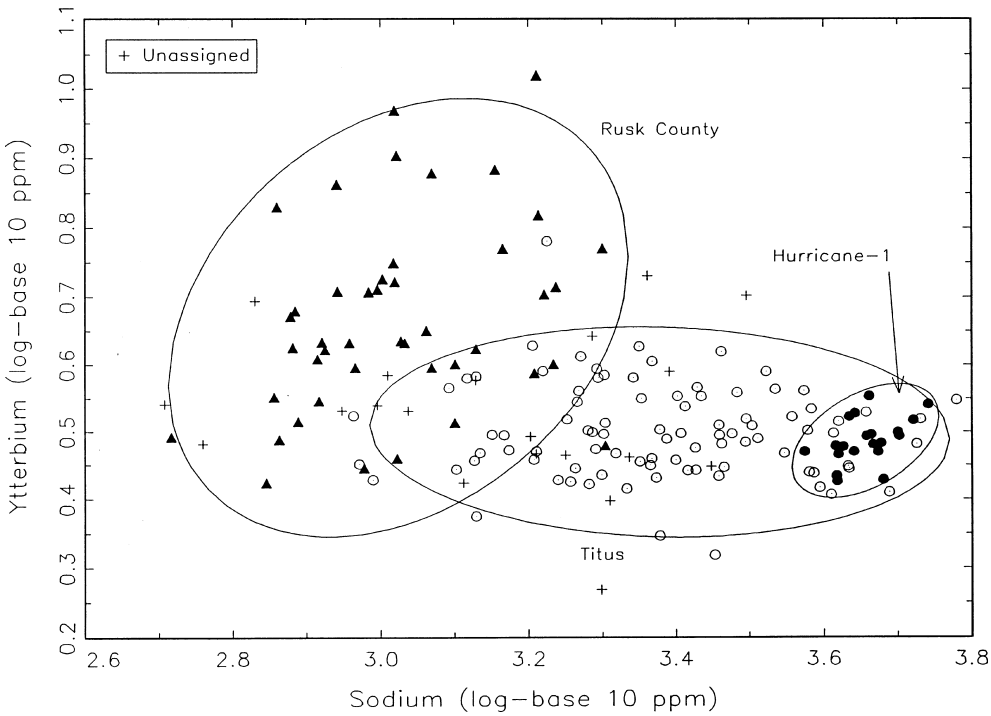


Figure 5-26. Bivariate plot of $\log_{10}$ concentrations of sodium and ytterbium for the entire northeastern Texas ceramic data set. Ellipses represent 90% confidence levels for group membership. Note the compact cluster of all Hurricane 1 samples at the high-sodium values for the Titus compositional group.

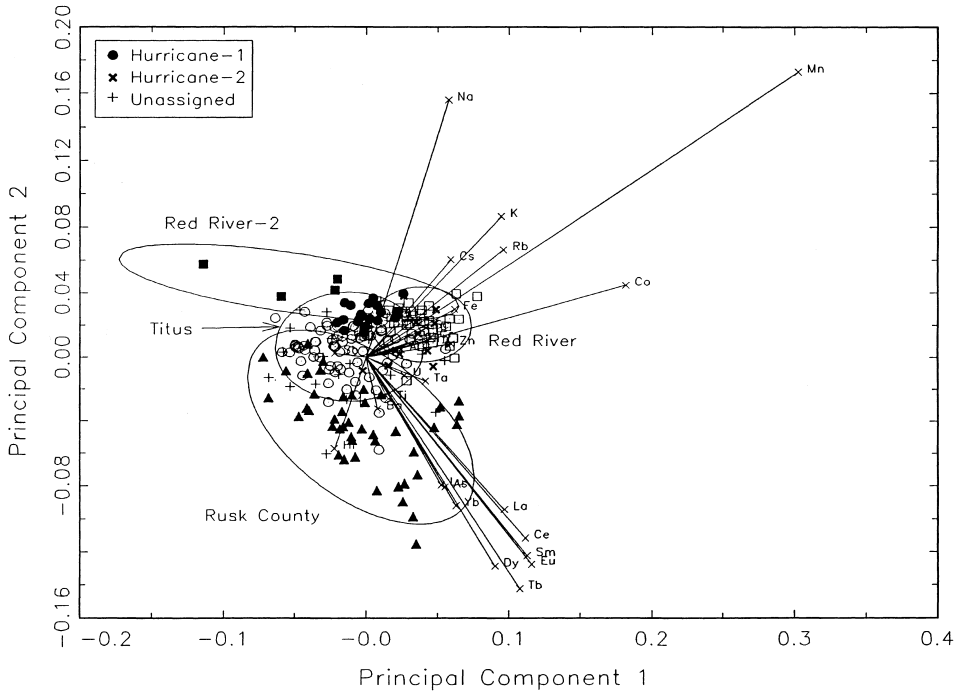


Figure 5-27. RQ-mode biplot of principal components 1 and 2 for the entire northeastern Texas ceramic data set. Ellipses represent 90% confidence levels for group membership.

Principal components analysis (see Figure 5-27) indicated the presence of a Red River subgroup, termed Red River 2, which is supported by low levels of hafnium (Figure 5-28) and effectively zero membership probabilities to the three main compositional groups (Table 5-17). Two of the four Red River 2 samples are from locations outside Texas (see Cogswell et al. 2000), so this subgroup is tenuous at present. We cautiously infer that the Red River 2 compositional group represents a previously unidentified compositional source from the Great Bend area, pottery from which was widely exported (see below).

The predominant number of Camp County, Texas, samples from residential contexts fall into the Titus compositional group (Table 5-18). Only one sample—a red-slipped and shell-tempered sherd from 41CP239 (TKP133)—was assigned to the Red River group and must be from a non-local clay source, one other (a red-slipped sherd) from the Pilgrim's Pride site is assigned to the Cypress-2 group, and four Camp County samples currently are unassigned (see Descantes et al. 2003a: Table 3). The Cypress-2 chemical group is enriched in aluminum and antimony, and relatively high in scandium (Descantes et al. 2003b: Table 1).

Taken together, the INAA samples from the Camp County Titus phase sites indicates that the ceramic vessels (both utility wares and fine wares) were made from local clays, though from two different sources (i.e., Titus and Cypress-1 chemical groups).The one trade ware vessel was a red-slipped and shell-tempered vessel sherd made from a Red River clay source.

Overall, the Titus compositional group continues to incorporate additional samples from archeological sites throughout northeastern Texas (Figure 5-29). Raw clays have not been submitted from northeastern Texas as part of a raw materials compositional survey and analysis, but regardless of the actual geographic/

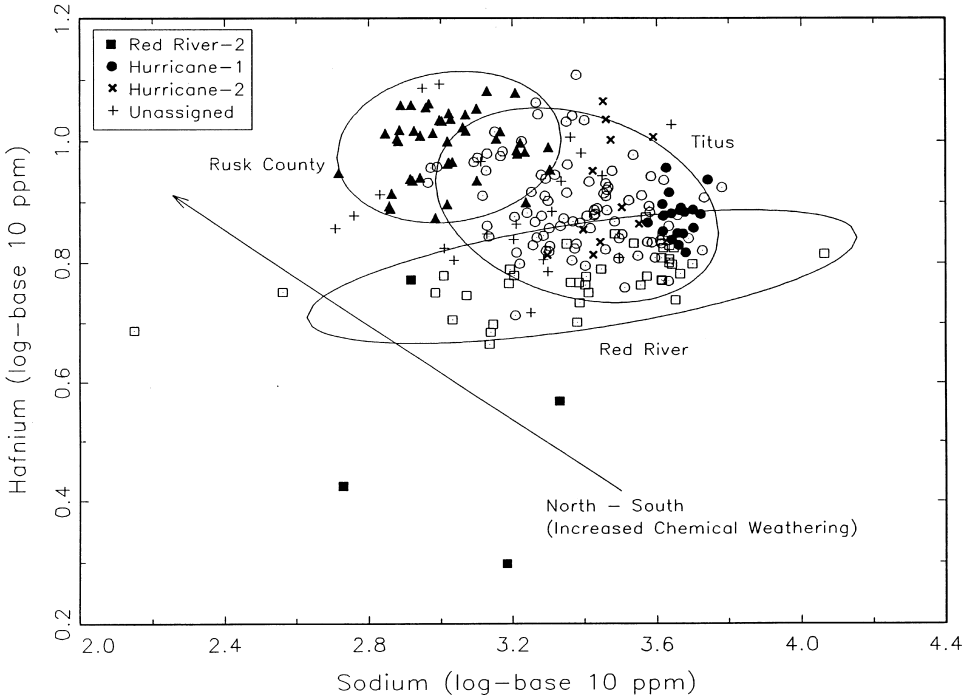


Figure 5-28. Bivariate plot of $\log_{10}$ concentrations of sodium and hafnium for the entire northeastern Texas ceramic data set. Ellipses represent 90% confidence levels for group membership. Note that the Red River 2 samples plot at the lower end of hafnium values.

Table 5-17. Membership Probabilities of Compositional Groups Based on Mahalanobis-distance Calculations Using All 28 Elements.

Titus Compositional Group Membership Probabilities:

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
EHA001	50.988	0.614	0.000
EHA004	5.183	0.000	0.000
EHA005	23.296	0.002	0.001
EHA006	69.266	0.232	0.004
EHA007	82.277	0.004	0.939
EHA008	97.030	0.020	0.000
EHA010	36.345	0.041	0.026
EHA014	39.696	0.409	0.041
EHA020	99.890	3.048	0.000
EHA021	52.519	0.001	1.207
EHA025	32.326	0.074	2.763
EHA026	29.554	0.001	0.010
EHA028	65.984	0.053	0.127
EHA035	95.559	0.211	23.631
EHA037	72.019	1.599	0.795

Table 5-17. *(Continued)*

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
EHA042	0.589	0.000	0.109
EHA043	46.430	0.001	0.000
EHA044	6.741	0.012	0.015
EHA045	48.911	0.001	0.001
EHA047	89.025	2.140	0.001
EHA048	3.646	0.000	0.114
EHA049	59.883	0.8S8	0.000
EHA055	52.531	0.011	33.274
EHA056	77.737	0.033	5.330
EHA058	59.421	0.455	0.023
EHA061	94.226	0.140	0.383
EHA062	67.116	0.002	5.399
EHA064	50.910	0.219	0.015
EHA066	67.S32	0.080	0.577
EHA069	95.500	0.056	0.040
EHA071	18.529	0.001	0.000
EHA072	92.274	5.787	0.050
EHA073	66.144	0.010	1.443
EHA075	98.654	0.086	0.242
EHA076	94.438	1.323	0.192
EHA079	25.032	0.006	0.000
Fl0V11	34.484	0.051	0.016
Fl0V12	9.548	0.000	0.001
F3V3	50.488	0.224	0.063
F4V3	31.996	0.003	0.241
F6V2	20.869	0.000	0.000
F7Vl2	26.132	0.003	0.019
F9Vl	77.310	0.000	0.056
F9Vl1	51.250	0.001	0.016
TKP009	87.018	0.058	5.563
TKP011	1.128	0.008	0.000
TKP017	3.185	0.117	0.079
TKP018	1.566	0.318	0.000
TKP024	15.407	2.369	0.055
TKP029	18.652	0.002	1.668
TKP037	19.799	0.000	0.021
TKP073	13.800	8.311	0.005
TKP074	17.708	5.510	0.000
TKP075	4.688	0.370	0.002
TKP077	2.274	0.279	0.002
TKP079	38.903	0.002	0.435
TKP080	29.795	0.052	0.021
TKP082	13.303	0.000	0.006

Table 5-17. *(Continued)*

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
TKP083	0.520	0.065	0.020
TKP084	96.647	19.245	1.304
TKP085	65.004	0.679	0.000
TKP090	3.438	0.000	0.000
TKP091	11.013	1.095	0.000
TKP092	1.083	0.003	0.003
TKP110	59.050	0.011	9.703
TKP111	98.716	0.044	9.610
TKP112	99.730	0.426	0.686
TKP114	93.508	0.328	0.006
TKP115	74.969	0.002	0.026
TKP116	47.908	0.001	0.216
TKP118	74.342	0.003	0.886
TKP119	48.718	0.001	0.006
TKP120	65.981	0.096	0.000
TKP122	80.454	4.345	0.009
TKP123	49.013	0.018	1.188
TKP125	88.700	0.110	0.006
TKP126	97.419	12.871	16.OS6
TKP127	66.595	1.932	0.072
TKP128	7.665	0.000	0.182
TKP129	37.751	4.861	0.000
TKP130	54.087	0.120	0.801
TKP131	97.207	0.238	25.287
TKP132	98.785	3.378	0.297
TKP134	78.282	0.164	0.096
TKP135	27.581	0.946	1.797
TKP136	29.547	0.423	3.613
TKP137	7.972	0.003	0.001
TKP138	93.228	0.022	1.533
TKP139	66.309	0.103	0.031
TKP141	74.087	0.483	0.010

Red River Compositional Group Membership Probabilities:

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
MIP123	0.017	53.643	0.000
MIP124	0.682	5.065	0.000
MIP125	0.013	4.291	0.000
MIP126	3.308	58.610	0.000
MIP127	0.125	7S.310	0.000

Table 5-17. *(Continued)*

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
MIP128	0.149	91.241	0.000
MIP129	0.028	71.016	0.000
MIP130	0.009	24.768	0.000
MIP131	2.972	30.281	0.000
MIP132	0.000	61.736	0.000
TKP012	6.389	52.540	0.003
TKP041	0.001	49.235	0.000
TKP042	0.000	17.673	0.000
TKP043	0.004	87.560	0.000
TKP044	0.383	28.779	0.000
TKP045	0.028	69.794	0.000
TKP046	4.217	60.803	0.000
TKP047	0.000	37.339	0.000
TKP048	0.001	83.127	0.000
TKP049	0.326	79.129	0.000
TKP050	0.101	99.379	0.000
TKP053	0.512	3.797	0.000
TKP056	0.006	83.739	0.000
TKP058	0.000	43.768	0.000
TKP059	0.000	3.561	0.000
TKP060	0.366	8.460	0.000
TKP061	0.014	68.826	0.000
TKP062	0.039	81.133	0.000
TKP065	0.045	94.837	0.000
TKP066	0.000	64.900	0.000
TKPO67	5.537	96.448	0.000
TKP068	50.870	88.453	0.000
TKP069	0.000	3.228	0.000
TKP070	0.187	6.186	0.000
TKP071	0.782	60.948	0.000
TKP072	0.018	57.252	0.000
TKP076	0.000	17.049	0.000
TKP088	0.003	61.757	0.000
TKP089	0.000	47.807	0.000
TKP094	0.000	37.675	0.000
TKP133	0.000	2.13S	0.000

Rusk County Compositional Group Membership Probabilities:

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
EHA002	0.414	0.008	69.969
EHA003	0.001	0.000	7.239

Table 5-17. *(Continued)*

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
EHA009	0.001	0.000	99.755
EHA011	27.324	0.260	59.011
EHA012	7.021	0.014	94.472
EHA013	0.000	0.000	5.473
EHA015	1.056	0.013	81.207
EHA017	0.340	0.006	67.983
EHA018	0.311	0.000	9.286
EHA019	15.573	0.013	89.616
EHA022	0.003	0.001	71.513
EHA024	1.765	0.000	84.520
EHA027	0.003	0.000	8.734
EHA030	1.715	0.029	3.269
EHA031	0.323	0.012	26.617
EHA032	0.044	0.004	44.083
EHA033	0.000	0.000	36.452
EHA034	0.164	0.000	73.105
EHA036	0.025	0.000	81.794
EHA038	37.275	0.010	72.339
EHA039	0.027	0.000	2.201
EHA040	19.861	0.000	85.052
EHA041	18.427	0.001	90.139
EHA046	1.590	0.000	5.219
EHA050	0.001	0.000	85.047
EHA051	0.429	0.003	90.682
EHA052	1.839	0.000	38.460
EHA053	1.392	0.000	38.979
EHA054	0.000	0.000	63.382
EHA057	0.002	0.000	81.826
EHA059	29.540	0.000	95.859
EHA063	0.046	0.000	11.315
EHA065	0.009	0.000	34.459
EHA068	53.561	0.083	94.767
EHA070	0.000	0.000	0.376
EHA077	0.100	0.000	45.569
EHA078	16.690	0.133	89.045
EHA081	0.001	0.007	1.471
EHA083	0.004	0.000	27.171
EHA084	0.073	0.000	86.168
TKP081	0.010	0.013	40.246
TKP086	0.000	0.000	24.691
TKP087	0.082	0.021	8.894
TKP140	0.030	0.002	1.372

Table 5-17. *(Continued)*

Hurricane 1 Compositional Group Membership Probabilities*:

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
TKP001	58.503	0.053	0.005
TKP003	12.833	0.004	0.002
TKP004	0.000	0.000	0.011
TKP006	0.011	0.003	0.000
TKP007	0.758	0.039	1.803
TKP010	7.374	0.009	0.538
TKP014	4.892	0.097	0.012
TKP015	8.276	0.005	0.023
TKP016	14.144	0.290	0.051
TKP020	3.777	0.003	0.000
TKP022	32.960	0.060	0.578
TKP023	31.233	0.011	0.046
TKP026	7.596	0.002	0.061
TKP027	43.892	0.007	0.030
TKP030	69.376	0.055	0.001
TKP032	19.826	0.028	0.002
TKP034	25.634	0.010	0.000
TKP036	2.071	0.023	0.000
TKP038	48.822	0.061	0.712
TKP039	42.883	0.007	0.788

Hurricane 2 Compositional Group Membership Probabilities*:

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
TKP002	18.162	42.444	0.003
TKP013	0.000	1.432	0.000
TKP019	0.231	7.527	0.000
TKP021	0.000	0.002	0.000
TKP025	0.000	0.002	0.000
TKP028	0.000	0.000	0.000
TKP031	0.008	0.489	0.000
TKP033	0.000	0.002	0.000
TKP035	0.000	0.000	0.000
TKP051	9.317	8.752	0.001
TKP064	0.000	0.002	0.000

*Because of small sample sizes, membership probabilities of samples within their own groups are misleading; probabilities for these groups to other groups are presented instead.

Table 5-17. *(Continued)*

Red River 2 Compositional Group Membership Probabilities*:

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
TKP057	0.000	0.000	0.000
TKP063	0.000	0.053	0.000
TKP078	0.000	0.000	0.000
TKP093	0.000	0.000	0.000

Unassigned Sample Membership Probabilities:

Sample	Titus	Red River	Rusk County
EHA016	1.855	0.047	1.534
EHA029	0.194	0.003	0.000
EHA060	0.047	0.001	0.000
EHA067	0.077	0.001	0.000
EHA074	0.022	0.000	0.102
EHA080	0.039	0.001	0.000
EHA082	0.000	0.000	0.000
EHA085	0.000	0.001	0.000
FlV4	0.004	0.000	0.000
F5Vl	0.165	0.002	0.133
TKP005	0.000	0.000	0.000
TKP008	0.000	0.000	0.000
TKP040	0.000	0.001	0.000
TKP052	0.000	0.000	0.000
TKP054	0.001	0.031	0.001
TKPO55	0.000	0.044	0.000
TKP109	1.040	1.760	0.000
TKP113	0.083	0.235	0.000
TKP117	0.027	0.572	0.000
TKP121	0.002	0.000	0.001
TKP124	0.017	0.000	0.459

*Because of small sample sizes, membership probabilities of samples within their own groups are misleading; probabilities for these groups to other groups are presented instead.

clay source of this compositional group, it is clear that a significant amount of pottery was exported from this source in Early, Middle, and Late Caddoan period contexts to sites as far away as Illinois and south central Kansas (see Cogswell et al. 2000; Perttula 2002a). These findings clearly support the hypothesis that prehistoric to early historic Caddo pottery was a widely traded commodity.

Table 5-18. INAA Results from Camp County, Texas, Titus Phase Residential Contexts.

		Probabilities for Membership in Group		
Sample No.	Chemical Group	Titus	Red River	Rusk
TKP110	Titus	86.203	0.000	3.030
TKP111	Titus	86.378	0.000	0.463
TKP112	Titus	94.014	0.037	2.398
TKP114	Titus	98.563	0.021	0.094
TKP119	Titus	64.346	0.000	0.240
TKP120	Titus	43.701	0.079	0.009
TKP121	Unassigned	0.519	0.000	0.000
TKP122	Titus	91.949	0.992	0.284
TKP123	Titus	87.665	0.044	10.948
TKP124	Cypress-2	0.033	0.000	0.000
TKP125	Titus	84.572	0.000	0.197
TKP126	Titus	98.028	2.203	2.116
TKP127	Titus	75.778	0.282	2.757
TKP128	Titus	30.783	0.000	0.894
TKP133	Red River	0.000	0.094	0.000
TKP134	Titus	88.547	0.000	0.293
TKP135	Titus	38.849	0.078	1.582
TKP136	Titus	48.975	0.000	0.089
TKP137	Unassigned	1.066	0.000	1.093
TKP138	Titus	69.536	0.001	0.335
TKP139	Titus	38.502	0.000	0.071
TKP140	Unassigned	0.026	0.000	0.189
TKP141	Titus	87.191	0.001	3.985

Acknowledgments

Cogswell, Neff, and Glascock thank Kari Kipper and R. Jeff Speakman for their assistance in this project. Operating support for the MURR Archaeometry Laboratory is provided by a grant from the National Science Foundation (SBR 95-03035).

TECHNOLOGICAL AND FUNCTIONAL ATTRIBUTES OF THE TITUS PHASE CERAMICS FROM THE PILGRIM'S PRIDE SITE

In this section, our concern is establishing the technological and functional character of the Titus phase ceramic vessel sherds from domestic contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site. This includes determining how plain ware, fine ware, and utility ware vessels (cf. Schambach and Miller 1984) were tempered (if they were tempered), and what the range in vessel pastes were, along with how they were fired and what forms of surface treatments the vessels had before they were ready to be used for particular tasks (see Appendix X and XI, Vol. II). Also of interest are differences in vessel forms among the three basic classes of vessels (i.e., plain wares, utility wares, and fine wares), and we examine these attributes using rim and lip form as well as rim orifice diameters.

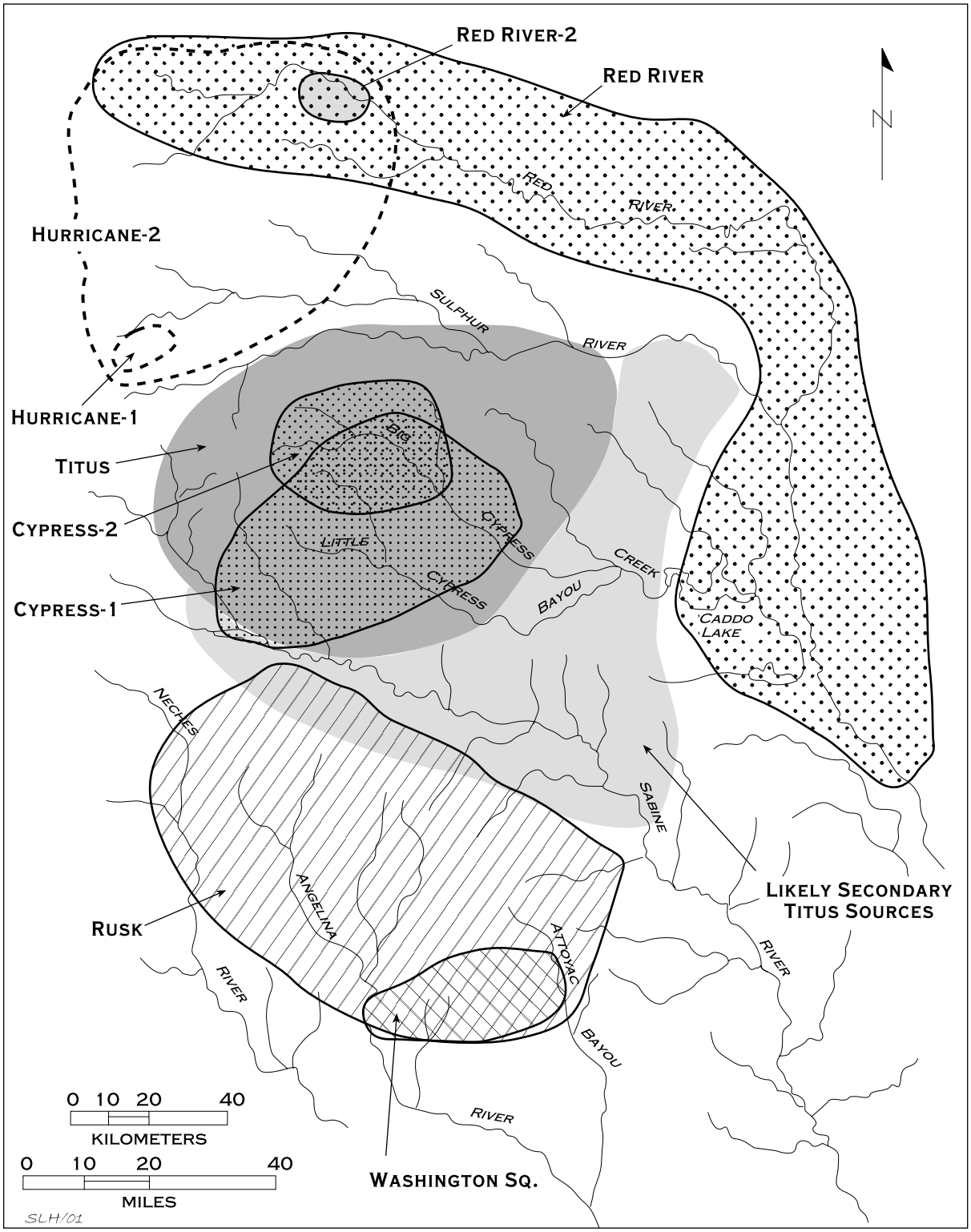


Figure 5-29. Caddo ceramic chemical groups in northeastern Texas defined by instrumental neutron activation analysis, after Perttula (2002a:Figure 5.2).

Recognizing plain wares is self-evident: they are vessels and vessel sherds that are undecorated. Plain rim sherds are included in the plain wares; plain body and base sherds are as well, even though it is likely that they may be from the undecorated portions of decorated utility wares or fine wares. Nevertheless, plain vessels (usually simple bowls and some of the smaller jars) comprise a significant part of the vessel assemblage in the Area V/VI cemetery (see Chapter 6, this volume), and examining the plain body and base sherds as part of the plain wares permits more technological and functional comparisons to be made between the different kinds of vessels used at the Pilgrim's Pride site—even though we add some noise—than would be the case if the plain wares simply were to include plain rim sherds.

Utility wares generally are jars and simple bowls used for the cooking and storage of foods, have a coarse temper, and lack burnishing, polishing, or slipping on exterior vessel surfaces. Such vessel sherds are decorated with brushing, incising, punctations, neck banded, and appliqued elements, either by themselves or in combination with one or more of these decorative methods. Fine wares, conversely, consist principally of engraved, engraved-slipped, and slipped vessel sherds from carinated bowls, compound bowls, some simple bowls, and bottles. The fine ware vessels and vessel sherds more frequently are smoothed, burnished, and/or polished on the exterior vessel surface.

As will become apparent in the discussion that follows, there are clear differences in temper and paste attributes, firing conditions, and surface treatment—as well as the kinds of decorations placed on vessel rims and body surfaces (see above, this chapter)—between the plain wares, utility wares, and fine wares at the Pilgrim's Pride site. These differences can be accounted for by different technological, functional, and stylistic decisions made by the Caddo potters at the site on how to make, fire, finish, and decorate ceramic vessels that were to be used in domestic tasks in the various residential compounds, and that were to also be used for ritual and ceremonial activities at the Area VII mound, the large cemetery in Area V/VI, as well as in certain family cemeteries.

The Titus phase ceramics at the Pilgrim's Pride site were tempered almost exclusively with grog (crushed sherds and/or burned clay pieces), as less than 3% of the vessel sherds do not have any grog temper (Table 5-19). This very high use of grog as a temper is characteristic of Titus phase ceramics in the Titus phase heartland of northeastern Texas (see Perttula 1998a, 1998d, 2000). The non-grog-tempered sherds include 0.4% that have only crushed pieces of burned bone, another 0.5% have only crushed pieces of hematite, 0.2% have hematite and burned bone aplastics, and 0.4% have only a shell tempered paste. The Caddo potters employed 27 different temper-paste combinations in the vessel sherds (including a few sherds [n=5] with no added temper). This would seem to indicate that there were diverse traditions among the Caddo potters at the site in the kinds of temper and paste that were deemed suitable and functional for the manufacture of plain ware, utility ware, and fine ware vessels. There are some differences in temper usage between these three vessel wares, and the possible significance of these differences is discussed below.

The high frequency of grog-tempered pottery among all wares at the site was almost certainly a deliberate attempt on the part of the Caddo potters to slow the oxidation process of the ceramic vessels during firing. This would have created darker-colored vessels in the reducing environment, while allowing them to be fired longer, producing a harder ceramic vessel (Rice 1987:354; Teltser 1993:532, 540). Since grog temper, especially finely crushed grog as seen in much of the fine wares, has expansion coefficients comparable to the coefficients of the clay paste, this would have further contributed to the ability of the fired vessels to withstand heat-related stresses, as well as increasing their flexural strength (Rice 1987:362).

Table 5-19. Tempering Inclusions in Titus Phase Residential Ceramic Assemblages.

Temper/paste categories	Plain ware	Fine ware	Utility ware
grog/clay	41.9*	36.8	47.1
grog-organics/clay	4.4	15.9	8.4
grog-organics/SP	1.0	3.1	0.8
grog/silty	0.2	0.9	1.0
grog/SP	22.4	12.6	16.1
sub-total, grog	69.9	69.3	73.4
grog-hematite/clay	15.6	13.8	15.2
grog-hematite/SP	6.6	5.2	2.3
grog-hematite-organics/SP	0.2	0.0	0.0
grog-hematite-organics/clay	1.0	5.2	3.4
sub-total, grog-hematite	23.4	24.2	20.9
grog-bone/clay	2.7	1.5	2.8
grog-bone/SP	0.3	0.0	0.1
grog-bone-organics/clay	0.4	0.9	0.7
sub-total, grog-bone	3.4	2.4	3.6
grog-bone-hematite-organics/clay	0.0	0.6	0.1
grog-bone-hematite/clay	0.9	0.6	1.0
sub-total, grog-bone-hematite	0.9	1.2	1.1
bone/clay	0.4	0.0	0.1
bone/SP	0.1	0.0	0.0
bone-organics/clay	0.0	0.3	0.1
bone-organics/SP	0.1	0.0	0.0
sub-total, bone	0.6	0.3	0.2
hematite/clay	0.3	0.0	0.0
hematite-organics/clay	0.0	0.6	0.1
hematite-organics/SP	0.1	0.0	0.0
hematite/SP	0.3	0.0	0.0
sub-total, hematite	0.7	0.6	0.1
bone-hematite/clay	0.2	0.0	0.1
bone-hematite-organics/clay	0.1	0.0	0.0

Table 5-19. *(Continued)*

Temper/paste categories	Plain ware	Fine ware	Utility ware
sub-total, bone-hematite	0.3	0.0	0.1
shell/clay	0.4	1.5	0.0
no temper/SP	0.3	0.0	0.1
no temper/silty paste	0.0	0.3	0.0
total % with SP	31.4	20.9	19.4
Totals	1361	326	706

*percentage; SP= sandy paste

Vessel sherds strictly with grog temper are most abundant among the utility wares, followed by the plain wares (see Table 5-19), highlighting the need to produce the most durable vessels among these wares. Coarse sandy paste grog-tempered sherds are also more abundant in these two vessel wares. The addition of bone (5.2% in the plain wares, 3.9% of the fine wares, and 5.0% of the utility wares) and especially hematite (25.6% of the plain wares, 26.0% of the fine wares, and 22.2% of the utility wares), the other principal aplastics (see Table 5-19), would have made the clay more plastic and increased its strength or use life.

The use of hematite as a temper may also have served the same purpose as feldspars, which are often found together in the paste of Caddo vessels (see Perttula 2000; Skokan and Perttula 1998). The occurrence of fine grains of these minerals in the paste would have enhanced a vessel's ability to melt and fuse the paste constituents during firing, resulting in a dense, hard body and a reduced porosity.

There is little overall difference between the three wares in the use of bone or hematite pieces as temper, as these together range between 27.2-30.8% of the sherds (see Table 5-19). All in all, the various temper and paste combinations were well suited to the manufacture of a variety of relatively hard and durable vessel forms in all three vessel wares.

Many of the fine ware sherds have charred organic materials in the paste (see Table 5-19), quite a bit more than in either the utility ware or plain ware sherds. The presence of charred organic materials in 26.6% of the fine wares (compared to 7.1% of the plain wares and 13.6% of the utility wares) indicate that a substantial proportion of the fine ware vessels were not fired at high temperatures and/or not fired for a long duration (although this was counteracted by the considerable addition of crushed pieces of hematite to the paste), and thus the organic materials naturally present in some of the chosen clays did not have a chance to be completely burned off during firing.

Between 19.4% and 31.4% of the vessel sherds have a sandy paste (see Table 5-19), suggesting the regular use of a sandy clay for vessel manufacture along with the use of other local clay sources. The

highest proportion of sandy paste sherds (31.4%) are found in the plain wares, and this ware also has the highest proportions of crushed hematite and bone-tempered sherds in the assemblage. First of all, the relatively high amounts of quartz sand in the paste of all three vessel wares is probably related to the Caddo potters at the site being able to better control the making and firing of harder and more durable vessels, whether they were decorated carinated bowls and bottles, jars, or plain bowls. The utility wares and fine wares, on the other hand, have 19.4-20.9% sandy paste sherds. These differences between the three wares suggests that the Caddo potters were making some plain ware vessels that were designed for uses that were not met by either the utility wares or the fine wares, though what those uses are is not particularly apparent. In general, sandy clays held up well to heat-related stresses and would have helped with vessel porosity and thermal conductivity, which would have been ideal for vessels used for the heating and cooking of foods and liquids (see Rice 1987, 1996). It appears that a goodly share of the plain wares were used in such tasks; further support for this argument comes from the fact that some 2.4% of the plain ware sherds (see below) did have organic residues on one or both sherd surfaces.

Only a few sherds (about 0.1%) at the site have shell temper, and these are found in Area I (n=7), Area II (n=1), Area VII (n=3), Area VIII (n=1), and Area IX (n=1); the relatively high frequency of shell-tempered sherds in Area I and Area VII is notable. Six of the sherds are plain body sherds, one is brushed (Brushed El. 1), four have a red slip on interior and exterior surfaces, and two have engraved decorations (Engraved El. 1 and El. 5). The highest frequency of shell-tempered sherds in the detailed analysis sample of 2363 sherds (see Table 5-19) occur among the fine wares (1.5%), followed by the plain wares (0.4%).

Shell-tempered pottery was not made by Titus phase Caddo potters, but it was apparently obtained in trade from other Caddo groups (most notably among Belcher phase groups along the Red River in the Great Bend area to the east or up-river and north of the Pilgrim's Pride site among the McCurtain phase Caddo), though not with any regularity. Some 3% of the vessels in the Area V/VI cemetery are shell-tempered (see Chapter 6, this volume). The red-slipped shell-tempered pottery is probably from Roden ware or Clement Redware, a local McCurtain phase ceramic type, or from the undecorated portions of red-slipped Avery Engraved or Simms Engraved vessels. The Engraved El. 5 shell-tempered sherd (found on the surface by the Area VII mound) is also red-slipped, and probably is from an Avery Engraved carinated bowl. The provenance of the shell-tempered brushed pottery is less obvious, since brushed pottery was not a feature of McCurtain phase ceramics, but shell-tempered Karnack Brushed-Incised pottery is found in Belcher phase components on the Red River (see Webb 1959; Kelley 1997), to the east of the Pilgrim's Pride site some 100 km.

Determining the firing atmosphere—the conditions of temperature, duration of firing, clays with different organic contents, or the amount of oxygen available at the time of firing—is based on the identification of the firing core in the sherd cross-sections and the identification of oxidation patterns as defined in Teltser (1993:535-536 and Figure 2). Observations of the core colors in ceramic sherd cross-sections permit consideration of oxidation patterns (Figure 5-30), and thus the conditions under which the vessel was fired and then cooled after firing. Vessels fired in a high oxygen environment include core colors A, C-E, I-L in Figure 5-30; with the exception of sherd cross-section attribute A, the others are from vessels that were incompletely oxidized during firing. Sherd core attributes B, F-H are from vessels that were fired in a low oxygen or reducing atmosphere (i.e., probably smothered in a bed of coals or other fuels), but vessels with attributes F-H were then pulled from the fire and allowed to cool in the open air; this cooling led to the formation of thin oxidized areas along either one or both sides of the vessel surface (see Figure 5-30).

Most of the ceramic vessels made and used at the Pilgrim's Pride site were fired in a reducing or low oxygen environment—probably smothered in a bed of coals from a wood fire. Between 63.2% and 89.3% of the 1497 sherd samples from the three wares were fired in this way (Table 5-20). Most of them were subsequently cooled in a high oxygen environment, probably meaning that the fire-hardened vessel was removed from the fire to cool. Between 5.4-18.7% of the vessel sherds were fired in a high oxygen or oxidizing environment, particularly the plain wares and the utility wares, with the remainder (4.7-14.8%) incompletely oxidized during firing; some 0.7-3.1% may have been deliberately smudged after firing in a high oxygen environment (see Figure 5-30i-l). The dominance of reduced firing conditions in the sherd assemblage (and even more so in the whole vessels from the Area V/VI cemetery, see Chapter 6, this volume) strongly suggests that the Caddo potters were able to successfully regulate the firing and cooling temperatures for the three wares, especially the fine ware vessels.

Table 5-20. Firing Conditions.

Firing Conditions	Fine ware	Utility ware	Plain ware**
Oxidizing (A)	5.4*	13.5	18.7
Incompletely oxidized (C-E)	4.7	10.7	14.8
Possible smudging (I-L)	0.7	1.5	3.1
Reducing (B)	37.3	23.2	17.2
Reducing, but cooled In open air (F-H)	52.0	50.9	46.0
Totals	279	672	546

*percentage
**sample from data recovery investigations only

The highest frequency of vessel sherds fired in a reducing environment, and either cooled in low or high oxygen environments, occurs among the fine wares, where 89.3% of the sherds were fired and cooled in this manner (see Table 5-20). These sherds also have the lowest percentage of sherds fired in an oxidizing environment, or incompletely oxidized during firing, while the plain wares have much higher percentages (33.5%) of sherds from vessels fired in an oxidizing environment or incompletely oxidized during firing. The utility ware sherds are intermediate between the other two wares (see Table 5-20).

The information on firing conditions in the sherds from the three different vessel wares indicate that there were significant changes in how the three wares were fired, further differentiating the three basic vessel classes, and supporting the notion that the plain wares are more than just an amalgamation of the undecorated sherds from the fine ware and utility ware vessels, but a distinct vessel ware in its own right. The comparison of sherd firing conditions suggests that the fine ware sherds were from vessels that were better made and better fired (i.e., in terms of regulating the firing temperature) than the plain wares and utility wares, and probably also fired longer in a low oxygen environment, with more control over the end product, producing a harder ceramic. These vessels were made to have a lengthy use-life,

perhaps for use over several years. The more heterogeneous firing conditions of the utility ware and plain ware vessel sherds is likely the result of the multi-purpose nature of these vessel forms, as they were being used more often as cooking pots and sturdy containers. As long as the porosity of the utility wares and the plain wares was not excessive, they did not need to be fired for as long a time or with as carefully regulated a firing temperature as the harder fine wares to be quite serviceable over time without being subject to diminished strength from cumulative thermal fatigue as well as cracks and fractures. These vessel wares probably had a shorter use-life than the fine wares, and were more readily replaced through regular use, breakage, and discard.

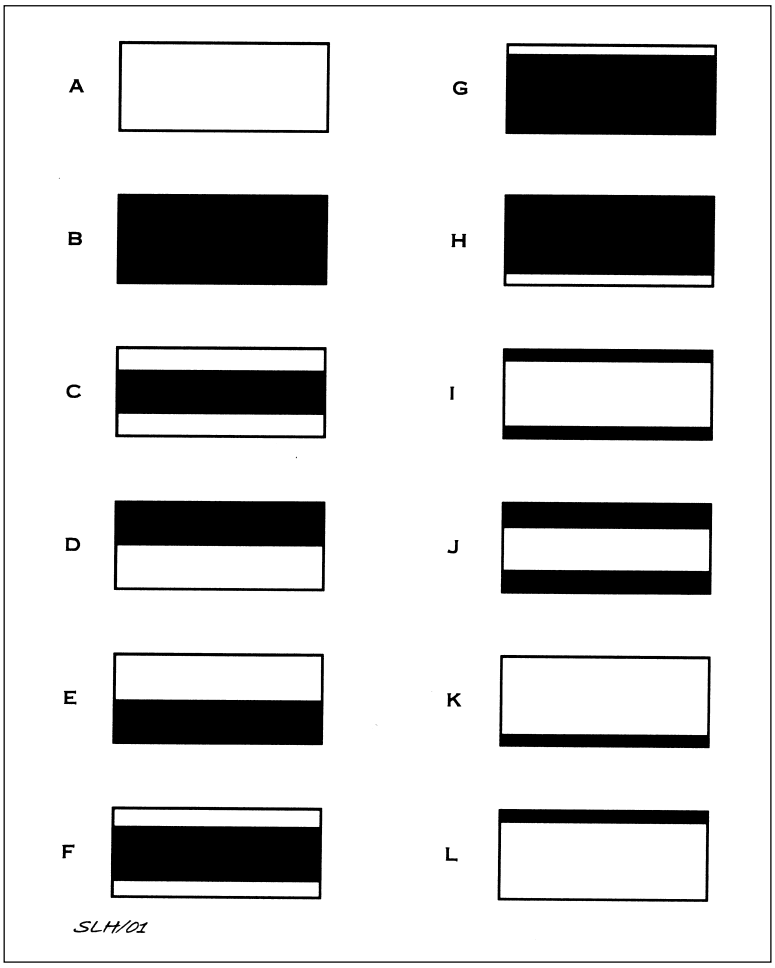


Figure 5-30. Firing conditions observed in sherd cross-section, after Teltser (1993:Figure 2a-h); i-l are unique to this sherd assemblage.

The surface treatment of the vessel sherds from the Pilgrim's Pride site includes smoothing, burnishing, and polishing (Rice 1987: 138). A few sherds also have scraping marks from the initial surface treatment activities. Brushing is considered a form of decorative treatment rather than solely a functional surface treatment (cf. Rice 1987:138), although a roughened and brushed pot would have been easier to pick up and carry than would unroughened or smoothed vessels. Smoothing creates a "finer and more regular surface. . . [and] has a matte rather than a lustrous finish" (Rice 1987:138). Burnishing, on the other hand, creates an irregular lustrous finish marked by parallel facets left by a burnishing tool (perhaps a pebble or bone). A polished surface treatment is marked by a uniform and highly lustrous surface finish, done when the vessel is dry, but without "the pronounced parallel facets produced by burnishing leather-hard clay" (Rice 1987:138).

Also noted is the presence and location of organic residues and charred organic remains, probably the remnants of cooking use (e.g., Skibo 1992).

Many of the plain and/or decorated sherds recovered in domestic contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site retained evidence of the smoothing, burnishing, and/or polishing on interior and/or exterior vessel surfaces (Table 5-21). Among the decorated utility wares, almost 38% of the sherds have been smoothed on the interior surface, compared to less than 4% smoothed or burnished on exterior surfaces; none were polished. This smoothing was done presumably to lower the permeability and increase the heating effectiveness of particular vessels during their use as cooking and/or storage pots (cf. Rice 1996:148). Only 1.9% have

Table 5-21. Surface Treatment.

Surface Treatment	Fine ware	Utility ware	Plain ware
int. smoothed	34.6*	37.7	27.6
ext. smoothed	39.2	1.4	24.3
int. burnished	16.8	2.0	1.8
ext. burnished	24.2	0.4	6.2
ext. polished	3.1	0.0	0.5
int. polished	2.1	0.0	0.1
int. scraped	0.0	0.1	0.8
ext. scraped	0.0	0.0	0.3
int. organic residues	1.8	1.6	1.5
ext. organic residues	0.6	0.3	0.9
Totals	327	695	1361

*percentage

remnants of organic residues on interior or exterior vessel surfaces. In better preserved Caddo ceramic assemblages, such as the whole vessels from the Area V/VI cemetery or those from the Mockingbird site (Perttula et al. 1998), more than 17% of the vessels had preserved organic residues or charred plant remains adhering to interior or exterior vessel surfaces. These assemblages of vessels from mortuary contexts also had 40-60% of the vessels with smoothed, burnished, or polished interior or exterior vessel surfaces (see Perttula 2000:Table 3), which is not much different than the sherds from residential contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The decorated fine wares are much more frequently smoothed on the exterior surface than the utility wares (39% compared to 1.4%) as well as more commonly burnished on either interior (16.8%) or exterior (24.2%) vessel surfaces; between 2.1-3.1% of the fine wares also have polished vessel surfaces (see Table 5-21). The roughly equivalent smoothing and burnishing of interior and exterior surfaces of the fine wares (not including the bottles, which have a roughened interior vessel body) indicates that the fine wares were not used for cooking purposes, but probably to hold and serve foods and liquids. The smoothed and burnished interior surfaces would certainly have been advantageous in the repeated use of such serving vessels, whether for individual family use or in community feasting activities. The exterior smoothing, burnishing, and polishing (66.7% of the fine wares had one of these forms of surface treatment) seems to have been designed for stylistic and display purposes, creating a flat and lustrous appearance that would have been well-suited to highlight during use the distinctive engraved and/or slipped exterior surfaces of the fine ware vessels.

Almost 2.5% of the fine ware sherds have an organic residue on them (more than for the utility wares, at 1.9%), although the material source of the residue was has not been established. These residues are not

the remnants of charred plant remains, but thin, sticky, varnish-like residues from the specialized use (and/or discard?) of a few fine ware vessels.

The surface treatment on the plain ware sherds is an amalgam of the utility ware and fine ware sherds in the Pilgrim's Pride assemblage. Approximately 6.2% of the plain rim and body sherds are burnished on the exterior surface, which is four times less frequent than in the fine wares, compared to only 1.8% of the interior vessel surfaces. Nevertheless, burnished surfaces in the plain wares are more than three times more common than are burnished surfaces in the utility ware sherds (see Table 5-21), and 0.6% also have polished sherd surfaces. Between 24-28% of the interior and exterior surfaces of the plain ware sherds are smoothed, somewhat less than in the fine wares, but more comparable in surface treatment than they are to the utility wares, as less than 2% of the latter are smoothed on the exterior surface. Taken together, this suggests that some of the plain wares were treated as fine wares—being well-smoothed and/or burnished and polished—and probably were also used for the serving of foods and liquids; some plain wares were probably also employed in more mundane household activities.

Rim and lip form classifications follow the system developed by Brown (1996:Figure 2-12). Rim profiles include outflaring or everted; vertical or direct; and inverted, as well as whether the rim is thickened to one vessel side or the other. The basic lip profiles in the vessel sherd assemblage are rounded and flat, along with whether the lip itself has been rolled or folded to the interior or exterior. Although most of the vessel sherds have indeterminate vessel forms, where sherds are large enough, vessel form categories include open containers such as bowls, carinated bowls, and compound bowls, and restricted containers (jars and bottles). As restricted containers, jars allow access by hand, but bottles do not (Brown 1996:335).

In the detailed analysis of sherds from Titus phase residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site, there are 369 rim sherds in the sample. More than 54% are plain (or at least plain along the rim) with the remainder from decorated utility ware and fine ware vessels (Table 5-22).

The fine ware vessel rims are predominately direct or vertical in profile, with rounded lips (76.1%), while 48.5% of the plain wares and only 34.3% of the utility wares have this form of rim and lip shape. Many of the fine wares also have exterior folded lips, a common form of lip treatment on Late Caddo carinated bowls throughout much of the Caddoan archeological area. Plain wares also have many direct rims with flat lips (17.3%), but the other two vessel wares have between 6.0-7.5% flat lips; interior thickened rims are confined to the plain wares (1.5%), although this is a minor vessel rim/lip treatment in vessels found in residential contexts. Everted rims are primarily found on utility ware vessels (33.0%). The everted or outflaring rim (whether with a rounded or flat lip) is a common form of rim/lip treatment on cooking vessels in Middle and Late Caddo assemblages in the region. These forms of rim and lip treatment on cooking vessels would have facilitated the stirring of vessel contents, as well as the pouring and emptying of those contents into serving vessels (bowls, carinated bowls, and compound bowls with tall and straight rims relative to their orifice diameter, thus ideally suited to hold food stuffs and liquids without spilling) or onto trash middens.

In the residential areas, the utility wares are larger in size and orifice diameter, on average, than either the plain wares or fine wares, based on a sample of 231 measurable rim sherds. The mean orifice diameter of the utility wares (21.8 cm) is 14-18% larger than the other vessel wares (Table 5-23), even though there are examples among the different wares in each of the orifice diameter classes. Plain ware vessels tend to be predominant among the 6-10 and 11-15 cm orifice diameter classes, and these are from small jars and medium-sized bowls and jars, as well as in the 21-25 cm class (medium-sized vessels). Fine wares, on the

Table 5-22. Rim and Lip Forms.

Rim/Lip forms	Plain ware	Fine ware	Utility ware
direct-rounded	26.2*	32.8	23.0
direct-rounded, ext. folded	21.3	43.3	11.0
direct-rounded, int. thickened	1.0	0.0	0.0
subtotal	48.5	76.1	34.0
direct-flat	9.9	6.0	4.0
direct-flat, ext. folded	6.9	1.5	2.0
direct-flat, int. thickened	0.5	0.0	0.0
subtotal	17.3	7.5	6.0
everted-rounded	9.4	4.5	22.0
everted-rounded, ext. folded	1.0	0.0	8.0
everted-flat	0.5	0.0	3.0
subtotal	10.9	4.5	33.0
inverted-flat	0.0	0.0	1.0
inverted-rounded, ext. folded	0.5	0.0	0.0
inverted-rounded	0.5	0.0	0.0
subtotal, inverted rims	1.0	0.0	1.0
—rounded	12.4	4.5	10.0
—rounded, ext. folded	6.4	1.5	14.0
—flat	1.0	6.0	1.0
—flat, ext. folded	2.5	0.0	1.0
Totals	202	67	100

*percentage

other hand, tend to be most abundant in the 16-20 cm orifice diameter class in domestic contexts, as are the utility wares (see Figure 5-23). Where the vessel wares are most readily distinguishable is in the proportion of large vessels (26-30 cm and 31-40 cm orifice diameter classes): 27.6% of the utility wares are large vessels, compared to 15.6% of the fine wares and only 10.0% of the plain wares (see Table 5-23). All in all, it is readily apparent that small, medium, and large-sized vessels were being made and used in domestic contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site. None of the wares even closely approach the "spectacularly large" size of vessels found on the floors of burned Caddo houses at the early 15th century Tom Jones site (3HE40) in Hempstead County, Arkansas (Schambach 2002a:7; Rogers and Sabo 2004: Figure 2).

Table 5-23. Orifice Diameters.

	Residential areas			Burials		
Orifice Diameter (cm)	Fine ware	Utility ware	Plain ware	Fine ware	Utility ware	Plain ware
6-10 cm	4.9*	1.6	10.0	4.0	10.7	18.8
11-15 cm	20.3	12.6	22.5	32.0	46.4	43.8
16-20 cm	42.2	33.8	25.0	36.0	35.7	31.3
21-25 cm	17.2	24.4	32.5	2.0	3.6	3.1
26-30 cm	12.5	15.0	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0
31-40 cm	3.1	12.6	0.0	16.0	3.6	3.1
Totals	64	127	40	50	28	32
Mean orifice diameter in cm	19.1	21.8	18.3	19.5	15.4	15.0

*percentage

Vessels included as funerary objects in the Area V/VI burials tend to be quite a bit smaller in size than those from residential areas, with the exception of the fine wares (see Table 5-23). The fine wares in burials are 0.4 cm larger in diameter, on average, but the utility wares are 6.4 cm smaller in average orifice diameter; plain ware vessels are 3.3 cm smaller in average orifice diameter. We can speculate that the larger size of the fine wares in the Titus phase burials when compared to fine wares in domestic contexts was because they held served foods for the deceased to use on their journey to the after-life, and it was important that enough served foods be available, hence the slightly larger size of these particular fine wares. With fine wares in domestic contexts, once the served foods had been consumed, they could be readily filled with another serving, so that their absolute size was less important in this life than in the next. It was also important to have large fine ware vessels for domestic use, especially in feasting activities throughout the community.

The smaller size of the utility wares and plain wares from mortuary contexts is also interesting, but the explanation for the size differences between residential and mortuary contexts is not readily apparent. It is often the case that the smaller vessels from Titus phase burials are found in the graves of children and adolescents, but if this size factor was the primary factor accounting for the residential vs. mortuary differences, we would expect smaller sizes across all three wares, including the fine wares, and this is not the case at the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Table 5-23). Perhaps the smaller utility wares and plain wares had less of a role to play in domestic cooking and serving activities than they did in mortuary contexts, and it may have been the case that the smaller utility wares and plain wares found in burials were more often made strictly to be used in mortuary rituals rather than in domestic tasks.

Daub and Burned Clay

Pieces of daub and burned clay are relatively abundant in residential contexts at the site, although found in nowhere near the densities documented in the burned and buried structure in the Area VII mound

(see Chapter 8, this volume). Most of what was recovered were only small pieces of burned clay in various features, and only a few pieces of daub from Area I, II, and IX (Table 5-24). All told, the excavations in the residential areas recovered only nine pieces of daub and 722 pieces of burned clay, weighing 386.4 grams.

Table 5-24. Burned Clay and Daub from Residential Contexts.

	Daub		Burned Clay	
Provenience	No.	g	No.	g
Area I				
F. 3	–	–	161	60.5
F. 11	–	–	27	2.8
F. 61	–	–	108	18.4
F. 104	–	–	11	0.6
F. 106	–	–	1	0.7
F. 125	–	–	37	102.3
F. 1-103	1	5.0	–	–
F. 1-166	–	–	219	66.0
F. 1-167	–	–	40	4.9
F. 1-171	3	1.5	79	11.8
F. 1-210	–	–	5	3.5
Structure 1	–	–	2	19.3
Unit 22, 10-20	1	4.1	–	–
Subtotal	5	10.6	690	287.8
Area II				
F. 210	–	–	3	2.7
F. 218	1	0.2	13	1.1
F. 254	–	–	2	0.1
Subtotal	1	0.2	18	3.9
Area III				
F. 394	–	–	9	0.8
Area VIII				
F. 808	–	–	4	4.6
General surf.	–	–	1	45.2
Area IX				
N630 E540	1	4.3	–	–
Miscellaneous Surface				
N580 E690	1	5.0	–	–
N658 E678	1	24.0	–	–
Total	9	44.1	722	342.3

In Area I, the burned clay came primarily from small and large cooking pits in midden areas; these pits all have dark charcoal-stained fill. These pits include Fea. 3 (1.2 m diameter pit), Fea. 61 (112 x 61 cm pit), Fea. 125 (30 cm in diameter pit), Fea. 1-166 (47 cm in diameter pit), Fea. 1-167 (32 cm diameter), and Fea. 1-171 (45 cm in diameter).

CHIPPED STONE ARTIFACTS FROM TITUS PHASE FEATURES IN RESIDENTIAL AREAS

by Steve A. Tomka

Area I Lithics

Feature 3

Three unmodified lithic debitage and a diminutive Perdiz point were recovered from this pit containing charcoal–stained sandy loam fill. Two other pieces of lithic debitage from 10-20 cm bs in Unit 7 may also be associated with Fea. 3; these are non-cortical pieces of a dark grayish-brown chert and ferruginous sandstone.

One of the flakes and the arrow point are of pinkish-gray mottled fine-grained quartzite. The other fine-grained quartzite flake is dark gray. All of the quartzite specimens are of local origin. The third flake is of dark olive green non-local fine-grained chert. The nearest source of this chert is in the secondary deposits of Red River gravel bars (cf. Banks 1990). The dark-gray quartzite and the non-local chert both appear to represent platform preparation debitage and suggest that both locally available and non-local materials were brought onto the site as unprepared cores.

The small Perdiz point appears to have been made on a bladelet (Figure 5-31e). With the exception of the pointed stem, which is fully bifacially flaked, the ventral face of the blank was only marginally retouched. The point is in nearly pristine condition, missing only a small portion of the distal end. The point is 21 x 9 x 4 mm in length, width, and thickness, and has a 4.6 mm stem width.

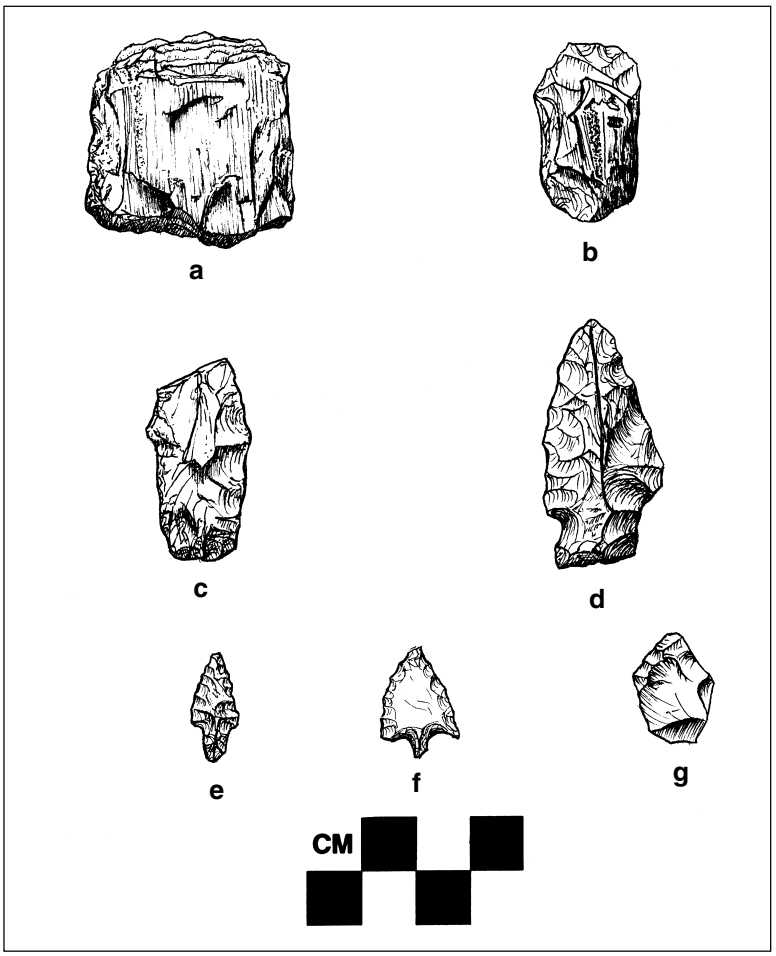


Figure 5-31. Chipped stone tools from Titus phase features: a, gouge; b, biface; c, Wells dart point; d, Yarbrough dart point; e, Perdiz arrow point; f, Bassett arrow point; g, flake tool. Provenience: a, Fea. 206; b, Fea. 325; c, Fea. 343; d, Fea. 317; e, Fea. 3; f, Fea. 1-130; g, Fea. 4.

Feature 8

Nineteen unmodified lithic debitage were recovered from Fea. 8, along with a celt (see discussion of "Ground stone Tools," below). Of these, 13 (68%) are fine to medium-grained quartzite specimens, four are fine-grained cherts, one is a silicified wood piece, and one is gray novaculite. Reddish-brown specimens dominate the quartzite specimens (n=92% of the 13 quartzite debitage), with only one falling in the dark gray category. With two exceptions the quartzite debitage derives from early to middle reduction stage platform/core preparation. One of the exceptions is a multi-faceted proximal fragment with a complex dorsal flake scar pattern resulting from biface manufacture. The second quartzite flake is a probable notching flake removed early in the notching process.

Of the fine-grained chert debitage two are yellow to yellowish-green in color. One is a primary flake while the other is secondary. A banded red chert flake and a gray chert with white specks or inclusions round out the chert debitage. Both reflect platform preparation activities. The single petrified wood debitage is of poorly silicified wood and appears to derive from platform preparation. The angular dark gray novaculite debris may represent the unifacially retouched edge of a scraper. Moderate polish on the leading dorsal face and the adjacent ventral surface, as well as the unifacial retouch, signifies the scraper derivation of the specimen.

Feature 61

A tertiary distal flake fragment was recovered from this pit. The specimen is of heat-treated, locally available, fine-grained quartzite. Although the pit appears to have been some type of thermal facility (e.g., a possible hearth, see Chapter 4, this volume), the lack of heat spalling on the specimen suggests that it was not introduced into the pit prior to or while the feature was in use.

Feature 125

A single tertiary flake of yellow claystone/siltstone was found in this small pit feature. Such lithic material is probably non-local, and more likely to be found in the Red River gravels than in local gravel sources.

Feature 136

A tertiary proximal flake fragment was recovered from this small pit. The light gray fine-grained quartzite is of local origin and does not appear to have been heat treated. It may be the product of middle to late reduction stage biface manufacture.

Feature 139

A large (35 mm) fine-grained quartzite distal flake fragment was recovered from this post hole. The yellowish-gray material is locally available but the size of the specimen suggests a relatively large core or cobble mass. The lack of longitudinal curvature also suggests that the specimen may derive from the early stages of biface manufacture or it may be the product of flake blank manufacture from a multi-directional core. The dorsal face of the flake fragment exhibits two dull flake scars and a lustrous scar. The ventral face of the flake is also lustrous. This type of patterning derives from the heat treatment of a prepared core/ biface and its subsequent reduction (i.e., staged heat treatment). Such an approach to heat treatment is more desirable since it would likely result in the sufficient heat treatment of the raw material compared to a larger, thicker, corticate piece.

Feature 143

A tertiary proximal flake fragment was recovered from this post hole. The medium-grained-quartzite material is locally available. The specimen may be the product of bifacial reduction. The material appears to have been heat treated.

Feature 178

One tertiary flake of dark brown chert came from this small pit in Area I. Cherts with this color are suspected of being of non-local origin, perhaps either from a Central Texas source or a Red River gravel source.

Feature 192

A small (36 x 27 x 14 mm) quartzite pebble was recovered from this post hole. It does not appear to have been modified, other than perhaps a bit of smoothing or polishing, and given its small size it is unlikely that it would have been used as a post wedge.

Feature 1-121

A complete primary coarse-grained quartzitic sandstone flake was recovered from the midden deposit remnant. Judging from pecking and battering marks and the microscopically striated dorsal surface of the specimen, it may represent a flake detached from a celt or removed from a recycled mano. The dark gray quartzitic sandstone is probably of non-local origin (i.e., its source may be the Ouachita Mountains in southeastern Oklahoma or the Red River gravels) and has not been heat-treated.

Feature 1-128

A tabular fragment of a poorly silicified petrified wood was encountered in the fill of this burial pit. Although the two ends of the specimen are broken, the breaks do not appear to be cultural.

Feature 1-130

A small triangular Bassett arrow point was recovered from this small pit (see Figure 5-31f). It is made on a yellowish-brown fine-grained chert corticate flake blank. While the short pointed base is bifacially flaked, the remainder of the specimen is only marginally retouched. The dorsal face of the specimen still retains a large portion of the parent flake's corticate surface. One barb was broken in manufacture and the distal tip is missing a small portion. The point may have been functional and no particular technological or functional indication exists of why it was discarded. The Bassett point measures 19 x 14 x 2.6 mm in length, width, and thickness, and has a 2.4 mm stem width.

Feature 1-134

A complete tertiary fine-grained quartzite flake and a thin tabular silicified wood fragment were recovered from this pit filled with charcoal flecks and pieces of burned bone. With the possible exception of slight burning, the silicified wood specimen that was found on the surface of the feature does not appear to be modified. The quartzite flake is of locally available (yellowish-gray) heat-treated material. It may be the product of early to middle reduction stage biface manufacture.

Feature 1-163

A distal primary flake fragment was encountered in this small pit. The corticate, medium-grained quartzite was heat-treated, thus indicating that unprepared cores also were heat-treated at the Pilgrim's Pride site. The flake, produced from locally available raw material, may be the product of core/platform preparation.

Feature 1-165

A small burned quartzite nodule (weighing 0.1 kg) and a heat treated fine-grained chert flake were recovered from this post hole. The nodule has not been modified by chipping. The complete flake may be the product of platform preparation and/or the manufacture of a partially reduced blank. It has a gray-brown color with light blue oval fossiliferous inclusions and may be of non-local origin, perhaps from a Central Texas source.

Feature 1-167

Two fine-grained quartzite flake fragments have been found in this small pit. One is a distal yellowish-gray secondary specimen that does not appear to have been heat-treated. The second is a yellowish-red tertiary medial fragment with signs of heat treatment. The secondary specimen may be the product of core/platform preparation.

Feature 1-171

Two small to medium sized natural quartzite pebbles, two angular pieces of debris, and three lithic debitage were recovered from this small, flat-based pit. The two angular debris consist of locally found coarse-grained quartzite and fine-grained chert. The debitage consist of two chert specimens, a light gray tertiary proximal flake fragment and a red corticate complete flake (this material resembles jasper or claystone/siltstone from Red River gravels). The proximal fragment may derive from tool rejuvenation while the red specimen is from core/platform preparation. The first may be of non-local origin while the second is probably locally available raw material. The medium-grained quartzite flake fragment may derive from the rejuvenation of a tool made of locally available raw material.

Feature 1-174

A large proximal tertiary flake fragment from thinning a biface was encountered in this post hole. The fine-grained chert specimen has a white color that may be the result of heavy patina. Its large size, and blade-like morphology, are unusual within the lithic debitage from the site.

Feature 1-176

A rounded-based proximal biface fragment was recovered from this small pit. The small fragment appears to have been broken during manufacture along an imbedded fracture line. The red fine-grained chert used in its manufacture is probably of local origin. The specimen most likely represents a manufacture failed arrow point blank, and is 5 mm in thickness and 14 mm in width.

Feature 1-179

A small complete silicified wood flake was recovered from this post hole. The tertiary specimen is well silicified and has a corticate platform. The flake may represent debris from the manufacture of

silicified wood artifacts similar to the Harvey/Mineola or Bronson bifaces that are commonly found in Late Archaic and Late Prehistoric assemblages from East and northeastern Texas (see Jelks 1965; Story 1965).

Feature 1-193

A proximal flake fragment of well-silicified petrified wood was recovered from the matrix found in this post hole, along with a tertiary flake of brown chert. The raw material is likely to be of local origin. Both specimens may represent middle to late reduction stage biface manufacture.

Feature 1-210

Nine pieces of debitage, a silicified wood fragment, and a small piece of sandstone debris have been found in the fill of this large pit. Six of the debitage are fine-grained quartzite, two are fine-grained chert, and one is clear glass. Five of the six quartzite specimens have lustrous dorsal and ventral faces while one has a dull dorsal face but a lustrous ventral face indicative of removal from a stage heat-treated artifact. These specimens represent core/platform preparation. Both of the fine-grained chert specimens are non-local; one is white in color and the other is olive green, perhaps the green variety of Big Fork chert (cf. Mallouf 1976). They are the products of biface thinning.

There is no doubt that the clear glass proximal flake fragment is the product of intentional chipping. It may represent an intrusive specimen from a historic period component or it might indicate that the occupants of the site had access to some Euro-American goods during the latest period of site occupation (ca. A.D. 1600).

Feature 1-231

A heat spall and a tertiary medial flake fragment were recovered from this small pit. Both are of fine-grained quartzite. The flake fragment is of heat-treated raw material. It may represent core/platform preparation debris or late reduction stage and/or tool rejuvenation debitage.

Feature 1-232

A single complete fine-grained quartzite flake has been found in this post hole. The secondary specimen appears to be the product of core/platform preparation. Luster on the dorsal and ventral faces of the flake is indicative of heat treatment, even though the flake is partially corticate.

Structure 1

Troweling of the Structure 1 area to expose wall and support posts, a small number of lithic artifacts were found in this part of Area I (see Figure 4-12). One artifact was a ferruginous sandstone mano fragment, with smoothed and flat grinding areas on one surface of the ground stone tool. The remainder (n=12) are pieces of knapping debris, including one fine-grained quartzite core fragment, a non-cortical piece of novaculite, fine-grained quartzite lithic debris (n=5), and coarse-grained quartzite lithic debris (n=5). Fifty percent of the quartzite lithic debris is cortical, and are the product of core/platform preparation.

Area II Lithics

Feature 4

A total of eight unmodified lithic debitage was recovered from this probable burial pit. Of these, four are fine-grained reddish-brown quartzite, two are silicified wood, and two are fine-grained cherts with significant coarse-grained inclusions. Two of the quartzite flakes are corticate while the other two are decorticate. All four specimens exhibit moderate luster characteristic of heat-treated specimens. In addition, one of the corticate specimens even shows evidence of stage heat treatment, with a dorsal flake scar having a dull appearance while the ventral surface of the flake is moderately lustrous. One of the two silicified specimens is well silicified and is partially translucent. The other silicified wood flake is of knappable quality although not translucent. The two chert specimens are primary and secondary flakes, respectively, and may derive from the reduction of relatively large (5-8 cm in diameter) locally available cobbles. The debitage represents core/platform activities and potentially early reduction stage biface manufacture (e.g., one fine-grained quartzite and one fine-grained chert flake).

The final lithic artifact from the feature is a secondary fine-grained quartzite flake employed as an expedient scraper (see Figure 5-31g). The flake tool measures 20 x 15 x 2.6 mm in length, width, and thickness. One lateral edge (11 mm) of this flake exhibits small unifacial retouch derived from scraping. The heat-treated flake has the same reddish-brown color as the four other quartzite flakes recovered from the feature.

Feature 203

A single fine-grained chert flake was encountered in the fill of this small pit. The complete specimen is a primary flake. The brown chert is locally available raw material.

Feature 205

A complete flake and a proximal fragment were recovered from the fill of the small pit. The medium-grained quartzite flake may be the product of uniface manufacture or resharpening. The fine-grained proximal fragment may have been removed during platform preparation. Neither specimen is heat-treated.

Feature 206

A poorly silicified narrow tabular piece of petrified wood and a rectangular Harvey/Mineola biface were encountered in this small pit. Harvey/Mineola bifaces were defined by Jelks (1965) in lithic assemblages from McGee Bend Reservoir in the Angelina River basin. The narrow specimen does not appear to have been modified. The rectangular Harvey/Mineola specimen has been unifacially retouched on three sides (see Figure 5-31a). Smaller and shallower step fracture scars are present on the ventral faces of the three edges. These flake scars are the products of use wear. Light use polish is present on the edges of the step fractured flake scars. The type and distribution of use wear suggests that the specimen may have been employed as a small wedge rather than a cutting or scraping tool.

Feature 207

Two complete black chert flakes were found in the fill of this small pit. They are both products of core/platform preparation and both are entirely decorticate. The two specimens appear to be non-local raw materials, and are probably Big Fork chert from the Red River gravels and/or Ouachita Mountains sources.

Feature 210

The sole lithic artifact from this feature is a tabular sandstone grinding stone (119 x 71 x 43 mm) with a small pit or depression near the center of one face; only the face with the small pit (23 mm in diameter and 1 mm in depth) has been using as a grinding tool. The face is smoothed, but there is no battering or abrading, and the remainder of the sandstone tool has not been otherwise modified.

Feature 214

A single fine-grained quartzite flake was recovered from this large pit. The secondary specimen appears to have been heat-treated. The small portion of cortex still remaining on the dorsal face of the specimen exhibits a moderate level of grinding. This suggests that the flake was removed from a recycled mano. The longitudinal curvature and flake scar patterning are characteristic of biface manufacture debitage.

Feature 218

A small angular debris specimen and a distal flake fragment were recovered from this small pit. The angular debris is poorly silicified petrified wood, while the distal fragment is sandstone. Both raw materials are available locally.

Feature 231

A small distal flake fragment was found in the fill of this smudge pit. The decorticate specimen is locally available silicified wood.

Feature 235

An angular chunk of poorly silicified petrified wood is the only lithic artifact collected from this smudge pit. No evidence of flaking or other cultural modifications is observable on the specimen.

Area III Lithics

Feature 2

Two unmodified pieces of lithic debitage were recovered from the feature. One is a secondary flake of white chert. This single faceted flake most likely was produced in platform preparation. The second complete flake is light gray novaculite. It has a blade-like morphology, although it was most likely removed from a biface judging from its multi-faceted striking platform. While the first specimen was probably removed early in the reduction, the novaculite flake may have been removed in the middle to late stages of reduction. The flakes may represent burial offerings associated with the three vessel sections or may simply be part of fill material introduced into the probable burial pit.

Feature 5

Three fine-grained quartzite pieces of debitage were recovered from this probable burial pit. Two of the three are of the reddish-brown quartzite common in the region. The third specimen is dark gray quartzite that is also likely to be of local origin, although some greenish-gray quartzite originates in the Atoka Formation in

the western Ouachita Mountains (see Banks 1990). Judging from the complex multi-directional flake scar patterning on its dorsal face, this medial flake fragment may be a biface thinning flake. The larger of the two remaining pieces is corticate angular debris while the smaller specimen is a tertiary distal flake fragment. All three exhibit the luster characteristic of heat-treated specimens.

Feature 17

A small (8 mm) tertiary fine-grained quartzite flake was recovered from this pit feature. The multi-faceted complete flake may represent debris from the rejuvenation of a heat treated bifacial tool. It may have been introduced into the pit as a product of activity area maintenance. Its reddish-brown color is characteristic of local raw materials.

Feature 317

A complete Yarbrough dart point was encountered in this small pit (see Figure 5-31d). The point was actually recovered in the feature cross-sectioning, about 8 cm below the bottom of the pit itself, so the feature association is fortuitous. The specimen is of locally available heat treated fine-grained quartzite, and is 44 x 22 x 10 mm in length, width, and thickness; the stem width is 16.0 mm.

Feature 321

A single primary flake fragment was found in this small pit. The medial specimen is dark gray fine-grained quartzite. The flake fragment appears to be the product of core/platform preparation. It is unclear whether the specimen was removed from a heat-treated core.

Feature 325

A silicified wood biface and a fine-grained quartzite medial flake fragment have been found in this small pit. The biface has a large hump that is surrounded by step and hinge fractured flake removal scars. The specimen is clearly a manufacture-failed biface (see Figure 5-31b). The biface is 32 x 19 x 12 mm in length, width, and thickness. The small flake is of heat-treated quartzite and may be the product of biface thinning or rejuvenation. Both specimens are of locally available raw material.

A similar petrified wood biface was found among the funerary objects in Fea. 515 (see Figure 6-42, below).

Feature 335

A small angular piece of very coarse-grained ferruginous sandstone was encountered in this smudge pit. Although the piece may be a good source of ocher, no evidence of modification is present on the specimen.

Feature 338

A complete flake and a proximal flake fragment were found in this smudge pit. The small complete silicified wood specimen may be the product of tool rejuvenation. The proximal fine-grained quartzite specimen may be the product of core/platform preparation. The flake was removed from a heat-treated artifact. Both pieces of debitage are from locally available raw materials.

Feature 343

Five debitage and a proximal Wells dart point fragment have been recovered from this small pit. The Wells point has a transverse blade fracture (see Figure 5-31c); it measures 19 x 8 mm in width and thickness, and has a 17.0 mm stem width. The stem is also lightly ground on both edges.

Three of the five flakes are fine-grained quartzite, the other two are silicified wood. The smallest of the silicified wood and fine-grained quartzite flakes may be the products of tool resharpening. The second silicified wood and the next smallest quartzite flake are biface thinning flakes. The largest of the quartzite flakes may derive from core/platform preparation or biface manufacture. All of the quartzite flakes appear to have been heat-treated.

Feature 346

A single secondary bladelet (28 x 10 x 2 mm in length, width, and thickness) was found in this small pit. The complete fine-grained chert specimen has a yellowish-tan color and may have been locally obtained, since dull and earth-colored chert raw materials are common in local gravel sources. It may represent the fortuitous byproduct of core/platform preparation.

Feature 366

A large fire-cracked nodule (weighing 1.3 kg) and four debitage were found in this shallow pit. The medium-grained quartzite nodule appears to have been fire-fractured on two faces but no flaking is evident on its surfaces. The four debitage consist of three fine-grained and one coarse grained specimen. All of the former specimens are heat-treated while the coarse-grained piece does not appear to have been altered in such manner. They appear to be the products of core/platform preparation.

Feature 372

A small angular debris of ferruginous sandstone fire-cracked rock (weighing less than 0.1 kg) is the only lithic specimen recovered from this smudge pit.

Feature 379

A tertiary medial flake fragment was the only lithic artifact recovered from this post hole. The fine-grained chert specimen has a reddish-brown color and may be locally available as well as heat-treated.

Feature 380

A complete petrified wood flake was encountered in this post hole. The material is poorly silicified and is locally available. This secondary flake may be the byproduct of manufacturing Mineola/Harvey and/or Bronson bifaces common in the Late Archaic and Late Prehistoric periods.

Feature 387

A medial flake fragment was found in this possible post hole. The slight longitudinal curvature and complex flake scar patterning on the dorsal face of the specimen suggest that it was the product of biface manufacture. The light gray material is a non-local novaculite.

Feature 394

An elongated tabular silicified wood specimen with numerous small embedded quartz crystals along one plane was encountered in this small pit. Although a portion of one end of this piece has been fractured, the fractures do not represent flake removals. Therefore, the specimen appears to be an unmodified silicified wood piece. The material is poorly silicified. Similar pieces of silicified and crystallized silicifed wood have been found in Titus phase burial contexts at the Mockingbird site (41TT550) (see Perttula et al. 1998).

Area VIII Lithics

Feature 801

A large dark gray ferruginous sandstone distal flake fragment was found in this small pit. Its dorsal face retains a large portion of a working surface complete with grinding wear and resurfacing pecking, and this flake must have come from the resharpening of a ground stone tool.

Feature 806

A small fine-grained quartzite angular debris was recovered from the fill of this small pit. The specimen appears to have been heat-treated. The material is available locally.

Feature 810

A small lightly battered hammerstone (42 x 26 x 25 mm in length, width, and thickness) was recovered from this post hole. The ovate quartzite specimen may have been purposefully recycled as a wedge for a post or it may have been incidentally incorporated into the fill.

Feature 814

Two fine-grained quartzite flake fragments were found in the fill of this pit, along with a tertiary flake of light gray chert. The quartzite proximal fragment is of reddish-brown material, while the medial specimen of the same material is yellowish-gray. Both quartzite varieties occur in local gravel concentrations. Both appear to have been heat-treated and may be the products of core/platform preparation, as is the chert flake.

Feature 820

A very small medial secondary flake fragment was encountered in the flotation heavy fraction from this smudge pit. The reddish-brown specimen is of locally available fine-grained quartzite. The raw material appears to have been heat-treated.

Feature 821

A distal flake fragment and two fire-cracked rock pieces (weighing 0.1 kg) were recovered from this post hole. The distal secondary flake fragment is of heat-treated fine-grained quartzite. The reddish-brown material is locally available. The specimen is the byproduct of uni- or multi-directional core reduction. The two fire-cracked chert fragments refit into a single angular piece. Besides the obvious heating, no additional modification is evident on these specimens.

Feature 825

One secondary flake of silicifed wood came from this post hole feature in Area VIII. The flake retains considerable cortex and may be the product of core/platform preparation. This raw material is locally available.

Feature 827

A Yarbrough stem fragment broken at the neck has been recovered from this smudge pit. Yarbrough points are Late Archaic points, although recycled specimens have been found in later contexts, and Gadus et al. (1992) report the recovery of Yarbrough points in Middle Archaic archeological deposits at the Finley Fan site. The specimen is made of a dark gray fine-grained chert of non-local origin, likely from Red River gravels. The fracture is post-depositional in nature.

Feature 828

A small angular core fragment and a secondary proximal flake fragment were found in the fill of this smudge pit. Both fine-grained quartzite specimens appear to have been heat-treated. The small core fragment retains only three flake scars. It exhibits a fire-cracked fracture face, suggesting that it may have been cracked during heat treatment. The reddish-brown flake retains considerable cortex and may be the product of core/platform preparation. The raw materials are locally available.

Feature 832

A small secondary fine-grained chert flake was found in the fill of this post hole. The single faceted platform-bearing flake is likely the product of platform preparation. The reddish chert material does not appear to have been heat-treated. The raw material is locally available.

Feature 835

A distal fine-grained quartzite flake fragment was found in the fill of this post hole. This dark gray specimen has been heat-treated and appears to be the product of biface thinning. The material is likely to have been locally available.

Feature 840

A small yellowish-gray fine-grained quartzite flake has been encountered in the fill of this post hole. The small specimen is heat-treated and it is likely the product of core/platform preparation or possibly tool resharpening.

Feature 845

Two fine-grained quartzite proximal flake fragments and a complete fine-grained chert flake were found in the fill of this small pit. The larger of the proximal fragments is a secondary specimen and may be the product of uni- or multi-directional core reduction. The smaller proximal fragment is a core/platform preparation flake. Both fine-grained quartzite specimens are heat-treated. The light brown chert flake also appears to be the product of core/platform preparation. It has not been heat-treated. All three of the raw materials appear to be locally available.

GENERAL PATTERNS AND INTER-AREA COMPARISONS IN TITUS PHASE LITHIC ARTIFACTS, RESIDENTIAL AREAS I-III AND VIII

A total of 126 chipped and/or ground-battered lithic artifacts were recovered in well-defined contexts from the four Titus phase residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site (Table 5-25 and Table 5-26). The majority of these consisted of unmodified lithic debitage (n=113, 90%). Eleven (9%) were chipped and/or ground-battered tools, and one (0.8%) is a heat spall, broken off from exposure to fire. Area I produced the highest quantity of unmodified debitage (n=58, 46%), followed by Areas II (n=27, 21%), III (n=25, 20%), and VIII (n=16, 13%). Areas I, III, and VIII each have three chipped and/or battered artifacts each. An arrow point blank, a Bassett, and a Perdiz arrow point were recovered from Area I. A Yarbrough dart point, a Wells proximal fragment, and a diminutive bifacially retouched specimen, similar to the Harvey/Mineola biface, were found in Area III. Finally, Area VIII yielded a Yarbrough stem fragment, a core, and a lightly-used hammerstone. The larger Harvey/Mineola biface and a small metate or mano came from Area II.

Overall, quartzite dominates the artifact collection, accounting for 58% of the artifacts (Table 5-27). As expected, fine-grained quartzite (n=61, 84%) outnumbers medium-grained (n=9, 12%) and coarse-grained (n=3, 4%) raw materials. Chert artifacts are the second most common raw material (n=28), accounting for 22% of the collection. Silicified wood artifacts account for about 14% of the collection (n=18).

Heat-treated raw materials constitute nearly half (n=61, 48%) of the specimens from the site. Quartzites are the most commonly heat-treated materials (n=60, 82%), since heat treatment can improve its knappability, while only one chert flake (4%) is heat treated.

Among the debitage classifiable to flake type (n=79), specimens derived from core/platform preparation greatly outnumber all other types (n=47, 59%). Debitage from biface manufacture is the next most common group (n=15, 19%).

The non-local raw materials in the small collection consist of gray, black, and olive green cherts, and the few pieces (n=2) of novaculite (see Table 5-27). These materials are from Red River gravels, found well to the north of the Pilgrim's Pride site. All red, yellow, brown, and tan-colored cherts were considered locally available as were all the quartzites, the few ferruginous sandstone pieces, and the silicified wood specimens. Using this classification, only 14 (11%) artifacts can be considered non-local origin specimens, while the bulk of the collection (n=112, 89%) is made of locally available materials.

Although it is difficult to draw any solid conclusions based on the few temporally diagnostic artifacts from the distinct areas, the small Area I collection is dominated by Late Caddo artifacts, while Area III yielded Early and Late Archaic diagnostics. Areas II and VIII have what appear to be Late Archaic diagnostics. Having said this, however, it is also possible that the Early and Late Archaic diagnostics were recycled by prehistoric populations using the Pilgrim's Pride site during Late Caddo times, since the Archaic lithic artifacts were found in Titus phase features.

The majority of the specimens from Area I are from off-midden contexts (n=35, 60%), and midden (n=19, 33%) contexts. Midden context artifacts dominate the proveniences from Areas II and III, with 52% (n=14), and 68% (n=17) of the artifacts. Artifacts derived from structure contexts are most common in Area VIII (n=13, 81%).

Table 5-25. Debitage from The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304).

Area	Lot No.	Feature No.	Subarea	Complete	Cortex Category	Platform Faceting	Flake Type	Max. Dim.	Raw Material	Color	origin	Heating
1	818	136	off midden	proximal	tertiary	two	biface red.	11	m-g quartzite	gray	local	not heated
1	528	139	off midden	distal	tertiary	na	indet.	35	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	stage heat treated
1	478	143	off midden	proximal	tertiary	three+	biface manuf	16	m-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	515	1-121	midden	complete	primary	three	core prep	31	c-g quartzite	dark gray	local	not heated
1	510	1-231	midden	medial	tertiary	na	indet	8	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	471	1-134	off midden	complete	tertiary	two	plat prep	19	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
1	492	1-163	midden	distal	primary	na	core prep	21	m-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	not heated
1	511	1-165	midden	complete	tertiary	two	bif. reduction	15	f-g chert	gray	nonlocal	heat treated
1	804	1-167	midden	medial	tertiary	na	indet	8	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
1	526	1-167	midden	distal	secondary	na	platf. prep	14	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
1	513	1-171	midden	complete	secondary	two	platf. prep	24	m-g chert	burgundy red	local	not heated
1	513	1-171	midden	distal	tertiary	na	indet	15	m-g quartzite	gray	local	not heated
1	513	1-171	midden	angular	tertiary debris	na	indet	13	f-g chert	light tan	local	not heated
1	513	1-171	midden	proximal	tertiary	two	tool rejuv.	10	f-g chert	light gray	nonlocal	not heated
1	513	1-171	midden	angular	secondary debris	na	indet	22	m-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	not heated

Table 5-25. *(Continued)*

Area	Lot No.	Feature No.	Subarea	Complete	Cortex Category	Platform Faceting	Flake Type	Max. Dim.	Raw Material	Color	origin	Heating
1	512	1-174	midden	proximal	tertiary	three+	indet	24	f-g chert	white	nonlocal	not heated
1	472	1-179	structure	complete	tertiary	corticate	indet	12	silicif. wood	dark brown	local	not heated
1	470	1-193	structure	proximal	tertiary	single	indet	13	silicif. wood	light	local	not heated
1	533	1-210	off midden	complete	tertiary	three+	indet	32	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
1	533	1-210	off midden	complete	tertiary	two	core prep	17	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	533	1-210	off midden	complete	tertiary	single	core prep	14	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	533	1-210	off midden	medial	tartiary	na	indet	10	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	533	1-210	off midden	proximal	tertiary	single	core prep	9	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	533	1-210	off midden	medial	tertiary	na	indet	13	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	533	1-210	off midden	distal	tertiary	na	biface thin	11	f-g chert	white	nonlocal	not heated
1	533	1-210	off midden	proximal	tertiary	three+	biface thin	10	f-g chert	olive green	nonlocal	not heated
1	533	1-210	off midden	proximal	tertiary	na	indet	11	clear glass	clear	nonlocal	not heated
1	510	1-231	midden	medial	tertiary	na	indet	8	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	509	1-232	structure	complete	secondary	single	core prep	23	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	786	1-128	off midden	complete	secondary	corticate	core prep	41	silicif. wood	tanish brown	local	not heated
1	470	1-193	structure	proximal	tertiary	single	indet	13	f-g chert	brownish tan	local	not heated
1	176	3	midden	proximal	tertiary	single	plat prep	12	1 f-g chert	olive green	nonlocal	not heated

Table 5-25. *(Continued)*

Area	Lot No.	Feature No.	Subarea	Complete	Cortex Category	Platform Faceting	Flake Type	Max. Dim.	Raw Material	Color	origin	Heating
1	178	F-3	midden	complete	tertiary	corticate	plat prep	16	f-g quartzite	dark gray	local	not heated
1	181	F-3	midden	distal	tertiary	na	indet	18	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
1	141	F-61	off midden	distal	tertiary	na	indet	16	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	19	F-8	off midden	proximal	tertiary	corticate	core prep	21	c-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	19	F-8	off midden	angular debris	tertiary	na	angular debris	13	f-g chert	gray	nonlocal	indet.
1	128	F-8	off midden	distal	tertiary	na	core prep	17	f-g chert	red w. bands	local	not heated
1	128	F-8	off midden	complete	secondary	single	core prep	14	f-g chert	yellowish brown	local	not heated
1	128	F-8	off midden	complete	tertiary	single	notching	13	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	128	F-8	off midden	complete	tertiary	single	plat prep	19	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	128	F-8	off midden	proximal	tertiary	three+	biface manuf	15	m-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	128	F-8	off midden	distal	secondary	na	indet	17	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	128	F-8	off midden	medial	tertiary	na	indet	11	f-g chert	gray w/ white spiral	local	not heated
1	128	F-8	off midden	distal	primary	na	plat prep	11	f-g chert	yellowish brown	local	not heated
1	128	F-8	off midden	complete	primary	single	core prep	24	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	128	F-8	off midden	proximal	tertiary	single	core prep	19	f-g quartzite	dark gray	local	indet.
1	135	F-8	off midden	proximal	secondary	single	core prep	16	f-g quartzite	light reddish brown	local	heat treated

Table 5-25. *(Continued)*

Area	Lot No.	Feature No.	Subarea	Complete	Cortex Category	Platform Faceting	Flake Type	Max. Dim.	Raw Material	Color	origin	Heating
1	135	F-8	off midden	distal	tertiary	na	indet	13	f-g chert	red	local	not heated
1	135	F-8	off midden	angular debris	secondary	na	angular debris	25	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	135	F-8	off midden	proximal	primary	single	core prep	19	c-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	ident.
1	135	F-8	off midden	complete	tertiary	corticate	core prep	16	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	135	F-8	off midden	complete	secondary	single	core prep	18	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
1	135	F-8	off midden	complete	tertiary	single	core prep	13	silicif. wood	poorly silicified	local	not heated
2	552	203	structure	complete	primary	single	plat prep	19	f-g chert	yellow brown	local	not heated
2	838	205	structure	proximal	tertiary	three	plat prep	7	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	not heated
2	550	205	structure	complete	tertiary	single	uniface man.	12	m-g quartzite	pink	local	not heated
2	548	207	structure	complete	tertiary	single	core prep	28	f-g chert	black	nonlocal	not heated
2	548	207	structure	complete	tertiary	three	plat prep	18	f-g chert	black	nonlocal	not heated
2	545	214	off midden	complete	secondary	three	biface manuf	31	f-g quartzite	yellowish	local	heat treated
2	842	218	off midden	angular debris	tertiary	na	angular debris	7	silicif. wood	tan	local	not heated
2	942	218	off midden	distal	primary	na	indet	7	sandstone	red	local	not heated
2	812	231	structure	distal	tertiary	na	indet	6	silicif. wood	milk white	local	not heated
2	565	321	structure	medial	primary	na	core prep	20	f-g quartzite	dark gray	local	heat treated
2	561	325	structure	medial	tertiary	na	indet.	8	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
2	286	F-4	midden	complete	secondary	three+	biface manuf	38	f-g chert	tan	local	not heated
2	286	F-4	midden	proximal	secondary	single	core prep	19	f-g quartzite	dark brown	local	heat treated
2	286	F-4	midden	proximal	primary	single	core prep	20	silicif. wood	light brown	local	not heated

Table 5-25. *(Continued)*

Area	Lot No.	Feature No.	Subarea	Complete	Cortex Category	Platform Faceting	Flake Type	Max. Dim.	Raw Material	Color	origin	Heating
2	286	F-4	midden	complete	secondary	three+	core prep	24	f-g quartzite	light red-brown	local	heat treated
2	286	F-4	midden	proximal	tertiary	single	biface manuf	16	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
2	286	F4	midden	complete	secondary	single	core prep	27	silicif. wood	reddish brown	local	not heated
2	286	F-4	midden	complete	secondary	single	plat prep	12	silicif. wood	reddish brown	local	not heated
2	286	F-4	midden	complete	tertiary	corticate	indet	9	siliciL wood	reddish brown	local	not heated
21	286	F-4	midden	angular debris	secondary	na	angular debris	6	silicif. wood	reddish brown	local	not heated
2	286	F-4	midden	complete	tertiary	corticate	plat prep	5	silicif. wood	reddish brown	local	not heated
2	286	F-4	midden	angular debris	tertiary	na	angular debris	6	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
2	286	F-4	midden	complete	tertiary	corticate	core prep	31	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
2	286	F4	midden	distal	primary	na	indet	39	f-g chert	brown	local	not heated
3	820	338	midden	proximal	tertiary	single	core prep	8	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
3	820	338	midden	complete	tertiary	single	rejuvenation	7	silicif. wood	light brown	local	not heated
3	806	343	midden	distal	tertiary	na	resharp. flake	10	f-g quartzite	brownish-gray	local	heat treated
3	557	343	midden	distal	tertiary	na	biface thin	22	silicif. wood	light tan	local	not heated
3	557	343	midden	complete	tertiary	three+	bif. reduction	17	m-g quartzite	red	local	heat treated
3	557	343	midden	proximal	tertiary	three	biface thin	12	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated

Table 5-25. *(Continued)*

Area	Lot No.	Feature No.	Subarea	Complete	Cortex Category	Platform Faceting	Flake Type	Max. Dim.	Raw Material	Color	origin	Heating
3	557	343	midden	medial	tertiary	na	tool rejuv.	9	silicif. wood	reddish brown	local	not heated
3	558	346	structure	complete	secondary	three+	bladelet	23	f-g chert	tan	local	not heated
3	560	366	midden	angular debris	tertiary	na	indet.	9	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	not heated
3	560	366	midden	proximal	tertiary	single	plat prep	7	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
3	560	366	midden	medial	tertiary	na	plat prep	8	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
3	560	366	midden	complete	secondary	single	plat prep	16	m-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	not heated
3	839	372	off midden	angular debris	tertiary	na	indet.	14	fer. sandstone	red	local	not heated
3	562	379	structure	medial	tertiary	na	indet.	12	f-g chert	reddish brown	local	not heated
3	567	380	structure	complete	secondary	corticate	indet.	29	silicif. wood	red-yellow banded	local	not heated
3	563	387	structure	medial	tertiary	na	biface manuf.	18	novaculite	light gray	nonlocal	not heated
3	240	F-17	off midden	complete	tertiary	three+	indet.	8	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
3	290	F-2	midden	complete	tertiary	three	indet	26	novaculite	light gray	nonlocal	not heated
3	290	F-2	midden	complete	secondary	single	plat prep	18	f-g chert	white	local	not heated
3	291	F-5	midden	distal	tertiary	na	indet	11	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
3	288	F-5	midden	angular debris	secondary	na	angular debris	21	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
3	288	F-5	midden	medial	tertiary	na	biface thin	16	f-g quartzite	dark gray	local	heat treated
8	765	801	midden	distal	tertiary	na	indet.	102	basalt	dark gray	local	not heated

Table 5-25. *(Continued)*

Area	Lot No.	Feature No.	Subarea	Complete	Cortex Category	Platform Faceting	Flake Type	Max. Dim.	Raw Material	Color	origin	Heating
8	796	806	midden	angular debris	tertiary	na	angular debris	10	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
8	858	814	structure	proximal	tertiary	two	core prep	20	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
8	858	814	structure	medial	secondary	na	core prep	27	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
8	792	820	structure	medial	secondary	na	indet.	6	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
8	775	821	structure	distal	secondary	na	core reduction	25	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
8	756	828	structure	proximal	secondary	single	core prep	30	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated
8	760	832	structure	complete	secondary	single	plat prep	15	f-g chert	burgundy	local	not heat treated
8	770	835	structure	distal	tertiary	na	biface manuf	22	f-g quartzite	dark gray	local	heat treated
8	761	840	structure	complete	tertiary	three	plat prep/tool,rej.	13	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
8	764	845	structure	proximal	secondary	single	core reduction	34	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
8	764	845	structure	proximal	tertiary	three	plat prep	10	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated
8	764	845	structure	complete	secondary	single	plat prep	14	f-g chert	yellow brown	local	not heat treated

Table 5-26. Tools from Residential Areas.

Area	Lot No.	Feature No.	Subarea	Complete	Category	Material	Color	Heating	Remarks
1	517	1-176	midden	proximal	f-g chert	red	local	not heated	AP blank
1	510	1-231	midden		f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heat treated	heat spall
1	491	1-130	off midden	compl	f-g chert	yellowish brown	local	not heated	Bassett
1	59	F-3	midden	compl	f-g quartzite	yellowish gray	local	heat treated	Perdiz
3	566	F-317	structure	compl	f-g quartzite	yellowish pink	local	heat treated	Yarbrough
3	561	F-325	structure	compl	silicif. wood	local	not	heated	biface
3	557	F-343	midden	proximal	f-g quartzite	yellowish pink	local	heat treated	Wells
2	549	F-210	structure	compl	f-g quartzite	local	heat	treated	metate/nutting stone
2	553	F-206	structure	compl	silicif. wood	light brown	local	not heated	Harvey/Mineola biface
2	286	F-4	midden	compl	f-g quartzite	reddish brown	local	heated	expedient tool
8	853	F-810	midden	compl	quartzite	tan	local	not heated	harnmerstone
8	795	F- 827	structure	stem	f-g chert	dark gray	nonlocal	indet.	Yarbrough
8	756	F-828	structure	frag.	f-g quartzite	dark reddish gray	local	heat treated	Core

compl = complete

Table 5-27. Lithic Raw Materials in Artifacts from Residential Contexts at The Pilgrim's Pride Site.

	Subarea			
Raw Material	midden	off midden	structure	Grand Total
c-g quartzite	1	3	0	4
f-g chert	9	9	9	27
f-g quartzite	25	20	16	61
fer. sandstone	1	1	0	2
m-g chert	1	0	0	1
m-g quartzite	5	3	1	9
novaculite	1	0	1	2
quartzite	1	0	0	1
sandstone	0	1	0	1
silicif. Wood	9	3	6	18
Grand Total	53	40	33	126

Area III has the highest percentage of tertiary debitage (n=17, 77%), followed by Area I (n=39, 71%). The lowest percentages of tertiary debitage are found in Area VIII (n=6, 46%).

The distribution of raw material types by area also indicates some interesting differences. The highest raw material type richness is evident in Area I with seven types, followed by Area III with six types, and Areas II and VIII, with five and four types, respectively. The effect of sample size is clearly notable on these richness figures, however. The highest percentages of quartzite (fine to coarse-grained) occur in Area VIII (69%), followed by Area III (48%), and Area I (47%). Only 40% of the artifacts from Area II were of quartzite. Chert artifacts are most common in Area 1 (28%), followed by Area II and Area VIII at 19%. Silicified wood is most common in Area II (33%).

The distribution of raw materials origins by area also indicates that Area I is different from the other three residential areas. A total of 15.5% of the specimens from Area I are of non-local raw materials (n=9). The percentages of non-local raw materials in Areas II, III, and VIII ranges from 7%, 8%, and 6%, respectively.

The highest proportions of heat-treated materials occur in Area VIII (n=11, 69%), while the lowest are seen in Area II (n=9, 35%). Areas I and III have identical proportions of heat-treated specimens (48%, respectively). Areas I, II, and VIII also have similar proportions of core/platform preparation flakes (44%, 48%, and 46%, respectively). The smallest proportion of core/platform preparation flakes comes from Area III (n=5, 23%). This area also has the highest proportion of bifacial reduction flakes (n=5, 20%).

The distribution of the 126 lithic artifacts by sub-area indicates that 53 (42%) were recovered from midden contexts (see Table 5-27). In addition, 40 (32%) artifacts are from off-midden contexts, while only about 26% (n=33) of the small collection comes from structures. Interestingly, of the 11 tools recovered from features at the Pilgrim's Pride site, six (54%) were found in structures. These tools include the two

Yarbrough points, the two Harvey/Mineola bifaces, the mano, and the core. Tools from midden contexts consist of the manufacture-broken arrow point blank, the Perdiz point, the Wells point, the small edge-modified flake, the hammerstone, and the heat spall. A single specimen, the complete Bassett point, was recovered from an off-midden context.

A review of the distribution of cortex categories by recovery context indicates that tertiary flakes tend to be more common in midden (67%) and off-midden (67.5%) contexts compared to structures (56%). This pattern may be indicative of within-structure floor maintenance activities, such as sweeping of the dirt floor. There is no difference in the proportions of heat-treated specimens between the three associational contexts. And, fine-grained quartzite and chert debitage are as likely to be found within structures as they are to be found in midden areas.

In summary, significant differences seem to exist between the four residential areas from which chipped and/or ground-battered stone artifacts were recovered. These differences may signal variability in the age of the materials recovered from across the site. Little difference was noted between midden, off-midden, and structure contexts. It is interesting, however, that slightly more than half of the tools from features recovered from the Pilgrim's Pride site came from structure areas.

TITUS PHASE LITHIC ARTIFACTS

In addition to the tools and lithic debris from Titus phase features discussed by Steve A. Tomka, there are a small number of other chipped stone tools from various residential contexts that comprise the Titus phase chipped and ground stone tool assemblage. This includes stemmed arrow points of the Perdiz and Bassett types, expedient flake tools, perforators, end and side scrapers, two bifaces, and an assortment of ground stone tools, primarily celts and a few grinding implements.

Projectile Points

In all the various excavations and surface collections across the Pilgrim's Pride site, only 10 arrow points—complete or fragmentary—have been found in Titus phase residential areas (Table 5-28). More arrow points (n=18) were included as funerary offerings in the Area V/VI cemetery (see Chapter 6, this volume). The very low density of arrow points in Titus phase contexts—and indeed the low frequency of formal hafted tools and projectile points in post-A.D. 1300 Caddo archeological contexts here and at many other sites in the region (cf. Walters 2003:18)—is likely the result of a "decreased reliance on the procurement of large quantities of hunted resources over a short time" (Tomka 2001:222). In this case of the Late Caddo Titus phase, an agricultural way of life relying more on maize supplemented with smaller game, may have reduced the need for stone-tipped projectiles since larger game were not frequently taken, and bone and wood tips may have been more commonly used for taking other and smaller game (e.g., Ellis 1997). These smaller quantities of hunted resources could readily be processed with efficient expedient flake tools with their sharp edges, rather than with formal bifacially-retouched flaked and hafted tools (Tomka 2001:212, 222; Odell 2002:253, 255).

The 10 arrow points include six Perdiz points from three residential areas (Figure 5-32a, c-d, f-g and Figure 5-33a-b), a Bassett point from Area I, two corner-notched and barbed points from Area VIII, and an unidentifiable stemmed fragment from N610 E500 (a surface collection transect, see Chapter 4, this volume). The corner-notched points are probably Scallorn, *var. Sattler* tools (cf. Brown 1996; Skinner et al.

Table 5-28. Arrow Points.

Provenience	Type	L	W	Th	SW	RM	RS	S	EG
Area I									
F. 3, 20 cm	Perdiz	21.0	9.0	4.0	4.6	QTZ			
F. 1-130	Bassett	19.0	14.5	2.6	2.4	y-b C			
U22, 10-20	Perdiz	24.0	11.0	3.0	–	y-b C			
U24, 10-20	Perdiz	–	9.0	1.8	2.3	QTZ		+	
Area III									
General	Perdiz	19.2	12.8	3.4	6.8	QTZ	+	+	
General	Perdiz	19.1	11.7	3.9	4.9	QTZ			
Area VIII									
N690E580	corner-notched	–	18.0	3.8	5.7	OG		+	
General	corner-notched	–	12.5	4.1	4.4	NOV		+	
Miscellaneous									
N610E500	unidentified	–	11.0	2.5	–	OG			
N655E640	Perdiz (?)	16.5	10.4	4.1	5.9	OG			

Key: L = length; W = width; Th = thickness; SW = stem width; RM = raw material; RS = resharpened; S = serrated; EG = edge-grinding; QTZ = quartzite; C = chert; OG = ogallala quartzite; NOV = novaculite

1969), a Late Caddo variety. They were broken along the stem, but they probably were expanding stems, with the barbs reaching down almost the length of the stems themselves (see Figure 5-32f-g).

The only non-local lithic raw material in these arrow points is a novaculite used for the manufacture of one of the corner-notched points. The other Titus phase arrow points are made from local materials, primarily quartzite (70%), as well as a yellowish-brown chert (20%) (see Table 5-28).

The Perdiz and Bassett points are well-represented in Titus phase contexts dating only before ca. A.D. 1600, and perhaps even before ca. A.D. 1550,

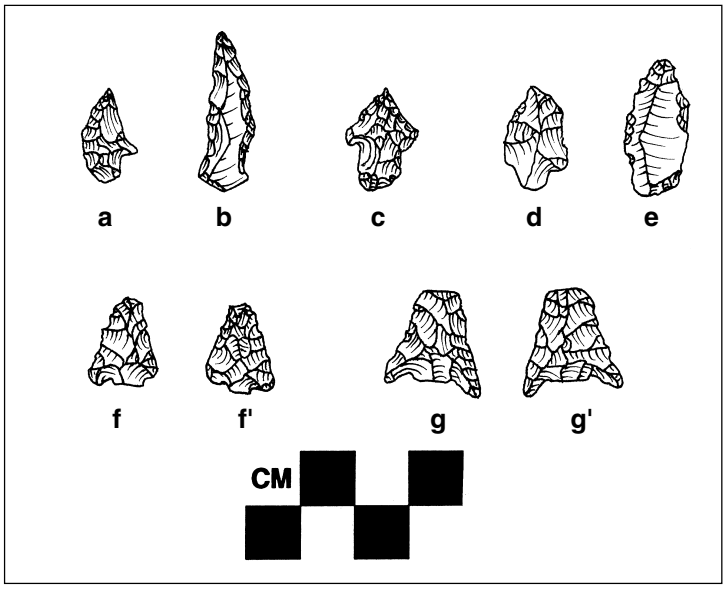


Figure 5-32. Titus phase chipped stone tools: a, c-d, Perdiz points; b, perforator; e, arrow point preform; f-g, corner-notched points. Provenience: a, Area II, N655 E640; b, Area II, N664 E656; c-e, Area III surface; f, Area VIII surface; g, Area VIII, N690 E580.

based on the seriation of the funerary offerings from burials at a number of Titus phase cemeteries in the Big Cypress Creek basin (see Perttula 1992: Appendix A). This is consistent with the calibrated radiocarbon dates from residential contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Chapter 4, this volume). The vast majority of arrow points from the Area V/VI cemetery were also Perdiz arrow points.

One arrow point preform was collected from the surface of Area III, and is the best available evidence that the arrow points were actually manufactured on-site. The preform is on a non-local brownish-gray chert, and is ovoid-shaped with only marginal edge retouching (sae Figure 5-32e).

Titus phase arrow points are dispersed across a ca. 100 x 50 m area in and around Areas I and II, the main parts of the residential areas (Figure 5-34). Celts, another common Titus phase lithic tool, are primarily also found in the same general areas.

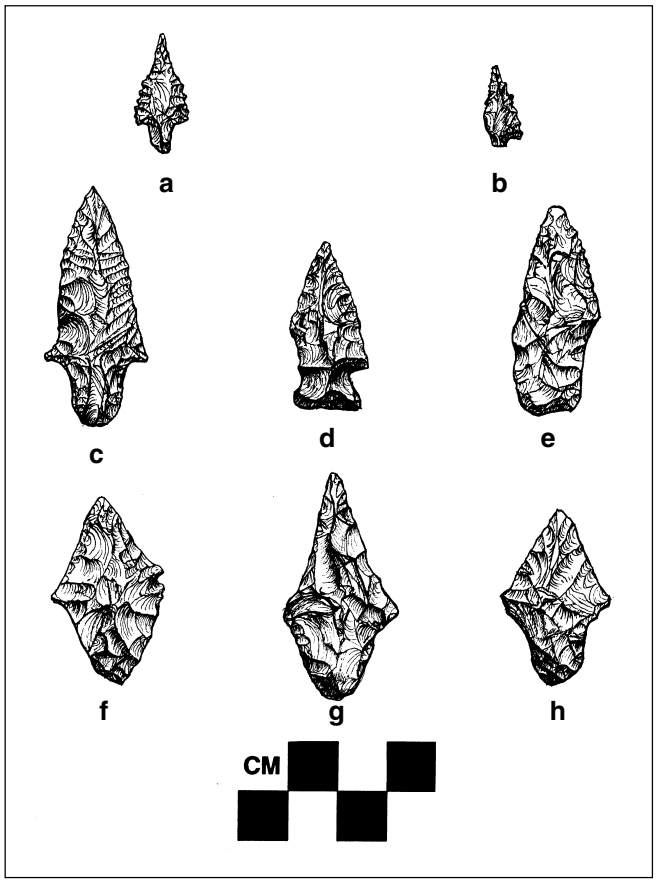


Figure 5-33. Arrow points and dart points from test excavations, Area I-III: a-b, Perdiz points; c, e-h, Gary points; d, side-notched dart point. Provenience: a, Unit 24, 10-20 cm; b, Unit 22, 10-20 cm; c, Unit 17, 0-10 cm; d, Unit 23, 30-40 cm; e, N615 E500; f, Unit 22, 10-20 cm; g, Unit 20, 0-10 cm; h, Unit 5, 20-30 cm

Bifaces and Bifacial Tools

Only two bifaces are from demonstrable Titus phase contexts (see Table 5-33, below), and these are from Unit 10 and Unit 23 in the Area II test excavations (see Chapter 4, this volume). No other bifaces have been found in Titus phase archeological deposits in the different residential areas; three bifaces, including a beveled knive made of Florence A chert (see Chapter 6, this volume), were among the funerary objects in three Titus phase burials in the Area V/VI cemetery.

The two bifaces are Ogallala quartzite preform and preform fragments, not parts of completed tools. It is doubtful that the bifaces were destined for projectile point manufacture since Late Caddo arrow points were made only from flakes of various shapes and sizes. Instead, the preforms may have been intended for use as large knives or bifacial scraping implements.

Flake Tools

Table 5-29 lists all of the flake tools found in residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site (Figure 5-35). These tools were used for cutting and shaving tasks, drilling/perforating, graving, as well as scraping soft hide materials, mainly as expedient tools rather than formal retouched and hafted flake tools. Expedient flake tools with lateral or distal edge wear (and only minimal retouching, if at all) comprise about 70% of the flake tools from the site (see Figure 5-35a-b); several of these also have denticulated lateral edges (perhaps for

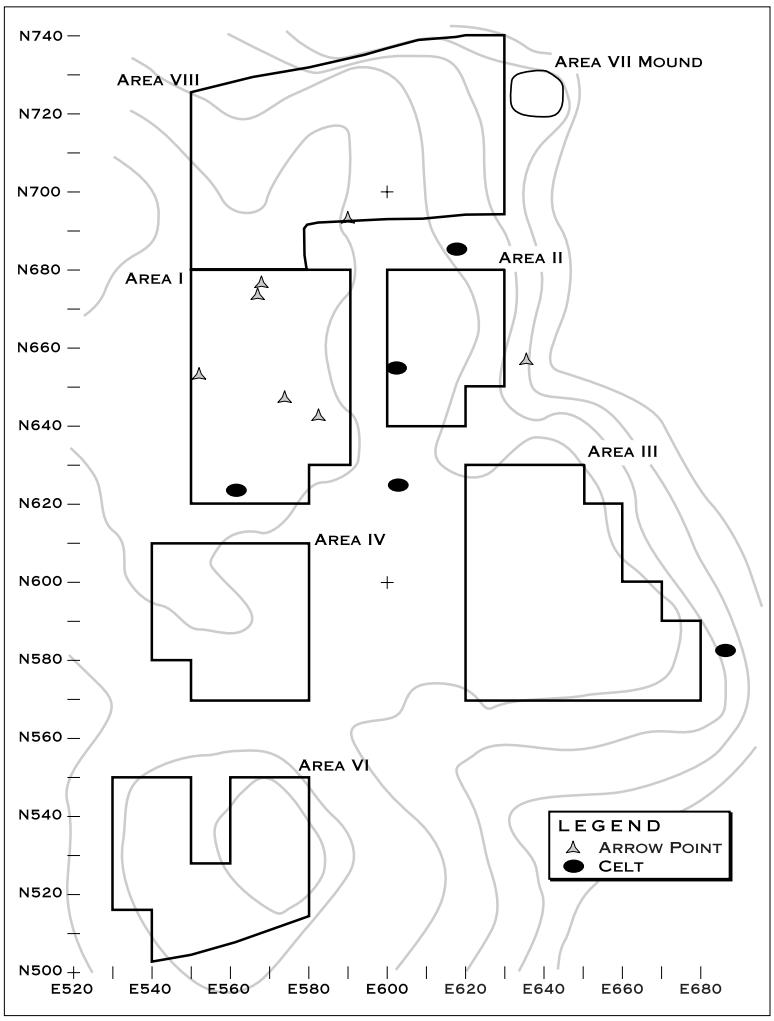


Figure 5-34. Distribution of Titus phase arrow points and celts at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

light sawing activities) or graver spurs (see Table 5-29), indicating they were used for more than just cutting activities. There are also unifacially chipped gouges (n=2, Figure 5-36a-a'), perforators (n=2), a denticulate (see Figure 5-35e), side scrapers (n=2), end scrapers (n=3), end-side scrapers (n=3)—including two with graver spurs—and a bifacially chipped scraper (see Figure 5-35c-d, f-g). Expedient tools were more likely to be on local materials (55%), particularly the unilateral and bilaterally-used pieces, as are the unifacial gouges and the perforating tools. The scraping tools, by contrast, are primarily on non-local materials (67%).

Since most of the flake tools in Table 5-29 are from surface contexts (either from surface collections or from the surface of machine-scraped areas), it is uncertain how many of them are actually part of the Titus phase lithic tool assemblage. Tomka's analysis in this chapter of the lithics from 63 Titus phase feature in each of the residential areas identified only one expedient flake tool, so it seems clear that these sorts of tools are not a particularly common part of the chipped stone tools at the site. From the test excavations in the residential areas, and various surface collections, there are seven flake tools in Area I and Area II that may also comprise additional Titus phase chipped stone flake tools: perforators (n=2), an end scraper and a side scraper in Area II, two expedient flake tools, and a denticulate. About 71% of these tools are on non-local cherts and novaculite.

More than half of the flake tools found at the site are made from non-local lithic raw materials, particularly novaculite and various cherts from Red River gravels and Ouachita Mountain sources (Table 5-30). Other non-local lithic materials from the same sources include jasper and chalcedony. These materials are fine-grained, and flakes made from these materials would have had a naturally sharp, but brittle, edge useful for the cutting, shaving, graving, and piercing of soft animal materials. Scraping was apparently also done using these fine-grained materials (see Table 5-29).

Local materials represent 48% of the flake tools (see Table 5-30), and the most abundant local materials used were coarse-grained quartzite, a fine-grained Ogallala quartzite, and petrified wood. These

materials were more durable, with duller edges than the fine-grained cherts and novaculite, and would likely have been employed more for shredding and scraping activities on plant remains and hard animal remains, but they were apparently also used for cutting, since there are a number of expedient flake tools (i.e., un-retouched flakes) among the flake tools made of local lithic materials.

The contrast in the selection of local lithic raw materials as opposed to high-quality non-local lithics for different functional tasks is readily apparent in the proportion of local lithic raw materials used for bifacial tool production (i.e., projectile points) compared to local lithics used for flake tool manufacture (see Table 5-30). Ninety percent of the bifaces from the Pilgrim's Pride site are made on local lithics, compared to only 48% of the flake tools. Furthermore, while 10% of the bifaces are on non-local lithics, 52% of the flake tools are on these non-local materials.

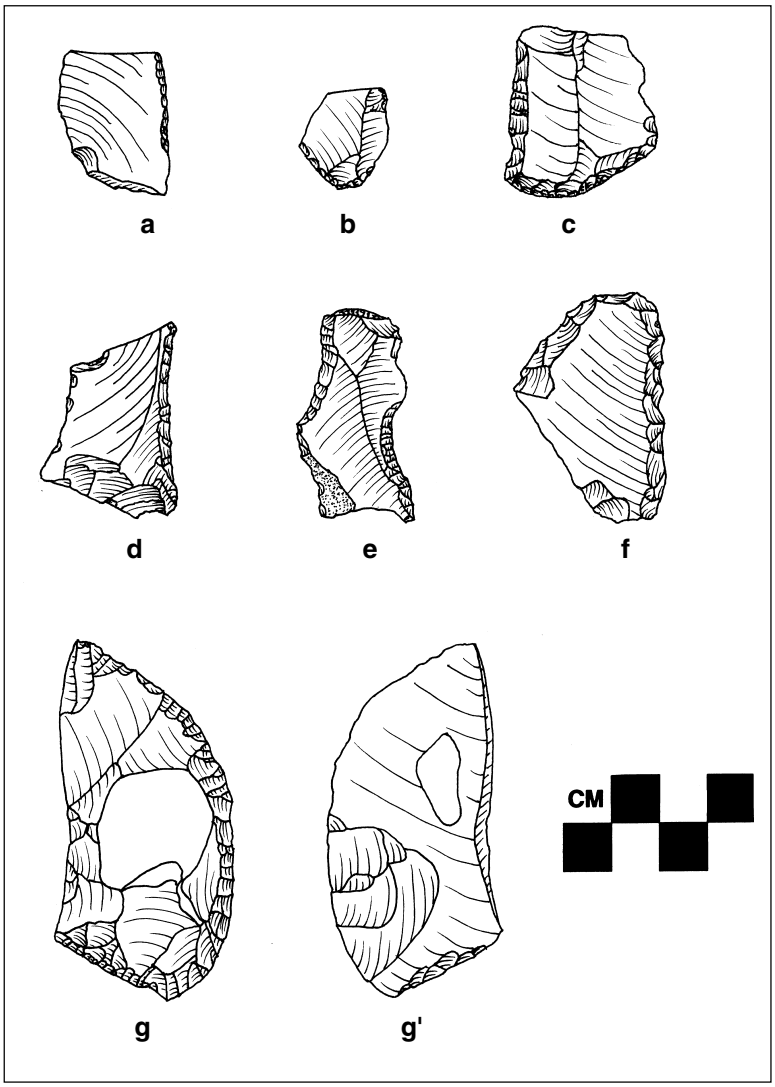


Figure 5-35. Flake tools: a-b, expedient flake tools; c, end-side scraper; d, side scraper; e, denticulate; f, bilateral expedient flake tool; g, end and side scraper, with bifacial bit. Provenience: a, Area I, N624 E550; b, Area VII, Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm; c, Area II surface; d-e, Area III surface; f, Area VIII surface; g, Area III, N586 E653.

Ground Stone Tools

A number of ground stone tools were found in various contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site, including in features of likely Titus phase age, from test excavations in Areas I, II, III, and VIII, and on the surface (Table 5-31). Further on in this chapter, Mark Walters discusses the ground stone tools found on the surface in Area VIII during the last round of investigations at the site, and we consider the remainder of the non-Titus phase ground stone tools there. The ground stone tools from likely Titus phase residential contexts include four celts or celt fragments (see Figure 5-36e); two manos (see Figure 5-36d); one hammerstone; a pitted stone; an abrader; and a grinding slab/pitted stone. These tools would have been used for woodworking, grinding and crushing plant remains (i.e., seeds, shells, and grains) with hand-held tools and on flat and hard grinding surfaces; chipped stone tool manufacture (in the case of the hammerstone); and tool shaft sharpening, abrading tool edges, and other repetitive tasks with the one small abrader from Area II (see Table 5-31). With the exception of the hammerstone, which is a durable and coarse-grained quartzite, the other ground stone tools were manufactured from a local ferruginous sandstone.

Table 5-29. Flake Tools.

Area/Provenience	Tool type	Raw Material	L	W	Th
I					
Unit 13, 0-10 cm	distal-lateral expedient flake tool	grayish-brown chert	25	15	5.0
Unit 13, 40-50 cm	side scraper	grayish-brown chert	–	23	7.0
Unit 24, 10-20 cm	perforator/graver	grayish-brown chert	13	11	3.0
E and W of Unit 7	unifacial gouge	petrified wood	–	61	21
N620-640 E560	unifacial end scraper	quartzite	34.5	29	9.2
N620-640 E560	unifacial gouge	ferruginous sandstone	65	35	19.6
N624 E550	bifacially retouched flake tool	novaculite	28+	22.5	7.0
N670 E560	unilateral expedient flake tool and graver	novaculite	–	25.5	6.0
General	bilateral expedient flake tool	quartzite	22	19	4.0
General	bilateral expedient flake tool	novaculite	24.6	22.5	3.6
II					
Unit 1, 10-20 cm	end scraper	novaculite	–	20	5
Unit 12, 10-20 cm	bilateral expedient flake tool	Ogallala quartzite	19	20	3
Unit 16, 20-30 cm	end scraper	brown chert	–	29	7
Unit 23, 10-20 cm	side scraper	Woodford chert	–	27	5
Unit 23, 30-40 cm	unilateral expedient flake tool	petrified wood	22	23	5
N660 E620	unilateral expedient flake tool	novaculite	21	17	3
General	end-side scraper/graver spur	dark grayish-brown chert	35.1	31.7	6.9
III					
Unit 5, 20-30 cm	bilateral expedient flake tool	petrified wood	20	35	4
Unit 6, 10-20 cm	denticulate	gray chert	34	15	4.0
N570 E600	bifacial scraper bit, possible gouge	quartzite	49+	33.5	11.5
N586 E653	end-side scraper and graver	gray chert	75	40+	5.6
N590 E680	end-side scraper	novaculite	29.5	27	6.7
N590 E680	unilateral expedient flake tool	Ogallala quartzite	20	17	4
General	unilateral expedient flake tool	Ogallala quartzite	35.5	19.0	8.0
General	bilateral expedient flake tool	Big Fork chert	45	23	5.3
General	bilateral expedient flake tool	light gray chert	38.8	22	8.4

Table 5-29. *(Continued)*

Area/Provenience	Tool type	Raw Material	L	W	Th
VIII					
S. of Unit 19	distal expedient flake tool	gray chert	38	28	3
East knoll	unilateral expedient flake tool	Ogallala quartzite	30	19	4.5
East knoll	unilateral expedient flake tool	grayish-brown chert	–	18.8	3.2
East knoll	unilateral expedient flake tool	quartzite	–	22	3.8
East knoll	bilateral expedient flake tool	quartzite	33	19	3.9
East knoll	unilateral expedient flake tool	petrified wood	29.5	31	4.5
East knoll	unilateral expedient flake tool	novaculite	13+	17.5	2.5
General	unilateral expedient flake tool	novaculite	26+	24.5	3.8
General	unilateral expedient flake tool and denticulate	quartzite	18+	22	3.6
General	unilateral expedient flake tool	chalcedony	27	13.2	3.9
General	bilateral expedient flake tool	quartzite	45	31.9	13.3
IX					
General	expedient flake tool, bifacial working edge	petrified wood	21+	19	7.4
General	expedient flake tool, unilateral	jasper	18+	13	2.5
Miscellaneous					
N600 E500	distal and lateral expedient flake tool	yellowish-red chert	25	13	2.5
N600 E?	distal retouched piece	quartzite	–	–	–
N610 E500	unilateral expedient flake tool	novaculite	22	17	3
N650 E500	distal retouched flake tool	petrified wood	38	18	9
N650 E?	bilateral expedient flake tool and denticulate	gray chert	20	17	3
N664 E656	perforator	quartzite	28.6	8.7	3.9

None of these ground stone tools are found in incontrovertible Titus phase contexts—that is, they are from general archeological deposits, not sealed features (see Table 5-31). However, their association with the Titus phase occupation is based on (1) the known manufacture and use of petaloid-shaped celts by Late Caddo groups, and (2) the recovery of ground stone tools from hand-excavated archeological deposits dominated by Late Caddo Titus phase ceramic sherds (and features).

Ground stone tools are not particularly common in likely Titus phase contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site (n=11), but they are actually more common than arrow points (n=10) in the same archeological deposits.

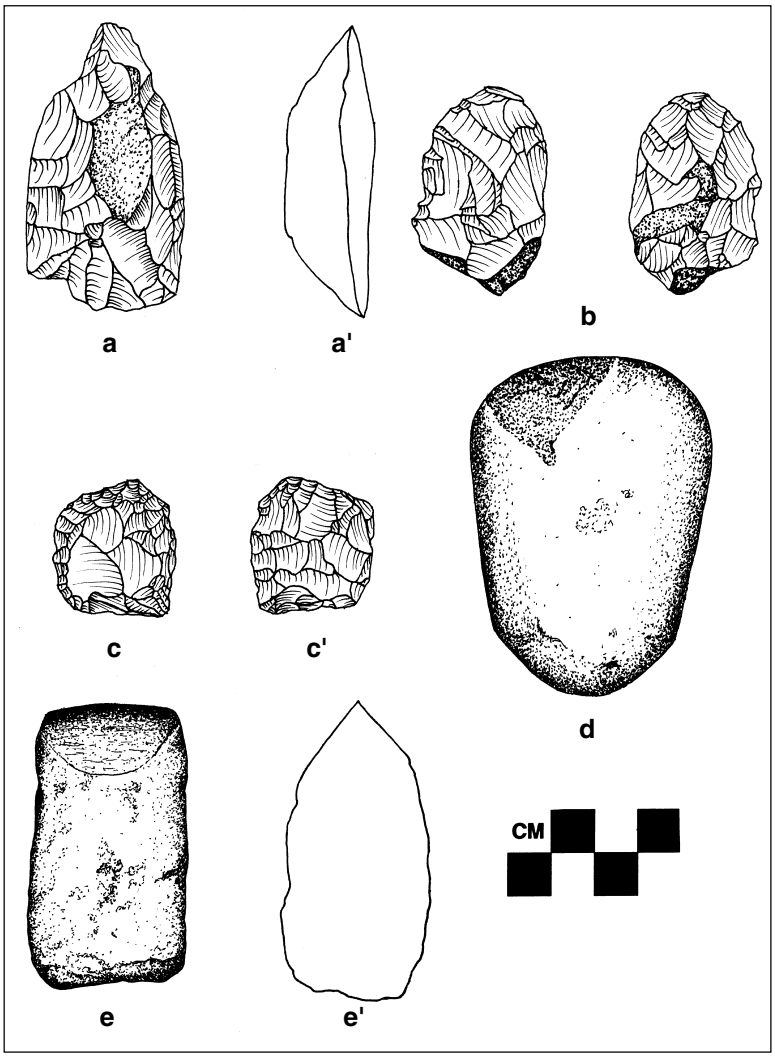


Figure 5-36. Chipped and ground stone tools: a, gouge; b-c, bifaces; d, mano; e, celt. Provenience: a, Area I, N620-640 E560; b, Area VIII, east knoll; c, Area III, N590 E680; d, Area III, N604 E625; e, Area IV, N580 E590.

The abrader has 2-3 abraded grooves on both surfaces of the tool. The grooves are apparently the product of repetitive grooved grinding motions, probably the product of repeated grinding of wooden tool shafts and wooden tool tips/points.

The House 1 mano has a flat grinding surface on only one face of the cobble; it was otherwise unmodified. The Area II mano also has a grinding area on one surface, and the ferruginous sandstone cobble was only modified from grinding use. The small grinding areas on both tools suggest they were used—in combination with grinding slabs or basins—to crush and grind plant foods into flour or meal.

The grinding slabs are from Area I and Area III (see Table 5-31); the latter slab also has two medium-sized pits or depressions on one surface, probably the evidence of repeated cracking of hardwood nut shells. The slabs are relatively thin, with flat to shallow concave grinding surfaces on one or both slab surface. In addition to grinding platforms, these slabs would have been well-suited for use as hot stone slabs or griddles to bake corn flour or meal into loaves. A further indication of their multi-purpose utility is the Area III grinding slab (with grinding areas on both surfaces) with the aforementioned two shallow pits along the edges of the grinding basin.

The Area II pitted stone has only a single, centrally placed pit or depression. The remainder of the ferruginous sandstone slab is unmodified.

The rounded quartzite hammerstone in Area I has crushing/pecking marks on opposite ends of the cobble, but no edge facets. Presumably the hammerstone was employed in the early stages of lithic manufacture, namely to remove cortex and initially reduce cobbles and pebbles to obtain usable flakes for tools, both expedient and formal.

Table 5-30. The Use of Lithic Raw Materials in Flake Tools vs. Bifaces.

Raw Materials	Flake tools	Bifaces
Local materials		
Coarse-grained quartzite	19.6%	46%
Ogallala quartzite	8.7%	26%
Petrified wood	13.0%	14%
Local cherts	4.3%	4%
Ferruginous sandstone	2.2%	–
Non-local materials		
Non-local cherts	28.3%	4%
Novaculite	19.6%	6%
Jasper	2.2%	–
Chalcedony	2.2%	–
Totals	46	50

Table 5-31. Ground Stone Tools from Titus Phase Contexts at The Pilgrim's Pride Site.

Provenience	Tool Form	Raw Material	L	W	Th	Comments
Area I						
U22, 10-20	Grinding slab	FSS	83+	56+	29	
U24, 0-20	Hammerstone	Quartzite	60	47	32	
House I area	Mano	FSS	60	47	25	
Area II						
U1, 0-10	Mano	FSS	–	74	29	
U1, 10-20	Pitted stone	FSS	89	80	35	one pit, 22 x 1 mm
U23, 0-10	abrader	FSS	52	37	13	
N645E600	Celt fragment	Greenstone	43+	31	31	
Area III						
U4, 20-30	Grinding slab/ Pitted stone	FSS	119	108	43	two pits, 20-21mm in diameter; 2-3 mm in depth
Area VIII						
N685E616	Celt preform	Hatton tuff	73	46	33	
General site						
N580E590	Celt	Hatton tuff	67	36	32	bit width, 30.0 mm; bit height, 18.0 mm
?	Celt	Hatton tuff	–	–	35	

Celts

Celts were probably woodworking tools, used for girdling trees and cutting and shaping larger pieces of wood or timbers, primarily for use in house construction. Celts found on Caddo sites in northeastern Texas are almost always made from non-local materials, namely metamorphic rocks from Ouachita Mountains and Red River gravel sources. One obvious production center for celts, including the petaloid style found on Titus phase sites, is the Sam Kaufman site (41RR16) (see Skinner et al. 1969). There, several large caches of celts in various stages of manufacture have been found and documented, and the abundance of celt flaking debris indicates celts were commonly produced at this large McCurtain phase community center.

At the Pilgrim's Pride site, one celt was found in Fea. 8, a Titus phase burial feature in one of the residential areas (Area I, see Chapter 4, this volume). It is a petaloid-shaped celt made from Hatton Tuff (see Banks and Winter 1975; Banks 1990), a dense and very hard Ouachita Mountains metamorphic rock with distinctive white inclusions. It has a slightly tapered poll end that is abraded and crushed, with a convex and double beveled bit; polish along the bit extends approximately 22 mm towards the poll end. The bit end is 25 mm in width and 19.5 mm in length (see Figure 6-41a). The celt's body has been pecked and abraded for shaping the tool, but any polishing is restricted to the bit itself. In comparison with other celts from burial features, the heavy abrasion/crushing along the poll end, and the short length (64.5 mm) of the Fea. 8 celt suggests it was heavily used and reworked/resharpened before it was included as a funerary object in this burial interment.

There were four other Titus phase style celts or celt fragments found across the site (see Figure 5-34). Including the one found with Fea. 8, four of the five celts are near or within Areas I and II, with the remaining piece recovered from the surface at the eastern end of Area III. Only the one celt in Area II is not made of Hatton Tuff (see Table 5-31); it is made from a green stone, probably a dense siliceous shale.

The celt preform in Area VIII has flat poll and bit ends, with abrading and pecking marks. There is a polished bit end, and the bit end has a large flake fractured off it, indicating that the preform was broken during on-site manufacture. Presumably the celt preform had been shaped at a non-local manufacturing locale, and then traded/exchanged with the Titus phase occupants of the Pilgrim's Pride site. A knapper there managed to break the piece. The Area II celt fragment has a rounded and tapered poll end, and the body is polished, suggesting it was a finished tool before it was apparently broken during use.

One of the celts from miscellaneous contexts (N580 E 590) has a flat polled end, but the bit is bifacial, and was ground and polished (see Figure 5-36e). The bit angle is 70º, and the bit is 30 mm in width. The body of the celt was pecked to shape, but not polished. The other (see Table 5-29) is only a mid-section fragment, but apparently from a finished tool, since the surface of the tool has been well-polished.

Lithic Artifacts from Earlier Paleoindian, Archaic, and Woodland Period Use of The Pilgrim's Pride Site

The Pilgrim's Pride site was occupied a number of times prior to the extensive Late Caddoan period, Titus phase village established there shortly after A.D. 1400, including in Paleoindian, Archaic, and Woodland eras. The evidence for site occupation in these earlier times comes from the chipped and ground stone tools found across the site in varying numbers (Figure 5-37). Because of the nature of much of the archeological investigations here (i.e., heavy machinery scraping/grading), much of this evidence comes from tools found on the surface, rather than in excavated contexts.

However, enough is known about the kinds and ages of Paleoindian, Archaic, and Woodland period tools in northeastern Texas sites (e.g., Story 1990; Perttula 1995; Turner and Hester 1993; Webb et al. 1969, 1971) that one can be fairly confident in the identification of such earlier tools from surface or shallowly buried contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

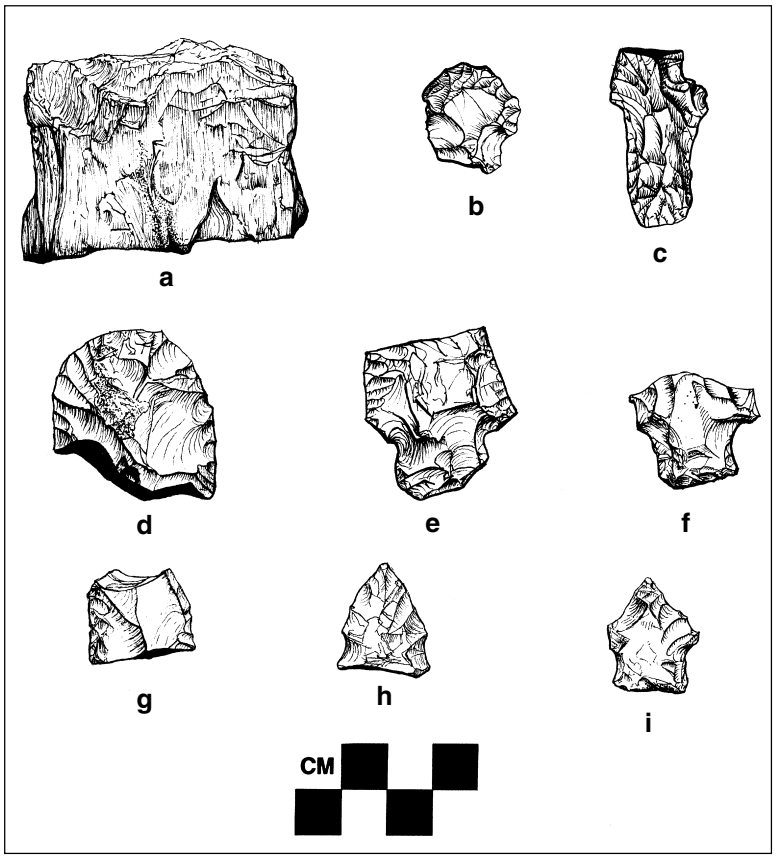


Figure 5-37. Examples of pre-Caddo periods chipped stone tools at the Pilgrim's Pride site: a, gouge; b, side-notched dart point; c, Wells point; d, biface preform; e, Calf Creek point; f, possible Gary or Kent point; g, expedient flake tool; h, side-notched dart point; i, parallel stemmed dart point. Provenience: a, N660 E560; b, d, Unit 23, 30-40 cm; c, surface east or west of Unit 7; e-f, N670 E610; g, Unit 2, 30-40 cm; h, general site surface; i, Unit 13, 30-40 cm.

There are 90 dart points from across the Pilgrim's Pride site, with the highest densities in Area III (n=25) and Area II (n=14) (Table 5-32) (Figure 5-38). These points document a periodic use of the site since early Paleoindian or Clovis times, from ca. 11500-11000 years B.P. (Bousman et al. 2004:48), to as late as the Woodland period some 1200 years ago. Most of the projectile points, however, appear to be of Late Archaic and Woodland period ages, and include such types as Bulverde, Dawson, Elam, Ellis, Gary, Kent, and Williams. The absence of these points from Area V/VI, Area VII, and Area VIII suggests that these areas were probably occupied prior to ca. 3000-4000 B.P., while the other intra-site areas were periodically used in Paleoindian, Archaic, and Woodland periods. Significantly, six of the eight Paleoindian points from the site are from those same three areas: Area V/VI (n=2), Area VII (n=2), and Area VIII (n=2) (see Figure 5-38).

Other kinds of known Archaic tools (i.e., gouges and polished axes) are mainly found in areas of the site away from the densest concentrations of dart points (Figure 5-39). These tools were recovered in the western part of Area I, the northern part of Area II, and just south and east of Area IV. The absence of a spatial association between the dart points and the heavy woodworking tools suggests some spatial division in activities during the principal Archaic occupations of the site, with dart point concentrations marking habitation locales, and the other tools more specific work/task areas.

There are eight Paleoindian-style projectile points in the assemblage. These were found in Area I, Area II, Area V/VI, Area VII, and Area VIII (see Figure 5-38), and include Clovis, San Patrice, Dalton, and Big Sandy types, as well as several untyped lanceolates. The San Patrice point and one of the lanceolates were made from local brown and brownish-yellow cherts, but the others are made of non-local lithics. These

Table 5-32. Dart points.

Provenience	Type	L	W	Th	SW	RM	RS	S	EG
Area I									
U14, 60-70	Gary	33.0	13.0	5.0	–	QTZ	+		
U14, 60-70	Gary	21.0	16.0	6.0	12.8	QTZ			
U14, 60-70	Wells	70.0	26.0	9.0	17.0	QTZ			
U22, 10-20	Gary	35.0	22.0	7.0	14.0	QTZ			
N630E550	Gary	31.0	19.4	6.1	16.0	NOV			
N640E590	Side-notched	28.9	23.1	6.9	22.2	NOV	+		+
N660E560	Wells	–	–	9.0	17.0	QTZ			
N680E560	Gary	32.0	27.5	6.0	16.2	b C	+		
General	Williams (?)	58.0	26.5	11.5	18.0	OG	+		
General	parallel-stemmed	26+	19.4	7.7	17.8	NOV			
General	Gary	–	31.0	7.4	20.1	QTZ	+		
Area II									
U1, 10-20	Gary	33.0	21.0	6.5	14.0	OG			
U2, 20-30	parallel stemmed	–	–	7.0	–	QTZ			
U2, 30-40	Kent	38.0	21.0	8.0	14.0	QTZ	+		
U2, 30-40	Bulverde	–	28.0	8.0	19.0	y-b C			
U2, 30-40	Elam	25.0	19.0	4.2	14.0	NOV	+		
U23, 20-30	parallel stemmed	39.0	21.0	8.0	17.0	PW			
U23, 20-30	parallel stemmed, corner-notched	34.0	19.0	5.4	–	PW			
U23, 30-40	side-notched	22.0	21.0	7.7	–	SSh			
N650E630	Gary	42.0	20.0	8.9	15.5	QTZ			
N670E610	Calf Creek	32.0+	30.0	7.7	–	QTZ	+		
N680E610	Gary	38.1	22.4	8.9	20.0	CS/SS	+		
General	Gary	53.0	19.5	9.2	–	NOV	+		
General	Gary	–	–	8.2	20.2	QTZ			
General	Clovis	–	22.7	5.2	–	g C			+
Area III									
U5, 20-30	Gary	38.0	23.0	8.0	18.0	QTZ			
U6, 20-30	Gary	35.0	22.0	7.0	22.0	PW			
Fea. 317	Yarbrough	44.0	22.0	10.0	16.0	QTZ			
Fea. 343	Wells	–	19.0	8.0	17.0	QTZ			
N570E680	Gary	40.0	16.0	9.0	13.8	y b C			
N580E650	expanding stem	–	25.0	5.6	20.0	PW	+		

Table 5-32. *(Continued)*

Provenience	Type	L	W	Th	SW	RM	RS	S	EG
N580E650	Kent	35.0	15.0	9.0	11.0	y b C			
N590E675	Elam (?)	31.5	22.0	7.3	18.0	QTZ	+		
N590E680	expanding stem, convex base	31.0	25.2	7.7	18.9	OG	+		
N594E650	Gary	30.0	21.5	8.0	14.5	QTZ			
N595E646	Dawson (?)	45.9+	18.0	7.9	14.5	lbg C	+		
N600E670	Gary	34.5	22.2	6.7	14.3	QTZ	+		
N600E670	expanding stem, concave base	46.3+	31.0	8.7	17.7	QTZ	+		
General	Yarbrough	38.5+	25.2	11.5	15.0	QTZ	+		
General	Yarbrough	36.0	19.2	7.0	13.8	QTZ			
General	Edgewood (?)	–	24.0	5.9	12.3	dgb C	+		
General	Ellis	26.6	18.7	4.9	12.0	dg C	+		
General	Kent	35.0	20.0	6.7	14.0	b C	+		
General	Gary	38.8	23.1	8.2	15.0	QTZ			
General	Gary	53.0	27.0	10.5	15.2	NOV			
General	Gary	40.2	24.4	8.4	19.0	NOV	+		
General	Gary	42.0	23.0	7.7	15.6	QTZ	+		
General	Gary	46.8+	32.0	13.0	19.3	QTZ			
General	Gary	44.9	24.0	6.9	14.0	QTZ	+		
General	parallel stemmed	45.4	18.8	8.4	15.4	lg C	+		
Area IV									
N600E550	Gary	38.0	25.0	8.7	18.2	QTZ			
N610E540	Gary	34.0+	28.5	8.5	18.0	OG			
Area V/VI									
N521E560	Lanceolate	–	22.9	6.0	–	dg C	+		
N526E553	Dalton	47.2	22.5	6.0	–	BF C	+		+
N527E559	expanding stem, flat base	–	28.9	7.4	22.0	BF C	+		
N531E563	parallel stemmed	–	17.0	6.0	14.1	NOV			
N533E538	side-notched, flat base	41.5	19.0	9.4	17.2	NOV	+		
General	parallel stemmed	39.0+	19.0	7.0	–	OG			
General	expanding stem, flat base	53.0	29.5	9.0	17.5	OG	+		

Table 5-32. *(Continued)*

Provenience	Type	L	W	Th	SW	RM	RS	S	EG
General	expanding stem, flat base	–	23.1	8.0	14.2	QTZ			
Area VII									
F. 74, 123-170	San Patrice	21.9	22.2	9.2	17.0	b C	+		+
U7-01, 90-93	Calf Creek	–	–	–	–	db chert			
Surface	Lanceolate	34.9	22.0	5.7	–	dgb C	+		+
Surface	Wells	–	24.0	8.9	14.0	QTZ	+		
Area VIII									
Fea. 827	Yarbrough	–	–	–	–	dg C			
N714E599	Lanceolate	23.0	22.6	7.7	–	BF C	+		+
N716E590	Lanceolate	39.3	25.0	6.8	–	b-y C	+	+	+
E. knoll	parallel-stemmed	39.2	19.8	7.9	13.0	r C	+		
E. knoll	Yarbrough	46.0	23.2	6.4	16.5	QTZ	+		
General	parallel-stemmed	–	26.2	6.5	14.2	QTZ			
General	Yarbrough	38.2+	22.1	8.8	15.5	OG	+		
General	expanding stem, concave base	–	–	5.6	10.5	QTZ			
General	expanding stem, flat base	54.0	30.5	12.0	16.0	OG	+		
Area IX									
General	expanding stem, concave base	–	–	5.6	13.3	b-g C			
General	expanding stem, concave base	–	–	6.1	–	NOV			
General	expanding stem, flat base	–	–	7.6	–	NOV			
General	Gary	39.0	21.7	6.4	16.0	b C	+		
Miscellaneous									
U17, 30-40	Dawson	43.0	17.0	7.0	14.0	QTZ			
U20, 0-10	Gary	–	–	–	–	NOV			
U20, 0-10	Gary	46.0	23.0	8.0	16.5	QTZ			
N580E600	parallel stemmed	27.0+	19.0	5.6	12.0	b C	+		
N600E680	parallel-stemmed, flat base	69.0	24.5+	8.9	–	QTZ			

Table 5-32. *(Continued)*

Provenience	Type	L	W	Th	SW	RM	RS	S	EG
N605E670	Gary	35.0+	22.0	10.0	17.8	QTZ			
N610E583	Gary	39.8	20.5	7.9	16.8	OG	+		
N615E500	Gary	49.0	20.0	7.0	12.0	QTZ			
N676E642	parallel-stemmed, concave base	38.0+	17.4	6.9	15.7	OG	+		
N710E660	Calf Creek	31.0+	33.2	6.7	17.5	NOV	+	+	
N745E635	Elam (?)	28.2	22.9	9.1	17.0	QTZ	+		
General	Gary	37.0	18.0	7.0	13.0	QTZ			
General	side-notched	24.0	20.0	16.0	7.0	NOV	+		

Measurements in mm; QTZ= quartzite; NOV= novaculite; bC= brown chert; OG= Ogallala quartzite; b-g C=brownish-gray chert; r C= red chert; b-y C=brownish-yellow chert; dg C=dark gray chert; db C= dark brown chert; SW = stem width; RM = raw material; RS = resharpened; S = serrated; EG = edge grinding

include Ouachita Mountains and Red River gravel sources of Big Fork chert (n=2) and novaculite (n=2); the sources of the other cherts—dark grayish-brown, dark gray, and gray colors—may be the same.

The oldest Paleoindian point is a Clovis fragment from Area II, made of a gray, lustrous chert (Figure 5-40a). The basal fragment has a single flute on both faces, and the flute widths range from 7.2-8.4 mm; flute lengths are at least 12.2-13.4 mm, but the flutes are actually longer than these measurements because the transverse fracture on the blade cut across the top part of the flutes. The broken basal piece also has a recognizable burin on one lateral edge. Other pertinent measurements (cf. Meltzer and Bever 1995) are a basal concavity of 1.9 mm and a basal width of 21.9 mm.

Dalton points apparently were made and used between about 10500-10000 years ago, in Late Paleoindian times, and the discovery of a Dalton point at the Pilgrim's Pride site is consistent with its known distribution in Texas (Bousman et al. 2004) and locales to the north and east in the Trans-Mississippi South. There is an extensively resharpened and fluted Dalton point and drill from Area V. It has a deep basal concavity (4.4 mm) and prominent ears (including one with a stream-rolled cortex on it) (see Figure 5-40d). It is made from a black Big Fork chert.

Another resharpened Big Fork chert lanceolate point was collected from Area VIII. The blade had been resharpened into a bifacial scraping edge, probably after it had been broken from earlier uses, because the scraping edge begins just above the lateral grinding (see Figure 5-40g). The lanceolate has parallel stems. The San Patrice point from Area VII also has a blade resharpened bifacial scraper bit (Figure 5-41a). There are cortical remnants on both ears of the deeply concave base. Bousman et al. (2004:60) suggest that San Patrice points date from ca. 10300-9000 B.P., partially contemporaneous but also later than Dalton points.

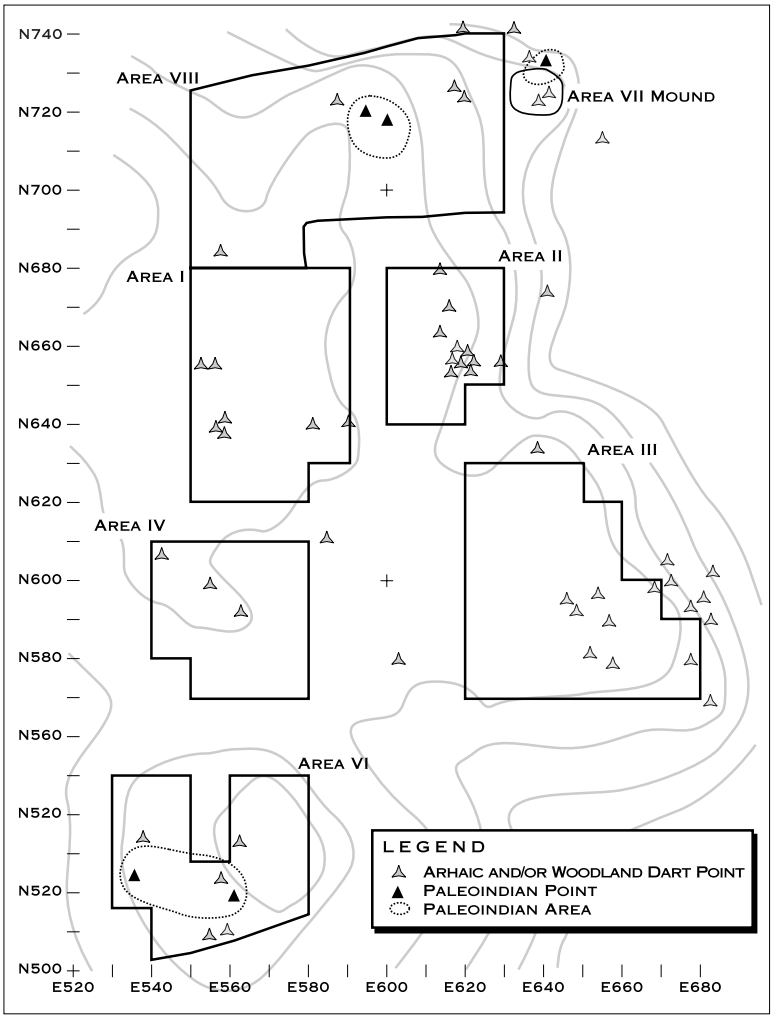


Figure 5-38. Distribution of Paleoindian, Archaic, and/or Woodland period dart points at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

One lanceolate point mid-section from Area V has parallel flaking across the blade, and remnants of lateral grinding (see Figure 5-40d). It is made from a dark gray chert with bluish-gray inclusions, and the point was broken by an impact fracture on its obverse face; there is also a potlid fracture on this face.

The two untyped lanceolates from Area VII and Area VIII have broad haft and basal widths, but very shallow basal concavities; they also have basal and lateral grinding (see Figure 5-40e-f). The points resemble the parallel-sided stem category of lanceolates identified by Bousman et al. (2004: Figure 2.18) from Late Paleoindian archeological deposits at the Wilson-Leonard site in Central Texas. One is made of a local brownish-yellow chert (see Figure 5-40f) and the other is a lustrous dark grayish-brown chert (see Figure 5-40e). The blades on both are resharpened down to the top of the lateral stem grinding, and there is a burin on the blade of the Area VII point.

The last Paleoindian point is an extensively resharpened and side-notched Big Sandy point, made from gray novaculite, found in Area I. There is lateral and basal grinding on the stem, and the blade has been resharpened into a bifacial scraper (see Figure 5-41b). There is also a remnant of a small flute or basal thinning flake on the stem (see Figure 5-41b').

The remainder of the dart points at the Pilgrim's Pride site are stemmed forms, with either expanding (see Figures 5-33d, 5-37b, e-f, h, and 5-41b-i), parallel (Figure 5-42a-h, see also Figure 5-37i), or contracting stems (Figure 5-43a-e, see also Figure 5-33c, f-h); these were made and used in Middle Archaic, Late Archaic, and Woodland period times, or between ca. 6000-1200 years ago. The expanding stem forms are also thought to be the oldest of the Archaic points in the collection, followed by those with parallel or straight stems, and finally by the contracting stem dart points. These ubiquitous points are apparently the last dart points made, during Woodland period times, and were seemingly rapidly replaced by stemmed arrow points around A.D. 600-700.

The most common projectile point types are the Gary (n=31), Yarbrough (n=6), Wells (n=4), Kent (n=3), Elam (n=3), and Calf Creek (n=3) forms. The Gary and Kent points are Late Archaic and Woodland

temporal diagnostics, the Wells points probably date to the Late Archaic (based on the high percentage made on local raw materials, although Thurmond [1990a] and Turner and Hester [1993], among others, consider them to be Early Archaic forms), as do the Elam points, while Yarbrough points were made in both Middle and Late Archaic times, ca. 5000-3000 years ago (see Fields et al. 1997; Perttula and Ricklis 2004). Other projectile points (see Table 5-32) identified in the chipped stone tools include Williams (n=1), Ellis (n=1), and Bulverde (n=1) types.

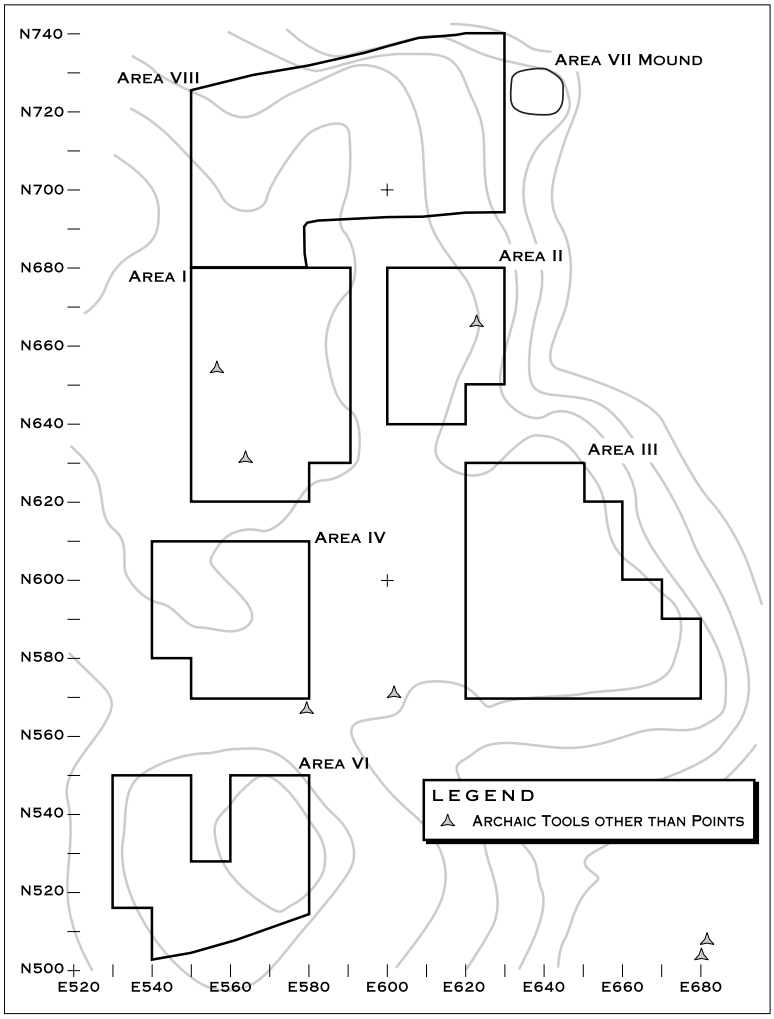


Figure 5-39. Distribution of other Archaic tools at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The Gary points from the Pilgrim's Pride site fall into three groups based on consistent differences in stem width: (a) 12.0-15.0 mm stem width (n=10); (b) 15.1-17.0 mm (n=8); and (c) 17.6-22.0 mm (n=10). These groups are probably comparable to the three varieties defined by Schambach (1982: Tables 7-2 to 7-4), from thinnest to thickest, *var. Camden*, *var. LeFlore*, and *var. Gary*. Fortunately for us, these differences in stem width thickness apparently also reflect temporal differences (as well as changes in hafting), as these contracting stem points became thinner and narrower at the stem through time. The oldest and thickest Gary point, *var. Gary*, may have been made about 2800-2400 years ago; the intermediate form, *var. LeFlore*, was a popular point style between ca. 2400-1700 years ago; the *var. Camden*, the narrowest style, was made around 1700-1200 years ago (see Schambach 1982, 1998).

On this basis, there are some interesting differences across the site in which variety of Gary point has been found. For instance, only the *var. Gary* (n=2) form has been collected from Area IV, but all three varieties are present in roughly equal numbers in Area I and II. In Area III, however, while all three varieties are present, the *var. Camden* form is the most common (n=5/11), compared to two *var. LeFlore*, and four *var. Gary* points. These spatial patterns suggest an extensive use of all parts of the Pilgrim's Pride between ca. 2800-1200 years ago, but with slightly different spatial foci in settlement choices through this almost two millennia period.

There are a considerable number of untyped dart points, probably of Late Archaic age, that have relatively narrow parallel stems with flat to slightly concave bases (n=12) (see Figures 5-37i

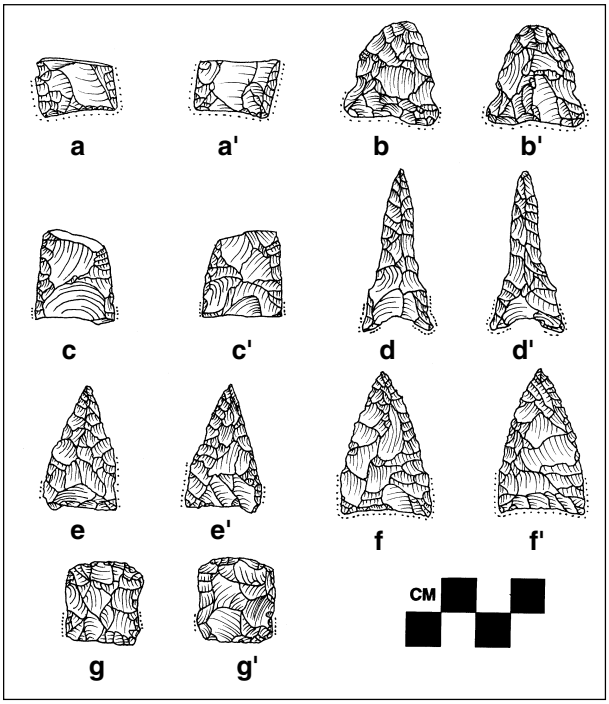


Figure 5-40. Paleoindian points from the Pilgrim's Pride site: a, Clovis; b, Big Sandy; c, e-g, untyped lanceolates; d, Dalton. Provenience: a, Area II surface; b, Area III, N590 E680; c, Area V, N521 E560; d, Area V, N526 E533; e, Area VII surface, north of mound; f, Area VIII, N716 E590; g, Area VIII, N714 E599.

points are made from non-local materials. Among the largest groups of points, 81% of the Gary points are on local materials, especially quartzite; 100% of the Wells points are made from local quartzite; 83% of the Yarbrough points are on local quartzites; 55% of the expanding stem dart points are on local quartzite; as are 42% of the parallel stemmed points. Local cherts were primarily restricted to Kent (67%) and Bulverde points, while petrified wood was selected for point manufacture only in 3% of the Gary points, 9% of the expanding stem darts, and 16.7% of the parallel stem points.

Only 14% of the bifaces at the Pilgrim's Pride site are fragments of completed tools, probably knives or large hafted bifacial scrapers. The remainder of the bifaces are the discarded fragments of bifacial tool manufacturing failures, most likely stemmed bifacial dart projectile points (see Figures 5-36b-c and 5-37d). These manufacturing failures were relatively thick and 5-42a, d, f) as well as expanding stem forms with broad bases and small barbs (see Figure 5-41c, e, h-i) Most of these dart points also have resharpened blades.

With the exception of three Archaic style side-notched dart points, with broad stems and shallow notches (see Figure 5-37b, h and Figure 5-41f), and several of the Calf Creek points, that are made on non-local lithic raw materials, in general the other Middle-Late Archaic and Woodland period projectile points are overwhelmingly made on local quartzites, cherts, and petrified wood. The remaining 77 Archaic and Woodland dart points are predominantly manufactured from local quartzites (60%), followed by non-local materials (24.7%), local cherts (10.4%), and petrified wood (5.2%). By way of comparison, keep in mind that 75% of the Paleoindian projectile

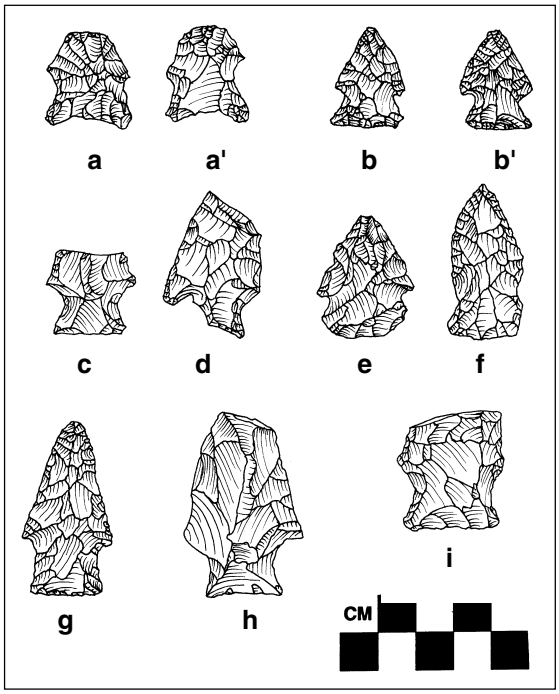


Figure 5-41. San Patrice and other expanding stem dart points: a, San Patrice; b, Ellis; c, expanding stem; d, Edgewood; e, expanding stem; f, side-notched; g, Yarbrough; h, expanding stem; i, expanding stem. Provenience: a, Area VII, Fea. 74, 123-170 cm; b, d, Area III surface; c, Area V/VI surface; e, Area III, N590 E680; f, Area V/VI, N533 E538; g, Area VIII, east knoll; h, Area III, N600 E670; I, Area V/VI, N527 E559.

bifaces, thinned to some extent and initially shaped by primarily hard hammer flaking, with sinuous edges, and with most cobble cortex removed by knapping before they were broken during further attempts at thinning and shaping of the pieces (Table 5-33).

The thicker bifaces tended to be more than 15 mm thick, and about 50% were unbroken when they were discarded, because thicker knots of material could not be removed. All of the thick bifaces are on local materials—indicating likely on-site knapping activities—as is the case for indeterminate biface fragments, thin bifaces, and the one bifacial tool with a beveled bifacial bit (see Table 5-33). This tool, from Area II, has a steep (50º) bifacially chipped and retouched bit at one end of the piece; the generally ovoid-shaped tool has been bifacially chipped, and there is a lateral fracture at the other end of the tool.

Most of the bifacial tools and tool fragments are on non-local lithic raw materials (57%). These materials occur at an even higher percentage than is the case for the dart points as a group, of which 32% are on non-local lithics. Most notably, however, the dart points that have the highest proportions of non-local materials are Paleoindian to Middle Archaic examples, including Calf Creek (67%), Big Sandy and other side-notched points (100%), and Dalton, untyped lanceolates, and Clovis points (71%). Perhaps these bifacial tool fragments are from these much earlier Archaic and/or Paleoindian occupations.

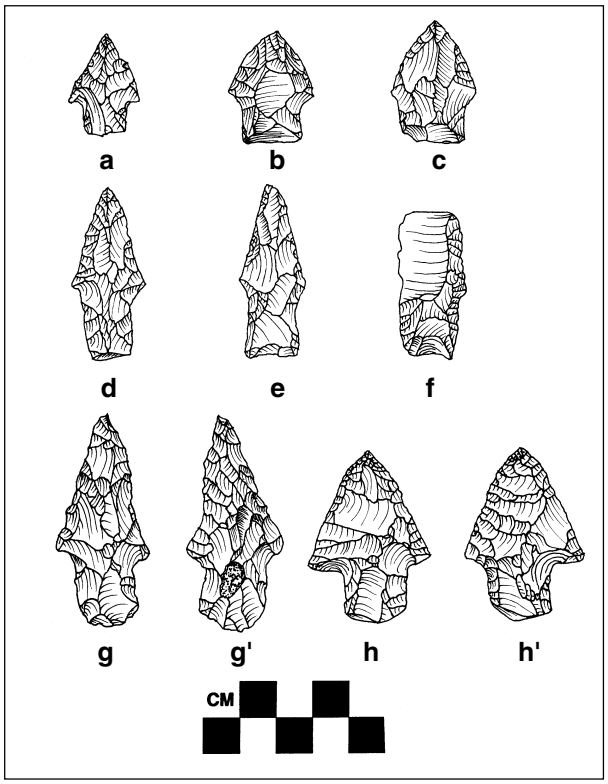


Figure 5-42. Parallel stemmed points: a, parallel stemmed; b, Elam; c, Elam; d, parallel stemmed; e, Dawson; f, parallel stemmed; g, Williams; h, possible Calf Creek. Provenience: a, N580 E600; b, N745 E635; c, Area III, N590 E675; d, Area III surface; e, Area III, N595 E646; f, Area II, N676 E642; g, Area I surface; h, N710 E660.

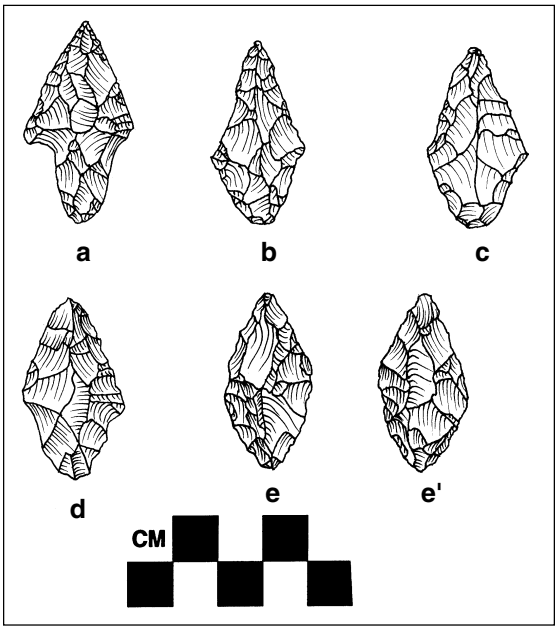


Figure 5-43. Gary points. Provenience: a, Area III surface; b, Area IV, N610 E583; c, Area II, N680 E610; d, Area IX surface; e, Area I surface.

Only four flake tools were recovered in the deeper archeological deposits (30+ cm bs) in Area I, Area II, and Area III that are apparently associated with the pre-Caddo occupations—probably mainly of Late Archaic and Woodland period ages—of the site. These four tools (see Table 5-29) include a side scraper, an end scraper, and two expedient flake tools (one with unilateral and the other with bilateral use wear).

Table 5-33. Bifaces and Biface Preforms.

Area/Provenience	Tool type	Raw Material	L	W	Th
I					
N660 E560	bifacial tool fragment	novaculite	–	–	4.8
N670-680 E550	bifacial tool fragment	white chert	–	31	9.4
General	thick biface	quartzite	44	29	15.0
General	biface preform	quartzite	39	21	10.0
General	thick biface	quartzite	35	22	14
II					
Unit 8, 20-30 cm	biface preform fragment	Ogallala quartzite	–	26	9
Unit 8, 20-30 cm	biface preform fragment	Ogallala quartzite	–	20	8
Unit 10, 10-20 cm	biface preform	Ogallala quartzite	42	30	12
Unit 16, 20-30 cm	biface preform	quartzite	37	24	11
Unit 23, 10-20 cm	biface preform fragment	Ogallala quartzite	–	–	–
Unit 23, 20-30 cm	biface preform fragment	quartzite	–	26	11
Unit 23, 30-40 cm	biface preform tip frag.	quartzite	–	–	7.7
Unit 23, 30-40 cm	biface preform fragment	quartzite	–	–	12.8
Unit 23, 40-50 cm	biface preform	reddish-yellow chert	34	23	9
N668 E630	biface fragment	quartzite	–	38.5	9.0
N670 E610	thick biface fragment	quartzite	–	35	10.5
General	thin biface	Ogallala quartzite	55	25	8.2
General	bifacial tool/beveled bit	quartzite	75.5+	21	6.9
General	bifacial tool fragment	quartzite	–	32	9.4
General	thin biface	Ogallala quartzite	45	20.5	8.0
General	biface fragment	quartzite	31+	26.5	9.2
III					
N570 E600	thick biface fragment	petrified wood	32+	40	15.0
N570 E630	bifacial tool	light gray chert	25.5	17.4	7.9
N580 E650	bifacial fragment	quartzite	–	–	6.9
N580 E680	biface fragment	petrified wood	–	24	11
N590 E680	thick biface	Ogallala quartzite	37	27	10.3
N610 E655	thick biface fragment	Ogallala quartzite	40+	37.2	13.6
General	thick biface	quartzite	41	26	15.0
General	bifacial tool fragment	novaculite	–	24	8.2
General	biface preform	quartzite	37.2	24.2	11.5
V					
N525 E559	thick biface	Ogallala quartzite	65	33	23
N532 E580	thick biface	petrified wood	31+	36	15.5
N536 E580	thick biface	petrified wood	58+	44	18

Table 5-33. *(Continued)*

Area/Provenience	Tool type	Raw Material	L	W	Th
VIII					
N740 E620	biface preform fragment	Ogallala quartzite	–	27	9.1
East knoll	thick biface	Ogallala quartzite	48	30	13
S. of Unit 19	biface preform fragment	quartzite	–	44	12
S. of Unit 19	biface preform	Ogallala quartzite	48	30	12
S. of Unit 19	thick biface	petrified wood	46	35	15
IX					
General	thin biface/knive	Ogallala quartzite	–	20	5.6
Miscellaneous					
N585 E510	thick biface	quartzite	50	33	16
N600 E693	thick biface fragment	quartzite	–	–	14.9
N600 E?	bifacial tool fragment	quartzite	–	–	–
N600 E?	biface preform fragment	novaculite	–	–	8
N600 E?	thick biface fragment	petrified wood	–	–	13
N600 E?	biface preform fragment	yellowish-brown chert	–	–	8.7
N650 E650	thin biface	petrified wood	37	31	8.8
General	biface tip	quartzite	–	–	–
General	thick biface fragment	quartzite	–	34	22
General	biface preform	quartzite	36	29	11
General	biface preform	quartzite	44	39	13

Measurements in mm

Seventy-five percent of these are on local lithic raw materials, quite a contrast to the flake tools from the Titus phase occupation, which are dominated by non-local lithic raw material use.

Most of the other flake tools are probably also from these earlier occupations, although the available provenience data are not sufficient to make that case. Perhaps the best examples of these earlier flake tools are the unifacial chipped gouges and larger flake scrapers. The possible chipped gouge in Area III was made from a large heat-treated hard hammer quartzite flake. It has uniform edge retouching and a 32.5 mm and bifacially chipped bit. One of the largest scraping tools was collected from the surface of Area III (N586 E653). It is an end and side scraper made from a hard hammer flake of gray, non-local chert (see Figure 35g). The tool has a 75+ mm long area of unifacial steep retouch (70º) and a graver spur on one edge, as well as bifacial scraper retouch on another edge.

Not including numerous ground stone tools from Area VIII discussed by Walters (see below), there are 22 ground stone tools in the collections that are likely from pre-Caddo and earlier archeological contexts (Table 5-34). They are found in the principal site areas, but are most frequent in Area III. As mentioned earlier, the dart points in Area III (see Figure 5-38) are dominated by Woodland and Late Archaic period forms (see Table 5-32).

The ground stone tools from these presumed earlier contexts are dominated by woodworking and plant grinding tools. They include four pitted stones, three axes or axe fragments, three gouges with polished and/or chipped surfaces, two manos (see Figure 5-36d), three manos with small pits/depressions, two grinding slabs, two metates, and two grinding basins. In Area V, there were two hard hammer hematite flakes with polished dorsal surfaces (see Table 5-34); these obviously had been removed from a polished ground stone tool, probably an axe or gouge. The flakes may have been removed from such tools during resharpening.

The complete polished axe from Area III has a notch below the flat poll end, rather than a central groove, suggesting it had been hafted differently than most polished axes. The bifacial bit has been chipped to shape/use, rather than polished. The grooved axe (N500 E680) was broken along the groove; the tool was not polished. The Area I fragment, from 50-60 cm bs, was also broken along the its mid-section, probably during use. It is polished on both faces and has a flat poll end.

One of the distinctive wood-working gouges has chipped and polished surfaces on one face, while the other (on the opposing face to the working bit) has been polished but not flaked (see Figure 5-36a-a'). It has a 54.0 mm wide and unifacial bit, with a 30º edge angle. The Area VIII gouge was broken across the medial part of the tool. The other (Area I) gouge has a 34.0 mm wide unifacial bit. The gouges are made from hematite and ferruginous sandstone, very durable local raw materials.

Grinding slabs were found in Area I and Area III (see Table 5-34). Grinding basins and metates occur in pre-Caddo contexts in Area III, Area V, and Area VIII; these are areas with Late Archaic and earlier Archaic and Paleoindian contexts, at least as based on identified projectile points in these areas. These tools are on large slabs of ferruginous sandstone and coarse-grained quartzite, ranging from 153-233 mm in length and 128-153+ mm in width. They have shallow (>10 mm) basin-shaped grinding areas, usually on only one surface of the slab, and the grinding areas have pecking marks, indicating they were formed by percussive force, as well as repetitive back-and-forth grinding motions. The grinding basins cover 80-90% of one slab surface.

One grinding basin from Area V (see Table 5-34) had been flaked and pecked along its margins (as part of shaping of the slab), and had deep (>25 mm) pecked basins on both surfaces of a ferruginous sandstone slab. The deep basin along the margins of the broken ground stone tool suggests that it had functioned as a mortar where durable plant materials were crushed and pulverized with a pestle within a confined area (i.e., confined by a basket placed over the deep basin) on the slab. The presence of metates, grinding basins, and grinding basin/mortar tools in earlier pre-Caddo contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site suggest the intensive processing of plant materials in those eras.

GROUNDSTONE TOOLS FROM AREA VIII

Mark Walters

Fifteen ground stone tools were collected from Area VIII during the March 1999 monitoring of construction activities in this residential area of the Pilgrim's Pride site. Because these tools were collected from general contexts (i.e., from backdirt or along a scraped area), rather from a known and demonstrably in situ context, this discussion will focus solely on the character of the ground stone tools themselves rather than a consideration of their temporal and spatial associations, which are unknown. However, it is presumed that these tools probably relate to prehistoric occupations well predating the Titus phase residential use of Area VIII, instead likely dating to Archaic times (see Tomka, Chapter 5, this volume). Included in the Area VIII ground stone tools are one metate, one pitted stone, five pitted stone/manos, seven battered stones or hammerstones, and a hematite grooved axe.

Table 5-34. Ground stone tools from earlier occupations at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

Provenience	Tool Form	Raw Material	L	W	Th	Comments
Area I						
U13, 40-50	Grinding slab	FSS	108	63	17	
U13, 50-60	Axe fragment	Hematite	–	49	10.5	bit width, 48.0 mm
N620-640E560	Gouge	FSS	65	35	19.0	bit width, 34.0 mm; bit height, 23.0 mm
General	Mano	FSS	59+	34	17	
Area II						
U2, 30-40	Mano/Pitted stone	Hematite	75	80	34	one pit, 24 x 1 mm
U16, 30-40	Pitted stone/ Mano	Quartzite	86	76	41	one pit, 13 x 1 mm
N670E630	Pitted Stone/Mano	FSS	53+	58	40	one pit, 16 x 2 mm
Area III						
N580E650	Grinding slab	Hematite	148	138	45	
N594E665	Metate	FSS	153	128	75	
N600E660	Metate	Quartzite	153	131	76	
N604E625	Mano	Quartzite	79	56	34	
General	Axe	Hematite	88	66	33	
General	Pitted stone	FSS	88	74	66	two pits, 21-23 mm in diameter; 2 mm depth
Area V						
N523E554	Unknown	Hematite	51-55	32-34	9-14	two flakes from a polished groundstone tool
N532E574	Grinding basin	FSS	167+	153+		
Area VIII						
N730E610	Grinding basin	FSS	233	146	82-107	
General	Gouge frag.	Hematite	43+	25	5	
General site						
N500E680	Grooved axe	FSS	99+	84+	37	
N570?, 70 cm	Gouge	Hematite	122	55	34	bit width, 54.0 mm; bit height, 29.0 mm
N580?	Pitted stone	Quartzite	152	64	53	two pits, 21-26 mm in diameter, 1-2 mm in depth
?	Pitted stone	FSS	116	88	31	two pits, 27 mm in diameter, 3 mm depth
?	Pitted stone	FSS	95	87	46	two pits, 29-33 mm in diameter; 4 mm depth

FSS = ferruginous sandstone

The 15 ground stone tools are on sedimentary rocks, which are the result of the weathering of older rocks that formed through mechanical, chemical, or organic processes. The raw materials are characterized by parallel or bedded structures, and the individual grains show considerable variation in size and composition. When particles of quartz—varying in size from 0.02-2.0 mm—become consolidated, the material is called sandstone. The cementing material can vary in both amount and character, with the primary cementing material being silica; others include calcium carbonate, clay, iron oxide, and calcium sulfate. Those raw materials with the greatest variation in color contain iron oxide. Oxidation occurs when oxygen combines with iron to form iron oxide (hematite) or limonite.

The metate (Figure 5-44) is made from a fine-grained ferruginous sandstone weighing 1625 g and 200 x 250 x 120 mm in size; it is a maximum of 57 mm thick. One surface is concave and unaltered, but the other surface is convex with a smooth to polished surface (50 x 50 mm in size) from the back and forth grinding motions of a mano or smaller grinding stone.

The single pitted stone is a triangular-shaped piece of fine-grained ferruginous sandstone 160 x 110 x 100 mm in length, width, and thickness; it weighs 950 g. The large pitted stone has two circular depressions on one surface (Figure 5-45), and three on the opposing surface. The pitted depressions range from 12.6-32 mm in diameter and 5-11.5 mm in depth. The lack of pulverized grains, the absence of linear striations, and no difference in color between the pit and the stone's surface suggests that bipolar flaking formed these pits, not nut cracking.

The five pitted stones/manos are rectangular in shape with smoothed abraded/striated areas with small smoothed depressions and/or pitted areas. These tools were probably used to grind small seeds or pulverize relatively soft tissues (cf. Adams 2002). All are made of ferruginous sandstone, and range in size from 56-92 x 47-75 x 32-43 mm in length, width, and thickness; they weigh from 225-650 g. The pitted depressions on two of the tools are 15-17 mm in diameter and only 2 mm in depth.

The circular to relatively flat battered stones or hammerstones have battered/crushed and/or smoothed surfaces, and weigh between 325-650 g. They are made of a fine-grained siltstone.

Figure 5-44. Area VIII metate.

A single Late Archaic style hematite grooved axe (cf. Story 1990:Figure 32) was collected from Area VIII (Figure 5-46). It measures 87 x 52 mm in length and width. This tool has a hard outer crust—commonly seen on hematite tools—with striated linear use marks, a battered poll end, and a well-shaped bifacial bit.

LITHIC DEBRIS

In Tomka's analysis (earlier in Chapter 5) of the lithic debris from Titus phase features, he found that the vast majority (more than 89%) of the lithic debris was of local raw materials, including fine-

grained quartzite (i.e., Ogallala quartzite, 49%), petrified wood (14.4%), coarse-grained quartzite (10.8%), several colors of chert (i.e., red, tan, yellowish-brown, brown, and reddish-brown, 12.6%), and ferruginous sandstone (2.7%). The remainder of the lithic debris in those features, almost 11% of the lithic debris assemblage, was from non-local sources, probably Ouachita Mountains and Red River gravel sources (e.g., Bruseth and Perttula 1981; Banks 1990; Mallouf 1976). These non-local raw materials were all fine-grained cherts (9%) or novaculite (1.8%).

Figure 5-45. Area VIII pitted stone.

Examining lithic debris from other contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site provides further evidence for the relatively extensive use of non-local lithic raw materials (Table 5-35) in Late Caddo Titus phase times. Pertinent here, however, is that this archeological data permits comparisons with the acquisition and use of non-local lithic raw materials in earlier, pre-A.D. 800 occupations at the site.

Late Caddo archeological deposits in Area I excavations units (Unit 7, 13-14, 22, and 24) have 17.3% non-local raw materials represented in the lithic debris. These include Big Fork chert, dark brown chert, gray chert, claystone/siltstone, and novaculite. By comparison, the deeper deposits (30-80 cm bs) in Units 13, 14, and 22 with Woodland and Archaic projectile points have only 9.7% non-local lithic debris, although the debris is probably from the same sources.

In Area II (Units 2, 8, 16, and 23), the Late Caddo archeological deposits (n=75) have 8% non-local lithic debris, with novaculite, claystone/siltstone (from Red River gravels), and Big Fork chert. In Unit 1 in Area II, 10.6% of the lithic debris (n=47) in Titus phase deposits are from non-local materials.

Figure 5-46. Area VIII grooved axe.

Non-local lithic debris is less common in the deeper and earlier deposits (n=280) in Area II, where it accounts for only 3.9% of the sample; novaculite comprises more than 60% of the non-local materials in these deposits. The principal local raw materials in the lithic debris are coarse-grained quartzite (67%), fine-grained quartzite (19%), and petrified wood (3.6%), with a few pieces of ferruginous sandstone (2.1%), probably a by-product of the manufacture and shaping of ground stone tools.

About 18% of the lithic debris in Late Caddo archeological deposits (n=94) in

Table 5-35. Non-local Lithic Raw Materials in The Pilgrim's Pride Site Lithic Debris.

Non-local lithic raw material	Titus phase context	pre-A.D. 800 contexts
Gray chert	x	x
Dark gray chert	x	
White chert	x	x
Big Fork chert	x	x
Bluish-gray chert		x
Grayish-black chert	x	
Dark brownish-gray chert	x	
Dark brown chert	x	x
Grayish-brown chert	x	x
Novaculite	x	x
Claystone/siltstone	x	x

Area III units (Units 3-6, 9, and 25) are of non-local materials, with novaculite the principal non-local source (6%). Other non-local materials in these deposits are Big Fork chert, grayish-brown chert, gray chert, dark gray chert, dark brownish-gray chert, and dark brown chert. In the deeper deposits (20-40 cm) here, 12% of the lithic debris (n=90) is of apparent non-local origin; novaculite is again the principal non-local material.

In Area VIII (Unit 19), the lithic debris (n=19) in the deeper archeological deposits (30-60 cm bs) are dominated by coarse-grained quartzite (63%) and Ogallala quartzite (10.5%). The only other local material is a yellowish-brown chert (5.3%). Non-local lithic raw materials are abundant here (21%), more so than in the Titus phase features, and includes novaculite, a grayish-brown chert, and a gray chert. The shallower Late Caddo deposits have only five pieces of lithic debris, but 60% are from non-local sources.

In each part of the Pilgrim's Pride site, we have documented that the use of non-local lithics was more prevalent in Late Caddo Titus phase residential contexts (and in the Area V/VI funerary offerings, see Chapter 6, this volume) than it was in the earlier Woodland and Archaic occupations in those same areas. Nevertheless, there was a considerable diversity in the use of such materials within the site, as between 8-60% of the lithic debris from those contexts are from non-local raw material sources along the Red River and/or Ouachita Mountains, probably at least 100 km to the north. Earlier groups relied more heavily on local quartzite, petrified wood, and chert resources, and non-local raw materials comprise between 4-21% of the lithic debris; the highest densities of non-local debris is in the probable Middle Archaic component in Area VIII.

Chapter 6

The Titus Phase Cemetery, Area V/VI, at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

Timothy K. Perttula

INTRODUCTION

Area V/VI is situated on the highest natural rise (330 feet amsl) on the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Figure 4-1). Keller and Horizon Environmental Services conducted no excavations in this area because it had a large brush and log pile on it. At the time of our later investigations, the brush pile remained on the rise, but we removed it with the aid of the bulldozer so we could explore the archeological deposits on the rise. Bulldozer and backhoe stripping of approximately 1750 m^2 identified a discrete Late Caddoan period Titus phase cemetery on the southern part of the rise (Figure 6-1). A total of 19 individual burials were identified and excavated in the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery, and these burials are distributed in three roughly north-south rows (Figure 6-2) over an area of about 25 x 19 m. The southernmost burial (Fea. 70) was exposed in a recently excavated road cutbank.

The fact that one burial (Fea. 70) was exposed in the road cutbank leaves open the possibility that there were more burial features in the cemetery, and that some may have been removed and destroyed during the construction of the 30 m wide road bed. We found no evidence of this during the data recovery work, or in our earlier work in the Walker Creek complex (Perttula and Nelson 1998a, 1999a), although one burial feature was exposed in limited excavations at 41CP317, about 40 m from the Area V/VI cemetery. It may be worth noting that a similar Titus phase cemetery at the Alex Justiss site (41TT13)—with 24 burial features—covered a 22 x 17 m area (Rogers et al. 2003: Figure 10).

The burial pits are oriented roughly east-west (Figures 6-3 and 6-4), as with other Titus phase cemeteries (see Turner 1978, 1992; Thurmond 1990a), with the head facing west, and the majority of the pits were excavated from 20-60 cm into a dense reddish-gray B-horizon clay; when these burials were exposed, these were marked by a dense red clay fill. Based on the acidic fine sandy loam soils at the Pilgrim's Pride site, it was considered doubtful that any human skeletal remains would be preserved in grave pits, and such proved generally to be the case. In fact, the majority of the burials did not contain any

Figure 6-1. Hand and machine-aided excavations underway in Area V/VI Titus phase cemetery, looking southwest.

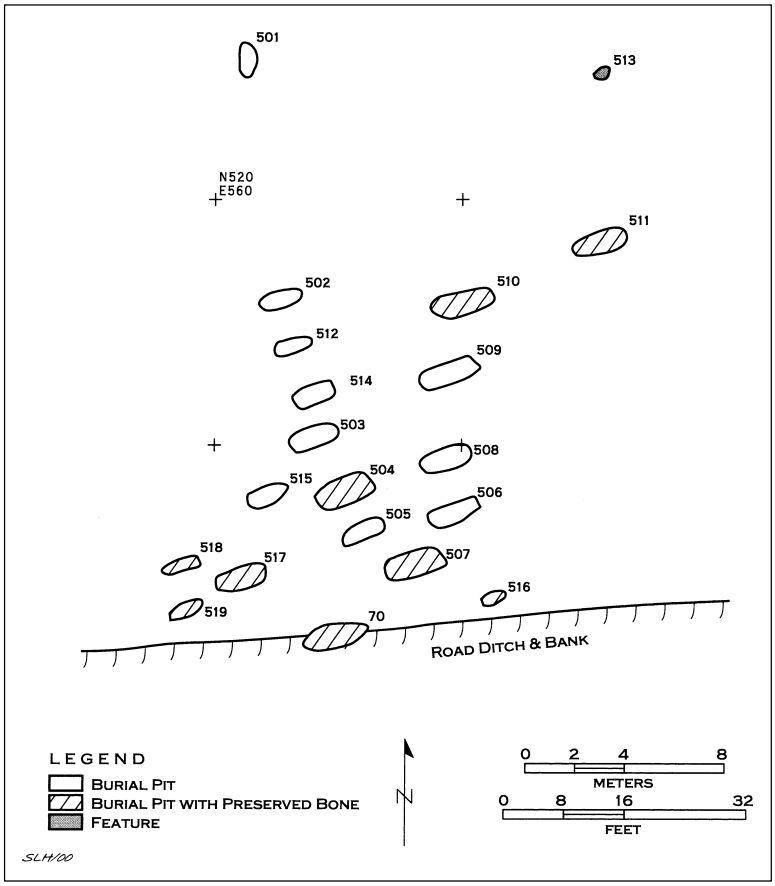


Figure 6-2. Plan of the Area V/VI cemetery and individual burial features.

preserved human remains (see Figure 6-2), and in the few burials that did have human remains, the evidence consisted of very poorly preserved skeletal elements and teeth (see Wilson, Chapter 7, this volume).

As will be discussed below, the burials were accompanied by different kinds of funerary objects, including ceramic vessels (carinated bowls, compound bowls, jars, and bottles), celts, clay pipes, arrow points, bifaces, and other assorted items. An inventory of the funerary objects recovered from the Titus phase cemetery includes 137 vessels, some of which (from the shallower burials disturbed by raking and other construction activities) were fragmentary, four celts, one clay pipe from Fea. 503, 18 arrow points, three bifaces (including a beveled knife from Fea. 509), four smoothed stones, one mano, green glauconitic clay pigment, and a piece of petrified wood with quartz crystals. Based on the funerary objects and the size and depth of the burial pits, there appear to be primarily two different kinds of burials at the site: (a) those in deep pits with celts, arrow points, and ceramic vessels (probably adult males) and (b) shallower and smaller pits with ceramic vessels (probably adult females). We will return to a consideration of the mortuary patterning of the burial interments at the Pilgrim's Pride site, and what they may mean about the social character of the individuals that were buried in the cemetery as well as the Caddo's still living (see Chesson 2001; Silverman and Small 2002), after we present archeological information about each of the burial features, including the kind and placement of associated funerary objects.

Figure 6-3. Looking south at the southern end of the Titus phase cemetery in Area V/VI; 41CP317 is in the background, on the other side of the recently constructed road bed.

The excavation of three 1 x 1 m units (Unit 100, N540 E540; Unit 101, N545

E570; and Unit 102, N530 E570) in Area V/VI, as well as the scraping and shovel skimming work, indicate that there is little to no Titus phase habitation debris on this rise. In fact, the three units recovered a grand total of 12 pieces of lithic debris and three plain sherds. The sherds came from 30-40 cm bs, but most of the lithic debris was found between 50-100 cm bs in the deep sandy sediments on the rise. As much as the top 65 cm of the sediments had been disturbed by the creation of a large brush pile on the rise, and this material was scraped away by the bulldozer. Sediments underneath the disturbed zone included a light brown sandy loam overlying a light brown sandy loam with clay mottles. The clay B-horizon was encountered at 108 cm bs in Unit 100.

a

b

Figure 6-4. Different views of the excavations in the Area V/VI cemetery: a, completed excavations, with north-south rows of burial pits excavated into the clay B-horizon; b, excavations and recording of Fea. 507 in progress.

As part of the excavations of the burial and grave goods, a Caddo Nation of Oklahoma tribal member on the field crew conducted the necessary ceremonies as laid out by the Nation's Repatriation Committee. The few human remains (if there were any preserved), the funerary objects, and any associated sediments, were kept together in a sturdy box during the analysis phase of the project. These materials have since been returned to the Caddo Nation of Oklahoma for permanent disposition after the analyses were completed, and as part of preparing the collections for long-term curation carried out by the Caddo Nation at our request, as this was the wish of Mr. Lonnie "Bo" Pilgrim, the owner of the collection and also the property owner.

BURIAL FEATURES

The Titus phase burial features from the Pilgrim's Pride site appear to be the interments of single individuals. The position and orientation of the limited amount of preserved human remains in the burials indicates that the deceased Caddo individuals were laid in the grave in an extended supine position, with their heads at the eastern end of the burial pit and facing west towards the setting sun. Our discussion of each of the burial features includes the size and depth of the burial pit as well as its orientation, the character of the burial fill, and the placement of the funerary objects in the feature and around the body.

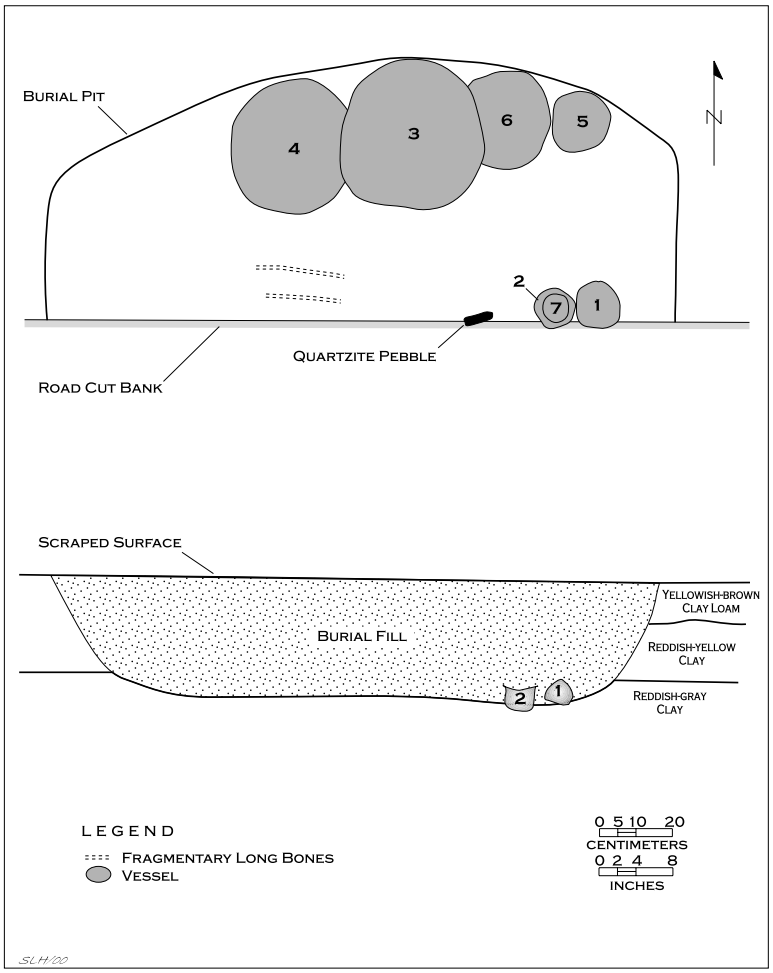


Figure 6-5. Plan and profile of Fea. 70.

Feature 70

This burial feature is the southernmost of the burials in the Area V/VI cemetery (see Figure 6-2). It was exposed in the cutbank of a recently constructed road that circled the site, and it is apparent that the southern part of the burial pit had been cut away in that construction (Figure 6-5).

The visible top of Fea. 70 was 99.768 m in elevation, about 60 cm below the original ground surface and the depth this part of the Area V/VI rise had been scraped to when burial features began to be exposed across the landform. The burial pit extended to 99.308 m, and the pit had gently sloping sides and was 1.73 m in apparent length; the remaining portions of the pit were a maximum of 73 cm in width across the central part of the feature (see Figure 6-5). The pit extended through at least three different B-horizon zones, including a yellowish-brown clay loam, a reddish-yellow clay, and a reddish-gray clay; the latter clay is probably the source of the red clay fill noted in several of the burial features. The burial pit fill was a relatively soft and loose reddish-brown loam that must have come from higher up in the Area V/VI sediments.

In the burial pit itself, extremely fragmentary long bone pieces were noted in the southern part, about 20 cm south of Vessel 4, a large Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek* carinated bowl (see Appendix VII, Vol. II). The funerary objects remaining in the pit were placed in two rows along what must have been the legs and arms of the deceased individual. The northern row of objects was comprised—from west to east—of two large Ripley Engraved carinated bowls (Vessels 3 and 4), a plain bowl (Vessel 6), and a Maydelle Incised jar (Vessel 5) near the head area. On the other side of the body were three more ceramic vessels, one (Vessel 7) being a pigment jar placed inside a plain compound bowl (Vessel 2). The third vessel on the south side of the body is an engraved bottle (Vessel 1), customarily placed near the head. A quartzite pebble polishing stone was also placed on this side of the deceased (see Figure 6-5). Because of the placement of funerary objects in rows running along most of the body of Titus phase burials, we suspect that several other ceramic vessels had been placed along the southern side of the body, but had been removed during road construction.

Feature 501

Fea. 501 was marked by several concentrations of sherds at the far northern part of the cemetery (see Figure 6-2), at a depth of 99.517 m, about 0.9 m below the ground surface. There were no preserved human remains associated with the feature, only a scattering of fragmentary vessels that must have been disturbed and displaced to an unknown extent by the deep raking carried out by the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation when they cleared the Pilgrim's Pride site of trees and brush in the summer of 1998 (see discussion in Chapter 4, this volume).

In the case of Fea. 501, the remnants of the burial were marked by three sherd concentrations and two stray sherds (Figure 6-6) over a ca. 60 x 50 cm area (Figure 6-6), and with a basal depth of 99.437 m. These concentrations included fragments from three different vessels. The first sherd concentration primarily had sherds from a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl, and sherd B was also part of that vessel. Vessel 2 sherds were present in sherd concentration 1 and 2, along with sherd A (see Figure 6-6) and this vessel is a large La Rue Neck Banded jar. Sherd concentration 3 was an engraved compound bowl.

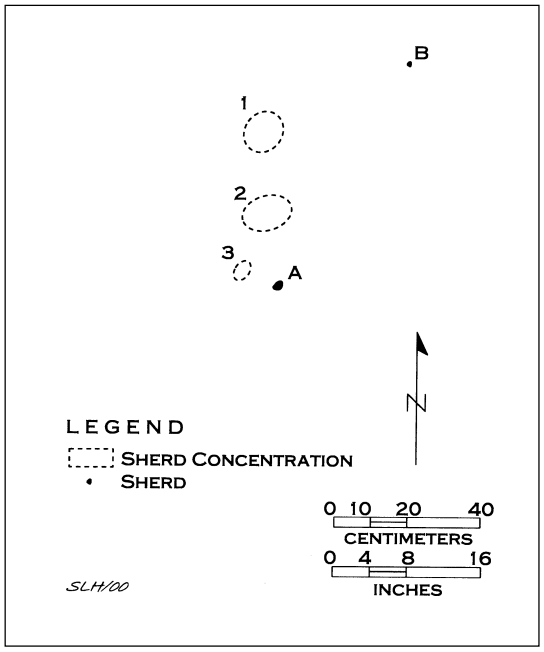


Figure 6-6. Plan of Fea. 501.

Fea. 502 had also been disturbed by the raking operations that had displaced Fea. 501. There were several sherd concentrations from fragmentary vessels exposed at 99.665 m elevation, about 80 cm bs, over a 67 x 30 cm area (Figure 6-7). Upon exposure, the vessels rested at 99.455-99.535 m, between 93-101 cm bs.

The four sherd concentrations had a general east-west orientation like the other better-preserved burials in the cemetery, suggesting they were also in a burial pit, even though there were no preserved human remains. The head must have been near sherd concentrations C and D (see Figure 6-7) because they both contained sherds from an engraved bottle (Vessel 1). Sherd concentration C also contained sherds from two fragmentary carinated bowls, one plain (Vessel 3) and the other a Ripley Engraved vessel (Vessel 2). Near what may have been the feet of the individual buried in Fea. 502 was sherd concentration B, representing a plain bowl (Vessel 4). In the general area of the mid-section was sherd concentration A (see Figure 6-7). Upon exposure, these sherds were seen to belong to an almost complete plain carinated bowl (Vessel 5) that had been tipped sideways by some unknown disturbance. This vessel rested at 99.455 m, apparently deep enough to escape some of the raking disturbances that fragmented the rest of the vessels in Fea. 502.

Feature 503

This burial feature is one of the two largest (along with Fea. 504) burial pits in the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery. The pit measures 230 x 115 cm east-west and north-south, respectively (Figure 6-8). The top of the feature was exposed at 99.708 m, and its maximum depth was 99.488 m, almost 1 m bs.

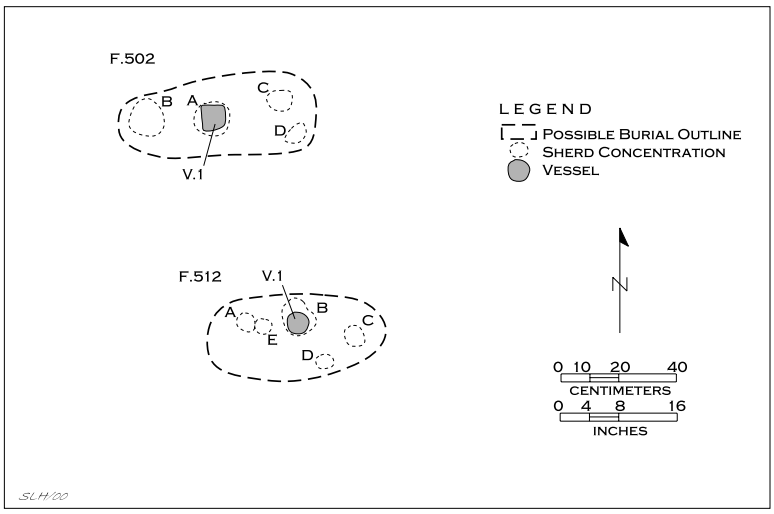


Figure 6-7. Plan of Fea. 502 and Fea. 512.

The floor of the burial pit was a compact reddish-yellow and red clay, and the fill in the pit was a strong brown sandy clay. The walls of the pit were less distinct, but were followed by relying on differences in soil compactness and the location of exposed funerary objects on or immediately above the floor. There were no human remains preserved in Fea. 503.

A variety of funerary objects were placed in the burial pit, whole and/or crushed vessels along the northern and southern walls of the pit, a clay elbow pipe, and chipped and ground stone lithic tools (see Figure 6-8). With the exception of Vessel 1, a large Ripley Engraved compound bowl, the other funerary objects rested on the floor of Fea. 503. Vessel 1 rested from 3-9 cm above the floor, and must have been placed in the burial after the pit began to be filled with sediments, covering the deceased and the other funerary objects.

On the northern side of the burial pit were three vessels, a Ripley Engraved olla (Vessel 2), a Ripley Engraved compound bowl (Vessel 4), and a plain compound bowl (Vessel 6); the latter may have been placed near the head area. There were six vessels along the south side of the body area, beginning with a plain and miniature compound bowl (Vessel 5) by the head area, followed by four

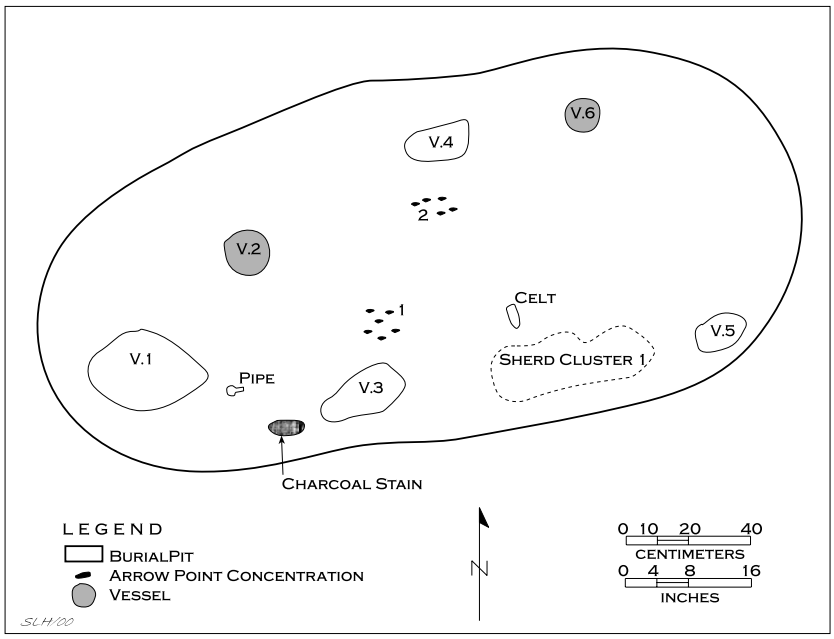


Figure 6-8. Plan of Fea. 503.

vessels in sherd cluster 1, and a Ripley Engraved compound bowl (Vessel 3; there were red pigment clays inside this vessel) by what may have been the lower leg (see Figure 6-8). The four vessels in sherd cluster 1 include a Pease Brushed-Incised jar (Vessel 10), a Ripley Engraved compound bowl (Vessel 9), a plain compound bowl (Vessel 8), and a plain carinated bowl (Vessel 7). The last vessel was the aforementioned Ripley Engraved compound bowl (Vessel 1) in the foot area of the grave. Between Vessel 1 and Vessel 3 was a clay elbow pipe, and there was also a 10 x 5 cm charcoal stain about 10 cm from Vessel 3 (see Figure 6-8).

A ground stone celt rested on the floor a short distance north of sherd cluster 1, perhaps in the waist area. There were also two distinct clusters (10 x 10 cm and 13 x 5 cm in area) of stemmed arrow points resting in what was probably the body's mid-section and upper leg regions (see Figure 6-8). The points all pointed in the same westerly direction, and may have been part of two different quivers of stone-tipped arrows placed in the burial pit.

Feature 504

This burial pit may have been one of the first burials interred in the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery, perhaps as the head of a paramount lineage (cf. Rogers et al. 2003:21-22), and it was certainly the largest burial feature and contained the most abundant and elaborate funerary offerings, including some offerings that suggest they are part of a flint knappers kit. There were a few small pieces of human skeletal remains in Fea. 504 (Figure 6-9), possibly part of the arm and leg bones (see Chapter 7, this volume).

The burial feature is 257 x 149 cm in length and width, and the visible top of the feature was at 99.644 m. The pit extended to 99.204 m, about 1.2 m bs, and had sloping walls at its west end, but vertical walls along the eastern end of the feature. The feature fill was a distinctive red (2.5YR 4/6 and 10R 4/6) clay, and this is one of nine different interments in the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery with a red clay fill in the burial pit. There was also a distinctive light gray silty material that lined the floor of the burial pit; two of the Titus phase burials at the contemporaneous Mockingbird site had the same gray silty material deposited on the floor of the grave (Perttula et al. 1998:21).

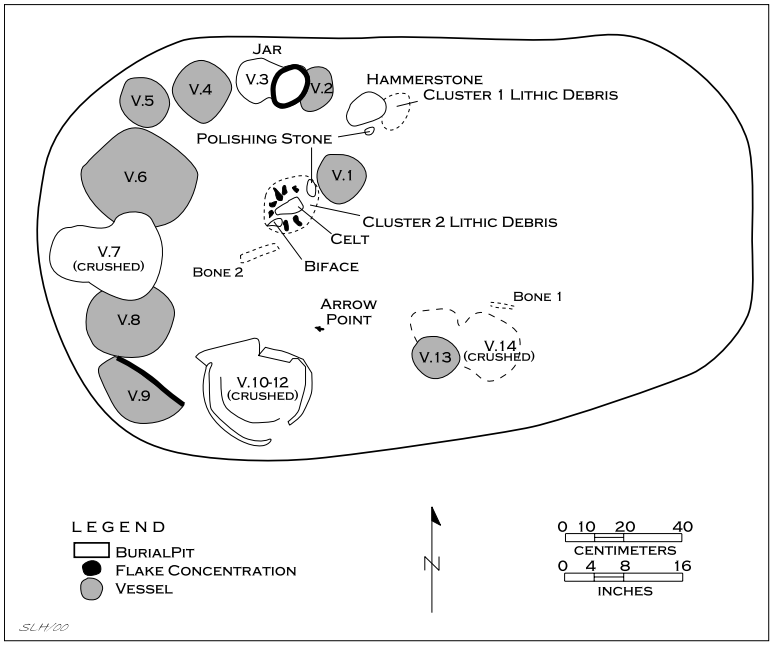


Figure 6-9. Plan of Fea. 504.

Most of the funerary offerings were placed near what was probably the waist and feet of this individual (see Figure 6-9), on the floor of the pit, and this included many ceramic vessels (either crushed or broken in place) as well as chipped and ground stone tools,

two polishing stones, a mano/hammerstone, and two clusters of lithic debris; most of the lithic debris was from non-local raw materials. These two clusters were about 10-15 cm in diameter (see Figure 6-9), and in the area of the body's mid-section; the spatial integrity of these materials and their position in the grave suggests that the lithic debris and other items may have been in small leather bags or pouches. One arrow point was found 10-15 cm from Vessel 10 (see Figure 6-9).

An engraved bottle (Vessel 14) was placed near the apparent head area, next to a deep and plain bowl (Vessel 13) along the southern side of the burial feature. Also along the southern side of the body were two compound bowls, one (Vessel 12) inside the other (Vessel 10). The small vessel was plain and the larger compound bowl was a Ripley Engraved vessel. On the north side of the body, in addition to one of the lithic artifact clusters, were three more vessels (see Figure 6-9). This was a bowl with rim peaks (Vessel 2), a Bullard Brushed jar (Vessel 3), and a Ripley Engraved bowl (Vessel 4). In what may have been the body's waist area was another Ripley Engraved vessel, a carinated bowl (Vessel 1). The second cluster of lithic artifacts was placed to the side of this vessel (see Figure 6-9).

Elevations taken on the vessels placed in the foot area of the grave suggests they may have been piled and/or closely stacked in the pit; basal elevations of Vessels 5-9 vary by as much as 5 cm. The deeper-lying vessels were Vessels 6 and 7, with Vessels 5, 8, and 9 lying 2, 4, and 5 cm above the first two vessels placed in the foot area. These funerary offerings include two engraved and red-slipped compound bowls (Vessel 5 and Vessel 8), a large and plain carinated bowl (Vessel 6), a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (Vessel 9), and a Pease Brushed-Incised jar (Vessel 7) in the central part of the small stack (see Figure 6-9).

Table 6-1. Radiocarbon Dates from the Cemetery Area at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304).

Beta #	Provenience	Calibrated Age(s)	Calibrated Age Range, 1 sigma	Calibrated Age Range, 2 sigma	Relative Contribution to to Probabilities
133239	F. 504, V. 7	A.D. 1415	A.D. 1401-1435		1.00
				A.D. 1312-1351	0.15
				A.D. 1387-1448	0.85
133240	F. 518, V.3	A.D. 1473		A.D. 1443-1517	0.71
				A.D. 1586-1623	0.29
			A.D. 1435-1530		0.57
			A.D. 1534-1635		0.43

Thick and well-preserved organic residues scraped from Vessel 7, a large punctated-brushed Pease Brushed-Incised jar, were submitted to Beta Analytic, Inc. for AMS dating. The calibrated intercept of the residue sample is A.D. 1415, and at one sigma, the calibrated age range is A.D. 1401-1435 (Table 6-1), early in the Titus phase, and perhaps from one of the earliest burial features in the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery. The two sigma calibrated age range is A.D. 1312-1448, with the highest probability distribution (0.85) falling between A.D. 1387-1448 (see Table 6-1).

Feature 505

This burial feature lies a short distance south of Fea. 504 (see Figure 6-2). It did not have a red clay fill, and was identified when a vessel (Vessel 1) was discovered during the scraping operations. Fea. 505 was exposed at a relatively shallow 99.668 m, about 78 cm bs, and the base of the grave lay at 99.558 m in elevation. The floor, and the funerary objects, rests on a red clay, but the feature fill was a light yellowish-brown sandy clay with strong brown sandy clay mottles.

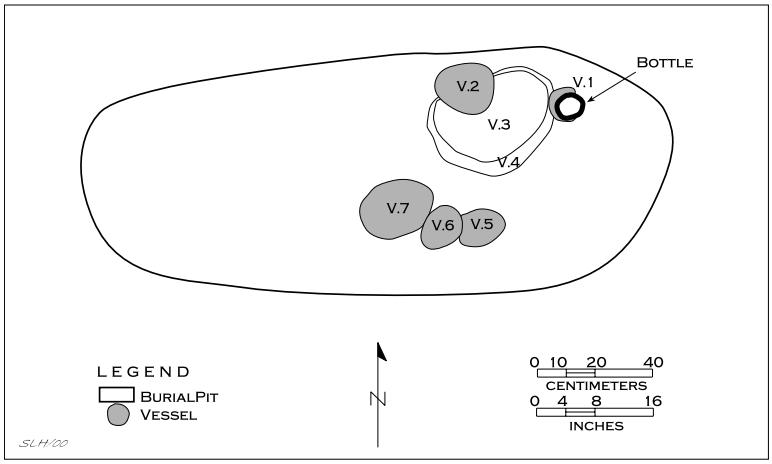


Figure 6-10. Plan of Fea. 505.

The burial pit is approximately 2 m in length and a maximum of 85 cm in width near its upper part; it tapers to 60 cm in width near the foot of the grave (Figure 6-10). There are no preserved human remains in this burial.

There are seven vessels in Fea. 505. The one bottle (Vessel 1, Ripley Engraved) is on the north side of the pit, near the head area, and there are three others on that side, perhaps overlapping the chest and right arm of the deceased (see Figure 6-10). These include a large Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (Vessel 4) that had two other vessels stacked inside and resting on it. These latter vessels are quite distinctive: a Ripley Engraved, *var. Xena* compound bowl (Vessel 3) and a lip notched carinated bowl (Vessel 2).

On what must have been the southern side of the body resting in the burial pit were another row of three vessels. Their position in the grave suggests they may have been placed inside of the left arm (see Figure 6-10). One is a plain bowl (Vessel 5), a second is a small Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (Vessel 6), and the third is a lip-notched and engraved carinated bowl (Vessel 7).

Feature 506

Fea. 506 is east of Fea. 505, and appears to be in a row of interments that includes Fea. 508, Fea. 509, and Fea. 510 (see Figure 6-2). The burial was marked by a red clay fill, and was exposed at 99.650 m, about 85 cm bs. The pit had nearly vertical walls, was 180 cm in length, and about 52-65 cm in width, tapering near the apparent foot of the grave (Figure 6-11). The bottom of the pit was at 99.35 m.

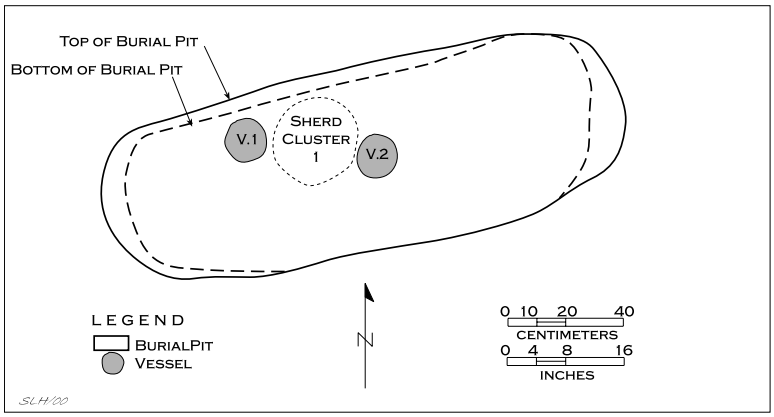


Figure 6-11. Plan of Fea. 506; note the difference in shape of the burial pit from the top to the bottom of the pit.

There were no human remains preserved in Fea. 506, but there were several funerary offerings, all ceramic vessels. These vessels were placed near what would have been the body's mid-section and right lower leg. Vessel 1, a plain jar, was 15 cm above the floor of the burial pit, and must have been placed as an offering sometime after the burial pit began to be filled. Next to it, but on the pit floor, was a sherd cluster that represents three different crushed vessels: two Ripley Engraved carinated bowls (Vessels 4 and 5) and a plain bowl (Vessel 3). These three vessels had been set in the grave next to Vessel 2, a simple undecorated bowl with a distinctive crimped lip.

Feature 507

This burial feature is in the southern part of the cemetery, near the beginning of the two main north-south row of interments and not far south of Fea. 504 and Fea. 505 (see Figure 6-2). The red clay fill of the burial feature was exposed at 99.796 m, and the floor of the burial pit was between 99.236-99.296 m, about 1.15-1.21 m bs. The pit was slightly shallower at its eastern end. Near the bottom of the burial, the fill was much sandier, and it appears that a light brownish-gray and pale brown sandy sediment was used to line the burial floor, which otherwise rested on a dark yellowish-brown clay.

The burial pit was 246 cm in length (roughly east-west) and 84 cm wide near the head area (Figure 6-12). The pit widened around the waist area to 100 cm in width and then widened again to 110 cm near the foot of the grave. There were very poorly preserved human remains in Fea. 507, including parts of the left and right arms, the lower left leg, rib fragments, and portions of the skull (see Chapter 7, this volume).

Funerary objects with this Caddo individual included four ceramic vessels; two small pieces of lithic debris in the burial fill (see Figure 6-12) were incidental burial fill inclusions. All four of the vessels were placed along the right side of the body, with one simple bowl (Vessel 4) resting on the upper right arm, and the others in a row from the waist area to the lower right leg. These vessels included an appliqued bowl (Vessel 3), a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (Vessel 2), and a small and plain jar (Vessel 1).

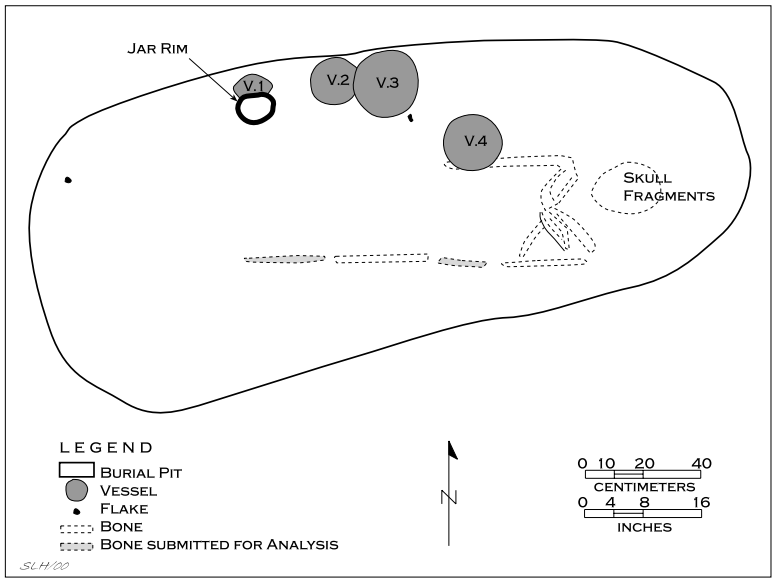


Figure 6-12. Plan of Fea. 507.

Feature 508

Fea. 508 also had a red clay fill. The burial feature was exposed at 99.575 m, about 87 cm bs, and the floor of the burial pit was at 99.335 m. The vessels placed in the burial as funerary objects were crushed and fragmentary, and they lay above the burial pit floor, between 99.445-99.455 m elevation.

The burial pit was 195 cm in length and a maximum of 104 cm in width (Figure 6-13). Mixed in with the red clay fill was a light gray sandy loam sediment; these sediments were not placed as a burial floor lining or cover as with other Pilgrim's Pride site burials in the cemetery. There were three concentrations of sherds from vessels in the burial pit, but there were no preserved human remains.

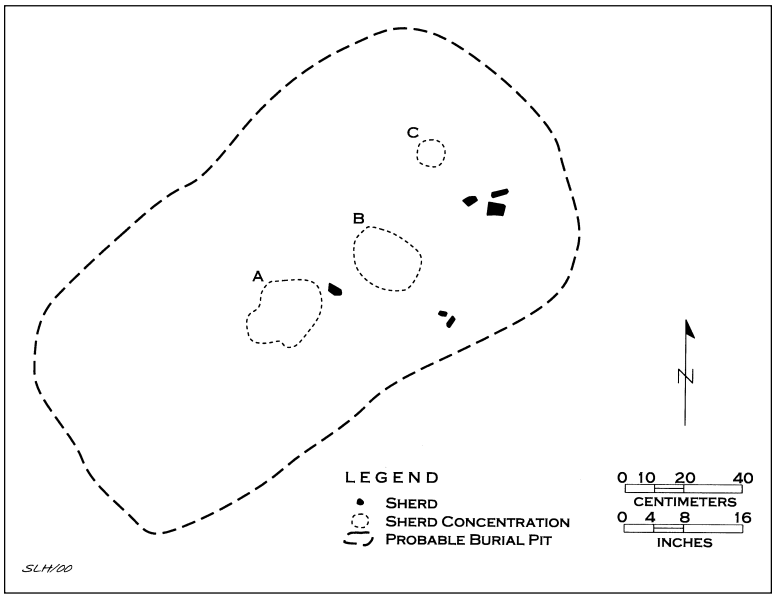


Figure 6-13. Plan of Fea. 508.

The sherd concentrations were in the central part of the grave, and near the likely head and waist areas (see Figure 6-13). Sherd concentration B was a appliqued-punctated jar (Vessel 3), while parts of two different vessels made up sherd concentration A: a plain deep bowl (Vessel 1) and a plain jar (Vessel 2). Parts of both these vessels were also recovered in sherd concentration C near the head, along with a plain compound bowl (Vessel 4) and a plain bowl (Vessel 5). All the vessels except for Vessel 1 are fragmentary.

Feature 509

This burial pit is immediately north of Fea. 508, in the eastern row of burials in the cemetery (see Figure 6-2). Fea. 509 had a red clay fill near the top of the pit, and then again at the base of the burial, with the remainder of the fill a light brown sandy loam. The top of the burial pit was exposed at 99.542 m in elevation, about 90 cm bs, with the floor of the burial at roughly 99.282 m.

There were no human remains preserved in the burial, only concentrations of sherds from broken vessels, several whole vessels, and chipped and ground stone lithic artifacts (Figure 6-14). The burial pit was approximately 145 cm in length and 70 cm in width, slightly tapering at the eastern end of the grave.

The first of the three whole vessels remaining in the burial was a Ripley Engraved bottle (Vessel 1) at the western end of the burial pit (see Figure 6-14). Since bottles tended to be placed in Titus phase burials near the head of the deceased, perhaps the Fea. 509 individual was interred with its head facing east, a most unusual circumstance; there are no human remains in the grave to shed further light on the orientation of the body, however. On the opposite side of the burial from Vessel 1 was a small horizontally incised bowl (Vessel 3); a celt was placed on the floor of the pit near Vessel 3 (see Figure 6-14). Also on the southern side of the burial were two other lithic artifacts: a chunk of petrified wood with naturally embedded quartz crystals, and a beveled knife made from Florence-A chert.

The remainder of the ceramic vessel offerings in Fea. 509 had been placed in a row on the northern side of the burial pit (see Figure 6-14), perhaps along the right side of the body. Vessel 2 is a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl. Sherd concentration A contained the fragmented remains of three vessels: a Maydelle

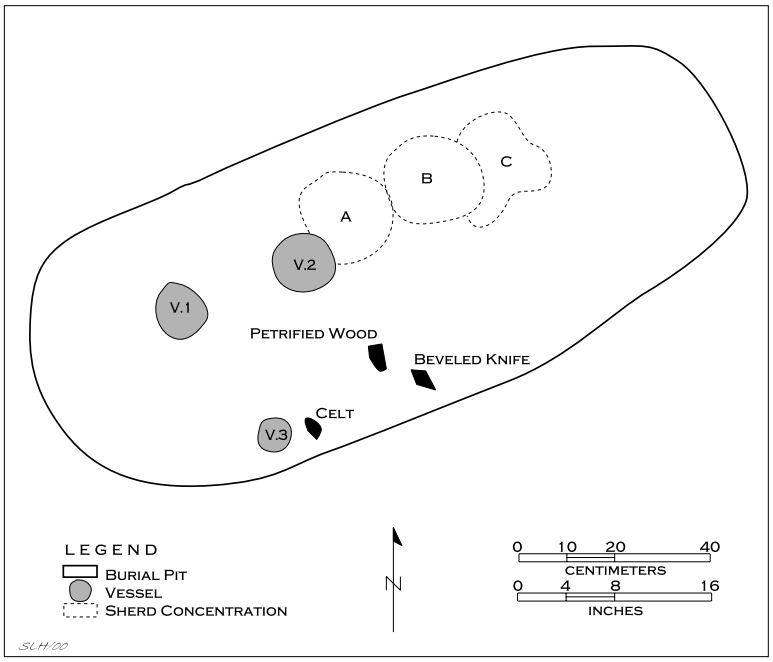


Figure 6-14. Plan of Fea. 509.

Incised jar (Vessel 4), another Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (Vessel 5), and an incised-punctated jar (Vessel 9). Parts of Vessel 5 were also found in sherd concentration B. There were also three other Ripley Engraved carinated bowls in sherd concentration B (Vessels 7, 8, and 10) as well as a plain bowl (Vessel 6). Sherds from Vessels 6-8 were also distributed in sherd concentration C.

Feature 510

Fea. 510 was marked by a red clay fill when it was exposed in the front end loader scraping, at 99.602 m in elevation (about 85 cm bs). It is the northernmost burial pit in the eastern row of burials in the cemetery (see Figure 6-2). The burial pit extended to a depth of 99.242 m, at a zone of reddish-yellow (7.5YR 6/8) and red clay, while most of the burial fill was a strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) clay. It was approximately 230 cm in length and 88 cm in width.

There were a few poorly preserved pieces of human remains in the burial, apparently parts of the right arm and leg of the deceased individual (Figure 6-15). There were a number of funerary offerings in the burial pit, including nine vessels, a mano, and a petrified wood polishing stone. The latter two objects were placed near the head, along the right side of the body, with a Ripley Engraved bottle (Vessel 8) by the left side of the head (see Figure 6-15).

Most of the funerary objects were along the south or left side of the body, extending from the upper chest to the lower feet area. They include a Ripley Engraved bowl (Vessel 7) by the bottle, a cluster of three vessels by the waist—including a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (Vessel 6), a Ripley Engraved compound bowl (Vessel 9), and a small McKinney Plain jar (Vessel 5)—and two others by the feet. The first vessel

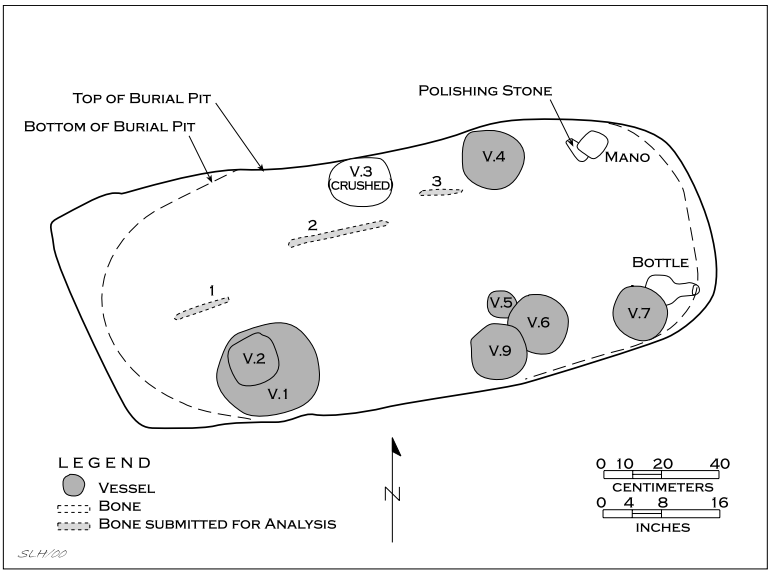


Figure 6-15. Plan of Fea. 510.

(Vessel 2), a La Rue Neck Banded jar, had been placed inside Vessel 1, a large Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (see Figure 6-15). The vessels on the north or right side of the body were along the waist and chest areas, and included an interior engraved bowl (Vessel 4) and a plain bowl with a crimped appliqued fillet below the vessel lip (Vessel 3).

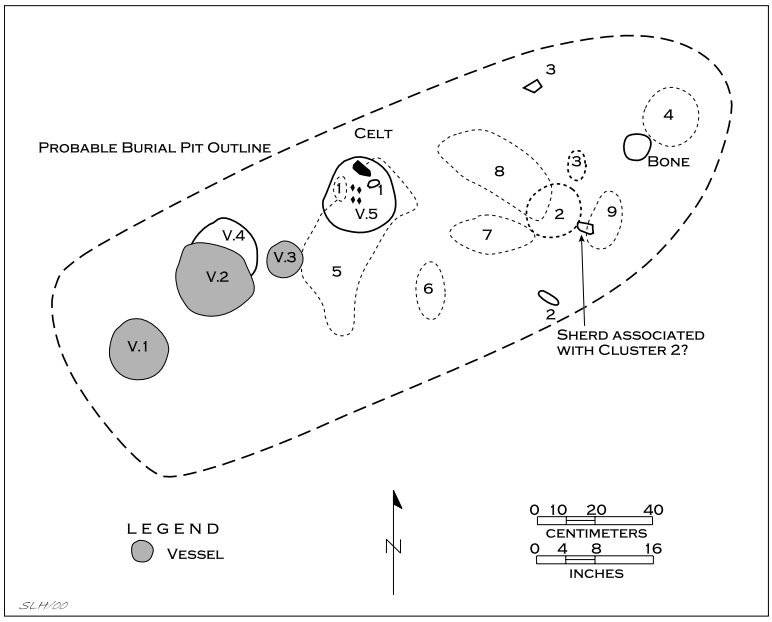


Figure 6-16. Final plan of Fea. 511.

Feature 511

This burial was interred by itself along the eastern margins of the cemetery, about 3 m east of the eastern row of burial pits (see Figure 6-2). It did not have a red clay fill, and was exposed at 99.558 m, about 90 cm bs. The burial appears to have been disturbed because it is marked by numerous sherd concentrations (1-9) as well as several whole vessels (Figure 6-16), but at different depths within the burial pit itself (Figure 6-17). There was a small amount of human remains at the eastern end of the burial pit (see Figure 6-16), and perhaps these are part of the skull of the deceased individual interred in Fea. 511.

The probable burial pit was approximately 200 cm in length and 60-70 cm in width (see Figure 6-16). Funerary offerings in the upper portion of the burial fill (see Figure 6-17) included four vessels, several sherd concentrations, and a ground stone celt in the western and eastern parts of the burial feature. Vessel 1 was a shell-tempered and engraved carinated bowl, and sherds from it were widely distributed across the burial feature in sherd concentrations 3, 8, and 9; the latter two were laying in the lower portion of the burial (see Figure 6-17). Vessel 2 was a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl, as was Vessel 4 (Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek*) next to it. Vessel 3 is a plain jar. Sherd concentration 1 had sherds from two different vessels, an engraved compound bowl (Vessel 9) and a Maydelle Incised jar (Vessel 10); the remainder of these vessels were in sherd concentration 5 in the lower part of the burial fill. Also in the upper fill were sherds from Vessel 5, a red-slipped carinated bowl, in sherd concentration 2, and Vessel 12, a brushed jar found in pieces in sherd concentration 4 above the head of the burial (see Figure 6-17).

The vessels and sherd concentrations in the lower part of the Fea. 511 burial fill were in what may have been the chest to upper leg areas of the body (see Figure 6-17). The one almost whole vessel was Vessel 5, and there were several stemmed arrow points found inside that red-slipped carinated bowl. Other parts of the vessel were scattered in sherd concentrations 5-7, and 9. Vessel 6, a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl, was in fragments in sherd concentration 5, as were Vessel 8 (Ripley Engraved carinated bowl), and sherds from Vessel 13 (a bowl with a unique combed design). Vessel 7, a plain bowl, was distributed in sherd concentrations 3 and 9, while a plain bottle (Vessel 11) was reconstructed from sherds in sherd concentrations 5 and 6, and from sherd 2 in the upper burial fill (see Figure 6-17).

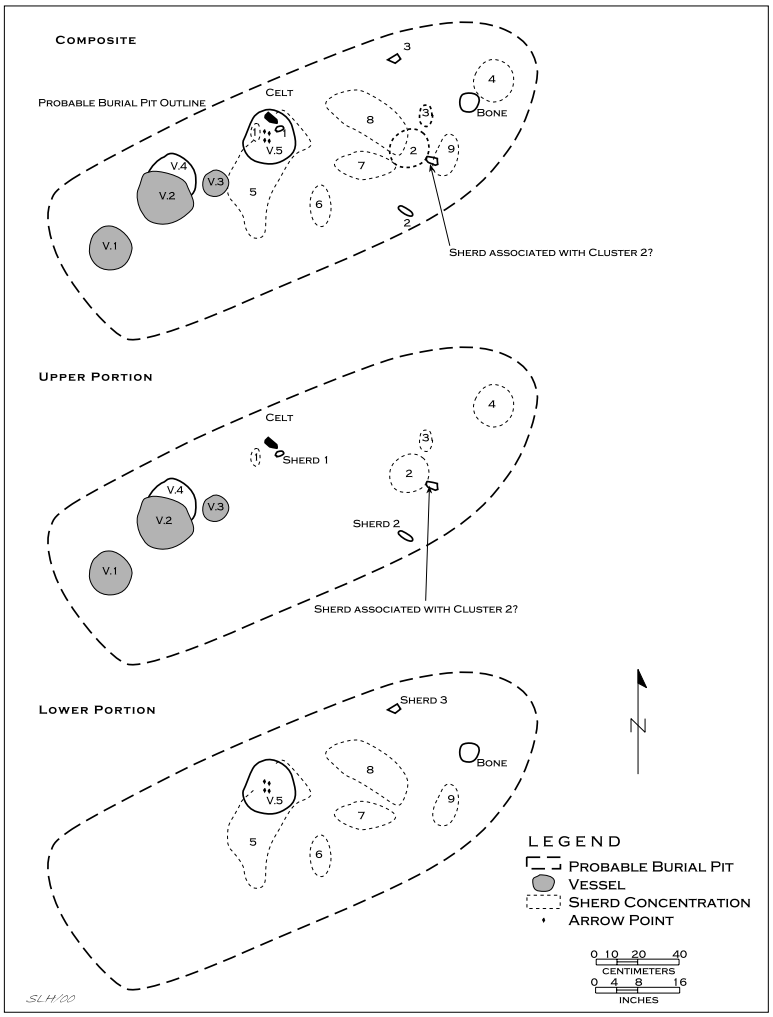


Figure 6-17. Composite plan of Fea. 511, including funerary objects in the upper and lower portions of the burial pit.

Feature 512

Feature 512 is about 1 meter south of Fea. 502 (see Figure 6-7). It had also been disturbed by the soil raking activities that removed trees and brush, and what remained were five sherd concentrations still slightly buried below the scraped surface (99.665 m elevation), about 80 cm below the original ground surface. The sherd concentrations were distributed across a 45 x 30 cm area (see Figure 6-7). There were no preserved human remains in Fea. 512.

The sherd concentrations are from four fragmentary vessels. Vessel 1, a brushed jar, was represented by sherds from both sherd concentrations B and E; most of this jar came from sherd concentration B (see Figure 6-7). Vessels 2 and 4 are Ripley Engraved carinated bowls. Vessel 2 sherds were in sherd concentrations B and D, while those from Vessel 4 were in sherd concentrations B and C. Vessel 3 was a unique red-slipped and appliqued bottle, and the sherds from this very fragmentary vessel came from sherd concentrations A, B, and E (see Figure 6-7). The location of the Vessel 3 bottle at the western end of the apparent burial feature suggests that it has been significantly displaced, since bottles in Titus phase burials tend to have been placed near the head of the deceased, and the heads of the individuals were placed at the eastern end of the burial pits, so that they faced west when they were laid in the grave.

Feature 514

This burial feature is between Fea. 503 and Fea. 512 in the western row of burials in the cemetery (see Figure 6-2). It did not have a red clay fill, and was exposed at 99.533 m, about 91 cm bs. The floor of the burial pit was at 99.243 m.

Fea. 514 was 167 cm in length and 72 cm in width, with rounded and tapering ends (Figure 6-18). The pit fill was a sandy loam, while the floor of the grave was a red clay to clay loam. There were no human remains preserved in this burial.

All the burial offerings—five pottery vessels—were placed near the probable head area of the deceased individual. This includes two different engraved bottles on either side of the head: Vessel 1, a probable Taylor Engraved bottle and Vessel 3, a small Ripley Engraved vessel. This bottle was next to a row of three other vessels that were placed along the southern side of the body, against the burial pit walls (see Figure 6-18). These were a small Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (Vessel 2), an incised bowl (Vessel 4), and an engraved compound bowl (Vessel 5). The small size of the burial pit, as well as the generally small size of the vessels placed in the grave, suggest the individual buried here was a child or juvenile.

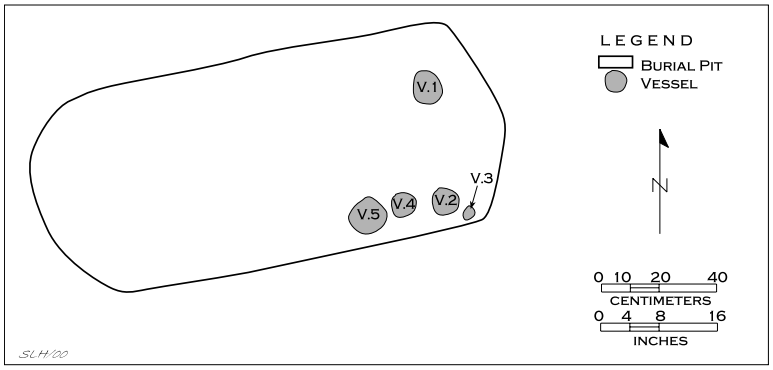


Figure 6-18. Plan of Fea. 514.

Feature 515

Fea. 515 is more oval-shaped than the other burial features in the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery, measuring approximately 145 cm in length and a maximum of 80 cm in width, oriented roughly east-west (Figure 6-19). It lies west of one of the two principal north-south rows of burials, about 1 meter from Fea. 504 (see Figure 6-2).

The burial pit was exposed at 99.742 m, about 70 cm bs, one of the shallower graves in the cemetery. It did not have a red clay fill; instead the fill varied from a brown to yellowish-brown sandy loam. The base of the grave was a red clay, and it lay at 99.542 m.

There were no human remains preserved in Fea. 515. Several funerary offerings were placed in the southeastern part of the grave, probably near the head and chest areas of the deceased (see Figure 6-19). These offerings were four small vessels, all crushed and in fragments. Again, the small size of the burial pit in combination with the small size of the ceramic vessels suggest that Fea. 515 is the burial of a child or juvenile. Vessel 1 was a plain carinated bowl, Vessel 2 was a lip notched jar, placed in the burial after Vessel 1, and there were two vessels mixed together in the area of Vessel 3 on Figure 6-19. The first (Vessel 3) was a grog-tempered La Rue Neck Banded jar and the other (Vessel 4) was a small bone-tempered Mockingbird Punctated jar. Near the center of the burial pit, 10 cm above the floor, was a petrified wood bifacial tool (see Figure 6-19). Its position well above the floor of the grave suggests it probably is not a deliberately placed offering to accompany the deceased.

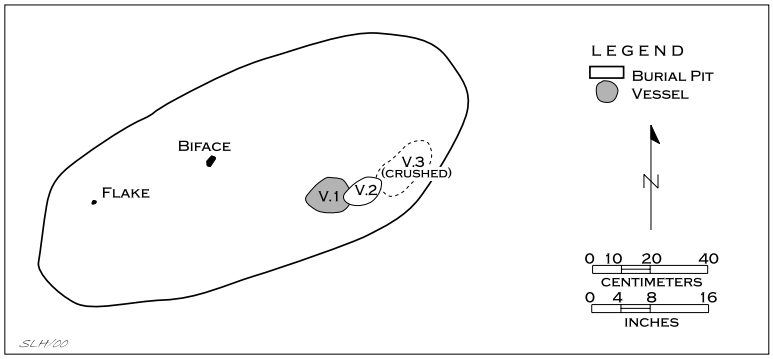


Figure 6-19. Plan of Fea. 515.

Feature 516

Fea. 516 was defined on the basis of a cluster of sherds and

fragmentary human remains (primarily children's teeth, see Chapter 7, this volume) in the southern part of the cemetery, about 2 m southeast of Fea. 507 (see Figure 6-2). No burial pit outline could be discerned, and it appears that Fea. 516 is a shallow and disturbed burial.

The remains (Figure 6-20) of the burial feature were encountered between 99.666 m and 99.846 m, about 60-78 cm bs, in a yellowish-brown sandy loam deposit. They covered an area approximately 28 x 40 cm in size.

The children's teeth were mixed with the sherds from two different vessels, and a miscellaneous Ripley Engraved body sherd. One vessel is a plain bowl and the other is an incised bowl.

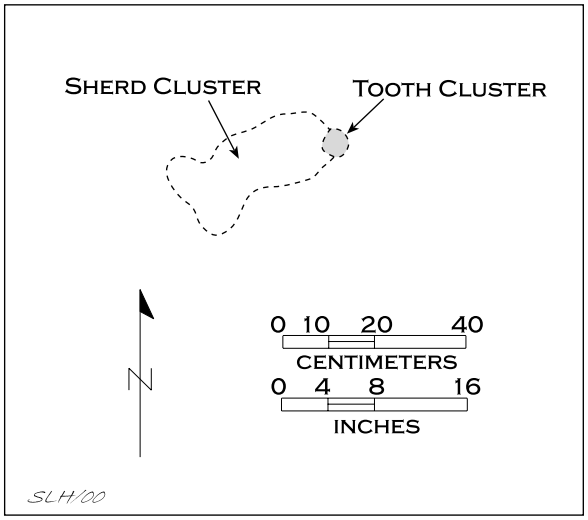


Figure 6-20. Plan of Fea. 516.

Feature 517

Fea. 517 is situated near the apparent western edge of the Titus phase cemetery, about 3 m west of the western row of burial interments, and about 1 m from Fea. 518 and Fea. 519 (see Figure 6-2). These three burials were exposed after a large mound of backdirt and the remnants of the Area V/VI brush pile were removed after all the other burial features had been excavated.

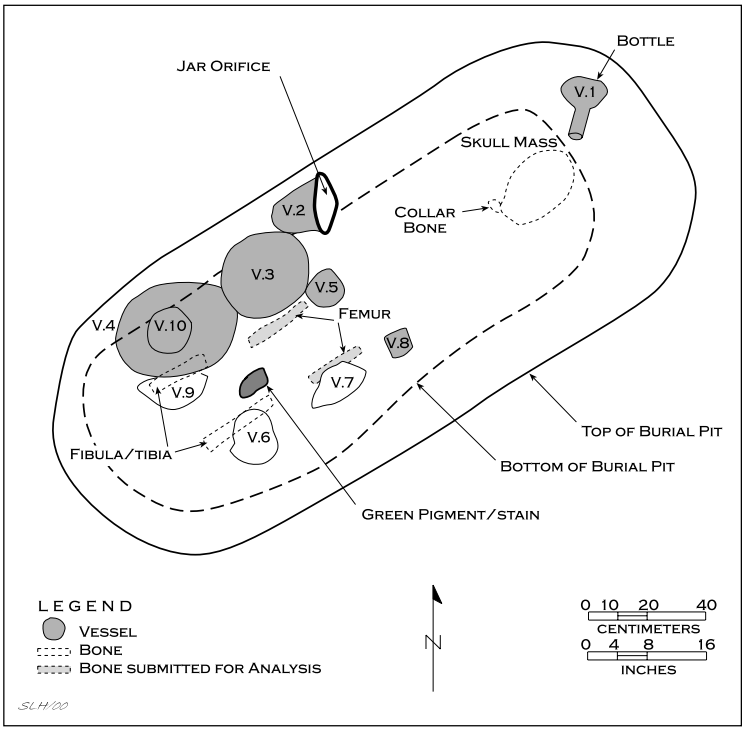


Figure 6-21. Plan of Fea. 517.

The burial pit was marked by a red clay fill, and the top of the pit was encountered at 99.908 m, only about 25-30 cm bs. The pit itself had deep and sloping walls that extended to 99.058 m, more than 1 m bs, but at its top, the pit was 235 cm in length and 100 cm in width (Figure 6-21). Taking into account the sloping pit walls (Figure 6-22), the deepest part of the burial feature was 190 cm in length and 65 cm wide. The preserved human remains, including skull and right and left leg bones, were restricted to the narrower and deeper part of the grave, and this area also had a light gray to white sandy sediment laid down on the bottom of the pit, like with Fea. 504.

Several of the funerary offerings were laid down a few centimeters

above the pit floor, and these included a Ripley Engraved bottle (Vessel 1) above the head, and a Karnack Brushed-Incised jar (Vessel 2) above the waist area; Vessels 3 (Ripley Engraved compound bowl) and 4 (Ripley Engraved carinated bowl) were placed along the edge of the deeper part of the grave (see Figure 6-21), next to and overlying the lower legs of the individual. Inside Vessel 4 was a smaller Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (Vessel 10), and portions of a second Ripley Engraved bottle (Vessel 1B) where found lying within Vessel 3.

Figure 6-22. Excavations underway at Fea. 517.

On the floor of the burial pit were several other vessels, green or glauconitic clay pigment, and two arrow points; the arrow points were by Vessel 6, a Bullard Brushed jar, and the lower left leg of the deceased (see Figure 6-21). The green pigment stain was a short distance from Vessel 6. Two other vessels were placed next to the left leg, a Pease Brushed-Incised jar (Vessel 7) and a plain, rim peaked compound bowl (Vessel 8). Vessel 5 was placed along the upper right leg (see Figure 6-21). This was a plain bowl with a green glauconitic clay pigment stain in it.

Feature 518

This burial feature is about 1 m to the north-northwest of Fea. 517, on the western margins of the cemetery. It was marked by a red clay fill, and was first exposed at 99.671 m, about 48 cm below the original ground surface. Most of the feature fill was a dark yellowish-brown (10YR 3/6) clay loam with red and pale brown clay mottles.

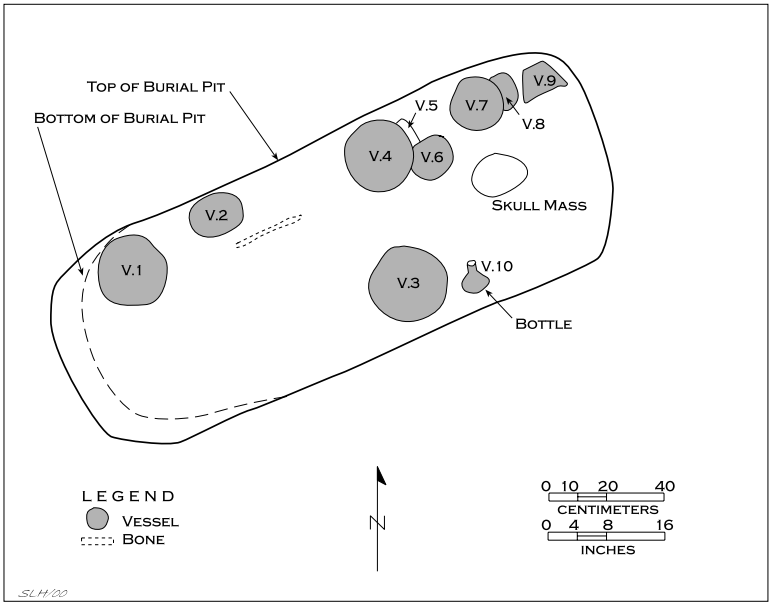


Figure 6-23. Plan of Fea. 518.

The burial pit was 200 cm in length and 70 cm in width, with rounded corners at either end of the grave (Figure 6-23), and primarily vertical walls, except at the western end of the pit. The bottom of the pit was 99.296 m. There were poorly preserved human remains in the grave, including the skull (with a few teeth) and part of the right femur.

Funerary offerings in Fea. 518 are 10 ceramic vessels, mainly placed in a row along the right side of the body from the head area to the feet (see Figure 6-23). On the left side, there were two

vessels, including a plain bottle (Vessel 10) by the upper chest or shoulders of the deceased. A Bullard Brushed jar (Vessel 3) was placed by the waist.

In the area around the head, on the right side of the body, there were three vessels. The first is a horizontally brushed jar (Vessel 9), next to a small plain pigment jar (Vessel 8); Vessel 7, a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl rested alongside and partly over Vessel 8 (see Figure 6-23). Three other vessels were placed in the upper chest and shoulder areas, including a Ripley Engraved, *var. Xena* bowl (Vessel 5) and a lip noded bowl (Vessel 6); Vessel 4, a plain carinated bowl, rested over Vessel 5. The last two vessels were placed by the right leg (Vessel 2) or by what would have been the feet area (Vessel 1). Vessel 2 is a Mockingbird Punctated jar and Vessel 1 is a plain deep bowl.

Charred organic remains preserved on the interior of a probable Bullard Brushed jar (Vessel 3) were also submitted for AMS radiocarbon dating. The calibrated intercept is A.D. 1473, with a one sigma age range of A.D. 1443-1623, and a two sigma age range of A.D. 1435-1635 (see Table 6-1).The late 15th century calibrated intercept, and the age ranges with the highest relative probability contributions, suggest that the Fea. 518 burial was interred sometime between the latter half of the 15th century and the first quarter of the 16th century, certainly after Fea. 504 (the other absolute-dated burial in the cemetery), and apparently just before the Moscoso entrada in the early 1540s (see Chapter 2, this volume)

Feature 519

This small burial feature was about 1 m south of Fea. 518 and the same distance to the southwest of Fea. 517 (see Figure 6-2). Fea. 519 was also marked by a dense red clay fill, and the top of the pit was first evident at 99.742 m, about 40 cm bs. The floor of the burial pit was at 99.262, almost 90 cm below what would have been the modern ground surface; the burial pit walls were nearly vertical.

The burial pit measured only 133 cm in length and a maximum of 60 cm in width (Figure 6-24). The human remains preserved in the grave—fragments of the lower jaw—as well as the size of the burial pit and the small size of the vessels—all indicate that Fea. 519 is the burial of a young child. The child's head and body must have been laid in the northern part of the grave, being almost virtually surrounded by funerary offerings (Figure 6-25).

There were 10 different ceramic vessels placed with the small child, as well as a quartzite core/tested cobble that may have been fire-fractured sometime before it was left in the grave. At the head of the grave was an engraved bottle (Vessel 1), and two other vessels (Vessels 5 and 8) may have been placed on either side of the head. Vessel 5 was a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl and Vessel 8 was a small and plain pigment jar. Below the jaw, on the right side of the body of the child, was another Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (Vessel 9).

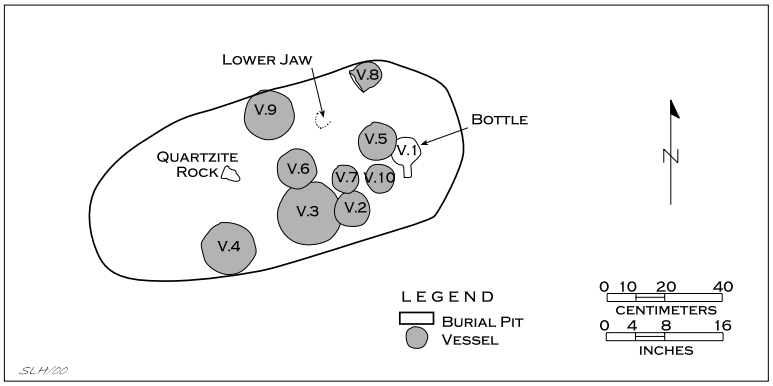


Figure 6-24. Plan of Fea. 519.

Six vessels were placed on and along the left side of the body (see

Figure 6-24), including one (Vessel 4) that may have been set below the child's feet. That vessel was a Mockingbird Punctated jar. The others include a plain carinated bowl (Vessel 10) by the Vessel 1 bottle; two small jars set upon one another (Vessels 2 and 7), both La Rue Neck Banded; and two Ripley Engraved vessels (Vessels 3 and 6). Vessel 3 was a Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers* Creek carinated bowl and Vessel 6 was a bowl.

Figure 6-25. Funerary objects exposed in Fea. 519.

NON-BURIAL FEATURES

Feature 513

This small feature was exposed in the northern part of Area V/VI (see Figure 6-2), more than 5 m from any of the burial pits in the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery. Initial exposure of the feature suggested that the sherds noted (at 99.189 m elevation, approximately 1.1 m bs) may have been from a vessel, and thus likely to be associated with another burial feature. However, upon exposure, the sherds turned out to include only a plain base sherd and two plain body sherds from two different vessels, and not large vessel sections or whole vessels.

The plain body sherd (5.3 mm thick) from one vessel was tempered with grog, and had a clay paste. The other two sherds also had grog tempering, but the vessel itself had a naturally sandy clay paste. The sherds were from a vessel fired in a reducing environment. The body sherd was 5.4 mm thick, while the base was 9.4 mm in thickness. The base sherd also had a charred organic residue on both interior and exterior vessel surfaces.

BURIAL GROUPINGS

Using differences in the size of the burial pots, the type of burial fill, the kinds of funerary objects placed in the burials (Table 6-2), and their placement with the burials, six burial groups are defined for the burials in the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery (Table 6-3). In each case, even though most of the burial features contained little to no preserved human remains, the groupings are believed to represent the burials of primary and extended individuals. The sex of these individuals is unknown, but the size of the burial pits, along with the few preserved skeletal materials, permit the separation of the burial features into adults and sub-adult (i.e., children and juveniles) categories.

Table 6-2. Funerary Objects in the Area VI/VI Burials.

Burial Feature No.	No. of Vessels	Elbow Pipe	Celt	Biface	Polishing Stone	Mano	Lithic Debris	Chunks	Beveled knife	Arrow point	Arrow point preform	Core	Dart point	Total
70	7				1									8
501	3													3
502	5													5
503	10	1	1				1			11				23
504	13		1	1	2	1	84	1		1	1			105
505	7													7
506	5												1	6
507	4						2							6
508	5													5
509	10		1					1	1					13
510	9		1	1										11
511	13		1							5				19
512	4													4
514	5													5
515	4			1			1							6
516	2													2
517	11									2				13
518	10													10
519	10											1		11
Totals	137	1	4	2	4	2	88	3	1	19	1	1	1	263

Table 6-3. Burial Groupings in the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery.

Groups	Red Clay fill	Length (m)	Burial sediments	Vessels	Celts	Pipes	Point Clusters	W row	E row
I									
Fea. 504	X	2.57	X	13	X			X	
Fea. 517	X	2.35	X	11					
Fea. 518	X	2.00		10					
II									
Fea. 506	X	1.80		5					X
Fea. 507	X	2.46		4					
Dea. 508	X	1.95		5					X
Fea. 510	X	2.30		9					X
III									
Fea. 509	X	1.45		10	X				X
Fea. 519	X	1.33		10					
IV									
Fea. 503		2.30		10	X	X	X	X	
Fea. 511		2.00		13	X		X		
V									
Fea. 70		1.73		7					
Fea. 505		2.00		7				X	
VI									
Fea. 514		1.67		5				X	
Fea. 515		1.45		4				X	
Fea. 516		UID		2					X

Burial Groups I-III in the cemetery includes nine graves, all with a distinctive red clay fill (see Table 6-3). These burials also tended to have been excavated deeper into the B-horizon clay than the other burial features, and their greater depth and distinctive fill suggests that the use of red clay had some symbolic or mortuary ritual significance that was not recognized during the interment of the Group IV-VI graves. The intercepts from the two calibrated radiocarbon dates from Burial Group I graves—along with the kinds of decorated ceramic vessels and arrow points—suggest they were interred as early as A.D. 1415 and as late as A.D. 1473. The Burial Group IV-VI interments did not have a red clay fill, nor did any of them have distinct sediments lining the floor of burial pits, as did two of the three Burial I graves (see Table 6-3).

Burial Groups I and II are the burials of adults, based primarily on the size (i.e., length) of the graves and the few preserved human remains. They are found in both the east and west rows, as well as in a small cluster at the western end of the cemetery itself (Figure 6-26). Burial Group I had more vessels (11.3 per burial) than did the Burial Group II interments (5.8 per burial); one of them also had a celt as a funerary

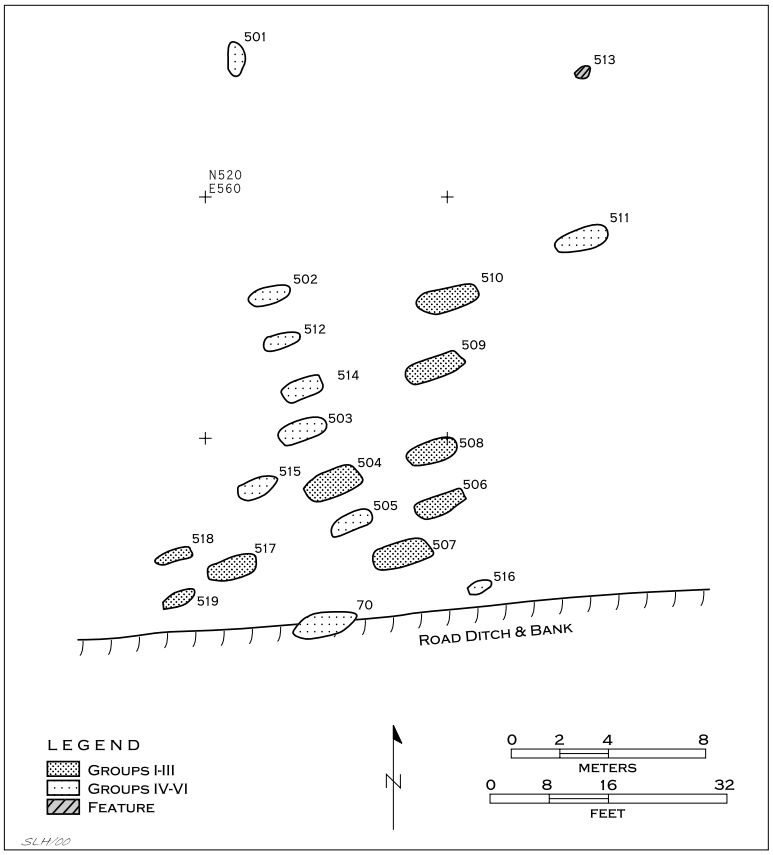


Figure 6-26. Distribution of Burial Group I-III and IV-VI at the Pilgrim's Pride site Titus phase cemetery.

offering. The Burial Group III features are those of children and juveniles, and they contained nearly the same amount of funerary offerings as did the Burial Group I adults (see Table 6-3). None of the Group I, II, or III individuals had pipes or arrow point clusters.

Burial Groups IV and V are also the graves of adults. The two Burial Group IV interments contain many ceramic vessels (i.e., comparable in number to Burial Group I, at 11.5 vessels per burial), as well as celts, an elbow pipe, and arrow point clusters. The Burial Group V individuals had 7 vessels per burial, but no other clusters of distinctive funerary offerings. Burial Group VI appear to represent the graves of children and juvenile individuals—based either on their small size and/or preserved human remains (see Chapter 7, this volume)—but unlike Burial Group III, these particular individuals only had a few ceramic vessels as funerary offerings (see Table 6-3). The Burial Group IV-VI interments occur mainly in the western row of graves, with the notable exception of Fea. 511 at the eastern margins of the cemetery (see Figure 6-26). Burial features Fea. 501, Fea. 502, and Fea. 512 are placed within the broader Burial Group IV-VI graves primarily because they lack the red clay fill of the Burial Group I-III graves and also because of their placement north of Fea. 503 and Fea. 514 (see Figure 6-26). Since they are disturbed burial features, it was not possible to clearly determine if they were the remnants of adult or child/juvenile burials, but the absence of small or miniature vessels suggests they are likely the graves of adults.

There are no calibrated radiocarbon dates from the Burial Group IV-VI interments, and thus their temporal relationship with the Burial Group I-III graves is uncertain. Similarities in the kinds of engraved vessels (and their stylistic motifs) placed in the two broader burial groups may indicate that they may be roughly contemporaneous, or follow closely in time (see below), Burial Group IV-VI being younger in age. Certainly the recovery of Perdiz points in the Burial Group IV features suggests that these burials were probably interred in the 15th or early 16th century.

None of the graves in the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery appear to be those of individuals with a high social rank or elite status, at least based on comparisons with findings from more than 115 known Titus phase cemeteries in northeastern Texas (Perttula and Nelson 1998b; Thurmond 1990a; Turner 1978, 1992). High status individuals have been found in mound contexts, in shaft tombs, as multiple burials, or in graves with

Table 6-4. Vessels in the Area V/VI burials.

Burial Feature No.	No. of Vessels	Deep bowl	Bowl	Jar	CPB	CB	Bt	Olla
70	7	–	1	2	1	2	1	–
501	3	–	–	1	1	1	–	–
502	5	–	1	–	–	3	1	–
503	10	–	–	1	6	2	–	1
504	13	–	3	2	4	3	1	–
505	7	–	1	–	1	4	1	–
506	5	–	2	1	–	2	–	–
507	4	–	2	1	–	1	–	–
508	5	1	1	2	1	–	–	–
509	10	–	2	2	–	5	1	–
510	9	–	3	2	1	2	1	–
511	13	–	2	3	1	6	1	–
512	4	–	–	1	–	2	1	–
514	5	–	1	–	–	2	2	–
515	4	–	–	2	1	1	–	–
516	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
517	11	–	1	3	2	3	2	–
518	10	1	2	4	–	2	1	–
519	10	–	1	4	–	4	1	–
Totals	137	2	25	31	19	45	14	1

Key: CPB= compound bowl; CB= carinated bowl; Bt = bottle

many funerary offerings and/or distinctive and exotic offerings (i.e., such as Galt bifaces) (Perttula and Nelson 1998b:381). At the Tuck Carpenter and H. R. Taylor sites, for instance, the Caddo burials identified as being of a high social rank were almost invariably male adults with many funerary offerings (particularly ceramic vessels and arrow point quivers), ranging from 28-47 specimens per grave (Perttula and Nelson 1998b:Table 24).

While the assumption that "abundance and quality of burial goods equate with status" (Cobb 2003:72) may need to be reconsidered as a proxy for status, given the many factors that come into play that could account for the number and kind of funerary offerings placed in the grave by the living (see Chesson 2001:4-7), it does seem to be the case that only a small percentage (ca. 2%) of the Titus phase burials that have been documented in the region meet the criteria for high social rank mentioned above. This strongly implies that only a few Caddo individuals in Titus phase society had access (either in life or in death) to the kinds, number, and variety of funerary offerings that archeologists have documented in cemeteries and individual burial features. From the available evidence at the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery, none of the burial features appear to be those of individuals of high social status ranking.

What does seem clear in the placement of the burial features, the treatment of the graves, and the kinds of goods placed with the deceased at the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery is that Fea. 503 (in Burial Group IV) and Fea. 504 (in Burial Group I) are the most distinctive. They are the largest burial features, have high numbers of ceramic vessels and/or stone tools, and are centrally located (see Figure 6-26) among the two larger (Groups I-III and IV-VI) burial groupings at the site. These particular individuals, probably adult males, may represent the heads of different lineages or extended kin groups (see discussion in Rogers et al. 2003:20-22) that resided at the Pilgrim's Pride site, and ended up being interred in the cemetery. That there may be individuals from two different lineages further suggests that the cemetery may have been used by these different kinship groups over two generations, if not more.

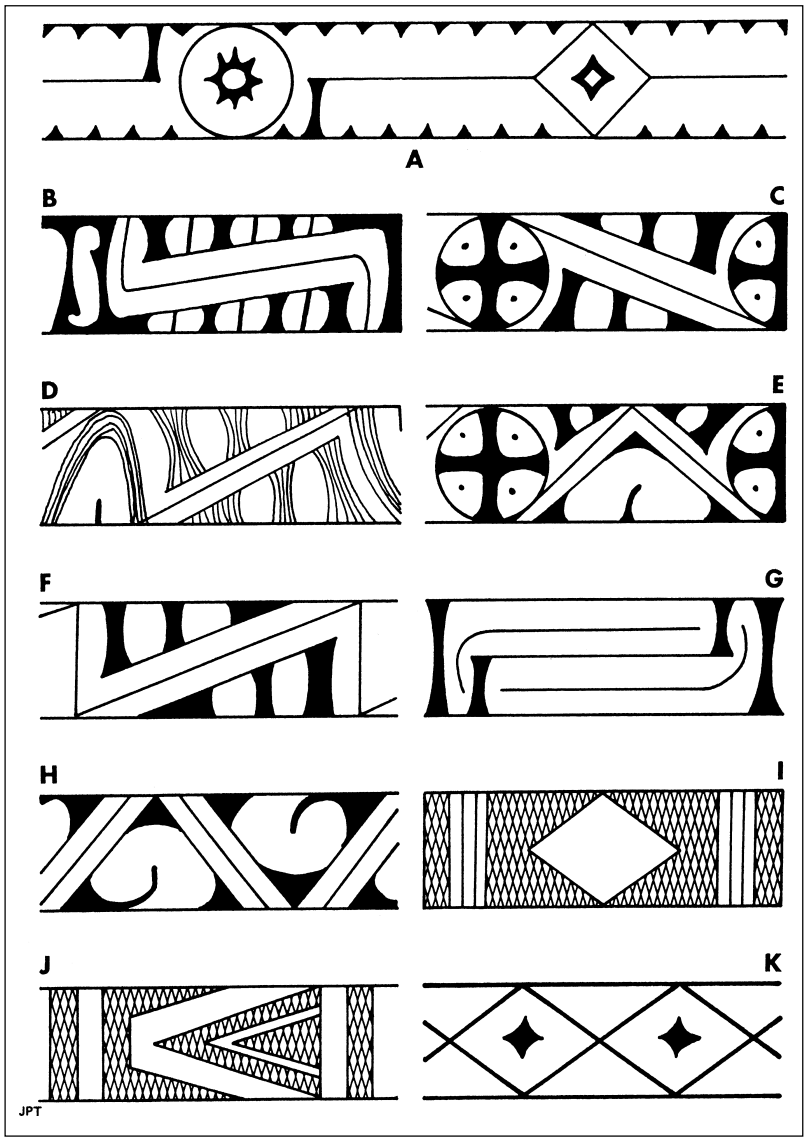


Figure 6-27. Ripley Engraved motifs on carinated bowls and compound bowls (from Thurmond 1990a: Figure 6): a, pendant triangle; b, scroll; c, scroll and circle; d, scroll and semi-circle; e, circle and nested triangle; f, continuous scroll; g, interlocking horizontal scroll; h, alternate nested triangles; i, horizontal diamond; j, bisected diamond; k, interlocking diamond.

FUNERARY OBJECTS

Ceramic Vessels

A total of 137 ceramic vessels were placed as funerary objects in the 19 Area V/VI burials (see Appendix VII, Vol. II). This is 7.2 vessels per burial, with a range of 2-13 vessels in the different burials (Table 6-4). The mean average of ceramic vessel offerings is not much different than other Titus phase cemeteries in the Big Cypress Creek basin (Turner 1978; Thurmond 1990a; Perttula 1992; Perttula et al. 1998), where the mean number of vessels per burial ranges from 4.2-11.0 (Perttula and Nelson 1998b: Table 23); ceramic vessels are the most abundant funerary offering in the burial features at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

Seven of the burials had more than 10 ceramic vessels placed in the burial pits (see Table 6-4), and two burials (Fea. 504 and Fea. 511) had 13 vessels from a range of vessel forms of different shapes and

sizes. Most of the burials that had the highest number of ceramic vessels were among the Burial Group I-III graves (see Table 6-3).

Vessel Forms

There are seven different vessel forms in the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery funerary offerings, including carinated bowls, compound bowls, deep bowls, bowls, bottles, an olla, and jars (or cooking pots); several of the jars are rather small, and probably held pigments, but we did not specifically identify pigment vessels in the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery vessel assemblage. They were common in the contemporaneous Mockingbird site cemetery, however (Perttula et al. 1998:233-234).

The main ceramic type in the Titus phase cemetery at the site is Ripley Engraved, particularly among the carinated bowls (n=31) and compound bowls (n=8), as well as for many of the decorated bottles. The Ripley Engraved type has a number of distinctive engraved motifs, as defined by Thurmond (1990a), and these motifs are illustrated in Figure 6-27. The engraved motifs on Ripley Engraved carinated bowls and compound bowls have distinctive temporal and spatial distributions, as will be discussed below, that will prove useful in establishing the temporal relationships of individual burials in the cemetery, and the age of the cemetery relative to the settlement of the Pilgrim's Pride site. The spatial distribution of the different Ripley Engraved motifs in Titus phase cemeteries will be key to investigating the affiliation of the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery with other Titus phase groups in the Big Cypress Creek basin (cf. Perttula et al. 1998:251-253), a subject we will return to in Chapter 11.

The vessel forms in the cemetery occur in several distinct sizes (Figure 6-28), with three sizes of carinated bowls, compound bowls, jars, and bowls, and two sizes of deep bowls and bottles. Among the carinated bowls, vessels have small (less than 0.75 liters), medium (0.8-1.6 liters), and large (2.0-6.0 liters) sizes, and compound bowls have the same volume ranges. The range in jar size is less than 0.7 liters (small), 0.7-1.6 liters (medium), and 2.4-4.0 liters (large). Small bowls are less than 0.6 liters in volume, 0.8-1.5 liters for medium-sized bowls, and the one large bowl is 1.8 liters in volume. This particular vessel (Fea. 510, Vessel 4) stood 11.0 cm high and had a 17.8 cm orifice diameter. The medium-sized deep bowls are 0.7-1.1 liters in volume, compared to 3-5 liters in size for the large deep bowls. The small bottles had volumes between 0.175-0.4 liters, and stood from 8.3-15.3 cm in height. The large bottles stood 20.0-24.0 cm high, and had volumes between 0.8-1.0 liters; the one olla (Fea. 503, Vessel 2) was comparable in size to a small bottle. Three of the four small bottles were funerary offerings in the graves of children/juveniles.

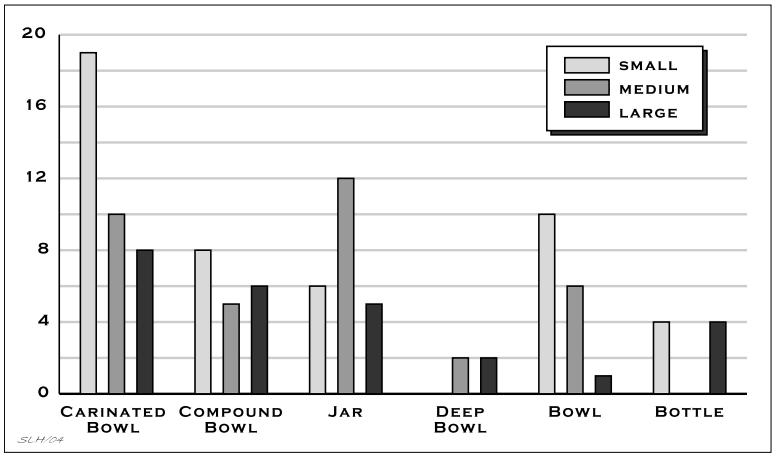


Figure 6-28. Size differences in vessel forms.

Carinated Bowls

This Caddo vessel form is a bowl with two distinctive body sections, the upper (or rim) with a clear expanding or changing contour and an unrestricted orifice, and the lower a symmetrical body with a flat disk base. In many if not all

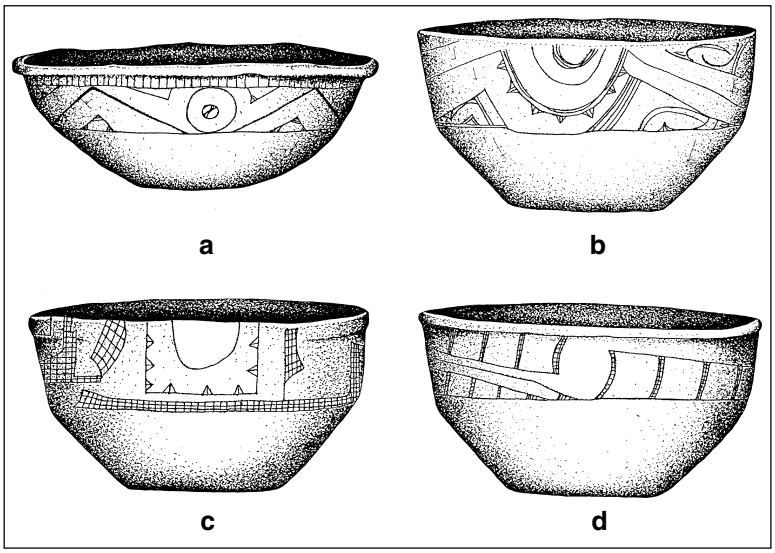


Figure 6-29. Engraved carinated bowls: a, Fea. 511, Vessel 4; b, Fea. 517, Vessel 4; c, Fea. 509, Vessel 8; d, Fea. 510, Vessel 1.

cases, the carinated bowl has a wider diameter (at either the carination or the orifice) than the height of the vessel. Decorated carinated bowls will almost always be decorated only on the upper or rim portion of the carinated bowl (Figures 6-29 and 6-30), although there are engraved carinated bowls documented that have brushing on the vessel body. No such carinated bowls are present at the Pilgrim's Pride site, although there are a few vessels with lip notches (Figure 6-30c, f), and others have distinctive rim peaks around the rim, usually in sets of two or four (see Figure 6-30b).

There are 47 carinated bowls among the Pilgrim's Pride funerary offerings, two found in separate burials in the residential areas of the site and the remainder from the Area V/VI cemetery (Table 6-5). Burial features with high proportions of carinated bowls among the ceramic funerary offerings include Fea. 505 (Burial Group V), Fea. 509 (Burial Group III), and Fea. 511 (Burial Group IV). Carinated bowls account for almost 33% of the vessels in the cemetery.

Almost 20% of the carinated bowls are plain (see Table 6-5 and Figure 6-30a-b), and several of these also have rim peaks. One of the plain carinated bowls has a red-slip on both interior and exterior surfaces (Fea. 511, Vessel 5), and another simply has a single row of tool punctates below the lip of the vessel (see Figure 6-30c). Two others from Fea. 505 have been regularly notched on the lip; one is these was otherwise plain, while the other had vertical engraved panels (see Figure 6-30f). These forms of decoration are

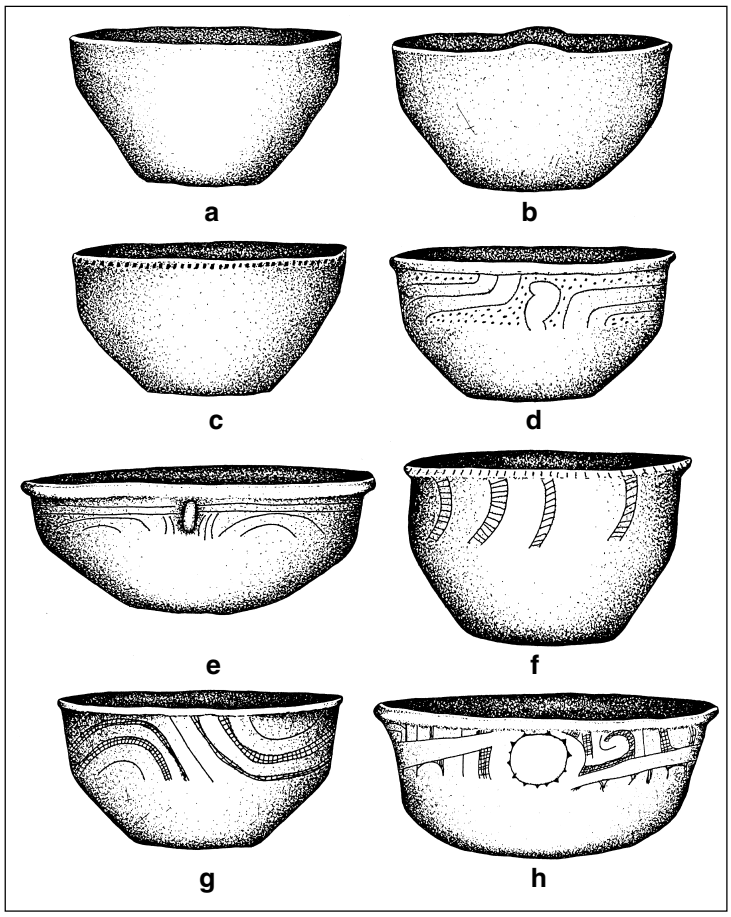


Figure 6-30. Plain, lip notched, and engraved carinated bowls and bowls: a, Fea. 504, Vessel 6; b, Fea. 518, Vessel 4; c, Fea. 517, Vessel 9; d, Fea. 70, Vessel 4; e, Fea. 511, Vessel 1; f, Fea. 505, Vessel 7; g, Fea. 510, Vessel 6; h, Fea. 506, Vessel 5.

Table 6-5. Carinated Bowls from Burial Features.

Fea./Vessel No.	Temper	Firing	Height (cm)	OD (cm)	Liters	Decoration	Comments
Fea. 8, V1	grog-hematite, SP	IND	5.3	10.2	0.3	curvilinear engraved lines	lip nodes
Fea. 67, V1	grog	IND	IND	IND	IND	semi-circular engraved lines	
Fea. 70, V3	grog-hematite	F	IND	IND	IND	Ripley Engraved, var. Walkers Creek	
Fea. 70, V4	grog-hematite	F	13.0	27.5	3.5	Ripley Engraved, var. Walkers Creek	
Fea. 501, V1	grog	B	IND	IND	IND	Ripley Engraved, inter-locking horizontal scroll	
Fea. 502, V2	grog-hematite-bone	F	IND	IND	IND	Ripley Engraved, scroll	
Fea. 502, V3	grog, SP	F	>4.2	16.0	IND	plain	
Fea. 502, V5	grog-hematite	G	11.8	19.3	1.6	plain	
Fea. 503, V5	grog-hematite, SP	B	5.5	12.4	0.34	plain	rim peaks
Fea. 503, V7	grog	G	5.3	10.0	0.3	plain	
Fea. 504, V1	grog	F	7.2	16.5	0.6	Ripley Engraved, continuous scroll	
Fea. 504, V6	grog-hematite	F	17.5	35.0	5.0	plain	
Fea. 504, V9	grog, SP	F	>5.5	31.0	>1.2	Ripley Engraved, continuous scroll	
Fea. 505, V2 bone	grog-	G	10.0	20.4	2.0	plain	lip notched
Fea. 505, V4	grog	F	IND	16.0	IND	Ripley Engraved, nested triangle	
Fea. 505, V7	grog, SP	G	12.0	19.3	1.6	vertical engraved panels	lip notched
Fea. 506, V4	grog-bone, SP	F	20.0	30.0	6.0	Ripley Engraved, scroll	
Fea. 506, V5	grog, SP	G	9.0	19.5	1.3	Ripley Engraved, scroll and circle	
Fea. 507, V2	grog	A	IND	IND	IND	Ripley Engraved, nested circles	
Fea. 509, V2	grog, SP	F	8.2	17.0	0.7	Ripley Engraved, inter-locking horizontal scroll	white pigment
Fea. 509, V5	grog, SP	G	8.8	16.3	0.8	Ripley Engraved, inter-locking horizontal scroll	

Table 6-5. *(Continued)*

Fea./Vessel No.	Temper	Firing	Height (cm)	OD (cm)	Liters	Decoration	Comments
Fea. 509, V7	grog, SP	F	7.8	13.0	0.5	Ripley Engraved, semi-circles	
Fea. 509, V8	grog-hematite, SP	F	15.9	32.8	5.9	Ripley Engraved, scroll	red pigment
Fea. 509, V10	grog	F	7.8	14.4	0.6	Ripley Engraved, inter-locking horizontal scroll	
Fea. 510, V1	grog SP	F	15.0	34.0	4.5	Ripley Engraved, continuous scroll	
Fea. 510, V6	grog-hematite, SP	F	>8.9	17.5	>0.7	Ripley Engraved, concentric engraved el.	
Fea. 511, V1	shell	B	IND	IND	IND	concentric-semi-circular engraved/appliqued	Red River chemical group
Fea. 511, V2	grog	F	12.8	26.7	3.0	Ripley Engraved, scroll and nested triangles	white pigment
Fea. 511, V4	grog	F	9.5	19.1	1.0	Ripley Engraved, var. Walkers Creek	
Fea. 511, V5	grog	B	IND	23.0	IND	int./ext. red-slipped	
Fea. 511, V6	grog	F	3.8	12.0	0.3	Ripley Engraved, inter-locking diamonds	white pigment
Fea. 511, V8	bone-grog	B	>7.0	19.5	>0.8	Ripley Engraved, continuous scroll	
Fea. 512, V2	SP	G	IND	17.0	IND	Ripley Engraved, semi-circular scroll	
Fea. 512, V4	grog	B	IND	19.0	>0.5	Ripley Engraved, inter-locking horizontal scroll	lip notched
Fea. 514, V2	grog-hematite	E	7.05	11.3	0.4	Ripley Engraved, alternate nested triangle	
Fea. 514, V5	grog-hematite	F	5.5	12.8	0.4	vertical and diagonal engraved zones	lip nodes
Fea. 515, V1	grog-hematite, SP	F	3.8	9.8	0.2	plain	
Fea. 517, V4	grog-hematite	F	17.3	34.2	5.5	Ripley Engraved, semi-circular and scroll	
Fea. 517, V9	grog-hematite	F	8.4	18.0	0.7	tool punctated below lip	

Table 6-5. *(Continued)*

Fea./Vessel No.	Temper	Firing	Height (cm)	OD (cm)	Liters	Decoration	Comments
Fea. 517, V10	grog-hematite	IND	6.6	15.2	0.5	Ripley Engraved, continuous scroll	
Fea. 518, V4	grog-hematite, SP	F	IND	18.0	IND	plain	rim peaks
Fea. 518, V7	grog	F	6.5	16.9	0.6	Ripley Engraved, scroll and circle	
Fea. 519, V3	grog	F	7.7	19.0	1.0	Ripley Engraved, var. Walkers Creek	
Fea. 519, V5	grog-hematite, SP	F	5.1	14.3	0.4	Ripley Engraved, inter-locking horizontal scroll	
Fea. 519, V9	grog	F	7.2	15.2	0.6	Ripley Engraved, nested triangle and semi-circle	
Fea. 519, V10	grog	C	5.4	10.4	0.3	plain	

reminiscent of the appliqued fillets and crimped lips that decorate several of the bowls in the vessel collection (see below).

The remainder of the carinated bowls—in three different sizes—have engraved decorations (see Figure 6-29 and Figure 6-30d-h) on the rim. Most of these are Ripley Engraved vessels with a variety of engraved motifs, including four distinctive Ripley Engraved, *var Walkers Creek* vessels (see Figure 6-29a and Figure 6-30d) vessels; three of the four vessels are from Burial Group IV and V graves (see Table 6-5).

Four of the engraved carinated bowls (9%) have a pigment smeared in the engraved design, three with a white kaolin clay pigment and one with a red hematite-rich clay (see Table 6-5). The pigment-smeared vessels are from only two burials: Fea. 509 (Burial Group III) and Fea. 511 (Burial Group IV).

One of the carinated bowls is shell-tempered, and has a unique concentric-semi-circular engraved design accompanied by two appliqued ridges on the vessel rim (see Figure 6-30e). This vessel is apparently a trade piece, having been manufactured along the Red River by another contemporaneous prehistoric Caddo group, known archeologically as the McCurtain phase. This is the only shell-tempered vessel from any of the 30 burial features in cemetery or residential contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

Compound Bowls

Compound bowls are unrestricted orifice bowl forms with three distinctive body sections, namely the rim (or upper panel), shoulder (or lower panel), and body, with one section usually higher in height than the

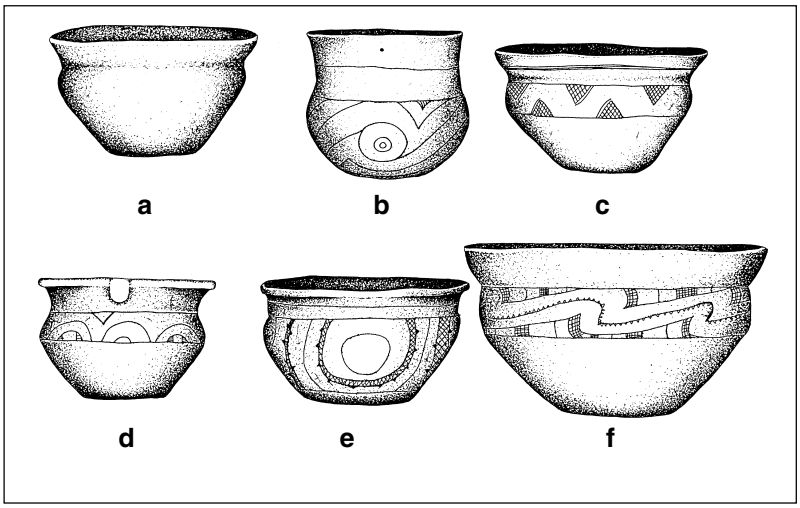


Figure 6-31. Plain and engraved compound bowls: a, Fea. 504, Vessel 12; b, Fea. 4, Vessel 1; c, Fea. 830, Vessel 1; d, Fea. 504, Vessel 5; e, Fea. 503, Vessel 3; f, Fea. 504, Vessel 10.

others (typically the lower body or lower panel, the shouldered section of the vessel), creating a complex contour with a flat disk base (Figure 6-31). The lower panel also tends to have the more complex or elaborate decoration, if the compound bowl has been decorated. There are 21 compound bowls from burial features (Table 6-6), and Fea. 503 (Burial Group IV) and Fea. 504 (Burial Group I) have the highest numbers of this kind of vessel, including at least one large compound bowl per burial. Other burial features with large (greater than 2 liters in volume) compound bowls include Fea. 505, Fea. 517, and Fea. 830; the latter is a burial feature in one of the Titus phase residential areas (see Chapter 4, this volume).

Six (29%) of the compound bowls from five different burial features are plain or undecorated (see Figure 6-31a), and all of these are small vessels (less than 0.6 liters in volume). Another one, from Fea. 515 (Burial Group VI), has a notched lip, like several of the carinated bowls. The others (67% of the compound bowls) have engraved designs, usually found on the lower panel of the vessel (see Figure 6-31b-f). These engraved compound bowls include Ripley Engraved, Ripley Engraved, *var. Xena*, a Taylor Engraved vessel with suspension holes (see Figure 6-31b), and others of indeterminate type. The latter include vessels with large pendant triangles (see Figure 6-31c), another from Fea. 504 with engraved semicircles and triangular elements (see Figure 6-31d; this vessel also had strap handles and was red-slipped), and one from Fea. 511 that only had horizontal engraved lines on the upper and lower rim panels. Finally, a compound bowl from Fea. 501 had engraved triangles

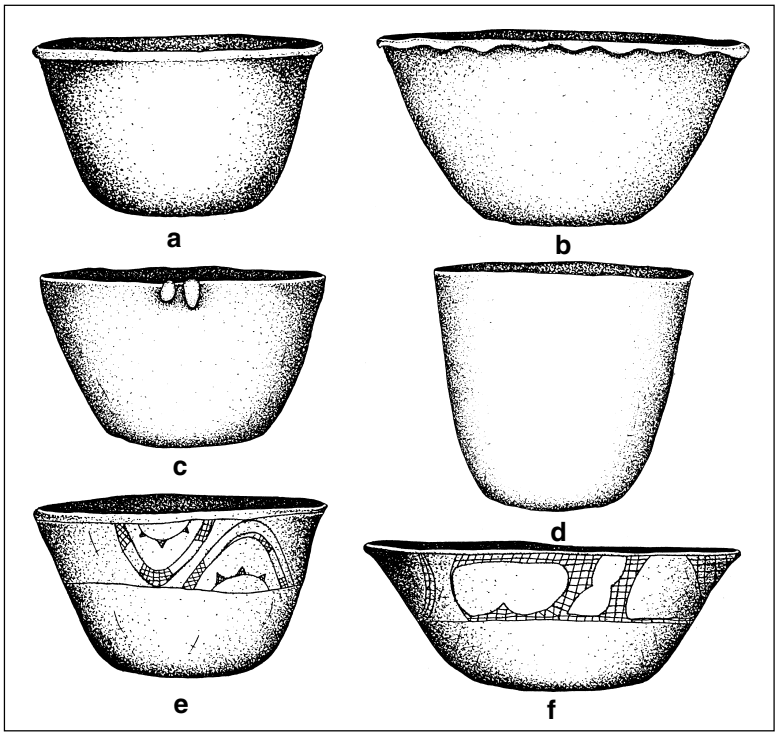


Figure 6-32. Plain and engraved bowls and deep bowls: a, Fea. 70, Vessel 6; b, Fea. 510, Vessel 3; c, Fea. 2, Vessel 1; d, Fea. 518, Vessel 1; e, Fea. 519, Vessel 6; f, Fea. 510, Vessel 7.

Table 6-6. Compound Bowls from Burial Features.

Fea./Vessel No.	Temper	Firing	Height (cm)	OD (cm)	Liters	Decoration	Comments
Fea. 4, V1	grog	F	8.6	9.6	0.6	Taylor Engraved	suspension holes
Fea. 70, V2	grog-hematite	IND	7.2	10.3	0.4	plain	rim peaks
Fea. 501, V3	grog-hematite, SP	F	IND	IND	IND	interior engraved triangles	
Fea. 503, V1	grog, SP	F	IND	32.5	>2.5	Ripley Engraved, scroll and scroll dividers	red pigment
Fea. 503, V3	grog SP	G	8.5	13.2	0.8	Ripley Engraved, concentric circles	rim peaks, lip nodes, white pigment
Fea. 503, V4	grog-hematite	B	9.8	13.0	1.0	Ripley Engraved, engraved ladders and horizontal scroll	
Fea. 503, V6	grog	G	9.5	11.0	0.5	plain	
Fea. 503, V8	grog-hematite	B	11.0	10.5	0.6	plain	rim peaks
Fea. 503, V9	grog, SP	F	>8.5	17.0	1.25	Ripley Engraved, scroll and circle or interlocking horizontal scroll	
Fea. 504, V5	grog	F	9.9	14.1	1.2	engraved semi-circles	red-slipped, strap handles
Fea. 504, V8	grog	F	IND	26.0	>2.0	semi-circles and horizontal engraved zones	
Fea. 504, V10	grog-hematite-organics	F	20.0	31.0	5.0	Ripley Engraved, continuous scroll	
Fea. 504, V12	grog-hematite	G	7.0	9.8	0.4	plain	
Fea. 505, V3	grog-hematite, SP	G	7.6	33.1	2.5	Ripley Engraved, var. Xena	white pigment
Fea. 508, V4	grog-hematite	F	IND	>11.6	IND	plain	
Fea. 510, V9	grog-hematite	F	8.5	18.0	1.2	Ripley Engraved, scroll and negative S divider	
Fea. 511, V9	grog	F	5.9	13.0	0.6	horizontal engraved	white pigment

Table 6-6. *(Continued)*

Fea./Vessel No.	Temper	Firing	Height (cm)	OD (cm)	Liters	Decoration	Comments
Fea. 515, V2	grog-hematite, SP	F	8.1	16.1	0.7	lip notched	
Fea. 517, V3	grog	F	19.0	28.0	4.0-5.0	Ripley Engraved, continuous scroll	
Fea. 517, V8	grog-organics	IND	4.0	10.2	0.2	plain	
Fea. 830, V1	grog-organics	F	13.5	31.0	3.0	large triangular engraved el.	

on the interior of the vessel rim, similar to a vessel from the Harold Williams (41CP10) Titus phase community cemetery (see Turner et al. 2003:Figure 3c).

About 19% of the compound bowls have either white or red clay pigments smeared in the engraved designs, with the white clay pigment predominant. All of these vessels are from Burial IV-VI features (see Table 6-6). One of these (see Figure 6-31e) from Fea. 503 has two rim peaks and small lip nodes. This particular vessel has engraved circles and semi-circles with small pendant triangles, and the vessel bulges at the center of the four concentric circles, but lacks the centrally placed nodes seen on Ripley Engraved, *var. Xena* vessels. The engraved design resembles that seen on Belcher Engraved deep bowls (Webb 1959:Figure 106i).

Deep Bowls

This vessel form has unrestricted orifices and flat disk bases, and they are tall and deep (Figure 6-32d). The vessel heights are greater than the orifice diameters. At the Mockingbird site (41TT550), these vessels were labeled cylindrical vessels (Perttula et al. 1998:216).

There are four deep bowls in the vessel collection, three from cemetery burial features and one from a burial in a Titus phase residential area (Table 6-7). They are found only im Burial Group I-III graves.

Deep bowls are either plain (see Figure 6-32d), very minimally decorated with appliqued nodes (see Figure 6-32c), or have a crenelated lip. They occur only in two sizes, with undecorated and decorated vessels in both size categories.

Bowls

The bowl vessel form refers to a vessel with an unrestricted orifice, one "whose wall contour remains unaltered from the rim to the base" (Klement et al. 1993:203). They have orifice diameters generally greater than the height of the bowl, and they also have flat disk bases (see Figure 6-32a-c, e-f). Including one bowl from a burial in a residential area (see Table 6-7), there are 25 bowls in the Pilgrim's Pride site vessel collection, approximately 18% of all the vessels. Burial features with relatively high numbers of

Table 6-7. Deep Bowls and Bowls from Burial Features.

Fea./Vessel No.	Temper	Firing	Height (cm)	OD (cm)	Liters	Decoration	Comments
Deep Bowls							
Fea. 2, V1	grog	C	>20.0	>32.0	>5.0	appliqued nodes on rim	
Fea. 504, V3	grog	F	8.4	14.6	0.7	plain	
Fea. 508, V1	grog, SP	F	9.0	18.5	1.1	crenelated lip	
Fea. 518, V1	grog, SP	F	18.0	24.5	3.5	plain	
Bowls							
Fea. 2, V2	grog, SP	F	IND	16.5	IND	plain	
Fea. 70, V6	grog-hematite, SP	F	9.0	20.0	1.0	plain	
Fea. 502, V4	grog-organics	F	IND	IND	IND	plain	
Fea. 504, V2	grog-hematite	G	6.5	14.0	0.5	single interior incised line	rim peaks
Fea. 504, V4	grog	F	9.8	17.0	1.5	Ripley Engraved, scroll and circle	
Fea. 505, V5	grog	B	5.7	14.1	0.4	plain	
Fea. 506, V2	grog-hematite-organics, SP	F	4.0	14.3	0.25	crimped or pinched lip	
Fea. 506, V3	grog-hematite	B	>5.2	IND	IND	plain	
Fea. 507, V3	grog	F	9.8	19.0	1.5	appliqued strip at rim	
Fea. 507, V4	grog	B	7.6	15.1	0.9	scalloped lip, red-slipped	
Fea. 508, V5	grog-hematite	G	IND	IND	IND	plain	
Fea. 509, V3	grog-hematite	B	IND	IND	IND	single horizontal incised line on rim	
Fea. 509, V6	grog-hematite, SP	B	9.0	16.5	0.9	plain	
Fea. 510, V3	grog, SP	G	7.0	17.0	0.6	folded and crimped appliqued fillet below lip	

Table 6-7. *(Continued)*

Fea./Vessel No.	Temper	Firing	Height (cm)	OD (cm)	Liters	Decoration	Comments
Fea. 510, V4	grog-hematite	C	11.0	17.8	1.8	interior engraved triangles on rim	
Fea. 510, V7	grog-hematite	F	6.1	16.5	0.6	Ripley Engraved, scroll	
Fea. 511, V7	grog-hematite, SP	G	3.6	10.5	0.2	plain	
Fea. 511, V13	SP	B	IND	IND	IND	horizontal combed lines	
Fea. 514, V4	grog-hematite-bone	F	6.2	9.5	0.3	horizontal, diagonal, and nested triangle incised	
Fea. 516, V1	grog-hematite, SP	F	IND	IND	IND	diagonal lip incised	
Fea. 516, V2	grog-hematite, SP	G	IND	IND	IND	plain	rim peaks
Fea. 517, V5	grog-hematite	C	4.5	11.8	0.3	plain, orange ware inside vessel	green pigment
Fea. 518, V5	grog-hematite	F	7.3	13.5	0.6	Ripley Engraved, var. Xena	rim peaks and appliqued nodes
Fea. 518, V6	grog-hematite-organics	F	8.6	15.8	0.8	lip noded	
Fea. 519, V6	grog	B	8.1	13.4	0.6	engraved semi-circles	

bowls among the funerary offerings are Fea. 506, Fea. 507, and Fea. 510, all Burial Group II adult burial features (see Tables 6-3 and 6-7).

Of the 25 bowls, 40% are plain; they are small or medium-sized vessels (see Figure 6-32a-b). One of these, from Fea. 516, has a series of rim peaks (see Table 6-7). Several other bowls have crimped or pinched lips, or in one case, there is a folded and crimped appliqued fillet placed at and below the lip of the bowl (see Figure 6-32b), and another has an horizontal appliqued strip at the rim (Fea. 507, Vessel 3). These distinctive vessels are only from Burial Group II graves (see Table 6-7). One other bowl from Fea. 507 is red-slipped and has a scalloped lip. Vessel 6 in Fea. 518 has lip nodes only.

Other minimally-decorated bowls include one from Fea. 516, with diagonal incised lines on the lip of the vessel, and two others with decorations on the interior vessel rim. The first, a small bowl from Fea. 504 with rim peaks, has a single horizontal incised line along the rim, and the other (Fea. 510), a

large bowl, has a series of engraved triangles on the interior vessel rim (cf. Turner et al. 2003: Figure 3c). One bowl from Fea. 509 has a single horizontal incised line on the rim, and a small bowl from Fea. 514 (see Table 6-7) has two horizontal incised lines on the rim, and these incised lines dip on opposing sides of the vessel, as with Late Caddo effigy vessels, but there are no attached effigies or rim peaks on this vessel.

Four of the bowls have engraved decorations on the exterior rim surface (see Table 6-7) (see Figure 6-32e-f). Two have Ripley Engraved motifs (scroll and scroll and circle), another has engraved semi-circles (see Figure 6-30e), and the last one is a small bowl with a Ripley Engraved, *var. Xena* motif. This vessel also has rim peaks and lip nodes.

Bottles

These vessels are defined by a constricted and narrow-mouthed orifice with a long-necked or cylindrical rim and a body of various bulbous shapes (cf. Suhm and Jelks 1962: Plate 65b-d, f, h-j). The bottles have flat disk bases (Figure 6-33a-e).

Bottles occur in almost all of the burial features, usually being placed near the head of the deceased, and two burials (Fea. 514 and Fea. 517) from two different Burial Groups have two bottles apiece (Table 6-8). There are a total of 15 bottles from burial features, representing 9.6% of the vessels.

Most of the bottles (87%) are decorated with engraved lines, and 33% have had a red clay pigment smeared in the engraved design (see Table 6-8). The exclusive use of red pigments on the bottles, versus the principal use of white pigments on the carinated bowls and compound bowls suggests a contrastive usage of color, perhaps in a ritual sense, in

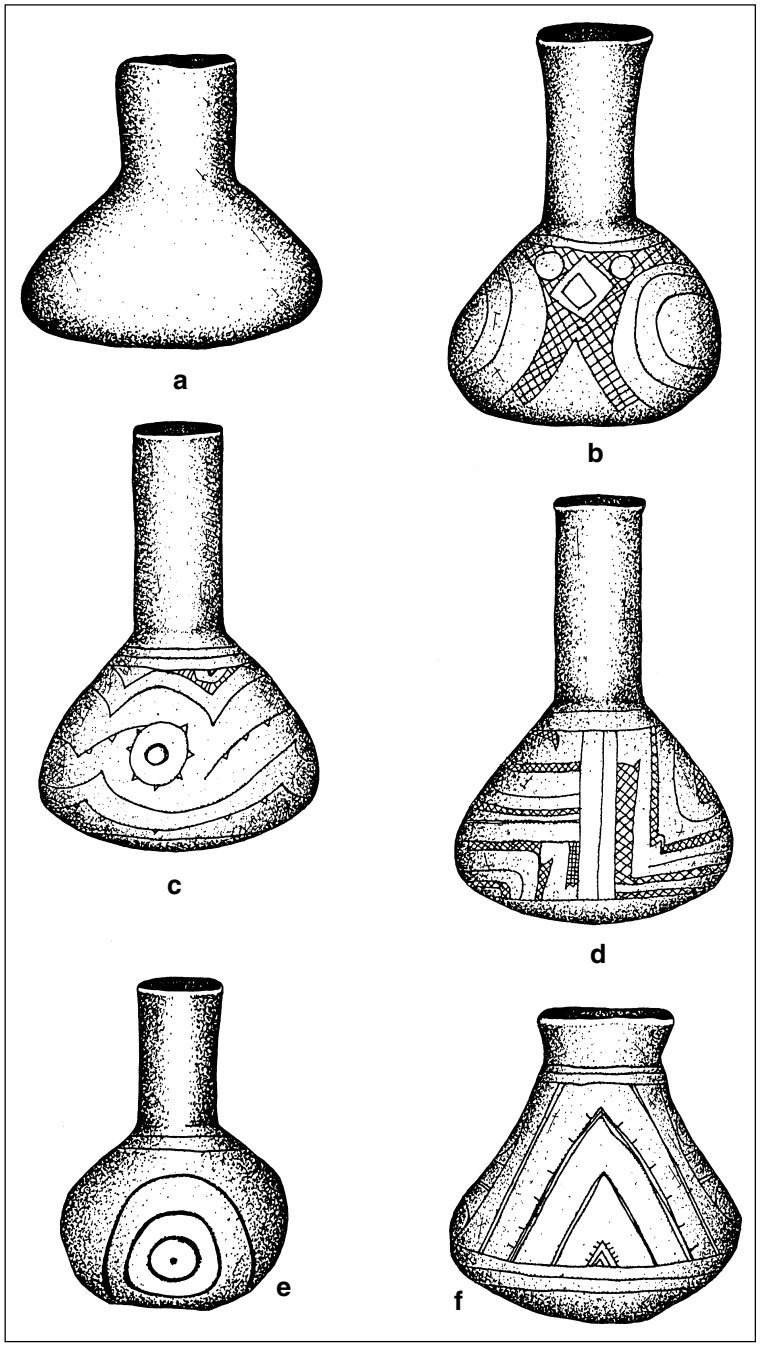


Figure 6-33. Plain and engraved bottles: a, Fea. 518, Vessel 10; b, Fea. 509, Vessel 1; c, Fea. 517, Vessel 1; d, Fea. 510, Vessel 8; e, Fea. 514, Vessel 1; f, Fea. 503, Vessel 2.

Table 6-8. Bottles and Ollas from Burial Features.

Fea./Vessel No.	Temper	Firing	Height (cm)	OD (cm)	Liters	Decoration	Comments
Bottles							
Fea. 66, V1	grog-hematite, SP	G	IND	IND	IND	indeterminate engraved zones	red pigment
Fea. 70, V1	grog-organics	F	21.5	5.5	0.9	Ripley Engraved, triangles and circles	
Fea. 502, V1	grog-organics, SP	G	IND	6.0	IND	indeterminate engraved zones	red pigment
Fea. 504, V14	grog-hematite	F	IND	IND	IND	possible Hodges Engraved	
Fea. 505, V1	grog-hematite	B	IND	IND	IND	Ripley Engraved, concentric circles	red pigment
Fea. 509, V1	grog-hematite	B	20.0	5.65	0.8	Ripley Engraved, concentric circles and cross-hatched engraved dividers	
Fea. 510, V8	grog-organics, SP	G	24.0	5.3	1.0	Ripley Engraved, panels with scrolls	red pigment
Fea. 511, V1	grog	G	IND	IND	IND	plain	
Fea. 512, V3	grog, SP	B	IND	IND	IND	appliqued ridge on body	
Fea. 514, V1	grog-hematite	B	14.4	4.2	0.4	probable Taylor Engraved, concentric circles and excised dots	
Fea. 514, V3	grog-hematite	B	9.9	3.4	0.175	Ripley Engraved, circles and semi-circles	red pigment
Fea. 517, V1	grog-hematite	G	22.0	5.0	0.8	Ripley Engraved, scroll and circle	
Fea. 517, V1B	grog	B	IND	IND	IND	Ripley Engraved, scroll and circle	
Fea. 518, V10	grog	B	8.3	3.75	0.2	plain	
Fea. 519, V1	grog	B	15.3	4.2	0.35	engraved semi-circles	
Olla							
Fea. 503, V2	grog	F	13.3	5.9	0.5	Ripley Engraved, nested triangles and semi-circles	red pigment

the manufacture and use of vessels for holding liquids versus those more likely to have been used for the holding and serving of foodstuffs.

These engraved bottles (see Figure 6-33b-e) are primarily from Ripley Engraved bottles, but one with concentric circles and excised dots (see Figure 6-33e) may be from an early version of Taylor Engraved lacking the hooked arms or spirals, and another (see Figure 6-33b) has cross-hatched engraved zones around circular and diamond-shaped zones that is reminiscent of Hodges Engraved. Both of these bottles are from Burial Group I-III features. The other two bottles are plain, and one at least is small in size (see Figure 6-33a).

Olla

The olla form refers to a vessel with a short, squat neck and a small orifice (see Figure 6-33f), along with a generally wide, globular body and a rounded to flat base. The one olla from the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Table 6-8), in a Burial Group IV burial (Fea. 503), has a nested triangle and semi-circular Ripley Engraved motif on the body of the olla, with sets of horizontal engraved lines below the squat neck and just above the base. Red pigment has been smeared in the engraved design on the vessel body.

Jars

Jars, or cooking pots (cf. Turner 1978; Turner et al. 2003), are vessels with a constricted orifice, a height greater than its width, everted rims, and a flat disk base (Figures 6-34 and 6-35). There are 40 jars from the burial features, comprising 47% of the vessels from burials in residential areas and 23% of the vessels in the cemetery burials (Table 6-9). Jars are most abundant in Fea. 517 (Burial Group I), Fea. 518 (Burial Group I), and Fea. 519 (Burial Group III) in the cemetery; the latter is a child/juvenile burial, and the other two are adults.

Only five of the jars are undecorated (see Table 6-9 and Figure 6-34b); two others have plain bodies and/or lower rims, and are probably from plain jars. Most of these vessels are in Burial

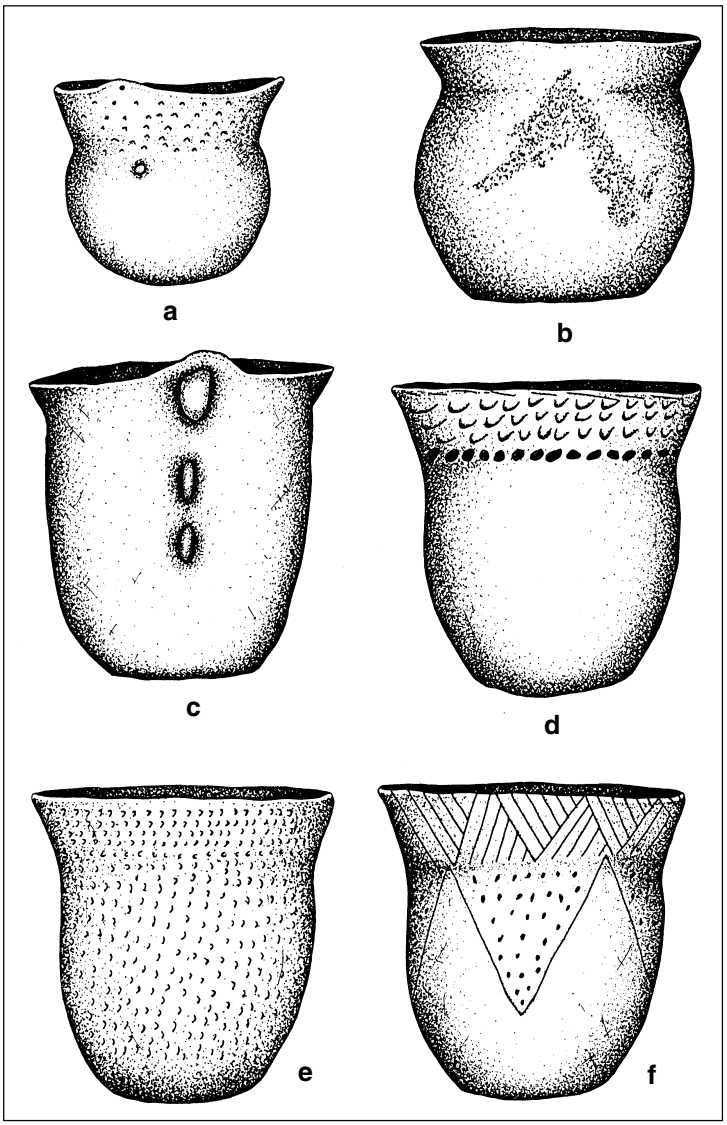


Figure 6-34. Plain and decorated jars: a, Fea. 70, Vessel 7; b, Fea. 507, Vessel 1; c, Fea. 510, Vessel 5; d, Fea. 501, Vessel 2; e, Fea. 6, Vessel 2; f, Fea. 509, Vessel 4.

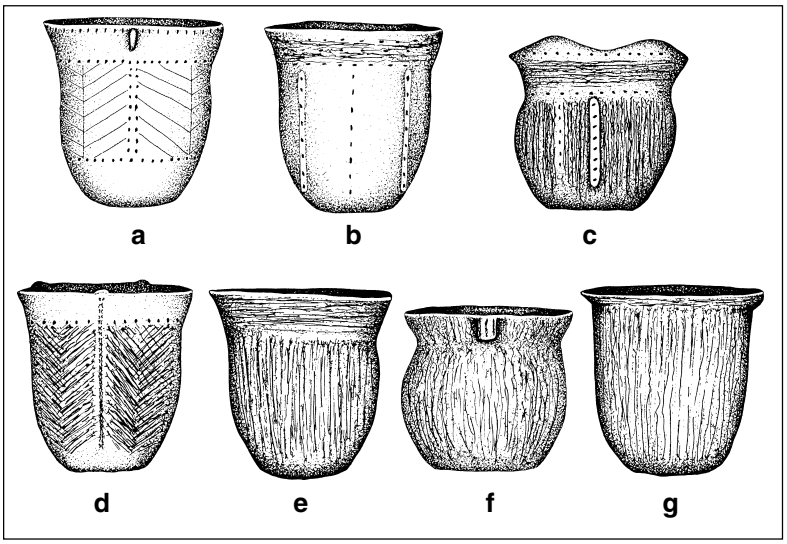


Figure 6-35. Decorated utility ware vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery and other burial features: a, Fea. 1-128, Vessel 1; b, Fea. 1-128, Vessel 2; c, Fea. 503, Vessel 10; d, Fea. 504, Vessel 7; e, Fea. 6, Vessel 1; f, Fea. 504, Vessel 3; g, Fea. 517, Vessel 2.

Group I-III features. Two of these (from two different Burial Group I-III graves) may also be pigment jars (see Table 6-9), based on size and shape comparisons with pigment jars from the Mockingbird site (see Perttula et al. 1998:233-234). The remainder of the utility ware jars are decorated in a variety of different ways, either decorated just on the rim (see Figure 6-34a, d) or decorated on both the rim and body (see Figure 6-34e-f and Figure 6-35a-g), although not always with the same decorative methods or elements.

The decorated jars include those with punctated rims (n=4, see Figure 6-34a), pinched rims and bodies (n=1, see Figure 6-34e), and neck banding along the rim (n=6, see Figure 6-34d); these latter are La Rue Neck Banded jars. At least one of the punctated jars has rim peaks and suspension holes (see Figure 6-34a), and may be a pigment vessel. Brushed vessels include those decorated with brushing marks on both the rim and body (see Figure 6-35e-g and Table 6-9), including a Bullard Brushed jar with strap handles from Fea. 504, and a Karnack Brushed-Incised jar from Fea. 517 (see Figure 6-35g). Pease Brushed-Incised jars include several with brushed bodies divided into panels by either appliqued fillets or vertical punctated rows (see Figure 6-35c-d), with brushing and/or rows of punctations on the rim, while others have punctated, incised, and/or appliqued panels on vessel bodies along with punctated or brushed rims (see Figure 6-35a-b).

Four jars from three different burial features have incised-punctated decorations (see Figure 6-34f), and are Maydelle Incised vessels; one of these from Fea. 511 also has rim peaks. One McKinney Plain jar from Fea. 510 has rim peaks, strap handles, and the only decoration is two sets of large appliqued nodes on the vessel body (see Figure 6-34c).

DIFFERENCES IN VESSEL FORMS AND FUNCTIONS

The seven different vessel forms were placed as funerary offerings in varying amounts in the six distinct burial groupings at the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery (Table 6-10). The overall proportions of vessels in Burial Group I-III are considerably different than the mean number of vessels in Burial Groups IV-VI or Fea. 501, 502, and 512, suggesting changes in mortuary rituals during the use of the cemetery over at least two generations.

Deep bowls and bowls are more common offerings in the Burial I and II graves, while jars (whether large or small in size) are most abundant in Burial Groups I and III, followed by Burial Group IV (see Table 6-10). At the Tuck Carpenter site, bowls were most common in the graves of adolescents and younger children (see Perttula et al. 1998:Table 3; Turner 1992: Appendix), although they were present in the graves

Table 6-9. Jars from Burial Features.

Fea./Vessel No.	Temper	Firing	Height (cm)	OD (cm)	Liters	Decoration	Comments
Fea. 2, V3	grog	G	IND	IND	IND	Pease Brushed-Incised or Bullard Brushed	
Fea. 5, V1	grog	G	>14.5	13.1	1.0	Pease Brushed-Incised	
Fea. 6, V1	grog	A	16.7	17.3	1.6	Bullard Brushed	
Fea. 6, V2	grog	F	12.5	12.0	0.7	Killough Pinched	
Fea. 8, V2	grog, SP	E	20.0	18.8	2.8	incised-punctated-brushed-appliqued, cf. Pease Brushed-Incised	
Fea. 8, V3	grog-hematite	IND	13.4	14.5	1.4	La Rue Neck Banded	
Fea. 9, V1	grog	F	IND	IND	IND	plain body; rim missing	
Fea. 1-128, V1	grog-hematite	B	10.5	11.7	0.6	incised-punctated-appliqued, cf. Pease Brushed-Incised	
Fea. 1-128, V2	grog	B	16.3	13.7	1.3	Pease Brushed-Incised	
Fea. 70, V5	grog	F	IND	IND	IND	Maydelle Incised	
Fea. 70, V7	grog, SP	IND	7.7	8.5	0.2	Mockingbird Punctated	rim peaks and suspension holes
Fea. 501, V2	grog SP	F	IND	25.0	>4.0	La Rue Neck Banded	
Fea. 503, V10	grog, SP	F	IND	17.0	IND	Pease Brushed-Incised	
Fea. 504, V3	bone	G	17.0	15.1	1.5	Bullard Brushed	
Fea. 504, V7	grog-hematite	G	22.8	19.3	3.9	cf. Pease Brushed-Incised	
Fea. 506, V1	grog-hematite	G	IND	17.0	IND	plain body and lower rim	
Fea. 507, V1	grog-hematite	B	11.0	14.0	0.9	plain	
Fea. 508, V2	grog, SP	F	IND	14.6	>0.2	plain	
Fea. 508, V3	grog	B	IND	IND	IND	appliqued-punctated	
Fea. 509, V4	grog, SP	F	20.5	18.8	2.5-3.0	Maydelle Incised	
Fea. 509, V9	grog	G	11.3	12.6	0.7	incised-punctated on rim	
Fea. 510, V2	grog, SP	E	9.5	14.8	0.7	La Rue Neck Banded	

Table 6-9. *(Continued)*

Fea./Vessel No.	Temper	Firing	Height (cm)	OD (cm)	Liters	Decoration	Comments
Fea. 510, V5	grog-hematite, SP	F	15.0	13.0	1.1	McKinney Plain	rim peaks and strap handles
Fea. 511, V3	grog	F	13.0	13.3	0.8	plain	
Fea. 511, V10	grog	B	12.5	13.5	1.1	Maydelle Incised	rim peaks
Fea. 511, V12	bone	G	IND	IND	IND	brushed body	
Fea. 512, V1	grog, SP	G	IND	IND	IND	vertical brushing on body	
Fea. 515, V3	grog, SP	G	IND	13.0	IND	La Rue Neck Banded	
Fea. 515, V4	bone, SP	G	<6.0	IND	IND	Mockingbird Punctated	
Fea. 517, V2	grog-hematite	F	19.0	16.1	2.4	Karnack Brushed-Incised	
Fea. 517, V6	grog	G	16.2	12.1	1.0	Bullard Brushed	
Fea. 517, V7	bone-grog-hematite	F	>21.0	IND	IND	Pease Brushed-Incised	
Fea. 518, V2	grog, SP	B	IND	IND	IND	Mockingbird Punctated	
Fea. 518, V3	grog-hematite, SP	F	IND	IND	IND	Bullard Brushed	
Fea. 518, V8	grog	F	IND	IND	IND	plain	probable pigment vessel
Fea. 518, V9	grog-hematite	F	10.0	12.1	0.67	horizontal brushing on rim	
Fea. 519, V2	grog-hematite	F	10.5	11.2	0.6	La Rue Neck Banded	
Fea. 519, V4	grog	G	IND	IND	IND	Mockingbird Punctated	
Fea. 519, V7	grog-hematite	F	8.0	8.7	0.3	La Rue Neck Banded	miniature vessel
Fea. 519, V8	grog-hematite	G	IND	IND	IND	plain	probable pigment vessel

Table 6-10. Vessel Forms by Burial Groupings.

Burial Groups	Deep Bowl	Bowl	Jar	Compound Bowl	Carinated Bowl	Bottle	Olla
I	0.3*	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.7	1.3	0.0
II	0.25	2.0	1.5	0.5	1.3	0.25	0.0
III	0.0	1.5	3.0	0.0	4.5	1.0	0.0
IV	0.0	1.0	2.0	3.5	4.0	0.5	0.5
V	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0	0.0
VI	0.0	1.0	0.7	0.3	1.0	0.7	0.0
Fea. 501, 502, 512	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.3	2.0	0.7	0.0

*mean no. of vessels per burials in each burial group. Fea. 501, 502, and 512 are associated with Burial Groups IV-VI, but cannot be assigned to a specific burial group because the size of burial pits is not known.

of both adult females and males. Cooking pots were more frequent funerary offerings among adult females and adolescents at Tuck Carpenter, but children also had more jars than did adult males.

The mean no. of compound bowls per burial is highest in Group IV, followed by Burial Group I, while Burial Group III has the highest proportion of carinated bowls, followed by Burial Group IV, the latter having 4.0 carinated bowls per burial. Compound bowls were particularly common in the graves of younger children, adolescents, and adult females at the Tuck Carpenter site, compared to adults at the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery. Carinated bowls, on the other hand, were most frequent in the graves of adult males at the Tuck Carpenter site, while they seem to be abundant in the graves of both children/juveniles and adults at Pilgrim's Pride (see Table 6-10).

Bottles are, overall, less frequent than the principal vessel forms placed in graves (i.e., carinated bowls, jars, compound bowls, and bowls), with a range of only 0.25-1.3 bottles per grave; the highest number of bottles occur in the Burial Group I graves (see Table 6-10). Each of the burials at the Tuck Carpenter site contained a single bottle.

These vessel form associations by burial groups at the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery suggest three things: (1) the related and earlier Burial Group I-III graves had more vessels placed as funerary offerings than was the case among the later Burial Group IV-VI graves, whether the burials were adults or juveniles/children; (2) only the Burial Group I and II adults had virtually the full complement of vessel forms included as funerary offerings; and (3) the burials of children/juveniles had more carinated bowls, jars, and bottles than they did compound bowls, which are much more common in the adult burials from both larger burial groupings. From these three things, it seems likely that the needs of the dead—as well as the needs of the living as expressed in the vessels placed in the graves—differed here between adults and children/juveniles, and that these needs changed during the time the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery was being used by prehistoric Titus phase Caddo peoples. This stands in contrast to the number and range of ceramic vessels

placed with the deceased at the Tuck Carpenter site, where "there was a consistent and appropriate set of vessels with provisions that accompanied these Caddo people in the afterlife, regardless of age" (Perttula et al. 1998:29).

The burials in the residential areas of the site, probably mainly from children/juveniles that were buried in and/or near structures, had only 1.7 vessels per burial feature (19 vessels from 11 features), compared to 7.3 vessels in the cemetery. Jars are much more frequent funerary offerings in the non-cemetery burials than they are in the cemetery (47% versus 23% of the total number of vessels), and conversely, carinated bowls and bowls are much more common funerary offerings in cemetery contexts: 33% versus 11% and 18% versus 5%, respectively.

While the preceding discussion of ceramic vessel forms indicates that there are differences in the kinds of vessels placed with adults and children/juveniles at death, are there any basic differences in these vessel forms that suggest they have different functions? Following previous analyses of Titus phase vessel assemblages (see Perttula et al. 1998; Perttula 2000), differences in how vessels were made, tempered, and fired; variations in size and volume (see discussion above); the presence of sooting and charred organic remains adhering to vessel surfaces; surface treatments; and whether they were decorated, can be informative about the intended function and use of the vessels in the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery. As discussed below, the many and varied vessel forms from the burial features were intended to be used in different ways in life, and in death, and there are subtle hints in temper, paste, surface treatment, firing conditions, and the presence of residues, that make these differences in function apparent. We believe the differences in vessel forms and functions detected in the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery vessels transcend their mortuary context, and can be detected in vessel and sherd assemblages from both residential and mortuary contexts.

Were the vessels from burial features made with the same temper and paste compositions? A total of 15 different temper and paste groups are present among the more than 150 vessels, with grog-tempered and clay pastes representing the primary temper-paste combination (Table 6-11). Other principal temper-paste combinations are grog-hematite-tempered and clay paste (25.7%), grog-tempered and sandy paste (17.1%), and grog-hematite-tempered and sandy paste (12.5%). The one shell-tempered carinated bowl (see Table 6-11) represents a vessel with a non-local temper inclusion, and the vessel is a trade piece from the middle reaches of the Red River; the other 14 temper-paste combinations are local compositions created by the Titus phase potters to meet their ceramic vessel manufacture needs.

The almost exclusive use of grog (i.e., crushed sherds) for temper is one of the defining characteristics of Titus phase pottery, here and in most Titus phase contexts. However, many of the Pilgrim's Pride site vessels have multiple temper inclusions, including hematite, burnt bone, and charred organic materials/wood charcoal, and overall, the vessels in the cemetery have heterogeneous tempers and pastes. Vessel forms with the highest proportions of grog as the sole temper are deep bowls, jars, and carinated bowls (see Table 6-11). The jars and bowls, however, are best represented among the vessel forms without any grog temper (7.5% and 4%, respectively), further documenting the temper-paste heterogeneity.

Bone-tempered vessels are present only in the jars (10%), bowls (4.0%), and carinated bowls (8.7%), either as the sole temper, or in combination with grog, hematite, or a sandy paste (see Table 6-11). These three vessel forms also have a relatively high percentage of vessels made with a naturally sandy paste (32.5-40.0%). By comparison, only 13.3% of the bottles were made with a sandy paste clay. At the contemporaneous Mockingbird site, bone temper was used in more than 40% of the vessels (see Perttula 2000:Table 3), compared to less than 6% of the Pilgrim's Pride site mortuary vessels.

Table 6-11. Temper and Paste Comparisons in the Vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride Cemetery and Other Burial Features.

Temper/Paste	Carinated Bowl	Jar	Bowl	Deep Bowl	Olla	Bottle	Compound Bowl	N
shell	2.2*	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
grog	32.6	35.0	20.0	50.0	100.0	26.7	28.6	47
grog-organics	–	–	4.0	–	–	6.7	9.5	4
grog-organics/ sandy paste	–	–	–	–	–	13.3	–	2
grog/sandy paste	17.4	25.0	8.0	50.0	–	6.7	14.3	26
grog-hematite	21.7	25.0	28.0	–	–	40.0	28.6	39
grog-hematite/ sandy paste	15.2	5.0	24.0	–	–	6.7	14.3	19
grog-hematite- bone	2.2	2.5	4.0	–	–	–	–	3
grog-hematite- organics	–	–	4.0	–	–	–	–	1
grog-hematite- organics/SP	–	–	4.0	–	–	–	4.8	2
bone-grog	4.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
bone-grog/ sandy paste	2.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
bone	–	5.0	–	–	–	–	–	2
bone/sandy paste	–	2.5	–	–	–	–	–	1
Sandy Paste	2.2	–	4.0	–	–	–	–	2
Totals	46	40	25	4	1	15	21	152

Note: unless indicated as having a sandy paste, the vessel was identified as having a clay paste
*percentage

Crushed hematite pieces were used as a temper in the five principal vessel forms, but not among the deep bowls or the one olla (see Table 6-11). In this case, the use of hematite as a temper was most commonly noted in the bowls (64.0%), compound bowls (47.6%), and bottles (46.7%), but it was still well represented in the carinated bowls (39.1%) and jars (32.5%). As with the differences between the Mockingbird and Pilgrim's Pride vessels in the use of temper, there is a considerable difference between the two in the use of hematite temper. None of the Mockingbird site vessels had hematite temper inclusions, when 41% of the Pilgrim's Pride site vessels did have this kind of temper. These regional differences in temper choices are worth exploring in more detail as other vessel assemblages are studied, because such subtle tempering choices may provide good clues concerning the types of clays that were being selected to make ceramics, but clues relevant to defining geographic boundaries of different Titus phase Caddo groups.

A few bottles (20%), compound bowls (14.3%), and bowls (12.0%) had noticeable inclusions of charred organic remains and pieces of wood charcoal in the paste (see Table 6-11). These occur primarily in

vessels that were also tempered only with grog, though why that should be the case is uncertain. What does seem clear is that these few vessels (about 6% of the vessel assemblage) were not fired long enough, or at sufficiently high temperatures, to burn off the organic materials that had not been removed from the clay during its cleaning and preparation, prior to shaping the vessels.

Most of the vessels in the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery were fired in a reducing environment, more than 93% (Table 6-12). This indicates that the vast majority of the vessels, including fine wares and utility wares, were smothered by fuels and ashes during the firing, limiting their exposure to oxygen during the firing itself, where they were probably fired long enough to produce a durable and sturdy vessel. The almost universal reduced firing of vessels is a consistent and distinctive characteristic of Titus phase ceramic vessels (see Perttula 2000; Perttula et al. 1998). Of those vessels fired in a reducing environment, most of the vessels (with the exception of bottles, see Figure 6-12) were further pulled from the fire and left to cool in the open air; this left many of the vessels with a thin oxidized zone on either exterior and/or interior sections of the paste, producing vessels with a deep brown to chocolate brown color, obviously much preferred in the making of the vessels by Caddo potters. Most of the bottles were fired and cooled in a low oxygen environment, however (see Table 6-12), producing vessels with a dark sooted or smudged exterior surface as well as a dark gray to black interior. Black polished bottles were a common feature of Late Caddo vessel manufacture, as it apparently was at the Pilgrim's Pride site (at least among the vessels placed as funerary objects in the graves).

Table 6-12. Firing Conditions in the Vessels.

Firing Conditions	Carinated Bowl	Jar	Bowl	Deep Bowl	Olla	Bottle	Compound Bowl	N
Oxidizing	2.3*	2.6	–	–	–	–	–	2
Incompletely Oxidized	4.5	5.3	8.0	–	–	–	–	7
Reducing	15.9	15.9	20.0	–	–	53.3	10.5	28
Reducing, but cooled in open air	77.3	76.3	72.0	75.0	100.0	46.7	89.5	109
Totals	44	38	25	4	1	15	19	146

*percentage

Less than 7% of all the vessels were fired in an oxidizing environment (i.e., an open fire), and most of these were a few carinated bowls, bowls, and jars that had been incompletely oxidized during firing (see Table 6-12). For whatever reason, these particular vessels were not completely fired before they were removed from the fire. At the Mockingbird site, more of the jars were incompletely oxidized than the other vessel forms (see Perttula 2000:128), but any differences in firing conditions did not seem to correlate with any differences in cooking techniques or use.

Variation in the surface treatment of the mortuary vessels provides some of the best evidence that the vessel forms were used (and meant to be used) in different ways. Fine wares—such as engraved carinated bowls, compound bowls, and bottles—are the only vessels in the collection that have polished interior and/or exterior vessel surfaces (Table 6-13). None of the jars, bowls, deep bowls, or ollas had a polished surface. Burnishing is more prevalent among each of the vessel forms than is polishing, but again is concentrated on the carinated bowls, compound bowls, bowls, and deep bowls, especially on the engraved wares. Only 7.5% of the jars have exterior burnished surfaces, and these are vessels with decorations limited to the rim, such that the body was left undecorated, but burnished. Both polishing and burnishing forms of surface treatment were primarily designed to enhance the appearance and style of any particular vessel, particularly their engraved designs, and would serve no useful purpose on vessels meant for cooking and other heavy-duty uses, or on vessels meant to be regularly picked up and held.

Table 6-13. Vessel Surface Treatment.

Firing Conditions	Carinated Bowl	Jar	Bowl	Deep Bowl	Olla	Bottle	Compound Bowl	N
Int. polished	–	–	–	–	–	–	4.8*	1
Ext. polished	6.4	–	–	–	–	20.0	14.3	9
Int. burnished	25.5	–	12.0	25.0	–	–	23.8	21
Ext. burnished	55.3	7.5	40.0	50.0	100.0	6.7	38.1	51
Int. smoothed	48.9	55.0	40.0	50.0	–	–	28.6	63
Ext. smoothed	17.0	17.5	24.0	50.0	–	20.0	9.5	28
Int. organic Residues	8.5	32.5	12.0	–	–	6.7	4.8	22
Ext. organic Residues	17.0	27.5	16.0	25.0	–	–	9.5	26
Totals	47	40	25	4	1	15	21	221/153+

*percentage; +numbers total more than 100% because vessels commonly have more than one form of surface treatment, or surface treatments on both vessel surfaces

Jars had the highest percentage of interior vessel smoothing (55%), followed by deep bowls, carinated bowls, and bowls (see Table 6-13), with between 40-50% per vessel class; in the case of the carinated bowls and the compound bowls, the smoothing likely represents degraded or eroded burnished surfaces, while the smoothing was purposeful on the other wares. Smoothing the interior surfaces of utility wares used for cooking and the holding of foods (both hot and cold) would have contributed to better control of thermal shock resistance (Schiffer et al. 1994:210) and lower permeability (in combination with roughened or textured exterior surfaces), resulting in improved heat effectiveness (Rice 1996:148). Roughened or textured exterior surfaces would have been very useful features should such vessels have to have been lifted off the fire, as hands could more readily grip a roughened or brushed surface than one that was smoothed or burnished on vessel exteriors.

Another indication that the utility wares (i.e., the jars, the deep bowls, and many of the bowls) were used differently than the carinated bowls, compound bowls, and bottles is the frequency of organic residues adhering to vessel surfaces (see Table 6-13). Thick charred and sooty residues on interior and exterior rim areas, as well as the upper body surfaces, seems good evidence for their repeated use in cooking over a fire. The locations of charred remains on these parts of utility ware vessels suggest these were "the point of greatest heat when the moisture is removed" (Skibo 1992:152).

The residues on carinated bowls and compound bowls is unlike the thick, sooty residues on cooking vessels. They are thin, with a varnish-like or resin-like appearance and texture, and it is unlikely that these residues represent the remains of cooking evidences. Instead, they may be residues left from the decay of organic materials placed either within the vessels, or organic materials that decayed in the burial pit. Similar residues were noted on about 35% of the carinated bowls from the Mockingbird site (Perttula 2000:Table 3; Perttula et al. 1998:Figure 104a-b).

The vessels had different rim and lip forms, and these taken together are signifiers of the varying uses they were put to. Jars, for instance, are open containers, where foods were processed and cooked. Not too surprisingly, they have everted rims and rounded lips (73%), permitting easy access to the contents of the vessels (Table 6-14). Bottles, with long necks, usually have direct rims; everted neck bottles are rare in Caddo vessel assemblages, although occasionally the rims will have folded lips, as do 37.5% of the bottles from the Pilgrim's Pride site. Flat lips may have made it easier to cap, wrap, or plug the bottle openings.

The only other vessel form where everted rim are common are the compound bowls (see Table 6-14). More than 57% of the compound bowls from the site have everted rims (with either rounded or flat lips), and in a sense, the compound bowls look like large jars, with wide orifices. Obviously this was for ready access of the contents of these distinctive and usually intricately decorated vessels.

The bowls, deep bowls, and carinated bowls, on the other hand, have almost exclusively direct or vertical rims with rounded lips (see Table 6-14). Such standing rims would have served well to keep the contents of these relatively shallow vessels from spilling out, and the rounded lips of these vessels may also have allowed for the pouring of liquids, and further reduced spillage. Several of the bowls and deep bowls have distinctive interior thickened rims (see Table 6-14), and one of the bowls also had an inverted rim and a flat lip. Only the fine ware carinated bowls and compound bowls had exterior thickened rims, and many of these vessels also had lips that were folded to the exterior, further widening the appearance of the vessel orifice. In fact, almost 63% of the carinated bowls have exterior folded lips, as did 47% of the compound bowls. Among the bowls, deep bowls, and jars, only 13-25% of the vessels had exterior folded lips.

Vessel Assemblage Comparisons

How does the vessel assemblage from the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery compare with other documented Titus phase cemeteries, as well as to other contemporaneous Caddo cemetery vessel assemblages? There are good ethnographic and archeological reasons to presume that the funerary objects placed in the graves of Late Caddo individuals principally represent in a symbolic and material sense the items used by that individual in life, as well as the range of goods needed to accompany the deceased on their journey to the other world (cf. Parsons 1941; Rogers n.d.; Swanton 1942). Consider Fray Casanas' (1927:294) comments in 1691 that the Caddo buried "their dead with all their arms and utensils which each possesses." Here, I consider the kinds of vessel assemblages in Caddo mortuary contexts because ceramic vessels are by far the most common objects placed in Caddo burials, and use this information to assess differences

Table 6-14. Rim and Lip Form.

Rim and Lip forms	Carinated Bowl	Jar	Bowl	Deep Bowl	Olla	Bottle	Compound Bowl
D-RO	17.8*	6.7	26.3	–	100.0	–	–
D-RO, ext. folded	44.4	3.3	15.8	–	–	37.5	26.3
D-RO, ext. folded and Ext. thickened	4.4	–	–	–	–	–	–
D-RO, int. thickened	2.2	–	15.8	50.0	–	–	–
D-FL	8.9	–	15.8	25.0	–	37.5	–
D-FL, ext. folded	8.9	–	10.5	25.0	–	–	–
D-FL, ext. folded and Ext. thickened	2.2	–	–	–	–	–	–
D-Unidentified lip	–	–	–	–	–	12.5	–
EV-RO	6.7	63.3	5.3	–	–	12.5	31.6
EV-RO, ext. folded	2.2	10.0	5.3	–	–	–	15.8
EV-FL	2.2	16.7	–	–	–	–	5.3
EV-FL, ext. folded	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.3
INV-FL	–	–	5.3	–	–	–	–
Unidentified rim-RO	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.3
Unidentified rim-FL, Int. thickened	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.3
Unidentified rim, ext. folded and thickened	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.3
N	45	30	19	4	1	8	19

*percentage; D = direct; EV = everted; INV = inverted; RO = rounded; Fl = flat

among and between Caddo groups in the treatment of the dead, and what these may mean regarding diverse Late Caddo views on life and death.

Caddo ceramic vessels, primarily bowls of various forms, jars, and bottles, held liquids and foods and were used for cooking and serving foods, such as corn and atole, which was a corn gruel pounded into a flour and mixed with water or milk (Chapa and Foster 1997:149, fn. 6), along with tamales (see Swanton 1942:157-158; Chapa and Foster 1997:149). In 1690, Alonso de Leon noted the use of "pots and casserole dishes," filled with beans, corn, and pinole, a dry powder made with powdered corn and sugar (Chapa and Foster 1997:150, fn. 1). Other vessels were reported in historic times to have held incense, body paints/pigments, and corn meal offerings.

Kelley et al. (1996:92-93; see also Kelley [1997]) note that Caddo mortuary assemblages of vessels along the Red River in Late Caddo contexts are quite similar to one another, but that they "differ markedly from the domestic assemblage." Late Caddo period Belcher (n=149 vessels) and Cedar Grove (n=63 vessels) site mortuary assemblages (Webb 1959; Schambach and Miller 1984), from Northwest Louisiana and Southwest Arkansas, contained comparable percentages of bottles (20-24%), simple bowls (3-11%), carinated bowls (31-37%), and jars (32-39%) (Kelley et al. 1996:Figure 10). By contrast, the domestic ceramic assemblage from the Joe McLelland site, on the Red River in northwestern Louisiana dated ca. A.D. 1650-1710, is dominated by jars (55%) and simple bowls (27%), with much lower proportions of carinated bowls and bottles. Kelley et al. (1996:93) concluded that "the Caddo were selecting the fine-ware bottles and carinated bowls for placement with the dead." As such, Caddo mortuary vessel collections "cannot be considered representative of the total ceramic assemblage."

The ceramic mortuary assemblage from the Pilgrim's Pride site is different than that seen on the Red River Late Caddo cemeteries in the following respects: (1) a lower representation of bottles (including the ollas), at only 10.9%, even though most of the graves had a single bottle, as is the Titus phase custom for burial offerings (note that several of the burials had two bottles as funerary offerings, however); (2) higher frequencies of fine ware carinated bowls and compound bowls (46.7%); and (3) the presence of pigment jars, absent in the Red River collections. On the other hand, the proportions of jars (22.6%) and simple or conical bowls (17.6%) in the Pilgrim's Pride site ceramic assemblage is somewhat comparable to the Red River cemeteries.

The vessel assemblage from the Pilgrim's Pride site can also be compared with seven other Titus phase cemeteries, each containing more than 70 vessels. These are: Tuck Carpenter (n=383), Mattie Gandy (n=79), H. R. Taylor (n=413), Ben McKinney (n=86), A. P. Williams (n=78), Thomas Caldwell (n=88), and J. M. Riley (n=131), all in the Big Cypress Creek basin; in fact, the Tuck Carpenter site cemetery (Turner 1978, 1992) is only a few miles from the Pilgrim's Pride site. Carinated bowls and compound bowls account for about 43-60% of the vessels (46.7% of the vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride site are carinated and compound bowls) Jars consistently comprise about 30% of the Titus phase vessel assemblages, as they did in the Late Caddo sites on the Red River, and bottles, again, are consistent in proportion from one cemetery to another at about 10%.

Ollas and simple bowls are not well represented in the vessel assemblages from these Titus phase cemeteries. At cemeteries that have ollas (either plain or decorated vessels), they only account for 1.5-4.7% of the vessels; at Pilgrim's, the one olla represents 0.7% of the vessel assemblage. With the exception of the Pilgrim's Pride site, and the Mockingbird site on another tributary in the middle part of the Big Cypress Creek basin (Perttula et al. 1998), the other Titus phase cemeteries being considered here with ollas occur only in the Big Cypress subcluster in the Lake O' the Pines areas, implying that perhaps the ollas at the Pilgrim's Pride and Mockingbird sites were acquired in trade and exchange with Titus phase Caddo peoples living to the southeast along Big Cypress Creek.

The proportion of simple bowls in the various cemeteries ranges from 1.2-15.4%, with most of the cemeteries having percentages less than 5.7%. Other Titus phase cemeteries with the highest proportions of simple bowls—Mockingbird and A. P. Williams (41TT4)—also have the lowest percentages of carinated and compound bowls among the Titus phase cemeteries, and the highest percentages of plain vessels.

The prevalence of plain vessels in the ceramic mortuary assemblage at the Pilgrim's Pride site (23.5%) is almost matched by that at the contemporaneous Mockingbird site (19.1%); at the A. P. Williams site,

plain vessels comprise 11.5% of the ceramic vessel offerings. This is very different from other nearby and well-studied Titus phase cemeteries, including Horton (41CP20, Cliff 1996); Alex Justiss (41TT13, Rogers et al. 2003), Harold Williams (41CP10, Turner et al. 2003), and Tuck Carpenter (41CP5, Turner 1978). At these cemeteries—all dating after ca. A.D. 1500, and dating as late as the mid- to late 17th century in the case of the Alex Justiss cemetery—plain vessels comprise only 3-8% of the ceramic mortuary assemblages. As a group, 7% of the 530 vessels from these Titus phase cemeteries are plain vessels of various forms.

Basically, there are close similarities between the vessel assemblages from the Pilgrim's Pride site and the Titus phase cemeteries at the Mockingbird, A. P. Williams (on Tankersley Creek), and Tuck Carpenter sites, principally in the relative proportions of Ripley Engraved compound bowls and carinated bowls. At A. P. Williams, for instance, 50% of the sample of Ripley Engraved carinated or compound bowls (n=30) are the compound form. Only at the Mockingbird and Tuck Carpenter sites does the relative proportions of compound Ripley Engraved bowls amount to more than 21%; otherwise, these distinctive Ripley Engraved forms comprise between only 2.6-13.9% of the vessel assemblages in other studied Titus phase cemeteries. In the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery, 13.8% of the vessels are compound bowls.

Fundamental differences in morphology and shape between ceramic vessels have been recognized for many years in Caddo archeological research, and these differences seem to have functional and social connotations (see Early 1995). Late Caddo period ceramic mortuary assemblages also differ considerably from region to region within the Caddoan area in the composition of jars, bottles, bowls, and carinated bowls. In particular, an examination of Late Caddo mortuary vessel assemblages from some 40-50 cemetery sites (and about 3400 vessels) in the Great Bend and Mound Prairie areas on the Red River, the Little River area and Ouachita River area in Southwest Arkansas, the lower Sulphur River, the middle Sabine region, the upper Neches/Angelina river area, and the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savanna Titus phase region disclose consistent differences from area to area among contemporaneous Late Caddo groups (Table 6-15).

As already noted, there is not much difference between contemporaneous Titus phase cemeteries in the character of mortuary ceramic vessel assemblages. This probably indicates the strong shared social, religious, and philosophical beliefs that existed among many Titus phase peoples and communities in the kinds of ceramic vessels important for use in life, and also of need in the after-life, as well as the existence of widespread personal and social contacts between Titus phase peoples. Titus phase mortuary vessel assemblages are distinctive among other prehistoric and early historic Caddo groups. They are uniformly dominated by carinated bowls and compound bowls of various sizes, between about 43-60% of all the vessels (carinated bowls and compound bowls comprise 43.6% of the Pilgrim's Pride vessels, including 46.7% of the vessels in the Area V/VI cemetery), and jars (about 30% of the vessel assemblages). Bottles consistently represent about 10% of Titus phase ceramic mortuary assemblages (10.3% of the vessels at the Pilgrim's Pride site are bottles).

No other contemporaneous Caddo mortuary vessel assemblage from other Caddo groups across the Caddoan archeological area resembles that of the Titus phase. This can only mean that there was a very considerable diversity among Caddo groups in their cultural practices, beliefs, and world-views about what males and females—and adults and children—needed in life, and "needed in the other life" (Swanton 1942:205), and that there were cultural, social, and personal boundaries between Caddo groups not regularly crossed by networks of personal and group contacts.

Titus phase groups obviously had a basic need for food-serving vessels (particularly medium and large carinated bowls), as did their Caddo neighbors in the Neches-Angelina river basins to the south (though

Table 6-15. Late Caddoan Mortuary Vessel Assemblages.

Region	N	Vessel Forms					Reference
		Bottle	Simple Bowl	Carinated Bowl	Seed Jar	Cooking Jar	
Red River, Great Bend	212	23*	5	36	0	36	Webb 1959; Schambach & Miller 1984
Mineral Springs**	91	24	10	37	1	27	Bohannon 1973
Red River, Mound Prairie	690	15	44	13	0	28	Perino 1981, 1983, 1994, 1995 Skinner et al. 1969
Mill Creek***	14	14	36	14	0	36	Webb 1983
Hardman/Helm	63	33	14	30	2	21	Early 1993; Lafferty et al. 2000
Standridge	22	41	9	18	0	32	Early 1988
Wright Patman	36	42	9	6	0	42	Jelks 1961****
Titus Phase	1664	10	9	51	0	30	Thurmond 1990a; Turner 1978; Perttula et al. 1998; TARL*****
Frankston-Allen phase	415	13	55	15	0	17	Shafer 1981; Kleinschmidt 1982; Fields 1995
Toledo Bend	112	27	19	30	0	24	McClurkan et al. 1966; Woodall 1969
Kinsloe Focus	88	20	44	1	0	34	Jones 1968

* percentage
** burials from the Saratoga phase (see also Hoffman 1983)
*** Bossier phase
**** includes vessels from the Knight's Bluff and Sherwin sites
***** includes vessels from the Mockingbird (n=89), Tuck Carpenter (n=383), Mattie Gandy (n=79), H. R. Taylor (n=413), Ben McKinney (n=86), A. P. Williams (n=78), Thomas Caldwell (n=88), J. M. Riley (n=131), and W-S (n=317) sites.

they preferred carinated, globular, and shouldered engraved bowls of the Poynor and Patton Engraved types), and the McCurtain phase Caddo groups in the Mound Prairie area along the middle Red River. Perhaps this was a legacy of feasting behavior, or other cultural activities centered around the consumption of food that was not shared among other Caddo peoples. Among the aforementioned Caddo groups, simple bowls and carinated bowls comprised between 57-70% of the vessels placed in the graves as burial offerings. This was much less the case along the lower Sulphur River, the Great Bend area of the Red River, and in the Ouachita River drainage in Southwest Arkansas, where the proportions of bowls ranged from 15-45% of the vessel assemblages.

Cooking and storage jars are ubiquitous in all Late Caddo mortuary contexts, including that of the Titus phase, where they amount to 17-42% of the mortuary vessel assemblages. This consistent use of jars highlights the importance of cooking and storage vessels for sustaining Caddo agricultural lifeways, as well as insuring that the individual in the grave had enough foodstuffs (placed in the jars) to sustain themselves on their journey (cf. Swanton 1942:204, 210).

Bottles, probably used for holding liquids, corn meal, and offerings, were especially important burial accompaniments for Late Caddo populations living in the Ouachita River basin in southwestern Arkansas (see Early 1988, 1993), the Little River basin, the lower Sulphur River in northeastern Texas, and in cemeteries along the Great Bend of the Red River. Bottles comprised between 23-42% of the ceramic mortuary offerings for these Caddo groups. Significantly, this was not the case among the Titus phase Caddo in the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savanna of northeastern Texas, the Frankston-Allen phase Caddo in East Texas, or the Caddo groups living in the Mound Prairie area of the Red River in Northeast Texas. Among these westernmost Caddo groups, the percentage of bottles among the ceramic mortuary assemblages ranged from only 10-15%, two to three times less than Late Caddo groups living farther to the east and northeast in parts of the Red River basin, the Little River, and the Ouachita River.

In fact, there is a clear inverse relationship in Caddo mortuary contexts from these 40-50 cemeteries across the Caddoan area in the relative proportions of bottles to bowls in the mortuary vessel assemblages; the proportions of jars remain relatively consistent from one assemblage to another. This inverse relationship expresses a basic dichotomy in belief and cultural practices between eastern and western Caddo groups and in the archeological sites associated with the different Caddo groups. This is a dichotomy that further expresses the existence of well-defined social boundaries in Late Caddoan times (and perhaps even into Middle Caddoan period times), and provides insights into the complexity of the Caddo cultural landscape.

Pottery Types in the Assemblage

Among the fine wares left as funerary offerings with the Titus phase Caddo burials, the principal type is Ripley Engraved (see Suhm and Jelks 1962:127-130). Ripley Engraved vessels include carinated bowls, compound bowls, bottles, and several simple or conical bowls, with a variety of engraved motifs (cf. Thurmond 1990a). The only other engraved fine ware types includes two Taylor Engraved vessels, one found in a burial feature (Fea. 4) in one of the Titus phase residential areas, and a possible Hodges Engraved bottle from Fea. 504. Among the utility wares, the decorated types include Maydelle Incised, Pease Brushed-Incised, La Rue Neck Banded, McKinney Plain, Bullard Brushed, Mockingbird Punctated, Karnack Brushed-Incised, and Killough Pinched.

Ripley Engraved

There are 50 Ripley Engraved vessels in the Pilgrim's Pride ceramic assemblage, including as previously mentioned several different vessel forms: carinated bowls (see Table 6-5), compound bowls (see Table 6-6), conical bowls (see Table 6-7), bottles (see Table 6-8), and a single olla (see Table 6-8). Ripley Engraved vessels are the principal ceramic type present as burial objects in the different graves, although it is absent in two burials (Fea. 508 and Fea. 515). Its frequency by grave ranges from 1-6 vessels, with the earlier Burial Groups I-III tending to have the highest numbers of Ripley Engraved vessels; Burial Group IV graves also have numerous Ripley Engraved vessels, including carinated bowls and compound bowls.

There is a diverse assortment of engraved rim and shoulder motifs (following Thurmond [1990a:Figure 6]) in the Ripley Engraved vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride site, especially among the carinated bowls, compound bowls, and simple bowls. The bottles tend to have concentric circles, circles and crosses, as well as triangular elements, cross-hatched panels, semi-circles, and scroll and circle motifs.

In the other Ripley Engraved vessel forms, the principal motifs as defined by Thurmond (1990a, see Figure 6-26) include the interlocking horizontal scroll (n=8 vessels); continuous scroll (n=7 vessels); scroll (n=5 vessels); nested triangles (n=5 vessels); semi-circles (n=5 vessels); and the scroll and circle (n=4) (Table 6-16), and there are many other more unique motifs and engraved elements (that cannot be classified as to type) among these vessel forms (Table 6-17). The predominance of these distinct and easily recognizable motifs, especially the interlocking horizontal scroll motifs at the Pilgrim's Pride site, clearly sets the site apart from almost all the other well-documented Titus phase cemetery vessel assemblages (see Thurmond 1990a), regardless of their subcluster affiliation (see below). Also of significance is the absence of the pendant triangle motif in the Ripley Engraved vessels; this particular motif is more commonly found on Titus phase sites that date after A.D. 1600.

The interlocking horizontal scroll is not a common Ripley Engraved rim motif in Thurmond's (1990a) compilation, found only in percentages ranging between 1-7% at H. R. Taylor (41HS3), Tuck Carpenter, Ben McKinney (41MR12), R. L. Cason (41MX1), Thomas Caldwell Farm, and the Riley Farm (41UR2), but 19% of the Ripley Engraved vessels at the Mockingbird site have this motif, compared to 16% at the Pilgrim's Pride site. With the exception of the Tuck Carpenter, Mockingbird, and Thomas Caldwell sites, these other Titus phase cemeteries occur well east and south of the Pilgrim's Pride site in the Big Cypress and Swauano subclusters. The interlocking horizontal scroll is present, but also in low numbers, in Titus phase Three Basins sub-cluster cemeteries in the upper Sabine River basin (see Perttula et al. 1993), west and southwest of the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The continuous scroll motif on Ripley Engraved vessels (14% of the vessels at the Pilgrim's Pride site) is better represented among Titus phase cemeteries throughout the Big Cypress Creek basin, but again it is most common at the following cemeteries: Tuck Carpenter (40%), A. P. Williams (24%), Thomas Caldwell (24%), and Mockingbird (22%), all in the upper or western reaches of the Big Cypress Creek basin. At Mattie Gandy (41FK4), a Titus phase cemetery at the uppermost reaches of Big Cypress Creek, the continuous scroll motif is also well-represented (29%), but it lacks the scroll and semi-circle motif common at the above-mentioned sites, and the scroll motif (which accounts for only 10% percent of the Ripley Engraved vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride site) accounts for 52% of the vessels from the site.

The scroll motif, one of the more common Ripley Engraved rim motifs at a number of Titus phase cemeteries west, south, and east of the Pilgrim's Pride site, only accounts for 10% percent of the vessels;

Table 6-16. Principal Engraved Rim Motifs on Ripley Engraved Carinated Bowls, Compound Bowls, and Conical Bowls.

Burial #	Rim Motifs							
	IHS	CS	*Xena*	*Walkers Creek*	S	NT	SC	SCI
Burial Grouping I								
Fea. 504		X					X	X
Fea. 517		X						X
Fea. 518			X	X			X	
Burial Grouping II								
Fea. 506							X	
Fea. 510		X			X			
Burial Grouping III								
Fea. 509	X							X
Fea. 519	X			X		X		
Burial Grouping IV								
Fea. 503	X		X		X	X		X
Fea. 511		X		X		X		
Burial Grouping V								
Fea. 70			X					
Fea. 505	X					X		
Burial Grouping VI								
Fea. 514						X		
Miscellaneous								
Fea. 501	X				X			
Fea. 512	X							X

*SCI =scroll and semi-circle; CS = continuous scroll; IHS =interlocking horizontal scroll; S=scroll; SC = scroll and circle; NT=nested triangle; *Xena* =Ripley Engraved, *var. Xena*; *Walkers Creek* =Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek*

Table 6-17. Other Engraved Motifs in The Pilgrim's Pride Site Carinated Bowls, Compound Bowls, and Conical Bowls.

Motifs
Interior triangle (n=2 vessels), Fea. 501 and Fea. 510
Large pendant triangle (n=1 vessel), Fea. 830
Concentric circles/elements (n=2 vessels), Fea. 503 and Fea. 510
Curvilinear lines/element (n=1 vessel), Fea. 8
Interlocking diamond (n=1 vessel), Fea. 511
Vertical panels (n=1 vessel), Fea. 505
Nested circles (n=1 vessel), Fea. 507
Scroll and rectilinear elements (n=1 vessel), Fea. 509
Horizontal (n=1 vessel), Fea. 511
Vertical and diagonal elements (n=1 vessel), Fea. 514

9% of the Ripley Engraved vessels at the contemporaneous Mockingbird cemetery have this motif. Similar low frequencies occur in several Big Cypress Creek sub-cluster sites, including P. S. Cash (41CP2) on Greasy Creek (7%), H. R. Taylor (7%), and McKinney (14%), but Ripley Engraved vessels at these sites are dominated by the pendant triangle motif, whereas there were no vessels with the pendant triangle motif at the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery and only one pendant triangle rim motif (and not a classic rendition) is present in the Ripley Engraved vessels from the Mockingbird site (see Perttula et al. 1998). At the A. P. Williams cemetery, however, the low frequency of scroll motifs is accompanied by no pendant triangle motifs on Ripley Engraved vessels, much like the vessel assemblage at the Pilgrim's Pride and Mockingbird sites.

Of the 11 better-documented Titus phase cemeteries discussed in Thurmond (1990a), the scroll and semi-circle motif is present, albeit in low frequencies, only at the Tuck Carpenter (3% of the 184 Ripley Engraved vessels with identifiable motifs), A. P. Williams (41TT4; 9%), and the Thomas Caldwell Farm (41TT6; 3%) sites. The scroll and semi-circle motif at the Mockingbird site accounts for 25% of the identifiable Ripley Engraved motifs from the site, compared to 10% at the Pilgrim's Pride site. The Tuck Carpenter, A. P. Williams, and Thomas Caldwell Farm cemeteries are all quite close to the Pilgrim's Pride site; Tuck Carpenter is perhaps the best-known and one of the largest of the Tankersley Creek sub-cluster cemeteries, and not far downstream from the mouth of Walkers Creek and Big Cypress Creek. The Mockingbird site is near the headwaters of Hayes Creek, which drains south into the Hart Creek basin, which enters Big Cypress Creek a few miles north of the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The nested triangle motif on Ripley Engraved vessels also represents 10% of the Pilgrim's Pride vessels from mortuary contexts. Other Titus phase cemeteries with some amount of nested triangle decorations on Ripley Engraved vessels (whether by itself or in association with circles and scrolls and circles) include A. P. Williams (15.1%), Mockingbird (9.4%), Thomas Caldwell (7.9%), P. S. Cash (9.5%), and J. E. Galt (9.1%). By way of comparison, at the Tuck Carpenter site, the nested triangle motif is only

present on 1.1% of the Ripley Engraved vessels. This motif has a clear western Titus phase distribution, from the Tankersley Creek sub-cluster sites to the upper reaches of Big Cypress Creek and its tributaries.

With respect to the Titus phase sub-clusters of the Cypress Cluster defined by Thurmond (1990a: Table 62), on the basis of the Ripley Engraved rim motifs, the Pilgrim's Pride site does not comfortably fall within any of them since the interlocking horizontal scroll is the most common engraved motif among the engraved vessels. Nevertheless, examining the entire suite of engraved rim motifs from a number of Titus phase cemeteries in the Big Cypress Creek basin suggests the closest affiliations of the site lie with Late Caddoan period Titus phase groups that lived in the Hart and Tankersley Creek drainages to the immediate west and north (i.e., the Tankersley Creek sub-cluster), and also with Late Caddoan Titus phase groups who used the large community cemetery at the Tuck Carpenter site, located some 25 km south on Dry Creek, a tributary of Big Cypress Creek. Where the Pilgrim's Pride site mortuary ceramics differs from other Tankersley Creek sub-cluster sites, as will be further discussed below, is in the absence of Harleton Appliqued vessels, and no Ripley Engraved vessels with the pendant triangle motif (see Thurmond 1990a:232).

The most unique Ripley Engraved vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride site have been given separate variety names to distinguish them from the other principal motifs, and also to call attention to them in further studies of Titus phase engraved ceramic vessels. They are Ripley Engraved, *var. Xena* (n=2 vessels) and Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek* (n=4 vessels).

The *var. Xena* vessels (a compound bowl and a simple bowl) are readily distinguished by the prominent appliqued nodes or cones that are a central part of the engraved motif. In the case of the compound bowl, it has a scroll and circle motif, with four sets of circles and appliqued cones spaced across the lower rim panel. The bowl has S-shaped negative scrolls and circular elements between the scrolls; the central part of the circular element are prominent appliqued nodes. These particular Ripley Engraved vessels share stylistic features with Belcher Engraved vessels from the Belcher site (see Webb 1959:122), but instrumental neutron activation analysis of the Fea. 505 (Vessel 3) specimen indicates it was made from northeastern Texas Big Cypress Creek and/or Sabine River basin clays (i.e., Titus chemical group, see Chapter 5, this volume, and below).

The *var. Walkers Creek* Ripley Engraved vessels (all carinated bowls, see Figure 6-27a and Figure 6-28d) are characterized by engraved and punctated/incised elements on the rim panel. In two cases (Fea. 70, Vessel 3 and Fea. 519, Vessel 3), the upper portion of the rim has one or two rows of tool punctations (a punctated panel) about the engraved motif, while another has short vertical incised lines in a panel above the engraved design (Fea. 511, Vessel 4). The fourth vessel has scroll fill elements comprised of small circular tool punctations (Fea. 70, Vessel 4). Instrumental neutron activation analysis of the Fea. 70 (Vessel 3) specimen also indicates it was made from northeastern Texas Big Cypress Creek and/or Sabine River basin clays (i.e., Titus chemical group). Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek* sherds are present in small amounts in residential contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Chapter 5, this volume), as well as in residential contexts at the Shelby Mound/Tracy (41CP71) and Rookery Ridge (41UR133) Titus phase sites along Greasy Creek and Kelsey Creek, respectively (Perttula et al. 2004; Mark Parsons, 2003 personal communication).

Taylor Engraved

The two Taylor Engraved vessels are a bottle and a compound bowl. The bottle (Fea. 514, Vessel 1) has three sets of spirals or concentric circles repeated around the vessel body (see Figure 6-31e). The sets of concentric circles also have three concentric lines, and the center of the circle has a small excised dot. The

design lacks, however, the hooked arms of the scrolls that typifies Taylor Engraved bottles (see Suhm and Jelks 1962:149). The compound bowl, on the other hand, from Fea. 4 (see Figure 6-31b) has concentric scrolls, with the central part of the scroll having a small circle within a circle that is repeated 3 times. The scroll divider has a negative S element that is also repeated three times around the vessel, both above and below the central circle.

Taylor Engraved vessels are more common funerary offerings in Titus phase sites located in the lower reaches of Big Cypress Creek, in the area of Lake O' the Pines, and in cemeteries that began to be used only after ca. A.D. 1550/1600 (see Thurmond 1990a; Perttula 1992). Other than Ripley Engraved, pendant triangle motif, it is the second most abundant engraved fine ware at the H. R. Taylor site (60/257 vessels) and the McKinney site (n=14/60 vessels), with smaller numbers at the J. M. Riley site (n=7/96 vessels) and the P. S. Cash site (n=3/31 vessels). Fea. 514 at the Pilgrim's Pride site is in one of the later burial groups (Burial Group VI) at the cemetery, and perhaps is the latest interment in that group.

Hodges Engraved

The Hodges Engraved bottle (Fea. 504, Vessel 14) has a cross-hatched and circular motif repeated twice around the bottle, forming a curvilinear cross-hatched or diagonal-filled zone around negative circles, along with vertical cross-hatched and diagonal engraved zones extending towards the base of the bottle. The lower part of this vertical element separates into three narrow engraved zones filled with diagonal or cross-hatched lines (see Figure A-49, Volume II).

Hodges Engraved vessels are not at all common ceramic vessel offerings in Titus phase burials. Thurmond (1990a) reports a total of eight vessels from three Titus phase cemeteries: H. R. Taylor (n=6), J. M. Riley (41UR2, n=1), and McKinney (41MR12, n=1), and in contexts dating after ca. A.D. 1550/1600 (see Perttula 1992: Appendix 1). The one probable Hodges Engraved vessel at the Pilgrim's Pride site may date a good bit earlier than that, however (see Table 6-1).

Maydelle Incised

Maydelle Incised jars were included as grave goods in three of the Pilgrim's Pride site graves. The three Maydelle Incised jars were decorated with diagonally incised lines on the rim, with diagonal or vertical incised lines on the body, extending to within a few cm of the base of the vessel. Two of the vessels were moderate to large in size (1-3.0 liters in volume) (see Table 6-9), and one of these (Fea. 511, Vessel 10) had rim peaks.

Pease Brushed-Incised

Eight Pease Brushed-Incised jars were funerary offerings in seven different burials, including Fea. 2, 5, 8, and 1-128 (two vessels) in residential areas, and Fea. 503, Fea. 504, and Fea. 517 in the Area V/VI cemetery (see Table 6-9). The Pease Brushed-Incised jars are the most common decorated utility ware type at the site.

The primary decorative elements that characterize the Pease Brushed-Incised vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride site include several rows of fingernail punctations on the rim, and at least four to as many as seven body panels of incised lines or tool punctations creating a herringbone motif. The panels themselves are defined by appliquéd fillets, incised lines, or vertical rows of punctations.

La Rue Neck Banded

Six everted rim La Rue Neck Banded jars (3.9% of the vessels) were among the burial vessels placed in five burials (one in a residential area); there were two such jars in Fea. 519 (see Table 6-9). The jars were simply decorated on the rim by the hand-crimping of two or three clay coils and the bodies are plain and unsmoothed. The jars ranged from 0.3 liters to 4+ liters in size.

Neck banded ceramics are not common in Late Caddoan Whelan or Titus phase sites in the Cypress Creek basin (Thurmond 1990a:228). Of some 57 sites described by Thurmond (1990a:135-213) in detail from the basin, only 25 (44%) have any neck banded ceramics, and only in eight of those sites does neck banded pottery amount to more than 2.5% of the ceramic assemblage, namely: Galt (41FK2), 4% of the vessels and 9% of the decorated sherds; Whelan (41MR2), 3% of the vessel batches; Joe Justiss (41MX2), 8% of the vessels; A. P. Williams (41TT4), 2.6% of the vessels; Thomas Caldwell (41TT6), 3.4% of the vessels; Benson's Crossing (41TT110), 5.4% of the rim sherds and 17.6% of the vessels (see also Driggers 1985); Turtle Pond (41TT132), 3% of the decorated sherds; and W. O. Reed (41UR1, 3.3% of the vessels. In fact, at most Whelan or Titus phase sites, the frequencies of neck banding is less than 1%. The distribution of these sites where neck banded ceramics are proportionally more common is mainly in the upper reaches of Big Cypress Creek and its tributaries. Neck banding represents 2.3% of the Mockingbird site vessels (Perttula et al. 1998).

Neck banded ceramics are apparently much more common in Titus phase sites outside the Big Cypress Creek drainage, particularly to the west and southwest. For example, they amount to 3.2% of the decorated sherds from the GG site (41UR136) in the headwaters of Little Cypress Creek (Nelson 1993). In the Dry Creek and Caney Creek localities in the Upper Sabine River drainage, neck banded ceramics in trash middens comprise between about 5-15% of the decorated sherds (Bruseth and Perttula 1981; Perttula et al. 1993); 19% of the 16 vessels at the Goldsmith site (Perttula et al. 1993); and 20% of the 10 vessels from the Sandhill (41WD108) and Spoonbill (41WD109) sites (Bruseth and Perttula 1981:Table 5-10). Unlike the neck banded ceramics from the Pilgrim's Pride site, however, these neck banded jars have appliquéd fillets and chevrons on the rim and body. At the Culpepper site (41HP1) in the upper White Oak Creek basin, 10.2% of the 49 vessels were neck banded, and like the neck banded ceramics from the Upper Sabine River drainage, the vessels also had appliquéd fillets (Scurlock 1962:299, 301).

McKinney Plain

The McKinney Plain jar was placed with the grave goods in Fea. 510. The everted jar was decorated solely with appliquéd fillets that apparently quadrated the vessel from the rim to the base; it also had rim peaks and strap handles (see Table 6-9).

Bullard Brushed

There are four Bullard Brushed jars among the burial offerings in the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery (see Table 6-9). In addition to the multi-directional brushing and roughening of the exterior body surface of these medium to large cooking vessels, the vessels have horizontal brushing marks on the rim.

Mockingbird Punctated

These four everted rim jars were burial goods in four of the Pilgrim's Pride site burials (see Table 6-9). This type, previously subsumed under the term of untyped and miscellaneous utility wares in other analyses

of Titus phase ceramics, was first defined at the Mockingbird site (Perttula et al. 1998), but has since been recognized at the Alex Justiss site (Rogers et al. 2003); it is probably present in most Titus phase ceramic mortuary assemblages, however.

The Mockingbird Punctated jars were decorated only on the rim with between two to five well-spaced rows of parallel and horizontal tool punctations. The punctations were placed beginning immediately below the lip, and extend in rows down the rim to the rim/body inflection point. In general, the larger rim punctated jars had four or more rows of punctations on the rim, while the smaller jars had only two or three punctated rows on the rim. The bodies were plain, or at most only roughly smoothed. One of the Mockingbird Punctated jars from Fea. 70 (Vessel 7) also had rim peaks and suspension holes, and may have been used as a pigment jar.

Karnack Brushed-Incised

The one Karnack Brushed-Incised vessel is a large jar from Fea. 517 (see Table 6-9). It has a short and everted rim with horizontal brushing marks, and vertical brushing covering the vessel body. Karnack Brushed-Incised jars are not particularly common among the Titus phase utility wares, occurring in only a few Titus phase cemeteries (see Thurmond 1990a), most notably the late 16th and 17th century H. R. Taylor site (41HS3) in the lower part of the Big Cypress Creek basin.

Killough Pinched

There is a single Killough Pinched jar from Fea. 6, in one of the Titus phase residential areas (see Table 6-9). It has pinched rows of punctations covering the vessel rim and body. This particular Killough Pinched vessel does not have legs, a ring base, or strap handles, as do many Killough Pinched vessels (see Suhm and Jelks 1962:91 and Plate 46a-c).

Killough Pinched vessels have been found in at least three other Titus phase cemeteries, including P. S. Cash (41CP2), Thomas Caldwell (41TT6), and H. R. Taylor (41HS3). They may represent vessels traded from Caddo groups living in the upper Neches and Sabine river basins, where these vessels were apparently manufactured (cf. Suhm and Jelks 1962:91).

Other Vessels

There are also three red-slipped vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery: Fea. 507, Vessel 4; Fea. 511, Vessel 5; and Fea. 512, Vessel 3. These vessels—including a simple bowl, a carinated bowl, and a bottle—are plain, with the exception of an appliqued ridge on the body of the Fea. 512 bottle. Turner (1978:35) mentions that one of the bottles in Burial 23 (a burial with two interments) at the Tuck Carpenter site was red-slipped and had a "distinctive four point diamond applique" at the base of the bottle neck. He suggests that it is an example of Avery Engraved, Red (cf. Skinner et al. 1969:42, 44), even though the vessel is not shell-tempered. This particular burial at Tuck Carpenter is among those in the early component, dating sometime prior to A.D. 1520.

Two engraved and grog-tempered compound bowls (Fea. 504, Vessel 5 and Vessel 8) are also red-slipped, and the former also has strap handles (see Figure 6-31d). They both have unique semi-circular engraved motifs, like shell-tempered Avery Engraved vessels with sun symbols and half circles on the lower panel of compound bowls.

There is a distinctive group of 19 ceramic vessels from various burial features that have a notable color, dubbed "Orange Ware" here, used in the same sense as employed by Krieger (2000:132) in his analysis of the ceramic wares at the T. M. Sanders site (41LR2) in Lamar County, Texas. The "Orange Ware" vessels have a red, yellowish-red, or reddish-yellow color on exterior and/or interior vessel surfaces. Of the 19 vessels, 13 are from Burial Groups I-III (17% of the vessels in these groups), only five are from Burial Groups IV-VI (8.3% of the vessels in these groups), and the remaining one vessel is from Fea. 9 in one of the Titus phase residential areas.

A number of the "Orange Ware" vessels are plain bowls, or are bowls with distinctive lip treatments, including lip notching (Fea. 505, Vessel 2), appliqued fillet at the lip (Fea. 507, Vessel 3), or a crenelated lip (Fea. 508, Vessel 1). Two others have decorations on the vessel interior surface, including horizontal incised lines (Fea. 504, Vessel 2) and engraved triangles on the interior of a thickened rim (Fea. 510, Vessel 4). Other decorated "Orange Ware" vessels include a Ripley Engraved bowl with a scroll and circle motif (Fea. 504, Vessel 4), Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek* carinated bowl (Fea. 70, Vessel 4), and a compound bowl with horizontal engraved lines (Fea. 511, Vessel 9). There are bottles among the "Orange Ware," represented by a bottle neck from Fea. 511 (Vessel 11) and a possible Hodges Engraved bottle from Fea. 504 (Vessel 14). The three "Orange Ware" jars include a Mockingbird Punctated vessel from Fea. 518 (Vessel 2) and two brushed jars from Fea. 518 (Vessel 9) and Fea. 519 (Vessel 7).

Decorated Types and Comparisons Among Titus Phase Sub-clusters

As described above, defined ceramic types represented at the Pilgrim's Pride site include: Ripley Engraved (32.1%), Taylor Engraved or probable Taylor Engraved (1.3%), possible Hodges Engraved (0.6%), Pease Brushed-Incised (5.1%), La Rue Neck Banded (3.9%), Bullard Brushed (2.6%), Mockingbird Punctated (2.6%), Maydelle Incised (1.9%), McKinney Plain (0.6%), Karnack Brushed-Incised (0.6%), and Killough Pinched (0.6%). From a perusal of Thurmond (1990a), Perttula et al. (1998), Rogers et al. (2003), and Turner (1978), it is apparent that most of these types are all relatively common ceramic types in Titus phase mortuary assemblages throughout the Big Cypress Creek basin, especially the Ripley Engraved type, but their relative presence/absence and relative proportions at other Titus phase sites has proven useful in previous analyses in assessing the relationships (stylistic and social) between the various Titus phase Caddo groups (i.e., sub-clusters, as defined by Thurmond [1990a]). Of course, the strength of these relationships is based on the following assumption: the more similar any two or more Titus phase assemblages are with respect to the presence and relative proportions of certain decorated types (both the engraved fine wares and the utility wares, which have different kinds of body and rim decorations), and decorative motifs and elements, the closer their social interaction. Close social interaction implies "intermarriage, economic exchange, joint participation in ceremonies and visitation" (Thurmond 1990a:222) between constituent Caddo groups (e.g., Story and Creel 1982).

The utility wares from the Pilgrim's Pride site and Titus phase sub-cluster sites are informative about these possible social and stylistic relationships. The utility wares at the Pilgrim's Pride site are dominated by Pease Brushed-Incised, La Rue Neck Banded, Bullard Brushed, and Maydelle Incised. According to Thurmond (1990a:Table 62), Maydelle Incised is a common utility vessel principally in the Three Basins and Tankersley Creek sub-clusters, but brushed wares in the Three Basins sub-cluster amount to less than 5% of the utility wares, but conversely 20-30% in the Tankersley Creek sub-cluster. At the Pilgrim's Pride site, 38% of the jars have some brushing, either as the principal or secondary

decorative element. Brushed utility wares are apparently even more common in the easternmost Titus phase sub-clusters (the Swauano and Big Cypress Creek sub-clusters), downstream from the Pilgrim's Pride site. As previously discussed, La Rue Neck Banded is most common in Three Basins sub-cluster Titus phase sites, and in certain western Tankersley Creek sub-cluster components. On that basis alone, there appears to have been relatively close social interaction between the Caddo peoples at the Pilgrim's Pride site and Three Basins sub-cluster sites, the closest of these sub-cluster sites being located not far to the northwest on Blundell Creek and farther to the west on the headwaters of Big Cypress Creek (see Thurmond 1990a:Figure 35).

The occurrence and relative frequency of Pease Brushed-Incised at the Pilgrim's Pride site is also of interest because Thurmond (1990a:228) had previously suggested that Pease Brushed-Incised "drops out almost entirely" in the Titus phase, and is replaced by utility vessel types like Bullard Brushed and Harleton Applique. Only four vessels of Bullard Brushed are in the Pilgrim's Pride site ceramic assemblage, and Harleton Applique is absent. As Perttula et al. (1998) had noted in their consideration of the cultural affiliations of the Mockingbird site cemetery, where Pease Brushed-Incised vessels were also common, this could suggest that the Mockingbird site dated early in the Titus phase, or indeed could date to the preceding Whelan phase if Thurmond's (1990a:228) assemblage characterizations were relevant in this context. The consistent set of calibrated radiocarbon dates obtained from Mockingbird—ranging at one sigma from cal A.D. 1430 to cal A.D. 1602—clearly established that the Mockingbird site was used as a cemetery during much of the Titus phase, however. This is also the case for the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery, which appears to be generally contemporaneous with the Mockingbird site burials. Perhaps then, the frequency of Pease Brushed-Incised jars is simply another indication that the Caddo groups living in the middle reaches of Big Cypress Creek used different kinds of utility wares than other sites of contemporaneous Titus phase groups that may have already been incorporated into the four existing Titus phase sub-clusters. That is to say, although Thurmond (1990a) recognized four sub-clusters in the Titus phase, there is every reason to believe that other sub-clusters of Caddo sites/cemeteries are present within the Big Cypress Creek watershed, whose vessel assemblages are composed of a different set of fine wares and utility wares because of local stylistic-social and functional needs.

The low diversity in the engraved types present at the Pilgrim's Pride site—overwhelmingly Ripley Engraved, with one or two examples of Taylor Engraved and Hodges Engraved—is consistent with the site having considerable cultural affiliations with prehistoric Caddo groups subsumed under both the Tankersley Creek and Three Basins sub-clusters. The other sub-clusters (see Thurmond 1990a:232) have a broader range of engraved types, particularly Taylor Engraved, Bailey Engraved, Simms Engraved, Wilder Engraved, and Avery Engraved, among many others. Another factor to take into consideration is the absence of the pendant triangle motif at the Pilgrim's Pride site, since it is rare to absent in both of those sub-clusters as well, but quite common in the Swauano and Big Cypress Creek sub-clusters. The absence of the pendant triangle motif in these sub-clusters may also be related to the age of these Titus phase sub-clusters (see discussion in Perttula 1992), as the motif seems to have become popular for Titus phase potters primarily after ca. A.D. 1600.

There is one problem to note concerning the relationship of the Pilgrim's Pride site occupation to the Titus phase sub-clusters of the Cypress Cluster (Thurmond 1990a: Table 62), since these are defined primarily on the basis of decorated fine wares and utility wares. On the basis of the Ripley Engraved rim motifs, the Pilgrim's Pride site does not closely share engraved rims motifs with any of the Titus phase cemeteries since the interlocking horizontal scroll is the most common engraved motif among the engraved

vessels. The most common Ripley Engraved rim motifs in the Three Basins and Tankersley Creek sub-clusters include the scroll, scroll and circle, and the continuous scroll, and these account for only 10%, 8%, and 14%, respectively, of the Ripley Engraved rim motifs at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Indeed, none of the sub-clusters have large numbers of Ripley Engraved bowls with the interlocking horizontal scroll, or for that matter have many Ripley Engraved vessels with the nested triangle and semi-circle motifs, as was discussed above. The Pilgrim's Pride site has a unique constellation of engraved ceramic vessels that were included as funerary offerings, and in fact, other Titus phase cemeteries that were used prior to A.D. 1600 also have relatively unique combinations of engraved fine wares, irrespective of their location within the Titus phase heartland.

Taking into account, then, the entire suite of engraved rim motifs from a number of Titus phase cemeteries in the Big Cypress Creek basin as compared to the predominant motifs at the Pilgrim's Pride site, and the fact that the utility wares here are comprised principally of Pease Brushed-Incised, Mockingbird Punctated jars, Maydelle Incised, and La Rue Neck Banded, I suggest that the closest affiliations of the Pilgrim's Pride site lie with Late Caddoan period Titus phase groups that lived along Big Cypress Creek in the vicinity of where Walkers Creek, Hart Creek, and Tankersley Creek enter the valley. This is to the immediate west and north of the site. There clearly are also cultural relationships with the Titus phase groups who used the large community cemetery at the Tuck Carpenter site, located some 10 km south on Dry Creek, another tributary of Big Cypress Creek. The utility wares point more specifically to Titus phase groups to the west, north, and farther to the southwest (ca. 30 km) along western tributaries of Big Cypress Creek and its headwaters. The Pilgrim's Pride site, and probably other Titus phase sites in the immediate vicinity (e.g., Cliff 1996), apparently represents part of another local but separate Titus phase community from those subsumed under the sub-cluster groupings proposed by Thurmond (1990a). It is not too surprising, then, that the Pilgrim's Pride site is situated near the westernmost extent of the Titus phase heartland in the Big Cypress Creek watershed, and that only a few large Titus phase sites and cemeteries occur farther upstream in the basin or in the adjoining Sabine River basin.

Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis of Vessel Ceramics from the Titus Phase Cemetery

James Cogswell, Hector Neff, Michael Glascock, and Timothy K. Perttula

A total of seven sherds from different vessels in six burials in the Titus phase cemetery at the Pilgrim's Pride site were also subjected to instrumental neutron activation analysis (INAA), in addition to a number of sherds from residential contexts (see Chapter 5, also Cogswell et al. 2000). For comparative purposes, four sherds from vessels at the Titus phase Horton cemetery (41CP20), about 2 km west of the Pilgrim's Pride site, were also analyzed to determine their chemical composition and probable production locales (Table 6-18). Chapter 5 discusses in more detail the methods and procedures employed by the University of Missouri Research Reactor in the INAA work.

The INAA analyses indicate that the vessels found in mortuary contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride and Horton sites were made from two different clay sources: the Titus and Cypress-2 chemical groups (Table 6-19). The Titus chemical group clay source (or sources) is the most abundant in these two Titus phase cemeteries, as it is at the Mockingbird site (Perttula et al. 1998) and Alex Justiss site (Rogers et al. 2003) cemeteries elsewhere in the Big Cypress Creek basin.

Table 6-18. Inventory of INAA Sherds From the Titus Phase Cemetery at 41CP304, and from Titus Phase Burials at The Horton Site (41CP20).

Sample No.	Feature No./Vessel No.	Descriptions
41CP304		
TKP 109	Fea. 511, V. 1	shell-tempered red-slipped, concentric and semi-circular engraved motif
TKP 111	Fea. 70, V. 3	Ripley Engraved, var. Walkers Creek
TKP 113	Fea. 511, V. 5	Plain red-slipped carinated bowl
TKP 115	Fea. 505, V. 3	engraved carinated bowl with panels and 4 nodes
TKP 116	Fea. 509, Sherd Conc. 1A	punctated-incised jar
TKP 117	Fea. 504, V. 7	parallel brushed vessel body sherd
TKP 118	Fea. 519, V. 4	parallel brushed-tool punctated vessel body sherd
41CP20		
TKP 129	Burial 10, V. 2	horizontal brushed jar rim
TKP 130	Burial 4, V. 3	brushed-incised jar rim
TKP 131	Burial 4, V. 10A	Ripley Engraved
TKP 132	Burial 15, V. 7	appliqued jar body sherd

Table 6-19. INAA Results from Camp County, Texas, Titus Phase Burial Contexts.

		Probabilities for Membership in Group		
Sample No.	Chemical Group	Titus	Red River	Rusk
TKP109	Cypress-2	1.301	19.978	0.000
TKP113	Unassigned	0.023	0.000	0.000
TKP115	Titus	72.375	0.000	0.315
TKP116	Titus	71.387	0.000	0.001
TKP117	Cypress-2	0.001	0.000	0.001
TKP118	Titus	90.423	0.003	1.960
TKP129	Titus	80.965	0.195	0.302
TKP130	Titus	16.376	0.000	15.421
TKP131	Titus	77.179	0.000	7.805
TKP132	Titus	99.782	0.222	1.129

One of the Cypress-2 vessels (TKP109) could also belong to the Red River chemical group, at least based on its probability for membership in the Red River group (see Table 6-19). This particular vessel is a unique red-slipped, engraved, appliqued and shell-tempered carinated bowl, and such vessels were commonly made and used in Late Caddo McCurtain phase contexts in Red River basin sites in northeastern Texas and southeastern Oklahoma.

CERAMIC PIPES

A single elbow pipe (Figure 6-36) was among the funerary objects placed in the Fea. 503 burial. The pipe has a sandy paste with small pieces of hematite in it, but there were no obvious temper inclusions. The exterior surface of the pipe had been obviously smoothed, but also eroded along the stem, and there were charred materials preserved on the lip and on the interior of the pipe bowl.

The squat pipe has a large bowl that could have held more smoking material (perhaps tobacco, either wild or domesticated) than the long-stemmed pipes that were made and used in the Caddoan archeological area between ca. A.D. 900-1400; the elbow pipes quickly replaced the more delicate long-stemmed Red River pipes with their small bowls. On the Fea. 503 pipe, the bowl is 24.5 mm in height, with a 32.8 mm orifice diameter, and it has a broad and flat lip. The stem lip is also flat, and thick (4.6 mm), with a stem length of 41 mm. Exterior and interior diameters of the stem are 24.5 mm and 15.1 mm, respectively.

CHIPPED LITHIC TOOLS

Among the chipped stone tools in the Area V/VI funerary offerings are 19 arrow points, one arrow point preform, one dart point, one beveled knife, and two bifaces (see Table 6-2). One of the pieces of lithic debris in cluster 1 in Fea. 504 is also an expedient flake tool. Most of the chipped stone tools were offerings in Fea. 503, Fea. 504, and Fea. 511.

Two of the burials had small caches or quivers of arrow points among the funerary objects. Two of the caches were in Fea. 503, one of five points near what must have been the right hand and the other (with six points) along the lower left leg (see Figure 6-8). The third cache was in Fea. 511, and had five arrow points; these were found resting inside Vessel 5, a red-slipped carinated bowl (see Figures 6-16 and 6-17) that rested along what may have been the right leg near the waist of the individual buried in Fea. 511. Since these were placed inside a vessel, they may not have been in a quiver but simply attached to their cane or wood shafts.

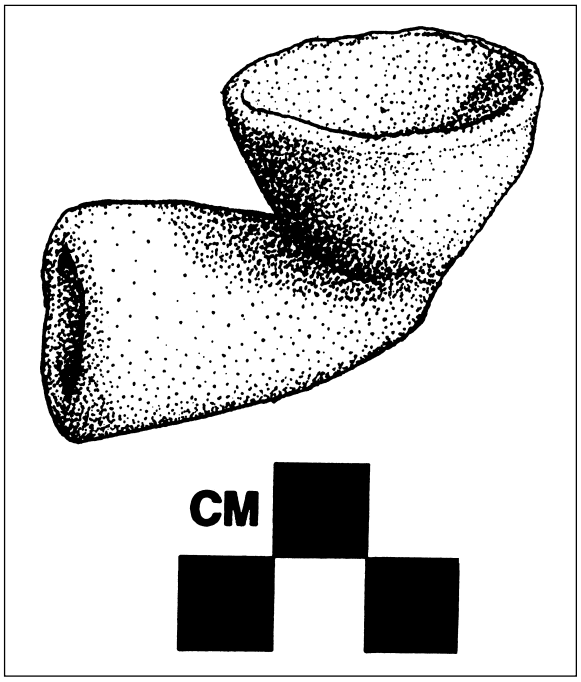


Figure 6-36. Elbow pipe from Fea. 503.

The Fea. 503 arrow points in the two clusters are made from very different lithic raw materials. Those in cluster 1 are either Big Fork chert (a non-

local material) or a local brown chert, both varieties of chert present in lithic debitage clusters in the probable knapping kit in Fea. 504. The cluster 2 arrow points, however, were made from either a reddish-brown local chert or a banded red chert, possibly a red claystone/siltstone from Red River gravel sources (cf. Mallouf 1976). The predominant use of cherts—from both local and non-local sources—for arrow point manufacture at the Pilgrim's Pride site is consistent with Turner's (1978:64) suggestion that the earlier Titus phase points were made on cherts and the later forms (i.e., Maud, Bassett, and Talco) were often manufactured from local quartzites.

The cluster 1 arrow points have narrow stems with flat bases, either slightly contracting or parallel in form (Figure 6-37), occasionally with small barbs. These are Perdiz points, much like the stemmed arrow points at the contemporaneous Mockingbird cemetery (Perttula et al. 1998:Figure 128a, c-e). They are made on thin and narrow decortified flakes (one has cortex on the stem, however, see Figure 6-37a), and are primarily unifacially retouched along the blade and stem; two of the six arrow points in cluster 1 have serrated blades. They range in size from 19.5-26 mm in length and 10.8-12.8 mm in width (Table 6-20).

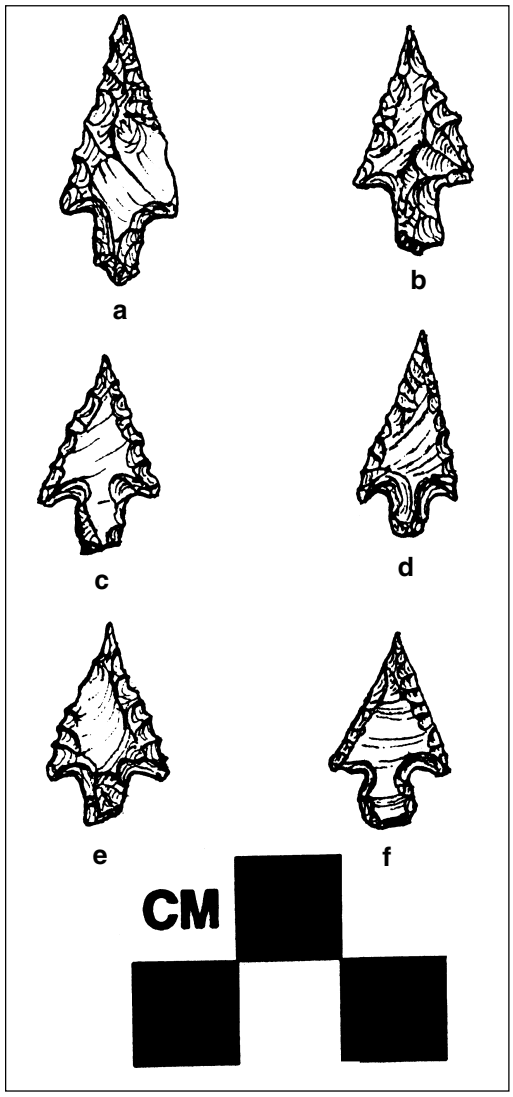


Figure 6-37. Arrow points from cluster 1, Fea. 503.

The cluster 2 Perdiz arrow points in Fea. 503 are slightly larger than those in cluster 1 (see Table 6-20), and they all have serrated blades and small barbs (Figure 6-38). Two of the five points are bifacially-chipped (Figure 6-38b, d), and both of these are made from the red chert/siltstone. They have narrow parallel to contracting stems and flat bases, and were also made from decortified flakes.

The five arrow points in Fea. 511 are a more eclectic group than the two Fea. 503 clusters, and two have barely been retouched or pressure-flaked to shape (Figure 6-39b, d). These two were made from novaculite (see Table 6-20), and have rudimentary contracting stems and no barbs. The other three, probably also Perdiz points, are more completely formed and flaked to shape, but only the largest of these (see Figure 6-39c) has been bifacially flaked. It has a broad contracting stem, with small barbs, and was made from Ogallala quartzite. The other two were also made from a heat-treated Ogallala quartzite, and have short and broad contracting stems.

The one arrow point in Fea. 504 was found in the fill, not on the floor of the burial pit, near the lower legs (see Figure 6-9). It is a bifacially-flaked point (17.9 x 11.2 x 3.6 mm in length, width, and thickness, with a 4.9 mm stem width) with side notches and a flat base (Figure 6-40b); the blade is not serrated. It is made from a non-local gray novaculite.

Table 6-20. Arrow Point Attribute Data from Fea. 503 and Fea. 511.

Context	Raw Material	L	W	Th	SW	Se	Flaking	Stem and Barbs
Fea. 503, cluster 1								
	Big Fork	20.4	10.8	3.4	3.8	–	unifacial	narrow contracting stem, small barbs
	Big Fork	26.0	11.4	3.3	4.6	–	bifacial	narrow contracting stem, no barbs
	brown chert	22.0	12.0	2.6	4.4	–	unifacial	narrow contracting stem, no barbs
	Big Fork	20.0	12.0	2.5	4.4	+	unifacial	narrow contracting stem, small barbs
	Big Fork	20.0	12.0	3.1	5.1	–	unifacial	narrow parallel stem, no barbs
	Big Fork	19.5	12.8	2.3	5.1	+	unifacial	narrow parallel stem, no barbs
Fea. 503, cluster 2								
	r-b chert	24.1	16.1	2.8	5.1	+	unifacial	narrow parallel stem, small barbs
	r-b chert	25.0	11.2	2.5	4.6	+	unifacial	narrow contracting stem, small barbs
	red chert	28.1	13.6	3.3	4.4	+	bifacial	narrow parallel stem, small barbs
	red chert	22.7	13.0	2.6	5.1	+	unifacial	narrow parallel stem, small barbs
	red chert	24.9	16.4	3.6	4.6	+	bifacial	narrow parallel to expanding stem, small barbs
Fea. 511								
	Ogallala QTZ	15.4	12.0	2.5	7.1	–	unifacial	broad contracting stem no barbs
	Ogallala QTZ	16.4	10.7	3.6	4.9	–	unifacial	broad contracting stem no barbs
	white NOV	18.2	7.9	3.1	4.9	–	unifacial	narrow contracting stem, no barbs
	white NOV	16.6	13.1	3.3	5.4	–	unifacial	narrow contracting stem, no barbs
	Ogallala QTZ	23.0	14.6	4.9	6.4	–	bifacial	broad contracting stem, small barbs

measurements in mm; QTZ = quartzite; NOV = novaculite; r-b = reddish-brown

Both of the Fea. 517 arrow points were lying next to Vessel 6, a Bullard Brushed jar (see Figure 6-21) near the lower left leg of the individual buried in the feature, one pointing towards the vessel and the other pointing away from it. The first one is a side-notched Washita point (see Figure 6-40d) made from a heat-treated grayish-brown novaculite. It has been fractured along the tip, has a flat base, and the blades have not been serrated. Larger Washita arrow points were among the funerary objects in Burial 19 at the Alex Justiss site (Rogers et al. 2003:Figure 39f-h). The second arrow point was made from a local brown chert flake, and it is only unifacially chipped (see Figure 6-40c). The point has an expanding stem formed by corner-notching, the base is flat, and the blade has been carefully serrated along both edges; the tip is still sharp. Its size is 19.0 mm in length, 12.0 mm in width, and 1.8 mm in thickness; the stem width is 3.8 mm.

Among the cluster 2 lithics in Fea. 504 was the fragment of an arrow point preform made from a brown novaculite. It had been broken during fracture by a transverse blade fracture, and was 14 mm in width and 4.0 mm in thickness. It may have been included in the cluster 2 materials as an additional source of usable fine quality lithics along with a number of pieces of lithic debitage (see below). The cluster 1 flake tool was on a tertiary flake of gray novaculite (see Table 6-21, below). The lithic piece had a 17 mm long area of use-wear/steep edge retouch on the ventral side of the flake.

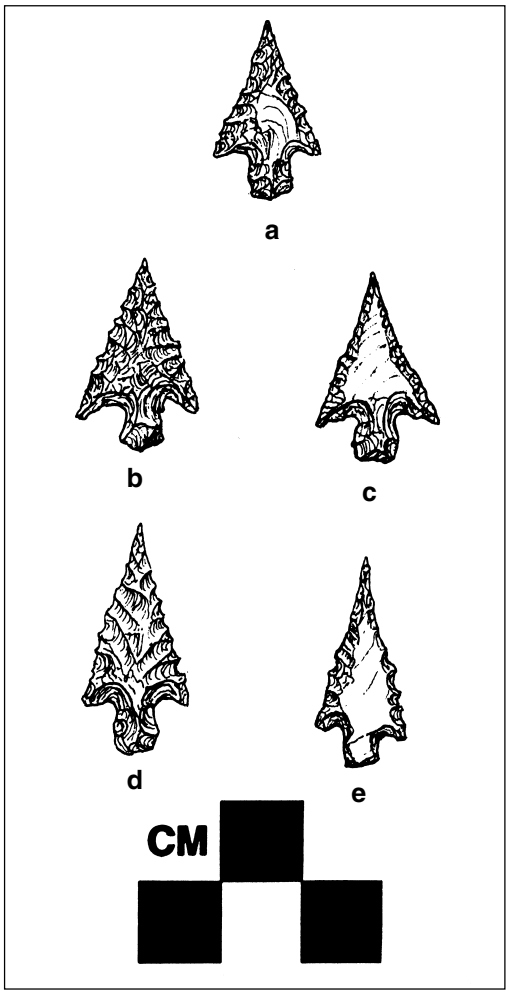


Figure 6-38. Arrow points in cluster 2, Fea. 503.

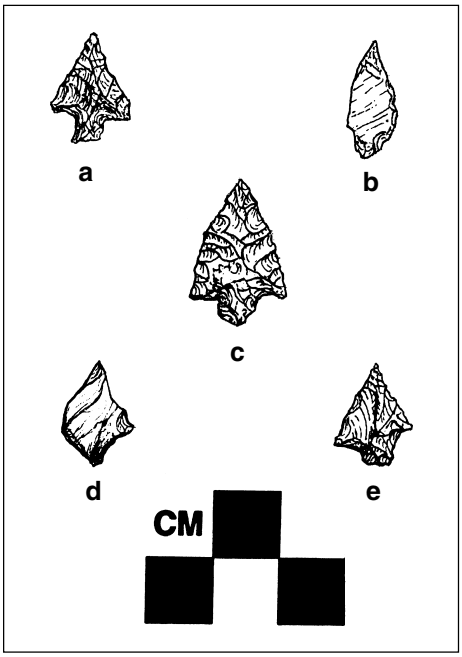


Figure 6-39. Fea. 511 arrow points found inside Vessel 5.

The one Late Archaic style dart point came from just outside the feature fill in Fea. 506, resting along the edge of the pit at 99.65 m elevation. It was not found on the floor of the burial pit, and was likely not a deliberate funerary offering but an accidental inclusion encountered when the burial pit was excavated by the Caddo. The point has an expanding stem and a flat base (see Figure 6-40a), and was made of petrified wood. The blade has been resharpened, but not serrated. It measures 33.0 mm in length, 17.9 mm in width, and 4.4 mm in thickness; the stem width is 12.0 mm.

The beveled knife was placed along the southern margins of the Fea. 509 burial pit, perhaps near the hand of the individual

buried in the pit (see Figure 6-14), and near a chunk of petrified wood. The exquisitely chipped knife (Figure 6-41a) was made from an unheated Florence A chert, a lithic raw material whose source is in the Arkansas River basin in northeastern Oklahoma and southeastern Kansas (see Banks 1990). This tool is obviously an import from a southern Plains group, probably the Wichita (see Hawley 2000).

The beveled knife has been steeply beveled along all four working edges of the tool, certainly during use. The initial knapping of the knife used large hard hammer flake removals to shape the tool, as there are large flake scars on both faces (see Figure 6-41a), and pressure flakes along the beveled edges finished the knapping job. The edges of the beveled knife were far from exhausted at the time it was placed in Fea. 509 along with other funerary objects.

One of the bifaces (see Figure 6-41b) was found in a small cluster of lithic debris, a polishing stone, and a celt in the central part of Fea. 504 (see Figure 6-9). These materials may have been placed in a bag near the lower leg of the deceased. The biface was made from a non-heat-treated Ogallala quartzite, and shaped with large hard hammer flakes knapped from both the ventral and dorsal surfaces of the tool. The biface has edge crushing and use-wear damage along three edges of the tool, two on opposite edges near the rounded tip, and the third near the oval-shaped basal portion. The biface was 61 mm long, 30 mm wide, and only 6 mm thick.

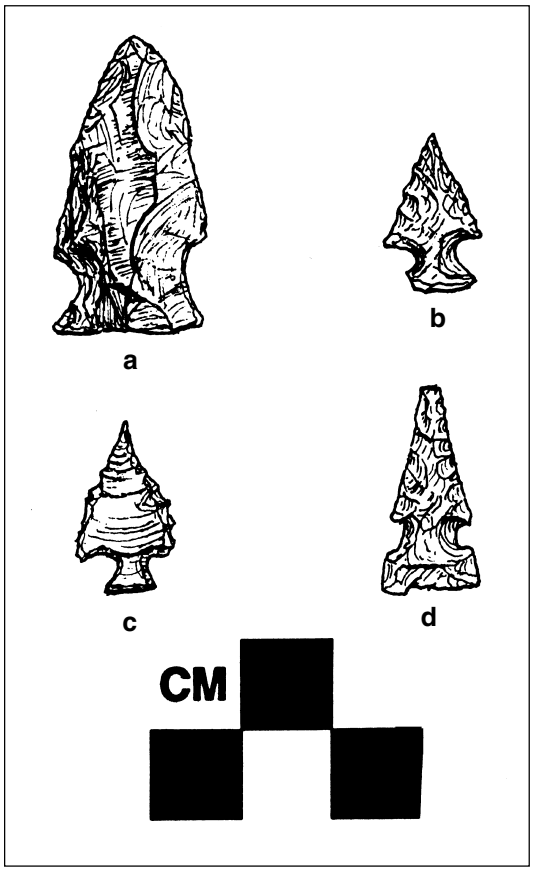


Figure 6-40. Dart point and arrow points from Fea. 504, Fea. 506, and Fea. 517: a, dart point, Fea. 506; b, side-notched arrow point, Fea. 504; c-d, Fea. 517 points.

A Stage 1 biface (33 mm in length, 20 mm wide, and 13 mm thick) was placed in the central part of Fea. 515 (see Figure 6-19), perhaps near what would have been the upper leg of the deceased individual. The biface, made from a strong brown-colored petrified wood, was shaped with hard hammer flaking, and 60% of one surface was still covered with cortex when it was placed in the burial pit (Figure 6-42). One edge of the biface had been bifacially worked, with a steep cross-section, and this edge may have been an effective tool-working edge for the scraping and shredding of relatively soft materials.

LITHIC DEBITAGE

Four miscellaneous pieces of lithic debitage were recovered in the excavation of the feature fill in three burial pits (Fea. 503, Fea. 507, and Fea. 515). However, another 84 pieces were found in two clusters placed on the floor of Fea. 504. There were also two chunks in two different burial features, and a core/tested cobble in a third feature (see Table 6-2). The one piece of debitage in Fea. 503 was recovered from the fill of Vessel 1, a crushed Ripley Engraved compound bowl (see Figure 6-8). It is a cortical piece of

heat-treated coarse-grained quartzite about 15 mm in length. There were two pieces of debitage in Fea. 507 (see Figure 6-12), one near Vessel 3 and the other near the foot of the grave. Both are cortical and heat-treated pieces of quartzite, one coarse-grained and the other a fine-grained Ogallala quartzite. The last piece of miscellaneous lithic debitage found in burial feature fill came from Fea. 515, again near the foot of the grave (see Figure 6-19). This was a tertiary piece of heat-treated coarse-grained quartzite.

The Fea. 504 lithic debitage clusters were situated in the northern and central parts of the burial pit (see Figure 6-9), perhaps near the right hand and lower right leg of the individual placed in the pit. These clusters were probably originally within leather bags or pouches that have since decayed, but the overall integrity of the contents does not appear to have been disturbed. The cluster 1 had 74 pieces of lithic debitage, a polished stone, and a hammerstone/mano. The cluster 2 contained 10 pieces of lithic debitage, a polished stone, a celt, and a biface (see Figure 6-9). These clusters may represent items for a knapper's tool kit, as they include a hammerstone, raw material pieces to work with for making tools, and a bifacial tool that may or may not have been a finished and fully shaped tool.

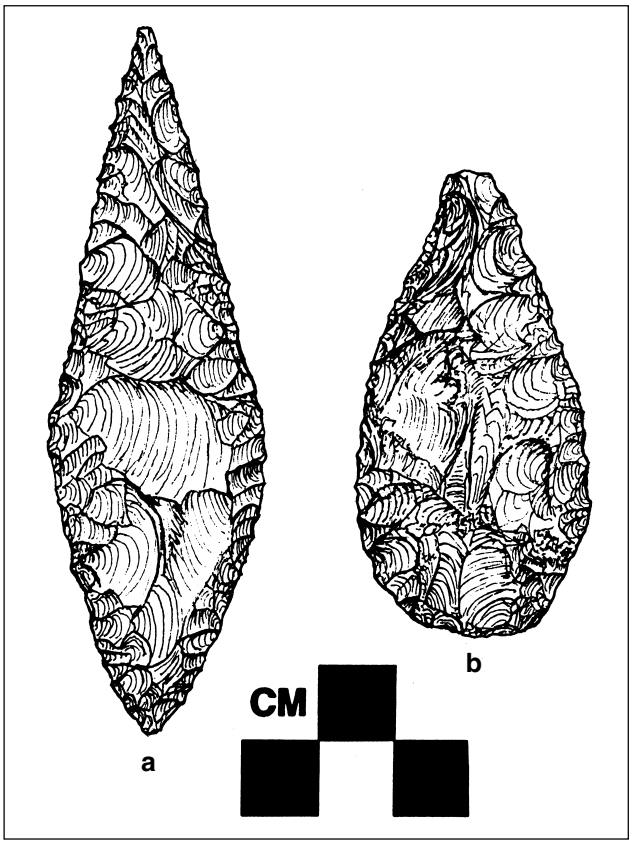


Figure 6-41. Bifaces among the funerary objects: a, beveled knife, Fea. 509; b, Ogallala quartzite biface, Fea. 504.

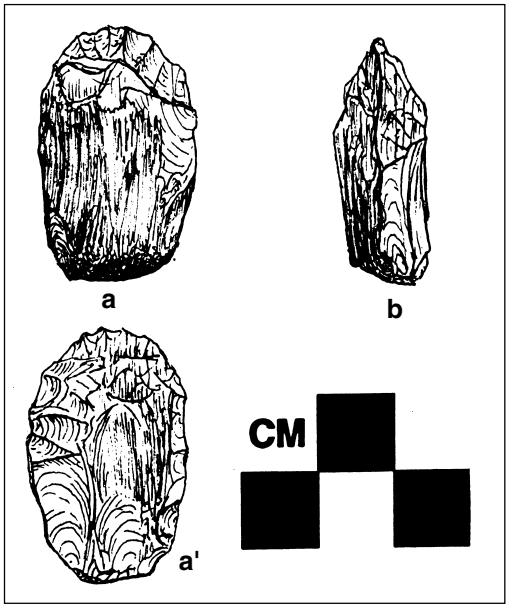


Figure 6-42. Stage 1 petrified wood biface, Fea. 515.

Twelve different varieties of lithic raw materials are represented in the two clusters of lithic debitage (Table 6-21). Those probably from local lithic raw material sources include Variety 1 (a dusky red petrified wood), Variety 4 (a dark yellowish-brown chert), Variety 5 (a brown chert), Variety 7 (a pale brown chert), and Variety 8 (a yellowish-brown chert). These local materials comprise only 20% of the pieces in cluster 1 and 40% of the cluster 2 debitage.

The lithic debitage from likely non-local raw material sources represent 80% of the cluster 1 pieces and 60% of the cluster 2 debitage; these are very high percentages indeed, and indicate that the knapper who made them had ready access to these exotic materials. These raw materials in the debitage include several varieties of Big Fork

Table 6-21. Lithic Debitage in Clusters 1 and 2, Fea. 504.

Raw Material Variety	L	W	Th	Platform facets/grinding	No. of Dorsal flake scars	Flake type/cortex
Cluster 1						
Var. 1	23.0	15.2	3.6	–	–	distal/primary
Var. 2	20.0	10.0	3.6	–	–	chunk/primary
	31.0	18.0	3.1	single/ng	–	complete/primary
Var. 3	31.0	17.0	3.6	multi/g	–	complete/primary
Var. 4	17.0	12.0	3.3	single/ng	–	proximal/primary
Var. 5	21.0	14.0	2.8	single/ng	–	proximal/primary
Var. 6	9.0	5.4	1.8	–	1	chip/secondary
	17.0	12.7	2.0	multi/g	3	complete/tertiary
	15.2	7.7	1.3	–	–	chip/secondary
	26.4	15.1	2.5	multi/ng	4	complete/secondary
Var. 7	23.5	16.0	2.8	multi/ng	2	complete/secondary
	26.0	19.0	4.9	multi/ng	4	complete/secondary
	19.0	12.8	1.5	multi/ng	1	complete/tertiary
	21.0	14.0	4.4	multi/g	3	complete/tertiary
	12.0	13.8	0.9	single/g	4	complete/secondary (cortex only on platform)
Var. 8	8.4	6.4	0.3	–	1	chip/secondary
	22.1	7.8	3.1	–	–	distal/primary*
	16.0	14.5	5.1	multi/ng	1	complete/secondary
	20.4	7.9	2.5	single/ng	1	complete/secondary*
	17.0	11.1	2.9	single/ng	1	complete/secondary
	12.2	10.9	1.8	multi/g	3	proximal/tertiary
	11.5	8.0	2.5	–	1	chip/secondary
Var. 9	28.2	15.0	4.1	multi/g	3	complete/secondary
	23.3	15.0	4.1	single/ng	2	complete/secondary
	19.0	11.9	3.3	multi/ng	-	complete/primary
	13.0	9.5	2.1	–	1	chip/secondary
	12.0	6.2	1.8	–	1	chip/secondary
Var. 10	21.3	10.2	3.8	single/ng	3	complete/tertiary**
	20.0	19.2	4.6	multi/ng	2	complete/secondary
	23.0	12.0	3.3	multi/ng	2	complete/tertiary

Table 6-21. *(Continued)*

Raw Material Variety	L	W	Th	Platform facets/grinding	No. of Dorsal flake scars	Flake type/cortex
	14.0	19.5	5.6	multi/ng	3	complete/secondary
	23.5	16.4	2.8	single/ng	–	complete/primary
	19.0	17.1	3.6	single/ng	3	complete/tertiary
	19.1	15.0	3.8	single/ng	3	complete/tertiary
	19.1	13.8	2.0	single/g	2	complete/secondary
	19.0	8.4	2.1	single/ng	1	proximal/secondary*
Var. 10	18.6	14.7	3.3	single/ng	3	complete/tertiary
	15.9	12.0	4.0	single/ng	-	complete/primary
	19.0	12.2	3.8	single/ng	1	complete/secondary
	18.5	8.4	3.3	multi/ng	2	complete/secondary*
	12.4	12.1	2.6	–	–	chip/primary
Var. 11	24.5	19.0	10.2	–	–	possible core fragment/ secondary
	26.2	17.8	4.1	multi/ng	3	complete/secondary
	17.0	5.3	3.3	multi/ng	1	proximal/tertiary*
	21.0	12.8	3.6	multi/g	2	complete/secondary
	30.5	21.2	3.9	multi/ng	3	complete/secondary
	23.5	19.5	3.2	single/g	2	complete/secondary
	13.0	21.0	4.6	single/ng	1	complete/secondary
	21.8	18.2	4.6	single/g	4	complete/secondary
	24.5	11.5	6.4	–	–	chunk/secondary
	28.0	15.0	4.8	multi/g	4	complete/tertiary
	21.5	11.0	2.8	–	2	proximal/secondary
	18.5	21.2	3.8	–	3	distal/secondary
	20.0	10.2	2.8	single/ng	3	complete/tertiary
	19.2	16.7	2.5	multi/ng	2	complete/secondary
	14.0	15.2	4.1	single/ng	2	complete/tertiary
	18.8	11.5	5.0	multi/ng	2	complete/tertiary
	13.2	16.8	3.3	single/g	3	complete/tertiary
	20.1	15.8	4.6	multi/ng	2	complete/secondary
	11.5	8.6	1.3	multi/ng	2	complete/tertiary
	19.0	14.0	3.6	single/ng	2	complete/tertiary
	15.2	14.1	3.6	multi/g	2	complete/tertiary
	11.5	8.9	2.8	single/g	3	complete/secondary
	10.2	11.5	3.1	–	1	chip/secondary
	14.9	9.7	1.6	–	–	chip/primary
	15.2	10.2	5.1	single/ng	2	complete/tertiary
	12.0	5.6	1.7	–	1	chip/secondary
	16.6	13.6	5.6	–	–	chunk/secondary

Table 6-21. *(Continued)*

Raw Material Variety	L	W	Th	Platform facets/grinding	No. of Dorsal flake scars	Flake type/cortex
	18.0	12.0	3.1	multi/g	3	complete/tertiary
	17.9	12.8	4.1	multi/g	3	complete/tertiary
	9.9	19.0	4.6	single/ng	2	proximal/tertiary
	16.0	14.0	2.0	–	–	chip/tertiary
	21.0	8.1	4.1	multi/g	–	proximal/primary
	18.0	13.6	3.3	–	1	chip/tertiary
Cluster 2						
Var. 4	15.0	14.0	4.0	multi/g	2	complete/secondary
Var. 8	42.0	10.0	4.0	single/ng	5	complete/tertiary
	37.0	12.5	3.0	single/ng	3	complete/secondary
	16.0	17.0	2.0	–	2	chip/tertiary
Var. 11	25.0	22.0	4.9	multi/ng	3	complete/tertiary
	23.0	13.0	3.2	single/ng	2	complete/secondary
	9.0	6.0	2.0	–	–	chip/secondary
Var. 12	35.0	16.0	5.0	single/ng	1	complete/secondary
	31.0	14.0	4.0	single/ng	3	complete/tertiary
	12.0	6.0	4.0	multi/ng	2	proximal/tertiary

* fortuitous blade; ** expedient flake tool; Key: L= length, in mm; W= width, in mm; Th= thickness, in mm; ng= no platform grinding; g= ground platform

chert (Variety 2, Variety 3, and Variety 11), with either black, light olive brown (5Y 5/4), or banded brown/yellowish-brown and black colors (Variety 11), as well as gray novaculite (Variety 10). Probable cherts from non-local Ouachita Mountains sources include a dark grayish-brown chert (Variety 6), a dark gray to bluish-gray chert (Variety 9), and a grayish-brown chert (Variety 12) (see Table 6-21). In cluster 1, Big Fork chert, Variety 11, is the predominant lithic debris raw material (45%), followed by novaculite (19%), while Big Fork chert (30%) and the grayish-brown chert (30%) were the only non-local debitage in cluster 2.

The debitage is not much different in size in either of the two clusters, regardless of the source of the raw material, as size indices (length + width + thickness) range from 28.9-51.6 for the 12 material varieties. Most of the debitage is less than 25 mm in length. The smallest debitage is Variety 6, with the largest sizes among several Big Fork chert varieties (Variety 2 and 3) and Variety 1, a petrified wood. The novaculite size index is 35.2 and the size index for the most common Big Fork chert variety (Variety 11) is 35.6 (see Table 6-21). The pieces also tend to have minimal to only moderate longitudinal curvature, with unground striking platforms.

Most of the debitage is complete: 70% of the cluster 2 pieces and 65% of the cluster 1 pieces (see Table 6-21). None of the cluster 2 debitage is a primary cortical flake, but 50% are secondary flakes. In cluster 1, however, 27% of the local debitage pieces are primary flakes and 15% of the non-local debitage are primary flakes. Furthermore, about 50% of both the local and non-local materials are secondary pieces of debitage (i.e., they have some amount of cortex on their dorsal surface). The high percentage of cortical flakes in the cluster 1 and 2 debitage suggests they were removed from bifacially flaked cores, specifically during knapping to produce usable flakes for tool manufacture, and these complete flakes were deemed suitable to include with the Fea. 504 funerary objects to accompany the deceased (who was perhaps a master knapper) in the afterlife.

The lithic debitage in the two clusters commonly had single and multi-faceted platforms, consistent with core preparation flakes (from core reduction, see Carr and Bradbury [2001:136-137]), as is the moderate number of dorsal flake scars on many of the flakes (see Table 6-21). At least half of the flakes had non-ground platforms, but numerous Big Fork chert (Variety 11) debitage pieces had ground platforms and multi-faceted platforms, suggesting they may have been bifacial thinning flakes. These latter pieces in cluster 2 also had a low frequency of primary flakes (6%), further supporting the idea that this particular group of non-local debitage was from bifacial thinning knapping activities.

The core or tested cobble in Fea. 519 was a possible fire-fractured piece of coarse-grained quartzite found near the western side of the burial pit (see Figure 6-24), probably along the legs of the deceased. The core/tested cobble has no obvious flake platforms, and the few flake scars on it are irregular in shape and orientation; 90% of the 77 x 65 mm piece is cortical, and it is 41 mm thick.

One of the chunks is an unmodified piece (44 x 21.5 x 23 mm in length, width, and thickness) of petrified wood found inside Vessel 7 (a Pease Brushed-Incised jar) in Fea. 504. The other was in Fea. 509 (see Figure 6-14). This chunk was also petrified wood, but it had small quartz crystals naturally embedded into two facets of the raw material; the chunk was 79 x 41 x 15 mm in length, width, and thickness. A similar petrified wood chunk with quartz crystal inclusions was among the funerary offerings in one of the Titus phase Caddo burials at the Mockingbird site (41TT550) (see Perttula et al. 1998:Figure 132c).

GROUND STONE TOOLS

Six of the burial features had ground stone tools as funerary offerings (see Table 6-2). These included four celts, four polishing stones, and two manos, one of which (Fea. 504) may also have been used as a hammerstone. The celts were probably used for wood-working and tree girdling, while the polishing stones may have been employed in polishing finished ceramic vessels. The manos would have been used in conjunction with metates or grinding slabs to grind, crush, and pulverize plant materials.

The four celts from the Area V/VI cemetery are from four separate burial features, each probably those of adult males (see discussion in Perttula et al. 1998:26-29). Three of the four celts are made from Hatton Tuff, and the other (from Fea. 509) is a greenish-gray siliceous shale. These materials are available only in the Ouachita Mountains of southeastern Oklahoma (and in Red River gravels downstream from their bedrock sources; see Banks and Winter 1975:Figure 17). These celts were likely made by Red River Caddo groups, perhaps McCurtain phase Caddo groups living along the Red River near its confluence with the Kiamichi River (see Ferring 1969), then traded/exchanged with Titus phase groups. No flaking debris from

celts have been identified in the lithic debitage at the Pilgrim's Pride, so it is virtually certain that the celts were not made on the site.

The celts made from Hatton Tuff are very similar in size and shape (Figure 6-43b-d). They have tapered and flat poll ends, with convex bit profiles and double beveled bits. The celts range from 67-83 mm in length, 33-37 mm in width, and 26-31 mm in thickness; the bits are 30-37 mm in width and 20-21 mm in length. The smaller celt from Fea. 504 (see Figure 6-43d), found in cluster 2 near the waist or lower legs, has been well-polished over all surfaces, with pecking marks visible on two edges below the poll end; on the other two (see Figure 6-43b-c), polishing is restricted to the bit itself, and the other surfaces have been pecked and abraded in shaping the tool. On these two, the tool bit is still sharp, functional, and ready for use, but the Fea. 504 celt bit edge is dulled from use. The Fea. 503 and Fea. 511 celts had been placed near the waist of both deceased individuals, one near the right hand (see Figure 6-16) and the other probably near the left hand (see Figure 6-8).

The greenstone or green siliceous shale celt in Fea. 509 was placed near what would have been the lower left leg (see Figure 6-14). It had a double beveled bit like the other celts in the cemetery, but the poll end is tapered and rounded, with edge and face crushing and abrasion from use (see Figure 6-43e). Polish is restricted to a few small areas on both faces of the tool.

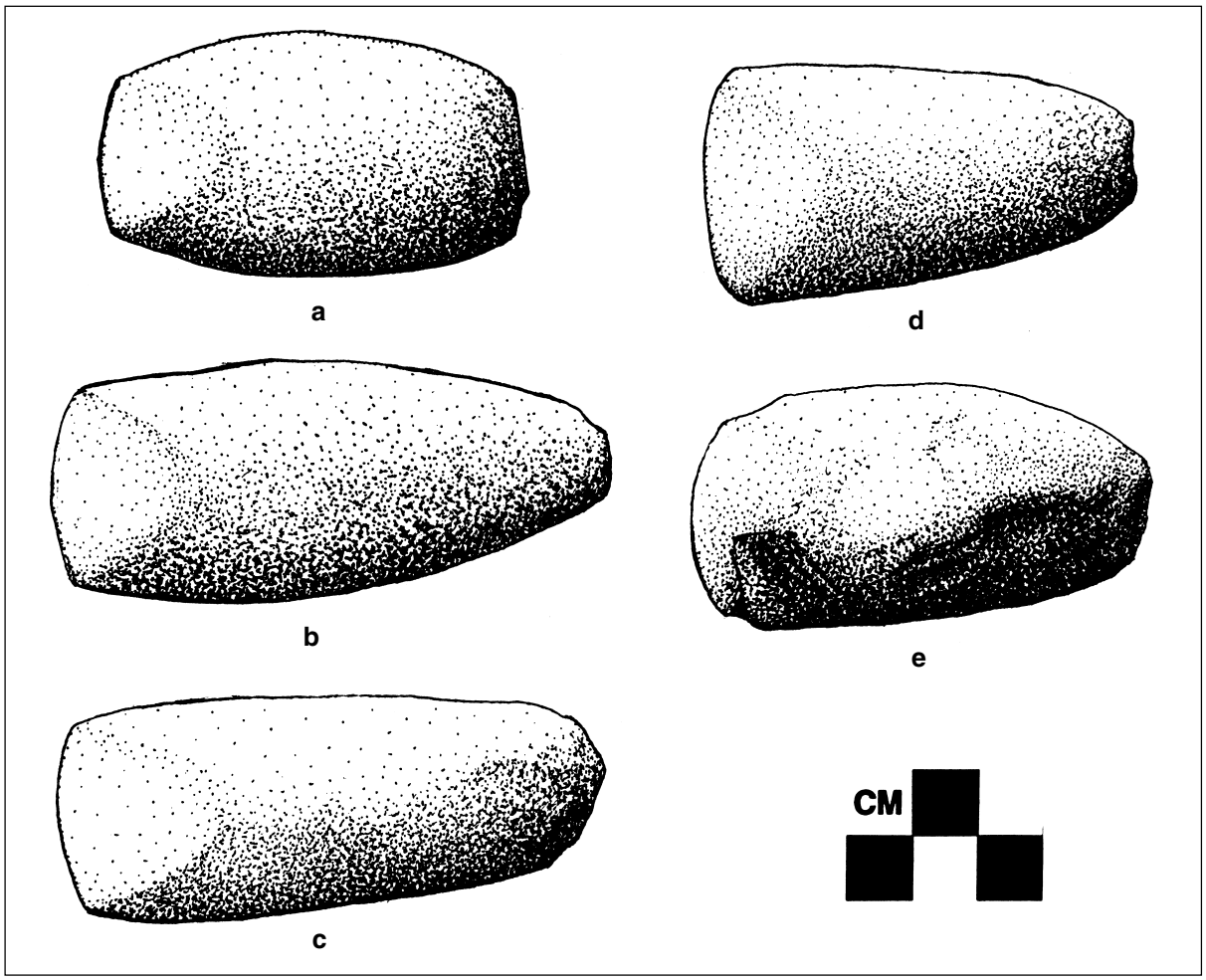


Figure 6-43. Celts from burial features: a, Fea. 8; b, Fea. 511; c, Fea. 503; d, Fea. 504; e, Fea. 509.

In Fea. 504, the mano/hammerstone and one of the polishing stones had been placed in the central part of the burial pit, perhaps in the waist area, next to a small cluster (cluster 1) of lithic debitage (see Figure 6-9). The other polishing stone was among the lithic artifacts in cluster 2, in the central part of the grave, along the lower legs (see Figure 6-9). The mano/hammerstone (of a reddish-gray coarse-grained quartzite) had flat grinding surfaces on both faces, with several areas of minimal edge abrading. On one face, however, there were several large crushing flakes, suggesting its use as a hammerstone or from use of the tool in pulverizing and pounding more durable materials than would have been ground on its two grinding surfaces. It is 117 x 89 x 41 mm in length, width, and thickness. The nearby polishing stone (36 x 28 x 20 mm in length, width, and thickness) was a weak red (7.5R 4/3) quartzite pebble that was polished over all facets and edges of the stone. The polishing stone in cluster 2 was a light grayish-white quartzite (similar to the polishing stone in Fea. 70) pebble that has been smoothed to polished over all facets and edges of the stone. It is 49 mm long, 30 mm wide, and 20 mm in thickness.

The mano and polishing stone in Fea. 510 came from near what would have been the head area of the burial interment (see Figure 6-15). The mano is made from a dense coarse-grained quartzite cobble whose edges have not been abraded or crushed. Both faces of the cobble have flat grinding surfaces that cover 80-90% of either face; the mano is 90 x 82 x 47 mm in length, width, and thickness, and there are remnants of cortex on both faces. The Fea. 510 polishing stone was nestled next to the mano. It is a piece of petrified wood with moderate to extensive amounts of polish on three facets of the once angular chunk; one edge of the chunk is well-rounded from the polishing. On the moderately polished area, the direction of the wood grain on the petrified wood chunk is still apparent, whereas the wood grain direction has been obliterated on the facet with extensive polish. The polishing stone is 90 mm in length, 25 mm wide, and 25 mm in thickness.

The polishing stone in Fea. 70 is a white quartzite pebble 86 mm long, 37 mm wide, and 32 mm thick. It had been placed along the south side of the body, perhaps near the waist (see Figure 6-5). The pebble had two well-polished and rounded facets, while two other facets were unmodified.

Chapter 7

Human Skeletal Remains from The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

Diane E. Wilson, A. M. Wilson Associates Inc.

INTRODUCTION

The analysis of human remains from the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) was done in order to describe the skeletal material recovered from the site and to compare this data to previously published osteological data from Titus phase and Late Caddoan period burials between the Sulphur and Sabine river drainages. The remains of nine Caddo Indian burials from the Pilgrim's Pride site were recovered and examined for this report (Figure 7-1). The other excavated burials in the cemetery (see Chapter 6, this volume) and the village areas (see Chapter 5, this volume) had no preserved human remains. Like many other human remains from this region of northeastern Texas, these skeletal remains were extremely fragmentary. The osteological examination was conducted using standard techniques outlined in the Texas A&M University, Physical Anthropology Data Form for human remains (Colby et al. n.d.) and those presented in Buikstra and Ubelaker (1994).

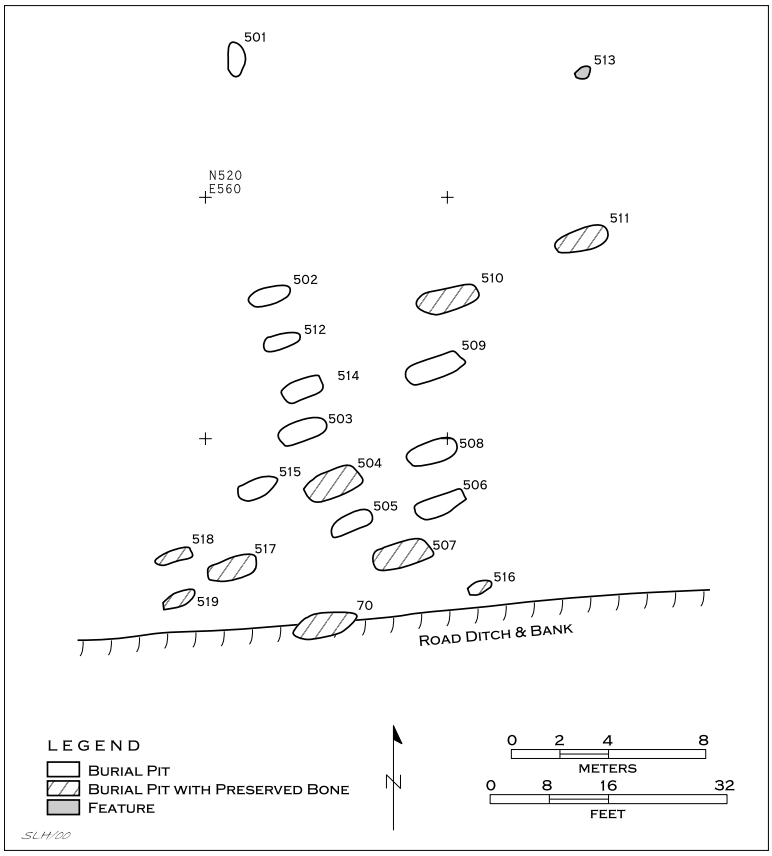


Figure 7-1. Burial Features with Preserved Human Remains at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The analysis of the human skeletal remains from the Pilgrim's Pride site provides some inventory information of the remains recovered during the excavations, but much of this comes from information gathered in the field during the actual excavations of the burial features (see Chapter 6, this volume). This chapter fully covers issues concerning the state of preservation of the remains, with limited information on the demographic structure of the population, an evaluation of diet and

health, and an assessment of their biological affinity. The state of preservation greatly curbed the amount of information that could be gleaned from standard osteological analysis. One difficulty is that there are very few other reports that discuss taphonomy in detail, and thus there is little comparative information. What information is available is often quite disparate in the amount and quality of the information that is provided. Another analytical difficulty arises because of the small sample of human remains from the Pilgrim's Pride site. Thus, results from the analysis are often based on the remains of one burial feature.

INVENTORY

Establishing an inventory of the individuals in the site assemblage is a requirement for osteological analysis. Inventories are descriptions of the human remains present, and are helpful in assessments of preservation, mortuary patterns, post-mortem disturbances, excavation conditions, and soil conditions.

The skeletal remains of nine prehistoric Caddo Indian burial features were submitted to A. M. Wilson Associates, Inc. (Barnstable, Massachusetts) for analysis. Determining the number of individuals per feature from materials submitted to the laboratory was problematic. Only rarely were specific bones identified even in feature contexts (see Chapter 6 for feature descriptions in Area V/VI; see also Appendix III, Volume II) because of the poor preservation. Each of the nine features contained a minimum of one individual. Because the human remains were so fragmentary, it was not possible to determine if more than one individual was represented by these features, although the size and shape of the burial features, as well as the amounts of kind of associated funerary objects, are consistent with single extended supine interments (see Chapter 6, this volume; see also Perttula and Nelson 1998b). Although the lack of bone material from all features supports a minimal number of individuals, this could not be proven. It was assumed that the paucity of material from the nine burials, and that only one bone was represented from Feature 519, indicates the presence of a single interment. Likewise, the similarity in wear patterns on the teeth, which were all that were present from Feature 516, suggested that one individual was represented by this feature. Feature 516 had the only well preserved remains, and contained the crowns of the right mandibular first, second, and third molars, and the left mandibular second and third molars. Other cases were less clear.

The minimum number of individuals from the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery is therefore assumed to be 19. Only 47 percent of the burials contained any preserved human remains. Typically, Titus phase burials consist of single interments, which offers more evidence for a low number of individuals represented in these feature burials. For example, at the nearby Tuck Carpenter site (41CP5), there were more than 70 burials, all but two of which were single interments (Turner 1978, 1992).

Story et al. (1990) place the Titus phase populations in an adaptation type characterized as Sedentary/Intensive Gardeners. Several expectations result from this characterization, of which only the following can be examined here: that the populations had a high population density and also had an increased utilization of maize and other cultigens. High population densities should be expected; however, poor preservation of human remains makes it difficult to refute this hypothesis at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Aside from preservation, approximations of population size from the minimum number of individuals recovered can be influenced by the type of site examined and the excavation strategy employed.

TAPHONOMY

Taphonomy documents the extent of postmortem destruction to human skeletal remains. It involves an understanding of the process of destruction and dispersal of bone remains, including the extent to which humans cause modification and dispersal of human remains at archeological sites.

Many researchers have noted the poor state of preservation of the human remains at many Caddo sites in Northeast Texas (Burnett and Harmon 1997; Derrick and Steele 1993; Gill-King 1999; Johnson 1962; Westbury 1975, 1978; Wilson and Steele 1996, 1997). Often remains are described as features with little but stains in the soil that indicate the presence of a burial. This situation makes it difficult to reconstruct the original burial positions and forms.

Table 7-1 provides a summary of the inventory data compiled for the Pilgrim's Pride site, and it also indicates an extremely poor state of bone preservation. Very few specific skeletal elements could be distinguished among the bone fragments. All of the feature remains with human bone contained less than 5 percent completion of the human skeleton. No bones were complete, and the bone remains were so fragmentary that it was not possible to confirm identifications of bones made in the field once they were in the laboratory. Even thicker bones—such as the femur and brain case—that tend to decay more slowly in buried environments were, for the most part, unidentifiable. Enamel typically survives better than bone, but only one feature contained dental remains (see Table 7-1).

Table 7-1. Summary of Inventory for the Human Remains from The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304).

Feature No.	Estimated No. of Fragments	Identified Bones	Largest fragment (mm)	No. of bags and their labels
70	73, cortical bone, indeterminate	1 rib fragment	17 x 7	1
504	36, cortical bone, indeterminate	none	19 x 6	2 bags: Bag #1 and Bag #2
507	426+			8 Bags:
	100+ mostly flat bone, indeterminate, some cortical and some cancellous bone, indeterminate	1 complete ossicle (15 x 12); part of the right superior art. Facet of C1; another fragmentary upper cervical vertebra	15 x 12	Skull
	75+ flat bone, indeterminate	none	10 x 10	L chest area
	50+ flat bone, indeterminate	none	9 x 7	R chest area
	39 flat bone, indeterminate	none	9 x 5	L radius and chest area

Table 7-1. *(Continued)*

Feature No.	Estimated No. of Fragments	Identified Bones	Largest fragment (mm)	No. of bags and their labels
	50+ cortical and flat bone, indeterminate	none	10 x 12	R arm
	30 cortical and radius flat bone, indeterminate	none	10 x 3	L ulna and
	35 cortical bone, indeterminate	none	9 x 4	L femur
	44 cortical bone, indeterminate	none	9 x 4	L tibia and fibula
510	113+			3 Bags:
	50+ cortical and flat bone, indeterminate	none	7 x 3	Bag #1
	37 cortical bone, indeterminate	none	11 x 6	Bag #2
	26 cortical bone, indeterminate	none	11 x 6	Bag #3
511	46 cortical bone, indeterminate	none	8 x 6	1
516	5 dental crowns	RM_3, RM_2, RM_1, LM_2, LM_3	–	1
517	472+			5 Bags:
	163 cranial bones, indeterminate	1 occiptal fragment along lambdoidal suture, side indeterminate	32 x 29	Skull fragments
	75+ cortical bone, indeterminate	none	16 x 7	R rib and tibia
	100+ cortical bone, indeterminate	none	22 x 19	R femur
	59+ cortical bone, indeterminate	none	38 x 8	L femur

Table 7-1. *(Continued)*

Feature No.	Estimated No. of Fragments	Identified Bones	Largest fragment (mm)	No. of bags and their labels
	75+ cortical bone,	none	24 x 10	L tibia/fibula
518	117+			2 Bags:
	70+ cranial bone, indeterminate	none	29 x 21	Skull fragments
	47+ cortical bone, indeterminate	none	7 x 5	femur fragments
519	approximately 46 cortical bone, indeterminate	none	3 x 2	1 Bag: lower jaw fragments

When possible, specific taphomic processes were recorded for the human remains examined in this study (Table 7-2). Rarely has this been done for Caddo skeletal remains. Derrick and Steele (1993) noted evidence of rodent gnawing and root etching in the remains from the Tick (41DT6) and Spike (41DT16) sites. Gill-King (1999) attributed destruction of the remains from the Hurricane Hill site (41HP106) to humic soils, recurring wetting and drying, and root etching.

Surface texture is a macroscopic evaluation of collagen leaching. In all cases except Feature 516, which lacked bone, surface textures exhibited extreme loss of collagen (see Table 7-2). Surfaces were chalky and dry in appearance. Most bone was flaking and splintering as it was handled. Much of the original surface features were lost to bone destruction.

Abrasion of the bone surface is also examined macroscopically, but is also aided by the use of a 10X hand lens. Abrasion may be caused by hydraulic or aeolian transport of sediments that erode the bone surface. In all features with the exception of Feature 516, abrasion of the bone surface was extreme. The bone edges were obscured and rounded. In some cases, fine striations were observed on the larger bone fragments.

Staining of the bone remains was mostly diffuse on the bone surface, and mainly the result of sediments (particularly the clay subsoil into which the burials were placed). Some remains exhibited no staining (see Table 7-2). In other cases, such as Feature 70, it was clear that a root had left a very well defined darker-colored stain on the bone. Munsell colors recorded on the bones ranged from dark reddish-brown (2.5YR 2.5/4), reddish-yellow (5YR 6/6 and 7.5YR 6/6), and light red (2.5YR 6/6) (see Table 7-2). Although root etching was not observed on the human remains, rootlets were commonly observed with the bone remains.

While there were no clear signs that the human remains were subject to surface exposure, the remains were very poorly preserved. Behrensmeyer's (1978) bone weathering stages were used as a standard method of evaluation. All bone from the features corresponded to Stage 5, with the original shape of the bone difficult to discern. The bone was falling apart, with numerous splinters that break readily with movement of the remains.

Table 7-2. Summary of Taphonomic Data.

	F. 70	F. 504	F. 507	F. 510	F. 511	F. 516	F. 517	F. 518	F. 519
Breakage pattern	Dry bone, force indet.	Dry bone, force indet.	Dry bone, force indet.	Dry bone, force indet.	Dry bone, force indet.	Only enamel present	Dry bone, force indet.	Dry bone, force indet.	Dry bone, force indet.
Burning	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Cut marks	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Rodent gnawing	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Carnivore chewing	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Artiodactyl chewing	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Insect activity	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Root etching	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Warping	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Adhering carbonate	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Staining	minimal from roots, 2.5YR 2.5/4	none	moder. from sedi-ments, 5YR 6/6	minimal from sedi-ments, 5YR 6/6	minimal from sedi-ments, 7.5YR 6/6	none	minimal from sedi-ments, 5YR 6/6	moder. from sedi-ments, 2.5YR 6/6	moder. from sedi-ments, 2.5YR 2.5/4
Surface texture	extreme collag. loss	ext. collag. loss	ext. collag. loss	ext. collag. loss	ext. collag. loss	–	ext. collag. loss	ext. collag. loss	ext. collag. loss
Behrensmeyer's (1978) bone weathering stage	Stage 5	Stage 5	Stage 5	Stage 5	Stage 5	–	Stage 5	Stage 5	Stage 5
Abrasion	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	–	ext.	ext.	ext.
Longitudinal fracture	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	–	ext.	ext.	ext.

Table 7-2. *(Continued)*

	F. 70	F. 504	F. 507	F. 510	F. 511	F. 516	F. 517	F. 518	F. 519
Transverse fracture	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	–	ext.	ext.	ext.
Curved fracture	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	–	ext.	ext.	ext.
Exfoliation	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	–	ext.	ext.	ext.
Pitting	moder.	ext.	ext.	moder.	minimal	–	moder.	moder.	none
Polish	none	minimal	minimal	none	none	–	minimal	minimal	none

Ext.=extreme; collag=collagen; moder.=moderate; indet.=indeterminate

Note: Often fragments were too small or too eroded to determine the presence or absence of certain taphonomic processes. In this case, observations were recorded as none visible ("none").

Pitting was difficult to observe from the remains, which likely accounts for the difference in the values among the features (see Table 7-2). It is a macroscopic observation that was inhibited by surface erosion and the small size of many of the examined fragments. Pitting is recorded when the surface of the bone is interrupted by pits that are generally assumed to be the result of acid etching. Acids can be found in soil chemicals, gastrointestinal degradation, aeolian transports, or groundwater.

Polish is identified by a sheen created from a fine medium of abrasion. It is observed macroscopically, and is confirmed with the aid of a 10X hand lens. Polish was as difficult to determine as pitting due to surface erosion and the small size of bone fragments. Differences between the features in the state of polish are likely the result of poor preservation (see Table 7-2).

DEMOGRAPHY

Age and sex determinations are a basic component of the analysis of past adaptations. Age and sex differences in activity patterns, diet, health, and mortuary patterns all provide a wealth of information about past lifeways. Almost no standard techniques could be used to evaluate the age and sex of individuals recovered from the burial features at the Pilgrim's Pride site. With two exceptions, it was not possible to determine the age at death of individuals. Feature 516 was estimated to have been a young adult at the time of death due to the presence of erupted but barely worn third molars. Feature 519 had the appearance of the remains of a young child. This determination was made solely on the basis of the size and thickness of the bones that were present. It was not possible to determine the sex of any of the burial features.

DIET[1]

Most bioarcheological studies that assess diet focus on dental remains. This section reviews the dental evidence for subsistence regimes from Feature 516.

Both cultural and natural environment shape the diet of individuals and cultures. A maize-rich diet is one aspect of the prehistoric and early historic Caddo diet that separates them from neighboring hunter-gatherers in Texas. Reliance on maize provides a sticky carbohydrate-rich diet favorable to cariogenic microbial attack. Increased reliance on maize resulted in an increase in cariogenesis and related dental disorders throughout the prehistoric Americas. In studies that compared Archaic and Woodland adaptations with Caddo adaptations, higher caries rates were found in the Caddo populations than in the earlier populations that must have relied more on gathered plant and animal foods (Burnett 1990; Powell 1985; Rose et al. 1984, 1998, 1999).

Dental disorders, attrition, cariogenesis, and pre-mortem tooth loss increase with the age of the individual, so it is important to note the age of individuals in dental studies. Feature 516 was a young Caddo adult at the time of death (see above).

Dental attrition is the natural result of wear and tear on the occlusal surface, and it is increased by a diet high in unprocessed vegetal matter and dietary grit inclusions. Grit is typically introduced through the use of stone grinding slabs or from sand in the environment. Attrition was estimated using Scott's (1979) technique for recording enamel wear on molars. Scott's (1979) technique divides the occlusal surface into quadrants, and is based on summing scores from zero to 10 for each quadrant. Table 7-3 indicates that attrition was relatively low for Feature 516, which is consistent with a relatively young age at death as well as a relatively soft diet without grit inclusions.

The frequency of caries and the caries rate have been used to discriminate between hunter-gatherer populations and maize agriculturists (Rose et al. 1984; Rose and Marks 1985; Turner 1979). That no caries were found in the individual from Feature 516 may be indicative of the young age at death and/or a diet relatively low in maize. Other Late Caddoan period populations from the Red River drainage basin had

Table 7-3. Dental Data from Feature 516.

	Wear	Caries	M-D	B-L	Enamel Hypoplasia	Calculus
RM_3	2	0	11	10	0	0
RM_2	13	0	11	10	0	0
RM_1	20	0	–	–	0	trace, distal and mesial
LM_2	14	0	11	10	0	trace, distal
LM_3	3	0	12	10	0	moderate, mesio-buccal

Wear is given according to Scott's (1979) technique and is a score out of 40. Dental measurmeents are given in mm, with M-D being the mesio-distal measurment and B-L being the bucco-lingual measurment.

means of 0.3 to 3.4 caries per individual according to Burnett's (1990; see also Rose et al. 1999) summary data, while the prehistoric populations from the Sulphur River drainage averaged 6.6 caries per individual. Wilson (1997b) gave a range of 1.0-4.5 for the mean number of caries per individual at three Late Caddo sites in northeastern Texas. The lowest mean was from the Titus phase Alex Justiss site (41TT13), which only had one individual. From Derrick's (n.d.) data from Titus phase sites in the Lake Gilmer project area in Upshur County, Texas, adults averaged 0.75 caries per person, but this again may be the result of small sample size, since there were only four adults in her sample, two of which were young.

BODY SIZE

It was not possible to take standard osteological measurements on the remains from the Pilgrim's Pride site because of the poor preservation of the bone. However, some information was available from the size of the teeth from Feature 516.

Dental measurements are provided in Table 7-3. The poor state of preservation is reflected in the inability to take crown height and root length measurements, since all that was preserved was the enamel from the crown, which was fractured along the cemento-enamel junction. Likewise, it was impossible to take measurements on the mandibular right first molar because it was fractured on the buccal and distal margins. Robusticity, of which dentition is a component, is under genetic control to a certain extent, but is also influenced by the quantity and quality of diet and health. Comparisons with the Cooper Lake data (Wilson and Steele 1997), which primarily represents an earlier Caddo population (i.e., sites were occupied before A.D. 1300; see Fields et al. 1997), indicate that the Caddo individual in Feature 516 at the Pilgrim's Pride site had similarly-sized dental crowns to females and males. The measurements are also similar to those reported by Derrick (n.d.) for an older adolescent/young adult from 41UR109, a Titus phase site at Lake Gilmer.

POPULATION AFFINITIES

It was not possible to determine the presence of genetic markers from the osteological remains from the Pilgrim's Pride site, unfortunately. However, non-metric traits were recorded on the dental remains (Table 7-4).

There is no doubt that the population from the Pilgrim's Pride site was Caddo, but population affinities within the larger Caddoan macro-ethnic unit are poorly known except to say that it is affiliated with other Titus phase sites in the Big Cypress Creek basin. Burnett (1990) suggested that the Caddo peoples living in the Blackland Prairie, Post-Oak Belt, and Mixed Pine (or Pineywoods) forests exhibited different cultural adaptations, although it is unclear how this accounts for the fact that Titus phase populations lived in both the Post-Oak Belt and the Pineywoods. It is not known if the populations would be genetically distinct as well, if indeed these cultural adaptations were different, but Rose et al. (1984) suggested that they should be. In order to address this issue, detailed multivariate analyses of Caddo skeletal remains are needed, such as the work in progress by Lee (n.d.).

PALEOPATHOLOGY AND CULTURAL MODIFICATIONS

It was not possible to determine if pathological insults impacted the skeletons from the Pilgrim's Pride site due to their poor state of preservation. The Caddo Indians practiced several forms of body modification,

Table 7-4. Non-Metric Dental Traits Following Standards Established by Turner et al. (1991).

	RM_1	LM_2	RM_2	LM_3	RM_3
Anterior fovea	2	1	2	3	3
Groove pattern	X	X	X	X	X
Cusp number	5	4	4	6	6
Deflecting wrinkle	0	N/O	0	1	1
Distal trigonid crest	0	0	0	0	0
Protostylid	0	1	N/O	0	1
Cusp 5	0	N/O	N/O	3	2
Cusp 6	0	N/O	N/O	2	1
Cusp 7	N/O	0	N/O	0	0

N/O=not observable

of which cranial modeling is commonly reflected in skeletal remains (see Derrick and Wilson 1997). Unfortunately, the cranial remains were too fragmentary to determine what forms of modeling may have been practiced at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A minimum of 19 individuals were recovered from the Area V/VI cemetery at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304). It was not possible to determine whether these were from primary single interments or the remains of burials that included more than one individual, although the former is most likely. Of the 19 individual burials, 53 percent had no preserved human remains. Of the nine burials with human remains, the state of preservation was poor, with less than 5 percent of the skeleton preserved per individual. Because of the poor state of preservation, it was not possible to make metric, non-metric, and paleopathological observations on the osteological remains.

The dental metric and non-metric data from Feature 516 may be useful in studies where large data sets are pooled to examine the issues raised pertaining to genetic relationships within the larger Caddo cultural and ethnic system. Preliminary comparisons of the metric data suggest that the individual from Pilgrim's Pride was genetically and/or nutritionally similar to other Titus phase populations. More specific cultural affiliations of the Pilgrim's Pride population within the Caddo culture cannot be adequately addressed due to the poor preservation of the human remains and the small sample size of Titus phase burials from the site. Dental data provide evidence from only one individual about diet, and that individual was a young adult with consequent limited impacts to dental tissue. Through the inclusion of data from the Pilgrim's Pride site human remains, and other sites yet to be studied, only in larger studies of the archeology of the Titus phase will questions of genetic and cultural affiliations be adequately addressed.

EDITOR'S END NOTE

1. In an effort to determine the diet and age of the Late Caddo Titus phase Caddo occupants of the Pilgrim's Pride site, bone samples from three burials (Features 507, 510, and 517) were submitted in May 2000 to Beta Analytic, Inc. for stable carbon isotope analysis and radiocarbon analysis. The Caddo Tribe Repatriation Committee voted on April 13, 2000, to approve the request made by Archeological and Environmental Consultants to conduct these tests, and also requested that at the conclusion of the analysis that we present our findings to them and other interested tribal members at their tribal complex in Binger, Oklahoma, and also to discuss how the results of the analyses will be of benefit to the Caddo people.

Unfortunately, Beta Analytic Inc. informed Archeological & Environmental Consultants on May 13, 2000 (via e-mail from Darden Hood, Director), that the human remains submitted for analysis did not contain any protein or collagen, because of very poor preservation, and consequently it was impossible to complete the proposed analyses. This is not an unusual situation in the very humid environmental conditions of Northeast Texas. Thus, no research results were obtained from this effort on the specific age and diet of the Caddo peoples living—and then buried—at the Pilgrim's Pride site. There are radiocarbon dates from other (non-burial) contexts at the site (see Chapters 4, 6, and 8, this volume), and some plant and animal remains are preserved across the village (see Chapters 9 and 10, this volume) that can be used to address this topic through other means.

Chapter 8

The Titus Phase Mound in Area VII

Timothy K. Perttula

INTRODUCTION

Area VII consists of a small earthen mound in the northeastern part of the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Figure 4-1 and 4-2, in the vicinity of N730 E650). Based on our investigations and topographic mapping, the mound appears to have been approximately 6.5 m in diameter and ca. 90 cm in height.

Figure 8-1. Looking north at the suspicious rise in Area VII that turned out to be a Late Caddo Titus phase mound; note recently constructed road along the eastern side of the rise.

The earthen mound had been noted by Bo Nelson during a cursory reconnaissance of the site area prior to the beginning of the Horizon Environmental Services investigations (Figure 8-1), but after the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation had begun developments in the Walker Creek complex, including clearing the project area of trees and underbrush. The rise did not look natural to him, and seemed to resemble several other small and low Late Caddo era mounds recorded in this part of the Big Cypress Creek basin, including 41CP246 and the Tom Hanks (41CP239) mounds in the Walkers and Dry Creek valleys (Figure 8-2), the probable mounds at the Frank Benson site (41TT310, see Perttula and Nelson 2002), and several other mounds in the Lake O' the Pines area downstream along Big Cypress Creek and tributaries.

ARCHEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS IN AREA VII

During Keller's (1998) investigations, a 3 m wide and 14.2 m long trench was cut through the southern part of the mound (Figures 8-3 and 8-4a) using the track hoe, but he concluded that the deposit was a brush pile pushed there in the 1950s and then burned. After cleaning the track hoe trench profile, Keller (1998:5) concluded that:

> The profile provided clear evidence that the elevation was the result of modern cultural activity. Specifically, the elevation was found to be the result of modern brush clearing and burning. The

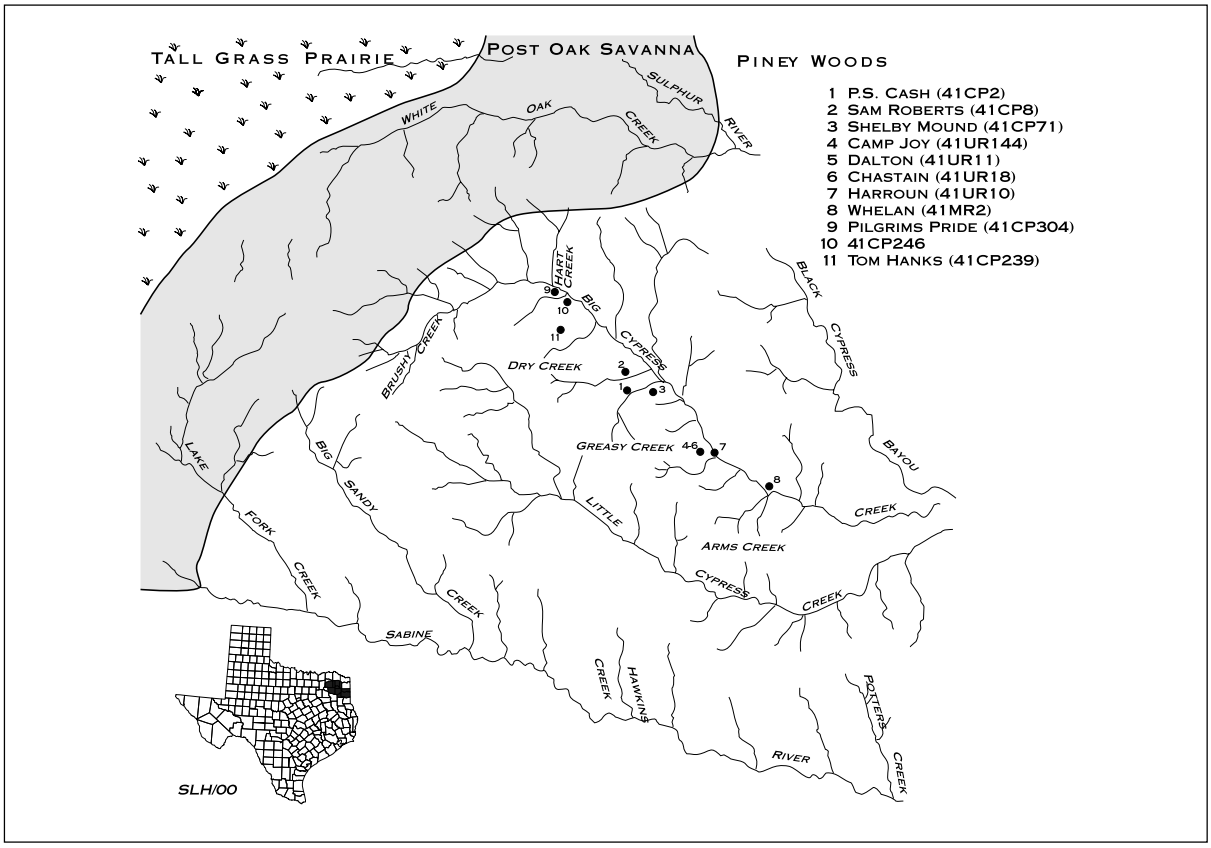


Figure 8-2. Late Caddo Titus phase mounds in the Big Cypress Creek basin of northeastern Texas.

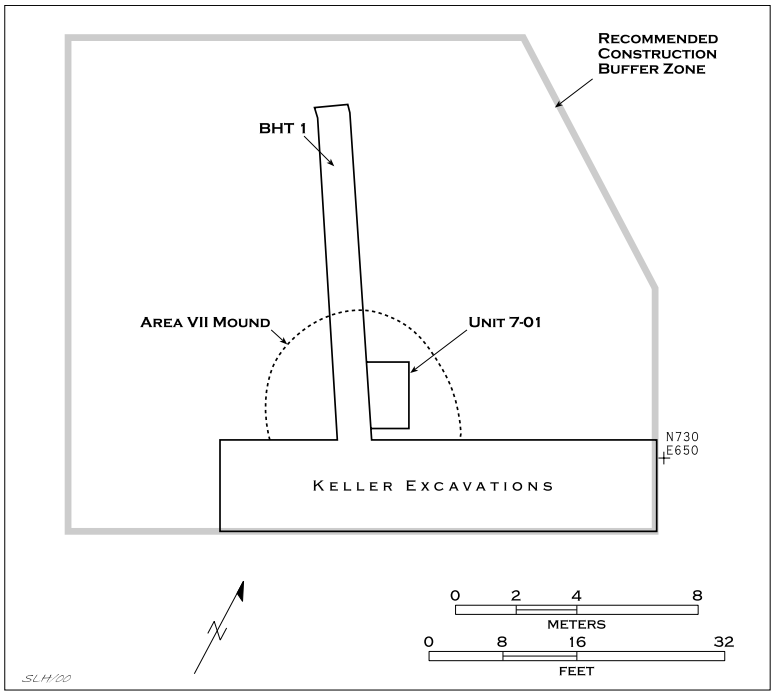


Figure 8-3. Plan of excavations in the Area VII mound at the Pilgrim's Pride mound.

presence of a large void filled with modern tree bark within the disturbed area was the first clue to the elevation's origin. Additional lines of evidence strongly suggesting a modern origin were the presence of soil lamellae in the soils surrounding the disturbance, the absence of such lamellae within the disturbance, and the presence of modern artifacts (i.e., whiteware and glass) within the disturbed area. The presence of brush clearing and burning was well documented by the former landowner, Mrs. Mary Cleamons.

a

b

Figure 8-4. Keller's excavations in the Area VII mound: a, looking west along the track hoe cut; b, cleaned profile along the northern side of the track hoe cut; note dark and light-colored lens in the profile (on either side of the large tree root), and pit at the right side of the profile.

Although Keller (1998) did not provide any detailed descriptions of the profiles in his track hoe cut, when we cleaned the standing profile along the northern side of the track hoe excavations (see Figure 8-4b), the first thing we noticed in the central part of the profile were a series of light and dark-colored lens of sediments. Our detailed cleaning and inspection of the northern profile of the Keller trench showed that there was a discrete lens of distinctively-colored yellow sand buried about 80 cm bs in the mound (Figure 8-5), and this lens did not appear to be either a natural deposit or one created by soil movement in a 1950s-era brush pile; there were dark charcoal-stained sediments above the yellow sand lens (see Figures 8-4b and 8-5). The yellow sand was not similar in color or texture to the A-horizon sediments found elsewhere on the site, and must have been obtained by the Caddo mound-builders from a specific deposit located somewhere else, either on the site or in the near vicinity.

At least one pit could be discerned in the Keller profile that originated from the yellow sand lens (see Figure 8-4b), which by itself indicated that the deposits were not the product of burning a brush pile. Consequently, during the data recovery work in the residential areas, we excavated a 11 m long backhoe trench (BHT 1) perpendicular to Keller's trench (see Figure 8-3) to further investigate the suspected cultural origin of the yellow sand lens.

The profile of the western wall of the backhoe trench indicated that the yellow sand lens (zone 7) was flat-lying and about 4 m in length (Figure 8-6), and of cultural origin; it contained sherds of Ripley Engraved and a few pieces of animal bone, along with charcoal flecks and small amounts of ash. It rested

Figure 8-5. Yellow sand lens (zone 7) in profile of Keller trench and our intersecting backhoe trench; note dark charcoal-stained sediments above the yellow sand lens.

on a buried brown sandy loam E-horizon (zone 8). The deposits above the lens were not disturbed—as would be expected if they were the product of a brush pile—and zones 2 and 3 (see Figure 8-6) were dark grayish-brown to dark reddish-brown deposits of mound fill with significant amounts of charcoal, ash, and some oxidized sand. The mound fill capped the yellow sand lens, and extended only a short distance north of the yellow sand lens, which we believe to be an intentionally-laid house floor deposit. Also exposed in this profile was a pit with a rounded base (Fea. 72), filled with dark brown sandy loam; the pit appears to have originated just above zone 7, perhaps having been dug from an accumulated surface of cultural materials resting atop the zone 7 floor. The pit extended to 120 cm bs, well into the zone 8 E-horizon underneath the structure floor (see Figure 8-6). On the opposite side of the BHT 1 profile, a smaller pit feature (Fea. 73) was defined in the wall profile, originating under Fea. 71 and extending to approximately 110 cm bs. It had a dark brown sandy loam fill, with at least one animal bone noted in the feature fill.

Outside the mound, to the north in the profile, the soil zones appear to be from a deep natural profile of A- and E-horizon sandy loam sediments (zone 8 and 10) overlying an orange clay B-horizon (zone 11 in Figure 8-6).

The eastern wall of the backhoe trench exposed in cross-section a large ash-filled hearth lying about 55-90 cm bs, and an irregular-sized unit (2.6 x 1 m) (Unit 7-01) was excavated adjacent to the backhoe trench (see Figure 8-3) to expose the hearth and any associated features. The hearth (Fea. 71) appears to have been built on the surface of the yellow sand lens or floor, and it was heavily used.

The hearth covers an area approximately 120 x 60 cm in size (Figure 8-7a) at 62 cm bs (where its top is first clearly exposed, although the ash deposits were recognized with some clarity to 55 cm bs), and contains significant deposits of ash, oxidized sand, and charcoal that are a maximum of 40 cm in thickness above the floor it was resting on (Figure 8-8). The ash appears to have accumulated in a basin that was not clay-lined, and the basin itself is marked by oxidized sand deposits. Midden deposits (zone 4B in Figure 8-8)

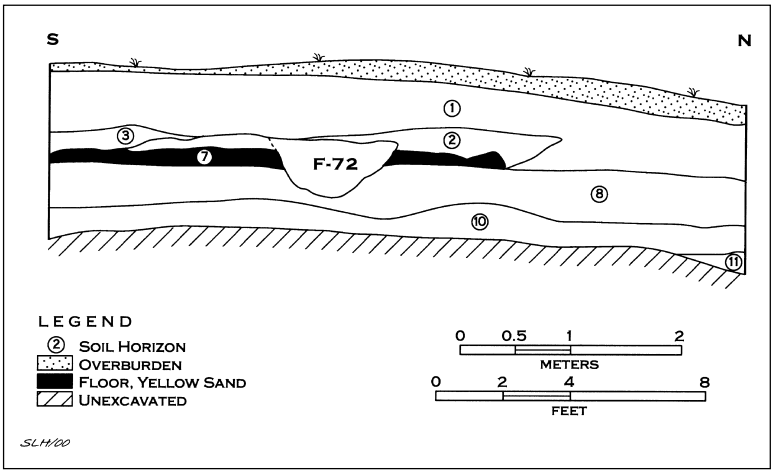


Figure 8-6. Profile of west wall of BHT 1, beginning at the intersection with Keller's track hoe trench.

and a concentration of large pieces of darkened or sooted daub (zone 4C in Figure 8-8) lie to the immediate south of the hearth; most of the bones of a single jack rabbit (see Chapter 10, this volume) were recovered in the midden zone south of the hearth.

Below the hearth and under the yellow sand floor, posts and pits were clearly defined in the buried zone 8 E-horizon sandy loam. These include one support post (Fea. 75), about 28-30 cm in diameter (see Figure 8-7b), that extends to approximately 160 cm bs, more than 70 cm below the house floor; it had a dark brown sandy loam fill. Fea. 76 is a pit about 70 cm in diameter that extends from ca. 80-128 cm bs, and contains ash, charcoal, sherds, and animal bones; it originated underneath zone 7, in an area with some amount of daub and charcoal-stained sediments. The most interesting feature was Fea. 74 (see Figures 8-7b and 8-8), an oblong pit in the central part of Unit 7-01.

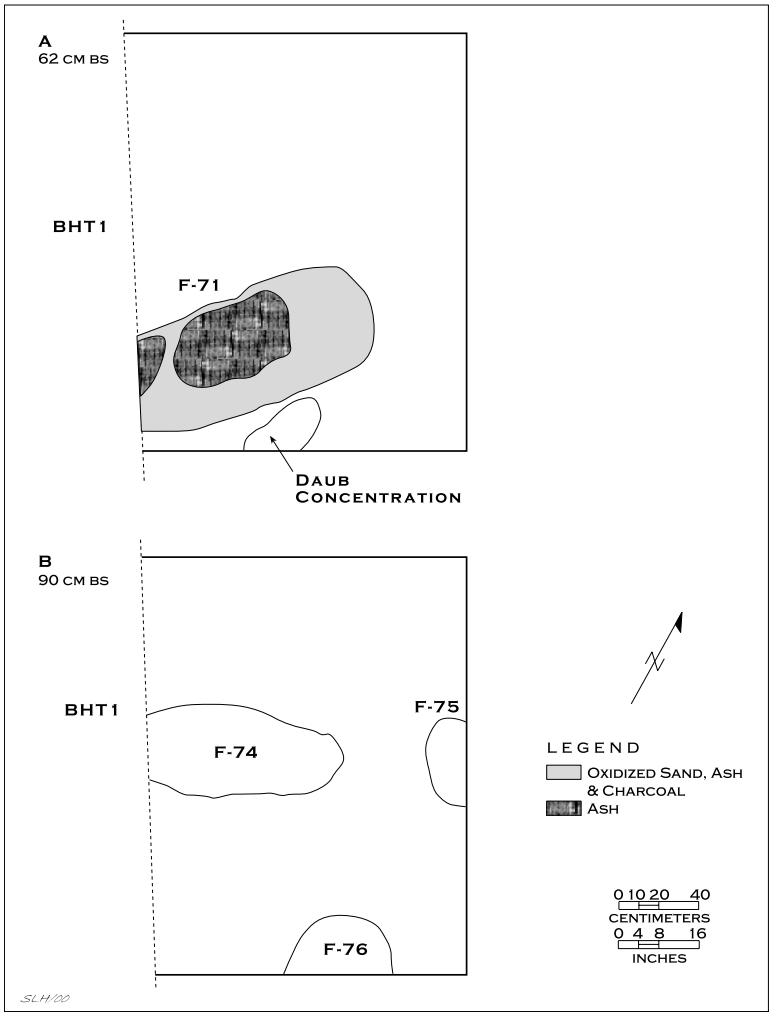


Figure 8-7. Features defined in Unit 7-01, Area VII mound: a, Fea. 71 at 62 cm bs; b, Fea. 74, 75, and 76 at 90 cm bs, underneath the zone 7 floor.

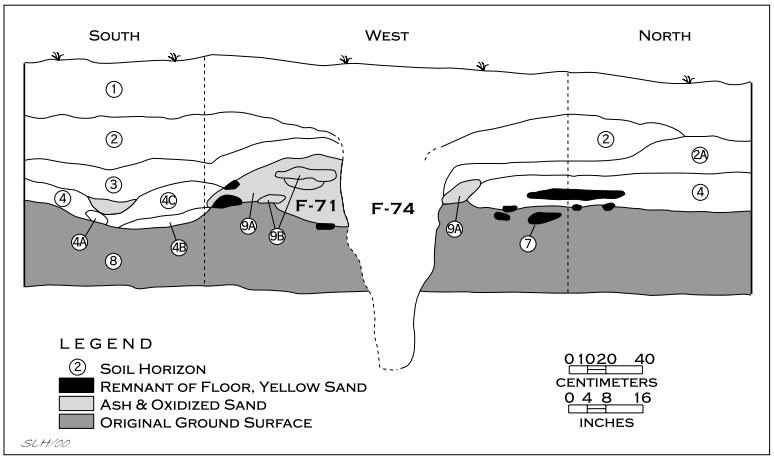


Figure 8-8. Profile of the south, west, and north walls of Unit 7-01; note Fea. 74 post intersecting the Fea. 71 hearth.

There are several zones of mound fill above the yellow sand floor and Fea. 71, including zones 2, 2A, 3, and 4 in Figure 8-8. All have significant amounts of charcoal and ash, particularly zones 2, 2A, and 3. The mound fill is approximately 50-60 cm to 90 cm in thickness overlying the Fea. 71 hearth and the zone 7 floor remnants. The amounts of charcoal and ash in the mound fill suggests that the structure under the mound had been burned after it was abandoned

(deposits of ash and charcoal in the top of the Fea. 75 post [zone 5 sediments] suggests the post was pulled prior to the structure being set on fire), but the fire was extinguished by dumping the mound fill over the smoldering fire. The smothering of the fire also darkened the daub pieces that was concentrated near the hearth (possibly part of a clay-lined screen around the hearth?).

In summary, we defined 16 different sediment zones in the Area VII mound excavations, either mound fill zones, discrete feature fills and accumulations of daub and midden deposits, as well as the natural sediments underlying the structure capped by the sand mound (see Figures 8-6 and 8-8). The absence of a buried A-horizon underneath the structure and mound suggests that this horizon was deliberately removed by the Caddo before they laid down the zone 7 structure floor. The zones are as follows:

Mound Sediments

Zone 1, a brown sandy loam with charcoal inclusions
Zone 2, dark brown sandy loam with significant amounts of charcoal pieces
Zone 2a, dark brown sandy loam with significant charcoal chunks and ash; this is a lens that underlies Zone 1, and merges with Zone 2; it is also found underlying Zone 2
Zone 3, dark reddish-brown sandy loam with significant ash and charcoal
Zone 4, dark brown sandy loam with charcoal, but less ash than Zone 3

Discrete cultural deposits within mound, associated with construction and use of a structure

Zone 4A, dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks
Zone 4B, black charcoal-stained sandy loam; midden deposits
Zone 4C, mottled dark yellowish-brown sandy loam with significant charcoal concentrations
Zone 7, yellow sand lens, house floor remnants, resting on Zone 8

Feature fills

Zone 5, Fea. 75 fill, a dark brown to black sandy loam with significant amounts of charcoal and some daub noted
Zone 6, Fea. 75 fill, loose dark brown sandy loam
Zone 9A, gray ash, Fea. 71
Zone 9B, grayish-brown ash and oxidized sand, Fea. 71

Natural sediment zones underneath the mound

Zone 8, light brown sandy loam E-horizon
Zone 10, reddish-brown sandy loam; may be the source of the Zone 3 mound fill
Zone 11, orange clay B-horizon, encountered ca. 140 cm bs, and penetrated by Fea. 74 and Fea. 75.

After the structure had been covered by several zones of mound fill gathered in the vicinity of the earthen mound, a large post (Fea. 74) was then excavated by the Late Caddoan period Titus phase people through the mound and the center of the hearth (see Figure 8-8). The post hole had a dark brown to black sandy loam fill with sand and ash lens. The post hole to hold the post or large pole was 80 cm in diameter when first exposed (Figure 8-9), and extended to 170 cm bs, where it had tapered to less than 30 cm in diameter; this is approximately 80 cm below the yellow sand floor. A wood pole about 80 cm in diameter must have stood at least 10-20 feet above the mound.

Historic Caddo rituals concerning the use of tall poles have been discussed by Carter (1995:90-93, 96-99). According to Casanas, who wrote these words in 1691, the Nabedache Caddo erected a pole in their village, and:

> on it hangs a portion of everything they are offering to God. In front of the pole a fire is burning. Near by is a person who looks like a demon. He is the person who offers the incense to God, throwing tobacco and buffalo fat into the fire. The men collect themselves around the blaze; each one takes a handful of smoke and rubs his whole body with it. Each believes that, because of this ceremony, God will grant whatever he may ask—whether it be the death of his enemy or swiftness to run. On other occasions the incense is not offered by burning in this way. In this case a kind of a burned pole is taken and set up by the fire. This pole, and the fat for the incense—which has already been burned—they offer to God.

Whether the Fea. 74 post is an *Itcha kaa-nah* ("that kind of pole" [Carter 1995:92]) is unknown. However, its clear and intimate association with the large ash-filled hearth on the floor of the structure that was burned and covered by an earthen mound indicates that the excavation of the post hole and the erection of the pole in it was part and parcel of the sacred mound construction rituals employed by the Titus phase Caddo peoples at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

Figure 8-9. Fea. 74 cutting through several mound fill zones and Fea. 71, looking west.

AGE OF THE AREA VII MOUND

We knew the Area VII mound at the Pilgrim's Pride site was of Late Caddo Titus phase age because we had found Ripley Engraved sherds in the mound fill and Fea. 71 during the initial profiling of the BHT 1 trench, and numerous Titus phase decorated sherds in the Unit 7-01 excavations. The question was when during the Titus phase occupation at the site was the mound, and the structure it buried, constructed? Were the structure and mound contemporaneous with the residential occupations across the site—and hence was it a significant component in the overall arrangement and planning of the Titus phase community there—or was it built at a time when there was little to no residential use by Caddo peoples?

For that purpose, we first submitted samples of charred *Carya* sp. nutshells and Oak (*Quercus* sp.) wood charcoal from two different contexts in the mound excavations. The charred nutshells were from Fea. 71, the hearth inside the structure buried by the mound, and the Oak wood charcoal came from a concentration of wood charcoal at 70-80 cm bs in Unit 7-01, at or just above the zone 7 floor sediments, and probably part of the burned structure walls that collapsed onto the structure floor when it was set on fire.

The 1 and 2 sigma calibrated age ranges of the two samples are presented in Table 8-1. These indicate that the structure was in use from A.D. 1401-1482, early in the Titus phase, and then set fire sometime after A.D. 1482. The wood charcoal sample (Beta-138851) has intercepts of A.D. 1520, A.D. 1569, and A.D. 1627, with the two earlier intercepts probably the most likely candidates (based on relative probability distributions of the 1 and 2 sigma age ranges) for establishing when the structure was burned. Since it is unlikely that the structure remained standing until A.D. 1569 (some 80 years after the final use of its central hearth), we can further narrow down the temporal candidates among the intercepts to the oldest one: the A.D. 1520 intercept.

Table 8-1. Radiocarbon Dates from the Area VII Mound at the Pilgrim's Pride Site.

Beta #	Provenience	Calibrated Age(s)	Calibrated Age Range, 1 sigma	Calibrated Age Range, 2 sigma	Relative Contribution to to Probabilities
133850	F. 71	A.D. 1436	A.D. 1414-1449		1.00
	Carya nutshell			A.D. 1401-1482	1.00
138851	Unit 7-01,	A.D. 1520,	A.D. 1495-1605		0.83
	70-80 cm	A.D. 1569	A.D. 1613-1636		0.17
	Quercus	A.D. 1627		A.D. 1446-1659	1.00
	wood charcoal				

The A.D. 1520 intercept is still 40 years after the end date of the 2 sigma Fea. 71 calibrated age range (see Table 8-1), still an unreasonable length of time for the structure to have stood in Area VII before it was burned down; the wood would likely have rotted away by then. At 2 sigma, however, the wood charcoal age range begins at A.D. 1446, not long after the calibrated age of the Fea. 71 calibrated date (see Table 8-1). This may be no coincidence, and if not, suggests that the structure use, burning, and burial by the Area VII mound may have all been accomplished in the first half of the 15th century, early in the Titus phase.

A second means we attempted to also help us establish the age of the structure and the Area VII mound was the submittal of 200 g soil samples from zone and feature contexts for OCR dating. We submitted 24 OCR samples from all seven features documented in the excavations and from seven sediment zones, including zone 8 underneath the structure and mound (Table 8-2).

Zone 8 OCR dates range from A.D. 684 to A.D. 1222, and clearly indicate that the sediments underneath the mound had seen pedogenic activity well before either the structure or the overlying earthen mound were used or constructed (see Table 8-2). These sediments—as well as sediments below them (such as zone 10) on the landform—are probably the source of the

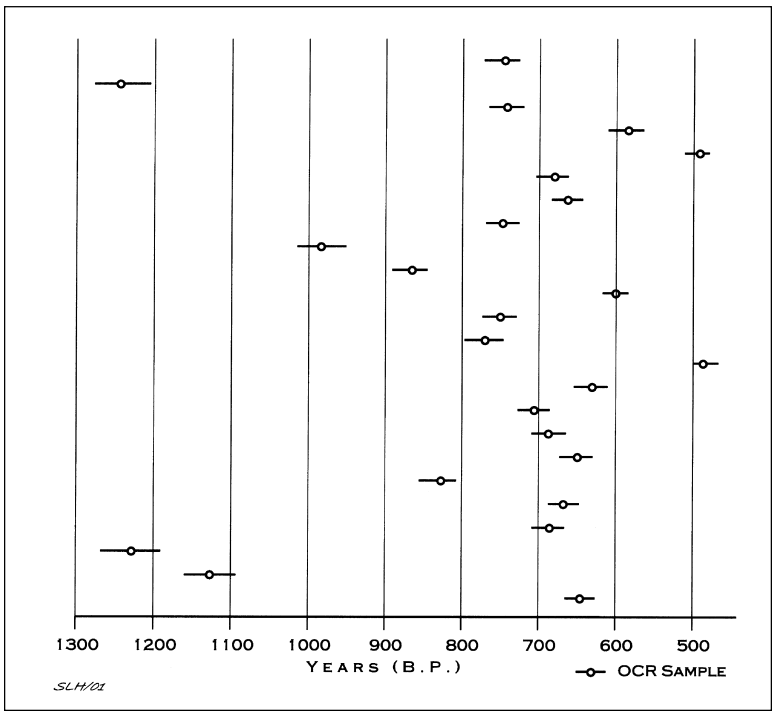


Figure 8-10. OCR dates from the Area VII mound.

Table 8-2. OCR Dates from the Area VII Mound at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304).

Area	Fea. No./ Zone	OCR Date	SD	Age Range (B.P.)	ACT #
VII	Zone 2	750	22	A.D. 1178-1222	3759
	Zone 2A	664	19	A.D. 1267-1305	3760
	Zone 3	681	20	A.D. 1249-1289	3761
	Zone 4	601	18	A.D. 1331-1367	3756
	Zone 4	743	22	A.D. 1285-1329	3764
	Zone 4	869	26	A.D. 1055-1107	3757
	Zone 4B	496	14	A.D. 1440-1468	3762
	Zone 4B	592	17	A.D. 1341-1375	3763
	Zone 7	987	29	A.D. 934-992	3758
	Zone 7	1127	33	A.D. 790-856	3697
	Zone 7	1243	37	A.D. 670-744	3765
	Zone 8	750	22	A.D. 1178-1222	3766
	Zone 8	1230	36	A.D. 684-756	3698
	F. 71	665	19	A.D. 1266-1304	3747
	F. 71	686	20	A.D. 1244-1284	3746
	F. 72	754	22	A.D. 1174-1218	3755
	F. 72	830	24	A.D. 1096-1144	3748
	F. 73	635	19	A.D. 1296-1334	3752
	F. 74	686	20	A.D. 1244-1284	3750
	F. 75	653	19	A.D. 1278-1316	3749
	F. 76	486	14	A.D. 1450-1478	3753
	F. 76	705	21	A.D. 1224-1266	3751
	F. 76	776	23	A.D. 1151-1197	3754
	F. 77	642	19	A.D. 1289-1327	3696

mound fills in zones 2, 2A, 3, and 4, and thus the OCR dates obtained from those contexts must reflect the age of the sediments where they originated, not their ages when they were deposited atop the burned structure to create the Area VII mound. The zone 2-4 OCR dates range from A.D. 1055-1367 (see Table 8-2), and in fact, most of the OCR dates obtained from the mound excavations fall within that range (Figure 8-10). We can conclude from the zone 2-4 OCR dates that the Area VII mound probably post-dates A.D. 1367, since that is the youngest age for pedogenic activity in the sediments that ended up as mound fill.

Zone 7 OCR dates, taken from the structure floor sediments comprised of a distinctive yellow sand, are also much older than the Titus phase archeological deposits found in and above zone 7 during the excavations. The OCR dates from zone 7 range from A.D. 670-992 (see Table 8-2). These dates are not much different than those from Zone 8, even though the two sediment zones must have come from different sources that probably also had different pedogenic histories.

The most reasonable OCR dates are from Zone 4B, the distinctive and spatially discrete midden deposits found in a few areas that had accumulated on the zone 7 floor and adjacent to the Fea. 71 hearth. These OCR dates range from A.D. 1341-1468 (see Table 8-2), and they partially overlap the previously discussed calibrated radiocarbon dates from the Area VII mound deposits. An OCR date of A.D. 1450-1478 was also obtained from a charcoal-rich fill at the top of Fea. 76 (see Table 8-2), but all the other OCR dates from features are 150 years or more older than their estimated age as based on the calibrated radiocarbon dates and associated Titus phase ceramics.

As with the OCR dates obtained from many of the features in the residential area at the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Chapter 4, this volume), the discrepancy between the OCR dates on features and sediment zones in the Area VII mound and the calibrated radiocarbon ages from cultural deposits in the mound may be accounted for at least in part by the fact that many of the features simply contain the natural (and older) sediments gathered to build the mound, enriched by an occasional sherd, lithic artifact, and some charcoal flecks. That is, the sediments filling the pit features, and comprising the mound sediments, represent the natural sediments on the landform that were dug up when the features and mound fill were excavated by the Caddo. Thus the age of the sediments would more closely approximate the natural pedogenic age of those sediments that were dug up and then placed back in the features and atop the zone 7 floor, more than they would the time when these features and mound fills were actually excavated by the Titus phase Caddo groups that inhabited the site and built the Area VII mound.

However, it is noteworthy that the few OCR samples from contexts with substantial amounts of organic remains in the fill, particularly charcoal stained sediments and zones of charred plant remains, have dates that range from A.D. 1341-1478, with a mean average in range from A.D. 1410-1440, clearly falling in the early part of the Titus phase. The mean age range for the Zone 4B and top of Fea. 76 OCR samples also fall near the radiocarbon calibrated intercept from the Fea. 71 hearth (see Tables 8-1 and 8-2), but at the early end of the 2 sigma calibrated age range for the radiocarbon sample taken just above the zone 7 structure floor.

ARTIFACTS FROM THE AREA VII MOUND

Because of the limited amount of archeological investigations conducted in Area VII, the artifact assemblage from the mound deposits is not large; no artifacts were apparently collected by Keller (1998) during his trenching efforts in the mound. The majority of the artifacts found during our work were pieces of daub from the burned structure, either from the burning of the clay and thatch-covered structure walls, or from clay-lined screens and partitions within the structure itself (Table 8-3). Pieces of daub comprise about 63% of the 807 artifacts from the Area VII mound, followed by plain and decorated sherds at 21%. There are only a few lithic artifacts from the mound excavations, mostly lithic debris, but also including a few chipped stone tools, among them two dart points from contexts that suggest they originated in either the zone 8 or zone 10 deposits underneath the Titus phase structure floor in and immediately above zone 7.

Table 8-3. Artifacts from the Area VII Mound Investigations.

Provenience	LD	Bif	FT	Ochre	DP	Co	PS	DS	Da	BC
Unit 7-01										
0-10 cm	5	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	–
10-20 cm	13	1	1	–	–	–	12	7	28	–
20-30 cm	14	–	1	–	–	–	9	7	86	1
30-40 cm	3	–	–	–	–	–	6	3	118	–
40-50 cm	9	–	1	–	–	–	4	6	28	–
50-60 cm	11	–	–	14	–	–	12	7	40	7
60-70 cm	6	–	–	–	–	–	17	4	21	1
70-80 cm	–	–	–	–	–	–	16	9	52	6
80-90 cm	15	–	1	–	–	–	17	10	108*	3
90-100 cm	4	–	–	–	1	1	4	4	14	–
100-105 cm	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
Subtotal	82	1	4	14	1	1	98	58	496	18
BHT 1 profile	1	–	1	–	–	–	3	3	–	–
Fea. 71	2	–	–	–	–	–	7	–	4	–
Fea. 74	2	–	–	–	1	–	–	2	7	–
Fea. 76	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Totals	87	1	5	14	2	1	109	63	507	18

*includes three pieces of a mud-dauber nest; LD=lithic debris; Bif=biface; FT=flake tool; DP=dart point; Co=core; PS=plain sherd; DS=decorated sherd; Da=daub; BC=burned clay

The highest artifact densities are in the lower part of the mound, particularly between 70-90 cm bs (see Table 8-3). These artifacts were probably discarded inside the structure when it was being occupied and used by an important Caddo individual, since these levels match closely with the deposits associated with, and/or just above, the zone 7 floor sediments. The artifacts found in levels above that, especially those recovered above 50 cm bs (above the top of the ash accumulated in the Fea. 71 hearth), were likely accidentally incorporated in the mound fill from nearby residential deposits used as one of the sources of the mound deposits.

Ceramic Sherds

A total of 172 sherds were recovered from the excavations in the Area VII mound (see Table 8-3).This includes 103 plain body sherds (three from bottles), 54 decorated sherds, five plain rims, nine decorated rim sherds, and one base sherd. The decorated sherds are dominated by fine wares (i.e., engraved and red-slipped burnished and polished vessels), as these comprise 59% of the decorated sherds; utility ware cooking and storage vessels make up the remaining 41% of the Area VII sherds.

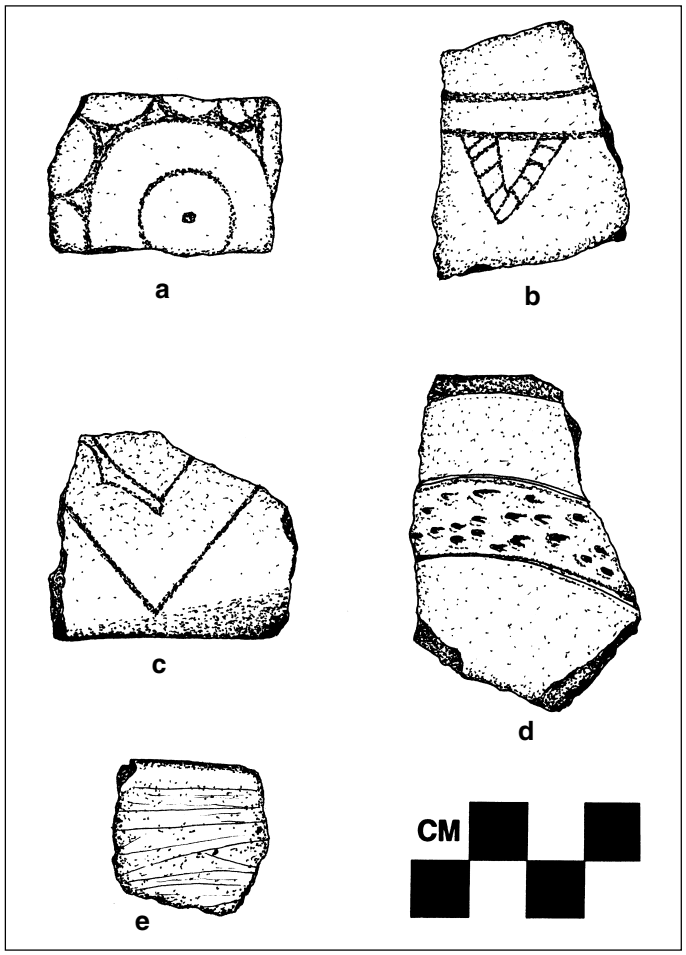


Figure 8-11. Decorated sherds from the Area 7 mound: a, engraved element #24; b, engraved element #13; c, engraved element #47; d, incised-punctated element #4; e, horizontal brushed rim sherd. Provenience: a, Unit 7-01, 40-50 cm; b, backhoe trench backdirt; c, Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm; d, Unit 7-01, 90-100 cm; e, Unit 7-01, 20-30 cm.

The very high percentage of fine ware sherds (Figure 8-11a-c) among the decorated sherds in the assemblage is significantly different from the decorated sherd assemblages in the residential areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Chapter 5, this volume). There, fine wares comprise only between 13.7-33.4% of the decorated sherds. Clearly, the occupants of the structure underneath the Area VII mound had access to more fine wares (and less need for cooking pots?) than did the Caddo peoples living in the Pilgrim's Pride site Titus phase residential areas.

The fine wares here also were composed of plain red-slipped vessel sherds (n=8)—from bowls and carinated bowls—and these account for 21.6% of the fine wares. Plain red-slipped vessels were among the funerary objects in the Area V/VI cemetery (see Chapter 6, this vessel), but they only represent a bit over 2% of the vessels placed with the dead.

The principal engraved elements in the decorated fine wares are scroll motifs from Ripley Engraved carinated bowls (engraved el. #23 and #24, see Figure 8-11a) and sets of parallel engraved lines (el. #5), also probably from scroll motifs on Ripley Engraved vessels. These three engraved elements account for 52% of the engraved sherds. There are another six sherds with sets of horizontal engraved lines along the rim, and immediately under the lip (el. #1 and el. #2).

The less common engraved elements include el. #4 (n=2), el. #14 (n=2), el. #19 (n=1), el. #26 (n=1), el. #28 (n=2), and el. #47 (n=1). Again, these appear to represent portions of scroll motifs seen either on Ripley Engraved carinated bowls or bottles (i.e., el. #28), but el. #47 (see Figure 8-11c) may be from a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl with an alternate nested triangle motif (see Thurmond 1990a:Figure 6h). None of the Ripley Engraved sherds from the Area VII mound have the pendant triangle motif, which is much more commonly seen on Titus phase fine wares made after A.D. 1600 (Perttula 1992; Rogers et al. 2003).

Almost 14% of the engraved sherds from the Area VII mound excavations have either a red or a white pigment smeared in the engraved lines. Another 21% had a red slip on one or both vessel surfaces.

The utility wares are dominated by brushed sherds from cooking jars; they represent 54% of the decorated utility wares. The brushed rims have horizontal brushing on the rim (see Figure 8-11e, brushed

el. #3), and there are parallel (probably vertical) brushing marks (brushed el. #1) on 10 sherds. Another brushed sherd (brushed el. #6) has overlapping brushing marks on the body of a jar.

There is also a La Rue Neck Banded rim (n=1) and several sherds with appliqued fillets and nodes (n=3) on jar bodies. Four other utility ware sherds have incised decorations, including two with widely-spaced parallel lines (incised el. #1), one with horizontal incised lines (incised el. #2), and another with apparently diagonal incised lines (incised el. #4). These are probably from Maydelle Incised and Pease Brushed-Incised vessels.

The remainder of the utility ware sherds (n=4) have punctated-incised decorative elements (see Figure 8-11d), with incised zones (either triangular, paneled, or curvilinear) filled with punctations. These too are probably from Maydelle Incised jars.

The ceramics from Area VII are almost exclusively tempered with grog or crushed sherds (Table 8-4). There are a few shell-tempered sherds from vessels that must have been manufactured on the Red River and traded or brought to the Pilgrim's Pride site. The sherds furthermore were overwhelmingly made with a relatively clean clay paste, but about 14-21% of the vessel sherds were made with a naturally sandy clay paste; the highest frequencies of these coarser paste sherds occurs in the plain wares and utility wares. In addition to the primary grog temper inclusion, crushed pieces of burned bone and hematite were also added as aplastics (see Table 8-4). About 2.7-7.6% of the sherds had burned bone as a temper, with higher proportions of bone in the plain wares and utility wares. In the case of hematite, almost 30% of the plain wares have crushed pieces of this lithic material, compared to only 13.5% of the fine wares and 7.7% of the utility wares. Finally, a number of the fine ware sherds from Area VII have noticeable quantities of charred organic materials in the paste (16.2%) (see Table 8-4). This suggests that either the clay selected for the

Table 8-4. Temper Inclusions and Vessel Pastes in the Area VII Ceramics.

Temper/Paste	Plain wares	Utility wares	Fine wares
grog/clay	44.0*	69.0	51.3
grog-organics/clay	4.6	3.8	16.2
grog/sandy paste	16.5	11.5	10.8
grog-hematite/clay	25.7	7.7	10.8
grog-hematite/sandy paste	2.8	–	2.7
grog-hematite-organics/ sandy paste	0.9	–	–
grog-bone/clay	4.6	3.8	2.7
grog-bone-organics/clay	0.9	–	–
grog-bone/sandy paste	0.9	3.8	–
shell	0.9	–	5.4
Totals	109	26	37

*percentage

manufacture of the fine ware vessels had not been well-cleaned before it was used for vessel manufacture, leaving pieces of organic materials in the paste, or that the fine ware vessels had not been fired as long, or at the same temperature, as the plain wares and utility wares, and the firing had not been sufficient to burn out all the organic materials in the fine wares. That there are different temper and paste combinations in the Area VII plain ware, utility ware, and fine ware ceramics is likely indicative of the fact that these different temper-paste combinations were probably deliberately selected because of the specific and diverse technological, stylistic, and functional requirements recognized by the Caddo potters for these three wares.

The three wares were also fired differently from each other (Table 8-5). The fine wares were overwhelmingly fired in a reducing environment (72.9%), with most of the vessels then pulled from the fire to cool in a high oxygen environment. Conversely, the plain wares and utility wares were more likely to be fired in an oxidizing environment, with a significant percentage incompletely oxidized during firing (see Table 8-5).

Analysis of the different forms of vessel surface treatment further highlights the different functional and stylistic characteristics of the three wares in the Area VII mound. The burnishing and polishing of vessels is much more abundant in the fine wares than in either the utility wares or plain wares (Table 8-6), although the frequency of burnished and polished sherds in the plain wares indicates that the plain bodies of fine wares were also burnished and/or polished, and such sherds are well represented in the assemblage.

The burnishing and polishing of the interior and exterior surfaces of the fine wares was a means to enhance the appearance of engraved and red-slipped vessels, but served no purpose in the utility wares. In these wares, the principal surface treatment was the smoothing of the interior surface of cooking jars and other kinds of utility ware forms. The smoothing of the interior surfaces of utility wares, along with an overall roughened exterior surface, would have lowered their permeability and increased their heating effectiveness and the ability of the utility wares to better control thermal shock resistance (Perttula et al. 1998:285).

The 14 plain and decorated rims are primarily direct or vertical in orientation (n=11, 79%), with the exception of one everted utility ware rim, and two small rims of uncertain orientation. Lips are rounded (n=11, 79%) or flat (n=3, 21%), and a number of them (n=5) also were folded (or rolled) to the exterior.

Table 8-5. Firing Conditions in the Area VII Ceramics.

Temper/Paste	Plain wares	Utility wares	Fine wares
oxidized	31.5*	40.0	16.2
incompletely oxidized	22.9	20.0	10.8
reduced	21.9	24.0	13.5
reduced, but cooled in the open air	25.7	16.0	59.4
Totals	105	25	37

*percentage

Daub and Burned Clay

Daub and burned clay are abundant in the mound deposits and features (Table 8-7), supporting the notion that the structure buried by the mound sediments had clay and thatch walls, and had been burned

Table 8-6. Surface Treatment in the Area VII Ceramics.

Surface Treatment	Plain wares	Utility wares	Fine wares
int. burnished	16.5*	11.5	45.9
ext. burnished	34.0	–	45.9
int. polished	0.9	–	16.2
ext. polished	5.5	–	21.6
int. smoothed	24.8	46.2	16.2
ext. smoothed	22.9	3.8	21.6
int. scraped	1.8	–	–
ext. scraped	0.9	–	–
Totals	109	26	37

*percentage

before and as it was being capped by the mound. The latter scenario best makes sense of the fact that much of the daub was found well above the structure floor (particularly between 20-60 cm bs); the daub was probably being formed as the structure was burning, and then fell off into the mound sediments as they began to accumulate.

The largest chunks of daub and burned clay were recovered below 70 cm bs in Unit 7-01, near the structure floor. Presumably these pieces fell off the larger timbers and superstructure when they began to burn, and the smaller pieces higher up in the mound came from the walls holding up the roof of the structure. There were also three fragments of mud-dauber nest (2.2 g) near the floor of the burned structure (Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm bs); these must have been attached to one of the walls of the structure at the time it was burned, thus preserving the nests themselves.

Lithic Artifacts

The lithic artifacts from the Area VII mound excavations includes 87 pieces of lithic debris, a core, one bifacial tool fragment, five flake tools, two dart points, and some pieces of hematite/red ochre (see Table 8-3).

The first dart point from the Area VII investigations is the barb of a Middle Archaic Calf Creek point from 90-93 cm bs in Unit 7-01, just below the zone 7 floor sediments. The point was made from a dark brown chert, possible Woodford chert from the Ouachita Mountains and Red River gravel sources. The second is a Late Paleoindian San Patrice point (var. Hope, see Duffield 1963: Figure 4j-n) with a reworked and bifacially chipped scraper bit on the blade. This point was on a local brown chert. The point was found in the deeper fill of Fea. 74 (123-170 cm bs), perhaps put there deliberately, or more likely an accidental inclusion, in the large post, that probably originated in the zone 8 and 10 sediments underneath the Area VII mound. The recovery of these two points in the excavations, as well as other Late Paleoindian and Archaic projectile points in Area VII surface contexts (see Chapter 5, this volume), indicate this part of the site was more commonly used in earlier prehistoric times than most of the rest of the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The bifacial tool fragment is a basal piece to a thin biface (3.1 mm), probably an arrow point preform or a fragmentary arrow point. It was made from a heat-treated novaculite. The expedient flake tools were made from both local quartzite (n=2) and cherts (n=1) as well as probable non-local cherts, namely a dark gray chert (n=2). The latter were recovered from 20-30 cm and 80-90 cm bs. Three of the five flake tools have unilateral use-worn/retouched areas about 18-20 mm in length, and the other two have bilateral use-worn areas between 10-25 mm in effective use length. The latter two expedient tools were on soft

Table 8-7. Daub and Burned Clay from the Area VII Mound.

Depth	Unit 7-01		F. 71		F. 74	
(cm bs)	No.	g	No.	g	No.	g
Daub						
			4	0.8	7	3.9
0-10	1	18.3				
10-20	28	66.1				
20-30	86	177.8				
30-40	118	285.2				
40-50	28	175.0				
50-60	40	192.6				
60-70	21	72.2				
70-80	52	331.3				
80-90	105	379.4				
90-100	14	40.8				
Subtotal	493	1738.7	4	0.8	7	3.9
Burned Clay						
			1	0.2	3	0.1
0-10						
10-20						
20-30						
30-40						
40-50						
50-60	7	16.6				
60-70	2	1.1				
70-80	6	47.6				
80-90	3	104.9				
90-100						
Subtotal	18	170.2	1	0.2	3	0.1

hammer flakes, two others were flake fragments, and the last flake tool (from BHT 1 profile) was on a quartzite hard hammer flake.

The one core is a Ogallala quartzite tested cobble from 90-100 cm bs, below the zone 7 sediments. The lithic debris in the mound deposits includes a wide variety of lithic raw materials of both local and non-local derivation. The principal local raw materials are a coarse-grained quartzite (n=26, 30%), Ogallala quartzite (n=20, 23%), and petrified wood (n=10, 11.5%). Cortical flakes comprise 35-70% of the lithic debris for these three raw materials, and the preponderance of flakes with cortex indicates that these raw materials were initially reduced on site, probably for core and biface preparation knapping. Other lithic debris from local raw materials are hematite (n=1), ferruginous sandstone (n=3), yellowish-red chert (n=1), red chert (n=2), and brown chert (n=1); 75% of these lithic debris pieces are also cortical.

Lithic raw materials of apparently non-local provenance in the Area VII mound are novaculite (n=8), Big Fork chert (n=2, green variety, see Mallouf 1976), claystone/siltstone (n=2), dark brown chert (n=1), grayish-brown chert (n=3), gray chert (n=4), white chert (n=1), and a dark gray chert (n=1). Only 24% of the presumed non-local lithic raw materials have cortical remnants, particularly the Big Fork chert, green variety (two of the three pieces of lithic debris), a good bit less than noted among the local raw materials. These materials were probably brought into the site as blanks or completed tools, and most if not all of the cortex from the cobble sources had already been removed at some other location, probably along the Red River well to the north of the Pilgrim's Pride site, where the gravel sources contain most of these raw materials. About 23% of the Area VII lithic debris is from a probable non-local raw material source, which is a considerably higher proportion than we noted from Titus phase residential contexts (see Chapter 5, this volume). Perhaps the occupants of the structure subsequently buried by the sand mound had preferential access to higher-quality lithic raw materials than did other residences of the site located away from the Area VII mound.

There were also 14 unmodified pieces of hematite/red ochre, weighing 75.2 g, in the 50-60 cm level of the mound deposits. Their purpose or function is unknown, but they were deliberate additions to the mound fill sediments.

Mussel Shells

Because of the well-preserved and rapidly buried condition of the structural and mound deposits in the Pilgrim's Pride mound, there are relatively abundant freshwater mussel shell fragments in these unique and culturally created archeological sediments. The mussel shell fragments were found in the BHT 1 profile, three features (Fea. 71, Fea. 74, and Fea. 76), and in the lower levels (i.e., structure floor contexts) of Unit 7-01 (Table 8-8).

In total, there were 54.2 g of freshwater mussel shell fragments in the Area 7 mound excavations, most being found in the burned house structure buried by the mound deposits; the mussel shells were commonly

Table 8-8. Mussel Shells from the Area VII Mound.

Depth	Unit 7-01	F. 71	F.74	F. 76	BHT 1
		2.5 g	0.5 g	6.7 g	0.3 g
0-10 cm	–				
10-20 cm	0.2 g				
20-30 cm	–				
30-40 cm	–				
40-50 cm	–				
50-60 cm	1.7 g				
60-70 cm	16.4 g				
70-80 cm	11.5 g				
80-90 cm	13.0 g				
90-100 cm	1.3 g				
100-110 cm	0.1 g				
Totals	44.2 g	2.5 g	0.5 g	6.7 g	0.3g

burned as well. The mussel shells include two complete shells (in Fea. 76 and Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm bs) and 19 fragments with identifiable pseudo-cardinal teeth. The preserved mussel shell in the Area VII mound clearly is evidence for the consumption of freshwater mussels by the Titus phase Caddo inhabitants of the Pilgrim's Pride site, and this resource probably served as a tasty supplement to a diet dominated by maize, hickory nut meat and oil, and venison.

Plant and Animal Remains

Wood charcoal and charred *Carya* sp. nutshells were distributed throughout the Area VII mound excavations, including Fea. 71 and Fea. 74. The latter had small amounts of oak wood charcoal and nutshell, while Fea. 71 had a significant amount of nutshell (6.5 g) and a small bit of wood charcoal (porous diffuse hardwood and gum bumelia, see Dering, Chapter 9, this volume). Through the mound deposits, the highest densities by weight of charred plant remains are in the 30-40 cm (7.9 g) and 70-80 cm (17.8 g) levels, suggesting two episodes of structure burning and mound building before the Area VII mound assumed its final shape. The ubiquity of oak wood charcoal from the top to the bottom of the mound deposits further suggests that the wood structure buried below the mound had been built with oak wood logs and posts.

Faunal remains are fairly well preserved in the Area VII mound deposits, particularly in comparison with the archeological deposits in the Titus phase residential areas, and this is likely because of the relatively rapid burial of those deposits by the sand mound fill. Three features (Fea. 71, Fea. 73, and Fea. 74) had fish, large mammal (i.e., deer), and jack rabbit remains among the 40 animal bones recovered during our work, and another 68 animal bones were found in Unit 7-01 (see Schniebs, Chapter 10, this volume). About 75% of the bone came from 70-100 cm bs, just above and/or associated with the zone 7 floor sediments and the zone 4B midden deposits on that floor. The animal species identified in those deposits includes large mammal, jack rabbit, and cottontail rabbit bones.

CONCLUSIONS

Our limited investigations in Area VII at the Pilgrim's Pride site confirmed that the suspicious rise in that area was in fact an earthen mound constructed by Late Caddo Titus phase peoples in the 15th century A.D. The mound was constructed over an important structure that was burned and partially dismantled before the sand mound was erected over it. We do not know what the shape of the structure was that was buried by the mound, because of the very limited investigations we were able to complete here, but based on other structures on and underneath Titus phase mounds, it was likely a circular structure with an extended entranceway (see Chapter 11, this volume). When the mound itself was completed, the final act of mound construction and ritual was the excavation by the Caddo of a large pit that extended from the surface through the center of the central hearth in the now burned and buried structure, and then deep into the subsoil.

The Pilgrim's Pride Corporation has agreed to protect and preserve the Area VII mound within the rendering plant construction area. An approximate 10 m buffer zone around the remaining portions of the mound was recommended where no construction activities would be permitted (see Figure 8-3), and this area has been successfully seeded with grass for landscaping purposes. The excavation areas have been filled in with a sterile red sand and clay mix. It may be necessary for Pilgrim's Pride Corporation to build an concrete embankment along the northern and northeastern side of the buffer zone to limit future erosion, because this area has been already been cut steeply for a road bed encircling the rendering plant area. At the moment, these areas have been well stabilized with a berm of railroad ties.

Chapter 9

Plant Remains from Three Late Caddoan Period Sites in Camp County: Pilgrim's Pride (41CP304), 41CP316, and Shelby Mound (41CP71)

J. Phil Dering

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this study is to describe macro-botanical remains recovered from three Late Caddoan period (ca. A.D. 1430-1600+) Titus phase sites in Camp County, Texas, particularly from the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304). The study also includes plant remains from 41CP316 (see Appendix I, Volume II), and Shelby Mound (41CP71; see Perttula et al. 2004; Dering 2004a, 2004c) on Greasy Creek (another major tributary to Big Cypress Creek, and the site is about 20 km southeast of the Pilgrim's Pride site). We wished to examine in more detail evidence for Caddo plant husbandry and utilization at the three sites in Titus phase times, and if possible, infer local environmental conditions. The data will contribute information regarding the extent of reliance on maize-based agriculture within the western reaches of the Caddoan archeological area, or at least the western reaches of the Titus phase Caddo groups living in the Big Cypress Creek basin.

Site 41CP316 is a small habitation site found during archeological survey investigations (Perttula and Nelson 1998a, 1999a) of the Walker Creek Complex that is located just west of the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Appendix I, Volume II). During construction activities in the Walker Creek complex, a number of pit features of Titus phase age were exposed, and then subsequently excavated during the larger data recovery effort at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

The Shelby Mound site is a large Titus phase village and mound center, one of the main village communities in the Greasy Creek political community (see Chapter 11, this volume; Perttula et al. 2004). It also has extensive habitation deposits distributed between the Shelby mound at the north end of the village and the community cemetery at its southern end. It appears to have been occupied from the 15th century to at least the early 17th century A.D.

The archeobotanical analysis of plant materials from these three sites addresses three research questions pertinent to Caddo subsistence and the recovery of subsistence remains from Caddo sites. These questions have been formulated to assess the nature of the archeobotanical record at the sites, and to address issues of land use during the period that the three Late Caddoan period Titus phase sites were occupied:

1. What is the frequency and abundance of the primary plant resources in the flotation, fine-screen, and coarse-screen samples?

2. How does this data reflect on the importance of these plant resources in Late Caddoan period subsistence?

3. What do the data tell us about local vegetation in the region?

METHODS

A total of 72 flotation samples (totaling 152 liters in pre-processed volume, or 2.1 liters per sample),[1] 40 fine-screen samples from the Keller investigations (see Appendix XIV, Volume II) and 74 1/4-inch or coarse screen samples was examined from the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) (Table 9-1), and two flotation (5 liters, 2.5 liters per sample) and six fine-screen samples were studied from 41CP316. In addition, I scanned 65 coarse-screen samples from the Shelby Mound site (41CP71) for nutshells, seeds, wood charcoal, and maize (Tables 9-2, and 9-3; see also Appendix XV, Volume II).

Table 9-1. Summary of the Plant Remains from the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304).

Area	No. of Features	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight (g)	Sample type*
I	5	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	70	2.5	F
	10	Carya sp.	Nut	306	26.7	F
	1	Indeterminate	Wood	6	0.1	F
	7	Zea mays	Cupule	607	5.8	F
	7	Quercus sp.	Wood	136	6.1	F
	2	Salicaceae	Wood	37	0.5	F
	2	Carya sp.	Wood	16	0.5	F
	2	Ilex sp.	Wood	27	0.6	F
	2	Quercus sp.	Acorn	4	0.2	F
I	3	Zea mays	Cupule	5	0.3	FS
	1	Grass	Monocat frag.	84	13.3	FS
	7	Carya sp.	Nut	592	198.6	FS
	8	Indeterminate	Nut	28	0.8	FS
	3	Quercus sp.	Wood	15	0.8	FS
	1	Indeterminate	Wood	2	0.1	FS
	4	Indeterminate hardwood	Wood	18	0.9	FS
I	1	Pinus sp.	Wood	3	0.1	1/4
	2	Salicaceae	Wood	5	0.3	1/4
	18	Carya sp.	Nut	972	80.6	1/4
	9	Quercus sp.	Wood	110	10.4	1/4
Subtotal, Area I: Flotation, Fine Screen and 1/4"				3043	349.2 g	
II	3	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	89	10.4	F

Table 9-1. *(Continued)*

Area	No. of Features	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight (g)	Sample type*
II	2	Pinus sp.	Cone	24	14.7	F
	1	Salicaceae	Wood	15	0.2	F
	7	Zea mays	Cupule	437	11.9	F
	2	Zea mays	Kernel	6	0.2	F
	1	Zea mays	Glume	6	0.1	F
	17	Carya sp.	Nut	313	16.6	F
	1	Carya sp.	Wood	13	0.3	F
	12	Quercus sp.	Wood	262	6.6	F
	2	Quercus sp.	Acorn	3	0.2	F
II	11	Carya sp.	Nut	77	8.1	1/4
	8	Quercus sp.	Wood	79	6.5	1/4
Subtotal, Area II: Flotation and 1/4"				1324	75.8 g	
III	11	Zea mays	Cupule	371	4.9	F
	10	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	103	4.1	F
	1	Arundinaria gigantea	Culm	25	10.1	F
	2	Diospyros virginia	Wood	21	0.5	F
	1	Bumelia lanuginosa	Wood	4	0.1	F
	1	Salicaceae	Wood	5	0.1	F
	11	Carya sp.	Nut	178	8.4	F
	2	Carya sp.	Wood	12	0.5	F
	5	Quercus sp.	Wood	60	1.1	F
	2	Quercus sp.	Acorn	12	0.2	F
III	4	Carya sp.	Nut	14	0.9	FS
	3	Indeterminate	Nut	11	0.3	FS
	8	Quercus sp.	Wood	69	4.8	FS
	1	Indeterminate	Wood	2	0.1	FS
	1	Indeterminate hardwood	Wood	2	0.1	FS
III	1	Indeterminate hardwood	Wood	6	0.4	1/4
	1	Quercus sp.	Wood	2	0.2	1/4
	1	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.3	1/4
Subtotal, Area III: Flotation and 1/4"				900	37.1 g	

Table 9-1. *(Continued)*

Area	No. of Features	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight (g)	Sample type*
IV	1	Quercus sp.	Wood	3	0.1	1/4
Subtotal, Area IV:1/4"				3	0.1 g	
VII	2	Carya sp.	Nut	65	6.6	F
	1	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	12	0.1	F
	1	Bumelia lanuginosa	Wood	1	0.1	F
	1	Quercus sp.	Wood	9	0.3	F
	11+	Quercus sp.	Wood	63	26.8	1/4
	1	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	22	5.5	1/4
	5	Carya sp.	Nut	17	1.7	1/4
	1	Acer sp.	Wood	3	0.5	1/4
Subtotal, Area VII, Flotation and 1/4"				192	41.6 g	
VIII	1	Indeterminate	Wood	6	0.1	F
	3	Carya sp.	Nut	65	2.3	F
	3	Quercus sp.	Wood	106	7.8	F
	2	Zea mays	Cupule	989	12.2	F
VIII	3	Quercus sp.	Wood	38	3.6	1/4
	2	Indeterminate	Wood	36	5.1	1/4
	4	Carya sp.	Nut	8	0.4	1/4
SUBTOTAL, AREA VIII, Flotation and 1/4"				1248	31.5 g	
IX	1	Carya sp.	Nut	47	2.2	F
	1	Quercus sp.	Wood	9	0.4	F
	1	Indeterminate	Wood	5	0.1	F
	1	Zea mays	Kernel	1	0.1	F
Subtotal, Area IX, Flotation				62	2.8 g	
		Total, All Areas		6772	538.1 g	

* F = flotation sample; FS = fine-screen or 1/16"-inch sample; 1/4= 1/4"-inch sample

Table 9-2. Plant Food Remains from the Shelby Mound Site (41CP71).

Lot	Square	Elev.	Level	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight
2	A	102-101.5	2	Zea mays	Cupule	2	0.1
2	A	102-101.5	2	Carya sp.	Nut	10	1.2
13	A	98.24-97.94	9/10, Segment A	Zea mays	Cupule	3	0.1
13	A	98.24-97.94	9/10, Segment A	Carya sp.	Nut	2	0.2
14	A	97.94	10, Segment A	Carya sp.	Nut	22	2.4
22	B	100-99.5	6	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.2
25	B	99.5-99.0	7, clay floor	Phaseolus vulgaris	Seed	1	0.1
25	B	99.5-99.0	7. clay floor	Carya sp.	Nut	2	0.3
27	B	98.64-98.55	8. Wedge B	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.2
32	B	98.32-98.04	9, Wedge B	Zea mays	Cupule	2	0.1
32	B	98.32-98.04	9, Wedge B	Carya sp.	Nut	7	0.3
33	B	98.25-98.03	9, Wedge A	Zea mays	Cupule	1	0.1
34	B	98.03-97.75	9/10, Wedge A	Zea mays	Cupule	2	0.1
34	B	98.03-97.75	9/10, Wedge A	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.1
35	B	98.04-97.75	9/10, Wedge B	Zea mays	Cupule	1	0.1
35	B	98.04-97.75	9/10, Wedge B	Carya sp.	Nut	5	0.2
47	C	99.5-99.0	7	Carya sp.	Nut	5	0.6
47	C	99.5-99.0	7	Indeterminate	Seed	2	0.3
50	C	99.0-98.5	8, Wedge B	Carya sp.	Nut	24	0.6
51	C	99.0-98.75	8	Carya sp.	Nut	19	0.6
			Total Plant Remains			117	7.9 g

The analysis followed standard archeobotanical laboratory procedures. Each flotation sample is passed through a nested set of screens of 4 mm, 2 mm, and 0.45 mm mesh and examined for charred material, which was then separated for identification. Charred wood caught on the 4 mm and 2 mm mesh screens is separated for weighing, counting, and identification. Carbonized wood from the 4 mm and 2 mm screens (smaller pieces are seldom identifiable) were separated in a grab sample and then identified. The material caught on all of the sieve levels, including the bottom pan, was scanned for floral parts, fruits, and seeds. The carbonized macrobotanical samples collected from excavation screens were sorted and identified. Identification of carbonized wood was accomplished by using the snap technique, examining them at 8 to 45 magnifications with a hand lens or a binocular dissecting microscope, and comparing them to samples in the archeobotanical herbarium at the Department of Anthropology, Texas A&M University, College Station. All seed identifications were made using seed manuals and reference collections at Texas A&M University.

Quantification

In this study, the flotation samples are used to calculate a presence or ubiquity value to describe the quantity of wood and seeds or edible plant parts in the archeological deposits. The *presence or ubiquity*

Table 9-3. Plant Remains from 41CP316.

Lot	Fea.	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight (g)	Liters	Sample Type
3	1	Carya sp.	Nut	11	0.3	–	1/4-inch
2	2	Zea mays	Cupule	3	0.1	3	Flotation
2	2	Carya sp.	Nut	32	1.1	3	Flotation
2	2	Quercus sp.	Wood	17	0.7	3	Flotation
4	2	Carya sp.	Nut	27	2.6	–	1/4-inch
4	2	Quercus sp.	Wood	5	0.4	–	1/4-inch
7	3	Carya sp.	Nut	5	1.7	–	1/4-inch
7	3	Quercus sp.	Wood	17	1.6	–	1/4-inch
6	4	Quercus sp.	Wood	3	0.1	–	1/4-inch
8	5	Carya sp.	Nut	76	13.5	–	1/4-inch
8	5	Zea mays	Kernel	2	0.1	–	1/4-inch
1	6	Quercus sp.	Wood	4	0.2	2	Flotation
1	6	Carya sp.	Nut	12	0.4	2	Flotation
		Total Plant Remains		214	22.8 g		

value is defined as the percentage of *all* analyzed samples in which a particular taxon or plant resource is present. In addition to the maize ubiquity values, I used maize, nutshell, and wood charcoal densities for comparison to the ubiquity values. *Density* is defined as the number or weight of plant parts per unit volume of a flotation sample.

For many reasons, ubiquity measures of plant remains require a sampling strategy that recovers large numbers of samples taken across the geographic expanse of a site. One of the advantages of an ubiquity measure is the fact that it records how widespread a plant resource is across an archeological site. Thus, a high ubiquity value may imply that many households within a village had access to a given plant resource.

It follows that a large number of samples taken from appropriate contexts across a site will provide a more accurate understanding of the intra-site distribution of plant materials than would a small sample. A small sample size will lose the advantage of broad coverage, and weaken the interpretive power of the data. Therefore, both site structure and sample selection will affect inferences made from plant ubiquity values.

Ubiquity is also very sensitive to small sample sizes, and assemblages with fewer than 10 flotation samples suffer from broad swings in percentages. The results are relatively meaningless if, for example, a ubiquity of 50 percent is determined from only four flotation samples (even if those four flotation samples are the only ones available from an archeological site). The vagaries of plant preservation and sample selection bias are best overcome by using relatively large numbers of samples.

Ubiquity measures the extent to which a particular type of plant material is distributed across a site, but it does not measure its abundance. Densities measure abundance, but do not readily account for how widespread the plant material may be. The utilization of both ubiquity and density measures for the archeobotanical analysis should provide a better understanding of the data, allowing for better inferences regarding local plant resource utilization.

RESULTS OF THE PALEOBOTANICAL ANALYSES

Overview of the Archeobotanical Assemblages from the Pilgrim's Pride (41CP304), 41CP316, and Shelby Mound (41CP71) Sites

The assemblage of charred plant remains from the three sites consists of 13 taxa. This includes nine wood types, particularly oak, wild cherry seeds, hickory nuts and oak acorns, and two cultigens, beans and maize (Table 9-4).

All of the flotation, fine-screen, and coarse screen samples from the Pilgrim's Pride site contained identifiable charred plant material (see Table 9-1), with more than 538 g of such material in the overall assemblage. Charred wood occurred in 73.6 percent of all flotation samples, and 81.9 percent contained identifiable fruit or nut parts. Although subsistence remains were abundant, the variety was limited to hickory nutshell, oak acorns, indeterminate nutshell, and maize. The nine wood types are representative of a mixed deciduous hardwood forest (though pine trees must have occurred nearby), and most of the paleobotanical material represents the residue of food processing, heating, and building activities that occurred on the site.

Table 9-5 summarizes the weights of the paleobotanical subsistence remains recovered from the different intra-site areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Of the 364.1 g of subsistence plant remains, hickory nutshell accounts for 90 percent by weight, followed by maize (9.8 percent), and a very tiny amount of acorn.

Table 9-4. Plant Taxa Identified in Samples from Shelby Mound (41CP71), Pilgrim's Pride (41CP304), and 41CP316.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Part
Common bean	*Phaseolus vulgaris*	Cotyledon/seed
Giant reed or cane	*Arundinaria gigantea*	Culm/blade
Gum bumelia	*Bumelia lanuginosa*	Wood
Hickory	*Carya* sp.	Wood, nutshell
Holly/yaupon	*Ilex* sp.	Wood
Maize	*Zea mays*	Cupule, kernel
Maple	*Acer sp.*	Wood
Oak	*Quercus* sp.	Wood, acorn
Persimmon, Eastern	*Diospyros virginiana*	Wood
Pine	*Pinus* sp.	Wood, cone
Plum/cherry	*Prunus* sp.	Seed
Walnut	*Juglans* sp.	Wood
Willow/cottonwood	Salicaceae wood type	Wood

Table 9-5. Paleobotanical Subsistence Remains from Areas I-IX at the Pilgrim's Pride Site.

Area	Zea mays*	Carya sp. Nutshell	Indeterminate sp. Nutshell	Quercus sp. Acorn
I	6.1	279.4	0.8	0.2
II	12.2	24.7	0.0	0.2
III	4.9	9.6	0.3	0.2
VII	0.0	8.3	0.0	0.0
VIII	12.2	2.7	0.0	0.0
IX	0.1	2.2	0.0	0.0

*weight in grams

Maize is particularly abundant in features in Area VIII, accounting for 82 percent of the paleobotanical remains there, and is also common in Area II and Area III features. While hickory nutshells are ubiquitous at the Pilgrim's Pride site, they are most abundant in Area I, both in total weight and proportionally, along with Area VII, and hickory nutshells are very common in Areas II and III contexts (see Table 9-5).

As previously mentioned, numerous pieces of wood charcoal, grass, and cane were recovered from features and midden deposits at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Their weights by intra-site area are provided in Table 9-6.

Table 9-6. Wood Charcoal and other Plant Remains from Areas I-IX at The Pilgrim's Pride Site.

	Areas						
Plant Type	I	II	III	IV	VII	VIII	IX
Giant cane	13.3*	0.0	10.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pine, wood	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pine, cone	0.0	14.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oak, wood	17.3	13.1	6.1	0.1	27.1	11.4	0.4
Diffuse porous hardwood	2.5	10.4	4.1	0.0	5.6	0.0	0.0
Indeterminate wood	1.1	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	5.2	0.1
Willow/cottonwood, wood	0.8	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hickory, wood	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Holly/yaupon wood	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Eastern persimmon, wood	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maple, wood	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0
Gum bumelia, wood	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0

* weight in grams

Oak wood charcoal was prevalent in feature and midden samples across the Pilgrim's Pride site, with lesser amounts of diffuse, porous hardwood charcoal, hickory wood, willow/cottonwood, maple, persimmon, pine, and gum bumelia (see Table 9-6). Large amounts of giant cane were found only in Areas I and III, while the use of pine (wood and cones) was restricted to Areas II and III (see Table 9-6).

The 41CP316 samples yielded a similar assemblage, primarily oak wood, hickory nuts, and some maize cupules (see Table 9-3). The plant assemblage from the Shelby Mound was recovered exclusively from 1/4-inch excavation screens (see Perttula et al. 2004). Despite a bias towards larger fragments, several maize cupules and a common bean fragment were present in the assemblage. As with the other two Titus phase sites, hickory nuts were fairly common in the Shelby Mound samples (see Table 9-2).

Some unusual material was noted in the paleobotanical remains from the three Titus phase sites. The occurrence of *Phaseolus* sp. at the Shelby Mound site is noteworthy because the recovery of the common bean from Caddo sites is rare (see Perttula et al. 1982), most likely due to problems with preservation (Munson et al. 1971). The recovery of numerous charred pine cones from Feature 235 (Figure 9-1) and Feature 231 in Area II at the Pilgrim's Pride site is also unusual; the only other known occurrences of pine cones from Caddo sites in northeastern Texas are two Late Caddo McCurtain phase sites (Rowland Clark, 41RR77, and Pine Cone, 41RR236) on the Red River in Red River County, Texas (Blake 1994; Fritz 1999). The concentration of pine cones in Feature 235 is especially interesting given that the wood charcoal in the feature is comprised only of oak and hickory, not pine, which rules out the incidental introduction of pine cones with fuel wood. Moreover, only one other sample out of the 74 flotation samples from Pilgrim's Pride contained pine wood, but this was from a feature in Area I (see Table 9-6 and Appendix XV, Volume II). Both of the Area II features are smudge pits associated with a Titus phase residential structure location. Analogous features at other Caddo sites often contain charred corn cobs that presumably are the remains of a slow-burning and smoky fire (see Rogers and Perttula 1999, 2004).

The giant reed fragments present in Feature 44 (in Area I) and Feature 395 (Area III) probably represent the remains of discarded structural materials. Feature 44 is a small pit associated with a Titus phase structural location in Area I, while Feature 395 is a smudge pit in an Area III extra-mural midden deposit. Reeds were used extensively in the construction of Caddo storage facilities and housing. For example, the floors of raised storage platforms were composed of reeds, and beds and other secondary furnishings within houses were constructed of reeds (Swanton 1942:148).

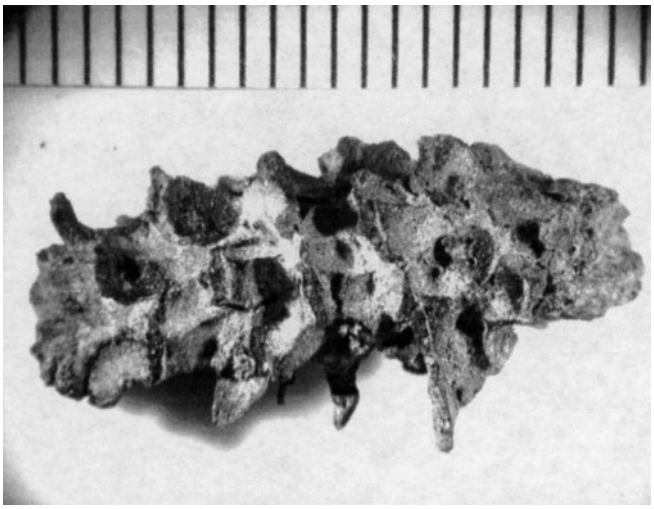


Figure 9-1. Charred pine cone from Feature 235, Pilgrim's Pride site. Scale: each tick equals 1 mm.

Maize

Maize was abundant as well as fairly widespread at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Maize occurred in 41.7 percent of all flotation samples, and a total of 2422 fragments weighing 35.5 g were counted. As previously mentioned, the average density of maize at the Pilgrim's Pride site was 0.15 g per liter, and 15.2 fragments per liter. The plant remains

were distributed unevenly among the features in the different residential areas. Of the 72 flotation samples, maize occurred in great abundance in six samples (Table 9-7), and was recovered in smaller amounts in 24 other samples (see Table 9-1).

Table 9-7. Flotation Samples with a High Abundance of Maize at The Pilgrim's Pride Site.

Lot	Feature	Area	Taxon	Part	Weight (g)
794	237	II	Zea mays	Cupule	10.1
792	820	VIII	Zea mays	Cupule	7.7
795	827	VIII	Zea mays	Cupule	4.5
827	395	III	Zea mays	Cupule	3.4
800	114	I	Zea mays	Cupule	2.6
807	1-141	I	Zea mays	Cupule	2.4

The features with the largest amounts of maize appear to be smudge pits with a black charcoal-stained fill; the maize may have been used as fuel (see Chapter 4, this volume). More features within Areas I, II, and VIII—the principal residential areas at the site—contained high concentrations of maize than any other areas at the site. Abundance of maize is particularly notable in Features 237, 820, and 827. No maize was noted in samples from Area VII. In the fine-screen samples, small amounts of maize occurred in Features 39, 50, and 55, all in Area I.

Nutshell Ubiquity and Density at the Pilgrim's Pride Site

Nut fragments closely resembling hickory (or thick-shelled nut fragments) were by far the most abundant of the nut resources in the flotation samples from the Pilgrim's Pride site. Hickory nuts weighing a total of 62.8 g (926 fragments) were recovered from 81.9 percent of the samples. This is 0.41 g per liter or 6.09 fragments per liter. The fine-screen and ¼-inch samples also contained much nutshell: approximately 1712 nut fragments weighing 243.2 g. Flotation samples with the highest nut weights included Features 71 (Area VII), 1-166 (Area I), 254 (Area II), and 321 (Area III). However, many fine-screen and coarse-screen samples contained greater quantities of nutshell, including Fea. 3, Fea. 1-166, and Fea. 1-210, all in Area I (see Appendix XIV and XV, Volume II).

By contrast, only 8.3 percent of the samples contained small amounts of acorn fragments (see Table 9-1). The quantities were so minute that the material may have been introduced with the oak wood fuel load. Acorns often persist on branches long after they ripen. The use of acorns, however, is much less visible in the archeological record because of the delicate nature of the shell, and because acorn bulk processing is not always associated with heat features (Petruso and Wickens 1984:361).

The abundant nutshell remains reflect an intensive use of forest mast for the rendering of vegetable oil. Hickory nuts were processed by pounding them into fragments and then boiling the pieces in water to dissolve the meat into an oily mass which could then be strained from the shell (Talalay et al. 1984:352). Nut fragments apparently were often recycled as a fuel, for charred nut fragments are quite abundant at archeological sites located within the oak-hickory forests of the eastern United States (see Munson et al. 1971:417).

The widespread and abundant occurrence of nutshells at the Pilgrim's Pride site is an indication that the hickory nut was regularly utilized despite an emphasis on plant production. The vegetable fat and protein

rendered from the nuts would provide an excellent complement to maize. In densely populated areas such as the American Bottoms along the Mississippi River near present-day St. Louis, Missouri, nutshell densities decline steadily after the Late Woodland period and during the post-A.D. 900 Mississippian period (Parker 1992:313). For example, in an overview of American Bottoms paleoethnobotany, Johannessen (1984:187) noted that nut-to-wood ratios declined from 2.5:1 during the Archaic period to between 0.4-0.2:1 on archeological sites with evidence of maize-based food production. In a later study in the American Bottoms, Parker (1992:313) also noted that the Mississippian components at the Sponemann site exhibited a nut-to-wood ratio of 0.2:1. These nut-to-wood ratios are a simple measure of the abundance of nut remains relative to the abundance of wood charcoal. When the weight of the nut remains exceeds the weight of wood charcoal, nut-to-wood ratios are greater than 1.0. When the weight of the nut remains is less than the charcoal, nut-to-wood ratios are less than 1.0. In theory, this measure allows for comparison of these two categories of plant remains across several sites in a region, and ultimately across several regions.

In contrast to these sites in the American Bottoms, the nut-to-wood ratio at the Late Caddo Pilgrim's Pride site remained comparatively high at 1.4:1, as determined from the flotation samples. This suggests that hickory nut utilization remained high even in the Late Prehistoric period at most Late Caddo sites. This further implies that the Caddo groups on the western periphery of the Caddoan archeological area (i.e., near and living in the Post Oak Savanna) continued to supplement food production activities with hunting/gathering activities to a greater extent than other larger aboriginal polities in the eastern U.S. Alternatively, the continued high nut-to-wood ratios at the Pilgrim's Pride site may be a result of differences in site structure and regional community organization. For example, hickory nut processing at more complex Mississippian communities may be restricted to outlying communities and the resultant fat, which is virtually invisible in the archeological record, could be shipped in greater quantities to the larger sites for redistribution. Excavation of the larger Mississippian sites to the north and east of the Caddoan archeological area may not detect intensive utilization of hickory nuts.

Wood Resources at the Pilgrim's Pride Site

The charred wood sample suggests the presence of an oak-hickory forest in the immediate vicinity of the Pilgrim's Pride Titus phase village. From flotation, fine-screen, and ¼-inch samples, wood charcoal was the most abundant of all plant remains, totaling 1500 fragments weighing 109.4 grams. Wood charcoal was present in 73.6 percent of the flotation samples, and approximately 1044 wood fragments weighing 45.8 g were identified; this is 0.3 grams per liter or 6.9 fragments per liter.

Oak was by far the most abundant and widespread of all woods, and 582 fragments, weighing 22.3 g, were present in 40.3 percent of the flotation samples (Table 9-8). A diffuse porous hardwood was noted in 26.4 percent of the samples. Diffuse porous hardwoods are often difficult to identify, and they include

Table 9-8. Wood Ubiquity Values from The Pilgrim's Pride Site.

Diffuse Porous Hardwood	Giant cane	Hickory	Oak	Pine	Willow family	Holly/ yaupon	Indeterminate wood
26.4%	1.4%	6.9%	40.3%	1.4%	5.6%	2.7%	14.9%

many understory types such as dogwood, sweetgum, hawthorns, and wax myrtle. Other wood types were much less widespread, including hickory, which occurred in 6.9 percent of the samples, and willow/cottonwood, which occurred in 5.6 percent of the samples. Other woody material that was recovered in very small quantities included gum bumelia, yaupon, pine, eastern persimmon, and giant cane.

The abundance and ubiquity of oak in the features suggests its widespread use as a fuel. Other woods were not as common, but were probably utilized for specific technological applications. The occasional occurrence of certain wood types suggests their incidental introduction into fires rather than a deliberate selection for fuel. Other structural materials are recycled through hearths, or alternatively, the remains of a burned structure are discarded into pits or trash middens. Discarded tools or the waste generated by tool production could also be discarded into a hearth or midden.

The utilization of many of the wood types in Table 9-8 has been described in ethnohistoric accounts concerning the Caddo Indian peoples. For example, wooden hoes were made of seasoned black walnut (Espinosa 1927:156-157) or perhaps hickory (Swanton 1942:156). Historic documents also note that ritual vessels were fashioned from a "black wood" (Espinosa 1927:161), most likely black walnut. The extensive Caddo utilization of wooden mortars and pestles for food processing is also described in historic documents (Solis 1931:61). Henri Joutel observed in the late 17th century that these mortars were made of tree trunks hollowed out by using hot coals (Foster 1998:221). Gum bumelia, one of the most common and widespread understory shrubs in the eastern half of Texas, bears an edible fruit and exudes an elastic sap that reportedly was utilized as gum by Hispanic populations during the early Historic period in Texas (see Hedrick 1919).

Table 9-9 presents a list of the samples with significantly larger amounts of wood than others. Interestingly, some of the taxa did not occur very frequently in the flotation samples. Large quantities of oak (*Quercus* sp.) are to be expected in the samples; however, giant reed (*Arundinaria gigantea*) was noted in only two of the 72 flotation samples. Because cane was used extensively in the construction of storage facilities and housing, the presence of giant reed in Features 44 and 395 may indicate discarded and burned structural material and/or the presence of structures. For example, the floors of raised storage platforms

Table 9-9. Flotation Samples from Pilgrim's Pride with an Abundance of Wood Charcoal.

Lot	Feature	Area	Taxon	Part	Weight (g)
221	44	I	*Arundinaria gigantea*	Culm	13.3
533	1-210	I	*Quercus* sp.	Wood	10.1
721	254	II	*Quercus* sp.	Wood	10.1
785	809	VIII	*Quercus* sp.	Wood	6.6
790	1-171	I	*Quercus* sp.	Wood	3.0
790	1-171	I	*Ilex* sp.	Wood	2.4
791	828	VIII	*Quercus* sp.	Wood	2.3
801	104	I	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	1.7
804	1-167	I	*Quercus* sp.	Wood	1.5
809	219	II	*Quercus* sp.	Wood	1.1
810	204	II	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	1.0

were composed of cane, and beds and other secondary furnishings within houses were constructed of cane or "reeds" (Swanton 1942:148).

Ethnohistoric records noted that persimmon was one component of Caddo "orchards" (Swanton 1942:132), but persimmon was certainly available in the forests of the region. Oak wood, most common at the Pilgrim's Pride site, was recovered from several post molds at the Oak Hill Village site (41RK214), and by inference may have been utilized for upright posts in structures (Dering 1999, 2004b; Rogers and Perttula 1999, 2004).

As in the flotation samples, oak dominated the assemblage from the fine-screen and coarse-screen samples. A very small amount of pine wood and willow wood was identified from Feature 1-171, and a very small amount of maple wood came from Area VII. Otherwise, species abundance was quite limited in the screen samples.

SHELBY MOUND (41CP71) AND 41CP316

by Phil Dering
and Timothy K. Perttula

The Shelby Mound (41CP71) is part of a large Late Caddoan period Titus phase village or community on Greasy Creek, about 20 km southeast of the Pilgrim's Pride site (Perttula et al. 2004). The mound itself lies at the northern edge of the village, with a very large cemetery (called the Tracy site) at the southern end of the community (Figure 9-2).

Limited excavations were conducted in the mound in the 1980s by Robert L. Turner, Jr. of Pittsburg, Texas, and he kindly allowed us to examine the heretofore unstudied plant remains from this important Titus phase site (see also Dering 2004a, 2004c). Two 10 x 10 foot units were excavated in the mound (Figure 9-3), and we examined the plant remains from the easternmost unit, which was divided into four 5 x 5 foot squares labeled A-D. The units were excavated in 0.5 foot levels, beginning with level 1. This had a bottom elevation of 102.0 ft, and level 2 had a bottom elevation of 101.5 ft., etc.

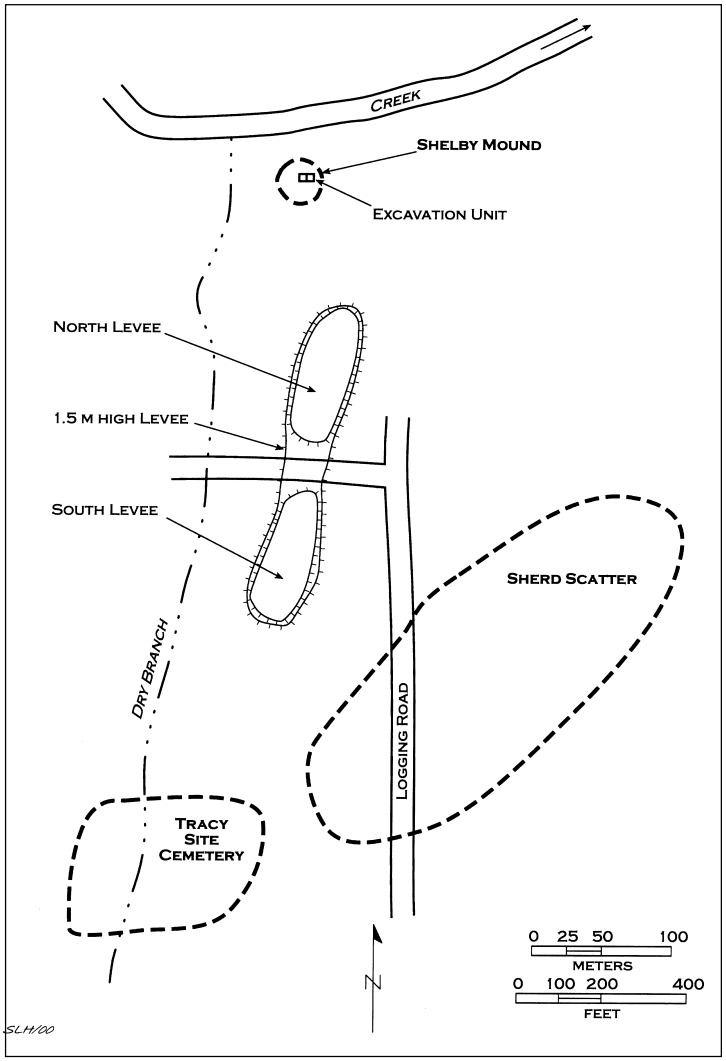


Figure 9-2. Map of the Shelby Mound and Tracy Site (41CP71) on Greasy Creek.

The mound was built with dirt and midden refuse collected from the adjoining village deposits. Available calibrated radiocarbon dates from the Shelby Mound are A.D. 1465-1631 (98.85-98.55 ft. elevation, or about 3.5-4.0 ft. below the top of the mound) from a burned structure in the mound and A.D. 1322-1449 (98.50-98.04 ft. elevation) from lower mound deposits (Perttula and Nelson 2001: Table 3; Perttula et al. 2004).

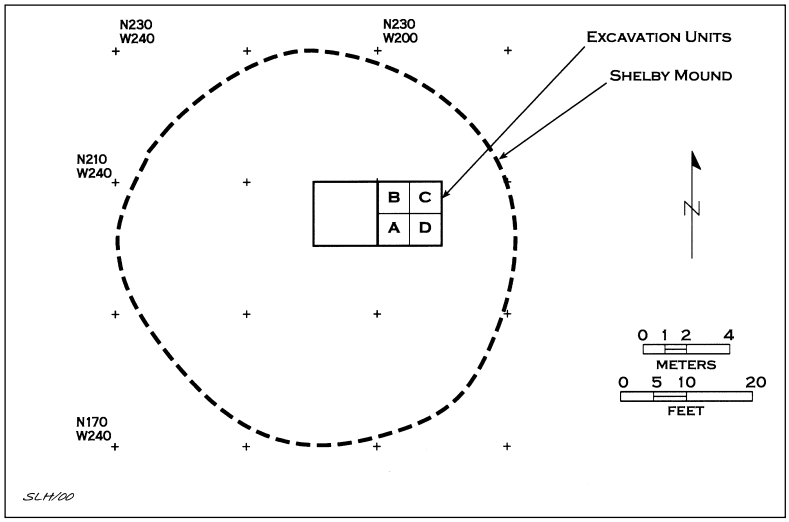


Figure 9-3. Plan Map of the Shelby Mound and Turner Excavation Units.

From the Titus phase deposits in the Shelby Mound, 65 point or 1/4-inch screen-collected samples were scanned for plant material. A total of 10 taxa were identified in the samples (Table 9-10). Cultigens included maize and common bean. Woody taxa included maple, hickory, oak, willow, elm, and pine.

Counts and weights from all samples are recorded in Table 9-2, except for the wood and cane remains to be discussed below. The most common material identified in the samples was wood charcoal, which accounted for 3156 fragments weighing 552.9 grams.

Twelve samples contained hickory nutshell (n=103 fragments weighing 6.9 g). No pecan or acorn fragments were noted in the plant material. Hickory nuts occurred in 18.5 percent of the samples from Squares A, B, and C. Hickory was not very abundant relative to samples recovered from many other Caddo sites in northeastern Texas, but this may be due to recovery bias from the use of large screens. The size of the nutshell and wood fragments suggests that the samples were recovered from coarse excavation screens (1/4-inch), which we happen to know is the case.

Table 9-10. Plant Taxa Identified in Samples from the Shelby Mound (41CP71).

Taxon	Common Name	Plant Part
Acer sp.	Maple	Wood
Arundinaria gigantea	Giant Cane	Cane, culm
Carya sp.	Hickory	Nut, Wood
Indeterminate Hardwood	–	Wood
Phaseolus vulgaris	Common bean	Seed
Pinus sp.	Pine	Wood
Quercus sp.	Oak	Wood
Salix sp.	Willow	Wood
Ulmus sp.	Elm	Wood
Zea mays	Maize	Cupule

Maize cupules weighing 0.6 grams were recovered from six of the samples (see Table 9-2), despite the fact that the material was recovered from coarse screens. Although such a low yield from a Late Caddoan period site may imply a different subsistence regime than documented at the contemporaneous Pilgrim's Pride and Steck (41WD529) Titus phase sites, the excavation and recovery method—coarse-screen collection rather than flotation—almost certainly affected the outcome of the

analysis. The single bean fragment was recovered from a clay layer or house floor in Level 7 of Square B. It consisted of about one-half of a cotyledon fragment, or one-quarter of an entire seed. Nevertheless, the material is clearly recognizable as a charred fragment of a common bean (Figure 9-4).

Figure 9-4. Fragment of charred *Phaseolus vulgaris* cotyledon recovered from 41CP71. Scale: each tick equals 1 mm.

The wood charcoal assemblage from the Shelby Mound site (41CP71) screen samples was comprised of six wood types. If one can assume that the screen samples are somewhat representative of the site wood assemblage, then oak was the most abundant and widespread of the wood types (n=1764 fragments, weighing 283.4 g) (Table 9-11). Interestingly, hickory wood was the second most abundant wood type (n=975 fragments, weighing 210.5 g), an unusual situation for samples that I have examined from Caddo sites in northeastern Texas. Another Titus phase site, the Camp Joy Mound (41UR144) also contained large amounts of hickory wood charcoal (Dering 2001). Pine wood was also fairly widespread and abundant (n=128 fragments, weighing 16.6 g), occurring in nine of the samples (see Table 9-11).

Other woods or plant materials commonly utilized as structural elements include willow wood and giant cane. Giant cane occurred in four samples, one from Square A and three from Square C. All three samples of giant cane in Square C occurred in different levels and did not appear to comprise a concentration of material. Willow wood was fairly common, and 107 fragments weighing 14.7 g were noted from a total of seven samples. A sample labeled post mold from Square A, level 98.3 (see Table 9-11, lot 12) contained two wood types, oak and hickory. This may represent remains of charred wood that fell into the mold after the post was removed, rather than a post.

One of the flotation samples and one of the coarse-screen-collected samples from Titus phase deposits at 41CP316 contained maize (see Table 9-3). Both flotation samples and all six screen samples (see Appendix I, Volume II) contained hickory nutshell, which was abundant and widespread in the features. No acorn fragments and no other seeds were noted in the samples, but oak wood charcoal was present in four of the features (see Table 9-3).

The flotation sample size from 41CP316 is far too small to apply ubiquity values. The data, however, are reasonably consistent with the larger sample from the nearby Pilgrim's Pride site.

Maize Ubiquity in Caddo Sites in Northeastern Texas and at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304)

Because most of the flotation samples were processed from the Pilgrim's Pride site, this site figures most prominently in quantitative assessments and comparisons to other prehistoric sites in northeastern

Table 9-11. Wood and Cane Remains from Shelby Mound (41CP71).

Lot	Square	Elev.	Level	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight
1	A	102.5-102	1	Quercus sp.	Wood	21	6.1
2	A	102-101.5	2	Quercus sp.	Wood	87	26.7
3	A	101.5-101	3	Pinus sp.	Wood	2	0.1
				Ulmus sp.	Wood	57	12.1
4	A	101-100.5	4	Carya sp.	Wood	7	0.8
				Quercus sp.	Wood	42	27.6
				Salix sp.	Wood	3	0.2
5	A	100.5-100	5	Carya sp.	Wood	29	5.1
				Indeterminate Hardwood	Wood	12	0.9
				Quercus sp.	Wood	183	32.1
6	A	100-99.5	6	Carya sp.	Wood	12	2.0
				Pinus sp.	Wood	3	0.5
				Quercus sp.	Wood	152	12.6
7	A	99.5-99	7	Arundinaria gigantea	Culm	1	0.2
8	A	99.5-99	7, clay floor	Carya sp.	Wood	48	12.1
				Quercus sp.	Wood	28	4.4
9	A	99-98.83	8	Quercus sp.	Wood	72	6.3
64	A	99.0-98.5	8	Quercus sp.	Wood	8	0.3
10	A	98.73-98.5	8	Pinus sp.	Wood	7	0.2
				Quercus sp.	Wood	48	9.1
11	A	98.47-98.24	9	Carya sp.	Wood	14	2.1
				Quercus sp.	Wood	37	7.4
12	A	98.3	9, post mold	Carya sp.	Wood	28	1.4
				Quercus sp.	Wood	14	1.8
13	A	98.24-97.94	9/10	Carya sp.	Wood	2	0.1
				Pinus sp.	Wood	13	1.7
				Quercus sp.	Wood	49	4.0
14	A	97.94-97.8	10	Pinus sp.	Wood	4	0.7
				Quercus sp.	Wood	5	0.9
15	A	97.8-97.54	10	Carya sp.	Wood	17	3.8
16	A	97.54-97.25	10/11	Quercus sp.	Wood	15	2.4
17	B	102.5-102	1	Carya sp.	Wood	92	14.5
18	B	102-101.5	2	Carya sp.	Wood	117	20.5
19	B	101.5-101	3	Carya sp.	Wood	60	10.5
20	B	101-100.5	4	Carya sp.	Wood	164	28.6
21	B	100.5-100	5	Carya sp.	Wood	79	12.6

Table 9-11. *(Continued)*

Lot	Square	Elev.	Level	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight
22	B	100-99.5	6	Pinus sp.	Wood	2	0.2
				Quercus sp.	Wood	79	4.6
				Salix sp.	Wood	9	0.8
23	B	99.5-99.0	7	Salix sp.	Wood	9	0.9
24	B	99.0	7	Indeterminate hardwood	Wood	4	0.7
25	B	99.0	7	Carya sp.	Wood	3	0.2
				Pinus sp.	Wood	4	0.4
26	B	98.75	8	Carya sp.	Wood	27	3.2
27	B	98.64-98.55	8	Pinus sp.	Wood	3	0.2
				Quercus sp.	Wood	15	0.9
28	B	98.64	8	Carya sp.	Wood	38	5.8
29	B	98.5	8, Wedge A	Salix sp.	Wood	15	2.3
30	B	98.5-98.25	9, Wedge A	Indeterminate hardwood	Wood	7	0.6
31	B	98.5-98.32	9, Wedge B	Carya sp.	Wood	29	4.3
32	B	98.32-98.04	9, Wedge B	Acer sp.	Wood	1	0.1
				Pinus sp.	Wood	7	0.2
				Quercus sp.	Wood	51	2.9
33	B	98.25-98.03	9, Wedge A	Pinus sp.	Wood	1	0.1
				Quercus sp.	Wood	43	2.7
34	B	98.03-97.75	9/10, Wedge A	Carya sp.	Wood	1	0.1
				Quercus sp.	Wood	10	1.1
35	B	98.04-97.75	9/10, Wedge B	Carya sp.	Wood	2	0.2
				Pinus sp.	Wood	11	0.7
				Quercus sp.	Wood	18	1.2
36	B	97.76-97.56	10, Wedge B	Salix sp.	Wood	31	3.9
37	B	97.75-97.52	10	Carya sp.	Wood	29	5.1
65	B	97.75-97.52	10, Wedge A, post mold	Quercus sp.	Wood	9	2.9
38	B	97.5-97.0	11, Wedge B	Carya sp.	Wood	8	1.9
39	B	97.52-97.2	10/11, Wedge A	Quercus sp.	Wood	26	3.9
40	B	97.28-97.08	11, Wedges A-B	Carya sp.	Wood	7	1.2
41	C	102.5-102	1	Indeterminate hardwood	Wood	24	2.6
42	C	102-101.5	2	Quercus sp.	Wood	28	4.2
44	C	101-100.5	4	Carya sp.	Wood	61	7.6
				Carya sp.	Wood	5	2.5

Table 9-11. *(Continued)*

Lot	Square	Elev.	Level	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight
45	C	100.5-100	5	Arundinaria gigantea	Culm	4	0.3
				Quercus sp.	Wood	53	9.3
				Ulmus sp.	Wood	27	3.6
46	C	100-99.5	6	Arundinaria gigantea	Culm	5	0.6
				Carya sp.	Wood	9	5.5
				Indeterminate Hardwood	Wood	23	4.1
				Salix sp.	Wood	13	2.3
47	C	99.5-99.0	7	Carya sp.	Wood	23	2.4
				Quercus sp.	Wood	17	1.5
48	C	99.0-98.5	8	Indeterminate hardwood	Wood	2	0.2
49	C	99.0-98.5	8, to bottom of level	Arundinaria gigantea	Culm	7	1.1
50	C	99.0-98.5	8, Wedge B	Carya sp.	Wood	2	0.1
				Pinus sp.	Wood	2	0.1
51	C	99.0-98.5	8	Pinus sp.	Wood	4	0.3
52	D	102.5-102	1	Quercus sp.	Wood	32	5.6
53	D	102-101.5	2	Quercus sp.	Wood	92	16.9
54	D	101.5-101	3	Quercus sp.	Wood	37	5.8
55	D	101-100.5	4	Pinus sp.	Wood	40	6.8
				Quercus sp.	Wood	109	19.1
56	D	100.5-100	5	Carya sp.	Wood	23	3.0
				Indeterminate Hardwood	Wood	19	2.4
				Quercus sp.	Wood	49	7.2
57	D	100.0	5, on floor	Indeterminate Hardwood	Wood	2	0.1
58	D	100-99.5	6	Quercus sp.	Wood	113	15.8
59	D	99.5-99.0	7	Quercus sp.	Wood	133	22.0
60	D	99.5-99.0	7, under sterile sand	Indeterminate Hardwood	Wood	1	0.1
61	D	99.0-98.5	8	Carya sp.	Wood	22	2.3
				Pinus sp.	Wood	25	4.4
				Quercus sp.	Wood	12	2.1
62	D	99.0-98.5	8	Carya sp.	Wood	22	3.8
				Quercus sp.	Wood	72	9.5
				Salix sp.	Wood	27	4.3
63	D	99.5-99.0	7, from clay fill	Indeterminate Hardwood	Wood	3	0.2

Texas. Three major plant resources were identified at the Pilgrim's Pride site: acorns, hickory nuts, and maize. Maize ubiquity is commonly used as an indication of dependence on agriculture at an archeological site or for a region or time period. However, maize ubiquity is an imperfect measure for the degree of economic dependence upon plant production, and should be considered as corroborative evidence along with other proxy data sources (i.e., stable carbon isotopic composition of skeletal remains, caries frequencies in teeth, etc.). It is, however, an important indicator of plant production, and complements both technological and bioarcheological data sets.

Plant resource ubiquity values from the Pilgrim's Pride site are presented together with several other Caddo sites in Table 9-12. Hickory nutshell was somewhat more widespread than maize at the Pilgrim's Pride site, but maize did occur in 41.7 percent of the flotation samples, 7.5 percent of the fine-screen samples, and 45.3 percent of the features contained maize. By residential area, ubiquity values ranged from 16.7 percent (Area VIII) to 64.7 percent (Area III).

Table 9-12. Ubiquity Values of Selected Plant Resources from Caddo Sites in Northeastern Texas. The Pilgrim's Pride Site Results Are Highlighted.

Site	Time Period	N	Hickory*	Acorn*	Sumpweed*	Goosefoot*	Maize*
Hurricane Hill	Woodland	42	93.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.4
Ray	Woodland-Early Caddoan	20	55.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	15.0
Tick	Early Caddoan	7	85.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Spike	Early Caddoan	26	69.2	3.8	0.0	3.8	0.0
Doctors Creek	Early Caddooan	26	100.0	71.4	14.3	9.5	19.1
Thomas	Early Caddoan	41	100.0	76.9	7.7	23.1	7.7
Hurricane Hill	Early Caddoan	96	89.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.6
Lawson	Early Caddoan	9	100.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Spoonbill I	Early Caddoan	2	100.0	100.0	50**	0.0	50.0
Taddlock	Early Caddoan	24	100.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Spider Knoll	Early-Middle Caddoan	26	61.5	0.0	11.5	0.0	7.7
Hudnall-Pirtle	Early-Middle Caddoan	18	61.1	55.6	0.0	0.0	44.4
Spoonbill II	Middle Caddoan	4	75.0	75.0	0.0	25.0	100.0
Hurricane Hill	Middle Caddoan	125	92.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.7
Oak Hill	Middle Caddoan	175	77.7	21.1	0.0	2.3	57.7
Roitsch	Middle-Late Caddoan	17	76.5	35.3	0.0	23.5	47.0
Pilgrim's Pride	**Late Caddoan**	**72**	**66.7**	**8.3**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**41.7**
Steck	Late Caddoan	30	100.0	73.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Peerless Bottoms	Late Caddoan	31	100.0	3.2	0.0	0.0	3.2

* Percentage

** One seed reported to be *Iva annua* var. *macrocarpa*, but the rest are wild type *Iva annua*

Given the vagaries of preservation at upland sites in the region, the 41.7 percent ubiquity value is fairly high. The list of 19 sites in Table 9-12 provides a growing overview of the variation of resource use among Caddo sites on the western periphery of the Caddoan archeological area. Along this western periphery, maize ubiquity values at Caddo sites exhibits wide variation from one area and site to the next. This variation appears to increase through time. Early Caddoan period sites with larger numbers of flotation samples generally have maize ubiquity values that vary from 0-19 percent. Other Early Caddo sites with maize include the Osborn (41WD73) and Grimes (41WD503) sites (see Bruseth and Perttula 1981), but these sites are represented by fewer than five flotation samples.

Along the western periphery of the Caddoan archeological area—in the Post Oak Savanna and Pineywoods of Northeastern Texas—maize ubiquity values at Caddo sites are quite variable from one site to the next. Many Late Caddoan period sites tend to have higher maize ubiquity values than earlier Caddo sites. The presence of cultigens does increase at some Middle Caddoan period sites, but variation among the sites also increases. For example, during the Early to Middle Caddoan period, maize ubiquity varies from 9.7 percent at the Hurricane Hill site (41HP106) to 100 percent at the Spoonbill site (41WD109). One well-sampled Middle Caddo site, Oak Hill Village (41RK214), has a maize ubiquity of 57.7 percent. Another Middle Caddo site with maize is the Hines (41WD450) site (Bruseth and Perttula 1981). However, the site has only one flotation sample, and is not included in Table 9-12.

The maize ubiquity for the Pilgrim's Pride site, 41.7 percent, is lower than the contemporaneous Titus phase Steck site (100 percent), as well as intermediate between the Middle Caddo (ca. A.D. 1150-1400) Oak Hill site (41RK214) and the Late Caddo Peerless Bottoms site (41HP175); this 15th century site contained very little maize. In addition, two Titus phase sites in the Lake Fork Creek drainage, Killebrew (41WD495) and Gilbreath (41WD538) contained only traces of maize. However, only two flotation samples have been processed from each of these sites (see Bruseth and Perttula 1981).

It is clear, however, that plant production was fairly significant at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Is it possible to interpret varying degrees of agricultural dependence from these variable ubiquity values? Stated differently, at what point does the data indicate a significant investment in—hence reliance on—agriculture at a particular site? Assuming that each site was adequately covered by sample selection, maize ubiquity data indicate that the Oak Hill site (Middle Caddoan period), the Pilgrim's Pride site (Late Caddoan period), and the Steck site (Late Caddoan period) in the Sabine River and Big Cypress Creek basins have maize ubiquity values sufficiently high to suggest a significant investment in plant production. By contrast, the Late Caddo Peerless Bottoms site in the upper Sulphur River basin has a maize ubiquity of only 3.2 percent, suggesting that even though maize was present, it was not processed or utilized intensively at this settlement. Ubiquity figures suggest that the general trend through time is an increase in maize production from Woodland and Early Caddoan period sites to Late Caddoan period sites (the stable isotope data summarized by Perttula [1996:321] documents a similar trend in bioarcheological remains). However, there is great spatial variation among sites of the same time period, suggesting that adaptive strategies remained variable throughout the entire prehistoric Caddo occupation of northeastern Texas.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Analysis of plant materials from three Late Caddoan period Titus phase sites, Pilgrim's Pride (41CP304), 41CP316, and Shelby Mound (41CP71), has produced evidence of food production in the form of maize and common bean. The presence of common bean in a sample from the Shelby Mound is noteworthy. Although the importance of beans may be inferred from the Caddo ethnohistoric record (e.g., Swanton

1942), they are seldom observed in archeological deposits from Caddo sites in Northeast Texas (the contemporaneous Steck site in Wood County has common bean; see Perttula et al. 1982).

Charred plant material was abundant in most of the samples from the Pilgrim's Pride site. Wood charcoal averaged 0.3 grams/liter, nutshell averaged 0.41 grams/liter, and maize averaged 0.15 grams/liter in the flotation samples. Although maize was present in 41.7 percent of the flotation samples, the nut-to-wood ratio at the Pilgrim's Pride site was 1.4:1, a fairly high figure for post-A.D. 1400 Eastern Woodlands sites. The implication is that nutshell collection and processing remained fairly important throughout Late Caddoan period times. Nevertheless, maize ubiquity and abundance suggests a fairly strong emphasis on food production at the Pilgrim's Pride site. The flotation and coarse-screen samples from 41CP316 and the Shelby Mound site also suggest that maize was also utilized at these Titus phase settlements, but the recovery methods at Shelby Mound, and the small flotation sample size from 41CP316, prevent detailed subsistence inferences from being made. Late Caddo settlements in the area clearly relied on maize-based food production as a major source of subsistence, but were not as heavily invested in plant food production as some of the much larger regional settlements to the north and east in this part of the Caddoan archeological area.

The paleobotanical data from the Pilgrim's Pride site contribute to a growing body of information on prehistoric and early historic Caddo subsistence. The maize ubiquity values suggest that the settlement made a significant investment in food production, but the relatively high nut-to-wood ratio suggests that foraging remained a significant part of the Late Caddoan period subsistence regime. The data are in keeping with a mixed Titus phase subsistence economy that invested in maize, but retained a hunting-gathering component and a relatively high degree of residential mobility for an agricultural group (cf. Perttula et al. 1982). Caddo subsistence apparently was geographically variable throughout the region, however, and much more information is needed to adequately describe and explore the meaning of this variation.

The identification of pine cones from Feature 231 together with maize cupules presented an interesting problem in plant recognition. Although the whole pine cones and larger cone fragments can be easily distinguished from maize cobs, the smaller fragments, most notably the cone scales, are very difficult to separate from maize bracts/glumes and other small fragments. This discovery should serve as a caution to archeologists and paleobotanical analysts that there is a potential to recover plant material from Caddo features that closely resembles maize, and is indistinguishable from maize at a lower magnification.

Finally, I must address the issue of what is not present in these Late Caddoan period samples, namely any evidence of smaller seeds such as cheno-ams, knotweed, canary grass, sunflower, or sumpweed, many of which are associated with the Eastern Agricultural Complex (Fritz 2000). It is still not clear whether these plants were seldom used, or if factors of preservation and data recovery have affected the assemblages. Possibly it is a combination of both issues because similar results have been obtained from other sites in the region, yet very few sites within the region have been sampled to date for paleobotanical remains, and high variability demands the use of large samples.

The fact that many sites are shallowly buried in upland settings would indicate that poor preservation would have an impact on the plant assemblages. Larger sites with mounds located on finer soils, and with a potential to contain deeply buried cultural deposits, have a much better chance of yielding a more complete archeobotanical record. For example, the common bean fragment from a house floor buried in the mound at the Shelby Mound site (41CP71) demonstrates the potential of a mound site to generate a data set that includes less commonly occurring plant materials. A mound site holds better promise for the recovery of agricultural

and other ecological data because plant material has the potential to be protected beneath the overburden of a mound, and because these sites often are occupied more intensively for longer periods of time.

END NOTE

1. (Editor's note). Before beginning the flotation of the various feature samples, the flotation device was tested for its effectiveness using 200 sesame seeds and 200 dill seeds. One hundred of each type of seed was charred separately in a cast iron skillet on an electric range. The seeds were charred and burned, but were removed from the skillet before they became fragmented, and thus could still be easily counted in the flotation sample experiment. Also, 100 of each of the two seed types were left uncharred, straight from the spice jars.

The seeds were divided into four different lots. These separate lots were then placed into four 2-gallon plastic buckets filled with gravelly soils from Bo Nelson's backyard. Then in four separate experiments, each bucket was dumped and continually stirred in the flotation barrel device, while a steady supply of water was added through a pressurized water hose. After about 10 minutes, the samples were removed and the seeds were counted by recovery in the light and heavy flotation fractions.

The results were as follows:

Uncharred seeds:

Sesame seeds: 60 in light fraction (60%); 37 in heavy fraction (37%); 3 not recovered (3%)
Dill seeds: 64 recovered in light fraction (64%); 31 in heavy fraction (31%); 5 not recovered (5%)

Charred seeds:

Sesame seeds: 21 in light fraction (21%); 75 in heavy fraction (75%); 4 not recovered (4%)
Dill seeds: 32 in light fraction (32%); 62 in heavy fraction (62%); 6 not recovered (6%).

Regardless of whether the seeds were charred or not charred, the recovery rate in the flotation device experiments ranged between 94-97% of the seeds. The charred seeds were more likely to be recovered in the heavy fraction than the light fraction, with the opposite results for the uncharred seeds. Nevertheless, the comparable total recovery rates for two different types of small seeds—whether charred or not—indicated that the flotation device used to process the Pilgrim's Pride site flotation samples was more than adequate to recover charred seeds if they were present in archeological contexts.

CHAPTER 10

Analyses of the Faunal Remains from Residential and Mound Areas

LeeAnna Schniebs

INTRODUCTION

The excavation of the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) in Camp County, Texas, yielded only 239 poorly preserved faunal specimens with a total assemblage weight of 81.58 grams. This sum includes all teeth, bone, and turtle shell fragments. Faunal material was recovered from a general site collection, several excavation units, and numerous features in five different areas in the Late Caddoan period Titus phase component of the site. The following sections discuss the methods employed in the faunal analysis, the results of taxonomic identification and quantification, and distribution of these remains.

METHODOLOGY

All prehistoric vertebrate remains were inventoried and weighed for this analysis, and Excel 5.0 for Windows was used to manipulate the generated data. An Ohaus digital scale, Model CT600-S, was used to record the bone weight of each specimen. All fragments recovered were analyzed by the author using comparative collections on loan from or housed at the Institute of Applied Sciences, Zooarchaeology Laboratory, University of North Texas, Denton, Texas. Occasional supplements were required, using conventional osteological keys such as Olsen (1964), Gilbert (1980), and Schmid (1972). Identifications were made to the most specific category possible depending on the condition of the bone and the available comparative material. Only positive identifications resulted in the assignment of elements to the genus or species level.

The animal bones were inventoried and bagged by personnel from Archeological and Environmental Consultants, LLC after 1/4-inch, fine-screen (1/16-inch), and flotation samples were sorted, then submitted for identification and quantification. Both unidentifiable and identifiable pieces were analyzed in a similar fashion. That is, the same attributes were recorded: taxon, element and portion of that element, anatomical location of the element, condition of the bone, as well as any notes on age, taphonomy, burning, or breakage patterns, and presence of modification, if applicable. Provenience information was also recorded as part of the analysis (see Appendix XVI, Volume II).

Quantification of the assemblage is summarized as both the number of identified specimens per taxon (NISP) and as minimum number of individuals (MNI) for identified elements. MNI estimates were calculated according to the most frequently occurring element, based on symmetry and element portion (Munzel 1986). In the mammalian class, teeth were used whenever possible for MNI assignments. Other attributes used in defining MNI include age (based on tooth eruption and occlusal wear and/or epiphyseal

fusion), and the relative sizes of otherwise similar specimens in the comparative collection. In some cases, complete long bones and proximal or distal ends were considered in the MNI evaluations.

The faunal data tables in this chapter are standard species lists with the number of occurrences for each animal. Those specimens regarded as unidentifiable (those coded to only class or order) have been consolidated into a few general categories. Elements of non-diagnostic skeletal value (ribs, vertebrae, and long bone shafts; see Olsen 1964), are coded in an indeterminate category by class and/or size range. For example, specimens counted as "mammal" are from indeterminate-size mammals, and "large mammal" refers to a deer-size mammal. "Indeterminate vertebrate" includes the bones of uncertain class. Recording these specimens in a size category enables the most precise level of observation as the specimen allows. In small samples, taking note of weight and the size categories of non-diagnostic elements broadens the function of the bone assemblage. However, percentages referred to in this chapter are calculated by number of bones (NISP) rather than weight. Weights of specimens by lot number can be found in Appendix XVI (Volume II).

RESULTS

This section describes the vertebrate taxa recovered from the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304). Taxonomic classes identified include fish, reptile, and mammal (lagomorpha and artiodactyla). The faunal assemblage is dominated by unidentifiable mammal and large mammal remains. None of the faunal specimens are modified. Number of identified specimens (NISP) and minimum number of individuals (MNI) for each taxon are summarized in Table 10-1, as are weights for each taxon and percentages of site assemblage. The composition of anatomical elements can be found in Table 10-2.

Table 10-1. Summary of Taxonomic Classes in The Pilgrim's Pride Faunal Sample.

Scientific Name	Common Name	NISP	MNI	Percent	Weight (g)
Vertebrata (indeterminate)	Unidentifiable	49	–	20.5	0.70
Osteichthyes	Fish	2	1	0.8	0.06
Testudinae	Turtle	1	–	0.4	0.05
Terrapene ornata	Box turtle	11	1	4.6	3.60
Mammalia	Mammal	77	–	32.2	0.97
Mammalia (large)	Large Mammal	62	–	25.9	25.20
Sylvilagus sp.	Cottontail rabbit	26	1	10.9	38.00
Artiodactyla (medium)	Deer-sized artiodactyl	9	–	3.8	9.00
Odocoileus virginianus	White-tailed deer	2	1	0.8	4.00
	Total	239	4	100.0	81.58

Table 10-2. Composition of Faunal Elements.

Scientific Common	Name	UNID	Teeth	Cranial	Axial	Long	Podials/phx bones	Other
Vertebrata (indeterminate)	Unidentifiable	47	–	–	–	2	–	–
Osteichthyes	Fish	1	–	–	–	–	–	1 sp. process
Testudinae	Turtle	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 shell frag.
Terrapene ornata	Box turtle	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 shell frags.
Mammalia	Mammal	77	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mammalia (large)	Large Mammal	34	1	–	5	22	–	–
Sylvilagus sp.	Cottontail rabbit	–	–	–	15	10	1	–
Artiodactyla (medium)	Deer-sized artiodactyl	–	–	2	1	6	–	–
Odocoileus virginianus	White-tailed deer	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
	Total	159	3	2	21	40	1	13

Note: teeth include enamel and root fragments as well as complete teeth; cranial includes skull elements, mandible, and maxilla fragments; axial includes ribs, vertebta, pelves, and scapulae; long bones include fragments as well as complete long bones; podials/phx includes extreme lower leg bones; other includes a spinous process and shell fragments.

Assemblage Composition

Class Osteichthyes

Order Indeterminate

One unidentifiable element and one spinous process from unidentifiable medium-sized bony fish are present in the faunal sample. One was recovered from Feature 61 in Area I, the northern and westernmost Titus phase residential area at the Pilgrim's Pride site. The other fragment came from a flotation sample taken from Feature 71 in Area VII, the dense ash-filled hearth feature on the house floor buried by the Area VII mound. Both specimens are burned.

The presence of fish remains in the collection is not unusual, as they have been reported from other Titus phase contexts (see Perttula et al. 1983; Froehlich and Froehlich Consulting 2001; Nelson and Perttula 2003a). Fish were used extensively by the Caddo Indians in historic times as well, with no known limitations on variety or size (see Newcomb 1993). They were caught in several ways, employing trotlines:

short lines were hung about a foot apart from a long line, with hooks on each end baited with "dough bait" or meat. The line could be checked several times a day, yielding good-sized fish. The method is almost identical to the one used today in Northeast Texas for fishing.

Class Reptilia

Order Testudinata, Family Emydidae

Box turtle (*Terrapene ornata*) is represented by 11 shell fragments. Ten pieces were recovered from two excavation units in Area II (Units 2 and 16). An additional fragment came from a general collection by Keller (1998) in Area I or II; no more specific provenience information was available. This single specimen is burned. The box turtle prefers plains and prairies, and its range includes the project area. Generally found in sandy areas, it burrows to escape heat; large numbers can often be found after rainstorms (Conant 1975).

Order Testudinata (family indeterminate)

One small shell fragment from an unidentifiable turtle was recovered from Feature 901 in Area IX, another Titus phase residential area west of Area I. The specimen is burned.

Class Mammalia

Order Lagomorpha, Family Leporidae

Cottontail rabbit (*Sylvilagus* sp.) is represented by 26 specimens in Area VII. Most of these came from two levels in Unit 7-01 (70-90 cm bs, n=25), resting on the house floor and/or in associated midden deposits, and an additional fragment was found in Feature 73, a pit in the house floor. Two pieces from Unit 7-01 are burned.

Currently, two species of cottontail inhabit this part of Northeast Texas. The Eastern cottontail (*Sylvilagus floridanus*) prefers heavy brush, strips of forest with open areas, edges of swamps, and weed patches; swamp rabbit (*Sylvilagus aquaticus*) prefers swamps, marshes, and wet bottomlands (Burt and Grossenheider 1980). Osteologically, the swamp rabbit is the largest of the cottontails within its range (Davis 1978).

Order Artiodactyla, Family Cervidae

White-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) is represented by two teeth recovered in Area VII, the mound area covering a burned structure. The specimens came from a small midden deposit within the structure, recovered in situ at 83 cm bs. White-tailed deer is found in forests, swamps, and open brushy areas (Burt and Grossenheider 1980). While prehistorically it is possible that other deer species may have been present, the elements found in the Pilgrim's Pride assemblage are from smaller individuals. White-tailed deer are known for their small size, as compared to the larger mule deer of the western United States. At least one individual was present at the site. It was determined to be about seven years old, based on tooth wear.

The nine medium-sized artiodactyl bones recovered in Area II and Area VII are also probably the remains of white-tailed deer. The medium-sized artiodactyl sample consists of six limb bones, tooth socket

fragments, and a vertebra fragment. Six pieces are burned. These are most likely the remains of deer rather than pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana)*. Both are similar in size, but pronghorn antelope are found in open prairies and sagebrush plains well outside of Northeast Texas (Burt and Grossenheider 1980).

In addition, artiodactyl remains are probably represented in the unidentifiable large mammal category (n=62). Large mammal bones were found in numerous units and features in all areas of the site, in quantities ranging from one to eight. Forty-nine large mammal bones are burned. It is possible that some of the indeterminate mammal bones (n=77) may be artiodactyl as well. All of these specimens are burned.

Indeterminate

Twenty-one percent of the Pilgrim's Pride faunal assemblage is recorded as indeterminate vertebrata (n=49). These bone fragments are indiscernible even at the class level. A large portion of the assemblage was not identifiable at the taxon level, but was separated into size and/or class categories. Indeterminate mammal (n=77) and large mammal remains (n=62) are relatively abundant throughout the small site sample.

Assemblage Condition

In general, the faunal material from the Pilgrim's Pride site is highly fragmented. Taphonomic patterns were absent on the majority of the sample (n=225, Table 10-3). Surface observations include root etching, exfoliation, and abrasion, but percentages are very low. One hundred and eight specimens were recovered from flotation samples taken from features.

Table 10-3. Summary of Taphonomic Patterns.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Absent	Etching	Exfoliation	Etching & Exfoliation	Abraded
Vertebrata (indeterminate)	Unidentifiable	49	–	–	–	–
Osteichthyes	Fish	2	–	–	–	–
Testudinae	Turtle	1	–	–	–	–
Terrapene ornata	Box turtle	11	–	–	–	–
Mammalia	Mammal	77	–	–	–	–
Mammalia (large)	Large Mammal	53	2	5	–	2
Sylvilagus sp.	Cottontail rabbit	22	3	–	1	–
Artiodactyla (medium) artiodactyl	Deer-sized	8	–	1	–	–
Odocoileus virginianus	White-tailed deer	2	–	–	–	–
	Totals	225	5	6	1	2

In addition to weathering, the presence of spiral fracturing in the faunal assemblage was recorded during analysis. Spiral fractures are the result of impact, such as striking a bone with a hammerstone or breaking it on an anvil. It is a common, expedient technique used in bone tool manufacturing (Shelley 1992), bone processing, and refuse disposal. Usually associated with large mammal long bones, spiral fracturing can also occur during trampling, carnivore gnawing, or any other severe impacts not necessarily associated with human activity. Only one specimen is recorded as spirally fractured in the Pilgrim's Pride faunal assemblage, however. The remainder of the large mammal sample is angularly fractured, suggesting bone grease processing. In bone grease processing, the bones are broken into small pieces and boiled in water, commonly held in a ceramic vessel. The floating fat is then skimmed from the top of the vessel. The substance is used for frying and other culinary purposes. This practice has been well documented, and is a method used by many different cultures in North America and elsewhere (Leechman 1950).

Seventy-eight percent of the site sample is burned (n=187), mostly large mammal bone fragments (Table 10-4). This is probably the result of refuse disposal or catastrophic burning rather than from cooking. The distribution of these burned remains can be found in Table 10-5.

Table 10-4. Summary of Burned Faunal Specimens.

Scientific Name	Common Name	None	Charred	Black	White
Vertebrata (indeterminate)	Unidentifiable	–	–	–	49
Osteichthyes	Fish	–	–	1	1
Testudinae	Turtle	–	1	–	–
Terrapene ornata	Box turtle	10	1	–	–
Mammalia	Mammal	–	–	–	77
Mammalia (large)	Large Mammal	13	2	8	39
Sylvilagus sp.	Cottontail rabbit	24	2	–	–
Artiodactyla (medium)	Deer-sized artiodactyl	3	1	–	5
Odocoileus virginianus	White-tailed deer	2	–	–	–
	Total	52	7	9	171

Discussion

Spatial Distribution

The distribution of faunal remains within various areas and analytical units at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) is summarized in Tables 10-6 and 10-7. This section discusses the faunal samples according to recovery by area, excavation unit (if applicable), or feature number.

Area I

Area I is a Late Caddoan period Titus phase residential area, estimated to date between ca. A.D. 1430-1600 (see Chapter 5, this volume). Thirteen features, one unit (Unit 7; excavated by Keller [1998]), and

Table 10-5. Distribution of Burned Faunal Specimens.

Area	Context	UID*	F	M	LM	D-A	CT	BT	T	Total
I	General				2					2
	Unit 7	7			2					9
	Fea. 8				1					1
	Fea. 11			9	3					12
	Fea. 61		1		5					6
	Fea. 105	2		1	1					4
	Fea. 106	1								1
	Fea. 109				1					1
	Fea. 125	8			2					10
	Fea. 1-126				1					1
	Fea. 1-135			3						3
	Fea. 1-166			4						4
	Fea. 1-171	12		30	1					43
	Fea. 1-210	1								1
	Fea. 1-231			1						1
II	General				2					2
	Unit 16	2				1				3
I or II	General							1		1
III	Fea. 343	4								4
VII	Unit 7-01, 20-30 cm				1	1				2
	Unit 7-01, 50-60 cm				8					8
	Unit 7-01, 60-70 cm				3	1				4
	Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm				7	1				8
	Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm				3	2	2			7
	Unit 7-01, 90-93 cm				1					1
	Fea. 71	7	1	10	3					21
	Fea. 74			15	1					16
IX	Fea. 901	5		4	1				1	11

*UID=unidentifiable Vertebrata; F=fish; M=mammal; LM=large mammal; D-A=deer-sized artiodactyl; CT=cottontail; BT=box turtle; T=turtle

Table 10-6. Summary of Faunal Remains by Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Area I	Area II	I/II	III	VII	IX
Vertebrata (indeterminate)	Unidentifiable	31	2	–	4	7	5
Osteichthyes	Fish	1	–	–	–	1	–
Testudinae	Turtle	–	–	–	–	–	1
Terrapene ornata	Box turtle	–	10	1	–	–	–
Mammalia	Mammal	48	–	–	–	25	4
Mammalia (large)	Large Mammal	19	2	–	1	39	1
Sylvilagus sp.	Cottontail rabbit	–	–	–	–	26	–
Artiodactyla (medium)	Deer-sized artiodactyl	–	1	–	–	8	–
Odocoileus virginianus	White-tailed deer	–	–	–	–	2	–
	Total	99	15	1	5	108	11

general excavation contexts yielded a total of 99 faunal specimens. All fragments are burned. Fifty-seven of these pieces were from flotation samples taken from the features. One fish element is the only identifiable fragment. The remainder of the sample consists of indeterminate vertebrata, indeterminate mammal, and large mammal remains. Quantities are minimal, ranging from one to 12 per provenience. The exception is Feature 1-171, which yielded 43 fragments from a flotation sample.

Area II

Area II is also a Titus phase residential area, just to the east of, and contemporaneous with, Area I. Fifteen faunal fragments were recovered in the excavations. Two burned large mammal bones came from a general areal context, and a box turtle shell fragment was found in Unit 2, a shallow midden deposit. The midden area in Unit 16 (10-50 cm bs) yielded nine more box turtle shell fragments, a burned medium-sized artiodactyl element, and two unidentifiable bone fragments.

Area I or II

No provenience information is available for one particular faunal specimen other than a general one from the northern part of the site area. This piece is a single box turtle shell fragment; the piece is burned.

Area III

Five faunal specimens were recovered from flotation samples taken in two features in Area III, also a Titus phase residential area south of Area II. Feature 335 yielded one large mammal bone, and Feature 343 had four burned indeterminate vertebrata fragments.

Table 10-7. Distribution of Faunal Specimens.

Area	Context	UID*	F	M	LM	D-A	CT	BT	T	Total
I	General				2					2
	Unit 7	7			2					9
	Fea. 8				1					1
	Fea. 11			9	3					12
	Fea. 61		1		5					6
	Fea. 105	2		1	1					4
	Fea. 106	1								1
	Fea. 109				1					1
	Fea. 125	8			2					10
	Fea. 1-126				1					1
	Fea. 1-135			3						3
	Fea. 1-166			4						4
	Fea. 1-171	12		30	1					43
	Fea. 1-210	1								1
	Fea. 1-231			1						1
II	General				2					2
	Unit 2							1		1
	Unit 16	2				1		9		12
I or II	General							1		1
III	Fea. 335				1					1
	Fea. 343	4								4
VII	Unit 7-01, 20-30 cm				1	1				2
	Unit 7-01, 50-60 cm				9					9
	Unit 7-01, 60-70 cm				4	2				6
	Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm				8	1	3			12
	Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm				6	2	22			30
	Unit 7-01, 83 cm					4+				4
	Unit 7-01, 90-93 cm				3					3
	Fea. 71	7	1	10	5					23
	Fea. 73				1		26			27
	Fea. 74			15	1					16
IX	Fea. 901	5		4	1				1	11

*UID=unidentifiable Vertebrata; F=fish; M=mammal; LM=large mammal; D-A=deer-sized artiodactyl; CT=cottontail; BT=box turtle; T=turtle
+ includes two white-tailed deer specimens

Area VII

This Late Caddoan period, Titus phase mound is just to the northeast of Area II, and the mound covers a burned structure. A total of 108 faunal specimens were recovered from three features and several levels in one excavation unit.

Feature 71, a hearth on the house floor, yielded 23 fragments, comprised of indeterminate vertebrata, fish, unidentifiable mammal, and large mammal remains. Twenty-one pieces are burned. A single cottontail bone came from Feature 73, a pit on the house floor. Feature 74 is a large post dating after mound construction, and it contained 15 unidentifiable mammal bones and one large mammal bone. All of these pieces are burned.

In Unit 7-01, the upper mound fill (20-30 cm bs) had one burned large mammal and one burned medium artiodactyl bone. Three levels in Unit 7 (50-70 cm bs) are associated with the hearth feature (Feature 71). When combined, a total of 15 specimens were recovered, comprised of large mammal and medium-sized artiodactyl remains. Twelve pieces are burned. Two levels in Unit 7 (70-90 cm bs) are associated with the house floor. Forty-two specimens were recovered, comprised of large mammal (n=14), cottontail (n=25), and medium-sized artiodactyl remains (n=3). Fifteen specimens are burned. The level below the house floor (90-100 cm bs) yielded five large mammal bones; only one fragment is burned. Additionally, two medium-sized artiodactyl remains and the two deer teeth were recovered from 83 cm bs in a small midden deposit within the structure. These are associated with the house floor and Feature 71.

Area IX

Eleven faunal specimens were recovered from a flotation sample taken in Feature 901. This feature is a large pit within a poorly known Titus phase residential area west and southwest of Area VIII. The sample consists of indeterminate vertebrata, unidentifiable turtle, mammal, and large mammal remains. All specimens are burned.

SUMMARY

Because the faunal collection from the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) is so small, it provides no new insights regarding the subsistence strategies of the Late Caddoan period Titus phase people that lived in the village. Previous analyses of Titus phase faunal assemblages noted that they:

> include deer, turkey, cottontail rabbit, jackrabbit, squirrel, and beaver. Turtle and fish were also present, but were relatively uncommon compared to the mammals and birds. Deer and turkey appear to have been the dominant exploitable species (Perttula 1998a:83).

What faunal remains preserved were found in the highest amounts in site Areas I and VII, a residential area and a mound covering a burned structure, respectively. The context of the samples suggest they represent evidence of dietary refuse, reflecting the utilization of available faunal resources—including large game animals—supplemented by fish, turtle, and rabbit. The taxonomic composition is fairly typical of prehistoric Caddo faunal assemblages in Northeast Texas.

CHAPTER 11

Synthesis of the Archeology of The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

Timothy K. Perttula

INTRODUCTION

In this chapter, the focus is on a synthesis of what we have learned about the Titus phase occupation of the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) with respect to what is known or not known about the archeological character of Late Caddo societies in the Big Cypress and Sabine River basins of northeastern Texas (see also the recent summary by Perttula [2004:396-406]). As previously discussed in Chapter 5 of this volume, the Pilgrim's Pride site was also occupied at different times during Paleoindian, Archaic, and Woodland periods, but identifiable features, concentrations of artifacts, or isolable archeological deposits dating to these periods could not be determined or defined during our work; consequently, other than a recitation of the kinds of artifacts from these lengthy periods, and the materials that were used in their manufacture, that were found at the site, there is little more that can be said about the early settlement and use of the Pilgrim's Pride site other than that the site was repetitively used by hunting-gathering foragers for millennia.

It is not until the onset of the Titus phase ca. A.D. 1430 that the Pilgrim's Pride site was the scene of a large village settlement of Titus phase Caddo farmers along the western margins of the Titus phase heartland (Figure 11-1). The village was established during a major droughty period (ca. A.D. 1430-1476, see Table 2-3), but apparently flourished for at least 5-6 generations, during both dry and more mesic periods. The site was apparently abandoned in the early 17th century, at least as based on the kinds of temporally diagnostic artifacts found or not found there (e.g., the almost total absence of Talco arrow points and Ripley Engraved vessels with a pendant triangle motif suggests little use of the site after ca. A.D. 1600). Calibrated two sigma radiocarbon dates (see below) from village and mound contexts have age ranges that extend into the mid-17th century, however.

LOCAL COMMUNITY SETTING

The Pilgrim's Pride site is the largest Titus phase component known in this part of the Big Cypress Creek valley. It covers approximately 12 acres, and is characterized by numerous pit features used in the cooking and processing of food stuffs as well as probably for storage of food stuffs, structures, some modicum of intra-site settlement planning, a planned and organized cemetery, as well as an earthen mound built over an important public structure (Figure 11-2). There may have been a plaza area between the various domestic habitation compounds (i.e., Areas I, II, III, VIII, and IX) and the Area V/VI cemetery (see Figure 11-2). The Pilgrim's Pride site was occupied by prehistoric Caddo groups, on and off, for several generations, perhaps as long as 200 years in toto, but not necessarily in large numbers of people as only six structure areas were identified in Areas I-III and VIII. The combination of an extensive settlement, a

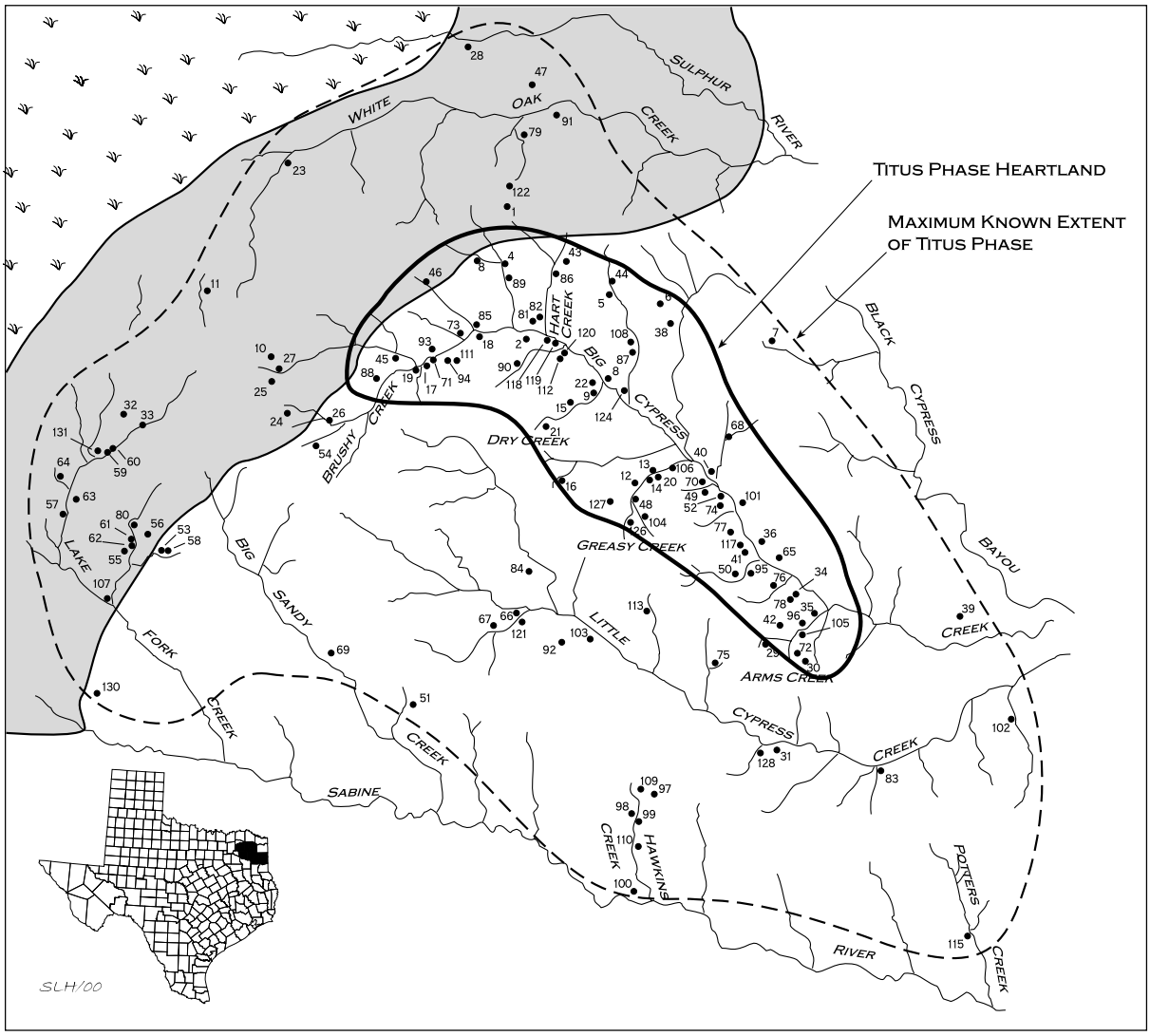


Figure 11-1. The Titus phase in Northeast Texas, including the Titus phase "heartland." Numbered dots represent known Titus phase sites with burials and cemeteries. No. 119 is the Pilgrim's Pride site.

planned cemetery with at least 19 burials, and the Area VII earthen mound all lead me to believe that the site was the nexus for a local Titus phase community of sedentary farmers, one that was centered around the village and mound areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

There is a high density of contemporaneous Titus phase components in the immediate vicinity of the Pilgrim's Pride site, about 14-15 sites per square mile based upon the intensive surveys completed in recent years in this part of the Big Cypress Creek valley (Hunt et al. 1996; Perttula and Nelson 1998a, 1999a, 1999b, 1999c; Perttula et al. 1999a, 1999b) (Table 11-1). Other than the Pilgrim's Pride site itself, these components range in size from 0.3 acres to 4.3 acres, and are known to contain habitation features, burials (probably family cemeteries), and other domestic archeological deposits. Most of the sites are apparently single component Titus phase habitation sites in a residentially mobile community, where much of the community lived in dispersed farmsteads that moved from place to place every generation, but the community itself remained strongly anchored to this part of the Big Cypress Creek basin. One site (Red

Honeysuckle, 41CP335) has evidence for a burned structure that may have been covered over with a low sandy mound; other than the burned structure and mound, the site has very little evidence of other associated domestic compounds (Perttula et al. 1999b), and clearly represents a different aspect of the local political community than does the Pilgrim's Pride site.

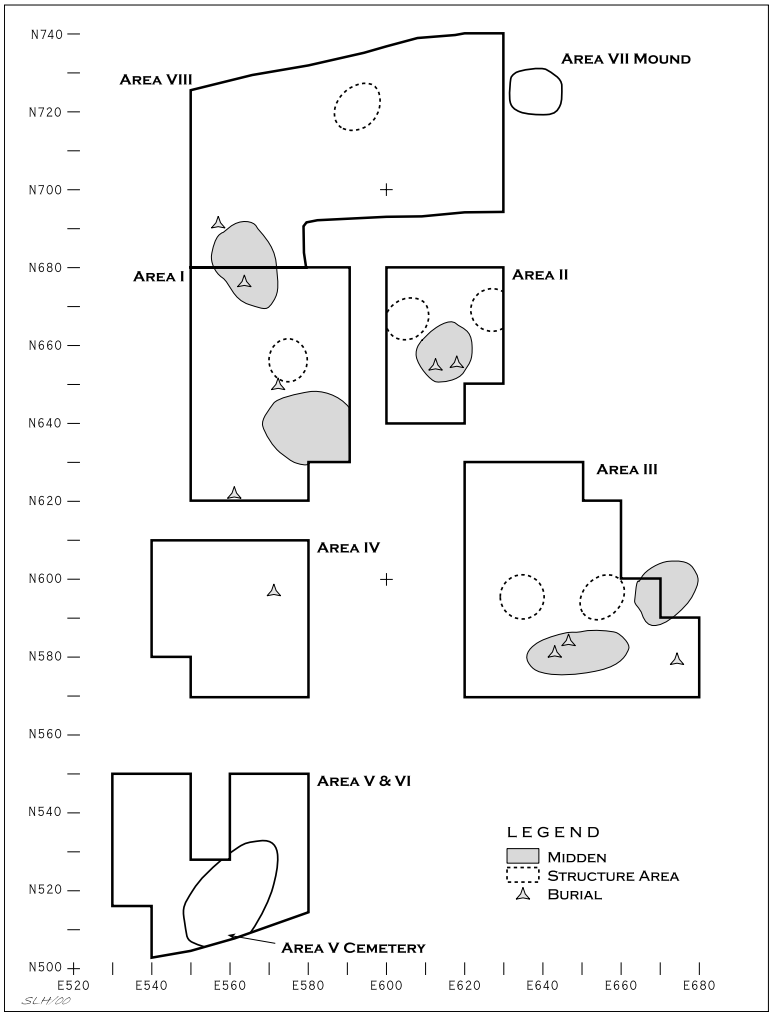


Figure 11-2. The Titus phase settlement at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

Archeological evidence from Titus phase sites and components investigated in and around the Pilgrim's Pride site, and elsewhere in the Big Cypress Creek basin, indicate that many of the components here represent permanent, year-round, settlements of horticultural peoples. The locations that they chose to permanently settle and build structures and other facilities at had to be situated in habitats where suitable sandy soils were nearby that could be worked with simple wood and bone digging tools, and that the land they built their homesteads and communities on had to be well-drained and elevated above the annual floods along Big Cypress Creek and its tributaries. They also had to be in areas where wood and grass was plentiful for house construction and refurbishing, as well as near fresh drinking water. The fact that the Titus phase settlements are not found in any notable spatial clusters around the Pilgrim's Pride site suggests that the many resources that were needed by sedentary Caddo populations to successfully live in the Big Cypress Creek valley could best be exploited by dispersing the groups in a variety of settings.

This dispersed settlement arrangement would have helped lessen the competition for such resources, and not allow for the environmental degradation of suitable habitats by a single large community; this would have been of critical concern in droughty periods for Caddo peoples living along the margins of the Pineywoods, in environmentally risky areas. It would also have permitted the Caddo peoples to take advantage of the diversity in habitats to exploit a number of them, thus insuring that the overall community could survive if there were economic difficulties or failures (i.e., local droughts, flooding, fires) in some habitats but not in most of the others.

In Late Caddo Titus phase times, when the Caddo peoples had a diet that primarily consisted of cultivated plants like maize, beans, and squash (see below), agricultural pursuits must have been of

Table 11-1. Nearby Titus Phase Components.

Trinomial	Site Size (acres)	Comments
41CP20	unknown	planned cemetery
41CP304	12.0	planned cemetery, mound, village
41CP306	2.0	
41CP308	1.2	
41CP309	4.0	
41CP313	0.4	features and midden deposits
41CP314	2.5	
41CP315	1.5	
41CP316	0.3	features
41CP317	1.9	features and at least one burial
41CP318	1.5	
41CP322	0.7	
41CP326	2.5	
41CP328	1.5	
41CP333	4.3	
41CP335	0.3	burned structure, possible mound

particular importance in determining the location of individual farmsteads and hamlets, more so than they were in the Early or Middle Caddoan periods when Caddo peoples were not apparently quite so dependent upon cultivated plants for their diet (or at least that was the case until ca. A.D. 1300/1350, see discussions in Perttula [1996] and Dering [2004b]). How are these constraints reflected in the spatial distribution of Late Caddo Titus phase sites? What we see in this part of the Big Cypress Creek is that the overall settlement pattern was dispersed, in conjunction with a heightened emphasis on situating sites along the secondary streams and the spring-fed branches. These areas may have had more dependable water, or more accessible water, and it is also likely that fields would have been easier to clear along the more open upland forests than if fields had to be located in the more mesic valleys.

There are more Late Caddo Titus phase sites in this part of the Big Cypress Creek basin than sites found during earlier periods, suggesting that the regional population was quite a bit higher during the Late Caddo period (all things being equal, especially the length of time each settlement was occupied), and there are several clusters of settlements that may represent parts of contemporaneous small communities or villages. Other than the Pilgrim's Pride site and surrounding community, there is another such cluster of Titus phase settlements in this part of the Big Cypress Creek basin around the Lower Peach Orchard site (41CP17), about 10 miles upstream from the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Figure 11-1, site no. 18). The site is probably one of the most important one in the mid-reaches of the valley since it had a number of deep shaft tombs as well as extensive settlement deposits (Thurmond 1990a; Perttula 1998a, 2004), and appears to be a village nexus comparable to the Pilgrim's Pride site. Other concentrations of Titus phase sites are noted along Brushy Creek upstream from its confluence with Big Cypress Creek, and in upland/valley margin settings (Perttula and Nelson 2003).

There are other important villages in different Titus phase communities in the Titus phase heartland, and they appear to be situated in similar topographic settings, namely along tributary streams near their confluence with Big Cypress Creek. They are marked by a higher density of permanent settlements around one premier community.

In the case of the Shelby site (41CP71, also known as the Tracy site) on Greasy Creek, the social and political center of the community stretches for several hundred meters along Greasy Creek and a small

tributary, with an earthen mound at the northern end of the village and a large cemetery at its southern end (Figure 11-3); domestic village areas are between the mound and the cemetery and cover at least 10-15 acres (Perttula et al. 2004). The Titus phase earthen mound covered a burned structure at the base of the mound, and a second structure had stood on the mound itself, and was then burned and capped with a final sandy fill. The arrangement of mound, domestic areas, and planned cemetery here is essentially duplicated at the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Figure 11-2), although the village areas and the size of the cemetery at the Shelby site are considerably larger. Based on work at the site in 2002, the north levee area at the Shelby site (see Figure 11-3) has thick midden deposits and evidence for several burned structures, implying a more intensive occupation here than was the case in any residential area at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

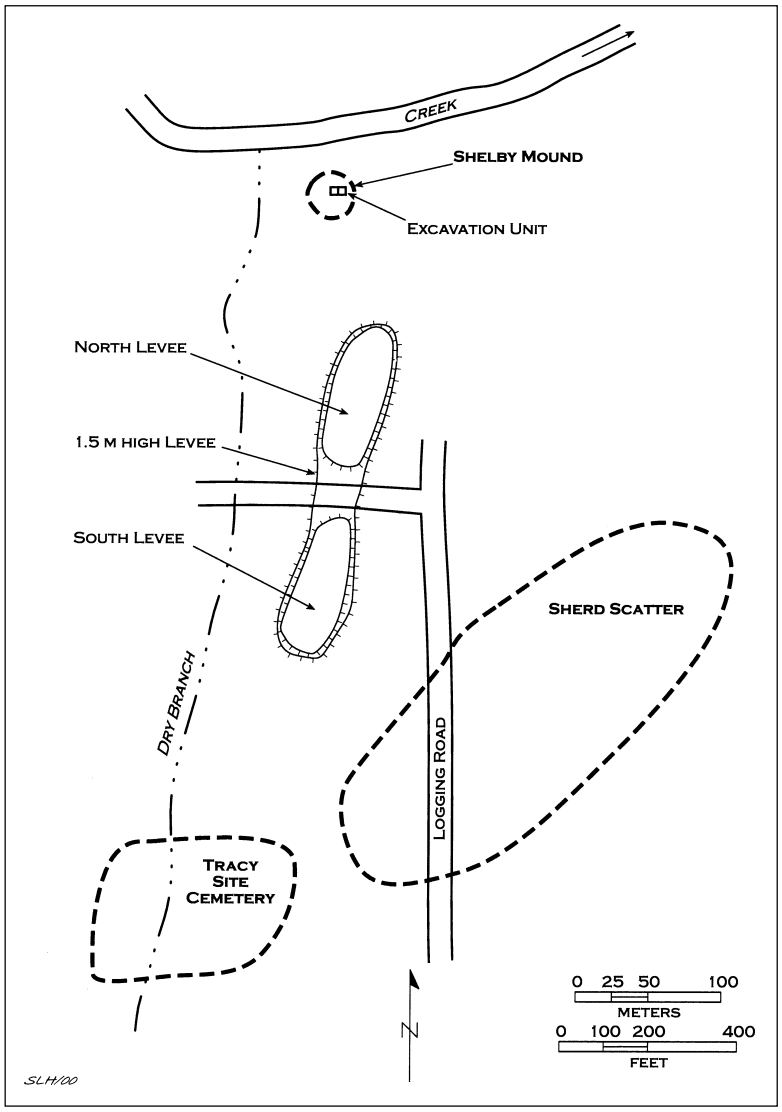


Figure 11-3. The important Titus phase village and political community center at the Shelby site (41CP71) on Greasy Creek.

Another important community nexus in the Titus phase heartland includes the Tuck Carpenter and Harold Williams community cemeteries (see Turner 1978, 1992; Turner et al. 2003) and various domestic settlements (marked by midden deposits and habitation debris) on the lower part of Dry Creek and Swauano Creek; no Titus mounds have been found in this area yet, although the Tom Hanks mound site (41CP239) is located in the upper part of the Dry Creek basin, and may be part of this particular political community. This area is on the first important set of eastward-flowing tributaries to Big Cypress Creek that are downstream from Walkers Creek and the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Figure 11-1). The next downstream Titus phase village community may be centered at the afore-mentioned Greasy Creek community at the Shelby site; there are numerous Titus phase settlements and large cemeteries on Greasy Creek and its tributaries. Also probably part of this particular Caddo community are the Titus phase mound sites (single mounds) on Prairie Creek—only a few miles away from the Shelby site—at the P. S. Cash (41CP2) and Sam Roberts (41CP8) sites.

The next community nexus is in the Meddlin Creek and Big Cypress Creek areas, midway between Greasy Creek and Arms Creek (see Figure 11-1). It includes three or four mound sites,

namely Harroun (41UR10), Dalton (41UR11), Chastain (41UR18), and Camp Joy (41UR144), various small domestic settlements in valley and upland settings, along with several large community cemeteries (see below). Here, the community cemeteries are not found in association with the mound centers, as they are in the Greasy Creek Caddo community, but instead are situated along Big Cypress Creek and its tributary streams, presumably in general proximity to the farmsteads dispersed across the countryside.

The last recognizable Titus phase community in the Big Cypress Creek heartland is along Arms Creek and Big Cypress Creek, and includes the community nexus at the Whelan (41MR2) mound site. The Whelan site is on the floodplain of Big Cypress Creek, and there are farmstead settlements along the creek as well as Arms Creek; the larger community cemeteries at H. R. Taylor (41HS3) and Pea Patch (41HS825) are situated a few miles from the Whelan site, near the headwaters of Arms Creek (see Figure 11-1).

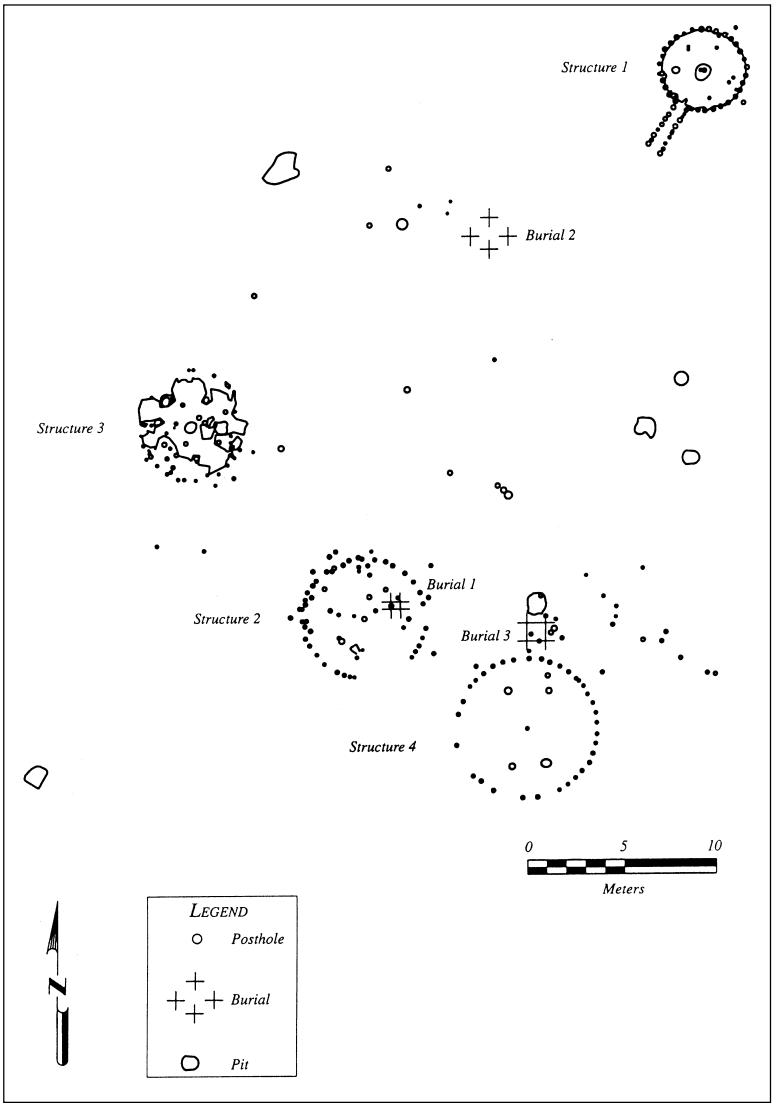


Figure 11-4. The Earspool site (41TT653) Titus phase component (from Galan 1998).

Other than the village centers, how were other Titus phase domestic settlements (i.e., the small settlements recognized by Thurmond [1990a]) organized and laid out spatially? Fortunately, recent excavations at two Titus phase settlements—the Earspool and Rookery Ridge sites (see Galan 1998; Parsons 1998; Sherman et al. 2002)—have provided solid archeological evidence of their character. The settlements appear to have been composed of one to several family units with house midden/daub concentrations and trash midden deposits; many activities occurred outside the house areas, resulting in trash-filled pits, hearths, and posts in these areas. At the Earspool site (41TT653) there were four different circular structures (probably thatched and wattled), one with an extended entranceway that pointed towards the other three houses, that may have been from two temporally different and sequential Titus phase occupations (see Sherman et al. 2002). There was a broad, open area between the houses that may have been a small plaza, and there were clusters of pits along its margins (Figure 11-4). Three

burials were present at the site, one child burial inside Structure 2 and adults in two widely separated areas; there apparently was no large family cemetery (i.e., 10-20 burials) at the Earspool site.

The Rookery Ridge site (41UR133) excavations exposed two circular structures and extensive midden deposits (Figure 11-5). The middens were about 15 m south of the one structure with an extended entranceway; the entranceway faced to the north, suggesting that other habitation features besides those excavated by Parsons (1998) were present on the northern part of the alluvial landform along Kelsey Creek. Child and adult burials were present either inside a structure or immediately outside, along the structure walls, but again, there was no larger family cemetery at the site.

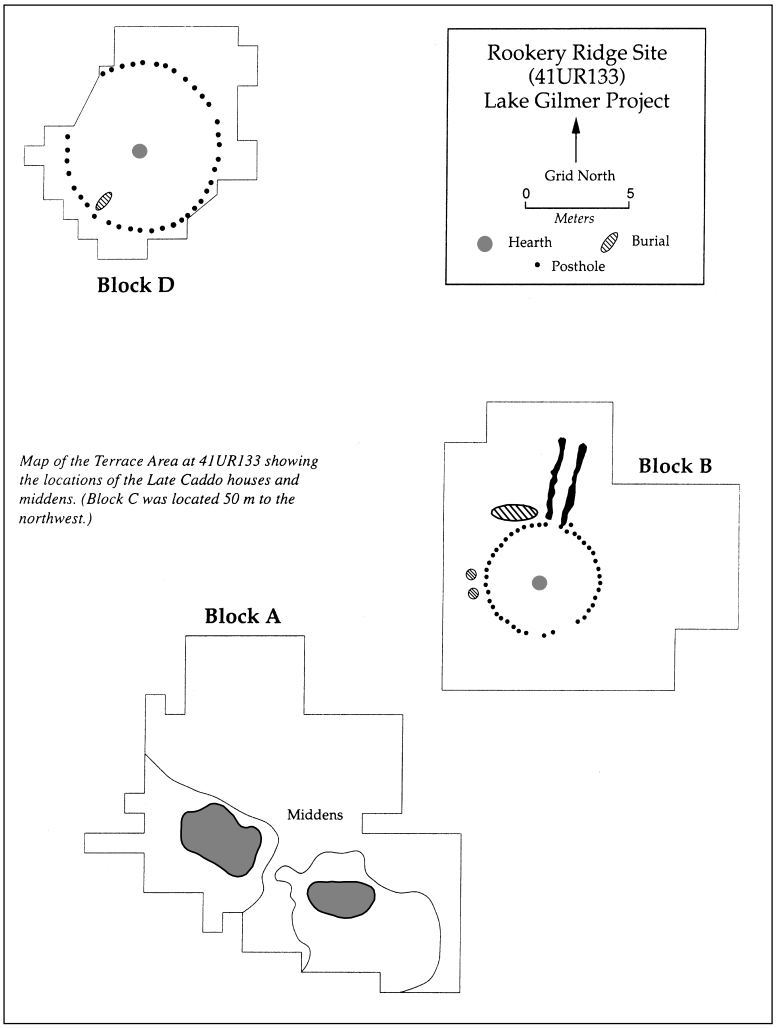


Figure 11-5. The Rookery Ridge site (41UR133) Titus phase component (from Parsons 1998).

Perttula and Nelson (2003:34) have noted that Late Caddo Titus phase sites are more common south of Big Cypress Creek than they are on the north side of the basin (see Figure 11-1), or in other stream valleys (such as Little Cypress Creek, White Oak Creek, or streams in the Lake Fork Creek basin) in the Big Cypress, Sulphur River, and Sabine River basins. Poorly drained and steeper, rockier landforms on the east side of Big Cypress Creek were also apparently not heavily settled by Caddo peoples. Regional settlement data for the Titus phase does suggest that this pattern in the spatial distribution of sites may be part of a much broader trend in the density of Late Caddo sites between the Titus phase "heartland" and outlying areas also occupied by Titus phase Caddo peoples (see Perttula 1998a, 2004; Nelson and Perttula 2003). That trend indicates that Titus phase sites—as well as Titus phase sites with mounds and large community cemeteries—are more common across the landscape from the Brushy Creek to Lake Bob Sandlin dam area downstream along Big Cypress Creek than they are in the Post Oak Savannah immediately north and northeast of Big Cypress Creek (see Figure 11-1).

This distribution strongly suggests that the density of Caddo peoples during the Titus phase was more concentrated in the Big Cypress Creek heartland, including its many southward-flowing and eastward-flowing tributaries, than it was elsewhere across the landscape. Nevertheless, other parts of the Titus phase Caddo homeland were also well settled: two such areas are the Dry Creek and Caney Creek valleys in the

upper Lake Fork Creek valley in the Post Oak Savanna (see Figure 11-1) (see also Bruseth 1987; Bruseth and Perttula 1981; Perttula et al. 1993). Here, at sites like Burks (41WD52), Steck (41WD529), Spoonbill (41WD109), or Goldsmith (41WD208), the farmstead occupations have house and trash midden deposits, apparently from two to four structures and nearby family cemeteries with roughly 5-15 individual interments (Perttula 2004:Figure 13.28).

The density of Titus phase settlements along Caney Creek is impressive, with more than 50 components on a ca. 7 km stretch of the creek and the adjacent upland landforms (Figure 11-6). The majority of the sites are in the uplands, rather than in the Caney Creek valley, situated along the upland edge or on smaller tributaries of Caney Creek.

Habitation sites are well dispersed across the landscape, as are the habitation sites with reported cemeteries. However, at least three of the reported cemetery sites appear to be concentrated near the lower part of the basin, and between two of the reported small mound sites (see Figure 11-6); other characteristics of the mound sites are only sketchy, with details suggesting the mounds covered burned structures marked by substantial amounts of daub and burned clay (Mark Walters, 2000 personal communication). The village-mound-large cemetery association noted for Titus phase heartland community centers at the Pilgrim's Pride and Shelby sites seem to be absent in the Caney Creek cluster, although overall population densities from one locale to another may have been comparable.

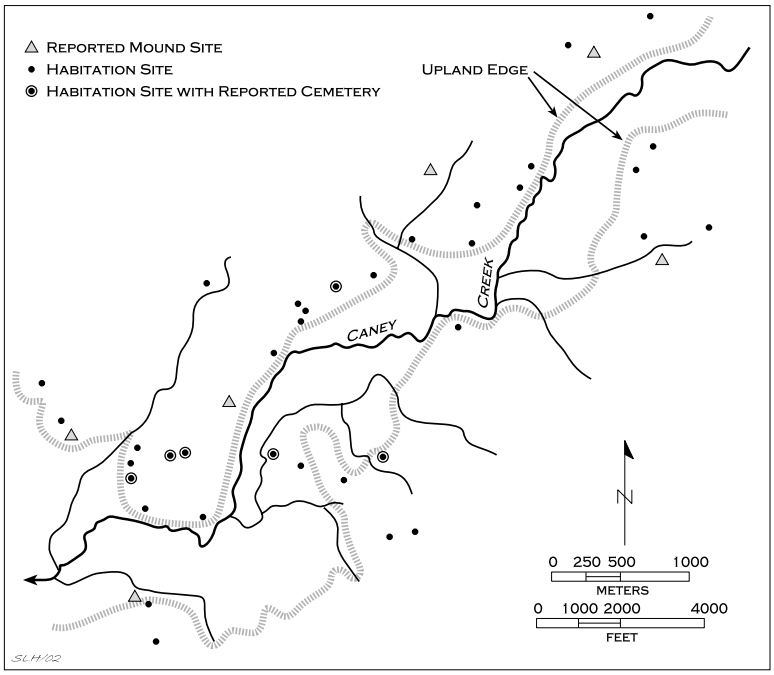


Figure 11-6. Caney Creek cluster of probable Titus phase settlements, in the Lake Fork Creek drainage basin, Wood County, Texas.

AGE OF THE TITUS PHASE

At the present time, there are only seven sites with Titus phase components that have five or more absolute dates (Figure 11-7), including the Pilgrim's Pride site, and only one other is in the general area of the western reaches of the Big Cypress Creek basin: the Underwood site (41CP230) (Nelson and Perttula 2003a). There are a total of 16 Titus phase components that have a reliable set of radiocarbon and OCR dates, and in each case, the maximum age ranges extend from ca. A.D. 1400-1650. In 90% of the sites, the age ranges of the best-dated Titus phase components actually extend from ca. A.D. 1430-1640 (Figure 11-8).

As Table 11-2 shows, radiocarbon dates from Titus phase components consistently range from the early 15th century to the latter part of the 17th century, no longer lending credence to Thurmond's (1990a:225) assertion that "the existing radiocarbon data base from the Cypress basin is unsuitable for use in an interpretation

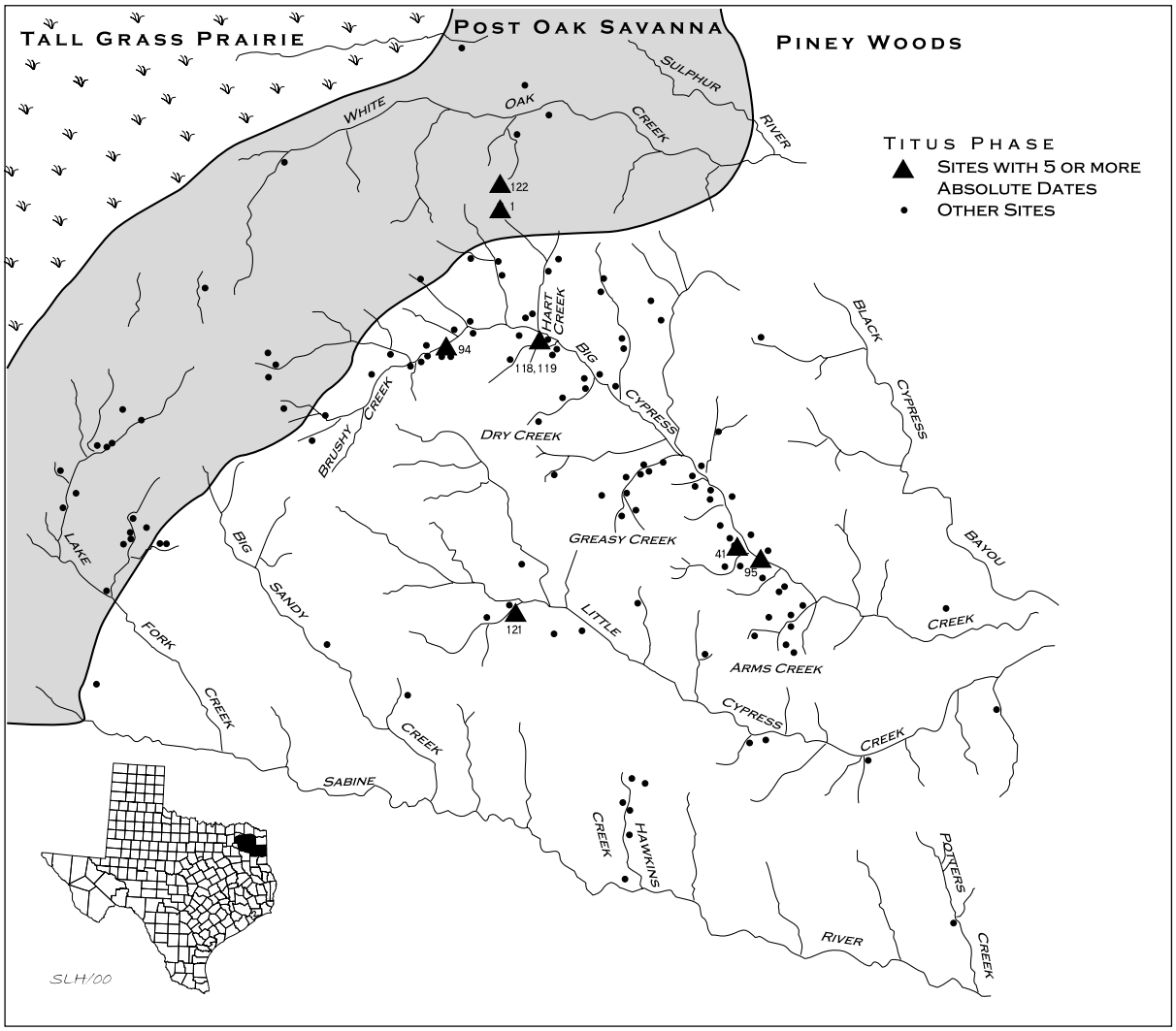


Figure 11-7. Known Titus Phase Sites with 5 or more absolute dates.

of the local culture history," at least with respect to the chronological framework of the Titus phase. The most reasonable (i.e., with probability distributions greater than 0.76) of the numerous recent calibrated radiocarbon dates from a variety of Titus phase domestic, mortuary, and mound contexts (including all three contexts at the Pilgrim's Pride site) consistently span the period from cal A.D. 1430-1680.

Besides the Pilgrim's Pride site, the better-dated Titus phase domestic contexts include habitation areas on the north levee at the Shelby site (A.D. 1390-1635), the Earspool components (A.D. 1415-1660), 41UR118 (A.D. 1430-1679), and Rookery Ridge (A.D. 1435-1679) (see Table 11-2). With respect to the dating of Titus phase burials (primarily the dating of organic residues on ceramic vessels placed as funerary objects in the burials), a Period 3 (estimated by Turner [1978] to date from after ca. A.D. 1550) burial from Tuck Carpenter dates at 1-sigma to cal A.D. 1536-1635, while one dated burial at the Harold Williams site (see Turner et al. 2003) has a calibrated date range of A.D. 1460-1630, and several from the Mockingbird site (Perttula et al. 1998) range from A.D. 1437-1667 (see Table 11-2). At the Alex Justiss site (41TT13), two of three dates on vessel residues range from A.D. 1430-1640 (see Table 11-2), although on other

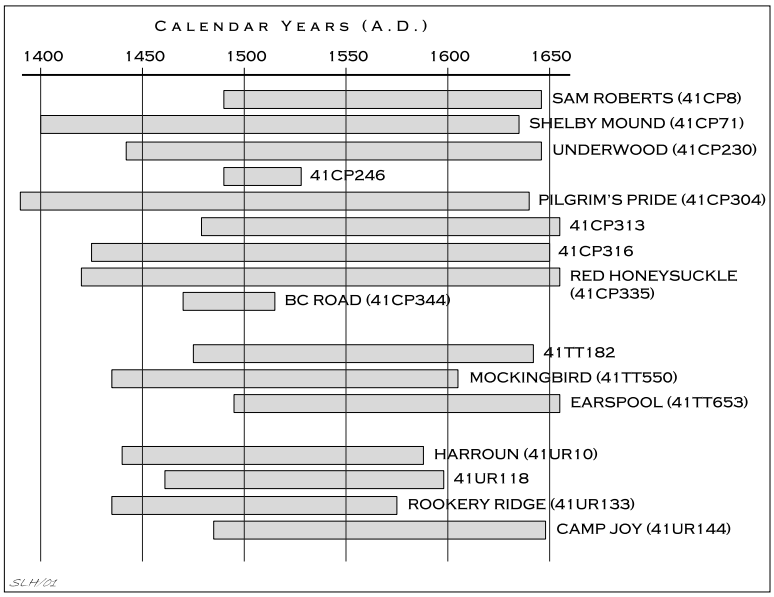


Figure 11-8. Estimated Ages of Titus Phase components from C14 and OCR dates.

grounds, the cemetery there may date to the latter part of the 16th century to the mid-17th century (Rogers et al. 2003). Recently obtained dates from the Titus phase Shelby Mound span the period from A.D. 1322-1631 (with the early end of the temporal span being dubious, but from a sample of charred material from a context below the mound itself), and those from the Pilgrim's Pride site range from A.D. 1414-1636. The Camp Joy Mound has three calibrated dates that span the interval from A.D. 1495-1673 (see Table 11-2), and this may have been one of the latest Titus phase mound constructions.

It is interesting that the radiocarbon dates obtained in the 1960s from what have been characterized as Whelan phase mound sites fall into two clusters: one spanning the period from cal A.D. 1382-1520, and the other spanning the period from cal A.D. 1444-1668. The latter cluster of dates, with two dates from Harroun, and one from Sam Roberts (see Table 11-2), is contemporaneous with those mentioned above from Titus phase domestic and mound-building contexts, although the dates from Harroun have been rejected by Thurmond (1990a:204) on the grounds of their ceramic associations. At Sam Roberts, although there is a Titus phase component in one area of the site and the calibrated date from the sub-mound structure dates to the same period, Thurmond (1990a:144) argues that the mound was built during the preceding Whelan phase because "there is no clearly demonstrated instance of mound building in a Titus phase context." The 16th and 17th century radiocarbon dates from a burned structure in the Camp Joy mound and from several contexts at the Shelby site indicate the temporal context of the Sam Roberts mound can be reevaluated; thus, it seems perfectly reasonable on the grounds of both ceramic and radiocarbon associations that the Sam Roberts mound was built and used by Titus phase Caddo peoples.

The few earlier dates (i.e., with beginning ages in the 14th century) listed in Table 11-2 may be from Whelan phase components, including two radiocarbon dates from a probable Whelan phase domestic context (cal A.D. 1315-1440 and cal A.D. 1395-1427) from the Rookery Ridge site (41UR133) (see Table 11-2). The terrace area at the Rookery Ridge site has a buried, single-component occupation with Pease Brushed-Incised jars, Ripley Engraved vessel sherds with the continuous scroll motif, and a Perdiz arrowpoint (Nichols et al. 1997: Table 17-2). These are characteristic of Period 1 (ca. A.D. 1350-1450) occupations in the Cypress Cluster (Perttula 1992:248 and Table A-2), but could just as easily be included in the early part of the Titus phase on these same stylistic grounds alone since all three ceramic and lithic types were made and used well past ca. A.D. 1450, including well-dated contexts at the Mockingbird and Pilgrim's Pride sites.

In addition to radiocarbon dates (n=88), 16 Titus phase sites have OCR dates from columns and features in habitation areas or columns in mound deposits at the Pilgrim's Pride, Tiddle Lake (41CP246), and Camp Joy mound sites (Table 11-3). Components are dated as early as the first part of the 15th century,

Table 11-2. Titus Phase Radiocarbon Dates.

Site Name/Site Number	Raw Age	Calibrated age range* (A.D.)	Assay No.	Context
Tuck Carpenter/41CP5	360 ± 70	1473-1635	Tx-666	C
Sam Roberts/41CP8	320 ± 60	1490-1649	Tx-199	M
	240 ± 90	1515-1696	Tx-202	M
Harold Williams/41CP10	180 ± 40+	1460-1630	Beta-152353	C
Shelby Mound/41CP71	390 ± 60	1465-1631	Beta-132852	M
	540 ± 60	1322-1449	Beta-132853	M
	510 ± 50	1390-1455	Beta-181792	H
	350 ± 50	1440-1650	Beta-181793	H
	410 ± 50	1420-1635	Beta-181795	H
Underwood/41CP230	460 ± 70	1436-1625	Beta-120069	H
	320 ± 50	1516-1669	Beta-120070	H
Pilgrim's Pride/41CP304	340 ± 50	1485-1633	Beta-125985	H
	360 ± 40	1498-1636	Beta-125986	H
	430 ± 90	1419-1627	Beta-125987	H
	410 ± 30	1442-1613	Beta-132239	H
	180 ± 70++	1431-1626	Beta-132240	H
	320 ± 50	1513-1652	Beta-132241	H
	330 ± 50	1509-1642	Beta-132242	H
	140 ± 60++	1447-1626	Beta-132243	H
	60 ± 60++	1508-1602	Beta-132244	H
	80 ± 60++	1507-1654	Beta-132245	H
	230 ± 50	1650-1680	Beta-132246	H
	540 ± 40	1401-1435	Beta-133239	C
	400 ± 50	1443-1623	Beta-133240	C
	470 ± 40	1414-1449	Beta-138850	M
	380 ± 60	1495-1636	Beta-138851	M
	480 ± 90	1400-1640	Beta-138852	H
	530 ± 70	1405-1445	Beta-138853	H
	370 ± 80	1450-1650	Beta-138855	H
	220 ± 70++	1420-1480	Beta-138856	H
	440 ± 60	1430-1500	Beta-138857	H
	560 ± 60	1325-1430	Beta-138858	H
	370 ± 80	1445-1645	Beta-138859	H
	410 ± 70	1440-1635	Beta-138862	H
	370 ± 70	1440-1635	Beta-138863	H
	380 ± 60	1450-1635	Beta-138867	H
41CP313	310 ± 70	1480-1655	Beta-132855	H
41CP316	470 ± 60	1425-1490	Beta-129980	H
	310 ± 60	1480-1650	Beta-129981	H
Red Honeysuckle/41CP335	410 ± 80	1435-1635	Beta-133241	H
Alex Justiss/41TT13	400 ± 40	1430-1630	Beta-170437	C
	380 ± 40	1440-1640	Beta-170438	C
	550 ± 40	1310-1430	Beta-170439	C

Table 11-2. *(Continued)*

Site Name/Site Number	Raw Age	Calibrated age range* (A.D.)	Assay No.	Context
41TT182	290 ± 120	1465-1680	Beta-44787	H
	320 ± 70	1492-1649	Beta-44789	H
41TT373	440 ± 80	1411-1625	Beta-48886	H
41TT392	320 ± 80	1483-1666	Beta-64977	H
41TT406	470 ± 60	1404-1486	Beta-64982	H
Mockingbird/41TT550	350 ± 60	1507-1654	Beta-99688	C
	460 ± 60	1433-1622	Beta-99689	C
	390 ± 50	1509-1642	Beta-99690	C
	330 ± 60	1508-1667	Beta-99692	C
	450 ± 60	1437-1623	Beta-99693	C
Earspool/41TT653	380 ± 50	1442-1625	Beta-105530	H
	360 ± 50	1436-1624	Beta-105531	H
	460 ± 50	1415-1484	Beta-117271	H
	320 ± 60	1515-1600	Beta-117273	H
	400 ± 40	1442-1504	Beta-117275	H
	440 ± 50	1422-1494	Beta-119001	H
	320 ± 50	1516-1599	Beta-119002	H
	320 ± 50	1516-1599	Beta-119003	H
	420 ± 50	1434-1503	Beta-119006	H
	360 ± 50	1553-1633	Beta-119623	H
	280 ± 40	1626-1667	Beta-119624	H
	380 ± 40	1450-1521	Beta-119625	H
41TT672	430 ± 50	1431-1615	Beta-80432	H
Harroun/41UR10	490 ± 100	1386-1620	Tx-84	M
	265 ± 65	1511-1680	Tx-238	M
	330 ± 110	1444-1668	Tx-239	M
	345 ± 75	1479-1641	Tx-241	M
Dalton/41UR11	480 ± 110	1391-1626	Tx-83	M
41UR118	300 ± 60	1518-1679	Beta-72372	H
	440 ± 40	1430-1483	Beta-90532	H
	400 ± 60	1442-1625	Beta-132010	H
41UR129	403 ± 41	1425-1470	Tx-7990	H
Rookery Ridge/41UR133	266 ± 42	1638-1679	Tx-7994	H
	360 ± 40	1480-1630	Beta-90534	H
	420 ± 50	1435-1495	Beta-117740	H
	540 ± 80	1315-1440	Beta-117741	H
	300 ± 50	1515-1655	Beta-117742	H
	550 ± 50	1395-1425	Beta-117744	H
	430 ± 60	1427-1620	Beta-132011	H
	260 ± 60	1518-1679	Beta-132012	H
Camp Joy/41UR144	390 ± 60	1495-1636	Beta-84435	M
	310 ± 60	1515-1675	Beta-84436	M
	330 ± 70	1502-1673	Beta-145232	M

Table 11-2. *(Continued)*

Site Name/Site Number	Raw Age	Calibrated age range* (A.D.)	Assay No.	Context
S. Lily Creek/41UR279	460 ± 50	1410-1500	Beta-183858	H
Steck/41WD529	480 ± 80	1393-1621	Tx-3473	H

* 1 sigma (see Stuiver and Reimer 1993a, 1993b; Stuiver et al. 1998)
** H = habitation; C = cemetery; M = mound
+ radiocarbon date on human remains; C13/C12 value of -14.0 o/oo; ++=sample on corn

Table 11-3. Oxidizable Carbon Ratio Dates from Titus Phase Sites*.

Site Name/Number	Calculated OCR Date (BP)	Rounded Date (A.D.)
Shelby Mound/41CP71	317-444 (Unit 1)	1493-1642
	507-514 (Unit 2)	1421-1458
	403-495 (Unit 3)	1441-1559
Underwood/41CP230	458	1475-1505
	476	1455-1490
	550	1388-1415
Tiddle Lake/41CP246	423-460 (n=2)	1477-1539
Pilgrim's Pride/41CP304	486-592 (n=3, Mound)	1341-1478
	Mean age, 511-542 (Village) (n=31)	1408-1439
41CP313	304-331 (n=3)	1610-1655
41CP316	484-538 (n=3)	1396-1480
41CP317	555	1379-1411
Red Honeysuckle/41CP335	514-531 (n=8)	1404-1451
BC Road/41CP344	409-500 (n=14)	1436-1553
Frank Benson/41TT310	365-524 (n=5)	1411-1595
Earspool/41TT653	330	1610-1630
	357	1580-1600
	372	1570-1590
T. P. Bass/41TT837	463	1474-1500
41TT865	368-531 (n=3)	1404-1593
Rookery Ridge/41UR133	291	1650-1670
	319	1620-1640
	547	1385-1415
Camp Joy Mound/41UR144	275-408 (n=4, Zone D)	1530-1683
	288	1654-1670
	289	1640-1670
	379-414 (n=6, Zone C)	1524-1582
	420	1520-1540
South Lily Creek (41UR279)	397-571 (n=3)	1379-1553

*Analyses performed by Archaeology Consulting Team, Essex, Vermont; see Frink 1992, 1994

with ending dates on pedogenic markers that fall as late as A.D. 1642 at the Shelby site, A.D. 1655 at 41CP313 (a habitation area associated with the Pilgrim's Pride site, see Volume II of this report), and A.D. 1660-1683 at the Camp Joy Mound (see Table 11-3).

OCR dates from mound contexts at the Tiddle Lake, Pilgrim's Pride, and Camp Joy Mound sites compare favorably to those obtained from radiocarbon dating of Titus phase mound sites (see Table 11-2): ca. A.D. 1477-1539 at Tiddle Lake, A.D. 1341-1478 from the Area VII mound at the Pilgrim's Pride site, and A.D. 1520-1683 from Camp Joy Mound (see Table 11-3). The OCR dates of A.D. 1411-1595 from the Frank Benson site (41TT310) are from a thick deposit of daub and burned clay that is apparently from a burned structure capped with a sandy mound fill (see Perttula and Nelson 2002). The general contemporaneity of the OCR and radiocarbon samples from these different mound sites provides further confirmation of the fact that Titus phase Caddo peoples (at least in the Big Cypress Creek heartland) were strongly engaged in the construction and use of mounds as places of power and ritual during most, if not all, of the Titus phase.

MORTUARY RITUALS AND BURIAL FEATURES

The Pilgrim's Pride site has one of the 132 known Titus phase cemeteries in northeastern Texas (see Chapter 6, this volume) (see also Figure 11-1). These cemeteries range in size from less than five individuals to as many as 200 burials (Table 11-4), as far as can be determined from the available evidence, and they occur in a variety of settings within the Titus phase area, with a considerable diversity in burial treatment and mortuary offerings (see Perttula and Nelson 1998b:328-401; Rogers et al. 2003:19-22). The Pilgrim's Pride cemetery is part of the site's large village and political community, but the majority of the known Titus phase burials are from the large community cemeteries; these all had more than 70 interments (Table 11-4).

Titus phase cemeteries are particularly common in sites located along Big Cypress Creek itself, followed by other cemeteries on a series of tributaries to Big Cypress Creek (Figure 11-9). The principal tributary creek settings for Titus phase cemeteries are Swauano Creek, Boggy Creek, Dry Creek, Arms Creek, Meddlin Creek, and Greasy Creek. With the exception of the Boggy Creek cemeteries, the Late Caddo communities living on the other tributaries appear to represent recognizable concentrations of settlements, mounds, and community cemeteries that constitute distinct political communities. A political community as used here is

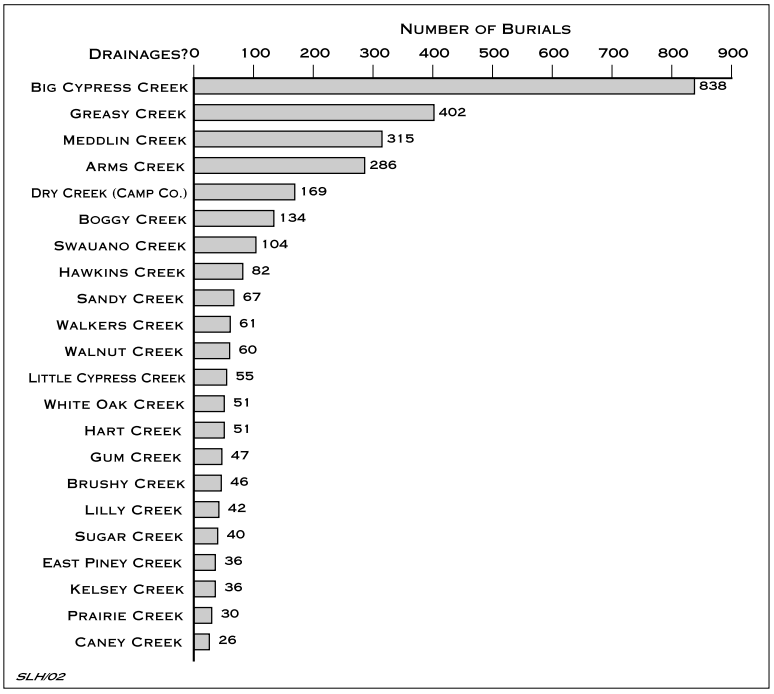


Figure 11-9. Number of recorded burials from Titus phase cemetery sites on different drainages in northeastern Texas.

Table 11-4. Titus Phase Cemeteries.

#	Site Name/Site Number	Interments	Drainage Basin	Reference
1	Mockingbird, (41TT550)	11+	Hayes Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Kotter et al. 1993
2	Horton (41CP20)	19	Big Cypress Creek	Turner 1978; Hunt et al. 1996
3	A. P. Williams (41TT4)	10	Dragoo Creek	Goldschmidt 1934a; Turner 1978
4	Thomas P. Caldwell (41TT6)	10	Tankersley Creek	Goldschmidt 1934b; Turner 1978
5	Alex Justiss (41TT13)	26+	Swauano Creek	Bell 1981; Turner 1978; Rogers et al. 2003
6	Joe Justiss (41MX2)	11	Boggy Creek	Jackson 1930a; Turner 1978
7	Starrett (41MX4)	1+	Black Cypress Creek	Turner 1978
8	Russell Brothers Farm (41TT7)	25-30+	Big Cypress Creek	Gardner 1930; Turner 1978
9	Harold Williams (41CP10)	95+	Dry Creek	Woodall 1967; Turner 1978; Thurmond 1990a; Perttula et al. 1998; Turner et al. 2003
10	Mattie Gandy (41FK4)	11	Coon Creek	Jackson 1934b; Turner 1978
11	Culpepper (41HP1)	22	Stouts Creek	Scurlock 1962
12	P. S. Cash Farm (41CP2)	9	Greasy Creek	Jackson 1931a; Turner 1978; Thurmond 1990a
13	G. W. Rumsey (41CP3)	5-6+	Greasy Creek	Turner 1978; Thurmond 1990a
14	E. S. Dooley (41CP4)	2+	Greasy Creek	Thurmond 1990a
15	Tuck Carpenter (41CP5)	71+	Dry Creek	Turner 1978, 1992
16	Johns (41CP12)	30	Prairie Creek	Turner 1978
17	R. A. Watts #2 (41CP14)	1+	Big Cypress Creek	Herrington 1979; Thurmond 1990a
18	Lower Peach Orchard (41CP17)	35-45	Big Cypress Creek	Herrington 1979; Thurmond 1990a
19	41CP22	8+	Brushy Creek	Thurmond 1990a
20	Tracy/Shelby Mound (41CP71)	200+	Greasy Creek	Thurmond 1990a; Mitchell 2000
21	41CP76	3	Dry Creek	Turner 1978; Thurmond 1990a
22	Guest (41CP78)	7	Big Cypress Creek	Turner 1978; Turner et al. 2003
23	Jonah C. Atkinson (41FK1)	5	White Oak Creek	Turner 1978

Table 11-4. *(Continued)*

#	Site Name/Site Number	Interments	Drainage Basin	Reference
24	J. E. Galt (41FK2)	5	Brushy Creek	Jackson 1931b; Turner 1978
25	B. J. Connally (41FK5)	2	Big Cypress Creek	Reese 1931; Thurmond 1990a
26	S. P. Brown (41FK6)	1	Brushy Creek	Jackson 1934c
27	P. G. Hightower (41FK7)	3+	Big Cypress Creek	Jackson 1934d; Thurmond 1990a
28	W. A. Ford (41TT2)	3+	Sulphur River	Goldschmidt 1935; Turner 1978
29	W. L. Ormes (41HS1)	1+	Arms Creek	Thurmond 1990a
30	H. R. Taylor (41HS3)	71	Arms Creek	Jackson 1931c; Thurmond 1990a; Turner 1978
31	Keasler (41HS235)	35+	Little Cypress Creek	TARL records
32	Attaway (41HP15)	1	Caney Creek	TARL records
33	41HP26	1	Caney Creek	TARL records
34	Ben McKinney (41MR12)	11+	Big Cypress Creek	Davis and Golden 1960; Turpin et al. 1976; Thurmond 1990a
35	W. M. Dickson (41MR13)	?	Arms Creek	Miller et al. 1951; Thurmond 1990a
36	Pleasure Point (41MR63)	120-140	Big Cypress Creek	Perttula et al. 1996; Gadus and Fields 1996; TARL and COE-FWD records
37	Mims Chapel (41MR74)	20+	Big Cypress Creek	COE-FWD and TARL records
38	R. L. Cason (41MX1)	4	Boggy Creek	Jackson 1930b; Turner 1978
39	Hancock Farm (41MR24)	4	French's Creek	Jackson 1932; TARL records
40	Lone Star Steel (41MX9)	1+	Big Cypress Creek	Miller et al. 1951; Thurmond 1990a
41	Camp Joy Mound (41UR144)	6+	Big Cypress Creek	Turner 1993; Perttula et al. 2001
42	Pea Patch (41HS825)	88+	Arms Creek	THC-OSA and TARL records
43	George L. Keith (41TT11)	7	Hart Creek	Turner 1978; Thurmond 1990
44	Wofford (41TT62)	1+	Swauano Creek	Thurmond 1990
45	41TT111	6-11+	Big Cypress Creek	Thurmond 1990

Table 11-4. *(Continued)*

#	Site Name/Site Number	Interments	Drainage Basin	Reference
46	Fourth Tower B (41TT125)	1+	Blundell Creek	Thurmond 1990
47	Covey (41TT320)	6	White Oak Creek	TARL records
48	W. O. Reed (41UR1)	5	Greasy Creek	Jackson 1931e; Turner 1978; Thurmond 1990a
49	J. M. Riley (41UR2)	18+	Little Creek	Jackson 1931d; Turner 1978; Thurmond 1990a; Mike Turner, 1996 personal communication
50	Henderson-Southall (41UR3)	200+	Meddlin Creek	TARL and COE-FWD records; Perttula et al. 1998
51	S. Blackstone Farm (41UR31)	5	Glade Creek	Pearce 1920; Perttula et al. 1986
52	Gold Star Ballroom (41UR107)	53	Big Cypress Creek	TARL and COE-FWD records
53	J. H. Reese (41WD2)	5	Little Dry Creek	Wilson and Jackson 1930; Turner 1978; Perttula et al. 1993
54	Minnie Garrison (41WD16)	1+	Brushy Creek	Jackson 1930c; Thurmond 1990a
55	41WD19	15	Dry Creek	Skiles et al. 1980; Perttula et al. 1993
56	1972S (41WD44)	2	Dry Creek	Skiles et al. 1980
57	YBS (41WD45)	3	Caney Creek	Skiles et al. 1980
58	M. W. Burks (41WD52)	1+	Little Dry Creek	Perttula et al. 1993, Perttula 1995
59	Sandhill (41WD108)	1	Caney Creek	Bruseth and Perttula 1981
60	Spoonbill (41WD109)	19	Caney Creek	Bruseth and Perttula 1981; Bob Skiles, 1986 personal communication; Mark Walters, 2002 personal communication
61	1973S (41WD206)	2+	Dry Creek	Skiles et al. 1980; Perttula et al. 1993
62	Goldsmith (41WD208)	3	Dry Creek	Perttula et al. 1993
63	Jessie Rogers (41WD533)	1+	Caney Creek	TARL records
64	Gilbreath (41WD538)	5	Glade Creek	Bruseth and Perttula 1981; Bob Skiles, 1986 personal communication
65	Big Oaks (41MR4)	80-120	Big Cypress Creek	TARL and COE-FWD records; Perttula et al. 1996

Table 11-4. *(Continued)*

#	Site Name/Site Number	Interments	Drainage Basin	Reference
66	Lasco (41UR106)	30+	Kelsey Creek	Nichols et al. 1997; Mike Turner, 1996 personal communication
67	41UR109	2+	Kelsey Creek	Bo Nelson, 1996 personal communication
68	West Island (41MX65); also known as Ellison Island	2+	Ellison Creek	Turner 1978; King and Turner 1993
69	Holly Lake Ranch (41WD57)	1+	Holly Creek	Perttula et al. 1986
70	A. C. Riley (41CP7)	2+	Big Cypress Creek	Miller et al. 1951; Thurmond 1990a
71	R. A. Watts #1 (41CP13)	1	Big Cypress Creek	Herrington 1979; Thurmond 1990a
72	J. H. Chadd (41HS2)	1+	Arms Creek	TARL records; Thurmond 1990a
73	Scotty Scott (41TT119)	2+	Big Cypress Creek	Thurmond 1990a
74	41UR32	?	Big Cypress Creek	TARL and COE-FWD records
75	Spider Lilly (41UR143)	60+	Walnut Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
76	Sandy Creek (41MR122)	67	Sandy Creek	Perttula et al. 1996
77	Cedar Springs (41UR137)	?	Big Cypress Creek	Perttula et al. 1996
78	41MR110	45	Big Cypress Creek	Perttula et al. 1996
79	Lost Indian (41TT643)	33	East Piney Creek	TARL and THC-AD records
80	QLBS (41WD60)	2+	Dry Creek	Skiles et al. 1980
81	41TT716	21+	Big Cypress Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
82	Stephens Barn (41TT717)	27+	Hart Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
83	D.C. Washout (41HS577)	6+	Little Cypress Creek	TARL records
84	CK 1 (41UR___)	42	Lilly Creek	Perttula et al. 1998
85	Sandlin Dam (41TT726)	150+	Big Cypress Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997; Perttula and Nelson 2002
86	J. McKay (41TT730)	17+	Hart Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997

Table 11-4. *(Continued)*

#	Site Name/Site Number	Interments	Drainage Basin	Reference
87	Power Plant (41TT727)	27+	Swauano Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
88	J. Wright (41FK96)	31+	Brushy Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
89	41TT96	1+	Tankersley Creek	TARL records
90	French-Daily (41CP238)	30+	Walkers Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
91	Jack Morris (41TT723)	40+	White Oak Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
92	Sugar Creek (41UR207)	40+	Sugar Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
93	State Park (41TT725)	30+	Big Cypress Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
94	Oil-topped (41CP225)	40+	Big Cypress Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
95	Meddlin Creek (41UR___)	115+	Meddlin Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
96	Arms Creek (41MR___)	80-120+	Arms Creek	TARL and COE-FWD records
97	Mutt McGrede (41GG53)	25+	Hawkins Creek	Perttula 2000a
98	Teneryville #1 (41GG50)	12+	Hawkins Creek	Perttula 2000a
99	Teneryville #2 (41GG51)	23+	Hawkins Creek	Perttula 2000a
100	Mud Creek (41GG56)	20+	Sabine River	Perttula 2000a
101	Daingerfield Water Intake (41MX28)	20	Big Cypress Creek	TARL and COE-FWD records
102	Peterson Ranch (41HS253)	15-20+	Grays Creek	TARL records
103	Maughan (41UR___)	3	Little Cypress Creek	Turner 1978
104	Keeling (41UR___)	15	S. Greasy Creek	Turner 1978
105	41HS5	5+	Arms Creek	TARL records
106	Couch Mountain (41CP___)	115+	Greasy Creek	THC-OSA records
107	Turbeville (41WD20)	2	Lake Fork Creek	Skiles et al. 1980; Bob D. Skiles, 1996 personal communication
108	Tarp (41TT729)	30+	Swauano Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
109	Dickson (41GG55)	8	Hawkins Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
110	Whatley (41GG54)	14	Hawkins Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997

Table 11-4. *(Continued)*

#	Site Name/Site Number	Interments	Drainage Basin	Reference
111	Woody Michener (41CP244)	11+	Big Cypress Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
112	Coon Hunter or Polk Estates (41CP245)	20-30+	Big Cypress Creek	Perttula et al. 1998
113	Sword (41UR208)	47+	Gum Creek	Perttula et al. 1998; Nelson and Perttula 1997
114	Hoosier School (41WD524)	1+	Caney Creek	Bob Skiles, 1997 personal communication; cemetery related to the Arnold Glen site
115	Tina Resch (41HS14)	20-30+	Potters Creek	Webb et al. 1969; Jones 1968
116	Tom Byrd (41MX___)	1+	Boggy Creek	Mike Turner, 1997 personal communication
117	Jake Martin (41UR12)	3-4+	Big Cypress Creek	Bo Nelson, 1999 personal communication
118	41CP317	1	Walkers Creek	This volume
119	Pilgrim's Pride (41CP304)	30	Big Cypress Creek	This volume
120	41CP350	2+	Big Cypress Creek	Bo Nelson, 1999 personal communication
121	Rookery Ridge (41UR133)	4	Kelsey Creek	Parsons 1998
122	Earspool (41TT653)	3+	Piney Creek	Galan 1998; Sherman et al. 2002
123	Pine Grove (41HS826)	10+	Little Cypress Creek	TARL records
124	W-S (41TT741)	118	Swauano Creek	TARL records
125	Harold Nix (41MX___)	20	Swauano Creek	TARL records
126	Dixon Creek (41UR273)	20+	Greasy Creek	Mitchell 2000; TARL records
127	Redware (41UR272)	30+	Greasy Creek	Mitchell 2000; TARL records
128	Heart Attack Hill (41HS828)	1	Little Cypress Creek	TARL records; Perttula 2000a
129	41WD511	1	Lake Fork Creek	TARL records; Perttula 2000a
130	Gus Bogan (41WD25)	?	Sabine River	TARL records; Perttula 2000a
131	Turquoise (41WD586)	9	Caney Creek	TARL records; Perttula 2000a
132	Peach Orchard Overlook (41CP25)	11+	Big Cypress Creek	Bo Nelson, 1999 personal communication; Wilson et al. 2001

Note: The trinomial site numbers without a suffix numeric designation are sites that have not been recorded due to lack of exact locational information (e.g., 41MX___)

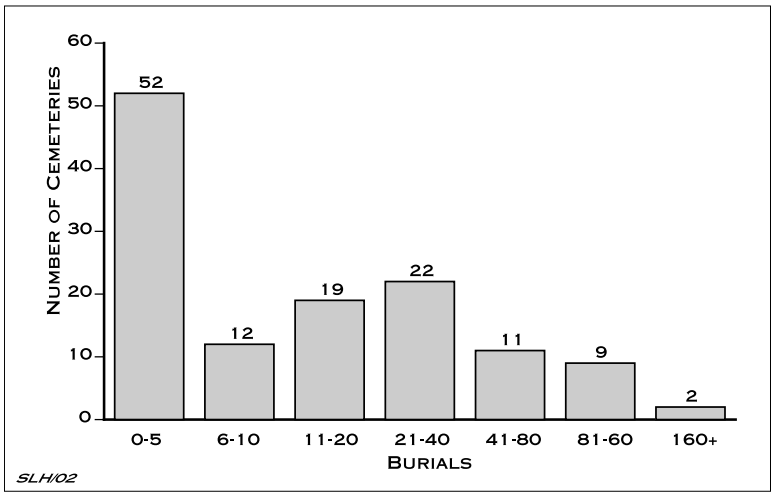


Figure 11-10. Variation in the size of Titus phase cemeteries.

a cluster of interrelated settlements and associated cemeteries that are centered on a key site or group of sites distinguished by public architecture (i.e., earthen mounds) and large domestic village areas. The key sites include sites such as Lower Peach Orchard (41CP17) on Big Cypress Creek at Lake Bob Sandlin; Pilgrim's Pride on Walkers Creek; Tom Hanks (41CP239), Harold Williams (41CP10) and Tuck Carpenter (41CP5) on Dry Creek (Turner 1978, 1992); Sam Roberts (41CP8), P. S. Cash (41CP2), and the Shelby (41CP71) sites on Greasy and Prairie creeks; Harroun (41UR10), Dalton (41UR11), Chastain (41UR18), and Camp Joy Mound (41UR144) on Big Cypress Creek and Meddlin Creek; and the Whelan (41MR2), H. R. Taylor (41HS3), and Pea Patch (41HS825) sites on Big Cypress Creek and Arms Creek (see Figure 11-1, see also Perttula 2004: Figures 13.30-13.31).

The average Titus phase cemetery contained about 26 individuals, arranged in a number of rows, with little if any overlapping of graves (Perttula and Nelson 1998b:375). There is a considerable variation in the size of the cemeteries, which surely relates not only to the length of time they were used by different families and lineages, but also apparently depending upon if the cemeteries were used by a larger community and not just extended family members. More than 40% of the Titus phase Caddo cemeteries with reliable information on the numbers of burials they contained had less than 5 interments, and another 24% had between 6-20 separate burials (Figure 11-10). Approximately 17% (including the Pilgrim's Pride site) had between 21-40 burials, and 9% had 41-80 graves. Finally, almost another 9% were very large cemeteries with either 81-160 or 160+ separate Caddo burial features. The two largest known Titus phase cemeteries are the Shelby site (41CP71) on Greasy Creek (Thurmond 1990a; Mitchell 2000; Perttula et al. 2004) and the Henderson-Southall site (41UR3) on Meddlin Creek (Perttula et al. 1998; Wilson 1997a); both cemeteries are situated a few miles above the confluence of tributary streams with Big Cypress Creek (see Figure 11-1, nos. 20 and 50).

Including burials found in residential contexts (see Chapter 4, this volume), and the 19 individual extended burials in the Area V/VI cemetery, a total of 30 interments were recognized in the archeological investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site. In terms of size, the cemetery does not appear to be a community cemetery, but its planned location within the village community, and its internal character, suggest that the Pilgrim's Pride site cemetery was probably used for several generations by the different families and lineages that lived throughout the large village.

Although all the prehistoric Caddo burials in the cemetery are single individuals placed in an extended supine position, with their heads facing west, we were able to recognize six different burial groupings in the cemetery. These were defined on the basis of burial treatment (i.e., distinct burial fills), grave pit size, and the kind and amount of funerary offerings placed with the deceased (Table 11-5).

Table 11-5. Funerary Offerings by Burial Groupings in The Pilgrim's Pride Site Cemetery (41CP304).

Burial Group	Mean No. Vessels	Mean No. Pipes	Mean No. Celts	Mean No. Arrow points	Mean No. other Tools
I	11.3	0.0	0.3	1.0	1.7
II	5.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
III	10.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.5
IV	11.5	0.5	1.0	8.0	0.0
V	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
VI	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
F. 501, 502, 512*	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

*these burials had been disturbed, and although they lacked a red clay fill, and belonged with Burial Groups IV-VI, they could not be assigned to a specific group since burial pit size could not be determined.

The six burial groupings sort readily by character as well as spatially (see Figure 6-26) into two larger groups—based primarily on the use of red clay for burial fill only in Groups I-III. More important adult family members or lineage heads are included in Groups I and IV, and they had the highest numbers of burial offerings, including celts, arrow points, and other chipped and ground stone tools (see Table 11-5). Based on the relative position of the different burial groups in the several rows of burials at the Pilgrim's Pride site, the Group IV-VI burials were later in time (perhaps more than a generation later) than the Group I-III burials. In other ways, however, the mortuary rituals used by the different groups were very much the same through time. That is, the deceased—whether adult or juvenile—were placed on their back in a burial pit that was excavated into the red clay B-horizon, with their heads facing west, or towards the sunset (Perttula and Nelson 1998b:378; Turner 1978:105). They were accompanied primarily by ceramic vessels, placed by the head and along one or both sides of the body (bowls, carinated bowls, jars, and bottles), that probably held foods and liquids. A few individuals—probably adult males and senior family members—had caches of stone-tipped arrow points also placed with them in the grave, along with an occasional ground stone celt or a clay elbow pipe. Other funerary offerings included clay pigments and a few chipped stone tools (such as a beveled knife made from Florence A chert) and caches of lithic debris from non-local raw materials.

Not counting pieces of lithic debris, the 19 burials in the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery had a mean of 8.3 funerary objects per burial (Table 11-6). Approximately 80% of these offerings were ceramic vessels. The frequencies of funerary objects at this cemetery is on the lower end of the scale of burial furnishings when compared to the better documented Titus phase cemeteries listed in Table 11-6. Those cemeteries at the top of the list, including R. L. Cason (41MX1), W. A. Ford (41TT2), Thomas P. Caldwell (41TT6), and Alex Justiss (41TT13), had between 16.8-24.5 funerary objects per burial, with numerous distinctive caches of arrow points accounting for about 50-60% of the items placed with the deceased (see Table 11-6).

Table 11-6. Frequencies of Funerary Objects in Selected Titus Phase Cemeteries.

Site Name	Ceramic Vessels (mean)	Arrow Points	Total Specimens (mean)	No. of burials	Reference
R. L. Cason	9.3	12.8	24.5	4	Thurmond 1990a:Table 37
W. A. Ford	9.3	10.3	20.0	3	Goldschmidt 1935
Thomas P. Caldwell	9.5	8.7	18.9	10	Thurmond 1990a:Table 40
Alex Justiss	7.2	9.4	16.8	28	Bell 1981; Rogers et al. 2003
J. M. Riley	9.9	5.1	16.1	18	Thurmond 1990a:Table 48
J. E. Galt	9.8	0.4	15.2	5	Thurmond 1990a:Table 29
Tuck Carpenter	9.2	4.3	14.8	45	Turner 1978, 1992
H. R. Taylor	8.3	5.1	14.5	71	Thurmond 1990a:Table 35
Ben McKinney	11.0	0.8	13.8	8	Thurmond 1990a:Table 36
Goldsmith	8.3	3.3	13.7	3	Perttula et al. 1993
B. J. Horton	7.5	3.5	13.0	11	Hunt et al. 1996: Appendix F
A. P. Williams	8.8	2.9	12.6	10	Thurmond 1990a:Table 39
W-S	7.1	4.1	11.6	118	TARL records
Spoonbill	8.1	2.6	11.4	7	Walters n.d.
Salt Lick*	6.3	3.0	11.0	4**	McClurkan et al. 1966
P. S. Cash	5.7	4.7	10.9	9	Thurmond 1990a:Table 22
Mattie Gandy	8.2	1.4	10.3	11	Thurmond 1990a:Table 32
Mockingbird	8.1	1.0	10.1	11	Perttula et al. 1998
Joe Justiss	6.2	2.0	8.5	11	Thurmond 1990a:Table 38
W. O. Reed	7.0	1.4	8.4	5	Thurmond 1990a:Table 47
Pilgrim's Pride	6.6	0.9	8.3	19	This volume
Bison, Area B*	5.7	2.1	8.3	15	Woodall 1969
Harold Nix	6.0	1.3	7.5	20	TARL records
Turquoise	4.2	1.7	6.3	9	Walters n.d.
Culpepper	4.9	0.4	5.4	8	Scurlock 1962

* occupations at Toledo Bend Reservoir (middle Sabine River basin) contemporaneous with the Titus phase
** Extended burials only (Burials 7-10)

In the remainder of the 25 cemeteries listed in Table 11-6, including Pilgrim's Pride, ceramic vessels comprise 60-90% of the funerary offerings, and the absolute quantity of funerary offerings is as much as four times lower than has been noted at the four cemeteries dominated by offerings of arrow point caches/quivers. Pilgrim's Pride is at the low end of the scale of total specimens per burial, and it also has one of the lowest number of arrow point cache/quiver offerings, only slightly higher than at the Culpepper (41HP1) and J. E. Galt (41FK2) cemeteries (see Table 11-6), and about the same as at the Mockingbird (41TT550) cemetery.

Titus phase Caddo cemeteries fall readily into two groups: the community cemetery and the family cemetery (see Perttula and Nelson 1998b). The community cemeteries are large and well-planned, with more than 70-80 individuals, and oft times will end up being the final resting place of individuals of higher social status or rank. These very large cemeteries appear to be the result of burials from a number of

communities within each of the political communities mentioned above, and show that there was a broad community-wide participation in ceremonial and mortuary rituals.

Currently, there are 13 known Titus phase community cemeteries, 12 on Big Cypress Creek and its principal tributaries (i.e., Arms, Meddlin, Greasy, Boggy, and Dry creeks), and the 13th on Walnut Creek, a tributary to Little Cypress Creek (Figure 11-11). From north to south, the community cemeteries include the Sandlin Dam (41TT726, no. 85 on Figure 11-11); Tuck Carpenter (41CP5, no. 15); Harold Williams (41CP10, no. 9); W-S (41TT741, no. 124); Shelby/Tracy (41CP71, no. 20); Gold Star Ballroom (41UR107, no. 52); Pleasure Point (41MR63, no. 36); Henderson-Southall (41UR3, no. 50); Big Oaks (41MR4, no. 65); Sandy Creek (41MR122, no. 76); Pea Patch (41HS825, no. 42); H. R. Taylor (41HS3, no. 30); and Spider Lilly (41UR143, no. 75) on Walnut Creek.

The community cemeteries are internally organized by space. They may also be differentiated by the placement of high status or socially ranked individuals near the center of various clusters of burials, or in the central part of the cemetery itself (see Perttula 2004:Figure 13.33), as if that individual was a founding member of one of the important Caddo families in the larger community that created and maintained the large cemeteries.

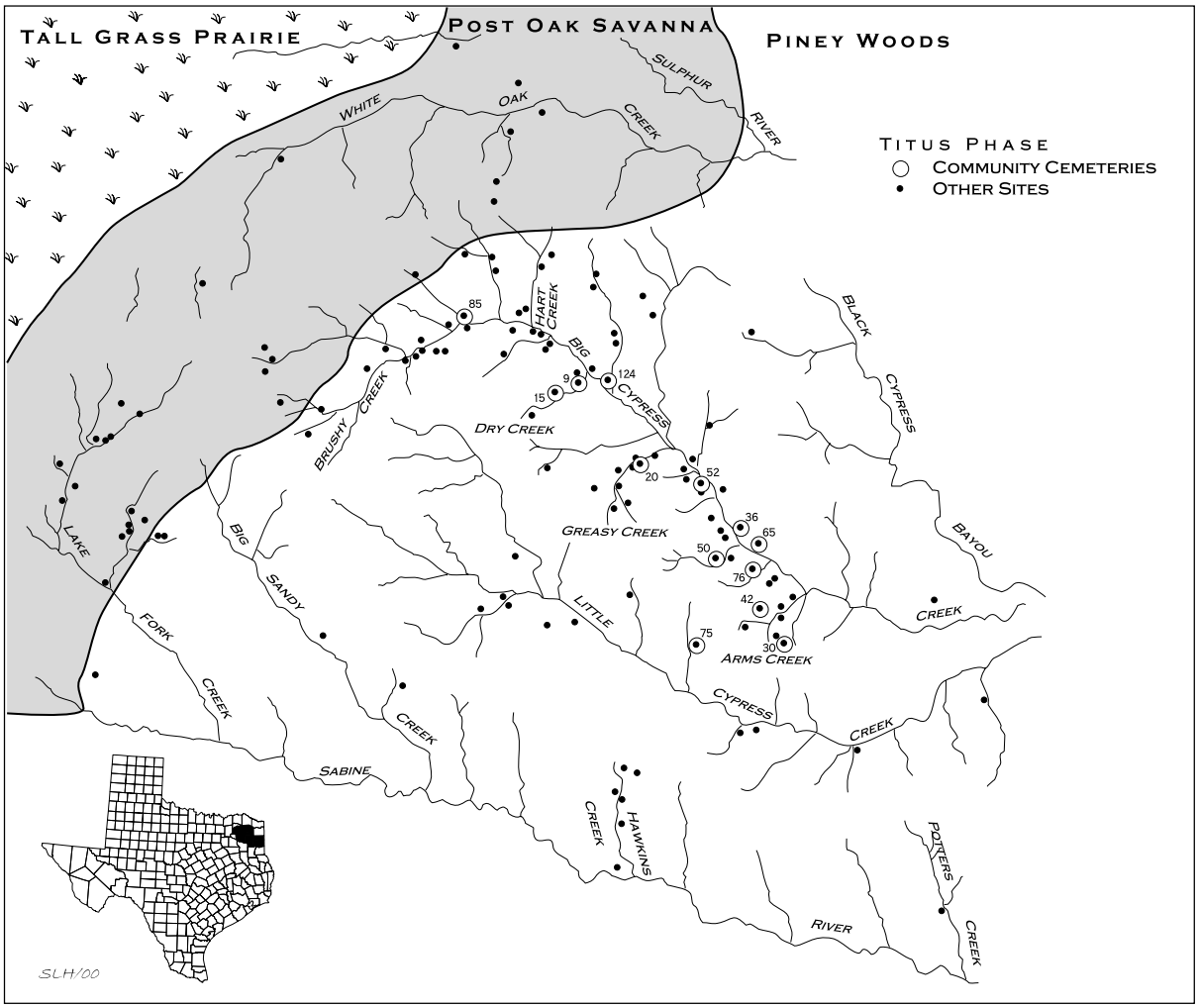


Figure 11-11. Location of Titus phase community cemeteries. Note that cemetery nos. are keyed to Table 11-4.

At the W-S community cemetery site on Swauano Creek (Figure 11-12), there were two different periods of time when the cemetery was apparently being used, and this is evident by the different orientation of certain burials and burial rows; the burials from each period did not overlap. Ripley Engraved vessels are common throughout the cemetery, including a few with the pendant triangle motif, and other recognizable vessel forms include Simms Engraved and Taylor Engraved (primarily from the northern area), as well as Cass Appliqued, again, mainly in the northern cemetery area. One distinctive vessel (Burial 68) in the northern cemetery area was a double-tiered engraved vessel with suspension holes. This vessel form (complete with double rows of suspension holes) may be a variety of Natchitoches Engraved (cf. Weinstein et al. 2003:285, 289); similar vessels have been documented in a collection from the J. M. Riley site (41UR2) and from an unknown Titus phase site in the Buddy Jones Collection (Gregg County Museum). In the southern part of the cemetery (south of the dashed line on Figure 11-12), probably the earliest episode of cemetery use, the burials were oriented northeast-southwest. The remainder of the younger burials in the cemetery are in rough and closely-packed east-west aligned rows.

Although the available documentation on the burials is somewhat scanty (notes and selected individual burial maps on file at the Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin), information on the range of funerary offerings from the two different periods of cemetery use does shed some light on differences in mortuary ritual at a large Titus phase cemetery. First, the earlier burials in the southern part of the W-S cemetery tended to have more ceramic vessels and caches of Talco arrow points than did the later and larger northern part of the cemetery. Three different burials (1, 6, and 90) had more than 14 vessels placed as offerings with the deceased); none of the burials on the northern part of the cemetery had that many vessel offerings. Three other burials (8, 26, and 71) each had more than 30 Talco arrow points in the graves, compared to only one burial (47) in the northern part of the cemetery (see Figure 11-12); however, Talco points themselves are found in more graves in the youngest part of the cemetery, whether they

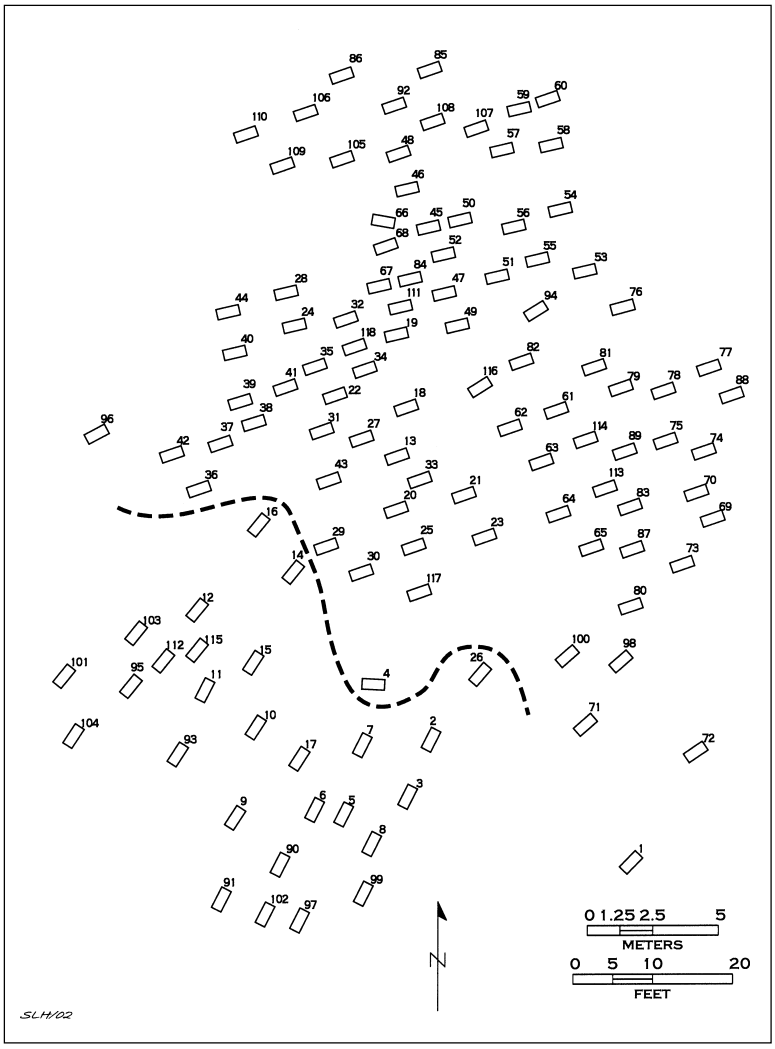


Figure 11-12. The community cemetery at the W-S site on Swauano Creek in Titus County, Texas; this is site no. 124 on Figure 11-11.

occurred in large caches or not. Second, the one burial (16) with marine shell beads and ceramic earspools is also found in the southern and earlier cemetery area. Third, five burials (37, 44, 47, 63, and 99) at the W-S cemetery had clay pipes as funerary offerings, and 80% of them are in the northern cemetery area (see Figure 11-12). Finally, four burials (55, 62, 74, and 90) had large chipped blades, probably Galt bifaces, and three of these are in the northern and younger cemetery area.

At the Shelby site (41CP71; the cemetery area has also been referred to as the Tracy site, see Mitchell [2000] and Thurmond [1990a:58]), the available documentation (see Mitchell 2000; TARL files) indicates that the many burial rows of interments had a roughly east-west orientation (Figure 11-13), similar to the youngest burials in the northern part of the W-S site community cemetery; four burials (116-119) are more northeast-southwest in orientation. A total of 119 burial pits had been mapped by one of the diggers when the Shelby site was being looted, but apparently more burials had been excavated in the cemetery besides those mapped on Figure 11-13 (Bo Nelson, 2002 personal communication).

Mitchell (2000) indicates that not all the burials at the Shelby site were single, extended interments. Some apparently held multiple individuals, and several of the Caddo burials had been placed in deep and probable shaft tombs; signs of the looted shaft tombs are still visible at the cemetery. Notes on file at TARL also indicate that there was a large concentration of daub in the area of the later plotting of Burial 117 (see Figure 11-13), and it is possible that this particular burial had been placed in the floor of a deliberately burned Caddo structure. This burial is also significant because in it were two 9 ft. long red cedar poles, a rare find indeed. The cedar poles may be the preserved remnants of a wood litter upon which Burial 117 would have rested. One cannot think of a wood litter on a prehistoric Caddo site without considering the cedar pole burial litters in the Great Mortuary at the Spiro site (see Brown 1996), as these were among the most laden with exotic marine shell artifacts, embossed copper plates, and other rare Southeastern ceremonial complex artifacts. While not as spectacular as the litter burials from Spiro, this litter burial at the Shelby site was said

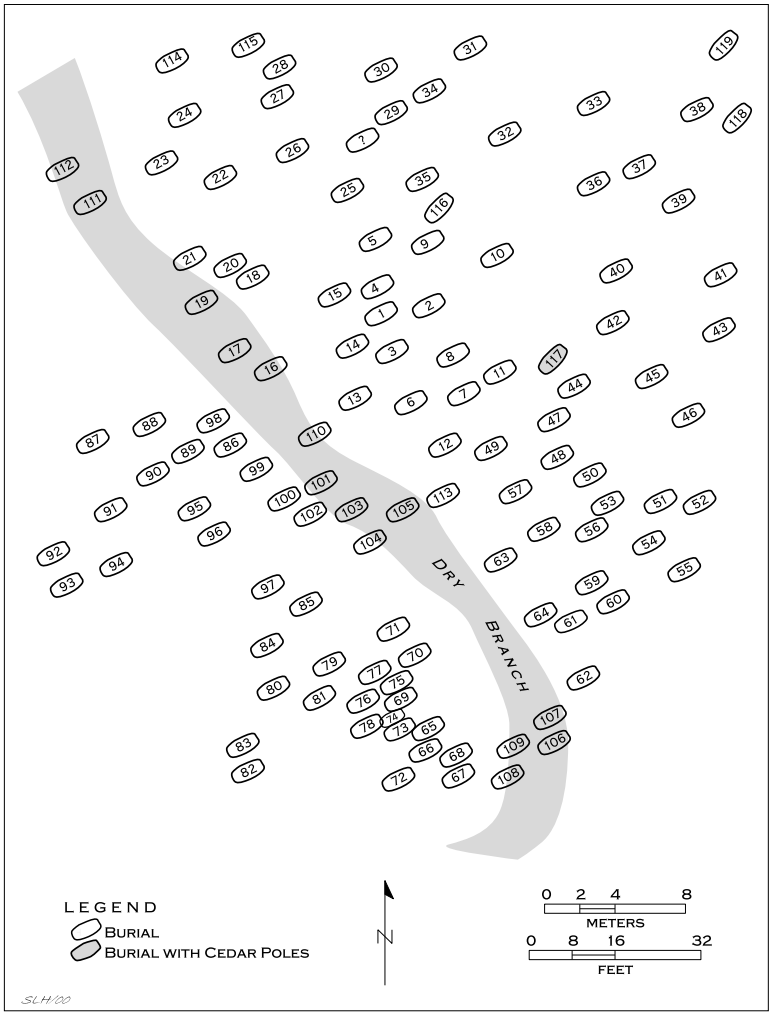


Figure 11-13. The Titus phase community cemetery at the Shelby site (41CP71); this is site no. 20 on Figure 11-11.

to contain five whole ceramic vessels, 22 arrow points, and many sherds from an uncertain number of other vessels (Mitchell 2000). One of the vessels was described as a tri-colored (red, yellow, and tan) bowl, which sounds very much like a lower Mississippi Valley Carson Red-on-buff, *var. Olmond* vessel (Phillips 1970:63) or a Hatinu Engraved vessel seen in vessel collections from the Hatchel (41BW3), Clements (41CS25), and Foster (see Weinstein et al. 2003: Figures 106 and 107) sites.

Other notable burials at the Shelby site had ceramic earspools, rarely found in contexts other than those of the social elite, and at least three large (20 cm) black Big Fork chert blades came from burials (Mitchell 2000). Finally, one burial (not identified by burial no.) was accompanied by a very large cache of 120 arrow points, 117 of which were Talco, along with celts, hammerstones, axes, and a bannerstone (Mitchell 2000). These kinds of funerary objects placed by the Caddo with the deceased at the Shelby site are very much indicative of high-status Titus phase burials (see Perttula 2004:401; Thurmond 1990a:235).

The family cemeteries are generally found in the immediate proximity to a farmstead or hamlet, and they contain few interments by comparison to the much larger community cemeteries. They seem to have had about 10-20 individuals in cemeteries along the western margins of the Titus phase area and between 20-40 individuals in the Titus phase heartland along Big Cypress Creek, suggesting intra-areal differences in population densities and the social organization of extended families and lineages.

Burials within the family cemeteries included single extended inhumations within a patterned arrangement of burials in rows, sometimes aligned east-west and other time in roughly north-south rows (Figures 11-14 and 11-15). Burial pit sizes, funerary offerings, and preserved human remains suggest the majority of the burials in the family cemeteries are adult males and females.

Grave good associations and burial treatment of Caddo peoples in Titus phase family cemeteries do not show much evidence among these individuals for differential status or social rank. According to Thurmond (1990a:235-236), artifact associations in family cemeteries differ only by age and sex:

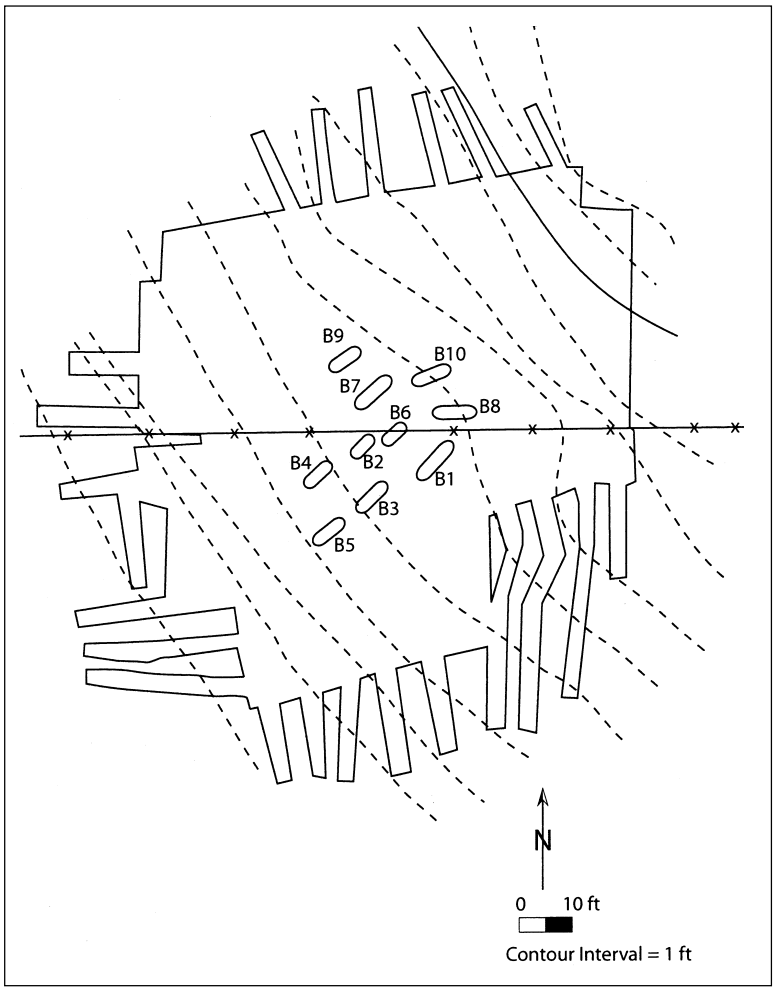


Figure 11-14. Map of the 1934 excavations at the Thomas Caldwell site (41TT6) on Tankersley Creek.

> Adolescents were buried with more offerings than children or infants, and with fewer offerings than adults. The graves of males often contain clusters of arrow points in patterns suggesting quivers of arrows, and those of females contain polishing stones or more numerous pottery vessels. Items of exotic material. . . are extremely rare. The occurrence of graves containing very large numbers of artifacts is also quite limited.

There are a number of burials found in Titus phase cemeteries that are clearly those of important people, either adult members of the social elite, individual community leaders, or even heads of paramount lineages (as recently suggested by Maynard B. Cliff, see Rogers et al. [2003:21-22]). They received special treatment at death, including having unique and rare artifacts placed with them in the burial pits, just as they must have during their lives (Table 11-7). None of the burials at the Pilgrim's Pride site have been identified as those of the Caddo social elite in that community.

Notable Caddo burials in Titus phase contexts include shaft tombs at three sites, two on Big Cypress Creek and the third on Greasy Creek; burials in two mounds on Big Cypress Creek; at least seven sites on Big Cypress Creek and its tributaries with large chipped Galt-style bifaces; 17 burials at nine different sites on tributaries of Big Cypress Creek with individuals buried with large numbers of grave goods; and four burials from three different sites on tributaries to Big Cypress Creek and White Oak Creek that had double extended supine burials with quantities of grave goods (see Table 11-7). These unique burials are from Caddo peoples in different Titus phase political communities that must have had considerable power and authority, at least in their own community. Such burials are rare, certainly comprising less than 2% of the Titus phase population at any one time, and probably less than that given the spotty record of complete burial documentation on many of the Titus phase cemeteries listed in Table 11-4.

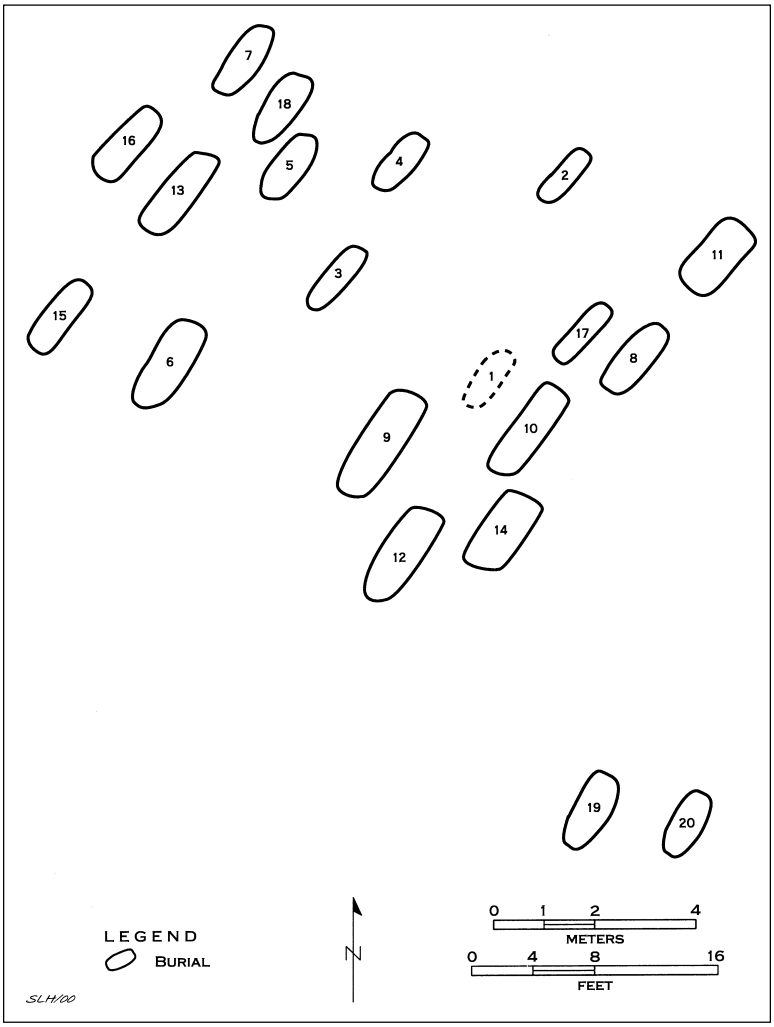


Figure 11-15. The Titus phase cemetery at the Harold Nix site, in the Swauano Creek drainage, Morris County, Texas.

Some 20 Titus phase sites have notable burials (Figure 11-16). Of those 20, quite a few are large community cemeteries, including the Pleasure Point, Shelby/Tracy, H. R. Taylor, Spider Lilly, Tuck Carpenter, and the Harold Williams sites (see Figure 11-11). Others are in the same general area as the

Table 11-7. Notable Burials from Titus Phase Cemeteries and Kind of Mortuary Treatment.

Site	Burial No.	Burial Treatment	Total Spec.	Total Arrow	Total Vessels	Reference
I Burial in Shaft Tomb						
Lower Peach Orchard	N/A	5-6 shaft tombs; Multiple interments	N/A	N/A	N/A	Thurmond 1990a
Pleasure Point	N/A	shaft tomb; multiple interments	N/A	N/A	N/A	Perttula 1995
Shelby/Tracy	N/A	shaft tomb; multiple interments; one with cedar poles; Galt bifaces	N/A	50-60	100+	Mitchell 2000; TARL records
II Burial in Mounds						
Camp Joy	N/A	burials on mound platform	N/A	N/A	N/A	Turner 1993; Perttula and Nelson 2001
Peach Orchard Overlook	N/A	11 burials in mound	N/A	N/A	N/A	Perttula 2000a
III Burials with large chipped Galt bifaces						
Galt	3	extended supine	28	N/A	14	Thurmond 1990a
Pleasure Point	N/A	burial position unknown	9	3	4	Perttula 1995
H. R. Taylor	54	extended supine	15	0	12	Thurmond 1990a
Spider Lilly	N/A	extended supine	N/A	N/A	N/A	Perttula et al. 1998
French-Daily	N/A	extended supine	N/A	N/A	N/A	Perttula et al. 1998
Mutt McGrede	N/A	extended supine	N/A	N/A	N/A	Perttula et al. 1998
Sword	N/A	extended supine; two large bifaces	N/A	N/A	15	Perttula et al. 1998
IV Extended Supine Burials with Large Quantities of Grave Goods						
Caldwell	1	extended supine	37	25	8	Thurmond 1990a
Caldwell	4	extended supine	35	25	9	Thurmond 1990a
Tuck Carpenter	1	extended supine	35	21	13	Turner 1978, 1992
	19	extended supine; female*; also with Galt biface	47	30	12	Turner 1978, 1992
H. R. Taylor	2	extended supine; male**	41	29	8	Thurmond 1990a
	11	extended supine; male	28	20	8	Thurmond 1990a
	12	extended supine; male	29	20	8	Thurmond 1990a
	59	extended supine; male	39	28	11	Thurmond 1990a

Table 11-7. *(Continued)*

Site	Burial No.	Burial Treatment	Total Spec.	Total Arrow	Total Vessels	Reference
Joe Justiss	4	extended supine	46	29	12	Thurmond 1990a
P. S. Cash	3	extended supine	37	31	6	Thurmond 1990a
J. M. Riley	4	extended supine	38	22	14	Thurmond 1990a
	11	extended supine	47	22	15	Thurmond 1990a
	15	extended supine	31	24	7	Thurmond 1990a
Harold Williams***	N/A	extended supine	190+	170	17	Perttula et al. 1998
Spider Lilly	N/A	extended supine	30+	27	N/A	Perttula et al. 1998
	N/A	extended supine	34+	34	N/A	Perttula et al. 1998
B. J. Horton	3	extended supine	40	20	7	Hunt et al. 1996
Bison, Area B****	4	extended supine; male	35	26	8	Woodall 1969
V Double Extended Supine Burials with Quantities of Grave Goods						
Tuck Carpenter	21	double extended supine; male and indeterminate	30	11	17	Turner 1978, 1992
	23	double extended supine; indeterminate and adolescent	36	22	11	Turner 1978, 1992
H. R. Taylor	45	double extended supine; probable male and female	72	23	26	Thurmond 1990a
Lost Indian	N/A	double extended supine	27+	N/A	26	Perttula et al. 1998

* sex assignments based on an examination of human skeletal remains (Turner 1978, 1992)
** sex assignments based only on the range and kind of grave goods in burials (Thurmond 1990a)
*** information from Carson Kennedy (1986 personal communication)
**** from Caddo cemetery contemporaneous with the Titus phase at Toledo Bend Reservoir on the Sabine River

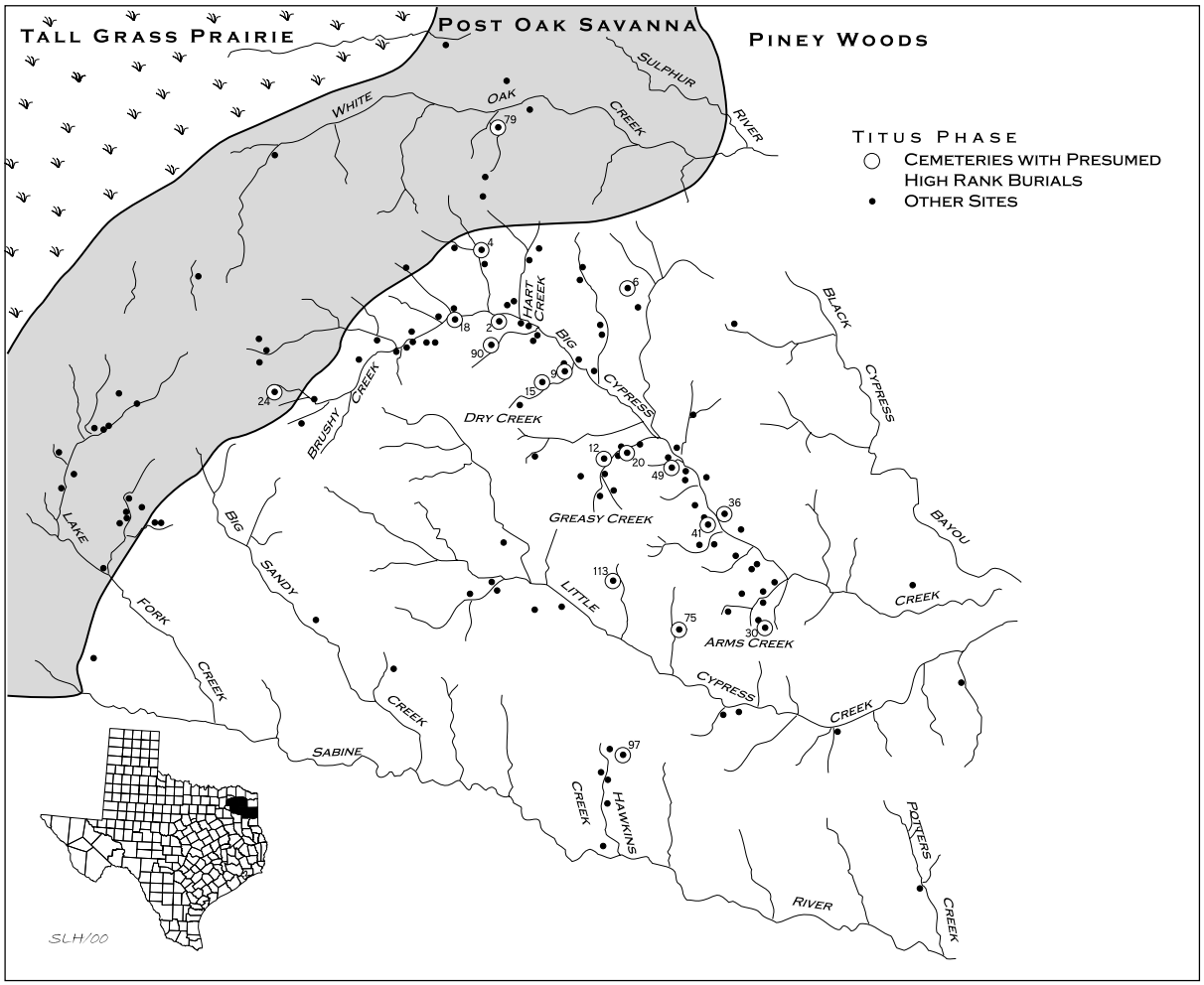


Figure 11-16. Distribution of Titus phase cemeteries with burials of individuals of presumed high social rank. Note that nos. on map correspond to sites listed in Table 11-4.

various political community centers we have discussed along the larger eastward and southern-flowing tributaries to Big Cypress Creek.

These important burials are found concentrated along Big Cypress Creek and its tributaries in the Pineywoods, from near the headwaters of Brushy Creek to the lower reaches of Big Cypress Creek in the Lake O' the Pines dam area (see Figure 11-16). Two of the sites with notable Titus phase Caddo burials are on tributaries to Little Cypress Creek, another is on Hawkins Creek in the Sabine River basin, and one other is on a northward-flowing tributary to White Oak Creek. Only 10% of these particular sites are in the Post Oak Savanna, with the remaining 90% in the Pineywoods. This focused distribution across the cultural landscape of the burial places of notable Caddo peoples is a further reminder that this particular area had a regionally complex socio-political organization during Titus phase times (Perttula 2004:401; Story 1990:339-340).

Seriation analysis of ceramic vessels and arrow point styles from Titus phase burials and cemetery sites (see Perttula 1992: Appendix A; Turner 1978) suggest that most of the notable Caddo burials listed in Table 11-16, and the large community cemeteries, date after the early 16th century, and lasted until at least the

early to mid-17th century. The Pilgrim's Pride site was occupied at the same time, and also may have been abandoned about the same time that most of the large community cemeteries were no longer being used by Caddo peoples in the Big Cypress Creek basin. I have previously suggested that this abandonment was "a reflection of reduced social complexity and the scope of community integration, perhaps accompanied by a spatial coalescence and/or decrease in settlement density" (Perttula 1998a:82).

MOUND-BUILDING: CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF MOUNDS BY THE TITUS PHASE SOCIAL ELITE

In a general summary of mound-building in prehistoric times by Caddo peoples, Barnes and Perttula (1999:6) noted that construction of ceremonial mound centers by the Caddo began about A.D. 800, and over the next 900 years "these mound centers became increasingly larger and more complex, under the apparent direction of a Caddoan chiefdom elite." During the 16th and 17th centuries, population losses due to the introduction of European epidemic diseases may have led to the gradual cessation of ceremonial mound construction, and by ca. A.D. 1700, all Caddo ceremonial mound centers were abandoned, and mounds were no longer built and used by the Caddo peoples.

Caddo mounds were apparently usually near or at the center of the larger villages or political communities, and on the larger rivers (such as the Red River) the mounds were integral parts of what Perttula (1992) called Caddo "towns." As Early (2000:126) notes, the mounds and the community centers they were found on were the focus of mortuary and ritual activities for Caddo peoples. The mounds became permanent markers on the cultural landscape, because they were associated with specific rituals, events, and peoples, and they made "a powerful social and political statement. They serve equally well to reinforce the positions of important people and social groups, to mark territories, [and] to underscore common group identity" (Milner 2004:305).

How the mounds were constructed and used in Late Caddo times among Caddo communities on smaller streams and tributaries to the larger rivers, such as Big Cypress Creek, particularly among the Titus phase Caddo, is not as well known because it was once thought that mound-building in the Late Caddoan period in the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savanna ceased between roughly A.D. 1400 and A.D. 1500/1550 (Thurmond 1990a; Perttula 1989, 1993a, 1994, 1995). With continued archeological research activities, and expanded dating of mound features and archeological deposits, there are currently 11 known Titus phase mounds in the Big Cypress Creek basin and the heartland of the Titus phase (see Perttula 2004: Figure 13.30), including the small mound at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Other Titus phase mounds may have been constructed and used by Caddo peoples in the upper Sabine River basin (see Figure 11-6).

The radiocarbon dates from the Harroun (41UR10), Dalton (41UR11), Sam Roberts (41CP8), Shelby (41CP71), Pilgrim's Pride (41CP304), and Camp Joy (41UR144) mounds cover a broader span of time, however, than A.D. 1400-1500/1550, but fall into two clusters, one (at 1-sigma) ranging from cal. A.D. 1385-1520, and the other between cal A.D. 1444-1668 (Table 11-8). It is suspected that most of the mound-building activities represented in the various mound sites took place during most, if not all, of the Titus phase.

In the group of 16 dated Titus phase components mentioned above (see Table 11-2 and Figure 11-8) are several Titus phase mounds besides the Camp Joy Mound, including Sam Roberts (41CP8) near Lake O' the Pines, Shelby Mound at the Tracy site on Greasy Creek (41CP71), 41CP246, Pilgrim's Pride (41CP304), and Harroun, not far from the Camp Joy Mound site but inundated. Table 11-8 lists radiocarbon

Table 11-8. Titus Phase Radiocarbon Dates from Earthen Mounds in the Northeast Texas Pineywoods and Post Oak Savannah.

Site	Provenience	Lab No.	^{14}C Age (B.P.)	Corrected Age (B.P.)*	Calibrated Age (1-sigma)**	Reference
CP8	submound structure, charred pole in md. fill	Tx-199	320 ± 60	320 ± 72	A.D. 1490-1605 (0.76) A.D. 1613-1649 (0.24)	Tunnell 1959; Pearson et al. 1965
	submound structure, charred pole in md. fill	Tx-202	240 ± 90	240 ± 99	A.D. 1724-1816 (0.34) A.D. 1621-1696 (0.29) A.D. 1515-1592 (0.24)	Tunnell 1959; Pearson et al. 1965
CP71	98.85-98.55 Elev., burned Structure	Beta-132852	390 ± 60	370 ± 60 (-26.3 ‰)	A.D. 1559-1631 (0.54) A.D. 1465-1524 (0.46)	Perttula et al. 2004
	98.5-98.04 Elevation	Beta-132853	540 ± 60	520 ± 60 (-26.0 ‰)	A.D. 1343-1449 (0.86) A.D. 1322-1340 (0.14)	Perttula et al. 2004
CP304	Fea. 71	Beta-138850	470 ± 40	480 ± 40 (-24.4 ‰)	A.D. 1414-1449 (1.00)	this volume
	Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm	Beta-138851	380 ± 60	340 ± 60 (-27.5 ‰)	A.D. 1495-1605 (0.83) A.D. 1613-1636 (0.17)	this volume
UR10	House 4 under Md. D	Tx-84	490 ± 100	490 ± 108	A.D. 1385-1515 (0.72) A.D. 1311-1352 (0.17) A.D. 1593-1620 (0.10)	Jelks and Tunnell 1959; Tamers et al. 1964
	Md. B fill	Tx-238	265 ± 65	265 ± 76	A.D. 1511-1599 (0.39) A.D. 1616-1680 (0.34) A.D. 1756-1804 (0.20)	Jelks and Tunnell 1959; Pearson et al. 1966
UR10	Md. C fill	Tx-239	330 ± 110	330 ± 117	A.D. 1444-1668 (0.98)	Jelks and Tunnell 1959; Pearson et al. 1966

Table 11-8. *(Continued)*

Site	Provenience	Lab No.	^{14}C Age (B.P.)	Corrected Age (B.P.)*	Calibrated Age (1-sigma)**	Reference
	Md. C fill	Tx-240	555 ± 70	555 ± 81	A.D. 1382-1437 (0.56) A.D. 1308-1357 (0.44)	Jelks and Tunnell 1959; Pearson et al. 1966
	House 4, beam above floor, Md. D	Tx-241	345 ± 75	345 ± 85	A.D. 1479-1641 (1.00)	Jelks and Tunnell 1959; Pearson et al. 1966
UR11	latest of 2 structures under Md [House B]	Tx-83	480 ± 110	480 ± 117	A.D. 1391-1520 (0.68) A.D. 1571-1626 (0.21) A.D. 1316-1346 (0.11)	Davis and Gipson 1960; Tamers et al. 1964
UR144	Fea. 1, burned lens at contact between md. fills (Zone D)	Beta-84435	390 ± 60	340 ± 60 (-28.3 ‰)	A.D. 1495-1605 (0.83) A.D. 1613-1636 (0.17)	Perttula and Nelson 2001
	Fea. 1 burned Lens (Zone D)	Beta-84436	310 ± 60	270 ± 60 (-27.4 ‰)	A.D. 1515-1592 (0.42) A.D. 1621-1675 (0.39)	Perttula and Nelson 2001
	Zone A, 84-86 cm	Beta-145232	330 ± 70	280 ± 70 (-27.9 ‰)	A.D. 1502-1603 (0.53) A.D. 1614-1673 (0.35)	Perttula and Nelson 2001
	Zone D, 71-74 cm	Beta-145233	180 ± 60	130 ± 60 (-28.0 ‰)	A.D. 1683-1745 (0.37)	Perttula and Nelson 2001

* Age not calibrated; delta ^{13}C values in parenthesis. Assays on nutshell and wood charcoal lacking delta ^{13}C values use the value estimates for fractionation correction suggested by Stuiver and Reimer (1993a:Table 1), namely -25.0 o/oo. These particular assays have standard deviations that include an error in the estimated delta ^{13}C.

** Calibrations use bidecadal record of Stuiver and Reimer (1993a, 1993b), using CALIB 3.03c, Test 10; probability distributions are in parentheses.

samples from all the Titus phase mounds. OCR dates from the Tiddle Lake mound site (41CP246) range from 420-460 B.P. or A.D. 1490-1530 (see Table 11-3).

In general, the calibrated radiocarbon ages from these Titus phase mounds indicate they are contemporaneous with the construction of the mound at the Pilgrim's Pride site. At the Harroun site, for instance, House 4 (Mound D), the most probable calibrated age ranges of this burned house (Jelks and Tunnell 1959: Figure 10) are cal A.D. 1386-1515 and A.D. 1479-1641 (see Table 11-8). The uppermost burned structure at the Shelby Mound has a calibrated age range of A.D. 1465-1631, approximately the same age range as the burned structure in the mound at the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Table 11-8). The calibrated age ranges from the Dalton and Sam Roberts sites are comparable to the others.

Only the one date (Tx-240) from Mound C at Harroun, on woody charcoal from mound fill (Thurmond 1990a: Table 59), suggests that the mound was built prior to the initiation of the Titus phase. It may be significant that Mound C is the only one of the four mounds at Harroun that has evidence of two sequent structures, suggesting a lengthier period of use than the other mounds, and a period of construction and use that perhaps began in the late 14th-early 15th century. However, the other assay from Mound C has a calibrated range of A.D. 1444-1668, solidly in the Titus phase.

It does appear to be the case that only a small number of Late Caddoan period Titus phase mound sites are known in the region (see Perttula 2004: Figure 13.30), ranging from one to four small mounds per site. They are unlike the types of mound complexes typically constructed in the major river valleys at this time (Story 1990).

Pineywoods mounds built by the Caddo were sub-structural mounds; no pyramidal platform or burial mounds are known for this time period. Sub-structural mounds are restricted to mounds that cap a burned circular structure (Figure 11-17) that was constructed on the ground surface or in a small, shallow pit. In at least two instances, the mounds contained sequent structures, but the "structures originated at higher levels in the mound[s] due to occupational accumulations of soil and ash, and not the result of any deliberate capping" (Thurmond 1990a:168). At the Camp Joy Mound, the 2.3 meter high mound apparently had two tiers (Turner 1993), the latest tier capping a burned structure (marked by a 7 cm thick charcoal lens) dated to cal A.D. 1495-1605 (see Table 11-8 and Perttula and Nelson 2001).

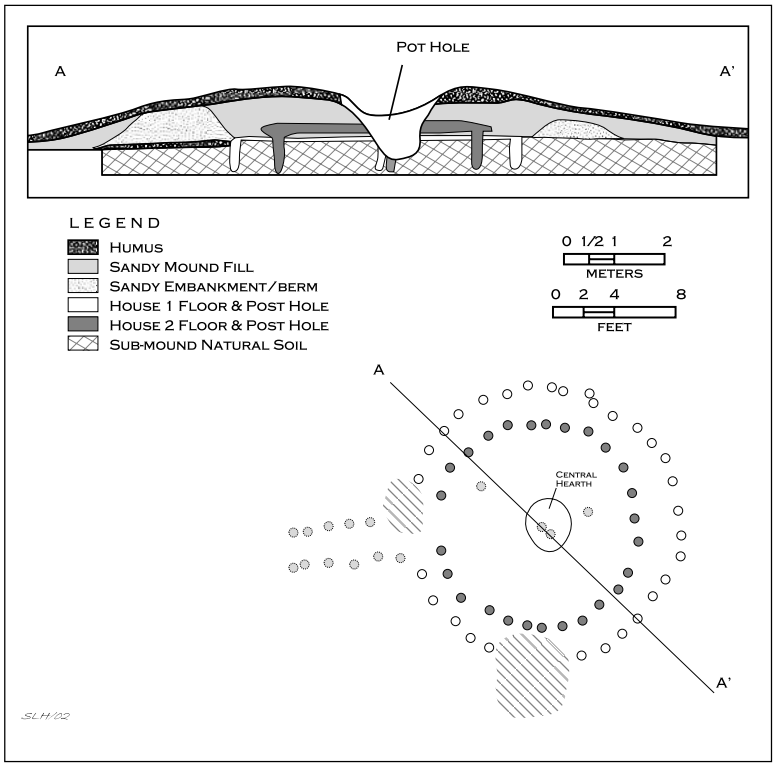


Figure 11-17. Mound C profile at the Harroun site (41UR10).

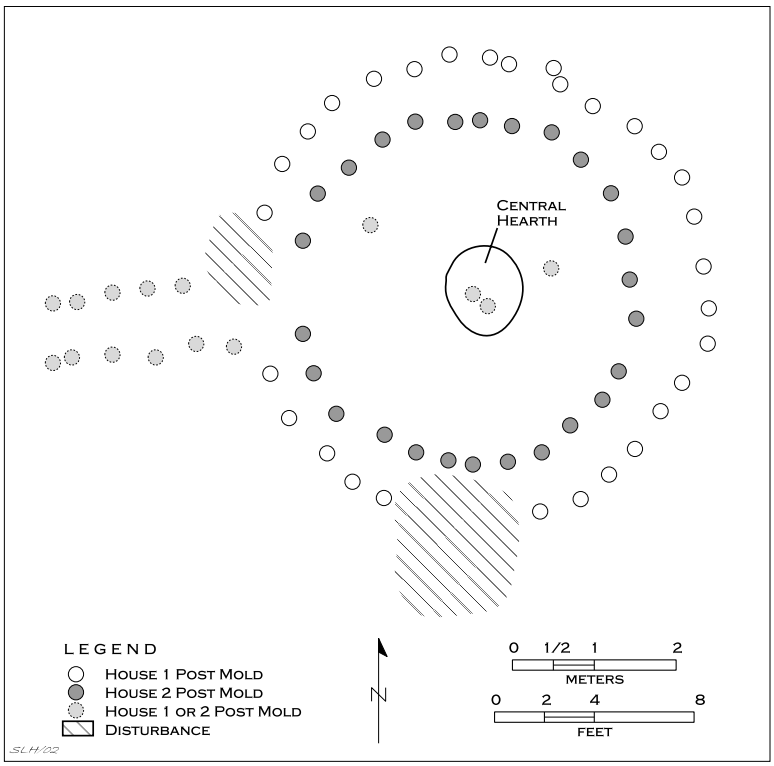


Figure 11-18. Plan of the structures in Mound C at the Harroun site (41UR10).

The structures that were capped by the mound, or built at higher levels in the mound itself (as at Harroun), were circular, with extended entranceways facing west, and with central hearths (Figures 11-18 and 11-19). They were partially dismantled and burned, then capped with sediments. Again at the Harroun site, the structures were built inside large circular pits, and there were obvious soil berms around the enclosing pit and the structure (see Figure 11-17). A standing structure with berms around it would look like the structure was literally buried (or partially buried) in the mound itself (cf. Schambach 1996). At the Dalton site, two temporally sequent circular structures (with clay-lined floors) of slightly different sizes (see Figure 11-19) were both built and used within the same shallow pit; when the second one was burned and destroyed, it and the surrounding pit were buried by a sandy mound fill to a depth of 80 cm (Davis and Gipson 1960:17-19; Thurmond 1990a:210). At the Whelan site, one of the mounds had four temporally sequent structures that ranged from 5.2-6.4 meters in diameter (Thurmond 1990a:168).

Exactly what triggered the dismantling and burning of the structures, or their capping with mound sediments, at the Titus phase community centers is not clear, but given the generally close association between the mound places and the community cemeteries (many of which held the burials of members of the social elite, including lineage heads), it seems plausible that the house destruction and mound building episodes occurred after the death and burial of a leader or a member of the social elite. However, these elite individuals were buried with their peers and kin-affiliated relations in the community cemetery, not in the mound itself, and thus in essence the mound-building rituals of the Titus phase Caddo consisted of "public building-oriented ceremonialism" (Schambach 1996:41), such that the mounds "contain the remains of important buildings rather than important people."

Thurmond (1990a:234-235) suggests that the locations of Late Caddoan period mounds in the Big Cypress Creek basin appear to be associated with clusters of contemporaneous settlements, cemeteries, and limited use areas, "and it is therefore possible that these concentrations of components represent the archeological manifestation of. . . Cypress cluster constituent groups during the [preceding] Whelan phase." A similar association has been noted for Caddo mounds and settlements in the Middle Sabine river basin (Perttula 1989, 1994; Rogers and Perttula 2004). As I discussed above with respect to the identification of different political communities within the Titus phase, I think Thurmond's (1990a) suggestion is a good one, with the exception that the mound-building in the Big Cypress Creek basin primarily—if not exclusively—

took place in Titus phase times rather than in the Whelan phase (ca. A.D. 1350-1450).

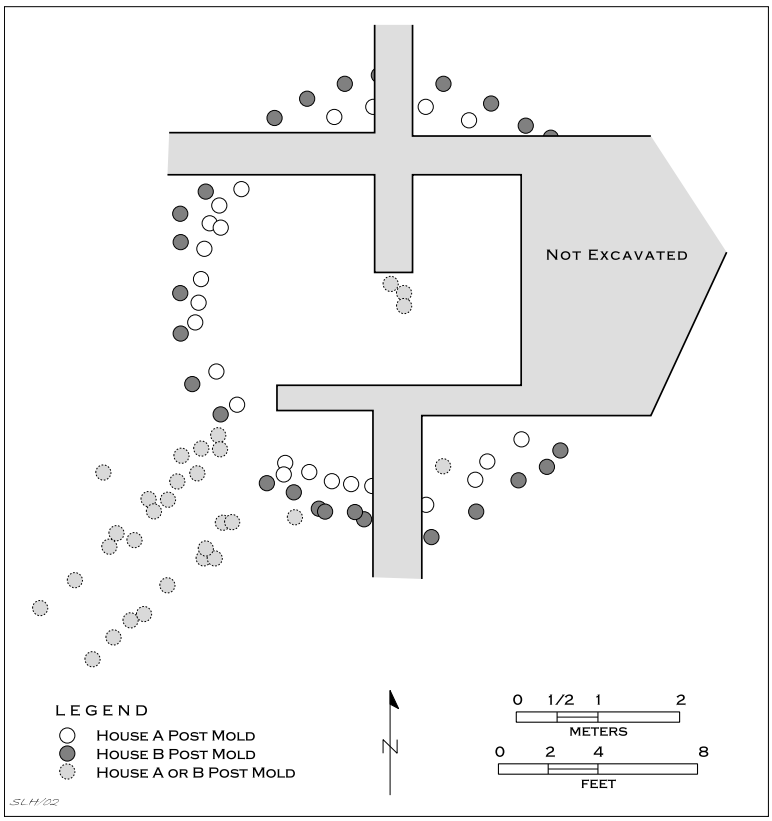


Figure 11-19. Plan of the structures at the Dalton site (41UR11).

With respect to the different political communities or constituent groups that may have existed among the Caddo after ca. A.D. 1430 in the Big Cypress basin, there are several key differences in the mound sites in the "heartland" that hint at the socio-political diversity that was present in the various Titus phase communities. The first obvious difference is in the number of mounds on a site: the Harroun (41UR10) and Whelan (41MR2) sites each have four mounds, while the other sites have only one. We should note, however, that the proximity of the Chastain (41UR18), Dalton (41UR11), and Camp Joy Mound (41UR144) sites to each other on a prominent upland landform (the three mound sites are each within 250-500 m of each other) overlooking Meddlin Creek and Big Cypress Creek probably is evidence of a single large Titus phase mound and community center, not three disparate and unrelated sites.

It is especially notable that the only multiple mound centers known in the Titus phase are all situated in the lower reaches of Big Cypress Creek, in the Lake O' the Pines area (see Perttula 2004:Figure 13.30), while the other single mound sites are found some distance upstream. I expect these differences in the complexity of the various mound sites are a reflection of differences in the power and authority that each political community had within the Titus phase heartland, as the construction of earthen mounds express that power and authority in visible and tangible ways (cf. Payne 2002:195). It may well also be the case that the Lake O' the Pines area, with its most important centers, was also home to the highest densities of Titus phase Caddo peoples, as the size of each political community's population would also be evidence of their chiefly power.

Another difference between the mound centers, as alluded to in earlier discussions of political communities in this chapter, is whether or not the mound center is a discrete part of a larger planned village. In the case of the Pilgrim's Pride and Shelby mound sites, the one earthen mound at each site was situated at the northern end of a large (+10 acres) village community (see Figures 11-2 and 11-3).

At the P. S. Cash site (41CP2), the one mound was 400 m north of a small associated cemetery, and no obvious habitation areas were noted by Jackson (1931a), but there are extensive Titus phase habitation deposits immediately across Greasy Creek at the E. S. Dooley Farm (41CP4) (see Thurmond 1990a:139

and Figure 17). The Sam Roberts site had a single 1.1 m tall mound that capped a burned circular structure (Tunnell 1959:4-7). There was a ca. 200 square meter midden deposit on the northeastern side of the mound, but much more extensive habitation areas 200 m east of the mound itself. According to Thurmond (1990a:144), these habitation areas had "dark brown greasy soil. . . [and l]arge dark outlines associated with concentrations of wattle-impressed daub [that] may mark the locations of structures." The two habitation areas were each 70-100 meters in diameter.

In the immediate area of the Dalton, Chastain, and Camp Joy mound sites, there are extensive Titus phase habitation areas. These occur either on the mound sites themselves (as with the Chastain site, with a 15,000 square meter habitation area, see Thurmond 1990a:212), or in nearby and associated domestic settlements. These include Sam Gray #1 (41UR9), Jake Martin (41UR12, Titus phase burials have been looted from the site in recent years), Watkins (41UR13), Sam Gray #2 (41UR14), Cunliffe (41UR15), and Mosquito Hollow (41UR16) sites (Thurmond 1990a: Figure 27; Burson and Cliff 2000).

The single mound at the Tiddle Lake mound site (41CP246) has no obvious associated habitation deposits, although there are numerous Titus phase settlements on nearby upland landforms, including sites recorded in the Walker Creek complex. The only habitation area at the Whelan site was a ca. 2000 square meter archeological deposit southeast of Mound A and near Big Cypress Creek (Thurmond 1990a:16). The other three mounds lay to the east and northwest. The small habitation area contained one 7.9 m household structure and an elevated 3.1 m granary structure. No habitation deposits were identified at the Harroun site, only four small mounds spread out along Big Cypress Creek (Jelks and Tunnell 1959; Thurmond 1990a: Figure 27).

This dichotomy between mound and habitation associations on Titus phase mounds, with the main multi-mound centers at the Harroun and Whelan sites having little if no associated habitation debris, while most of the other mounds did, leads me to suspect that there were fundamental and measurable differences in the complexity (if not wealth and prestige) of the different political communities in the heartland. For most of the communities, the ritual, power, and authority of the elite leaders had not been divorced from the populations living in the communities, especially those living in and near the largest villages. This intimate relationship—as seen by the placement of mounds across the landscape—between the community and its leaders was not duplicated in Titus phase Caddo communities living along the lower Big Cypress Creek basin and near the eastern margins of the settlement distribution of the Titus phase (see Figure 11-1). Here, the community mound centers were basically kept separate from domestic affairs and were focused more exclusively on ritual activities and the control of ritual knowledge. Those leaders that lived at the Harroun and Whelan sites may have gained their prestige and authority through their control of ritual affairs (cf. Potter 2000:301).

Although the Whelan site had only a small habitation area, a very large assemblage of pottery sherds (more than 14,000 in all) were recovered in the excavations, including a dense midden with thousands of sherds and numerous animal bone fragments inside the one non-mound structure (Davis 1958:42-48, 65-66; Thurmond 1990a:168). This particular structure (Structure 2) was just southeast of Mound A, and next to a probable granary (perhaps under chiefly control). Thurmond (1990a:168) suggests that the midden "derives from use of the structure for trash disposal after its abandonment (but while it was yet standing), as the deposit was entirely within its perimeter." These archeological deposits have the markings of public feasting activities (see Hayden 2001: Table 2.1), and ritual feasting events have been noted at Early and Middle Caddoan period mounds in East Texas and southwestern Arkansas (Perttula 2004:386; Scott and Jackson 1998). It is likely that a series of repetitive rituals centered on communal feasting took place here

(with the end result being a large midden refuse deposit), and probably also in the series of four structures eventually buried in nearby Mound A. Such feasting activities would certainly have served to help establish and preserve Titus phase inter-community alliances and integration. Furthermore, the Caddo community that was hosting the public feasting activities could well have "gained a measure of prestige that could be translated as a source of political influence for individual village headmen" (Knight 2001:327). Visualized in this matter, it is no coincidence that the scene of repeated public feasting activities by the Titus phase Caddo would be situated in the largest community mound centers.

TITUS PHASE SUBSISTENCE

Titus phase subsistence remains have primarily been recovered to date from a few sites in the upper Sabine River and upper Big Cypress Creek basins, rather at the western edge of its settlement distribution (Perttula 1993a, see Figure 11-1), although this is changing with new studies of sites in the Little Cypress Creek (Froehlich and Froehlich Consulting 2001) and Greasy Creek drainages. However, well-preserved subsistence remains are known from a number of other sites of this age in northeastern Texas that have as yet received little professional attention (Perttula 1993b; Thurmond 1990a), and Titus phase trash middens and well-preserved pit features (as in Areas I and II at the Pilgrim's Pride site, see Chapter 4, this volume), once located and studied, will undoubtedly contribute new and important information on the subsistence practices of these Caddo peoples.

Floral evidence from trash midden deposits suggests that the tropical cultigen maize (*Zea mays* L.) is a dietary staple, and domesticated beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) were also an important food source. Nuts and seeds were also gathered, but they appear to have been of lesser importance in the Titus phase than they were between ca. A.D. 900-1350 (Crane 1982; Perttula and Bruseth 1983; Perttula et al. 1982), although Dering (Chapter 9, this volume) makes a strong argument that the diet of Titus phase Caddo peoples was a mixture of cultivated foods and gathered wild plants, especially hardwood mast (see also Dering 2004a, 2004c). In fact, the subsistence evidence from Titus phase Caddo sites in the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savanna, as well as elsewhere in the Caddoan archeological area after ca. A.D. 1400, suggests the rather successful development of a Caddo maize-based economy by about this time (Fritz 1990:421, 425; Dering 2004b), hence my earlier use of the term "agricultural chiefdom" when referring to the Titus phase communities. As noted earlier in the discussion of Late Holocene environmental changes, the Late Caddo agricultural lifeway probably was flourishing in parts of northeastern Texas (likely those areas with the highest agricultural potential) at least in part due to quite adequate growing season rainfall from the late 14th century through the first quarter of the 15th century, the last quarter of the 15th century and the first quarter of the 16th century, the mid-16th century (A.D. 1539-1572), and then again in the early 17th century (see Chapter 2, this volume). During droughty periods (see Table 2-3) that sometimes lasted for several years, the effects of the droughts must have been localized, because there is a general continuity of Titus phase settlement across many parts of the Sabine and Big Cypress Creek basins that suggests crops were successfully grown and harvested even in these droughty periods. The long-term storage of plant foods and seed stock—perhaps in above-ground granaries like the one apparently identified at the Whelan site (Davis 1958:34-35; Thurmond 1990a:168)—also would have helped to offset losses from poor or failed harvests.

Among the more common vertebrate species identified in Titus phase trash middens include deer, turkey, cottontail rabbit, jackrabbit, squirrel, small rodents, and beaver, along with the domestic dog (Table 11-9). Two Titus phase sites in the Little Cypress Creek basin also have bison skeletal remains (see Table

Table 11-9. Titus Phase Faunas.

Fauna	Shelby Md. CP71*	Underwood CP230	Pilgrim's CP304	Burks WD52	Goldsmith WD208	Steck WD529	Galt FK4	Kelsey Creek Dam UR118	Rookery Ridge UR133	Earspool TT653
channel catfish				X				X		
freshwater drum	X	X								
gar		X							X	
small fish	X					X				X
medium fish	X	X	X							
alligator									X	
frog or toad	X					X			X	
snake						X			X	
lizard									X	
snapping turtle				X						
box turtle	X	X	X	X	X					X
mud turtle								X	X	
aquatic turtle									X	
painted turtle		X								
turtle	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X
turkey	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
owl						X				
american avocet								X	X	
goose									X	
duck/goose									X	
wood duck									X	
small bird	X									
medium bird	X									X
large bird	X									X

Table 11-9. *(Continued)*

Fauna	Shelby Md. CP71*	Underwood CP230	Pilgrim's CP304	Burks WD52	Goldsmith WD208	Steck WD529	Galt FK4	Kelsey Creek Dam UR118	Rookery Ridge UR133	Earspool TT653
cottontail rabbit	X	X	X			X				X
jackrabbit						X		X	X	
rabbit				X			X	X	X	X
small rodent	X	X			X	X		X	X	X
squirrel	X	X				X	X		X	X
fox squirrel		X								
ground squirrel									X	
pine vole	X									
opossum									X	
beaver						X				
raccoon	X	X					X		X	X
deer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
bison								X	X	
dog		X			X	X	X		X	X
NISP	4007	387	239	163	114	585	N/D	790	ca. 10,000	702

11-9), indicating the exploitation of prairie habitats to the northwest and west of Caddo settlements in the Pineywoods. The occurrence of bison in prehistoric Caddo faunal assemblages is otherwise quite rare in Northeast Texas sites. It is likely that small herds of bison roamed the tall-grass prairie in Late Holocene times, although it would have been a considerable trek to the tall-grass prairies in the upper Sulphur River basin (see Figure 11-1) for Titus phase hunters who did not yet have any horses. The high density of arrow points and scraping tools, as well as signs of intensive arrow point manufacture, at the Earspool site (41TT653) in the White Oak Creek basin (Sherman et al. 2002) suggest that this particular Caddo population was intensively exploiting large game animals, including deer and bison. The meat from any bison kills was likely processed at the kill site, with bones discarded there, to lighten the transport load on the trek back from the tall-grass prairie to the site; no bones from very large mammals (greater than 125 kg live weight) were recovered at the Earspool site (Sherman et al. 2002:233; see also Table 11-9).

Turtle and fish were also present and obviously gathered and eaten (see Table 11-9), but they were apparently relatively uncommon compared to the mammals and birds in Titus phase diets, although this may be due in part to sampling problems and the limited use of flotation and fine-screening to recover the smaller animal bones. Fish and turtles were relatively abundant at the Shelby site on Greasy Creek and the Underwood site on Big Cypress Creek, however, including gar, freshwater drum, and small and medium-sized bony fish (see Nelson and Perttula 2003a:32-33). In general, deer and turkey appear to have been the dominant exploitable species (Perttula et al. 1982, 1993), but a wide range of animal foods were exploited and consumed by Titus phase peoples for meat, as well as tools and other accoutrements (i.e., sinew, hides).

The largest and perhaps most representative faunal assemblage from Titus phase contexts is from the Rookery Ridge site (41UR133) in the Little Cypress Creek basin (see Table 11-9). Among the faunal remains are four species of birds—including migratory fowl and turkey—rodents, lizards, fish, alligator, much turtle (emydids and box turtle), 12 mammal species, and dog/coyote. Froehlich and Froehlich Consulting (2001:14) note the intensive use of deer at the Rookery Ridge site, indicating that "60 to 90% of the material recovered [here]" is probably from the processing and consumption of white-tailed deer. However, much of the processing of deer did not take place on the site, but perhaps at the kill site. The birds in the faunal assemblage are relatively large in size, and much of it is waterfowl. Other aquatic resources that were exploited by this Titus phase group include gar and catfish, and alligator. Despite flotation and fine-screening, fish remains comprise less than 3% of the identifiable remains from the site.

At the Shelby site (Perttula et al. 2004), the same range of faunal remains were found in a large collection (+4000 specimens) from midden deposits in village and mound contexts (see Table 11-9). They included several kinds of fish and reptiles (especially turtle), turkey and a range of other birds of various sizes, and seven mammal species, among them deer, raccoon, rabbit, and squirrels (see also Schniebs 2004). These remains are consistent with a diet that relied on large game animals for meat and protein, supplemented by fish, turkey, rabbit, and other small mammals.

The examination of bioarcheological remains is, unfortunately, still less informative about the subsistence character of the Titus phase populations than what has been gleaned from the recovery of faunal and floral remains, although this too is changing because of new bioarcheological studies supplemented by selective stable isotope analyses . This overall situation is primarily due to the fact that there are only relatively small samples of human remains that have been analyzed to date (Burnett 1990:402-408). Based on admittedly limited bioarchaeological evidence, principally the low frequency of dental caries and porotic hyperostosis, Burnett (1990:405, 408) suggested some years ago that the Late Caddoan period inhabitants of the Cypress/Upper Sabine and the Middle Sabine basins in northeastern Texas consumed

little to no maize, and "were not dependent upon a maize-rich diet." The lack of infections, such as osteoarthritis and osteoporosis, in these same Late Caddoan period samples, while again rather small, may also be indicative of both a different lifestyle and workload than prehistoric Caddo residents on the Red River, as well as a high measure of adaptive success (Burnett 1990:404).

More recent bioarcheological studies from Titus phase burials and cemeteries are refining, supplementing, and challenging the interpretations of Burnett (1990). For instance, at the Alex Justiss site, while the caries rate is relatively low (even on those individuals where stable isotope analyses indicated these individuals consumed a considerable amount of maize as part of their diet), at 1.2 caries per individual for those that had caries (Rutenberg 2003:55 and Table 7), a number of the individuals (50% of those with preserved dentition) had signs of enamel hypoplasia in their teeth. The hypoplasia is evidence that this Titus phase Caddo population had been experiencing nutritional stress, such as disease, anemia, or malnutrition (Rutenberg 2003:56).

Wilson (1997a) noted that there was a high frequency of caries in two burials from the Henderson-Southall site (41UR3), a Titus phase habitation site on Meddlin Creek in the Lake O' the Pines area (no. 50 on Figure 11-1). The frequency "is typical for maize agriculturists. . . caries are the result of bacterial attack resulting from carbohydrates adhering to the dental matrix. A maize-based diet provides a high carbohydrate diet" (Wilson 1997a:5). At the Shelby site (41CP71), Wilson (2002:5, 2004) determined that the frequency of caries (3.0 per individual) was comparable to other Late Caddoan period agricultural populations along the Red River (a range of 1.0-4.5, see Wilson 1997b). Furthermore, one of the Titus phase male Caddo individuals at the site had evidence of porotic hyperostosis (Wilson 2002:7-8). This paleopathological condition is considered a likely result of iron deficiency anemia caused by nutritional deficiency.

As part of a recent study of the Titus phase component at the Harold Williams site (41CP10) on Dry Creek, Turner et al. (2003) obtained a radiocarbon date from collagen preserved in long bone fragments from Grave N, an adult. The intercept of the radiocarbon age of the remains with the calibration curve was A.D. 1500, with a 2 sigma calibrated age range of A.D. 1440-1640 (Beta-152353). The 13C/12C ratio of the collagen in the long bone was -14.0 ‰. This isotope value suggests that the Titus phase Caddo individual buried in Grave N had a maize-rich diet. Following Schoeninger et al. (2000:69), a stable isotope value of -14.0 ‰ indicates a diet of 50% C_4 species (including maize and other grasses, as well as bison). They further point out that if such an individual was consuming quantities of fish as dietary protein, then the individual "could have eaten significantly more maize; the negative [stable carbon isotope] values for aquatic fauna would offset the less negative maize values."

Comparable isotope values (Figure 11-20) have been obtained from other Late Caddo and post-1650 Caddo burials along the Red River in northeastern Texas, southwestern Arkansas, and northwestern Louisiana (Perttula 1996:321). This includes individuals buried at the Roitsch, Holdeman, Rowland Clark, Roden, Cedar Grove, Belcher, and Joe Clark sites (see Rose et al. 1998; Perttula 1998b:Table 1; Tine and Tieszen 1997). Those values on collagen range from -14.8 ± 1.35 ‰ (n=28) from ca. A.D. 1450-1650 Caddo sites and -14.2 ± 1.17 ‰ (n=18) from protohistoric Caddo sites. In comparing these Caddo stable isotope values to other generally contemporaneous agricultural populations, such as Cahokia and the American Bottoms along the Mississippi River (Hedman et al. 2002); Iroquois sites in Ontario, Canada (Harrison and Katzenberg 2003); Central Mexico; the Maya region in Guatemala; or coastal Ecuador (Smalley and Blake 2003:Table 2) in South America, the latter agricultural populations had more enriched isotope values that ranged between -7.0 ‰ to -11.7 ‰. These populations had very high maize diets, actually about 15-50% higher than did the Titus phase Caddo and other Late Caddoan groups along the Red

River. So while we may be fairly confident that maize was an essential part of the Titus phase Caddo diet, as it was for other Late Caddo groups, it was nowhere near as intensive a reliance as it was for many other aboriginal groups in North America, central America, or even South America. There was a flexibility or resilience in the Titus phase diet, that is highlighted by the mixture of wild and domesticated plants that J. Phil Dering discussed earlier in this volume (see Chapter 9).

Stable carbon isotope analyses from the late 16th and 17th century Alex Justiss cemetery (41TT13) produced some intriguing results concerning the importance of maize consumption in Titus phase diets (Rogers et al. 2003:57-59), at least at this one site. Half of the 10 burials, including three adults, one juvenile, and one child, that were examined in the isotope analysis had values (-13.2 ‰ to -15.9 ‰, see Rogers et al. 2003: Table 8) that suggest that maize comprised between 37-56% (cf. Schoeninger et al. 2000) of the diet for these individuals. The other five burials had isotope values that fell between -21.5 ‰ and -22.7 ‰. These values are consistent with a non-maize diet, or at least a diet where maize consumption was less than 15% of the diet (Rogers et al. 2003:57). These very contradictory stable isotope results on individuals from the same Late Caddo Titus phase cemetery may suggest that two different populations were interred there, "one in which maize played a prominent role in diet and one in which it did not" (Rogers et al. 2003:59). Rogers et al. (2003:59) go on to speculate that the non-maize-eating population may have originated to the northwest of the site, which presumably means along the Red River west of the McCurtain phase Caddo populations, although contemporaneous Plains Village populations in that area also had maize-rich diets (see Drass 1998), lessening the likelihood that populations in that area contributed in any way to the Titus phase cemetery at the Alex Justiss site.

Another possibility that may account for the widely divergent stable isotope readings from the Alex Justiss site is that certain individuals in the same Caddo population of different status and gender may have had less reliance on maize than others (cf. Ambrose et al. 2003:223). This possibility appears unlikely because all the individuals (both maize and non-maize diets) were buried in the same cemetery, and apparently received the same forms of burial treatment. In a contemporaneous Fort Ancient population in the Ohio River basin, Greenlee (2001:234-235) noted a similar case of considerable intra-community stable isotope variation. She suggested that "some individuals continued to live in the region for a considerable time after maize farming was established," essentially arguing that with dietary changes associated with maize cultivation, some individuals changed their diet, and others did not, but through increased reproductive fitness, the maize farmers eventually replaced those that had not changed their diets.

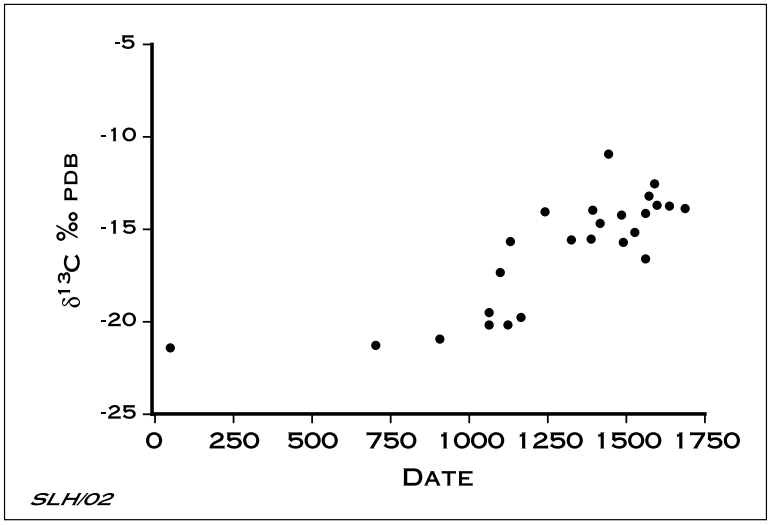


Figure 11-20. Stable carbon isotope values from sites in the Caddoan area, ca. A.D. 1-1750.

Other means of measuring the importance and intensity of use of maize to the diet of the Late Caddo Titus phase peoples is to examine the stable isotope values obtained on the charred organic residues preserved on vessels and vessel sherds (cf. Beehr and Ambrose

2004). Samples taken from vessels at the Pilgrim's Pride site (see Chapter 6, this volume), the Mockingbird site (Rogers 1998; Perttula et al. 1998), and the Alex Justiss site (Rogers et al. 2003: Appendix H), however, have stable carbon isotope values well within the range of non-maize plants such as trees (and their products, including hardwood nutshells) and shrubs, rather than values consistent with the use of ceramic vessels for the cooking of maize. Residue studies conducted by Malainey (2003) suggest that animal products (such as animals with a slight to moderately high fat content) and very high fat content plant foods (such as nutshells and hickory nut oils) were prepared from Titus phase vessels at the Alex Justiss site.

TITUS PHASE CERAMIC ASSEMBLAGES

Titus phase ceramic assemblages are diverse, with a wide range of both engraved fine wares and utility ware vessels (see Thurmond 1990a) of many shapes and sizes to meet every day and ritual needs of the Caddo peoples. This diversity extends even to the range of stylistic motifs employed on the most prevalent type, namely Ripley Engraved, as Thurmond (1990a: Figure 6) has identified 10 distinct rim motifs found just on the carinated bowls, bowls, and compound bowls, and it is likely that there are more distinctive rim motifs yet to be identified in vessel assemblages. Ripley Engraved bottles may have even more diverse body decorations than the bowls, but specific varieties have yet to be defined, due at least in part to the stylistic complexity and uniqueness of many of the engraved motifs on bottles.

This stylistic and functional diversity in Titus phase ceramics is a counterpoint to the social and cultural diversity that probably existed among Titus phase Caddo groups. The Titus phase itself is of sufficient geographic area and time depth (ca. 250 years) that we know it refers to a number of distinctive socio-cultural groups, not a single Caddo group; these groups or communities were surely related and/or affiliated by kinship, marriage, and social interaction. The ceramics from Titus phase sites provide an excellent avenue for addressing questions of interaction and social affiliations that may have existed among the likely many different Titus phase socio-cultural groups. Thurmond (1985:196, 1990a) has already laid the foundation for such investigations by defining sub-clusters within the Late Caddoan period Cypress Cluster, as has Perttula (1992: Appendix A) through recognition of temporal periods and seven sub-phases for the Cypress Cluster. More intensive radiocarbon dating of habitation and mortuary contexts (as well as other forms of dating that may have better temporal resolution[1]), in conjunction with detailed analyses of changes in ceramic styles and vessel forms, and bioarcheological studies of populations (cf. Lee 1999).

In vessel assemblages from 17 different Titus phase cemeteries in the Titus phase heartland (Table 11-10), there are clear east to west differences in the types of utility wares (i.e., plain vessels, utility jars with punctated rims, La Rue Neck Banded, Harleton Appliqued, and Bullard Brushed) that are prevalent in each area, as well as differences in the popularity of various Ripley Engraved motifs, and the distribution of other engraved fine wares like Simms Engraved, Taylor Engraved, and Bailey Engraved. Although there is some spatial overlap in this east-west division between fine wares and utility wares, that division on the ground apparently lay between Dry Creek and Prairie/Greasy creeks (Perttula 2002b: Figures 7-25 and 7-26). This western area of Titus phase ceramics includes the area along Big Cypress Creek and its tributaries from Dry Creek north and west to the headwaters of the basin; the Pilgrim's Pride site is part of this western Titus phase ceramic tradition. Other sites that are part of this ceramic tradition include J. E. Galt (41FK2), Mattie Gandy (41FK4), Tuck Carpenter (41CP5), A. P. Williams (41TT4), Thomas Caldwell (41TT6), W. O. Reed (41UR1), and Mockingbird (41TT550).

Table 11-10. Vessels from Titus Phase Cemeteries.

Type/Form	CP2	CP5	CP304	FK2	FK4	HP1	HS3	MR12	MX1
Ripley Engraved									
carinated bowl	19	151	31	22	38	17	135	31	17
compound bowl	2	41	9		4		7	5	
conical bowl		2	4			1			
bottle		14	9	3	4		9		
jar		4				1	3		
olla			1						
Wilder Engraved									
bottle	1	17		1	3		14	1	1
jar		4					1		
olla							4	1	
compound bowl									
Avery Engraved		4	1	7	1	3	1		
Glassell Engraved		1					5		
Johns Engraved		1							
Poynor Engraved		1							
Simms Engraved		2				2	2	2	1
Taylor Engraved	3		2			7	60	14	1
Bailey Engraved									
bottle	4						7	4	3
olla	2								
Belcher Engraved							13	1	
Hatchel Engraved							1		
Hodges Engraved			1			2	6	1	
Bowie Engraved							1		
Womack Engraved						3			
Keno Trailed					1	1			
Belcher Ridged							2		
Cowhide Stamped							1		
Clements Brushed									
Harleton Appliqued	2	10		4	9		22	11	3
Cass Appliqued	1	6					6	1	
Pease Brushed-Incised		2	6				1		
La Rue/Nash Neck banded		4	6	2	1	5	7		
Bullard Brushed	3	13	5				29	4	2
Maydelle Incised	1	8	4				7	3	1
Killough Pinched	1		1				1		
Karnack Brushed-Incised	1		1				27		
Untyped Utility Jar*	5	53	12	2	11		21	5	2
effigy bowl		10	1		1		2		
noded bowl	1	4			1		2		
Chalice		1			1				
Plain									
carinated bowl		7	10		5		6		
compound bowl		1	5				1		1
conical bowl	1	5	17				1		
bottle		6	1					1	
olla							1	1	
jar		8	5				6		
Pigment vessel			3						
N	47	380	135	41	79	42	413	86	32

Table 11-10. *(Continued)*

Type/Form	MX2	Nix	TT4	TT6	TT7	TT550	UR1	UR2	Totals
Ripley Engraved									
carinated bowl	30	35	15	37	79	25	3	61	746
compound bowl	1	4	15	1	27	9	2	3	130
conical bowl	1	2	5		2	3	1	1	22
bottle	1	11	7	4	13	5		3	83
jar			1	1	6			1	17
olla		1				1		3	6
Wilder Engraved									
bottle	4		1	4	4			5	56
jar					1			2	8
olla					1				6
compound bowl								1	1
Avery Engraved					3		2	1	24
Glassell Engraved									6
Johns Engraved				1		1		1	4
Poynor Engraved					1		1		3
Simms Engraved	1	2			2	2		3	19
Taylor Engraved	3				1			7	98
Bailey Engraved									
bottle		2							20
olla								1	3
Belcher Engraved								1	15
Hatchel Engraved									1
Hodges Engraved								2	12
Bowie Engraved								1	2
Womack Engraved									3
Keno Trailed									2
Belcher Ridged									1
Cowhide Stamped									2
Clements Brushed					2				2
Harleton Appliqued	3	3	2	1	8			13	91
Cass Appliqued	1	1			1			2	19
Pease Brushed-Incised			8	2	3	5	3		30
La Rue/Nash Neck banded	2	5	2	3	4	2	1	2	46
Bullard Brushed	3		2	3	10	1	4	8	87
Maydelle Incised	2	2	1		4	7	1	1	42
Killough Pinched				2					5
Karnack Brushed-Incised								2	31
Untyped Utility Jar *	1	15	7	18	22	10	4	5	193
effigy bowl			1	1	4			1	21
noded bowl			1		3				12
Chalice									2
Plain									
carinated bowl	2		3	5	10	6	1		55
compound bowl			1	1	1				11
conical bowl			5	4		6	4		43
bottle					3	1	3		15
olla	1								3
jar					7	4			30
Pigment vessel						4			7
N	56	83	78	88	222	89	30	131	2035

* untyped utility jars include those decorated with combinations of incised, punctated, and/or brushed elements, including rows of rim punctations (cf. Mockingbird Punctated, see Perttula et al. 1998). Note: The Harold Nix site does not have a State of Texas trinomial; it is located in Morris County, Texas (no. 125 on Table 11-4).

The eastern ceramic tradition within the Titus phase includes sites from the Prairie and Greasy creek areas and Big Cypress Creek downstream to the Lake O' the Pines area. Important sites there include P. S. Cash (41CP2), H. R. Taylor (41TT550), J. M. Riley (41UR2), Ben McKinney (41MR12), R. L. Cason (41MX1), the Harold Nix site in Morris County, and Joe Justiss (41MX2) (see Table 11-10). The Russell Brothers Farm (41TT7, no. 8 on Figure 11-1) on Big Cypress Creek has features of both the western and eastern ceramic traditions (see Table 11-10).

The two broad ceramic traditions within the Titus phase are dominated by Ripley Engraved, as it accounts for 49% of the vessels from the 17 cemetery sites (see Table 11-10); most of these are carinated bowls and compound bowls. Other important fine wares include Wilder Engraved (3.5%) bottles, and Taylor Engraved (4.8%). Avery Engraved accounts for just over 1% of the engraved fine wares, but these vessels (found primarily in the western sites) were trade wares from Red River Caddo groups, as are the few Glassell Engraved, Belcher Engraved, and Bowie Engraved vessels; the latter are more prevalent in eastern ceramic tradition Titus phase sites (see Table 11-10). Among the utility wares, untyped utility jars (those with an assortment of simple punctated, incised, brushed, and appliqued decorations on the rim and/or the body of vessels) are abundant, accounting for 9.5% of the vessels, as are Harleton Appliqued (4.5%), Bullard Brushed (4.3%), La Rue Neck Banded (2.3%), Maydelle Incised (2.1%), and Karnack Brushed-Incised (1.5%). Plain vessels in a variety of vessel forms comprise a significant portion (8.1%) of the vessels from these Titus phase cemeteries (see Table 11-10).

In simplest terms, the western ceramic tradition of the Titus phase Caddo is marked by higher proportions of plain wares, untyped utility jars (included rim punctated Mockingbird Punctated vessels, see Suhm and Jelks [1962: Plates 79d-k] for other minimally decorated jars in Titus phase sites), and La Rue Neck Banded in the utility wares, and Ripley Engraved vessels with the scroll, continuous scroll, scroll and semi-circle, horizontal diamond, and bisected diamond motifs. Titus phase sites outside of the Big Cypress Creek basin (e.g., Three Basins subcluster sites in the upper Sabine and White Oak Creek basins) also have many attributes of the western Titus phase ceramic tradition. Eastern ceramic tradition Titus phase sites have proportionally more Harleton Appliqued vessels in the utility wares, as well as more Bullard Brushed and Karnack Brushed-Incised jars. In the Ripley Engraved vessels, the principal motifs include the pendant triangle, and the interlocking horizontal scroll. Other important fine wares in the eastern tradition sites include Taylor Engraved, Simms Engraved, and Bailey Engraved (see Table 11-10). In general, the eastern ceramic tradition Titus phase sites contain more trade wares from Belcher phase Caddo groups that lived to the east along the Red River (see Figure 2-8) below the Great Bend, while trade wares in the western ceramic tradition Titus phase sites are more commonly from McCurtain phase Caddo groups living along the mid-reaches of the Red River (see Figure 2-8).

These basic differences in the two ceramic traditions within the Titus phase suggest a dichotomy in belief and cultural practices between the eastern and western Titus phase Caddo groups, as well as in styles of expression, that was of long-standing (perhaps for 150-200 years, and 7-8 generations). That dichotomy further suggests that there were well-defined social boundaries between the different Titus phase communities in the Big Cypress Creek basin and that the cultural landscape across the Titus phase heartland and hinterlands was complex and dynamic. Nevertheless, the sharing of a variety of Ripley Engraved motifs across the many different communities (in fact, the nested triangle and scroll motifs are relatively equally common in both eastern and western Titus phase ceramic traditions), and the basic similarity in much of the utility wares from one area to another, point to considerable intra-areal interaction and contact between each of the Titus phase communities.

Decorated sherd assemblages from Titus phase sites in the Big Cypress Creek, upper Sabine, and White Oak Creek basins also show considerable differences from east to west, with some additional diversity gleaned from the sherds. This is particularly the case in the proportions of brushed pottery, neck banded wares, red-slipped fine wares, and the percentage of wet paste decorated pottery (Table 11-11).

Brushed pottery is much more common in eastern ceramic tradition sites than it is in the western Titus ceramic tradition, accounting for more than 70% of all the decorated sherds in sites such as Isadore Segal (41MR1), Whelan (41MR2), Sam Gray (41UR14), and the Chastain (41UR18) sites in the lower reaches of Big Cypress Creek at Lake O' the Pines. Other Titus phase sites in the Prairie/Greasy creeks area have assemblages where brushed sherds comprise 43-53% of all the decorated wares (see Table 11-11). Conversely, in the upper reaches of the Big Cypress Creek basin and in Titus phase sites in the upper Sabine River basin, brushed pottery represents no more than 1-14% of the decorated sherds, while neck banded pottery (La Rue Neck Banded)[2] is quite a bit more abundant in these western ceramic tradition sites than it is in eastern ceramic tradition sites (see Table 11-11). In sites such as 41WD51 and Steck (41WD529), 14.5-25.5% of all the decorated pottery is neck banded, compared to less than 3% in Lake O' the Pines Titus phase sites. However, even in the western Titus ceramic tradition, neck banded pottery is not uniformly common, as sites at Lake Bob Sandlin and the Pilgrim's Pride site have neck banded sherd percentages that range from 0.4-5.5% of all the decorated pottery. In fact, outside of the upper Sabine River basin sites and the Underwood site (41CP230) at Lake Bob Sandlin, neck banded pottery is rare in Titus phase domestic contexts across the Big Cypress Creek basin. Simple appliqued vessels (of the McKinney Plain type) are also uniquely well-represented in the upper Sabine River basin sites, accounting for 5.2-24% of the decorated sherds at 41WD51, Steck, and the Burks site (41WD52) (see Table 11-11), as well as 7% of the sherds at 41UR136 in the upper basin of Little Cypress Creek. Elsewhere in Titus phase sites in the Big and Little Cypress Creek basins, appliqued sherds from domestic contexts comprise only between 0.4-3.5% of the decorated wares.

Plain red-slipped vessels (typically bowls and carinated bowls, see Chapter 6, this volume) are another distinctive aspect of the western Titus phase ceramic tradition. It accounts for 16.9-24.3% of the decorated sherds from sites along Dry and Little Dry Creek in the upper Sabine River basin (see Table 11-11), 13.4% of the sherds from the Underwood site (41CP230) on Lake Bob Sandlin and Big Cypress Creek, and 6.1-7.2% of the decorated sherds at the Ear Spool and Pilgrim's Pride sites, respectively. In Middle Caddoan period times, sites in these same areas also had red-slipped wares in abundance (see Nelson and Turner 1997; Perttula and Cruse 1997). None of the eastern Titus ceramic tradition sites listed in Table 11-11 have more than 5% red-slipped sherds, and usually much less than 5%; no more than 3% of the decorated sherds in Titus phase components at Lake O' the Pines are from red-slipped vessels.

Bottom line, the decorated sherd assemblages from these different Titus phase sites at first glance look relatively homogeneous from one to another because the same pottery types and methods of decorative treatment are represented in each of them, and all are seemingly dominated by Ripley Engraved vessels (also an easily recognized type). However, more detailed comparisons of the proportions of the different types and the different decorative methods belie that homogeneity, and speak instead of considerable local and intra-areal diversity in (1) the use of brushed and neck banded utility wares from east to west by Caddo peoples, (2) the reliance on wet-paste decorations in western tradition Titus phase sites, including those on Little Cypress Creek, and (3) the manufacture of red-slipped vessels as another kind of distinctive fine ware for western tradition Titus phase Caddo to use in the serving of foods and liquids. All these differences, in conjunction with similar information from whole vessel assemblages, provide good clues to the stylistic and cultural affiliations of the different Titus phase communities in northeastern Texas.

Table 11-11. Decorated Sherd Assemblages from Selected Titus Phase Sites.

Decorative Method	Sam Roberts (41CP8)	Shelby Md. (41CP71)	Underwood (41CP230)	Tom Hanks Md. (41CP239)
Engraved	348	196	175	38
Engraved-Appliqued				
Engraved-Punctated		4		
Red-slipped	31	51	138	2
Incised	296	58	162	6
Punctated	113	40	101	7
Punctated-Incised	12	7	13	1
Pinched	5			
Appliqued	27	4	16	3
Appliqued-Incised	2	2	3	1
Appliqued-Incised-Punctated				1
Appliqued-Punctated				
Neck banded	5	7	56	4
Brushed	658	499	279	96
Brushed-Appliqued		17	2	
Brushed-Appliqued-Incised			2	
Brushed-Appliqued-Punctated				
Brushed-Appliqued-Incised-Punctated				
Brushed-Incised	20	7	58	2
Brushed-Punctated	24	49	18	
Brushed-Punctated-Incised			6	
Trailed		1		
Ridged				
N	1541	942	1029	163

Decorative Method	Pilgrim's (41CP304)	Isadore Segal (41MR1)	Whelan (41MR2)	Dalton (41UR11)
Engraved	765	164	769	80
Engraved-Appliqued				
Engraved-Punctated	3			
Red-slipped	278	5	120	30
Incised	534	30	327	109
Punctated	247	24	150	43

Table 11-11. *(Continued)*

Decorative Method	Pilgrim's (41CP304)	Isadore Segal (41MR1)	Whelan (41MR2)	Dalton (41UR11)
Punctated-Incised	98	5		26
Pinched	1	10		21
Appliqued	24	11	154	3
Appliqued-Incised	8	8		
Appliqued-Incised-Punctated				
Appliqued-Punctated	4	7		
Neck banded	90	3	12	
Brushed	1570	1550	6117	431
Brushed-Appliqued	25	34		
Brushed-Appliqued-Incised				
Brushed-Appliqued-Punctated	8			
Brushed-Appliqued-Incised-Punctated				
Brushed-Incised	120		407	70
Brushed-Punctated	80	99		41
Brushed-Punctated-Incised	8			
Trailed				14
Ridged		22		
N	3863	1972	8056	868

Decorative Method	Sam Gray (41UR14)	W. S. Chastain (41UR18)	Lasco (41UR106)	(41UR118)
Engraved	50	90	45	62
Engraved-Appliqued				
Engraved-Punctated				
Red-slipped	12	22		
Incised	29	32	47	26
Punctated	17	23	30	43
Punctated-Incised	6		6	6
Pinched	7		2	
Appliqued	1	5	8	3
Appliqued-Incised				
Appliqued-Incised-Punctated		1		

Table 11-11. *(Continued)*

Decorative Method	Sam Gray (41UR14)	W. S. Chastain (41UR18)	Lasco (41UR106)	(41UR118)
Appliqued-Punctated				
Neck banded			1	1
Brushed	514	485	85	166
Brushed-Appliqued				
Brushed-Appliqued-Incised				
Brushed-Appliqued-Punctated				
Brushed-Appliqued-Incised-Punctated				
Brushed-Incised	38	37		
Brushed-Punctated	33	26	5	10
Brushed-Punctated-Incised				
Trailed				
Ridged				
N	707	721	229	317

Decorative Method	GG (41UR136)	Gopher Run (41TT28)	Turtle Pond (41TT132)	Ear Spool (41TT653)
Engraved	49	263	243	247
Engraved-Appliqued				1
Engraved-Punctated				
Red-slipped				100
Incised	40	284	243	188
Punctated	31	179	69	179
Punctated-Incised	3			59
Pinched				
Appliqued	18	14	35	28
Appliqued-Incised	4			8
Appliqued-Incised-Punctated				5
Appliqued-Punctated				8
Neck banded	8	3	34	19
Brushed	101	172	521	709
Brushed-Appliqued	3			12
Brushed-Appliqued-Incised				3

Table 11-11. *(Continued)*

Decorative Method	GG (41UR136)	Gopher Run (41TT28)	Turtle Pond (41TT132)	Ear Spool (41TT653)
Brushed-Appliqued-Punctated				
Brushed-Appliqued-Incised-Punctated				1
Brushed-Incised	1			45
Brushed-Punctated				17
Brushed-Punctated-Incised	1			2
Trailed				2
Ridged				
N	259	815	1145	1633

Decorative Method	Q-3 (41WD51)	Burks (41WD52)	Steck (41WD529)
Engraved	188	227	394
Engraved-Appliqued			
Engraved-Punctated		1	
Red-slipped		199	154
Incised	13	138	19
Punctated		24	28
Punctated-Incised		8	1
Pinched			
Appliqued	98	43	105
Appliqued-Incised		4	
Appliqued-Incised-Punctated			
Appliqued-Punctated		3	
Neck banded	103	35	134
Brushed	2	113	81
Brushed-Appliqued		3	2
Brushed-Appliqued-Incised			
Brushed-Appliqued-Punctated			
Brushed-Appliqued-Incised-Punctated			
Brushed-Incised		19	
Brushed-Punctated		1	4

Table 11-11. *(Continued)*

Decorative Method	Q-3 (41WD51)	Burks (41WD52)	Steck (41WD529)
Brushed-Punctated-Incised			
Trailed		2	
Ridged			
N	404	820	922

CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF TITUS PHASE SHERDS

More than 115 sherds from a variety of Titus phase sites and contexts have been submitted over the past several years for instrumental neutron activation analysis (INAA) to the Missouri University Research Reactor (MURR) to obtain evidence for prehistoric Caddo trade and exchange, and to define manufacturing locales for Titus phase ceramics. The determination of chemical compositional groups for the prehistoric and early historic Caddo sample as a whole is based on a current data base of more than 740 samples from northeastern Texas, northwestern Louisiana, southwestern Arkansas, and eastern Oklahoma (Cogswell et al. 2000: Table 1; Descantes et al. 2003a: Table 2; Neff and Glascock 2000:Table 1; Perttula et al. 2003; Perttula 2002a). The INAA was conducted by MURR following standard procedures of sample preparation and data analysis summarized in Cogswell et al. (2000) and Neff and Glascock (2000) (see also Chapter 5, this volume).

Twelve different chemical compositional groups have been defined in the Caddo ceramics subjected to INAA. There are three principal chemical groups: Titus[3], Red River, and Rusk, and they account for more than 60% of all the sherds (including those currently unassigned to a chemical compositional group, of which there are 19%). More than 335 sherds have been assigned to the Titus chemical group. Biplots of potassium and sodium (Neff and Glascock 2000:6 and Figure 4) suggested that the groups:

> do not represent single, localized sources but rather source zones that subsume a number of individual clay sources. The continuum of compositional variation that connects the three main compositional groups may correspond to a geographical cline from north to south, the chemical variation along this cline being related partly to higher rainfall and consequent chemical weathering in locations closer to the Gulf Coast (Neff and Glascock 2000:6).

About 92% of the Titus phase sherds in the current INAA database are assigned to the Titus chemical compositional group and source zone (Table 11-12; see also Table 5-17 and Perttula [2002a: Figure 5.2]), including one Taylor Engraved sherd found on a ca. A.D. 1600-1700 site more than 150 miles to the west on a Central Texas bison hunting camp (Perttula et al. 2003:19-20). The Titus chemical group currently includes Caddo sherd samples from archeological sites throughout Northeast Texas, but this chemical group is most abundant in the Big Cypress Creek and Sabine River basins in the region (see Figure 5-29).

Analyses of the INAA data base from northeastern Texas also indicates that Caddo vessels made in the Titus chemical group area by Titus phase Caddo peoples were probably traded to other Caddo groups in the

Table 11-12. Ceramic Chemical Group Assignments for Titus Phase Sites.

	Chemical Groups				
Site No.	Titus	Cypress-1	Cypress-2	Rusk	Red River
41CP20	3	–	–	–	–
41CP25	6	–	–	–	–
41CP71	10	–	–	–	–
41CP230	7	–	–	–	–
41CP239	2	–	–	–	1
41CP257	1	–	–	–	–
41CP304	13	–	3	–	–
41CP313	1	–	–	–	–
41MR63	4	–	–	–	–
41MR122	1	–	–	–	–
41MR174	2	–	–	1	–
41MR201	1	–	–	–	–
41MR219	2	–	–	–	–
41MX57	2	–	–	–	–
41TT13	7	1	–	–	–
41TT550	8	–	–	–	–
41TT653	4	–	–	–	–
41TT718	6	1	–	–	–
41TT730	2	–	–	–	–
41UR2	2	–	–	–	–
41UR3	3	–	–	–	–
41UR133	4	1	–	1	–
41UR136	3	–	–	–	–
41WD51	5	–	–	–	–
41WD52	7	–	–	–	–
41WD208	3	–	–	–	–
41WD524	1	–	–	–	–
Totals	110	3	3	2	1

Sulphur and Red River to the north as well as in the Angelina River basin to the south (Perttula 2002a; Perttula et al. 2003). Long-distance exchange of Titus chemical group vessels has also been documented in a 16th and 17th century Caddo site in southwestern Arkansas (Lafferty et al. 2000) and 15-17th century Plains Village sites in southern Kansas (Perttula 2002a; Perttula et al. 2002).

Two sherds from different Titus phase sites in the Big Cypress and Little Cypress Creek basins are assigned to the Rusk chemical group and source zone. This chemical group is known almost exclusively from Early to Late Caddoan period ceramics on sites found on the south side of the Sabine River, as well as in numerous sites in the Angelina and Attoyac stream basins. These Rusk chemical group sherds on Titus phase sites appear to be from vessels manufactured by Caddo groups living

outside the Big Cypress Creek basin, and traded/exchanged with kin or trading parties that lived in the Titus phase heartland.

The one Red River chemical group sherd from 41CP239 (see Table 11-12) is from a shell-tempered Hodges Engraved vessel. This sample is clearly from a vessel traded by a Red River Caddo potter or community to a Titus phase group living at least 60-90 miles away in the Big Cypress Creek basin. Other shell-tempered Hodges Engraved vessel sherds have also been documented at another Titus phase site along Brushy Creek in the Big Cypress Creek basin (Nelson and Perttula 2003:20 and Figure 4).

A few sherds from three Titus phase sites are assigned to the Cypress-1 and Cypress-2 chemical compositional groups and source zones (see Table 11-12). Chemically, biplots differentiate these groups from both the Titus and Rusk groups (Descantes et al. 2003b: Figure 2 and Tables 1 and 5). Overall, the distribution of sites with Cypress-1 and Cypress-2 vessel sherds have a more western orientation (i.e., in the western Titus phase ceramic tradition) than does the Titus chemical compositional group (see Figure 5-29), and it is likely that these are from vessels that were manufactured from clays obtained in the western part of the Big Cypress Creek basin, and traded downstream to groups living in the Titus phase heartland. In Late Caddoan period times, a Cypress-1 vessel sherd has also been recovered from a Frankston phase site (41NA235) along Naconiche Creek in the Attoyac Bayou basin in East Texas. This area was home in historic times to the Naconichi Caddo, a little-known Caddo group (Campbell 1996:922).

END NOTES

1. With calibrated radiocarbon dates on annual plant remains, our best outcome relying on 2 sigma age ranges is to have a 100-200 year resolution for any one time. Thus, most of the calibrated radiocarbon dates from a phase that may have lasted only 250-300 years will considerably overlap. Temporally constrained models (see Nicholls and Jones 2001) may be appropriately applied if there is stratigraphic evidence from particular sites that suggests samples are from an historical sequence rather than from a set of contemporaneous features. In an innovative analysis in the American Southwest that may be applicable to northeastern Texas Caddo sites, Gregory and Diehl (2002:204-206) relied on extensive radiocarbon dating in combination with measured fluoride content of animal bone from the fill of pits and structures to develop detailed chronological arrangements of hundreds of features, linking the relative fluoride chronology to calibrated radiocarbon dates from fluoride-dated features.

2. The inverse relationship in the proportion of brushed and neck banded ceramic utility wares in eastern and western Titus phase ceramic traditions may be related to their overall functional ability as cooking pots. Experiments discussed by Hensler and Blinman (2002:370-371) suggest that neck banded (or corrugated) pottery was more effective compared to plain pottery vessels in controlling boil over of the vessel contents because of the heat loss created by the neck banding of the upper vessel rim; as they note (Hensler and Blinman 2002:370), the textured rim surface functioned "as a radiator cutting back on the loss of food as a result of uncontrollable boiling." Furthermore, neck banded vessels appear to stand up better than plain pottery to the cumulative effects of heat shock, since the corrugated surface better helps "relieve the stress of differential expansion" (Hensler and Blinman 2002:370). In Caddo economies more dependent upon agricultural crops, and where the boiling of processed plant foods in ceramic vessels was also critical, the adoption of neck banded pottery would have had demonstrable benefits in lowering the costs of household cooking, and in lowering pottery production costs, since neck banded pottery also appears to have a long use-life because of their heat-shock resistance.

Since brushed pottery vessels also have a textured surface, they would have been able to transfer heat better than plain-surface pottery when used in the cooking of food stuffs in jars of various sizes. The rough-textured brushed vessels would also have facilitated the lifting and grasping of vessels that were sometimes rather large in size. James Corbin (1998 personal communication) has also suggested that the brushing of Caddo vessels would have promoted the more even drying of the vessels, thus insuring more successful firings of this particular utility ware. It would be

interesting to compare the functional effectiveness of neck banded vs. brushed ceramics from western and eastern Titus phase Caddo sites, as they may provide part of the explanation as to why brushed ceramics were a principal utility ware on eastern sites and some western ceramic tradition sites, and neck banded ceramics were the principal utility ware in only some western Titus phase sites.

3. The names assigned to the chemical groups are considered provisional and descriptive, and are based primarily on the county names where the group was first recognized. They do not necessarily signify the provenance of the sherds. Thus, sherds from the Titus chemical group are not necessarily from sites in Titus County, Texas, or from sites occupied during the Titus phase.

Chapter 12

Summary and Conclusions

Timothy K. Perttula

The Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) is an important prehistoric Caddo archeological site in the Big Cypress Creek valley in Camp County, Texas, being situated in the Pineywoods of northeastern Texas. The site was first identified in 1998 during an archeological survey for a proposed Pilgrim's Pride poultry processing plant in their several thousand acre Walker Creek complex (Murin 1998a, 1998b; Perttula and Nelson 1998a). The size and apparent complexity of the Pilgrim's Pride site were evident even then, as midden deposits and large numbers of artifacts covered approximately 12 acres of a prominent upland landform overlooking the Big Cypress Creek valley. It was apparently the most prominent aboriginal Caddo site in the immediate area and for several miles both upstream and downstream from it.

It soon became apparent that the Pilgrim's Pride site would be adversely effected by proposed construction activities associated with the development of the Pilgrim's Pride poultry processing plant, as it was not possible to move the proposed plant facilities to minimize the construction activities. That determination under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act launched the archeological investigations that have been reported on in this two volume report. The archeological work was started by Horizon Environmental Services, Inc. (Horizon), and then, at the request of the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation, Archeological and Environmental Consultants (now Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC) was brought on board to work on the project in the fall of 1998. We completed, in the winter and early spring of 1999, the extensive excavations of the Pilgrim's Pride site initiated by Horizon. Our work focused primarily on the large-scale use of heavy machinery (small bulldozers, backhoes, and front-end loaders) of domestic and mortuary areas in the large Titus phase (ca. A.D. 1430-1600) village component (Figure 12-1). As an adjunct, limited investigations were undertaken in a suspicious rise at the northern end of the village, and this work indicated that the rise was in fact an earthen mound built over a Titus phase structure that had been burned and partially dismantled before it was buried by 2-3 ft. of sand fill. That mound (in Area VII, see Chapter 8, this volume) has been set aside and preserved by the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation within the Walker Creek complex.

During our archeological investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site, several members of the crew were Caddo Nation of Oklahoma members, and they were part of all aspects of the work, including identifying and excavating features in domestic areas as well as excavating and recording Caddo burial features in the Area V/VI cemetery (see Chapter 6, this volume). We also worked closely with the Historic Preservation Program at the Caddo Nation during the course of the project, and developed strong working relationships with the Caddo Nation that continue to today.

The prehistoric Caddo occupation at the Pilgrim's Pride site began during the latter part of the Mississippi period, around A.D. 1400. These Caddo peoples were contemporaneous with various Plaquemine,

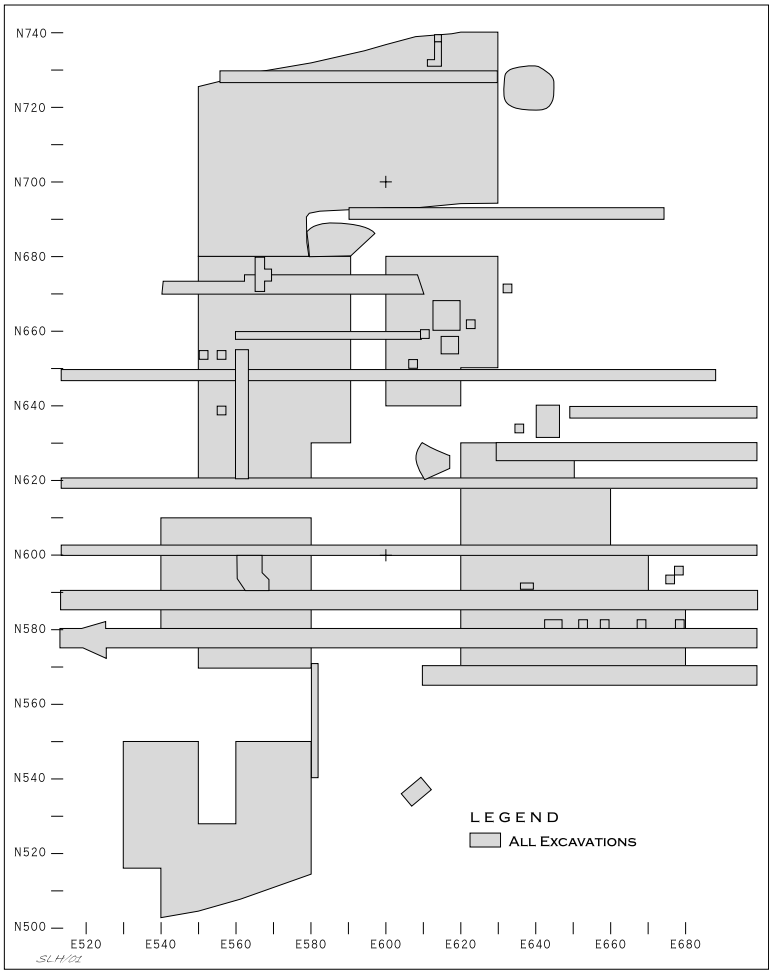


Figure 12-1. Composite map of hand and machine-excavated areas at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304).

Middle Mississippian, and South Appalachian aboriginal groups living across eastern North America (Figure 12-2), and they were a strong and powerful group of peoples (e.g., Early 2000; Perttula 2002; Calloway 2003:105-110). They were farmers, as were other Mississippian groups, living in dispersed communities, and they were active traders, as we know from the wide distribution outside the Caddoan archeological area of decorated Titus phase pottery. The Titus phase Caddo groups in the Big Cypress Creek basin were perhaps the most populous and socially complex of the many Caddo societies living in Texas at that time, and they were the westernmost aboriginal group that was socio-politically akin to middle and late Mississippian polities in the broader southeastern U.S. region (Figure 12-3).

The Titus phase Caddo communities in the heartland of the Big Cypress Creek basin were experiencing rapid and sustained population growth during times of fluctuating climatic conditions in the 15th and 16th centuries. These dynamic farming communities dealt with climatic and subsistence stresses by effecting new means of holding their societies together, boldly coming together into several stronger communities centered around the establishment of larger mound centers and villages at key nexuses in the Big Cypress Creek basin. In the words of Sabo (2003: 444-445), "Caddo history as enacted. . . history is neither mute nor static; it is a dynamic component of Caddo culture that people use today—just as their ancestors did in times past—to shape identities and transfer those identities from generation to generation, even in the face of disruption and loss."

The Pilgrim's Pride site is one of these newly created larger and community-centered Caddo mound and village settlements, places where the most important and life-giving ceremonies, rituals, and decisions were made by the social and political elite that guided and organized the changing Titus phase societies living along Big Cypress Creek. Smaller farming households were dispersed for several miles around the Pilgrim's Pride site. Life here was organized around the rhythm of planting and harvesting the cultivated plants, men hunting large game, the rituals and ceremonies of the seasons, and daily life in the household and village settlements. At the Pilgrim's Pride site, the village in Areas I, II, III, VIII, and IX is marked by the posthole-marked remnants of domestic structures, midden deposits, and large clusters of outdoor pits

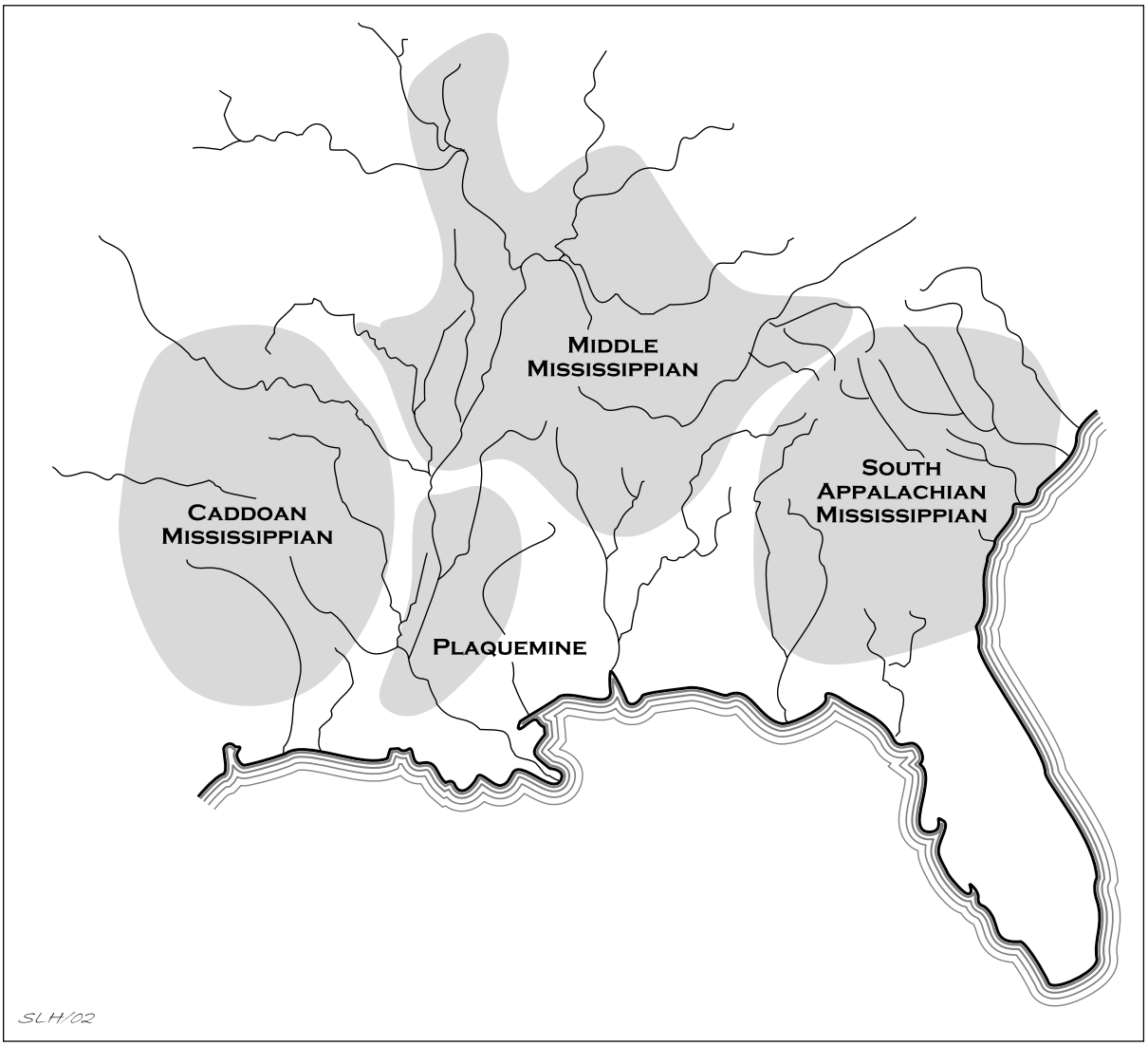


Figure 12-2. The distribution of the main Mississippian groups in eastern North America, after Fagan (1995:437).

used in the cooking and processing of food stuffs, as well as the broken and discarded pieces of fine ware and utility ware ceramics, chipped stone tools, and fragments of wood-working tools.

When their life's race was run, the Titus phase Caddo peoples that had lived at the Pilgrim's Pride site were laid to rest in a sacred cemetery plot (in Area V/VI) that had been set up and maintained for at least 2 generations in an area directly opposite from the Area VII mound (the seat of political authority in the village) and at some distance (both symbolically and in life) from the domestic compounds. Caddo children that died at a young age were kept close to the living, as they were buried beneath and/or near the household they had probably been born and raised in. The deceased men, women, and children were buried in moving ceremonies that lasted several days, and they were accompanied by various offerings placed in the graves that were meant to help them in their journeys to the afterlife.

Change came again to the Caddo peoples living in the Big Cypress Creek basin when a few European explorers and colonizers came to the area periodically in the 16th and 17th centuries. If Europeans were

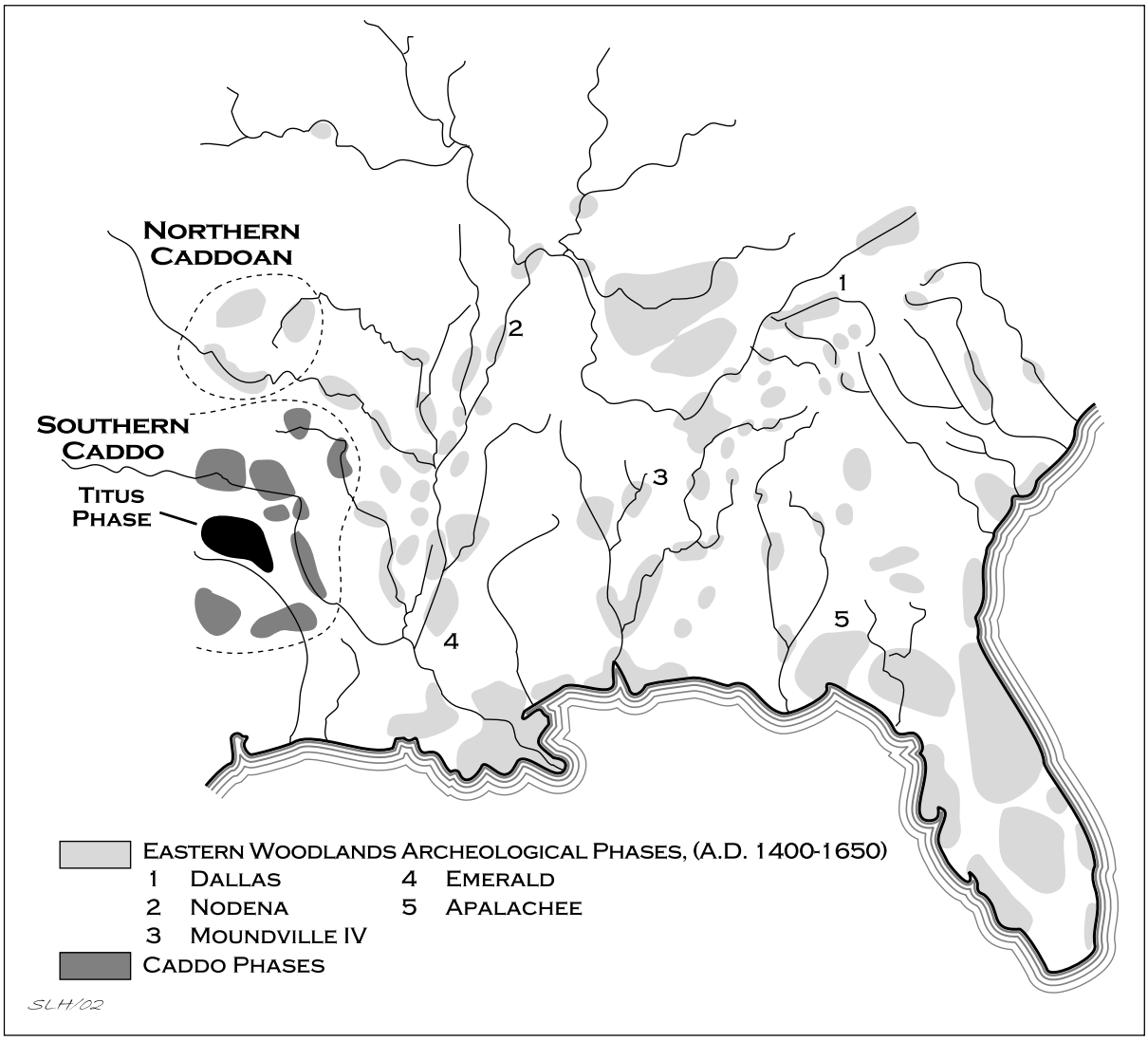


Figure 12-3. Eastern Woodlands archeological phases contemporaneous with the Titus phase, including other phases in the Southern Caddo area, based on Milner et al. (2001: Figure 2.2).

ever at the Pilgrim's Pride site while it was occupied by the Titus phase Caddo (ca. A.D. 1430-1600), they left nary a trace. When the more permanent European settlement of the Big Cypress Creek country began in the early 19th century, the Caddo had left this part of northeastern Texas some years before, and the Pilgrim's Pride site was seemingly forgotten. But, through the actions and investigations of a dedicated group of archeologists, businessmen, State and Federal agencies, and the Caddo peoples themselves, the proud history of the Caddo peoples at that time and place has come alive again.

References Cited

Adams, J. L.
2002 *Ground Stone Analysis: A Technological Approach*. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Albertson, P. E. and J. B. Dunbar
1993 *Geomorphic Investigation of Shreveport to Daingerfield Navigation Project*. Technical Report GL-93-31. Geotechnical Laboratory, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg.

Ambrose, S. H., J. Buikstra, and H. W. Krueger
2003 Status and gender differences in diet at Mound 72, Cahokia, revealed by isotopic analysis of bone. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 22(3):217-226.

Anderson, D. G.
1996a Models of Paleoindian and Early Archaic Settlement in the Lower Southeast. In *The Paleoindian and Early Archaic Southeast*, edited by D. G. Anderson and K. E. Sassaman, pp. 29-57. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

1996b Approaches to Modeling Regional Settlement in the Archaic Period Southeast. In *Archaeology of the Mid-Holocene Southeast*, edited by K. E. Sassaman and D. G. Anderson, pp. 157-176. University Press of Florida, Gainesville.

2001 Climate and Culture Change in Prehistoric and Early Historic Eastern North America. *Archaeology of Eastern North America* 29:143-186.

Anderson, D. G., L. D. O'Steen, and K. E. Sassaman
1996 Environmental and Chronological Considerations. In *The Paleoindian and Early Archaic Southeast*, edited by D. G. Anderson and K. E. Sassaman, pp. 3-15. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

Anderson, D. G., D. W. Stahle, and M. K. Cleaveland
1995 Paleoclimate and the Potential Food Resources of Mississippian Societies: A Case Study from the Savannah River Valley. *American Antiquity* 60(2):258-286.

Banks, L. D.
1990 *From Mountain Peaks to Alligator Stomachs: A Review of Lithic Sources in the Trans-Mississippi South, the Southern Plains, and Adjacent Southwest*. Memoir No. 4. Oklahoma Anthropological Society, Norman.

Banks, L. D. and J. Winter
1975 *The Bentsen-Clark Site, Red River County, Texas: A Preliminary Report*. Special Publication No. 2. Texas Archeological Society, San Antonio.

Barnes, M. R. and T. K. Perttula
1999 Caddoan Ceremonial Sites of the Caddoan Cultural Area of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas: Draft Caddo National Historic Landmark Nomination. *Caddoan Archeology* 10(1):5-29.

Baugh, T. G.
1998 Regional Polities and Socioeconomic Exchange: Caddoan and Puebloan Interaction. In *The Native History of the Caddo: Their Place in Southeastern Archeology and Ethnohistory*, edited by T. K. Perttula and J. E. Bruseth, pp. 145-158. Studies in Archeology 30. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Beehr, D. E. and S. H. Ambrose
2004 Investigating Maize Usage-Patterns Through Stable Isotope Analysis of Mississippian Pot-Sherd Residue. Paper presented at the 21st Annual Visiting Scholar Conference "We Are What We Eat: Archaeology, Food and Identity." Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Behrensmeyer, A. K.
1978 Taphonomic and Ecologic Information from Bone Weathering. *Paleobiology* 4:150-162.

Bell, M.
1981 *The Alex Justiss Site: A Caddoan Cemetery in Titus County, Texas*. Publications in Archaeology, Report No. 21. Highway Design Division, Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Austin.

Binford, L. R.
2001 *Constructing Frames of Reference: An Analytical Method for Archaeological Theory Building Using Ethnographic and Environmental Data Sets*. University of California Press, Berkeley.

Blake, L. W.
1994 Analysis of Rowland Clark Site Corn. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 4:43-49.

Bohannon, C. F.
1973 *Excavations at the Mineral Springs Site, Howard County, Arkansas*. Research Series No. 5. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Bolton, H. E.
1987 *The Hasinais: Southern Caddoans as Seen by the Earliest Europeans*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Bonnicksen, T. M.
2000 *America's Ancient Forests: From the Ice Age to the Age of Discovery*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.

Bousman, C. B.
1998 Paleoenvironmental Change in Central Texas: The Palynological Evidence. *Plains Anthropologist* 43(164):201-219.

Bousman, C. B., B. W. Baker, and A. C. Kerr
2004 Paleoindian Archeology in Texas. In *The Prehistory of Texas*, edited by T. K. Perttula, pp. 15-97. Texas A&M University Press, College Station.

Brainerd, G. W.
1951 The Place of Chronological Ordering in Archaeological Analysis. *American Antiquity* 16:301-313.

Briffa, K. R. and T. J. Osborn
2002 Blowing Hot and Cold. *Science* 295:2227-2228.

Brown, D. E., F. Reichenbacher, and S. E. Franson
1998 *A Classification of North American Biotic Communities*. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Brown, J. A.
1996 *The Spiro Ceremonial Center: The Archaeology of Arkansas Valley Caddoan Culture in Eastern Oklahoma*. 2 Vols. Memoirs No. 29. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

Brown, K. M.
1975 The Tigert Site: An Early Caddoan Archeological Site in the Hart Creek Drainage, Northeast Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 26 (Nos. 1-2):229-247.

Brown, D. O.
1998 Late Holocene Climates of North-Central Texas. *Plains Anthropologist* 43(164):157-172.

Bruseth, J. E.
1987 *Late Holocene Environmental Change and Human Adaptive Strategies in Northeast Texas*. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

1991 Hudnall-Pirtle Site (41RK4): An Early Caddoan Mound Complex in Northeast Texas. *Caddoan Archeology Newsletter* II(3):9-15.

1992 Artifacts of the de Soto Expedition: The Evidence from Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 63:67-97.

1998 The Development of Caddoan Polities Along the Middle Red River Valley of Eastern Texas and Oklahoma. In *The Native History of the Caddo: Their Place in Southeastern Archeology and Ethnohistory*, edited by T. K. Perttula and J. E. Bruseth, pp. 47-68. Studies in Archeology 30. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Bruseth, J. E. and T. K. Perttula
1981 *Prehistoric Settlement Patterns at Lake Fork Reservoir*. Texas Antiquities Permit Series, Report No. 2. Texas Antiquities Committee, Austin, and Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

Bryson, R. A.
1998 The Logical Structure and Properties of Macrophysical Climatic Models. Center for Climatic Research, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Bryson, R. U.
1997 A Brief Description of Archaeoclimatic Modeling. Center for Climatic Research, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Buikstra, J. E. and D. H. Ubelaker (editors)
1994 *Standards for Data Collection from Human Skeletal Remains: Proceedings of a Seminar at the Field Museum of Natural History Organized by Jonathan Haas*. Research Series No. 44. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Bureau of Economic Geology
1966 *Geologic Atlas of Texas, Texarkana Sheet*. Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin.

Burnett, B. A.
1990 The Bioarcheological Synthesis of the Eastern Portion of the Gulf Coastal Plain. In *The Archeology and Bioarcheology of the Gulf Coastal Plain*, by D. A. Story, J. A. Guy, B. A. Burnett, M. D. Freeman, J. C. Rose, D. G. Steele, B. W. Olive, and K. J. Reinhard, pp. 385-418. 2 Vols. Research Series No. 38. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Burnett, B. A. and A. Harmon
1997 Descriptive Osteology of 41DT80, 41DT124, and 41HP78. In *Archaeological Investigations at Cooper Lake, Delivery Order Numbers 2, 3, & 4, 1987: Cultural Resource Studies for Cooper Lake, Hopkins and Delta Counties, Texas*, by D. E. McGregor, M. M. Green, D. H. Jurney, W. A. Martin, R. W. Moir, and J. W. Saunders, pp. 603-642. Archaeology Research Program, Institute for the Study of Earth and Man, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

Burnett, B. A. and K. Murray
1993 Death, Drought, and De Soto. In *The Expedition of Hernando de Soto West of the Mississippi, 1541-1543*, edited by G. A. Young and M. P. Hoffman, pp. 227-236. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville.

Burson, E. and M. B. Cliff
2000 *Cultural Resources Survey of Six Proposed Timber-Cutting Tracts at Wright Patman Lake, Bowie County, and Lake O' the Pines, Marion and Upshur Counties, Texas*. Miscellaneous Reports of Investigations No. 201. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Burt, W. H. and R. P. Grossenheider
1980 *A Field Guide to the Mammals*. Peterson Field Guide Series, edited by R. T. Peterson. 3rd edition. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.

Calloway, C. G.
2003 *One Vast Winter Count: The Native American West before Lewis and Clark*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Carr, P. J. and A. Bradbury
2001 Flake Debris Analysis, Levels of Production, and the Organization of Technology. In *Lithic Debitage: Context, Form, Meaning*, edited by W. Andrefsky, Jr., pp. 126-146. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Casanas, Fray
1927 Descriptions of the Tejas or Asinai Indians, 1691-1722, translated and edited by M. A. Hatcher. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 30-31.

Chapa, J. B. and W. C. Foster (editor)
1997 *Texas & Northeastern Mexico, 1630-1690*. University of Texas Press, Austin.

Chesson, M. S. (editor)
2001 *Social Memory, Identity, and Death: Anthropological Perspectives on Mortuary Rituals*. Archeological Papers No. 10. American Anthropological Association, Washington, D.C.

Clark, J. W. and J. E. Ivey
1974 *Archaeological and Historical investigations at Martin Lake, Rusk and Panola Counties, Texas*. Research Report No. 32. Texas Archeological Survey, Austin.

Cliff, M. B.
1996 Appendix F: Available Data on Burials 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 15 from the Horton Site (41CP20). In *Cultural Resources Evaluation of the Pilgrim's Pride Property South of Big Cypress Creek, Camp County, Texas*, by S. M. Hunt, F. B. Largent, Jr., and M. B. Cliff, pp. F-1 to F-25. Miscellaneous Report of Investigations No. 118. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.
1997 The Middle Caddoan Period in the Lower Sulphur River Area. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology*, No. 9:9-16.

Cliff, M. B. and D. L. Beene
1996 *White Oak Creek Wildlife Management Area: Historic Properties Management Plan*. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Cliff, M. B. and S. M. Hunt
1995 *Cultural Resources Testing of Three Sites within the Moist Soils Management Area (MSMA) of the White Oak Creek Mitigation Area (WOCMA), Cass County, Texas*. White Oak Creek Mitigation Area Archeological Technical Series, Report of Investigations No. 3. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.
1998 *Intensive Pedestrian Survey at Lake O' the Pines and Wright Patman Lake, Bowie, Cass, and Marion Counties, Texas: 1997*. Miscellaneous Report of Investigations No. 154. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Cliff, M. B. and D. E. Peter
1992 *Cultural Resources Survey of the Moist Soils Management Area, White Oak Creek Mitigation Area (WOCMA), Cass County, Texas*. White Oak Creek Mitigation Area Archeological Technical Series, Report of Investigations No. 1. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Cliff, M., C. Carter, and L. Verrett
1974 *Archaeological Survey of the Welsh Power Plant*. Archaeology Research Program, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

Cliff, M. B., M. M. Green, S. M. Hunt, D. Shanabrook, and D. E. Peter
1996a *Excavations in Area C of the Unionville Site (41CS151), White Oak Creek Mitigation Area (WOCMA), Cass County, Texas*. White Oak Creek Mitigation Area Archeological Technical Series, Report of Investigations No. 4. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Cliff, M. B., W. D. White, S. M. Hunt, D. Pleasant, and G. L. Shaw
1996b *Cultural Resources Survey of 5,000 Acres within the White Oak Creek Mitigation Area (WOCMA), Bowie, Morris, and Titus Counties, Texas: 1993-1994*. White Oak Creek Mitigation Area Archeological Technical Series, Report of Investigations No. 5. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Cliff, M. B. (editor)
1994 *Cultural Resources Survey of a Portion of the White Oak Creek Mitigation Area (WOCMA), Bowie, Cass, and Morris Counties, Texas: 1990-1992*. White Oak Creek Mitigation Area Archeological Technical Series, Report of Investigations No. 2. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Cliff, M. B. and D. E. Peter (editors)
1994 *Archeological Survey of Selected Portions of the Longhorn Army Ammunition Plant, Harrison County, Texas 1989-1992*. Miscellaneous Report of Investigations No. 38. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Cobb, C. R.
2003 Mississippian Chiefdoms: How Complex? *Annual Review of Anthropology* 32:63-84.

Cogswell, J. W., H. Neff, and M. D. Glascock
1998a Chemical Variation in Northeastern Texas Ceramics. MS on file, Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

1998b Analysis of Shell-Tempered Pottery Replicates: Implications for Provenance Studies. *American Antiquity* 63:63-72.

1999 Chemical Variation in Northeastern Texas Ceramics. In *The Oak Hill Village Site (41RK214), Rusk County, Texas*, by R. Rogers and T. K. Perttula, pp. 398-414. 3 Vols. PBS & J. Inc., Austin.

2000 Continued Investigations of Ceramic Exchange Among the Prehistoric Caddoan: Compositional Evidence. MS on file, Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC, Austin.

Collier, G. L.
1984 The Evolution of Cultural Patterns in East Texas. In *Texana II: Cultural Heritage of the Plantation South*, edited by L. Johnson, Jr., pp. 1-5. Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Collins, M. B.
1995 Forty Years of Archeology in Central Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 66:361-400.

Conant, R.
1975 *A Field Guide to Reptiles and Amphibians of Eastern and Central North America*. Peterson Field Guide Series. 2nd edition. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.

Cook, E. R., D. M. Meko, D. W. Stahle, and M. K. Cleaveland
1999 Drought Reconstruction for the Continental United States. *Journal of Climate* 12:1145-1162.

Cowgill, G. L.
1990 Why Pearson's r is not a good similarity coefficient for comparing collections. *American Antiquity* 55:512-520.

Crane, C. J.
1982 Plant Utilization at Spoonbill, an Early Caddo Site in Northeast Texas. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 7:81-97.

Crowley, T. J.
2000 Causes of Climate Change Over the Past 1000 Years. *Science* 289:270-277.

Cruse, J. B.
1994 Archaeological Investigations at a Middle Caddoan Village Site (41RK214) in Rusk County, Texas. Paper presented at the 65th Texas Archeological Society Meeting, Lubbock, Texas.

1995 Archaeology at the Oak Hill Village Site: A Caddoan Settlement in Rusk County. *Heritage* 13(1):10-14. Texas Historical Foundation, Austin.

Davis, E. M.
1958 *The Whelan Site, a Late Caddoan Component in the Ferrell's Bridge Reservoir, Northeastern Texas*. Report submitted to the National Park Service by The University of Texas, Division of Research in Anthropology.

Davis, E. M. and J. R. Gipson
1960 *The Dalton Site: A Late Caddoan Mound Site in the Ferrell's Bridge Reservoir Area, Northeastern Texas*. Report submitted to National Park Service, Contract No. 14-10-333-242, by Division of Research in Anthropology, The University of Texas at Austin.

Davis, E. M. and B. Golden
1960 *The Ben McKinney Site, A Titus Focus Site in the Ferrell's Bridge Reservoir Area, Northeastern Texas*. Report submitted to the National Park Service by Division of Research in Anthropology, The University of Texas at Austin.

Davis, W. B.
1978 *The Mammals of Texas*. Bulletin No. 41, revised. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin.

Derrick, S.
n.d. Report on Human Remains from Lake Gilmer. MS on file with the author.

Derrick, S. and D. G. Steele
1993 Analysis of Human Remains from 41DT6 and 41DT16. In *Excavations at the Tick, Spike, Johns Creek, and Peerless Bottoms Sites*, by R. C. Fields, E. F. Gadus, L. W. Klement, C. B. Bousman, and J. B. McLerran, pp. 186-272. Reports of Investigations No. 91. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

Derrick, S. and D. Wilson
1997 Cranial Modeling as an Ethnic Marker among the Prehistoric Caddo. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 68:139-146.

2001 The Effects of Epidemic Disease on Caddo Demographic Structure. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 72:91-103.

Dering, J. P.
1999 Archeobotanical Evidence for Agriculture and Wild Plant Use at 41RK214. In *The Oak Hill Village (41RK214), Rusk County, Texas*, by R. Rogers and T. K. Perttula, pp. 421-435. 3 Vols. Review Draft. PBS&J, Austin.

2001 Paleobotanical Analyses at 41UR144, Camp Joy Mound. In *Archeological Investigations at the Camp Joy Mound (41UR144): A Titus Phase Earthen Mound Site at Lake O' the Pines, Upshur County, Texas*, by T. K. Perttula and B. Nelson, pp. 21-24. Report of Investigations No. 44. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

2004a (with contributions from T. K. Perttula) Paleobotanical Remains from 41CP71 (Shelby Mound). In *Archeological Investigations at the Shelby Site (41CP71) on Greasy Creek, Camp County, Texas*, by T. K. Perttula, B. Nelson, J. P. Dering, L. Schniebs, R. L. Turner, Jr., M. Walters, and D. Wilson, pp. 49-55. Special Publication No. 5. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Austin and Pittsburg.

2004b Archeobotanical Evidence for Agriculture and Wild Plant Use at 41RK214. In *The Oak Hill Village (41RK214), Rusk County, Texas*, by R. Rogers and T. K. Perttula, pp. 329-336. Document No. 030083. PBS&J, Austin.

2004c Plant Remains from the Village Area at the Shelby Site. In *Archeological Investigations at the Shelby Site (41CP71) on Greasy Creek, Camp County, Texas*, by T. K. Perttula, B. Nelson, J. P. Dering, L. Schniebs, R. L. Turner, Jr., M. Walters, and D. Wilson, pp. 56-64. Special Publication No. 5. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Austin and Pittsburg.

Descantes, C., R. J. Speakman, and M. D. Glascock
2003a Letter Report to Timothy K. Perttula with enclosed figures and tables. University of Missouri Research Reactor, Columbia, September 3, 2003, 40 pp.

2003b Addendum to September 3, 2003 Letter Report to Timothy K. Perttula with enclosed figures and tables. University of Missouri Research Reactor, Columbia, November 17, 2003, 20 pp.

Diamond, D. D., D. H. Riskind, and S. L. Orzell
1987 A Framework for Plant Community Classification and Conservation in Texas. *The Texas Journal of Science* 39:203-221.

Dixon, B., S. M. Kotter, and E. Skokan
1995 *Data Recovery Excavations at Sites 41TT372 and 41TT550, in the Tankersley and Hayes Creek Watersheds, Monticello B-2 Surface Mine, Titus County, Texas*. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Drass, R. R.
1998 The Southern Plains Villagers. In *Archaeology on the Great Plains*, edited by W. R. Wood, pp. 415-455. University Press of Kansas, Lawrence.

Driggers, W. G.
1985 A Report on the Analysis of the Ceramic Vessel Materials from the Benson's Crossing Site (41TT110), Titus County, Texas. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, The University of Texas at Austin.

Duffield, L. F.
1963 The Wolfshead Site: An Archaic-Neo-American Site in San Augustine County, Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 34:83-141.

Early, A. M.
1988 *Standridge: Caddoan Settlement in a Mountain Environment.* Research Series No. 29. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

1993 (editor) *Caddoan Saltmakers in the Ouachita Valley: The Hardman Site*. Research Series No. 43. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

1995 Regional Change, Cultural Boundaries, and Worlds of Thought: New Approaches Toward Caddoan Ceramics. Paper presented at the 1995 Caddo Conference, Austin.

2000 The Caddos of the Trans-Mississippi South. In *Indians of the Greater Southeast: Historical Archaeology and Ethnohistory*, edited by B. G. McEwan, pp. 122-141. University Press of Florida, Gainesville.

Ellis, C. J.
1997 Factors Influencing the Use of Stone Projectile Tips. In *Projectile Technology*, edited by H. Knecht, pp. 34-74. Plenum Press, New York.

Esper, J., E. R. Cook, and F. H. Schweingruber
2002 Low-Frequency Signals in Long Tree-Ring Chronologies for Reconstructing Past Temperature Variability. *Science* 295:2250-2253.

Espinosa, Fray I. F. de
1927 Descriptions of the Tejas or Asinai Indians, 1691-1722. Translated from the Spanish by M. A. Hatcher. IV, Fray Isidro Felis de Espinosa on the Asinai and their Allies. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 31:150-180.

Fagan, B. M.
1995 *Ancient North America: The Archaeology of a Continent*. 2nd Edition. Thames and Hudson, Inc., New York.

Fenneman, N. M.
1938 *Physiography of Eastern United States*. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York.

Ferring, C. R.
1994 (editor) *Past Environments and Prehistory at McGee Creek Reservoir, Atoka County, Oklahoma*. Volume V, Part 4, McGee Creek Archaeological Project Reports. Institute of Applied Sciences, University of North Texas, Denton.

1995 Middle Holocene Environments, Geology, and Archaeology in the Southern Plains. In *Archaeological Geology of the Archaic Period in North America*, edited by E. A. Bettis, III, pp. 21-35. Special Paper 297. Geological Society of America, Boulder.

Ferring, C. R. and B. C. Yates
1996 *Holocene Geoarchaeology and Prehistory of the Ray Roberts Lake Area, North Central Texas*. Institute of Applied Sciences, University of North Texas, Denton.

Fields, R. C.
1995 Analysis of Native-Made Ceramics. In *The Deshazo Site, Nacogdoches County, Texas, Volume 2: Artifacts of Native Manufacture*, edited by D. A. Story, pp. 173-232. Studies in Archeology 21. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

1997 Why We Don't Know Much About the Archaic Period in Northeast Texas. Paper presented at the 5th East Texas Archeological Conference, Tyler, Texas.

Fields, R. C. and S. A. Tomka
1993 Hunter-Gatherer Mobility in Northeast Texas, 10,000-200 B.C. In *Archeology in the Eastern Planning Region, Texas: A Planning Document*, edited by N. A. Kenmotsu and T. K. Perttula, pp. 69-95. Cultural Resource Management Report 3. Department of Antiquities Protection, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Fields, R. C., E. F. Gadus, and L. W. Klement
1994a The Peerless Bottoms Site: A Late Caddoan Component at Cooper Lake, Hopkins County, Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 65:55-114.

Fields, R. C., E. F. Gadus, L. W. Klement, and K. M. Gardner
1994b *Excavations at the Spider Knoll Site, Cooper Lake Project, Delta County, Texas*. Report of Investigations No. 96. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

Fields, R. C., M. E. Blake, and K. W. Kibler
1997 *Synthesis of the Prehistoric and Historic Archeology of Cooper Lake, Delta and Hopkins Counties, Texas*. Reports of Investigations No. 104. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

Fisher-Carroll, R. L.
2001 Environmental Dynamics of Drought and its Impact on Sixteenth-Century Indigenous Populations in the Central Mississippi Valley. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville.

Foster, W. C. (editor)
1998 *The La Salle Expedition to Texas: The Journal of Henri Joutel, 1684-1687*. Texas State Historical Association, Austin.

Fox, G. L.
1998 An Examination of Mississippian-Period Phases in Southeast Missouri. In *Changing Perspectives on the Archaeology of the Central Mississippi Valley*, edited by M. J. O'Brien and R. C. Dunnell, pp. 31-58. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

Frink, D. S.
1992 The Chemical Variability of Carbonized Organic Matter through Time. *Archaeology of Eastern North America* 20:67-79.

1994 The Oxidizable Carbon Ratio (OCR): A Proposed Solution to Some of the Problems Encountered with Radiocarbon Data. *North American Archaeologist* 15 (1):17-29.

1995 Application of the Oxidizable Carbon Ratio Dating Procedure and its Implications for Pedogenic Research. In *Pedological Perspectives in Archaeological Research*, pp. 95-106. SSSA Special Publication No. 44. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin.

1999 The Scientific Basis of Oxidizable Carbon Ratio (OCR) Dating. *SAA Bulletin* 17(5):32-37.

2002 Tree-Ring Data and NOAA Mean Temperature Reconstruction for the Northern Hemisphere. In *Archeological Investigations at the Proposed Lake Naconiche, Nacogdoches County, Texas*, Vol. II, edited by T. K. Perttula, pp. 175-205. 2 Vols. Report of Investigations No. 42. Archeological and Environmental Consultants, Austin.

Frink, D. S. and R. I. Dorn
2002 Beyond Taphonomy: Pedogenic Transformations of the Archaeological Record in Monumental Earthworks. *Journal of the Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science* 34(1):24-44.

Frink, D. S. and T. K. Perttula
2001 Analysis of the 39 Oxidizable Carbon Ratio Dates from Mound A, Mound B, and the Village Area at the Calvin Davis or Morse Mounds Site (41SY27). *North American Archaeologist* 22(2):143-160.

2002 OCR Data from East Texas and Implications for Long-Term Weather Patterns. In *Archeological Investigations at the Proposed Lake Naconiche, Nacogdoches County, Texas*, Vol. I, edited by T. K. Perttula, pp. 323-335. 2 Vols. Report of Investigations No. 42. Archeological and Environmental Consultants, Austin.

Fritz, G. J.
1990 Multiple Pathways to Farming in Precontact Eastern North America. *Journal of World Prehistory* 4:387-435.

1994 The Value of Archaeological Plant Remains for Paleodietary Reconstruction. In *Paleonutrition: The Diet and Health of Prehistoric Americans*, edited by K. D. Sobolik, pp. 21-33. Occasional Paper No. 22. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

1999 Archeobotanical Remains from Five Sites on the Red River, Northeast Texas. In *The Archeology of the Roitsch Site (41RR16), an Early to Historic Caddo Period Village on the Red River in Northeast Texas*, edited by T. K. Perttula. Red River Field School, Technical Report, Volume I. MS on file (2004), Archeology Division, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

2000 Native Farming Systems and Ecosystems in the Mississippi River Valley. In *Imperfect Balance: Landscape Transformations in the Precolumbian Americas*, edited by D. L. Lentz, pp. 225-249. Columbia University Press, New York.

Froehlich and Froehlich Consulting
2001 Faunal Analysis, The Lake Gilmer Project, 41UR106, 41UR118, and 41UR133. MS on file, Archeology Division, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Gadus, E. F. and R. C. Fields
1996 *Ceramic Vessels from the Pleasure Point Site (41MR63), Marion County, Texas*. Technical Report No. 22. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

Gadus, E. F., R. C. Fields, C. B. Bousman, S. A. Tomka, and M. A. Howard
1992 *Excavations at the Finley Fan Site (41HP159), Cooper Lake Project, Hopkins County, Texas*. Reports of Investigations No. 78. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

Galan, V.
1998 Excavations at 41TT653, the Ear Spool Site. *CRM News & Views* 10(2):21-25. Archeology Division, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Gardner, B. B.
1930 Excavation at a Burial Site on W. S. Russell Farm, in Titus County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Gardner, P. S.
1997 The Ecological Structure and Behavioral Implications of Mast Exploitation Strategies. In *People, Plants, and Landscapes: Studies in Paleoethnobotany*, edited by K. J. Gremillion, pp. 161-178. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

Gilbert, B. M.
1980 *Mammalian Osteology*. B. M. Gilbert, Publisher, Laramie, Wyoming.

Gill King, H.
1999 Human Skeletal Remains: Pathological and Dietary/Nutritional Aspects. In *The Hurricane Hill Site (41HP106): The Archaeology of a Late Archaic/Early Ceramic and Early-Middle Caddoan Settlement in Northeast Texas*, edited by T. K. Perttula, pp. 329-343. 2 Vols. Special Publication No. 4. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Pittsburg and Austin.

Girard, J. S.
1994 Investigations at the James Pace Site (16DS268), DeSoto Parish, Louisiana. *Caddoan Archeology Newsletter* V(1):8-16.

Glander, W. G. Sundborg, D. Moore, D. Brown, N. Barker, D. Jurney, K. White, and L. Jones
1993 *Cultural Resources Survey of the Proposed Monticello-Leesburg Coal Surface Mine, Camp County, Texas*. Document No. 861094. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Glascock, M. D.
1992 Characterization of Archaeological Ceramics at MURR by Neutron Activation Analysis and Multivariate Statistics. In *Chemical Characterization of Ceramic Pastes in Archaeology*, edited by H. Neff, pp. 11-26. Prehistory Press, Madison, Wisconsin.

Goldschmidt, W. R.
1934a Excavation of a Burial Site on A. P. Williams Farm in Titus County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

1934b Excavation of a Burial Site on Thomas B. Caldwell Plantation in Titus County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

1935 A Report on the Archeology of Titus County in East Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society* 7:89-99.

Greenlee, D. M.
2001 Dietary Variation and Village Settlement in the Ohio Valley. In *Posing Questions for a Scientific Archaeology*, edited by T. L. Hunt, C. P. Lipo, and S. L. Sterling, pp. 217-250. Bergin & Garvey, Westport Connecticut.

Gregory, D. A. and M. W. Diehl
2002 Duration, Continuity, and Intensity of Occupation at a Late Cienega Phase Settlement in the Santa Cruz River Floodplain. In *Traditions, Transitions, and Technologies: Themes in Southwestern Archaeology*, edited by S. H. Schlanger, pp. 200-223. University Press of Colorado, Boulder.

Gregory, H. F.
1980 A Continuity Model for Caddoan Adaptation on the Red River in Louisiana. *Louisiana Archaeology* 5:347-360.

Hajic, E. R., R. D. Mandel, and E. A. Bettis III
2000 Stratigraphic and Paleoenvironmental Investigations. In *The 1999 Excavations at the Big Eddy Site (23CE426)*, edited by N. H. Lopinot, J. H. Ray, and M. D. Conner, pp. 26-36. Special Publication No. 3. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University, Springfield.

Hardy, L. M.
1995 *Checklist of the Amphibians and Reptiles of the Caddo Lake Watershed in Texas and Louisiana*. Bulletin of the Museum of Life Sciences, No. 10. Museum of Life Sciences, Louisiana State University in Shreveport.

Hardy, L. M. and J. L. Ingold
1996 *Web of Life: The Ecology and Biodiversity of Caddo Lake*. Louisiana State University in Shreveport, Shreveport.

Harris, R. K., I. M. Harris, and M. P. Miroir
1980 The Atlanta State Park Site in Northeastern Texas. *Louisiana Archaeology* 6:223-230.

Harrison, R. G. and M. A. Katzenberg
2003 Paleodiet studies using stable carbon isotopes from bone apatite and collagen: examples from Southern Ontario and San Nicolas Island, California. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 22 (3):227-244.

Hawley, M. F.
2000 European Contact and Southwestern Artifacts in the Lower Walnut Focus Sites at Arkansas City, Kansas. *Plains Anthropologist* 45(173):237-255.

Hayden, B.
2001 Fabulous Feasts: A Prolegomenon to the Importance of Feasting. In *Feasts: Archaeological and Ethnographic Perspectives on Food, Politics, and Power*, edited by M. Dietler and B. Hayden, pp. 23-65. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Hedman, K., E. A. Hargrave, and S. H. Ambrose
2002 Late Mississippian Diet in the American Bottom: Stable Isotope Analyses of Bone Collagen and Apatite. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 27(2):237-271.

Hedrick, U. P. (editor)
1919 *Sturtevant's Notes on Edible Plants*. New York Agricultural Experiment Station, Albany.

Helms, M. W.
1992 Political Lords and Political Ideology in Southeastern Chiefdoms:Comments and Observations. In *Lords of the Southeast: Social Inequality and the Native Elites of Southeastern North America*, edited by A. W. Barker and T. R. Pauketat, pp. 185-194. Archeological Papers of the American Anthropological Association Number 3. American Anthropological Association, Washington, D.C.

Hensler, K. N. and E. Blinman
2002 Experimental Ceramic Technology: Or, the Road to Ruin(s) is Paved with Crack(ed) Pots. In *Traditions, Transitions, and Technologies: Themes in Southwestern Archaeology*, edited by S. H. Schlanger, pp. 366-385. University Press of Colorado, Boulder.

Herrington, L.
1979 *Lake Bob Sandlin: A Case Study of the Mitigation Process in a Reservoir Area*. Technical Report 32. Texas Antiquities Committee, Austin.

Hoffman, M. P.
1967 Ceramic Pipe Style Chronology Along the Red River Drainage in Southwestern Arkansas. *The Arkansas Archeologist* 8(1):1-14.

1983 Changing Mortuary Patterns in the Little River Region, Arkansas. In *Southeastern Natives and Their Pasts: A Collection of Papers Honoring Dr. Robert E. Bell*, edited by D. G. Wyckoff and J. L. Hofman, pp. 163-182. Studies in Oklahoma's Past No. 11. Oklahoma Archeological Survey, Norman.

Holloway, R. G.
1994 Ferndale Bog: A Record of Late Pleistocene-Holocene Climate and Vegetational Change. In *Past Environments and Prehistory at McGee Creek Reservoir, Atoka County, Oklahoma*, edited by C. R. Ferring, pp. 9-27. McGee Creek Archaeological Project Reports, Volume V, Part 4. Institute of Applied Sciences, University of North Texas, Denton.

Horizon Environmental Services, Inc.
1993 *Cultural Resources of the Proposed Lake Gilmer Project, Upshur County, Texas*. Horizon Environmental Services, Inc., Austin.
1995 *Test Excavations at Proposed Lake Gilmer, Upshur County, Texas*. Horizon Environmental Services, Inc., Austin.

Hudson, C.
1997 *Knights of Spain, Warriors of the Sun: Hernando de Soto and the South's Ancient Chiefdoms*. University of Georgia Press, Athens.

Hunt, S. M., F. B. Largent, Jr., and M. B. Cliff
1996 *Cultural Resources Evaluation of the Pilgrim's Pride Property South of Big Cypress Creek, Camp County, Texas*. Miscellaneous Report of Investigations No. 118. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Hunt, S. M., D. Pleasant, and M. B. Cliff
1995 *Cultural Resources Survey of 550 Acres at Lake O' the Pines, Marion County, Texas*. Miscellaneous Report of Investigations No. 103. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Ingold, J. L.
1995 *Checklist of the Birds of the Caddo Lake Watershed in Texas and Louisiana*. Bulletin of the Museum of Life Sciences, No. 11. Museum of Life Sciences, Louisiana State University in Shreveport.

Jackson, A.T.
1930a Excavation of a Burial Site, Joe Justiss Farm, Morris County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1930b Excavation of a Burial Site, R. L. Cason Farm, Morris County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1930c Notes on Field Work, Minnie Garrison Farm, Wood County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1931a Excavation of a Burial Site, P. S. Cash Farm, Camp County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1931b Excavation of a Burial Site on J. E. Galt Farm, Franklin County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1931c Notes of Field Work, H. R. Taylor Farm, Harrison County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1931d Notes on Field Work. J. M. Riley Farm, Upshur County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1931e Excavation of a Burial Site, W. O. Reed Farm, in Upshur County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1932 Notes on Work Done, Hancock Farm, Marion County, Texas, June 12, 1932 to June 15, 1932. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1933 Some Pipes of East Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society* 5:69-86.
1934a Types of East Texas Pottery. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society* 6:38-57.
1934b Excavation of a Burial Site, Miss Mattie Gandy Farm, Franklin County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1934c Testing of a Reported Burial Site, S. P. Brown Farm, Franklin County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1934d Excavation of a Burial Site, P. G. Hightower Farm, on Cypress Creek, Franklin County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Jarvis, R. W.
1972 *The Folly Site: 41RK26*. Publications in Archeology 1972. Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Austin.

Jelks, E. B.
1961 *Excavations at Texarkana Reservoir, Sulphur River, Texas*. River Basin Survey Papers No. 21, Bulletin 179. Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

1965 The Archeology of McGee Bend Reservoir, Texas. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, The University of Texas at Austin.

Jelks, E. B. and C. D. Tunnell
1959 *The Harroun Site: A Fulton Aspect Component of the Caddoan Area, Upshur County, Texas*. Archaeology Series No. 2. Department of Anthropology, The University of Texas at Austin.

Jensen, H. P.
1968 Coral Snake Mound, X16SA48. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 39:9-44.

Jeter, M. D., J. C. Rose, G. I. Williams, Jr., and A. M. Harmon
1989 *Archeology and Bioarcheology of the Lower Mississippi Valley and Trans-Mississippi South in Arkansas and Louisiana*. Research Series No. 37. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Johnson, L., Jr.
1962 The Yarbrough and Miller Sites of Northeastern Texas, with a Preliminary Definition of the LaHarpe Aspect. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 32:141-284.

1989 *Great Plains Interlopers in the Eastern Woodlands in Late Paleoindian Times: The Evidence from Oklahoma, Texas, and Areas Close By*. Report Series 36. Office of the State Archeologist, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Jones, B. C.
1957 The Grace Creek Sites, Gregg County, Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 28:198-231.

1968 The Kinsloe Focus: A Study of Seven Historic Caddo Sites in Northeast Texas. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Oklahoma, Norman.

Jones, L. K., D. Moore, D. Brown, C. Frederick, W. P. Glander, R. Rogers, and M. Parker
1993 *Cultural Resources Survey of the Proposed Monticello B-2 Surface Mine, Titus County, Texas*. 2 Vols. Document No. 880206. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Jones, P. D., T. J. Osborn, and K. R. Briffa
2001 The Evolution of Climate Over the Last Millennium. *Science* 292:662-667.

Jordan, T. G.
1981 *Trails to Texas: Southern Routes of Western Cattle Ranching*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Keller, J. E.
1998 Preliminary Report on the Results of Test Excavations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304). Southern Archaeological Consultants, Inc., and Horizon Environmental Services, Inc., Austin.

Kelley, D. B., D. G. Hunter, P. S. Gardner, D. C. Weinand, A. Tine, and L. L. Tieszen
1996 The McLelland and Joe Clark Sites: Protohistoric-Historic Caddo Farmsteads in the Red River Valley of Northwest Louisiana. *Southeastern Archaeology* 15(1):81-102.

Kelley, D. B. (editor)
1994 *The McLelland and Joe Clark Sites: Protohistoric-Historic Caddoan Farmsteads in Southern Bossier Parish, Louisiana*. Coastal Environments, Inc., Baton Rouge.

1997 *Two Caddoan Farmsteads in the Red River Valley: The Archeology of the McLelland and Joe Clark Sites*. Research Series No. 51. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Kenmotsu, N. A., J. E. Bruseth, and J. E. Corbin
1993 Moscoso and the Route in Texas: A Reconstruction. In *The Expedition of Hernando de Soto West of the Mississippi, 1541-1543: Proceedings of the De Soto Symposia 1988 and 1990*, edited by G. A. Young and M. P. Hoffman, pp. 106-131. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville.

Kenmotsu, N. A. and T. K. Perttula (editors)
1993 *Archeology in the Eastern Planning Region, Texas: A Planning Document*. Cultural Resource Management Report 3. Department of Antiquities Protection, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Kidder, T. R.
1998 Rethinking Caddoan-Lower Mississippi Valley Interaction. In *The Native History of the Caddo: Their Place in Southeastern Archeology and Ethnohistory*, edited by T. K. Perttula and J. E. Bruseth, pp. 129-143. Studies in Archeology 30. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

King, K. and M. Turner
1993 West Island Site (41MX65). *Notes on Northeast Texas Archaeology* 1:25-33.

Kleinschmidt, U. K. W.
1982 Review and Analysis of the A. C. Saunders Site, 41AN19, Anderson County, Texas. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, The University of Texas at Austin.

Klement, L. W., R. C. Fields, E. F. Gadus, J. B. McLerran, and C. B. Bousman
1993 The Peerless Bottoms Site, 41HP175. In *Excavations at the Tick, Spike, Johns Creek, and Peerless Bottoms Sites, Cooper Lake Project, Delta and Hopkins Counties, Texas*, by R. C. Fields, E. F. Gadus, L. W. Klement, C. B. Bousman, and J. B. McLerran, pp. 165-226. Reports of Investigations No. 91. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

Knight, V. J.
2001 Feasting and the Emergence of Platform Mound Ceremonialism in Eastern North America. In *Feasts: Archaeological and Ethnographic Perspectives on Food, Politics, and Power*, edited by M. Dietler and B. Hayden, pp. 311-333. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Kohler, T. A., S. VanBuskirk, and S. Ruscavage-Barz
2004 Vessels and villages: evidence for conformist transmission in early village aggregation on the Pajarito Plateau, New Mexico. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 23(1):100-118.

Kotter, S. M., L. Jones, C. Frederick, and W. Glander
1991 *An Archaeological Investigation of 41TT182 in the Monticello-Winfield South Surface Mine, Titus County, Texas*. Document No. 910264. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Kotter, S. M., R. Rogers, K. Reese-Taylor, and W. P. Glander
1993 *Archaeological Investigation within the Monticello B-2 First Five-Year Disturbance Area, Titus County, Texas*. Document No. 920013. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Krieger, A. D.
1946 *Culture Complexes and Chronology in Northern Texas with Extension of Puebloan Datings to the Mississippi Valley*. Publication No. 4640. University of Texas, Austin.
2000 The Pottery of the Sanders Farm, Lamar County, Texas. In *The 1931 Excavations at the Sanders Site, Lamar County, Texas: Notes on the Fieldwork, Human Osteology, and Ceramics*, by A. T. Jackson, M. S. Goldstein, and A. D. Krieger, pp. 131-144. Archival Series 2. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Lafferty, R. H., A. M. Early, M. C. Hill, M. C. Sierzchula, G. S. Powell, N. H. Lopinot, L. S. Cummings, S. L. Scott, S. K. Nash, and T. K. Perttula
2000 *Data recovery at the Helm Site, 3HS449, Hot Spring County, Arkansas*. MCRA Report 2000-1. Mid-Continental Research Associates, Inc., Lowell, Arkansas.

Largent, F. B., Jr., D. L. Beene, M. B. Cliff, and S. M. Hunt
1996 *Cultural Resources Testing of Two Sites within the White Oak Creek Wildlife Management Area (WOCMA), Bowie and Titus Counties, Texas*. White Oak Creek Wildlife Management Area Archeological Technical Series, Report of Investigations No. 6. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Lee, C.
n.d. Population Affinities Among the Caddo of Texas and Arkansas. MS on file with the author.
1999 Origins and Interactions of the Caddo: A Study in Dental and Cranial Nonmetric Traits. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, Arizona State University, Tempe.

Leechman, D.
1951 Bone Grease. *American Antiquity* 16(4):355-356.

Malainey, M. E.
2003 Analysis of the Fatty Acid Compositions of Archaeological Pottery Residues from Site 41TT13 (Alex Justiss), Titus County, Texas. In *Excavations at the Alex Justiss Site, 41TT13, Titus County, Texas*, by R. Rogers, M. B. Cliff, T. K. Perttula, G. Rutenberg, S. Victor, P. Dering, and M. Malainey, pp. E-1 to E-11. Archeological Studies Program Report No. 36. Texas Department of Transportation, Austin.

Mallouf, R. J.
1976 *Archeological Investigations at Proposed Big Pine Lake, 1974-1975: Lamar and Red River Counties, Texas*. Archeological Survey Report No. 18. Office of the State Archeologist, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Mann, M. E.
2002 The value of Multiple Proxies. *Science* 297:1481-1482.

Mann, M. E., R. S. Bradley, and M. K. Hughes
1998 Northern Hemisphere Temperatures during the past Millennium: Inferences, Uncertainties, and Limitations. *Geophysical Research Letters* 26:759-762.

Marietta, K. L. and E. S. Nixon
1983 Vegetation Analysis of a Post Oak-Black Hickory Community in Eastern Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 35:197-203.
1984 Vegetation of an Open, Prairie-Like Community in Eastern Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 36:25-34.

McClurkan, B. B., W. T. Field, and J. N. Woodall
1966 *Excavations in Toledo Bend Reservoir, 1964-65*. Papers of the Texas Archeological Salvage Project, No. 8. Texas Archeological Salvage Project, The University of Texas at Austin.

McCormick, O. F.
1973 *Archaeological Resources in the Lake Monticello Area of Titus County, Texas*. Contributions in Anthropology No. 8. Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.
1974 *Archaeological Excavations at Lake Monticello*. Archaeology Research Program, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

Meltzer, D. J. and M. R. Bever
1995 Paleoindians of Texas: An Update on the Texas Clovis Fluted Point Survey. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 66:47-81.

Middlebrook, T.
1994 An Update of Archaeological Investigations at the Tyson Site (41SY92). *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* No. 3:1-36.

Miller, E. O., E. H. Moorman, and E. B. Jelks
1951 Archeological Survey of Ferrell's Bridge Reservoir, Harrison, Marion, Upshur, Cass, Morris, Titus, and Camp Counties, Texas. River Basin Surveys, National Park Service, Austin.

Milner, G. R.
2004 Old Mounds, Ancient Hunter-Gatherers, and Modern Archaeologists. In *Signs of Power: The Rise of Cultural Complexity in the Southeast*, edited by J. L. Gibson and P. J. Carr, pp. 300-315. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

Milner, G. R. , D. G. Anderson, and M. T. Smith
2001 The Distribution of Eastern Woodlands Peoples at the Prehistoric and Historic Interface. In *Societies in Eclipse: Archaeology of the Eastern Woodlands Indians, A.D. 1400-1700*, edited by D. S. Brose, C. W. Cowan, and R. C. Mainfort, Jr., pp. 9-18. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Mitchell, S. A.
2000 Data Salvage Project: Greasy Creek Study. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Munson, P. J., P. W. Parmalee, and R. A. Yarnell
1971 Subsistence Ecology of Scovill, a Terminal Middle Woodland Village. *American Antiquity* 36(4):410-431.

Munzel, S.
1986 Quantitative Analysis and the Reconstruction of Site Patterning. Paper presented at the Vth International Conference of the International Council for ArchaeoZoology, August 25-30, Bordeaux, France.

Murin, M.
1998a September 25, 1998 Letter Report concerning Archeological Investigations of the 200-Acre Pilgrim's Pride Plant Site, Camp County, Texas. Horizon Environmental Services, Inc., Austin.

1998b Cultural Resources Survey, Pilgrim's Pride Facility, Camp County, Texas. Working Draft. Horizon Environmental Services, Inc., Austin.

Nash, M. A. and T. K. Perttula
2000 *Excavations at the Herman Bellew Site (41RK222), Rusk County, Texas*. Document No. 000021. PBS&J, Austin.

Nash, M. A., S. M. Kotter, and K. V. Reese-Taylor
1995 *National Register Testing of Ten Sites in the Monticello B-2 Surface Mine, Titus County, Texas*. Document No. 930529. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Neff, H.
1998 Letter to Robert Rogers, Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Neff, H. and M. D. Glascock
2000 Compositional Variation in Caddoan and Other Ceramics from Northeastern Texas: Update on Results of Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis. Missouri University Research Reactor, University of Missouri, Columbia.

Neff, H., J. W. Cogswell, and M. D. Glascock
1998 Compositional Analysis of Caddoan Ceramics from the Mockingbird Site (41TT550) in Northeast Texas. In *Analysis of the Titus Phase Mortuary Assemblage at the Mockingbird Site "Kahbakayammaahin" (41TT550)*, by T. K. Perttula, M. Tate, H. Neff, J. W. Cogswell, M. D. Glascock, E. Skokan, S. Mulholland, R. Rogers, and B. Nelson, pp. 255-272. Document No. 970849. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

1999 Compositional Analysis of Caddoan Ceramics from Northeast Texas. In *The Hurricane Hill Site (41HP106): The Archaeology of a Late Archaic/Early Ceramic and Early-Middle Caddoan Settlement in Northeast Texas*, edited by T. K. Perttula, pp. 303-319. Special Publication No. 4. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Pittsburg and Austin.

Nelson, B.
1993 The GG Site (41UR136): A Surface Evaluation in the Little Cypress Creek Drainage, Upshur County, Texas. *The Cache: Collected Papers on Texas Archeology* 1:73-76. Office of the State Archeologist, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Nelson, B. and T. K. Perttula
1993 Site 41UR136, a Titus Phase Site in the Little Cypress Creek Basin, Texas. *Caddoan Archeology Newsletter* III (No. 4):11-16.

1997 Documenting Looted Early, Middle, and Late Caddoan Cemeteries in Northeast Texas. *The Steward* 4:3-14. Office of the State Archeologist, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

2003 *Archeological Survey along the Lake Bob Sandlin Shoreline, Camp, Franklin, and Titus Counties, Texas*. Report of Investigations No. 46. Archeological and Environmental Consultants, LLC, Austin.

2003a Archaeological Investigations at the Underwood Site (41CP230), a Titus Phase Settlement along Big Cypress Creek in Camp County, Texas. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 17:1-61.

Nelson, B. and M. Turner
1997 The Middle Caddoan Period in the Big Cypress Creek Drainage Basin. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 10:1-11.

Nelson, B., M. Turner, and T. K. Perttula
1994 Caddoan Archaeology in the Little Cypress Creek Valley: Recent Investigations at the Griffin Mound Site (41UR142), Upshur County, Texas. *Caddoan Archeology Newsletter* 5 (No. 3):6-17.

Newcomb, W. W., Jr.
1993 *The Indians of Texas from Prehistoric to Modern Times*. University of Texas Press, Austin.

Newell, H. P. and A. D. Krieger
1949 *The George C. Davis Site, Cherokee County, Texas*. Memoirs No. 5. Published jointly by the Society for American Archaeology and the University of Texas, Menasha, Wisconsin.

Nicholls, G. and M. Jones
2001 Radiocarbon dating with temporal order constraints. *Journal of Royal Statistical Society* 50 (4):503-521.

Nichols, P., L. Banks, M. D. Freeman, M. Parsons, B. Rader, and D. Shanabrook
1997 *Test Excavations at Proposed Lake Gilmer, Upshur County, Texas*. Horizon Environmental Services, Inc., Austin.

Nixon, E. S., R. L. Ehrhart, S. A. Jasper, J. S. Neck, and J. R. Ward
1983 Woody, Streamside Vegetation of Prairie Creek in East Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 35:205-213.

O'Brien, M. J., T. D. Holland, R. J. Hoard, and G. L. Fox
1994 Evolutionary Implications of Design and Performance Characteristics of Prehistoric Pottery. *Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory* 1(3):259-304.

Odell, G. H.
2002 Appendix 5: Lithic Analysis. In *La Harpe's Post: A Tale of French-Wichita Contact on the Eastern Plains*, by G. H. Odell, pp. 229-269. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

Olsen, S. J.
1964 *Mammal Remains from Archaeological Sites, Part I: Southeastern and Southwestern United States*. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology 56(1). Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, Cambridge.

Parker, K.
1992 Archaeobotany. In *The Sponemann Site 2: The Mississippian and Oneota Occupations*, by D. K. Jackson, A. C. Fortier, and J. A. Williams, pp. 325-334. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.

Parsons, E. C.
1941 *Notes on the Caddo*. Memoirs No. 57. American Anthropological Association, Menasha, Wisconsin.

Parsons, M.
1998 41UR133: A Late Caddo Hamlet at Lake Gilmer. *CRM News & Views* 10(1):16-19. Archeology Division, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Parsons, M. L., J. Bruseth, J. Bagur, and C. McCrocklin
2002 Finding Sha'chahdinnih (Timber Hil): The Last Village of the Kadohadacho in the Caddo Homeland. *Plains Anthropologist* 47(182):231-249.

Payne, C.
2002 Architectural Reflections of Power and Authority in Mississippian Towns. In *The Dynamics of Power*, edited by M. O'Donovan, pp. 188-213. Occasional Paper No. 30. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Pearce, J.E.
1920 Early Work in Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1932 The Archaeology of East Texas. *American Anthropologist* 34:670-687.

Pearson, F. J., Jr., E. M. Davis, M. A. Tamers, and R. W. Johnston
1965 University of Texas Radiocarbon Dates III. *Radiocarbon* 7:296-314.

Pearson, F. J., Jr., E. M. Davis, and M. A. Tamers
1966 University of Texas Radiocarbon Dates IV. *Radiocarbon* 8:453-466.

Perino, G.
1981 *Archeological Investigations at the Roden Site, McCurtain County, Oklahoma*. Publication No. 1. Potsherd Press, Museum of the Red River, Idabel, Oklahoma.
1983 *Archaeological Research at the Bob Williams Site, Red River County, Texas*. Potsherd Press, Museum of the Red River, Idabel, Oklahoma.
1994 Archaeological Research at the Rowland Clark Site (41RR77), Red River County, Texas. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 4:3-42.
1995 The Dan Holdeman Site (41RR11), Red River County, Texas. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 6:3-65.

Perttula, T. K.
1984 Patterns of Prehistoric Lithic Raw Material Utilization in the Caddoan Area: The Western Gulf Coastal Plain. In *Prehistoric Chert Exploitation-Studies from the Midcontinent*, edited by B. M. Butler and E. E. May, pp. 129-148. Occasional Paper 2. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.
1986 Data Analysis of Prehistoric Lithic Cultural Materials. In *"This Everlasting Sand Bed": Cultural Resources Investigations at the Texas Big Sandy Project, Wood and Upshur Counties, Texas*, by T. K. Perttula, B. D. Skiles, M. B. Collins, M. C. Trachte, and F. Valdez, Jr., pp. 419-477. Reports of Investigations No. 52. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.
1989 *A Study of Mound Sites in the Sabine River Basin, Northeast Texas and Northwest Louisiana*. Final report submitted to the Texas Historical Commission by the University of North Texas, Institute of Applied Sciences, Denton.
1992 *"The Caddo Nation": Archaeological and Ethnohistoric Perspectives*. University of Texas Press, Austin.
1993 The Development of Agriculture in Northeast Texas before A.D. 1600. In *Archeology in the Eastern Planning Region, Texas: A Planning Document*, edited by N. A. Kenmotsu and T. K. Perttula, pp. 121-146. Cultural Resource Management Document 3. Texas Historical Commission, Department of Antiquities Protection, Austin.
1994 Caddoan Mound Sites in the Sabine River Basin of Northeast Texas. *Caddoan Archeology Newsletter* IV(4):4-19.
1995 The Archeology of the Pineywoods and Post Oak Savanna of Northeast Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 66:331-359.
1996 Caddoan Area Archaeology since 1990. *Journal of Archaeological Research* 4(4):295-348.
1997 Radiocarbon Dates from the Hurricane Hill Site (41HP106). In *Synthesis of the Prehistoric and Historic Archeology of Cooper Lake, Delta and Hopkins Counties, Texas*, by R. C. Fields, M. E. Blake, and K. W. Kibler. Reports of Investigations No. 104. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.
1998a Late Caddoan Societies in the Northeast Texas Pineywoods. In *The Native History of the Caddo: Their Place in Southeastern Archeology and Ethnohistory*, edited by T. K. Perttula and J. E. Bruseth, pp. 69-90. Studies in Archeology 30. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.
1998b A Compendium of Radiocarbon and Oxidizable Carbon Ratio Dates from Archaeological Sites in East Texas, with a Discussion of the Age and Dating of Select Components and Phases. *Radiocarbon* 39(3):305-342.
1998c Radiocarbon and Oxidizable Carbon Ratio Dates from Archaeological Sites in East Texas, Part II. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 11:66-90.
1998d The Mockingbird Site Vessel Assemblage. In *Analysis of the Titus Phase Mortuary Assemblage at the Mockingbird or "Kahbakayammaahin" Site (41TT550)*, by T. K. Perttula, M. Tate, H. Neff, J. W. Cogswell, M. D. Glascock, E. Skokan, S. Mulholland, R. Rogers, and B. Nelson, pp. 215-254. Document No. 970849. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.
1999 Preliminary Report on the Data Recovery Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304), Walker Creek Project, Camp County, Texas. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

1999a Current Archeological Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) in Camp County, Texas. *Caddoan Archeology* 10(2):7-18.

1999b Current Research: Texas. *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter* 41(2):13-14.

2000 Functional and Stylistic Analyses of Ceramic Vessels from Mortuary Features at a 15th and 16th Century Caddo Site in Northeast Texas. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 25(1):101-151.

2000a *Recorded Prehistoric and Early Historic Caddo Indian Cemeteries in Northeast Texas*. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

2002 Social Changes among the Caddo Indians in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. In *The Transformation of the Southeastern Indians, 1540-1760*, edited by R. Ethridge and C. Hudson, pp. 249-269. University Press of Mississippi, Jackson.

2002a Archaeological Evidence for the Long-Distance Exchange of Caddo Indian Ceramics in the Southern Plains, Midwest, and Southeastern United States. In *Geochemical Evidence for Long-Distance Exchange,* edited by M. D. Glascock, pp. 89-107. Bergin and Garvey, Westport, Connecticut.

2002b Analysis of the Decorated Ceramics. In *Data Recovery Investigations at the Ear Spool Site (41TT653), Titus County, Texas*, by D. L. Sherman, J. Hales, M. Nash, T. K. Perttula, and M. T. Iruegas, pp. 76-152. Review Draft. Document No. 010350. PBS&J, Austin.

2004 The Prehistoric and Caddoan Archeology of the Northeastern Texas Pineywoods. In *The Prehistory of Texas*, edited by T. K. Perttula, pp. 370-407. Texas A&M University Press, College Station.

Perttula, T. K. (editor)

1999c *The Hurricane Hill Site (41HP106): The Archaeology of a Late Archaic/Early Ceramic and Early-Middle Caddoan Settlement in Northeast Texas*. 2 Vols. Special Publication No. 4. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Pittsburg and Austin.

Perttula, T. K. and J. E. Bruseth

1983 Early Caddoan Subsistence Strategies, Sabine River Basin, East Texas. *Plains Anthropologist* 28:9-21.

1995 Trade and Exchange in Eastern Texas, 1100 B.C.-A.D. 800. In "Exchange in the Lower Mississippi Valley and Contiguous Areas in 1100 B.C.," edited by J. L. Gibson. *Louisiana Archaeology* 17:93-121.

Perttula, T. K. and B. Nelson

1997 *Second Report on Archaeological Investigations at Lake O' The Pines, a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers-Owned Lake Facility in Northeast Texas*. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Pittsburg and Austin.

1998a *Archeological Survey Investigations of Selected Parts of the Walker Creek Project Area for Pilgrim's Pride Corporation, Camp County, Texas*. Report of Investigations No. 22. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

1998b Titus Phase Mortuary Practices in the Northeast Texas Pineywoods and Post Oak Savanna. In *Analysis of the Titus Phase Mortuary Assemblage at the Mockingbird or "Kahbakayammaahin" Site (41TT550)*, by T. K. Perttula, M. Tate, H. Neff, J. W. Cogswell, M. D. Glascock, E. Skokan, S. Mulholland, R. Rogers, and B. Nelson, pp. 328-401. Document No. 970849. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

1998c Preliminary Description of the Late Caddoan Vessels from the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304). Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

1999a *Additional Archeological Survey and Shovel Test Investigations in the Walker Creek Complex Project Area for Pilgrim's Pride Corporation, Camp County, Texas*. Report of Investigations No. 23. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

1999b *Preliminary Report on Additional Archeological Investigations at 41CP314 in the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation Walker Creek Complex, Camp County, Texas*. Letter Report No. 41. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

1999c *An Archeological Survey of a Proposed 62 Acre Refrigeration Unit for the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation, Camp County, Texas*. Report of Investigations No. 31. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

1999d Oxidizable Carbon Ratio Dates from Late Caddoan Period Contexts in Northeast Texas. *Texas Archeology* 43(2):3-5, 9.

2001 *Archeological Investigations at the Camp Joy Mound (41UR144): A Titus Phase Earthen Mound Site at Lake O' the Pines, Upshur County, Texas*. Report of Investigations No. 44. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

2002 *Archeological Survey of Lake Bob Sandlin State Park, Titus County, Texas*. Report of Investigations No. 48. Archeological and Environmental Consultants, Austin.

2003 Temporal and Spatial Patterns in the Prehistoric Settlement of the Lake Bob Sandlin Area, Big Cypress Creek Basin, Northeastern Texas. *Caddoan Archeology Journal* 13(2):28-35.

Perttula, T. K. and R. A. Ricklis
2004 *Archaeological Testing at 41UR77 on Big Sandy Creek, Upshur County, Texas: An Interim Report*. Coastal Environments, Inc., Corpus Christi.

Perttula, T. K., C. J. Crane, and J. E. Bruseth
1982 A Consideration of Caddoan Subsistence. *Southeastern Archaeology* 1:89-102.

Perttula, T. K., M. F. Hawley, and F. W. Scott
2002 Caddo Trade Ceramics. *Southeastern Archaeology* 20(2):154-172.

Perttula, T. K., S. A. Iruegas, and H. Neff
2003 *Caddoan Pottery in Central Texas: Geochemical Analyses of Ceramics from Fort Hood and Vicinity*. Research Report No. 51. Archeological Resource Management Series, United States Army Fort Hood.

Perttula, T. K., B. Nelson, and B. Gonzalez
1999a *Archeological Survey of Proposed Injection Well Pads and Pipeline Right-of-Way for the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation's Walker Creek Complex, Camp County, Texas*. Report of Investigations No. 27. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

1999b *Archeological Survey of a Proposed Housing Area Complex in the Walker Creek Complex Project Area for Pilgrim's Pride Corporation, Camp County, Texas*. Report of Investigations No. 28. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

Perttula, T. K., B. Nelson, and T. C. Schultz
2002 *Archeological Survey of the U.S. 271, Mount Pleasant Loop, Titus County, Texas, for the Texas Department of Transportation*. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC, Austin.

Perttula, T. K., B. Nelson, and M. Turner
1996 *Initial Report on Archaeological Investigations at Lake O' The Pines, A U.S. Army Corps of Engineers-Owned Lake Facility in Northeast Texas*. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Pittsburg and Austin.

Perttula, T. K., B. D. Skiles, and B. C. Yates
1993 The Goldsmith Site (41WD208): Investigations of the Titus phase in the Upper Sabine River Basin, Northeast Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 61:139-191.

Perttula, T. K., M. Turner, and B. Nelson
1997 Radiocarbon and Oxidizable Carbon Ratio Dates from the Camp Joy Mound (41UR144) in Northeast Texas. *Caddoan Archeology* 7 (No. 4):10-16.

Perttula, T. K., R. C. Fields, J. E. Corbin, and N. A. Kenmotsu
1993 The Emergence of Sedentism in the Northeast Texas Archeological Region, ca. 500 B.C. to A.D. 1000. In *Archeology in the Eastern Planning Region, Texas: A Planning Document*, edited by N. A. Kenmotsu and T. K. Perttula, pp. 97-120. Cultural Resource Management Report 3. Department of Antiquities Protection, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Perttula, T. K., M. R. Miller, R. A. Ricklis, D. J. Prikryl, and C. Lintz
1995 Prehistoric and Historic Aboriginal Ceramics in Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 66:175-235.

Perttula, T. K., B. Nelson, J. P. Dering, L. A. Schniebs, R. L. Turner, Jr., M. Walters, and D. Wilson
2004 *Archeological Investigations at the Shelby Site (41CP71) on Greasy Creek, Camp County, Texas*. Special Publication No. 5. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Austin and Pittsburg.

Perttula, T. K., B. D. Skiles, M. B. Collins, M. C. Trachte, and F. Valdez, Jr.
1986 *"This Everlasting Sand Bed": Cultural Resources Investigations at the Texas Big Sandy Project, Wood and Upshur Counties, Texas*. Reports of Investigations No. 52. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

Perttula, T. K., M. Tate, H. Neff, J. W. Cogswell, M. D. Glascock, E. Skokan, S. Mulholland, R. Rogers, and B. Nelson
1998 *Analysis of the Titus Phase Mortuary Assemblage at the Mockingbird or "Kahbakayammaahin" Site (41TT550)*. Document No. 970849. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Phillips, P.
1970 *Archaeological Survey in the Lower Yazoo Basin, Mississippi, 1949-1955*. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Volume 60. Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, Cambridge.

Popper, V. S.
1988 Selecting Quantitative Measurements in Paleoethnobotany. In *Current Paleoethnobotany*, edited by C. A. Hastorf and V. S. Popper, pp. 53-71. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

Potter, J. M.
2000 Ritual, Power, and Social Differentiation in Small-Scale Societies. In *Hierarchies in Action: Cui Bono?,* edited by M. W. Diehl, pp. 295-316. Occasional Paper No. 27. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Powell, M. L.
1985 The Analysis of Dental Wear and Caries for Dietary Reconstruction. In *The Analysis of Prehistoric Diets*, edited by R. I. Gilbert, Jr. and J. H. Mielke, pp. 307-338. Academic Press, Orlando.

Reese, M. M.
1931 Report on Work Done on Bruce J. Connally Farm, Franklin County, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Reese-Taylor, K.
1995 Evidence of Resource Procurement and Manufacturing Techniques in Caddoan Ceramic Assemblages from the Sabine, Cypress, and Sulphur River Drainage Basins, Rusk and Titus Counties, Texas. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology*, No. 5:9-27.

Rice, P.
1987 *Pottery Analysis: A Sourcebook*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
1996 Recent Ceramic Analysis: 1. Function, Style, and Origins. *Journal of Archaeological Research* 4(2):133-163.

Roberts, K.
1990 *Soil Survey of Camp, Franklin, Morris, and Titus Counties, Texas*. United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, in cooperation with Texas Agricultural Experiment Station and Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board.

Rogers, J. D. and G. Sabo III
2004 The Caddos. In *Handbook of North American Indians*, *Volume 14, Southeast*, edited by R. D. Fogelson, pp. 616-631. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Rogers, R.
1998 Stable Isotopic Data from Ceramic Vessels from the Mockingbird Site, 41TT550. In *Analysis of the Titus Phase Mortuary Assemblage at the Mockingbird or "Kahbakayammaahin" Site (41TT550)*, by T. K. Perttula, M. Tate, H. Neff, J. W. Cogswell, M. D. Glascock, E. Skokan, S. Mulholland, R. Rogers, and B. Nelson, pp. 304-305. Document No. 970849. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Rogers, R. and T. K. Perttula
1999 *The Oak Hill Village Site (41RK214), Rusk County, Texas*. 3 Vols. Review Draft. PBS&J, Austin.
2004 *The Oak Hill Village Site (41RK214), Rusk County, Texas*. Document No. 030083. PBS&J, Austin.

Rogers, R., M. A. Nash, and T. K. Perttula
2001 *Excavations at the Herman Bellew Site (41RK222), Rusk County, Texas*. Document No. 000021. PBS&J, Austin.

Rogers, R., M. B. Cliff, T. K. Perttula, G. Rutenberg, S. Victor, P. Dering, and M. Malainey
2003 *Excavations at the Alex Justiss Site (41TT13), Titus County, Texas*. Document No. 030089, PBS&J, and Archeological Studies Program Report No. 36, Texas Department of Transportation, Austin.

Rose, J. C. and M. K. Marks
1985 Bioarcheology of the Alexander Site. In *The Alexander Site, Conway County, Arkansas*, edited by E. T. Hemmings and J. H. House, pp. 79-98. Research Series No. 24. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Rose, J. C., M. P. Hoffman, B. A. Burnett, A. M. Harmon, and J. C. Barnes
1998 Skeletal Biology of the Prehistoric Caddo. In *The Native History of the Caddo: Their Place in Southeastern Archeology and Ethnohistory*, edited by T. K. Perttula and J. E. Bruseth, pp. 113-126. Studies in Archeology 30. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Rose, J. C., B. A. Burnett, M. M. Nassaney, and M. Blaeuer
1984 Paleopathology and the Origins of Maize Agriculture in the Lower Mississippi Valley and Caddoan Culture Areas. In *Paleopathology at the Origins of Agriculture*, edited by M. C. Cohen and G. J. Armelagos, pp. 393-424. Academic Press, New York.

Rose, J. C., D. G. Steele, B. A. Burnett, K. J. Reinhard, and B. W. Olive
1999 Gulf Coastal Plain. In *Bioarcheology of the South Central United States*, edited by J. C. Rose, pp. 83-132. Research Series No. 55. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Rutenberg, G. W.
2003 The Skeletal Remains Recovered in 2001 from the Alex Justiss Site. In *Excavations at the Alex Justiss Site (41TT13), Titus County, Texas*, by R. Rogers, M. B. Cliff, T. K. Perttula, G. Rutenberg, S. Victor, P. Dering, and M. Malainey, pp. 39, 47-56. Document No. 030089, PBS&J, and Archeological Studies Program Report No. 36, Texas Department of Transportation, Austin.

Sabo, G. III
2003 Dancing into the Past: Colonial Legacies in Modern Caddo Indian Ceremony. *The Arkansas Historical Quarterly* 62(4):423-445.

Schambach, F. F.
1982 An Outline of Fourche Maline Culture in Southwest Arkansas. In *Arkansas Archeology in Review*, edited by N. L. Trubowitz and M. D. Jeter, pp. 132-197. Research Series No. 15. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

1983 The Archeology of the Great Bend Region in Arkansas. In *Contributions to the Archeology of the Great Bend Region*, edited by F. F. Schambach and F. Rackerby, pp. 1-11. Research Series No. 22. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

1989 The End of the Trail: The Route of Hernando de Soto's Army through Southwest Arkansas and East Texas. *The Arkansas Archeologist* 27/28:9-33.

1993 A Summary of the History of the Caddo People. *Notes on Northeast Texas Archaeology*, No. 2:1-7.

1996 Mounds, Embankments, and Ceremonialism in the Trans-Mississippi South. In *Mounds, Embankments, and Ceremonialism in the Midsouth*, edited by R. C. Mainfort and R. Walling, pp. 36-43. Research Series No. 46. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

1997 The Development of the Burial Mound Tradition in the Caddo Area. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* No. 9:53-72.

1998 *Pre-Caddoan Cultures in the Trans-Mississippi South: A Beginning Sequence*. Research Series No. 53. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

2001 Fourche Maline and Its Neighbors: Observations on an Important Woodland Period Culture of the Trans-Mississippi South. *The Arkansas Archeologist* 40:21-50.

2002 Fourche Maline: A Woodland Period Culture of the Trans-Mississippi South. In *The Woodland Southeast*, edited by D. G. Anderson and R. C. Mainfort, Jr., pp. 91-112. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

2002a The Grandview Archeological Project: The Arkansas Archeological Survey/Arkansas Archeological Society's 2002 Field Season at the Grandview Prairie Wildlife Management Area, Columbus, Arkansas. *Field Notes* 308:3-8.

Schiffer, M. B., J. M. Skibo, T. C. Boelke, M. A. Neupert, and M. Aronson
1994 New Perspectives on Experimental Archaeology: Surface Treatments and Thermal Response of the Clay Cooking Pot. *American Antiquity* 59(2):197-217.

Schmid, E.
1972 *Atlas of Animal Bones*. Elsevier Publishing, Amsterdam.

Schmidly, D. J.
2002 *Texas Natural History: A Century of Change*. Texas Tech University Press, Lubbock.

Schniebs, L.
2004 Animal Bones Recovered from 41CP71, Shelby Mound and Village Areas. In *Archeological Investigations at the Shelby Site (41CP71) on Greasy Creek, Camp County, Texas*, by T. K. Perttula, B. Nelson, J. P. Dering, L. Schniebs, R. L. Turner, Jr., M. Walters, and D. Wilson, pp. 69-133. Special Publication No. 5. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Austin and Pittsburg.

Scott, E. C.
1979 Principal Axis Analysis of Dental Attrition Data. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 51:203-211.

Scott, S. L. and H. E. Jackson
1998 Early Caddo Ritual and Patterns of Animal Use: An Analysis of Faunal Remains from the Crenshaw Site (3MI6), Southwestern Arkansas. *The Arkansas Archeologist* 37:1-37.

Scurlock, J. D.
1962 The Culpepper Site, A Late Fulton Aspect Site in Northeast Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 32:185-316.

Severinghaus, C.W.
1949 Tooth Development and Wear as Criteria of Age in White- Tailed Deer. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 13(2):195-216.

Shafer, H. J.
1981 Archeological Investigations at the Attaway Site, Henderson County, Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 52:147-178.

Sheffield, W. J.
1995 *A Summer-Fall Reconnaissance of the Big Cypress Bayou Watershed, Texas and Louisiana*. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin.

Shelley, S. D.
1992 Bone Artifacts. In *Cultural Dynamics in the Lukachukai Valley: The N-13 Project*, by J. H. Altschul and S. D. Shelley. Technical Series, No. 16, Part 2. Statistical Research, Tucson.

Sherman, D. L., J. Hales, M. Nash, T. K. Perttula, and M. T. Iruegas
2002 *Data Recovery Investigations at the Ear Spool Site (41TT653), Titus County, Texas*. Document No. 010350. PBS&J, Austin.

Silverman, H. and D. B. Small (editors)
2002 *The Space and Place of Death*. Archeological Papers No. 11. American Anthropological Association, Washington, D.C.

Skibo, J. M.
1992 *Pottery Function: A Use-Alteration Perspective*. Plenum Press, New York.

Skiles, B. D., J. E. Bruseth, and T. K. Perttula
1980 A Synthesis of the Upper Sabine River Basin Culture History. *The Record* (Dallas Archeological Society) 36(1):1-12.

Skinner, S. A., R. K. Harris, and K. M. Anderson
1969 *Archaeological Investigations at the Sam Kaufman Site, Red River County, Texas*. Contributions in Anthropology No. 5. Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

Skokan, E. and T. K. Perttula
1998 The Petrographic Analysis of Ceramic Thin-Sections from the Mockingbird Site (41TT550), Titus County, Texas. In *Analysis of the Titus Phase Mortuary Assemblage at the Mockingbird or Kahbakayammaahin Site (41TT550),* by T. K. Perttula, M. Tate, H. Neff, J. W. Cogswell, M. D. Glascock, E. Skokan, S. Mulholland, R. Rogers, and B. Nelson, pp. 273-288. Document No. 970849. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Smalley, J. and M. Blake
2003 Sweet Beginnings: Stalk Sugar and the Domestication of Maize. *Current Anthropology* 44(5):675-703.

Smith, F. T.
1995 *The Caddo Indians: Tribes at the Convergence of Empires, 1542-1854*. Texas A&M University Press, College Station.

1996 *The Wichita and Caddo Indians—Relations with the U.S., 1846-1901*. Texas A&M University Press, College Station.

Solis, Fray G. J. de
1931 Diary of a Visit of Inspection of the Texas Missions Made by Fray Gaspar Jose de Solis in the Year 1767-1768. Translated by M. K. Dress, with Introductory Note by M. A. Hatcher. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 35:28-79.

Stahle, D. W.
1996 The Hydroclimatic Application of Tree-Ring Chronologies. In *Tree Ring, Environment and Humanity: Proceedings of the International Conference, Tucson, Arizona, 17-21 May 1994*, edited by J. S. Dean, D. M. Meko, and T. W. Sweetman, pp. 119-126. Radiocarbon, Department of Geosciences, The University of Arizona, Tucson.

Stahle, D. W. and M. K. Cleaveland
1988 Texas Drought History Reconstructed and Analyzed from 1698 to 1980. *Journal of Climate* 1:59-74.

1992 Reconstruction and Analysis of Spring Rainfall over the Southeastern U.S. for the Past 1000 Years. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 73:1947-1961.

1993 Southern Oscillation Extreme Reconstructed from Tree Rings of the Sierra Madre Occidental and southern Great Plains. *Journal of Climate* 6:129-140.

1994 Tree-Ring Reconstructed Rainfall over the Southeastern U.S.A. during the Medieval Warm Period and Little Ice Age. *Climatic Change* 26:194-212.

1995 Texas Paleoclimatic Data from Daily to Millenial Time Scales. In *The Changing Climate of Texas: Predictability and Implications for the Future*, edited by J. Norwine, J. R. Giardino, G. R. North, and J. B. Valdes, pp. 49-69. GeoBooks, College of Geosciences and Maritime Studies, Texas A & M University, College Station.

Stahle, D. W., M. K. Cleaveland, and J. G. Hehr
1985 A 450-Year Drought Reconstruction for Arkansas. *Nature* 316:530-532.

Stahle, D. W., E. R. Cook, M. K. Cleaveland, M. D. Therrell, D. M. Meko, H. D. Grissino-Mayer, E. Watson, and B. H. Luckman
2000 Tree-ring Data Document 16th Century Megadrought Over North America. *Eos* 81(12):121, 125. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union.

Steig, E. J.
1999 Mid-Holocene Climate Change. *Science* 286:1485-1487.

Steponaitis, V. P.
1984 Technological Studies of Prehistoric Pottery from Alabama: Physical Properties and Vessel Function. In *The Many Dimensions of Pottery: Ceramics in Archaeology and Anthropology*, edited by S. E. Van Der Leeuw and A. C. Pritchard, pp. 79-127. Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam.

Steponaitis, V. P. and M. J. Blackman
1981 Chemical Characterization of Mississippian Pottery. Paper presented at the 38th Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Asheville, North Carolina.

Steponaitis, V. P., M. J. Blackman, and H. Neff
1996 Large-Scale Patterns in the Chemical Composition of Mississippian Pottery. *American Antiquity* 61:555-572.

Story, D. A.
1965 The Archeology of Cedar Creek Reservoir, Henderson and Kaufman Counties, Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 36:163-257.

1990 Cultural History of the Native Americans. In *The Archeology and Bioarcheology of the Gulf Coastal Plain*, by D. A. Story, J. A. Guy, B. A. Burnett, M. D. Freeman, J. C. Rose, D. G. Steele, B. W. Olive, and K. J. Reinhard, pp. 163-366. 2 Vols. Research Series No. 38. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Story, D. A. and D. G. Creel
1982 The Cultural Setting. In *The Deshazo Site, Nacogdoches County, Texas, Volume 1*, edited by D. A. Story, pp. 20-34. Texas Antiquities Permit Series No. 7. Texas Antiquities Committee, Austin.

Story, D. A., J. A. Guy, D. G. Steele, B. A. Burnett, and M. D. Freeman
1990 Gulf Coast Plain Adaptation Types: A Preliminary Statement. In *The Archeology and Bioarcheology of the Gulf Coastal Plain*, by D. A. Story, J. A. Guy, B. A. Burnett, M. D. Freeman, J. C. Rose, D. G. Steele, B. W. Olive, and K. J. Reinhard, pp. 425-434. 2 Vols. Research Series No. 38. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Story, D. A. (editor)
1982 *The Deshazo Site, Nacogdoches County, Texas, Volume I*. Report No. 7, Texas Antiquities Permit Series. Texas Antiquities Committee, Austin.

Stuiver, M. and P. J. Reimer
1993a *CALIB User's Guide Rev 3.0.3A for Macintosh Computers*. Quaternary Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle.

1993b Extended 14C Data Base and Revised CALIB 3.0 14C Age Calibration Program. *Radiocarbon* 35(1):215-230.

Stuiver, M., P. J. Reimer, E. Bard, J. W. Beck, G. S. Burr, K. A Hughen, B. Kromer, M. McCormac, J. van der Plicht, and M. Spurk
1998 INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration, 24,000-0 cal BP. *Radiocarbon* 40(3):1041-1083.

Suhm, D. A. and E. B. Jelks (editors)
1962 *Handbook of Texas Archeology: Type Descriptions*. Special Publication No. 1, Texas Archeological Society, and Bulletin No. 4, Texas Memorial Museum, Austin.

Sullivan, T. L.
1977 *Archaeological Investigations at Lake Bob Sandlin, Texas*. Research Report 99. Archaeology Research Program, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

Swanton, J. R.
1942 *Source Material on the History and Ethnology of the Caddo Indians*. Bulletin 132. Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Talalay, L., D. R. Keller, and P. J. Munson
1984 Hickory Nuts, Walnuts, Butternuts, and Hazelnuts: Observations and Experiments Relevant to Their Aboriginal Exploitation in Eastern North America. In *Experiments and Observations on Aboriginal Wild Plant Food Utilization in Eastern North America*, edited by P. J. Munson, pp. 338-359. Prehistory Research Series VI(2). Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.

Tamers, M. A., F. J. Pearson, Jr., and E. M. Davis
1964 University of Texas Radiocarbon Dates II. *Radiocarbon* 6:138-159.

Teltser, P. A.
1993 An Analytic Strategy for Studying Assemblage-Scale Ceramic Variation: A Case Study from Southeast Missouri. *American Antiquity* 58(3):530-543.

Thurmond, J. P.
1985 Late Caddoan Social Group Identifications and Sociopolitical Organization in the Upper Cypress Basin and Vicinity, Northeastern Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 54:185-200.

1988 Caddoan Archeology—Its Present Status and Future Directions: A Perspective from Northeast Texas. Paper presented at the 30th Caddo Conference, Dallas.

1990a *Archeology of the Cypress Creek drainage basin, Northeastern Texas and Northwestern Louisiana*. Studies in Archeology 5. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin.

1990b Was the Cypress Cluster one of the (many) Victims of the 1539-1543 De Soto Expedition? *Caddoan Archeology Newsletter Volume* I(3):5-11.

Tomka, S. A.
2001 The Effect of Processing Requirements on Reduction Strategies and Tool Form: A New Perspective. In *Lithic Debitage: Context, Form, Meaning*, edited by W. Andrefksy, Jr., pp. 207-223. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Trinkley, M.
1995 Plant Resources. In *Town Creek Indian Mound: A Native American Legacy*, by J. L. Coe, pp. 117-133. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill.

Trubowitz, N. L. (editor)
1984 *Cedar Grove: An Interdisciplinary Investigation of a Late Caddo Farmstead in the Red River Valley*. Research Series No. 23. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Tunnell, C. D.
1959 The Sam Roberts Site, Ferrell's Bridge Reservoir, Texas. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Turner, C. G. II
1979 Dental Anthropological Indications of Agriculture Among the Jomon People of Central Japan. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 48:101-106.

Turner, C. G., II, C. Nichol, and G. Scott
1991 Scoring Procedures for Key Morphological Traits of the Permanent Dentition: The Arizona State University Dental Anthropology System. In *Advances in Dental Anthropology*, edited by M. Kelley and C. S. Larsen, pp. 13-31. Wiley-Liss, New York.

Turner, E. S. and T. R. Hester
1993 *A Field Guide to Stone Artifacts of Texas Indians*. 2nd Edition. Gulf Publishing Company, Houston.

Turner, M.
1993 A Two-Phase Caddo Mound at the Camp Joy Site (41UR144). *Notes on Northeast Texas Archaeology*, No. 2:66-75.
1994 From Soccer Socials to Caddo Archeology. *The Cache: Collected Papers on Texas Archeology*, Volume 2, edited by C. A. Hoyt, pp. 69-72. Office of the State Archeologist, Texas Historical Commission, Austin.

Turner, R. L.
1978 The Tuck Carpenter site and its Relation to Other Sites within the Titus Focus. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 49:1-110.
1992 *Prehistoric Mortuary Remains at the Tuck Carpenter Site, Camp County, Texas*. Studies in Archeology, No. 10. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin.
1995 Native American Ceramics of Northeast Texas. *Texas Archeological Stewardship Network Newsletter* 10(1):19-21.
1997 Some Observations on Four Probable Middle Caddo Cemeteries in Camp and Upshur Counties. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 10:12-35.

Turner, R. L., J. E. Smith III, T. K. Perttula, B. Nelson, M. Walters, and B. Gonzalez
2003 The Harold Williams Site (41CP10) and the Texas Archeological Society Field School of 1967. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 73:1-68.

Turpin, S., J. Rabinowitz, J. Henderson, and P. E. Patterson
1976 A Statistical Examination of Caddoan Vessel Design and Shape from the Ben McKinney Site, Marion County, Texas. *Plains Anthropologist* 21(73):165-179.

Ubelaker, D. H.
1988 North American Indian population size, A.D. 1500-1985. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 77:289-294.

Von Storch, H., E. Zorita, J. M. Jones, Y. Dimitriev, F. Gonzalez-Rouco, and S. F. B. Tett
2004 Reconstructing Past Climate from Noisy Data. *Science* 396:679-682.

Walters, M.
2003 The Wolf Site (41SM195), Smith County, Texas. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 18:1-20.

Webb, C. H.
1959 *The Belcher Mound, A Stratified Caddoan Site in Caddo Parish, Louisiana*. Memoirs, No. 16. Society for American Archaeology, Salt Lake City, Utah.

1963 The Smithport Landing Site: An Alto Focus Component in De Soto Parish, Louisiana. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 34:143-187.

1983 The Bossier Focus Revisited: Montgomery I, Werner, and Other Unicomponent Sites. In *Southeastern Natives and Their Pasts: A Collection of Papers Honoring Dr. Robert E. Bell*, edited by D. G. Wyckoff and J. L. Hofman, pp. 183-240. Studies in Oklahoma's Past No. 11. Oklahoma Archeological Survey, Norman.

1984 The Bellevue Focus: A Marksville-Troyville Manifestation in Northwestern Louisiana. *Louisiana Archaeology* 9:251-274.

Webb, C. H., J. L. Shiner, and E. W. Roberts
1971 The John Pearce Site (16CD56): A San Patrice Site in Caddo Parish, Louisiana. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 42:1-49.

Webb, C. H., F. E. Murphey, W. G. Ellis, and H. R. Green
1969 The Resch Site, 41HS16, Harrison County, Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 40:3-106.

Weber, C. D.
1998 A Study of Andice/Bell Qualitative Use Attributes. MS on file with the author.

Weinstein, R. A., D. B. Kelley, and J. W. Saunders (editors)
2003 *The Louisiana and Arkansas Expeditions of Clarence Bloomfield Moore.* University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.

Westbury, M. S.
1975 Human Skeletal Material from Cooper Lake. In *Archaeological Research at Cooper Lake, Northeast Texas, 1973*, by R. D. Hyatt and K. Doehner, pp. 67-69. Contributions in Anthropology No. 15. Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

1978 Osteological Analysis. In *Archaeological Research at the Proposed Cooper Lake, Northeast Texas, 1974-1975*, by K. Doehner and R. E. Larson, pp. 159-196. Research Report 108. Archaeology Research Program, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

Wilson, D. E.
1997a Analysis of Skeletal Remains from the Southall Site (41UR3). MS on file, Archeological & Environmental Consultants, Austin.

1997b Dental Paleopathology in the Sanders (41LR2) and Mitchell (41BW4) Populations from the Red River Valley, Northeast Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 68:147-160.

2002 Human Remains from 41CP71. MS on file, Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC, Austin.

2004 Analysis of Human Remains from the 41CP71 Cemetery Area. In *Archeological Investigations at the Shelby Site (41CP71) on Greasy Creek, Camp County, Texas*, by T. K. Perttula, B. Nelson, J. P. Dering, L. Schniebs, R. L. Turner, Jr., M. Walters, and D. Wilson, pp. 156-166. Special Publication No. 5. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Austin and Pittsburg.

Wilson, D. and D. G. Steele
1996 *Prehistoric Remains from 12 Sites at U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Reservoirs in Bell, Delta, Denton, Ellis, Hill, Martin, and Navarro Counties, Texas*. Technical Reports No. 23. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

1997 Analysis of Human Remains from Cooper Lake. In *Synthesis of the Prehistoric and Historic Archeology of Cooper Lake, Delta and Hopkins Counties, Texas*, by R. C. Fields, M. E. Blake, and K. W. Kibler, pp. 177-244. Reports of Investigations No. 104. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

Wilson, D. E., T. K. Perttula, and B. Nelson
2001 Human Skeletal Remains from 41CP25, the Peach Orchard Overlook Site, and their Archaeological Context. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 14:1-6.

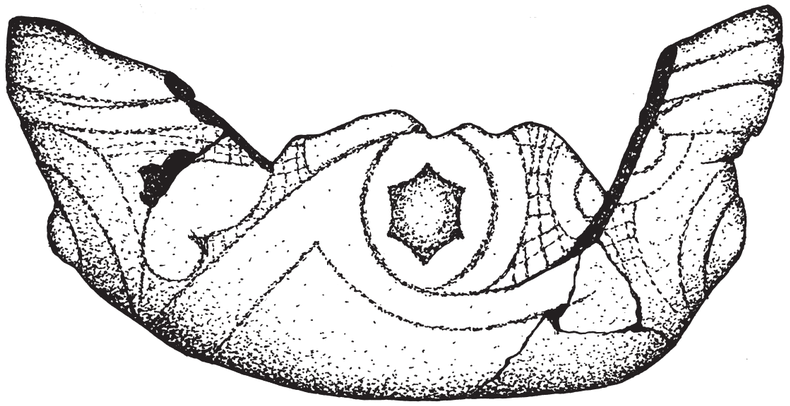
Wilson, A. M. and A. T. Jackson
1930 Reconnaissance in Wood County, Texas, August 10 to 24, 1930: Field Notes. Work Done at Indian Sites, Wood County, Texas, by A. M. Wilson and A. T. Jackson, August 1930. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Woodall, J. N.
1967 The Harold Williams Site: A Preliminary Statement. *Texas Archeology* 11(4):7-10.
1969 *Archaeological Excavations in the Toledo Bend Reservoir, 1966*. Contributions in Anthropology No. 3. Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

Young, W. C.
1981 *Test Excavations at the Tankersley Creek Site, Titus County, Texas*. Publications in Archaeology 22. Highway Design, Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Austin.

Archeological Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304), a Titus Phase Community in the Big Cypress Creek Basin, Camp County, Texas

Edited by
Timothy K. Perttula



Timothy K. Perttula (Principal Investigator)

Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC
Report of Investigations No. 30, Volume II

April 2005

Archeological Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304), a Titus Phase Community in the Big Cypress Creek Basin, Camp County, Texas

Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC

Vol. II
2005

Pilgrim's Pride Vol II.cvr 1 3/10/05, 1:28 PM

Archeological Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304), a Titus Phase Community in the Big Cypress Creek Basin, Camp County, Texas

Edited by

Timothy K. Perttula

with contributions by

James Cogswell
J. Phil Dering
Michael S. Glascock
Bobby Gonzalez
Hector Neff
Bo Nelson
Timothy K. Perttula
LeeAnna Schniebs
Steve A. Tomka
Mark Walters
Diane E. Wilson

Timothy K. Perttula (Principal Investigator)

Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC
Report of Investigations No. 30, Volume II

April 2005

Table of Contents, Volume II

List of Figures, Vol. II v

List of Tables, Vol. II xi

Appendix I, Archeological Investigations at 41CP316 1
Timothy K. Perttula, Bo Nelson, and Bobby Gonzalez

Appendix II, Archeological Investigations of a Titus Phase Midden Deposit at 41CP313 11
Bo Nelson and Timothy K. Perttula

Appendix III, Feature Descriptions 21
Timothy K. Perttula

Appendix IV, Radiocarbon Dating Forms from the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 59

Appendix V, Radiocarbon Dating Forms from 41CP313 and 41CP316, Walker Creek Project 115

Appendix VI, Oxidizable Carbon Ratio Dating Results from the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304), 41CP313, 41CP316, and 41CP317 123

Appendix VII, Vessel Descriptions from Burial Features 159
Timothy K. Perttula

Appendix VIII, Inventory of Prehistoric Lithic Artifacts from Test Excavations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 415
(On CD)

Appendix IX, Inventory of Prehistoric Lithic Artifacts from Data Recovery Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 435
(On CD)

Appendix X, Inventory of Prehistoric Clay Artifacts from Test Excavations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 453
(On CD)

Appendix XI, Inventory of Prehistoric Clay Artifacts from Data Recovery Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 571
(On CD)

Appendix XII, Ceramic Sherd Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis
Chemical Data, Camp County, Texas Sites 671
(On CD)

Appendix XIII, Inventory of Historic Artifacts from Test Excavations at the
Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 679
(On CD)

Appendix XIV, Inventory of Paleobotanical Remains from Test Excavations
at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 683
J. Phil Dering (On CD)

Appendix XV, Inventory of Paleobotanical Remains from Features and Flotation Samples
in Areas I-IX at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 687
J. Phil Dering (On CD)

Appendix XVI, Inventory of Faunal Remains from the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) 697
LeeAnna Schniebs (On CD)

Appendix XVII, Agreement between Pilgrim's Pride Corporation and the Texas
Historical Commission Concerning the Excavations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site 705

Appendix XVIII, Lot Numbers, 41CP304, the Pilgrim's Pride Site 711
(On CD)

A-21. Feature 70, Vessel 7 photo and drawing 195
A-22. Feature 1-128, Vessel 1 photo and drawing 197
A-23. Feature 1-128, Vessel 2 photo and drawing 199
A-24. Feature 501, Vessel 2 photo and drawing 201
A-25. Feature 502, Vessel 5 photo and drawing 207
A-26. Feature 502, Vessel 5, note fire-clouding on base 208
A-27. Feature 503, Vessel 1 photo and drawing 210
A-28. Feature 503, Vessel 2 photo and drawing 212
A-29. Feature 503, Vessel 3 photo and drawing 214
A-30. Feature 503, Vessel 4 photo and drawing 216
A-31. Feature 503, Vessel 5 photo; note rim treatment 218
A-32. Feature 503, Vessel 6 photo and drawing 220
A-33. Feature 503, Vessel 7 photo and drawing 221
A-34. Feature 503, Vessel 8 drawing 223
A-35. Feature 503, Vessel 9 photo and drawing 224
A-36. Feature 503, Vessel 10 photo and drawing 226
A-37. Feature 504, Vessel 1 photo and drawing 228
A-38. Feature 504, Vessel 2 photo and drawing 230
A-39. Feature 504, Vessel 3 drawing and photograph 232
A-40. Feature 504, Vessel 4 photo and drawing 234
A-41. Feature 504, Vessel 5 drawing 235
A-42. Feature 504, Vessel 6 photo and drawing 236
A-43. Feature 504, Vessel 7 photo and drawing 239
A-44. Feature 504, Vessel 8 photos of upper and lower panels and vessel drawing 241
A-45. Feature 504, Vessel 9 photo and drawing 243
A-46. Feature 504, Vessel 10 photo and drawing 245
A-47. Feature 504, Vessel 12 photo and drawing 247
A-48. Feature 504, Vessel 13 photo of exterior and interior vessel surfaces, and vessel drawing . . . 249
A-49. Feature 504, Vessel 14 drawing 251
A-50. Feature 505, Vessel 2 drawing and photograph 253
A-51. Feature 505, Vessel 3 photo and drawing 255
A-52. Feature 505, Vessel 4 photo and drawing 256
A-53. Feature 505, Vessel 5 photo and drawing 258
A-54. Feature 505, Vessel 6 photo and drawing 260
A-55. Feature 505, Vessel 7 photo and drawing 262

A-56. Feature 506, Vessel 2 drawing 265
A-57. Feature 506, Vessel 4 photo and drawing 267
A-58. Feature 506, Vessel 5 photo and drawing 268
A-59. Feature 507, Vessel 1 photo and drawing 270
A-60. Feature 507, Vessel 2 drawing 272
A-61. Feature 507, Vessel 3 photo and drawing 273
A-62. Feature 507, Vessel 4 photo and drawing 275
A-63. Feature 508, Vessel 1 drawing and photograph 277
A-64. Feature 508, Vessel 2 photo of rim 278
A-65. Feature 508, Vessel 3 drawing 280
A-66. Feature 508, Vessel 5 photograph 282
A-67. Feature 509, Vessel 1 photo and drawing 284
A-68. Feature 509, Vessel 2 photo and drawing 286
A-69. Feature 509, Vessel 4 photo and drawing 288
A-70. Feature 509, Vessel 5 photo and drawing 290
A-71. Feature 509, Vessel 6 photo and drawing 291
A-72. Feature 509, Vessel 7 photo and drawing 293
A-73. Feature 509, Vessel 8 photo and drawing 295
A-74. Feature 509, Vessel 9 photo and drawing 297
A-75. Feature 509, Vessel 10 drawing 298
A-76. Feature 510, Vessel 1 photo and drawing 300
A-77. Feature 510, Vessel 2 photo and drawing 302
A-78. Feature 510, Vessel 3 photo and drawing 304
A-79. Feature 510, Vessel 4 photo and drawing 306
A-80. Feature 510, Vessel 4, note interior thickened rim 306
A-81. Feature 510, Vessel 5 photo and drawing 308
A-82. Feature 510, Vessel 6 photograph. 310
A-83. Feature 510, Vessel 6 drawing 311
A-84. Feature 510, Vessel 7 photo and drawing 312
A-85. Feature 510, Vessel 8 drawing 313
A-86. Feature 510, Vessel 8 bottle neck and body 314
A-87. Feature 510, Vessel 9 photo and drawing 316
A-88. Feature 511, Vessel 1 drawing 318
A-89. Feature 511, Vessel 2 photo and drawing 320
A-90. Feature 511, Vessel 3 photo and drawing 321

Figure A-128. Feature 518, Vessel 9 drawing and photograph.

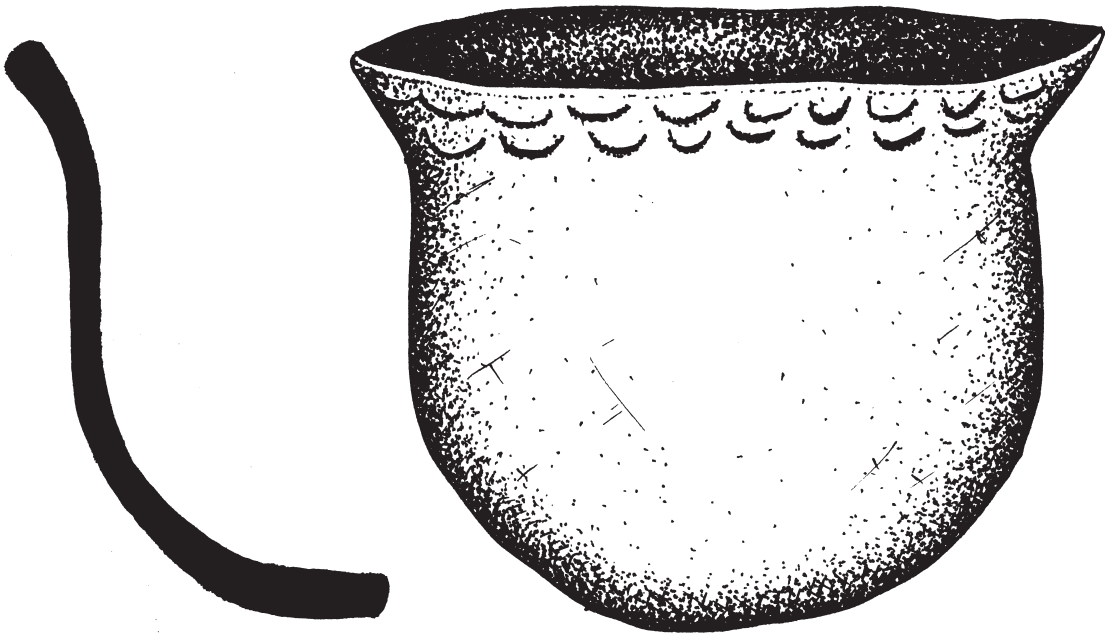


Figure A-135. Feature 519, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
N585 E510	rim	grog	clay	C	4.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.3	direct-rounded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	C	9.6	direct-flat	10.0	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	5.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	G	7.9	everted-rounded	–	–
N600 E500	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	7.0	direct-rounded	8.0	–
N610 E500	rim	grog	clay	B	4.6	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	22.0	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite-	clay	F	6.4	direct-flat organics	18.0	int. organic residue
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	B	5.7	direct-rounded,	–	– ext. folded
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	6.1	–rounded, ext. folded	–	–
N615 E500	rim	grog	SP	G	8.9	direct-rounded	–	int. organic residue
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	B	6.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	28.0	int./ext. smoothed
N615 E500	rim	grog-organics	clay	H	4.1	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog	SP	F	9.0	–flat	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.7	–flat, ext. folded	–	–
N620 E500	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	6.0	direct-rounded	–	int. smoothed
N630 E500	rim	grog	clay	G	5.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
N630 E500	rim	grog-hematite	SP	F	5.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int. smoothed
N630 E560	rim	grog	clay	E	6.4	–flat, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	6.8	direct-flat	17.0	–
	rim	grog	SP	B	7.0	–flat, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.7	–rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog	SP	B	6.3	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	–
N640 E500	rim	grog-bone	clay	B	8.0	direct-flat, ext. folded	14.0	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.4	–rounded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-bone	clay	F	8.7	everted-rounded	–	ext. burnished; int. organic residue
	rim	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	7.2	direct-rounded	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.5	direct-rounded	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.7	direct-flat	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	B	4.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed
N640 E560	rim	grog	SP	B	5.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
N645 E500	rim	grog	clay	A	5.3	direct-rounded	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.6	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	F	6.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed

Pilgrim's Pride Site Data Recovery Agreement
Page -2-

III. On-Site Visits by the TXSHPO

The TXSHPO may visit the data recovery work in progress at any time. The TXSHPO shall be notified in writing by Pilgrim's Pride or its contractor of the proposed work schedule, and any subsequent changes in the work schedule, for the data recovery investigations to be conducted at the Pilgrim's Pride Site.

IV. Involvement by the Caddo Tribe

Members of the Caddo Tribe will be invited to participate in the data recovery program in order to keep the Tribe informed of all aspects of actions being taken at the site and to use this project as a unique learning opportunity for tribal members and archeologists alike.

V. Recovery and Treatment of Human Remains and Associated Funerary Objects

Pilgrim's Pride shall ensure that human remains and funerary objects are treated in accordance with the wishes of the Caddo Tribe of Oklahoma by following the procedures listed in this stipulation. If human remains are discovered, a physical anthropologist will work with the archeologists to expose, record, and excavate the human remains and associated funerary objects. A Caddo Tribe religious leader will be provided an opportunity to conduct the necessary ceremonial or religious practices before, during, or after the excavation. Human remains and funerary objects will be kept together in one box, which will be cedared if deemed appropriate by the Caddo religious leader.

This set of procedures will be followed whenever human remains or associated funerary objects are discovered and will eliminate the need for the contractor to contact the Caddo Tribe each time suspected human remains or funerary objects are uncovered.

VI. Curation of Artifacts and Records

Following the analysis of all recovered artifacts and materials (i.e. notes, photographs, negatives, processed data, maps) from the data recovery excavations at the Pilgrim's Pride site by a qualified professional archeologist, Pilgrim's Pride shall provide these materials to the Caddo Indian Tribe of Oklahoma for curation in accordance with 36 CFR 79 or some alternative curation standards agreed upon by the Caddo and the TXSHPO.

VII. Draft Reports

Pilgrim's Pride shall provide 2 (two) copies of the draft report of the data recovery investigations to the TXSHPO, 1 (one) copy of the draft report to the Caddo Indian Tribe of Oklahoma, and 1 (one) copy each to EPA and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. The draft report shall meet, in content and in form, the documentation standards in the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation.

VII. Final Reports

Pilgrim's Pride shall provide 20 (twenty) copies of the final report of the data recovery investigations to the TXSHPO, 10 (ten) copies of the final report to the Caddo Indian Tribe of Oklahoma, and 1 (one) copy each to EPA and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. All final reports shall meet, in content and in form, the documentation

Appendix I

Archeological Investigations at 41CP316

Timothy K. Perttula, Bo Nelson, and Bobby Gonzalez

INTRODUCTION

Site 41CP316 is situated on a small remnant of sandy loam sediments west of the proposed rendering plant area and the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304). It is located on the southern edge of the projecting upland landform, with Walkers Creek 300 m to the south (see Perttula and Nelson 1998: Figure 3). The area around the sandy remnant has been bulldozed down to the clay B-horizon, and the site remnant has been raked to remove roots and a brush pile.

The remaining site area covers 1000 m^2. About 20-30 cm of Bowie fine sandy loam sediments were present at 41CP316 during the survey investigations, and to the north of the sandy remnant is an area of mixed sand and clay sediments, as well as artifacts, that were apparently scraped from the site area (Figure A-1). The few prehistoric ceramic sherds from the 1998 surface collections at 41CP316 suggested it was occupied during the Late Caddoan period; the 1999 investigations have confirmed that the site was occupied during the Titus phase. These included two parallel brushed body sherds and an engraved sherd with a single line, probably part of a scroll divider from a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (Table A-1). Two of the three sherds are tempered with grog, and one of the brushed sherds has grog-bone temper. The three sherds are relatively thick, ranging between 7.7-8.5 mm.

Table A-1. Artifacts Documented from 1998 Surface Collections at 41CP316

1 engraved body sherd
2 parallel brushed body sherds

In December 1998, we estimated that less than 10 percent of 41CP316 remained intact. Accordingly, Perttula and Nelson (1998:Table 23) recommended that the site did not warrant inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places or warrant further archeological investigations by the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation. These recommendations were subsequently accepted by the Texas Historical Commission, and construction activities were allowed to proceed in the site area.

Following the survey investigations at 41CP316, and subsequent to the completion of the data recovery investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304) (see Volume I, this report), earth-moving activities had almost completely stripped the sandy loam deposits from 41CP316. During the final monitoring of the earth-moving activities at the Pilgrim's Pride site, several stains and concentrations of ceramic sherds were noted that were now exposed on the bulldozed surface of the sandy loam remnant deposit at 41CP316, approximately 50 cm below the previous ground surface.

FEATURE INVESTIGATIONS

A total of seven cultural features were recorded and documented from 41CP316 before the site was completely destroyed. Six of the seven features are found in a 7 x 5 m area of the sandy loam remnant, with the other feature about 12 m north-northeast of the feature cluster (see Figure A-1). The range of pit features (Fea. 1-6) found, along with the portion of a brushed jar (Fea. 7), suggest that a Late Caddoan, Titus phase residential area or compound (analogous to the residential areas with features in areas I-III and VIII at the Pilgrim's Pride site) was present at 41CP316. This residential area is about 80 m from the Titus phase cemetery in Area V/VI at the Pilgrim's Pride site.

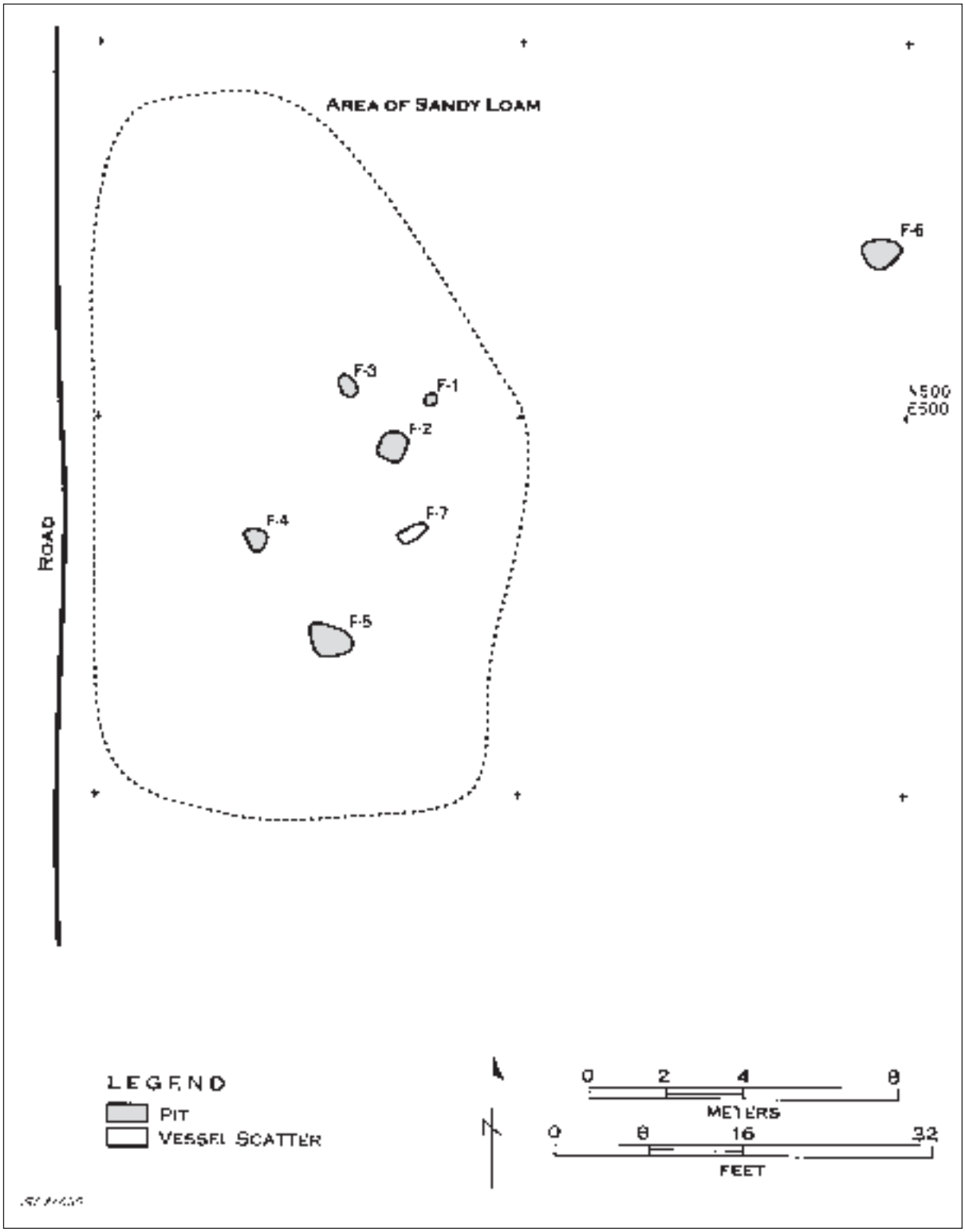


Figure A-1. Map of 41CP316, showing area of sandy loam remnant and Features 1-7.

Fea. 1 (N510.70 E477.82)

This is a 30 cm diameter basin-shaped pit (Figure A-2) filled with a brown sandy loam and abundant pieces of charcoal. An OCR sample was taken from ca. 5 cm below the top of the exposed pit feature, and this has yielded an age range of A.D. 1396-1428 (ACT-3816). The pit is approximately 10 cm in thickness. The pit fill was screened through ¼-inch mesh, but it did not contain any cultural materials other than a few charred hickory nutshells (0.3 g) (see Dering, Chapter 9, Volume I).

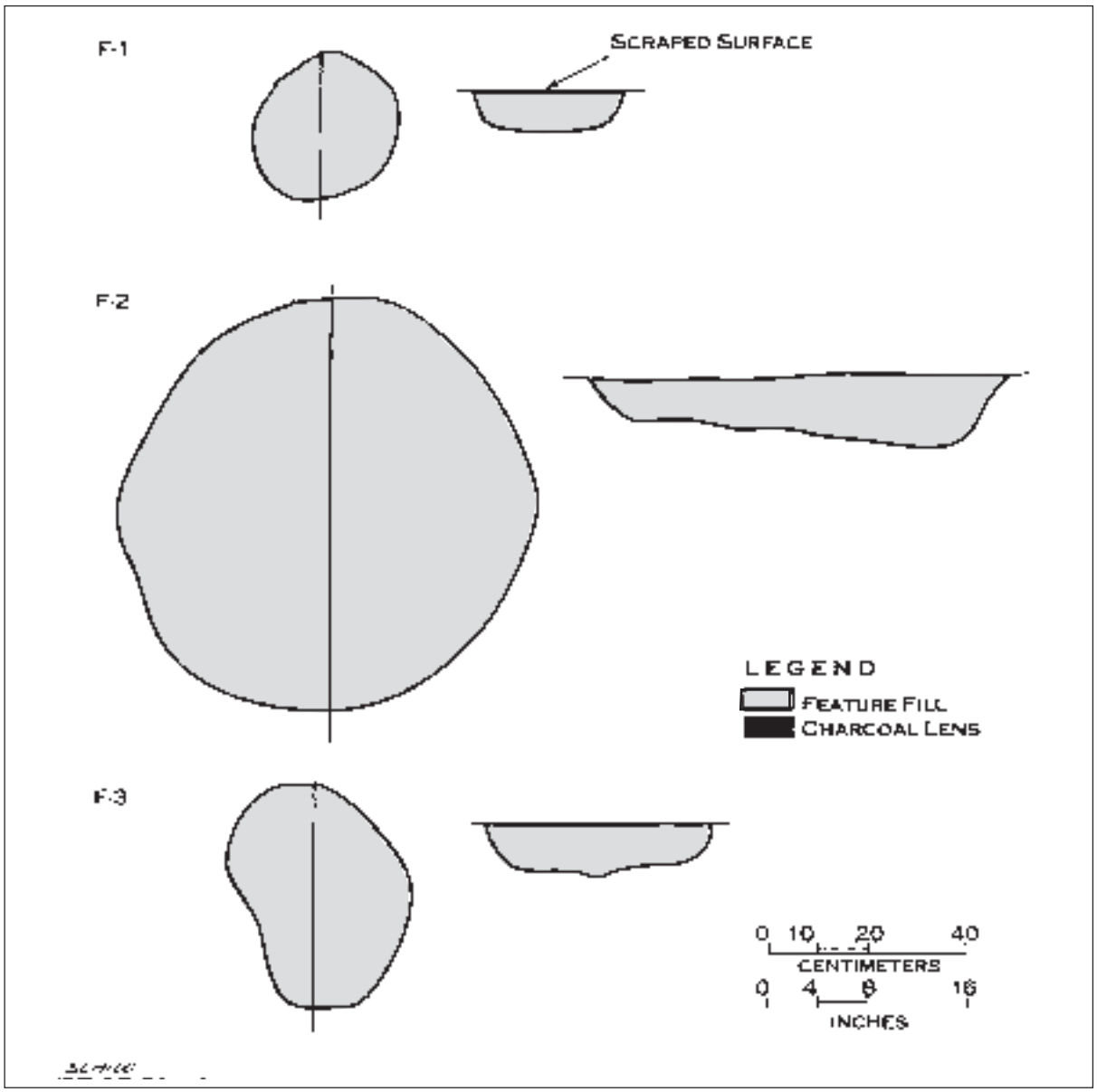


Figure A-2.Plan and profile of Features 1-3.

Fea. 2 (N509.20 E476.77)

Feature 2 is a large basin-shaped pit, 83 cm in diameter (see Figure A-2), filled with a dark brown sandy loam fill, nutshells, ceramic sherds, daub and burned clay, lithic debris, small pieces of bone, and charcoal pieces. The pit is 9-14 cm in thickness, and it has a flat bottom.

An abundance of cultural materials were recovered from Fea. 2 in the ¼-inch screening of the feature fill. These include three calcined bone fragments, one piece of daub and burned clay, respectively, 1 non-cortical piece of quartzite lithic debris (non-heat-treated), three pieces of petrified wood with quartz crystal inclusions, and 16 ceramic sherds. Also recovered were 2.6 g of charred hickory nutshell and 0.4 g of oak wood charcoal.

Among the sherds are four plain body sherds (4.4-5.6 mm in thickness) and four plain rims (4.6-5.4 mm in thickness); six are tempered with grog, one with grog-bone, and the other with grog-hematite. The plain rims are direct with rounded (n=3) or flat lips. Eight sherds have decorations, including parallel brushed (n=1), horizontal brushing on a rim sherd (n=1), parallel brushed-incised (n=2), fingernail punctated (n=1), multiple horizontal incised lines on a rim (n=1), parallel incised lines (n=1), and a single engraved sherd with a small circular motif, probably from a Ripley Engraved vessel. Although the decorated sherd sample is small from Feature 2, it is dominated by sherds from utility wares, comprising 87.5% of the collection, particularly brushed and brushed-incised cooking jars.

Both OCR and radiocarbon samples were recovered from the feature fill (the radiocarbon sample being comprised 4 g of charred hickory nutshells), and these date from A.D. 1276-1314 (ACT-3817) for the OCR sample and cal. A.D. 1640-1890 and 1910-1950, at 2 sigma for the one radiocarbon assay (Beta-129979). The intercepts are cal A.D. 1670, 1780, and 1795. The post-atomic age of the second calibrated age range, and the historic age of the calibrated intercepts, indicates that this radiocarbon sample has likely been contaminated by modern charcoal, and it is not considered a reliable date for the hickory nutshells. The flotation of three liters of feature fill also recovered 0.1 g of *Zea mays* cupules, 1.1 g of hickory nutshell, and 0.7 g of oak wood charcoal.

Fea. 3 (N511.00 E475.39)

Feature 3 is probably a smudge pit, as it has a very dark grayish brown to black sandy loam fill with charcoal flecks and nutshells. The feature is oblong, 47 cm in diameter in its maximum dimension, and 8-10 cm in thickness (see Figure A-2).

Both OCR and radiocarbon samples were recovered from the feature fill (the radiocarbon sample comprised 4 g of charcoal), and these date from A.D. 1452-1480 (ACT-3818) for the OCR sample and cal. A.D. 1410-1530 and 1545-1635 at 2 sigma (Beta-129980) for the radiocarbon sample. The calibrated intercept is A.D. 1445, supporting the Titus phase affiliation of the artifactual remains and the use of the pit feature. Screening of the feature fill through 1/4-inch mesh recovered only oak wood charcoal (1.6 g), charred hickory nutshells (1.7 g), and a few possible maize glumes.

Fea. 4 (N506.90 E473.00

This feature is another oblong pit filled with a dark brown sandy loam, charcoal flecks, and prehistoric ceramic sherds. Feature 4 is approximately 35 cm in diameter, and a maximum of 8 cm in thickness below

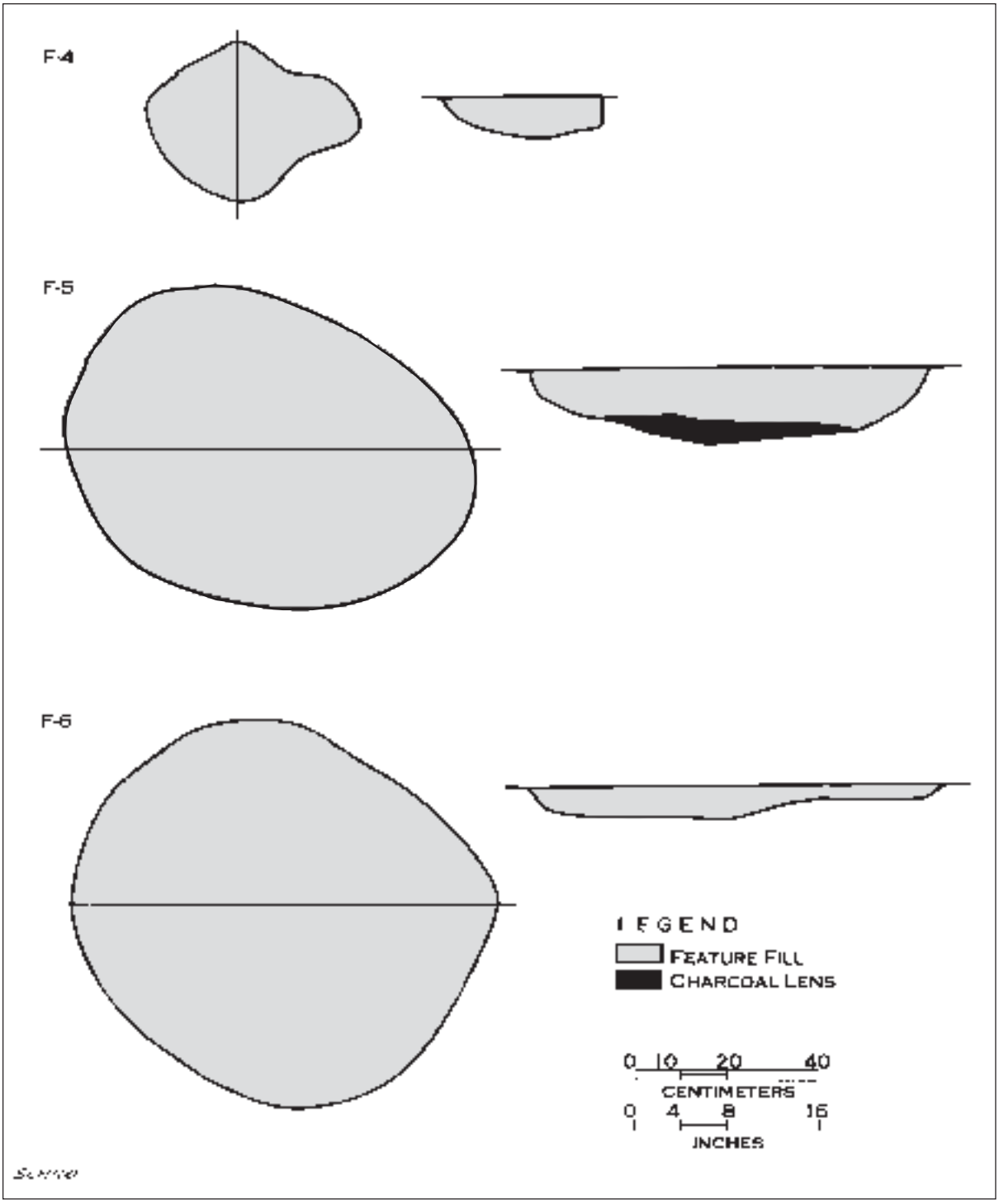


Figure A-3. Plan and profile of Features 4-6.

the mechanically disturbed surface (Figure A-3). Recovered in the ¼-inch screening of the feature fill were a single overlapping brushed ceramic body sherd from a jar (grog-tempered, 6.9 mm in wall thickness) and several small pieces of oak wood charcoal (0.1 g).

Fea. 5 (N504.50 E474.89)

Feature 5 may be a hearth or a cooking pit. The feature is 70 cm in diameter, and extends 17 cm into the orange clay B-horizon; none of the other features at 41CP316 are this deep, or extend into the clay.

Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with burned and oxidized sand lens throughout the pit. The bottom 5 cm of the pit is a dense concentration of charred nutshells and charcoal pieces (see Figure A-3). Both OCR and radiocarbon samples were recovered from the feature fill (the radiocarbon sample comprised 5 g of charred nutshells), and these date from A.D. 1437-1465 (ACT-3819) for the OCR sample and cal. A.D. 1445-1665 at 2 sigma (Beta-129981) for the radiocarbon sample. The calibrated intercepts are A.D. 1525, 1560, and 1630, all within the established range of the Late Caddoan Titus phase.

Screening of the feature fill through ¼-inch mesh recovered an abundance of charcoal and charred nutshells (13.5 g), *Zea mays* kernels (0.1 g), as well as a number of ceramic sherds (n=15). Eleven of the 15 sherds are plain (seven tempered with grog, three with grog-hematite, and one with grog-bone), and the four decorated body sherds include parallel brushed (n=2), overlapping brushed (n=1), and an unidentifiable rectilinear incised decorative element. Each of the decorated sherds is tempered with grog. Vessel wall thicknesses range from 5.6-8.9 mm.

Fea. 6 (N514.40 E489.30)

Feature 6 is a shallow (3-7 cm) basin-shaped pit approximately 85 cm in diameter; the pit also extends into the orange clay B-horizon. The fill was a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks, charred nutshells, and ceramic sherds (see Figure A-3).

An OCR samples was recovered from the feature fill, and a date of A.D. 1318-1354 (ACT-3820) was obtained. Screening of the feature fill through ¼-inch mesh recovered charcoal and charred nutshells, as well as a number of ceramic sherds. The eight sherds include one direct and exterior rolled rim from an engraved carinated bowl (tempered with grog, 4.9 mm thick), with a horizontal engraved line immediately below the lip, and seven plain body sherds. Six of the body sherds are from a fairly thick (7.2-8.4 mm) utility ware vessel tempered with grog and crushed bone, and the other is an eroded sherd with grog and crushed hematite temper inclusions. The flotation of two liters of feature fill also recovered oak wood charcoal (0.2 g) and hickory nutshell (0.4 g).

Fea. 7 (N507.00 E477.00)

Feature 7 represents ca. 20% of a brushed vessel found lying on the disturbed ground surface (see Figure A-1). There are 32 body sherds from the lower to upper body wall of a jar tempered with large amounts of grog. The sherds range from 6.1-8.2 mm in thickness, with the thicker sherds along the lower body wall. The body wall has vertically oriented but overlapping brush marks that extend from probably near the base to the rim-body juncture. Found with the Fea. 7 vessel section was a single unassociated body sherd with parallel brushed-incised lines. This sherd is tempered with grog and is 7.2 mm in thickness.

The rim, the base, and the upper part of the vessel body may have been scraped away during the mechanical stripping of 41CP316, but it is not clear that the Fea. 7 vessel was intact prior to its being disturbed. Shovel skimming and troweling around the vessel sherds disclosed no burial pit, and in fact the

soil around Fea. 7 had a dark midden stain. This suggests that the Fea. 7 vessel was not a funerary object, but a vessel section discarded in a trash deposit near a Late Caddoan period structure.

1999 Surface Collection

A small amount of ceramic sherds (n=26) and lithic debris (n=2) were found immediately around the cultural features on the disturbed surface of 41CP316. Both pieces of lithic debris are heat-treated Ogallala quartzite, one with cortex and the other without. The sherds include eight plain body sherds (seven tempered with grog, including one sherd with a sandy paste, and one with grog-bone temper) and 18 decorated sherds. The plain sherds range from 4.4-7.4 mm in thickness, and 4.6-8.4 mm in thickness for the decorated sherds.

Four of the decorated sherds are engraved, 22% of the surface collection sample. They are from three Ripley Engraved vessels (two carinated bowls and a bottle), tempered with grog and grog-hematite. The carinated bowl sherds have unidentifiable scroll and/or excised decorations (i.e., Thurmond 1990). The bottle, represented by two body sherds, has two sets of curvilinear engraved lines with small excised triangles.

The utility wares are dominated by parallel brushed (n=7) and parallel brushed-incised (n=4) decorations on body sherds. Also present are two body sherds with overlapping brush marks and one sherd with parallel incised lines. The utility wares comprise 78% of the decorated sherds from the surface collection. These sherds are tempered with grog (87% of the utility wares) and grog-bone (13%, including one sherd each with parallel brushed and overlapping brushed decorations).

Considering the ceramics from the 1998 and 1999 surface collections and feature excavations together (comprising a sample of 70 plain and decorated sherds and one brushed vessel section from Fea. 7), the sherds represent a fairly typical Titus phase assemblage from residential contexts in the Big Cypress Creek basin, in that it is dominated by grog-tempered utility wares (81% of the 36 decorated sherds are categorized as utility wares), brushed jar sherds, and Ripley Engraved carinated bowl and bottle sherds. Unfortunately no identifiable Ripley Engraved rim motifs are present (cf. Thurmond 1990), and our assessment of the age of the 41CP316 Titus phase occupation relies on the previously mentioned OCR and radiocarbon assays obtained from several features.

Not including the Fea. 7 brushed vessel, there are 36 decorated sherds from 41CP316, along with four plain rims. Engraved sherds account for 19.4% of the collection, brushed sherds 47.2%, brushed-incised sherds 19.4%, incised 11.1%, and punctated sherds only 2.8% of the decorated sherds. The predominant decorative elements include parallel brushed (33.3%), parallel brushed-incised (19.4%), overlapping brushed (11.1%), unidentified engraved scrolls (8.3%), parallel incised lines (5.6%), and Ripley Engraved bottle sherds (5.6%).

More than 73% of the sherds are tempered with grog, followed by grog-bone (16.4%) and grog-hematite (9%); one grog-tempered sherd has a distinctive sandy paste, as do a low number of sherds from other Titus phase sites in the Walker Creek Complex project area. The sherds are from hand-coiled and well-made vessels, ranging in thickness from 5.2-8.0 mm, with the grog-bone (7.24 $\pm$ 0.79 mm) and grog-hematite-tempered (6.71 $\pm$ 0.97 mm) sherds having thicker body walls than the grog-tempered specimens (6.14 $\pm$ 0.90 mm). The majority of the grog-bone tempered wares are from brushed vessels with coarse tempers.

CONCLUSIONS

Limited investigations of exposed features at site 41CP316 indicate that it is a Late Caddoan Titus phase residential archeological deposit with cooking and storage features. The calibrated intercepts from radiocarbon samples, and OCR dates, suggest the site was occupied between A.D. 1445-1630, and it is contemporaneous with the larger Titus phase village at the nearby Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304). The artifact assemblage is dominated by sherds from cooking and serving vessels, and charred hickory nutshells and corn (*Zea mays*) evidence the use of both gathered and domesticated plants at the site.

REFERENCES CITED

Thurmond, J. P.
1990 *Archeology of the Cypress Creek Drainage Basin, Northeastern Texas and Northwestern Louisiana*. Studies in Archeology 5. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Appendix II

Archeological Investigations of a Titus Phase Midden Deposit at 41CP313

Bo Nelson and Timothy K. Perttula

INTRODUCTION

Site 41CP313 is a prehistoric and historic site located along the southern edge of the uplands overlooking the Walkers Creek floodplain (Figure A-4a). Walkers Creek is about 100 m to the south (see Perttula and Nelson 1998:Figure 3), and a small intermittent tributary is 50 m to the west. The site lies ca. 6 m above the Walkers Creek floodplain.

The site is sandwiched between recently constructed Road C, an oil/gas pipeline, and two recently excavated borrow pits (Perttula and Nelson 1998:Figure 12) (see Figure A-4b). A temporary haul road also cuts across the site. The road cut is approximately 2-3 meters in depth, and lithic debris (including five quartzite flakes and one novaculite flake) is eroding from the cutbank. Lithic debris is also present in the road cutbank to the east of the site, in the area of site 41CP307.

Surface artifacts are apparent over a 1600 m^2 area between the road and the borrow pits (see Perttula and Nelson 1998:Figure 12). Horizon Environmental Services, Inc. archeologists excavated two shovel tests in the site area (ST 10 and 11), but both were placed on the north side of Road C (see Perttula and Nelson 1998:Figure 3), outside the known limits of 41CP313.

There is 10-20 cm of Bowie fine sandy loam sediments on site 41CP313, and construction activities have apparently removed portions of the A/E-horizon deposits. Because of the construction activities on this part of the Walker Creek project, we estimate that less than 20 percent of the site remains intact. Given the estimate that little of 41CP313 remained intact, Perttula and Nelson (1998) recommended that the site did not warrant additional investigations because it apparently lacked significant archeological deposits. Subsequently, in June 1999, during a cursory reconnoitering of the Walker Creek complex archeological sites, and following the removal of soil across the site, the senior author located a small remnant of undisturbed Late Caddoan period Titus phase midden deposits at the northern end of 41CP313 (see Figure A-4). The midden remnant covered ca. 2.5 m^2, and was a maximum of 23 cm in thickness underneath ca. 20-100 cm of recently deposited fill (Figure A-5). The midden rested on a yellowish-brown sandy loam E-horizon of the Bowie soils (see Figure A-5).

INVESTIGATIONS OF THE TITUS PHASE MIDDEN

In an effort to recover archeological information on the Titus phase midden deposits before they were totally removed from 41CP313—and hopefully including preserved animal bones and charred plant remains that can be compared to the data recovered from the nearby Pilgrim's Pride site—approximately 80 percent of the midden was excavated and the midden deposits screened in 10 cm arbitrary levels through $^1/_{16}$-inch fine screen. The excavations consisted of one 1 x 1 m unit (Unit 1) and four contiguous 50 x 50 cm units (Units 2-5) along the road ditch (Figure A-6). The midden is a homogenous dark grayish-brown sandy loam with artifacts, small fragments of animal bone and charred plant remains, and a cluster of freshwater mussel shell fragments in the northeastern corner of Unit 1 (see Figure A-6).

Our excavations documented that the preserved midden remnant deposit ranges from 2-23 cm in thickness from south to north (see Figure A-5), depending upon the extent of soil removal and fill deposition. The total depth of the midden deposit prior to disturbance cannot be determined. It does appear that 10-20 cm of deposits had been removed in the past during construction activities, probably during gas pipeline construction/maintenance.

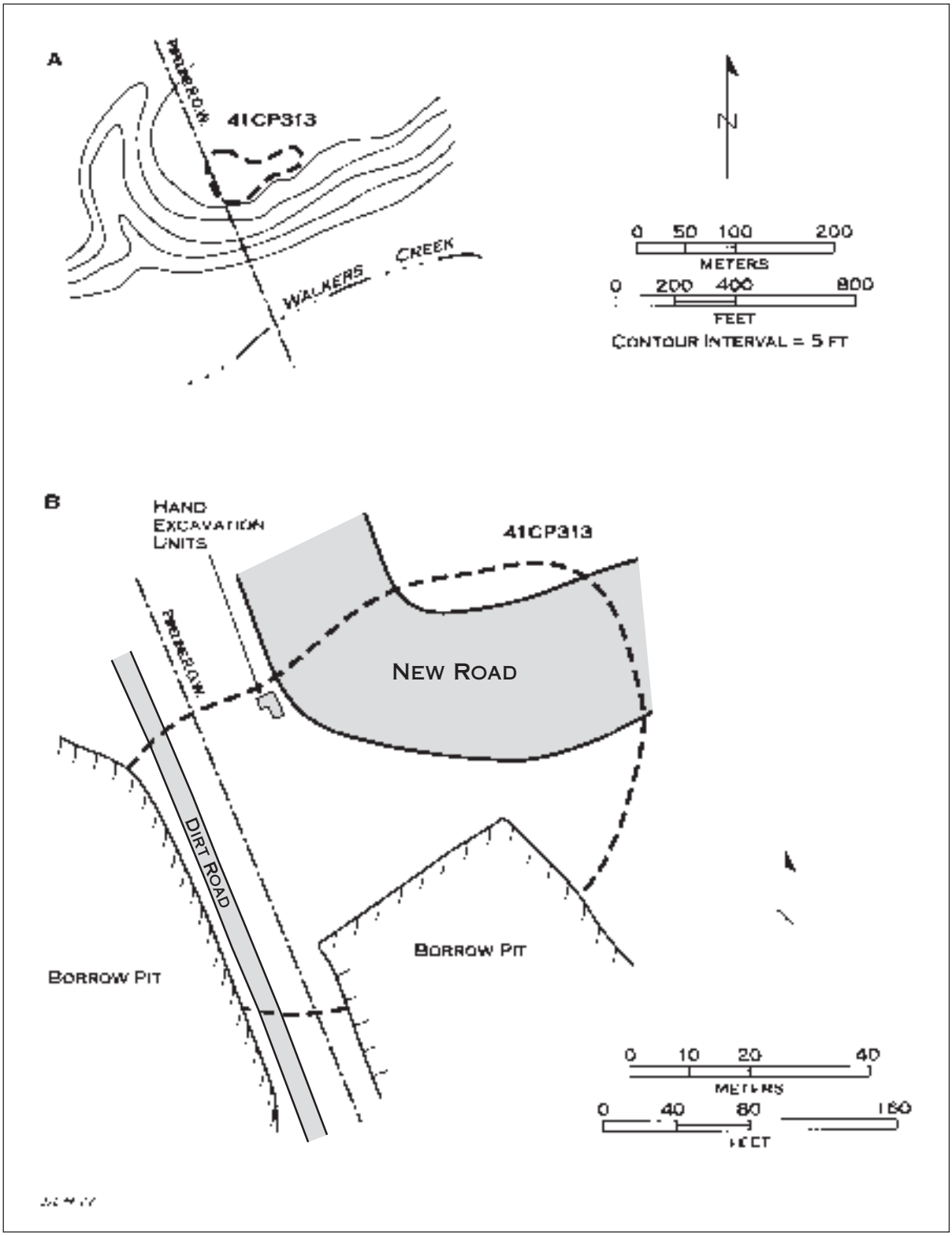


Figure A-4. Map of 41CP313: a, general location; b, close-up plan showing location of hand excavation units.

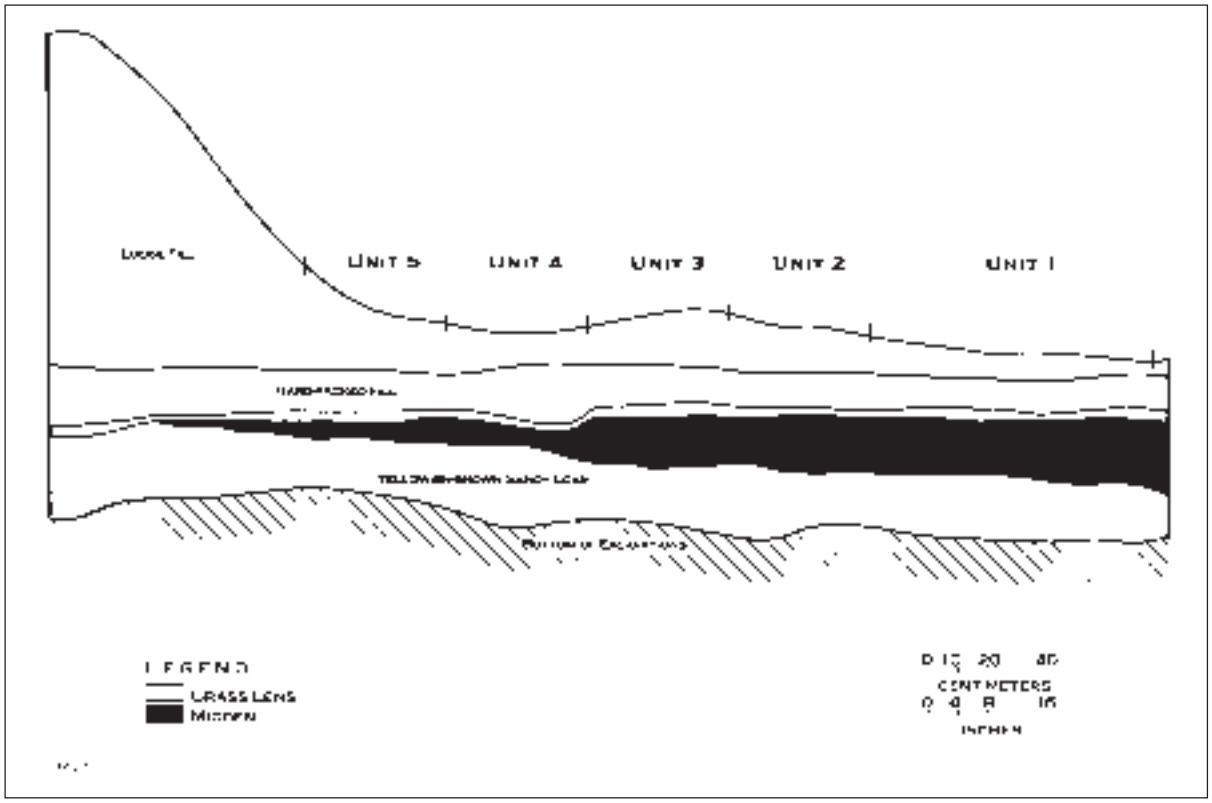


Figure A-5. Midden profile at 41CP313.

OCR samples were obtained from Unit 1, from the following depths bs: 5 cm (313-1), 10 cm (313-2), 15 cm (313-3), 20 cm (313-4), and 25 cm (313-5). The top sample is at the very uppermost part of the midden, and based on the OCR date, appears to have been contaminated by recent carbon from bulldozing and earthmoving activities at the site. The OCR results are listed in Table A-2.

The remaining midden samples from 10-20 cm bs date between ca. A.D. 1610-1655 at one sigma, indicating the midden was deposited during the Titus phase. The OCR date from A/E-horizon deposits beneath the midden ranges between ca. A.D. 1209-1251, suggesting the existence of a stable soil or pedogenic surface on the landform that probably formed ca. the mid-13th century.

Two samples of charred nutshells were also submitted for radiocarbon analysis from the following contexts: Sample #1, Units 1-4, 0-10 cm below midden surface, and Sample #2, Units 1-3, 10-20 cm below midden surface (see Appendix V). The calibrated radiocarbon assays are A.D. 1155-1395 at two sigma from Sample #1 (Beta-132854), with an A.D. 1275 intercept, and A.D. 1440-1675, A.D. 1765-1800, and A.D. 1940-1945 from Sample #2 (Beta-132855). The calibrated intercepts for this sample are A.D. 1530, A.D. 1545, and A.D. 1635.

A total of 185 artifacts, including animal bone and mussel shell, were recovered in the midden excavations (Table A-3). The artifact density is 92.5 per m^2 and 548 artifacts per m^3. Animal bone pieces (47.6 percent) and ceramic sherds (40 percent) are the principal constituents of the midden deposit.

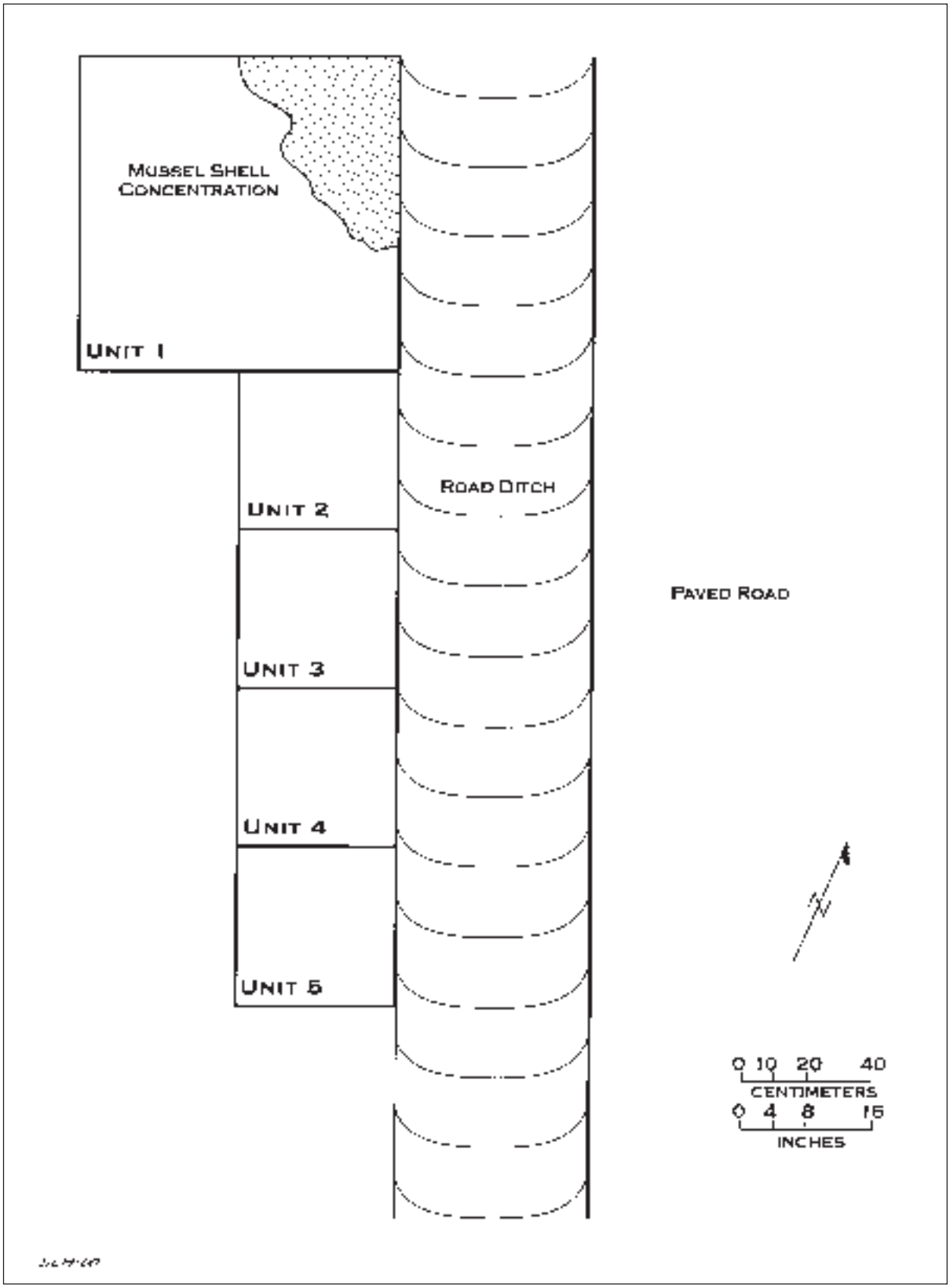


Figure A-6. Plan of Midden Excavations.

Table A-2. OCR Results from 41CP313.

Fea. No.	Depth	OCR Date	SD	Age Range (B.P.)	ACT #
Midden	313-1	137	4	A.D. 1809-1817	4056
	313-2	310	9	A.D. 1631-1649	4057
	313-3	304	9	A.D. 1637-1655	4058
	313-4	331	9	A.D. 1610-1628	4059
Below Midden	313-5	720	21	A.D. 1209-1251	4060

Table A-3. Artifacts from Trash Midden Excavations, 41CP313.

Unit/level	Decorated Sherds	Plain	Daub Sherds	Fauna	Shell	Lithics	Historics	Total
1, 0-10 cm*	12	11	–	20	1	5	4	53
1, 10-20 cm	7	18	2	10	1	–	–	38
2, 0-10 cm	–	2	1	9	–	2	–	14
2, 10-20 cm	3	6	–	5	–	–	–	14
3, 0-10 cm	2	3	2	22	–	1	–	30
3, 10-15 cm	2	3	–	7	–	1	–	13
4, 0-10 cm	–	1	–	5	–	2	–	8
5, 0-10 cm	–	4	–	10	–	1	–	15
Totals	26	48	5	88	2	12	4	185

* depth below top of buried midden deposit

The Titus phase sherds (n=74) from 41CP313 are overwhelmingly tempered with grog (98 percent), with the remainder tempered with grog and small pieces of burned bone. A few of the sherds are from grog-tempered vessels with a distinctive sandy paste, as is also the case at the Pilgrim's Pride site. Approximately 35 percent of the ceramics from 41CP313 are decorated (n=26), including brushed (n=12), brushed-incised (n=1), incised (n=6), punctated (n=4), incised-punctated (n=1), and engraved (n=2). The proportion of brushed sherds (50 percent of the 26 decorated sherds), and two Ripley Engraved sherds from carinated bowls, is consistent with a Titus phase assemblage in the Big Cypress Creek drainage basin (cf. Thurmond 1990).

Although the sample of decorated sherds from midden contexts is small, utility ware sherds comprise 92 percent of the decorated sherds, with fine wares (i.e., the engraved sherds) only amounting to 8 percent of the sample; all 14 of the decorated sherds recovered from surface collections (see below) are from utility wares. There are also three plain rims in the midden collection.

The brushed and brushed-incised sherds have parallel brushed and/or incised marks on vessel body sherds of medium to large-sized jars and cooking pots. One of the incised sherds is a rim (Unit 2, 10-20 cm) with diagonal incised lines, while the others are single or multiple parallel incised lines on small sherds. Both tool and fingernail punctated sherds are represented, including one everted rim (Unit 1, 10-20 cm) with at least one row of tool punctations below the lip. The single incised-punctated sherd (Unit 1, 0-10 cm) has a zone of tool punctations delineated by diagonal incised lines, and is probably from a Maydelle Incised jar. The two engraved sherds are both from Unit 1 (0-10 cm). They are small fragments of carinated bowls with unidentified scroll elements from Ripley Engraved vessels.

The five pieces of daub from Units 1-3 suggest that at least one mud and thatched structure was built at 41CP313 during the Titus phase occupation, and subsequently exposed to fire.

The small assortment of lithic artifacts is comprised of lithic debris (n=7), all of local quartzite, petrified wood, and chert, a quartzite core fragment (Unit 5, 0-10 cm), two small pieces of fire-cracked rock, a quartzite biface tip (Unit 1, 0-10 cm), and a Bassett arrow point on a local red chert (Unit 2, 0-10 cm). The Bassett point is tiny, only 11 mm in length, 6 mm in width, and 1.6 mm in thickness.

The faunal remains and mussel shell are concentrated in Units 1 and 3 in the midden (see Table A-3). More than 92 percent of the fauna has been burned or calcined, and all the pieces are uniformly small and fragmentary, and were not identifiable. The mussel shell includes two umbos from Unit 1.

The historic artifacts include two plain and thick granite ware or ironstone (post-1850) ceramic rim sherds and two aqua bottle glass sherds. These were recovered in the top level in Unit 1 (see Table A-3).

A small amount of artifacts was also recovered from the surface of the disturbed midden. These include six pieces of lithic debris (five of quartzite and one novaculite) and a petrified wood gouge (29 x 28 x 7 mm in length, width, and thickness) with a concave bit. There were 10 sherds in the midden surface collections, all tempered with grog. Among these were three plain body sherds, three plain rim sherds (one with a direct rim and a rounded lip, and another with an everted rim and an exterior folded rim), and another rim with a curvilinear incised line. Two other body sherds have parallel brushed marks, and a final decorated sherd has two parallel sets of incised lines, perhaps part of a vertical panel on a vessel body.

1998 AND 1999 SITE SURFACE COLLECTIONS FROM GENERAL SITE CONTEXTS

As with many of the Walker Creek project prehistoric sites, 41CP313 appears to have been occupied during both the Late Archaic and Late Caddoan periods, as well as perhaps earlier in the Archaic period based on the recovery of a novaculite Wells point and several expanding stem dart points with concave and straight bases. The possible Late Archaic component includes a Gary *var. LeFlore* dart point (16 mm neck width and 9 mm in thickness), a straight stemmed dart point fragment, the butt end of a ferruginous sandstone gouge (41 x 10.5 mm in width and thickness), and probably much of the lithic debris found on the surface (Table A-4) and in the road cut bank.

In addition to the Titus phase midden deposits, the Late Caddo materials in general surface contexts include eight parallel brushed sherds, parallel incised body sherds and 25 plain body and base sherds (see Table A-4). All the sherds are tempered with grog, and range in thickness from 6-11.5 mm; the latter are from three base sherds.

Table A-4. Artifacts Documented from 1998 and 1999 General Surface Collections at 41CP313.

Prehistoric
25 plain body/base sherds
8 parallel brushed body sherds
2 parallel incised body sherds
1 Gary point, quartzite
1 straight stemmed dart point fragment, quartzite
1 Wells point, novaculite
1 possible Edgewood point, quartzite
2 expanding stem dart points, quartzite and Ogallala quartzite
1 ferruginous sandstone gouge
1 thick biface preform, petrified wood
1 novaculite side scraper
1 expedient side scraper, petrified wood
5 lithic debris, 2 white chert, 1 gray chert, 2 quartzite
Historic
1 brown snuff glass
1 salt-glazed stoneware sherd
1 plain whiteware rim sherd
1 plain whiteware body sherd
1 whiteware rim with relief-molded dots

As we mentioned above, in addition to the artifacts listed in Table A-4, six pieces of lithic debris were also noted in 1998 in the road cut bank walls, including five of quartzite and one of novaculite, a non-local raw material.

The few historic artifacts found in surface and subsurface contexts in and around the Titus phase midden may be indicative of an agricultural settlement during the late 19th-early 20th century. No structural remains or foundations are present at 41CP313, however.

CONCLUSIONS

June 1999 investigations at 41CP313 documented a remnant of a Titus phase midden deposit previously undetected at the site. The midden deposit is the best evidence currently available to suggest that this site contained a Titus phase farmstead contemporaneous with the large Titus phase center at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304), about 500 m to the east at the tip of the upland landform overlooking the confluence of Walkers Creek and Big Cypress Creek. Like other Titus phase trash midden deposits, the midden at 41CP313 contained abundant plain and decorated pottery sherds, a few lithic artifacts, animal bone, mussel shell, and charred plant remains (particularly nutshells).

REFERENCES CITED

Perttula, T. K. and B. Nelson
1998 *Archeological Survey Investigations of Selected Parts of the Walker Creek Project Area for Pilgrim's Pride Corporation, Camp County, Texas*. Report of Investigations No. 22. Archeological and Environmental Consultants, Austin.

Thurmond, J. P.
1990 *Archeology of the Cypress Creek Drainage Basin, Northeastern Texas and Northwestern Louisiana*. Studies in Archeology 5. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Appendix III

Feature Descriptions

Timothy K. Perttula

KELLER FEATURES

Fea. 1 three vessel sections from probable burial pit, 40 cm bs (325.31 feet). Feature centroid, N577.5 E675 (Area III)

Fea. 2 three vessel sections from probable burial pit, 327.23 feet. Feature centroid, N582.5 E646.40 (Area III)

Fea. 3 pit, 1.2 m in diameter. Feature fill is a charcoal-stained very dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Total depth 24 cm below surface. Feature centroid, N673.5 E566.2 (Area I)

Fea. 3a possible post hole or small pit, 25 cm in diameter and 32 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a very dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature location, N672 E567 (Area I)

Fea. 4 one vessel from probable burial pit, 26 cm bs (327.51 feet). Feature location, Unit 8, N655 E613 (Area II)

Fea. 5 one vessel from probable burial pit, 327.13 feet. Feature location, N581.9 or N582.9 E643.2 (Units 9/25) (Area III)

Fea. 6 one vessel section from probable burial pit, 20 cm bs (327.27 feet). Feature location, N655.25 E618.15 (Unit 16) (Area II)

Fea. 7 small pit or post hole, 25 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 32 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a very dark gray sandy loam. Feature location, N672 E566, Area I. Keller notes suggest this refers to four small pits or post holes.

Fea. 8 three vessels and celt from probable burial pit, 20-31 cm bs (328.03 feet). Feature centroid, N621.4 E560.75 (Area I)

Fea. 9 one vessel section from probable burial pit. Feature location, N676 E564 (Unit 24) (Area I)

Fea. 10 possible pit, ca. 70 cm in diameter, with a dark brown sandy loam fill. Total depth not ascertained. Feature centroid, N674.90 E574.20 (Area I)

Fea. 11 small pit, 28 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 38-56 cm bs; feature matrix is a very dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N672.51 E574.66 (Area I)

Fea. 12 post hole, 17 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 35-41 cm bs; feature matrix is a very dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N593.4 E640.89 (Area III)

Fea. 14 possible post hole with flat base, 34-44 cm bs; feature matrix is a dark gray sandy loam. Feature location, N593.41 E641.67 (Area III)

Fea. 15 post hole, 23 cm in diameter with a flat bottom; 35-45 cm bs; feature matrix is a yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N594.19 E643.88 (Area III)

Fea. 17 small pit, 30 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 35-41 cm bs; feature matrix is a yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N593.77 E644.16 (Area III)

Fea. 22 possible post hole with rounded base, 22 cm in diameter; 32-37 cm bs. Feature fill is a yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N594.82 E658.00 (Area III)

Fea. 24 possible small pit with rounded base, 23 cm in diameter and 32-47 cm bs. Feature fill is a very dark gray to black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature location, N594.52 E658.4 (Area III)

Fea. 30 post hole with rounded base, 22 cm in diameter; 35-41 cm bs. Feature fill is a yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N594.7 E666.0 (Area III)

Fea. 35 post hole with a rounded bottom, 16 cm in diameter; 35-46 cm bs. Feature fill is a very dark gray to very dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N594.02 E634.85 (Area III)

Fea. 38 post hole or small pit with a flat base, 25 cm in diameter; 30-56 cm bs (Keller [1998] states that the feature extends from 46-60 cm bs). Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N658.50 E566.15 (Area I)

Fea. 39 post hole with a rounded bottom, 17 cm in diameter; 26-38 cm bs (Keller [1998] states that the feature extends from 24-50 cm bs and is 38 cm in diameter). Feature fill is a yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N658.1 E566.65 (Area I)

Fea. 40 post hole with a rounded bottom, 17 cm in diameter; 30-41 cm bs (Keller [1998] states that the feature extends to 50 cm bs). Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N658.30 E567.0 (Area I)

Fea. 41 post hole with a rounded base, 17 cm in diameter; 30-42 cm bs (Keller [1998] states that the feature extends to 50 cm bs). Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N658.75 E567.1 (Area I)

Fea. 42 post hole with a flat base, 13 cm in diameter and 40-53 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N658.2 E568 (Area I)

Fea. 44 small pit with a rounded base, 26 cm in diameter and 32-52 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark gray sandy loam with charcoal. Feature location, N658.16 E572.5 (Area I)

Fea. 45 small pit with a rounded base, 30 cm in diameter and 32-58 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam with a lens of very dark gray sandy loam with charcoal. Feature location, N658.51 E572.2 (Area I)

Fea. 46 small pit with a rounded base, 34 cm in diameter and 35-65 cm bs. Feature fill is a very dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature location, N655.9 or N658.9 E574.6 (Area I)

Fea. 47 possible post hole with a rounded base, 22 cm in diameter and 25-40 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N659.22 E578.3 (Area I)

Fea. 48 possible post hole with a flat base, 19 cm in diameter and 25-35 cm bs (Keller [1998] states the feature extends to 45 cm bs). Feature fill is a yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N659 E581.7 (Area I)

Fea. 49 small pit with a rounded base, 33 cm in diameter and 32-46 cm bs. Feature fill is a yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N659.57 E583.8 (Area I)

Fea. 53 possible post hole with a rounded base, 26 cm in diameter and 25-35 cm bs. Feature fill is a yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N659.09 E589.25 (Area I)

Fea. 57 small pit with rounded base, 30 cm in diameter; 28-47 cm bs. Feature fill is a yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N659.54 E594.5 (between Area I and II)

Fea. 59 post hole with a rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 30-52 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N671.71 E578.2 (Area I)

Fea. 60 possible post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 30-41 cm bs. Feature fill is a yellowish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature location, N671.73 E579.47 (Area I)

Fea. 61 pit with a rounded base, 112 x 61 cm in size, and 39-50 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark gray sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centroid, N673 N583.7 (Area I)

Fea. 62 post hole with a rounded base, 14 cm in diameter and 35-49 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark gray sandy loam. Feature location, N673.64 (Keller [1998] states feature location as N573.46) E583 (Area I)

Fea. 63 possible post hole, 13 cm in diameter, dark brown sandy loam. Feature exposed at 35 cm bs. Feature location, N583.02 E645.45 (Unit 9) (Area III); total depth not ascertained.

Fea. 64 possible post hole, 15 cm in diameter, dark brown sandy loam with charcoal. Feature exposed between 40-50 cm bs. Feature location, N 739.85 E615.45 (Area VIII)

Fea. 65 midden remnant, ca. 1 x 1.8 m in size, 0-10 cm bs, dark yellowish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking and ash. Feature centroid, N595.20 E678.50 (east of Area III)

Fea. 66 Vessel 1, bottle. Feature centerpoint, N596.4 E571.5

Fea. 67 Nelson vessel, N740 E615 (Area VIII)

ARCHEOLOGICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS FEATURES

AREA I

Fea. 101 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N668.520, E565.187.

Fea. 102 possible post hole with rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 30 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N668.625, E568.983, 99.812 elevation.

Fea. 103 post hole with a rounded base, 22 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal and bone flecks. Feature centerpoint, N666.420, E566.994, 99.919 elevation.

Fea. 104 small pit (possible smudge pit), 28 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface, with a rounded base. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal staining. Feature centerpoint, N668.353, E566.258, 99.904 elevation.

Fea. 105 post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N669.231, E565.657, 99.953 elevation.

Fea. 106 small pit with a rounded base, 22 cm in diameter and 30 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a very dark brown sandy loam with charcoal and bone flecks; lowest 2-4 cm of feature fill is a gray sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N670.128, E565.922, 99.884 elevation.

Fea. 107 small pit with rounded base, 30 cm in diameter and 4 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N670.302, E565.230, 99.903 elevation.

Fea. 108 post hole or small pit with a rounded base, 25 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N671.124, E564.167, 99.887 elevation.

Fea. 109 small pit with rounded base, 30 cm in diameter and 27 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown charcoal-stained sandy loam with bone flecks. Feature centerpoint, N671.095, E562.089, 99.896 elevation.

Fea. 110 smudge pit with rounded base, 30 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown to black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N660.868, E573.449, 99.689 elevation.

Fea. 111 small pit (probable smudge pit), 30 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 4 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a gray and ashy sandy loam with significant charcoal mottling. Feature centerpoint, N661.208, E575.008, 99.609 elevation.

Fea. 112 small pit (probable smudge pit), 22 cm in diameter with a rounded base, 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N661.054, E577.316, 99.633 elevation.

Fea. 113 small pit, 43-51 cm in diameter; base form and depth not recorded. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown to very dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Western half of feature previously investigated by Keller (1998). Feature centerpoint, N659.137, E574.749, 99.613 elevation.

Fea. 114 small pit (probable smudge pit), 20 cm in diameter, with a flat bottom; 8 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark grayish-brown to black sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N658.351, E572.434, 99.785 elevation.

Fea. 115 post hole, 19 cm in diameter, with a flat bottom; 4 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam with dark yellowish-brown mottles. Feature centerpoint, N665.233, E571.287, 99.862 elevation.

Fea. 116 post hole, 19 cm in diameter, with a flat bottom; 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with yellowish-brown sandy loam mottles. Feature centerpoint, N666.312, E575.640, 99.612 elevation.

Fea. 119 post hole with rounded bottom, 26 cm in diameter and 13 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N665.434, E562.399, 99.966 elevation.

Fea. 120 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 25 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N667.663, E562.498, 99.932 elevation.

Fea. 121 post hole with a rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with gray clay mottles. Feature centerpoint, N669.117, E561.028, 99.931 elevation.

Fea. 122 post hole with a rounded and tapered base, 17 cm in diameter and 22 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N670.914, E559.289, 99.944 elevation.

Fea. 123 post hole with rounded base, 23 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N670.791, E559.097, 99.945 elevation.

Fea. 124 post hole with rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 3 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N667.344, E560.225, 99.953 elevation.

Fea. 125 small pit with rounded base, 30 cm in diameter and 32 cm in depth below scraped surface. Four zones of feature fill: 0-10 cm bs, dark brown charcoal-stained sandy loam; 10-21 cm bs, gray sandy loam with charcoal flecking; 21-30 cm bs, dark brown charcoal-stained sandy loam with burned bone; 30-32 cm, light gray sandy clay. Feature centerpoint, N670.512, E555.967, 100.015 elevation.

Fea. 126 post hole with rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 22 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N668.134, E556.028, 100.030 elevation.

Fea. 127 small pit with flat base, 26 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N668.189, E556.655, 100.019 elevation.

Fea. 128 post hole or small pit with a rounded base, 28 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N667.072, E555.474, 100.086 elevation.

Fea. 129 small pit with a rounded base, 38 cm in diameter and 28 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N667.217, E556.411, 100.050 elevation.

Fea. 130 small pit with rounded base, 25 cm in diameter and 24 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking and orange clay mottles. Feature centerpoint, N666.778, E557.415, 100.049 elevation.

Fea. 131 post hole with rounded and tapered base, 22 cm in diameter and 20 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N664.520, E557.856, 100.071 elevation.

Fea. 132 posthole with a rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 16 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with red clay mottles. Feature centerpoint, N672.685, E567.786, 99.761 elevation.

Fea. 133 possible post hole with a rounded to tapered base, 18 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N675.026, E567.980, 99.765 elevation.

Fea. 134 post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N676.154, E568.158, 99.858 elevation.

Fea. 135 post hole, 19 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 10 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N657.668, E556.505, 100.087 elevation.

Fea. 136 small pit, 30 cm in diameter, with a flat bottom; 15 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N657.519, E557.196, 100.060 elevation.

Fea. 137 possible post hole, 15 cm in diameter, with a flat bottom; 12 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a light brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N661.548, E560.267, 99.985 elevation.

Fea. 138 post hole, 20 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 8 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N660.795, E562.960, 99.939 elevation.

Fea. 139 post hole, 20 cm in diameter, with a flat bottom; 5 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N661.666, E563.488, 99.967 elevation.

Fea. 141 post hole with a rounded bottom, 16 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam, with sherds at exposed surface. Feature centerpoint, N664.112, E561.102, 99.994 elevation.

Fea. 142 post hole, 16 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 6 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N656.451, E562.273, 99.991 elevation.

Fea. 143 post hole, 19 cm in diameter, with an irregular but rounded bottom; 13 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N656.684, E563.421, 99.943 elevation.

Fea. 144 post hole with rounded bottom, 20 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N656.012, E563.688, 99.956 elevation.

Fea. 145 post hole with flat base, 20 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a reddish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.940, E564.268, 99.937 elevation.

Fea. 146 post hole with a flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.870, E565.421, 99.931 elevation.

Fea. 148 smudge pit with rounded base, 31 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam with pieces of ash. Feature previously investigated by Keller (1998) and labeled K19. Feature centerpoint, N658.092, E566.735, 99.914 elevation.

Fea. 149 post hole with a rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N663.458, E558.139, 100.051 elevation.

Fea. 150 post hole with a rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N662.868, E557.966, 100.068 elevation.

Fea. 152 post hole, 18 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 11 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N664.208, E575.557, 99.620 elevation.

Fea. 154 post hole, 15 cm in diameter and flat base, 15 cm in diameter and 16 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking and yellowish-brown mottles. Feature centerpoint, N662.045, E575.551, 99.586 elevation.

Fea. 155 post hole with a flat base, 16.5 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N662.145, E575.138, 99.595 elevation.

Fea. 156 post hole with a rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N662.008, E574.670, 99.595 elevation.

Fea. 157 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 10.5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N661.999, E574.302, 99.598 elevation.

Fea. 158 post hole with a rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 13 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N661.787, E573.879, 99.633 elevation.

Fea. 159 post hole with a rounded base, 15.5 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N661.532, E573.407, 99.627 elevation.

Fea. 160 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking; one sherd recovered from exposed post hole surface. Feature centerpoint, N661.262, E573.028, 99.669 elevation.

Fea. 161 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N660.959, E572.601, 99.703 elevation.

Fea. 162 post hole with a flat base, 12 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N660.668, E572.326, 99.710 elevation.

Fea. 163 possible post hole with rounded bottom, 14 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N660.088, E572.632, 99.699 elevation.

Fea. 165 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N660.018, E571.934, 99.710 elevation.

Fea. 166 post hole with a rounded base, 14 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N659.526, E571.777, 99.729 elevation.

Fea. 167 post hole with a rounded base, 14 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N659.121, E571.686, 99.743 elevation.

Fea. 168 post hole with a rounded base, 14.5 cm in diameter and 18 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N658.669, E571.694, 99.742 elevation.

Fea. 169 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N658.210, E571.629, 99.739 elevation.

Fea. 170 post hole with a flat base, 15.5 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N657.630, E571.683, 99.749 elevation.

Fea. 171 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 22 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N657.200, E571.845, 99.745 elevation.

Fea. 172 post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 20 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N656.828, E571.940, 99.752 elevation.

Fea. 173 post hole with a rounded base, 14 cm in diameter and 22 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking; one sherd found 20 cm bs wedged in post hole. Feature centerpoint, N656.473, E572.251, 99.761 elevation.

Fea. 174 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N656.121, E572.514, 99.743 elevation.

Fea. 175 post hole with rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N656.281, E572.939, 99.751 elevation.

Fea. 176 post hole with a rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 16 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.834, E572.878, 99.754 elevation.

Fea. 177 post hole with rounded base, 14 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.566, E573.363, 99.712 elevation.

Fea. 178 small pit with a rounded base, 35 cm in diameter and 19 cm in depth. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking concentrated in the pit's center. Feature centerpoint, N655.470, E573.837, 99.712 elevation.

Fea. 179 post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 24 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.153, E574.194, 99.690 elevation.

Fea. 180 post hole, 15 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 10 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a grayish-brown sandy loam with evidence of charred post. Feature centerpoint, N656.581, E573.986, 99.790 elevation.

Fea. 182 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N657.676, E572.887, 99.766 elevation.

Fea. 183 center post hole for Structure 1, 21 cm in diameter and 24.5 cm in depth below scraped surface; it has a rounded base. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N658.639, E575.200, 99.579 elevation.

Fea. 186 post hole with a flat base, 12 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N660.774, E576.709, 99.575 elevation.

Fea. 187 post hole with a rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N658.053, E577.152, 99.629 elevation.

Fea. 188 post hole with a flat base, 16 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature previously cross-sectioned by Keller (1998). Feature centerpoint, N658.715, E577.366, 99.614 elevation.

Fea. 189 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 18 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N658.967, E577.810, 99.625 elevation.

Fea. 190 post hole with rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 3 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N656.355, E575.741, 99.678 elevation.

Fea. 191 possible post hole with rounded base, 22 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N655.740, E576.094, 99.599 elevation.

Fea. 192 post hole with a rounded base, 24 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N656.224, E576.823, 99.660 elevation.

Fea. 193 post hole with a flat base, 17 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.130, E575.136, 99.659 elevation.

Fea. 194 post hole with a flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 18 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with large amounts of charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.315, E575.634, 99.635 elevation.

Fea. 195 post hole with a rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.059, E575.575, 99.625 elevation.

Fea. 196 post hole with a flat base, 16 cm in diameter and 18 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.147, E575.976, 99.611 elevation.

Fea. 197 post hole with a rounded bottom, 21 cm in diameter and 32 cm in depth below scraped surface; post hole penetrates 15 cm into clay B-horizon. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N653.958, E576.717, 99.653 elevation.

Fea. 1-101 post hole with a flat base, 16 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N651.624, E571.399, 99.742 elevation.

Fea. 1-102 post hole with a flat base, 16 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N652.107, E573.439, 99.710 elevation.

Fea. 1-103 small pit with a rounded base, 55 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N651.334, E574.160, 99.682 elevation.

Fea. 1-104 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 17.5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with dark yellowish-brown mottles and charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N661.909, E576.075, 99.574 elevation.

Fea. 1-105 post hole with a flat base, 14 cm in diameter and 15.5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking and pale brown to brownish-yellow mottles. Feature centerpoint, N661.784, E576.478, 99.601 elevation.

Fea. 1-106 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 22 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N661.554, E576.955, 99.590 elevation.

Fea. 1-107 post hole with a rounded base, 14 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N661.272, E577.333, 99.614 elevation.

Fea. 1-108 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N660.984, E577.713, 99.585 elevation.

Fea. 1-109 post hole with a rounded base, 16.5 cm in diameter and 19 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N660.610, N577.937, 99.562 elevation.

Fea. 1-110 post hole with a rounded and tapered base, 17 cm in diameter and 18 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N660.205, E578.200, 99.548 elevation.

Fea. 1-111 post hole with a rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 16 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N659.851, E578.388, 99.523 elevation.

Fea. 1-112 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N659.425, E578.525, 99.522 elevation.

Fea. 1-113 post hole with a rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 4 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N659.295, E578.302, 99.617 elevation.

Fea. 1-114 post hole with a rounded base, 14 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N658.523, E578.478, 99.596 elevation.

Fea. 1-115 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N658.044, E578.590, 99.606 elevation.

Fea. 1-116 post hole with a rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 18 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N657.536, E578.467, 99.569 elevation.

Fea. 1-117 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N657.088, E578.306, 99.589 elevation.

Fea. 1-118 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N656.725, E578.007, 99.611 elevation.

Fea. 1-119 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking; 4 sherds wedged into post hole. Feature centerpoint, N656.358, E577.853, 99.587 elevation.

Fea. 1-120 2-3 cm thick dark grayish-brown sandy loam midden deposit remnant, 50 x 80 cm in length and width. Feature centerpoint, N656.047, E578.199, 99.578 elevation.

Fea. 1-121 2-5 cm thick dark grayish-brown sandy loam midden deposit remnant, 25 x 25 cm in length and width. Feature centerpoint, N656.905, E579.610, 99.559 elevation.

Fea. 1-123 post hole with a rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 22 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.978, E577.570, 99.586 elevation.

Fea. 1-124 post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 25 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.730, E577.192, 99.580 elevation.

Fea. 1-125 post hole with a rounded base, 16.5 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.409, E576.731, 99.583 elevation.

Fea. 1-126 7-10 cm thick dark brown to black sandy loam midden remnant, 80 x 65 cm in length and width. Feature centerpoint, N653.109, E586.483, 99.426 elevation.

Fea. 1-127 2-3 cm thick small midden remnant, ca. 30 x 40 cm in length and width. Feature centerpoint, N651.129, E576.183, 99.652 elevation.

Fea. 1-128 burial pit, with 2 vessels; 90 cm pit diameter, with a flat bottom; 15 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a compact brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N651.836, E575.958, 99.667 elevation.

Fea. 1-129 post hole with rounded base, 21 cm in diameter and 25 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam, with the lower 5 cm of the post hole a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N648.810, E570.956, 99.716 elevation.

Fea. 1-130 small pit with flat base and straight walls, 27 cm in diameter and 21 cm in depth. Feature fill is a very dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N649.533, E573.242, 99.687 elevation.

Fea. 1-133 small pit with flat base, 33 cm in diameter and 24 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam; lower 12 cm of feature is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam with a concentration of sherds. Feature centerpoint, N650.268, E574.376, 99.691 elevation.

Fea. 1-134 small pit with a rounded base, 32 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with charcoal flecks and minute pieces of burned bone. Feature centerpoint, N650.509, E575.057, 99.651 elevation.

Fea. 1-135 small pit with rounded base, 35 cm in diameter and 20 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N649.476, E575.613, 99.680 elevation.

Fea. 1-136 post hole with flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a mottled dark brown to grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N649.226, E576.454, 99.671 elevation.

Fea. 1-137 remnant of midden deposits, with charcoal flecks and small pieces of burned clay. Feature centerpoint, N648.689, E576.584, 99.679 elevation.

Fea. 1-138 post hole with rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N648.041, E577.402, 99.701 elevation.

Fea. 1-139 post hole with flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N648.613, E577.333, 99.670 elevation.

Fea. 1-141 small pit with rounded base, 27 cm in diameter and 13 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N650.061, E578.060, 99.574 elevation.

Fea. 1-144 post hole with a flat base, 17 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N649.464, E579.131, 99.601 elevation.

Fea. 1-145 post hole with a flat base, 19 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N648.731, E579.173, 99.613 elevation.

Fea. 1-146a post hole or small pit with flat base, 20 cm in diameter and 22 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam in the top 12 cm, and the bottom of the feature is a black carbon-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N646.659, E576.312, 99.732 elevation.

Fea. 1-146b post hole or small pit with a flat base, 20 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N646.339, E576.320, 99.73 elevation.

Fea. 1-148 post hole, 19 cm in diameter, with a flat bottom; 12 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam, with a carbonaceous stain at the bottom of the post hole. Feature centerpoint, N647.007, E577.726, 99.691 elevation.

Fea. 1-149 small pit with a rounded base, 31 cm in diameter and 52 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N647.099, E578.461, 99.706 elevation.

Fea. 1-150 post hole with a flat base, 22 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N645.152, E578.745, 99.665 elevation.

Fea. 1-151 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N644.106, E579.569, 99.689 elevation.

Fea. 1-152 post hole with a rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with charcoal flecks and small bone flecks. Feature centerpoint, N641.977, E582.114, 99.701 elevation.

Fea. 1-154 post hole with a flat base, 13 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark reddish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N646.513, E580.532, 99.687 elevation.

Fea. 1-155 post hole with a flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with gray sandy loam mottles. Feature centerpoint, N647.098, E580.033, 99.687 elevation.

Fea. 1-156 post hole, 20 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 11 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N650.471, E581.364, 99.528 elevation.

Fea. 1-158 small pit, 21 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 23 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking and reddish-yellow clay mottles. Feature penetrates 18 cm into clay B-horizon. Feature centerpoint, N653.881, E581.914, 99.511 elevation.

Fea. 1-160 small pit with flat base, 27 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N649.240, E584.683, 99.476 elevation.

Fea. 1-161 post hole with a flat base, 15 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is dark grayish-brown to reddish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N645.294, E582.870, 99.674 elevation.

Fea. 1-162 post hole with a rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N645.766, E584.070, 99.644 elevation.

Fea. 1-163 small pit with a flat base, 34 cm in diameter and 30 cm in depth below scraped surface; pit penetrates 9 cm into clay B-horizon. Feature fill is a black sandy loam with charcoal staining. Feature centerpoint, N645.605, E584.419, 99.641 elevation.

Fea. 1-164 post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N645.689, E585.104, 99.618 elevation.

Fea. 1-165 post hole with flat base, 15 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks and bone flecks. Feature centerpoint, N647.717, E586.374, 99.610 elevation.

Fea. 1-166 small pit with flat base, 47 cm in diameter and 24 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N646.329, E586.142, 99.604 elevation.

Fea. 1-167 small pit with flat base, 32 cm in diameter and 30 cm in depth below scraped surface. Upper 15 cm of feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with charcoal flecks, and the lower feature fill is a black and carbon-rich sandy loam with bone flecks. Feature centerpoint, N644.272, E585.035, 99.634 elevation.

Fea. 1-168 small pit with a flat base, 28 cm in diameter and 12-16 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N644.805, E585.706, 99.598 elevation.

Fea. 1-170 smudge pit with a flat base, 20 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N642.439, E585.747, 99.625 elevation.

Fea. 1-171 small pit with flat base, 45 cm in diameter and 31 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N643.420, E586.020, 99.603 elevation.

Fea. 1-172 post hole with a rounded base, 12 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N643.994, E586.537, 99.591 elevation.

Fea. 1-173 small midden remnant in shallow depression. Feature centerpoint, N644.240, E586.314, 99.617 elevation.

Fea. 1-174a small pit with a flat base, 28 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N645.617, E586.162, 99.606 elevation.

Fea. 1-174b post hole with a rounded base (intersects Fea. 1-174a), 18 cm in diameter and 19 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam

Fea. 1-175 post hole with flat base, 19 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N645.358, E586.489, 99.608 elevation.

Fea. 1-176 small pit with a flat base, 25 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam, and clay mottles, with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N645.321, E586.977, 99.578 elevation.

Fea. 1-177 possible post hole with a tapered base, 19 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a grayish-brown sandy loam with clay mottles. Feature centerpoint, N645.421, E587.587, 99.561 elevation.

Fea. 1-178 small pit with rounded base, 26 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N645.825, E586.758, 99.601 elevation.

Fea. 1-179 post hole with rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is adark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N645.988, E586.431, 99.620 elevation.

Fea. 1-180 small pit with a flat base, 27 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N646.650, E586.782, 99.538 elevation.

Fea. 1-181 small remnant of midden debris, 30 x 30 cm in size and 5 cm in thickness below scraped surface. Feature centerpoint, N647.114, E587.132, 99.568 elevation.

Fea. 1-182 post hole with rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with one sherd exposed at surface. Feature centerpoint, N647.441, E587.389, 99.623 elevation.

Fea. 1-183 small remnant of midden debris, 40 x 30 cm and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature centerpoint, N647.441, E587.134, 99.609 elevation.

Fea. 1-184 post hole with flat base, 22 cm in diameter and 19 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N647.817, E588.018, 99.556 elevation.

Fea. 1-186 possible post hole, 12 cm in diameter and 4 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown to dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N670.266, E575.677, 99.639 elevation.

Fea. 1-187 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown to black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N678.180, E565.163, 99.877 elevation.

Fea. 1-188 possible post hole with rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 4 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N667.211, E564.318, 99.947 elevation.

Fea. 1-190 post hole with a rounded bottom, 20 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N669.173, E562.596, 99.943 elevation.

Fea. 1-193 post hole with a rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N666.155, E557.799, 100.028 elevation.

Fea. 1-194 small pit with a rounded base, 27 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N667.038, E556.764, 100.045 elevation.

Fea. 1-197 post hole, 15 cm in diameter, with a flat bottom; 11 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N658.479, E556.407, 100.093 elevation.

Fea. 1-200 posthole with flat base, 20 cm in diameter and 20 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N651.134, E567.446, 99.917 elevation.

Fea. 1-201 post hole with a rounded bottom, 20 cm in diameter and 30 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N654.790, E565.907, 99.894 elevation.

Fea. 1-203 post hole, 22 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 22 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a light brown sandy loam.

Fea. 1-204 small pit with a rounded base, 30 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is adark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N664.506, E562.538, 99.958 elevation.

Fea. 1-205 possible post hole with a flat base, 12 cm in diameter and 3 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N665.092, E560.376, 100.009 elevation.

Fea. 1-206 post hole with a rounded base, 21 cm in diameter and 20 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N664.046, E559.724, 100.10 elevation.

Fea. 1-210 large pit with a rounded bottom, 98 cm in diameter and 21 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N629.575, E562.625, 100.005 elevation.

Fea. 1-212 post hole with a rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N629.841, E559.262, 100.019 elevation.

Fea. 1-213 post hole with a flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is adark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N626.900, E563.332, 99.938 elevation.

Fea. 1-214 post hole with a flat base, 15 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N625.331, E565.191, 99.888 elevation.

Fea. 1-215 post hole with a flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N625.316, E564.446, 99.876 elevation.

Fea. 1-216 post hole with a flat base, 19 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N625.258, E563.872, 99.926 elevation.

Fea. 1-217 post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N625.313, E563.222, 99.933 elevation.

Fea. 1-218 post hole with a flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N624.847, E563.065, 99.924 elevation.

Fea. 1-219 post hole with a flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N624.785, E562.571, 99.919 elevation.

Fea. 1-220 post hole with a rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N624.739, E562.124, 99.923 elevation.

Fea. 1-224 post hole with a flat base, 16 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N629.831, E555.989, 100.104 elevation.

Fea. 1-225 post hole with a rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 13 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N655.271, E576.447, 99.620 elevation.

Fea. 1-226 post hole with a rounded base, 14.5 cm in diameter and 8.25 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N658.974, E578.468, 99.584 elevation.

Fea. 1-227 post hole with a rounded and tapered base, 19 cm in diameter and 30 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking 14-18 cm below the scraped surface. Feature centerpoint, N641.443, E572.492, 99.747 elevation.

Fea. 1-228 small pit with rounded base, 44 cm in diameter and 33 cm in depth below scraped surface. Upper 15 cm of feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with large charcoal chunks and red clay mottles, and the lower feature fill is a brown sandy loam with ash and charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N644.953, E566.441, 99.904 elevation.

Fea. 1-229 post hole with a flat base, 21 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N624.558, E565.352, 99.848 elevation.

Fea. 1-230 post hole, 17 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 8 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N627.054, E569.703, 99.754 elevation.

Fea. 1-231 small pit with rounded base, 30 cm in diameter and 35 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature penetrates 25 cm into clay B-horizon. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N638.375, E573.324, 99.672 elevation.

Fea. 1-232 post hole with a flat base, 20 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a very dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N639.993, E573.232.

Fea. 1-234 post hole with a rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N661.214, E577.019.

Fea. 1-235 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N660.354, E576.229.

Fea. 1-238 post hole with a flat base, 16 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N659.824, E577.459.

Fea. 1-239 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N657.953, E577.652.

Fea. 1-240 post hole with a flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N657.833, E578.392.

Fea. 1-242 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N656.855, E576.491.

Fea. 1-243 post hole with a rounded base, 25 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N656.625, E576.101.

Fea. 1-244 post hole with a rounded base, 27 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N655.725, E575.421.

Fea. 1-245 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam.

Fea. 1-246 post hole with a rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N656.055, E573.861.

Fea. 1-247 (K25) small pit with rounded base, 42 cm in diameter and 2-3 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Previously investigated by Keller (1998). Feature centerpoint, N648.329, E571.137, 99.740 elevation.

Fea. 1-248 (K18) post hole with a rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Previously investigated by Keller (1998). Feature centerpoint, N674.960, E567.552, 99.795 elevation.

AREA II

Fea. 201 small pit, 30 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 40 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a very dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N669.944, E627.804, 98.776 elevation.

Fea. 203 small pit, 38 cm in diameter and 25 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N669.376, E625.943, 98.855 elevation.

Fea. 204 small pit with rounded base, 24 cm in diameter and 13 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam; hematite rock wedged into one pit wall. Feature centerpoint, N669.118, E624.791, 98.886 elevation.

Fea. 205 small pit, 25 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 18 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N670.079, E629.015, 98.727 elevation

Fea. 206 small pit with rounded base, 29 cm in diameter and 20 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N668.185, E624.872, 98.920 elevation.

Fea. 207 small pit, 29 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 21 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N668.780, E625.091, 98.856 elevation.

Fea. 209 post hole with rounded bottom, 27 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a grayish-brown sandy loam. Two hematite rocks wedged into one side of post hole. Feature centerpoint, N669.067, E625.705, 98.829 elevation.

Fea. 210 small pit with rounded base, 47 cm in diameter and 20 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N668.211, E624.343, 98.930 elevation.

Fea. 211 possible post hole with rounded bottom, 24 cm in diameter and 4 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N669.726, E627.115, 98.786 elevation.

Fea. 212 small pit, 30 cm in diameter, with a flat base; 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks and red clay mottles. Feature centerpoint, N668.341, E628.896, 98.702 elevation.

Fea. 214 large pit with flat base and straight walls, 83 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N675.440, E627.157, 98.694 elevation.

Fea. 217 small pit with flat base, 62 cm in diameter and 23 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with clay mottles. Feature centerpoint, N670.000, E619.158, 99.062 elevation.

Fea. 218 small pit, 45 cm in diameter, with a flat bottom; 5 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks and red clay mottles. Feature centerpoint, N673.038, E621.000, 98.946 elevation.

Fea. 219 smudge pit, 25 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N665.503, E603.932, 99.434 elevation.

Fea. 221 small pit, 30 cm in diameter, with a rounded base; 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N659.919, E604.662, 99.385 elevation.

Fea. 222 smudge pit with rounded base, 30 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Top 7 cm of feature fill is black charcoal-stained sandy loam, while the lower portion is dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking and orange clay mottles. Feature centerpoint, N660.618, E603.902, 99.348 elevation.

Fea. 223 post hole with rounded base, 21 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N661.163, E603.652, 99.361 elevation.

Fea. 224 small pit with a rounded base, 35 cm in diameter and a maximum of 12 cm in depth below the scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N661.913, E602.326, 99.370 elevation.

Fea. 225 small pit with a flat base, 28 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N662.770, E601.905, 99.389 elevation.

Fea. 226 small pit, 28 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N663.389, E602.426, 99.420 elevation.

Fea. 227 post hole with rounded base, 25 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N663.707, E602.497, 99.422 elevation.

Fea. 228 post hole with rounded base, 22 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N664.365, E603.161, 99.416 elevation.

Fea. 229 post hole with rounded base, 14 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N664.973, E605.280, 99.466 elevation.

Fea. 230 smudge pit, 25 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N665.588, E605.442, 99.441 elevation.

Fea. 231 smudge pit, 34 cm in diameter and 13 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N666.077, E605.640, 99.450 elevation.

Fea. 232 post hole with rounded base, 22 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill dark brown charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N665.319, E605.859, 99.495 elevation.

Fea. 233 post hole with rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N667.545, E605.694, 99.375 elevation.

Fea. 234 small pit with a rounded base, 30 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N664.500, E606.886, 99.440 elevation.

Fea. 235 smudge pit with a rounded base, 24 cm in diameter and 22 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N665.446, E606.852, 99.379 elevation.

Fea. 236 small pit with a rounded base, 24 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N662.843, E607.699, 99.448 centerpoint.

Fea. 237 small pit with rounded base, 52 cm in diameter and 20 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks and burned clay. Feature centerpoint, N662.792, E609.418, 99.349 elevation.

Fea. 238 post hole with rounded base, 22 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N664.878, E603.658, 99.462 elevation.

Fea. 240 post hole with rounded base, 21 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N660.387, E604.635, 99.378 elevation.

Fea. 241 post hole with rounded base, 23 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N660.345, E605.332, 99.412 elevation.

Fea. 245 smudge pit with rounded base, 30 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Top 5 cm of feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam, and the bottom 12 cm is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks and orange clay mottles. Feature centerpoint, N661.041, E605.186, 99.410 elevation.

Fea. 248 post hole with flat base, 15 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N656.297, E608.009, 99.348 elevation.

Fea. 249 small pit with a rounded base, 33 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N653.600, E607.810, 99.312 elevation.

Fea. 252 post hole with rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N656.004, E609.965, 99.336 elevation.

Fea. 253 post hole with rounded base, 23 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N653.154, E609.947, 99.320 elevation.

Fea. 254 small pit, 37 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 42 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature penetrates 25 cm into clay B-horizon. Feature centerpoint, N673.980, E610.704, 99.249 elevation.

Fea. 255 small pit with rounded bottom, 40 cm in diameter and 20 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecking. Feature centerpoint, N672.317, E612.977, 99.180 elevation.

Fea. 256 post hole with flat base, 20 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N672.641, E619.000, 98.991 elevation.

Fea. 258 post hole with rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N658.063, E616.144, 99.189 elevation.

Fea. 259 small pit (possible smudge pit), 33 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 12 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a black sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N656.179, E614.357, 99.301 elevation.

Fea. 260 post hole with rounded base, 17 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N655.860, E613.433, 99.314 elevation.

Fea. 261 small pit, 36 cm in diameter, with a rounded bottom; 14 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a very dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N655.321, E614.269, 99.290 elevation.

AREA III

Fea. 301 post hole with a flat base, 13 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N595.362, E639.709, 99.533 elevation.

Fea. 304 post hole with a rounded bottom, 17 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N592.630, E639.188, 99.513 elevation.

Fea. 305 post hole with a rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N591.863, E639.392, 99.545 elevation.

Fea. 306 possible post hole with flat base, 16 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N591.786, E638.792, 99.582 elevation.

Fea. 307 post hole with flat base, 21 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N592.214, E638.173, 99.572 elevation.

Fea. 308 post hole with rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N592.694, E637.845, 99.502 elevation.

Fea. 309 post hole with rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N593.370, E637.808, 99.531 elevation.

Fea. 310 post hole with flat base, 20 cm in diameter and 25 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N591.855, E637.235, 99.571 elevation.

Fea. 311 post hole with rounded base, 24 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N593.661, E636.068, 99.488 elevation.

Fea. 312 post hole with a flat base, 20 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N592.659, E634.475, 99.462 elevation.

Fea. 313 post hole with rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 28 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N592.445, E633.035, 99.414 elevation.

Fea. 314 post hole with flat base, 22 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N593.156, E632.749, 99.420 elevation.

Fea. 315 small pit, 25 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N593.071, E642.255, 99.498 elevation.

Fea. 316 smudge pit, 31 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with charcoal staining. Feature centerpoint, N592.173, E642.212, 99.536 elevation.

Fea. 317 small pit with rounded base, 34 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N592.272, E643.187, 99.534 elevation.

Fea. 318 post hole with rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N593.062, E644.529, 99.537 elevation.

Fea. 319 small pit, 27 cm in diameter and 3 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N593.339, E644.863, 99.502 elevation.

Fea. 320 post hole with flat base, 14 cm in diameter and 3 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N589.676, E645.063, 99.571 elevation.

Fea. 321 small pit with flat base, 22 cm in diameter and 19 cm deep below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N590.699, E645.848, 99.546 elevation.

Fea. 322 small pit, 46 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N590.047, E647.072, 99.527 elevation.

Fea. 323 post hole with rounded base, 23 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N591.374, E631.730, 99.407 elevation.

Fea. 325 small pit, 61 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N590.202, E648.973, 99.552 elevation.

Fea. 326 post hole with flat base, 16 cm in diameter and 24 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N590.644, E648.888, 99.553 elevation.

Fea. 327 post hole with rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 24 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N592.076, E650.103, 99.531 elevation

Fea. 329 post hole with flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N588.237, E643.124, 99.537 elevation.

Fea. 330 post hole with flat base, 16 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N587.364, E643.352, 99.527 elevation.

Fea. 331 post hole with a flat base, 17 cm in diameter and 2 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam.

Fea. 333 post hole with flat base, 22 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N588.680, E640.454, 99.455 elevation.

Fea. 335 smudge pit, 25 cm in diameter and 18 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N586.135, N647,125, 99.684 elevation.

Fea. 336 smudge pit, 23 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N586.374, E646.867, 99.641 elevation.

Fea. 337 post hole with rounded base, 18 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N584.183, E645.832, 99.594 elevation.

Fea. 338 smudge pit, 24 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N584.945, E644.809, 99.653 elevation.

Fea. 339 post hole, 19 cm in diameter and 4 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N583.445, E644.488, 99.564 elevation

Fea. 339b post hole with rounded bottom, 25 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks and sherds. Feature centerpoint, N583.446, E644.788, 99.564 elevation.

Fea. 341 post hole with flat base, 13 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N583.720, E641.110, 99.459 elevation.

Fea. 342 post hole with a rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N587.331, E652.296, 99.624 elevation.

Fea. 343 small pit, 62 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N588.997, E652.431, 99.586 elevation.

Fea. 344 small pit, 27 cm in diameter and 3 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N589.517, E652.924, 99.583 elevation.

Fea. 345 post hole with a rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N589.641, E653.267, 99.567 elevation.

Fea. 346 small pit, 25 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N592.906, E654.362, 99.513 elevation.

Fea. 348 post hole with a rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N583.567, E656.534, 99.520 elevation.

Fea. 349 post hole with a rounded base, 26 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N583.480, E656.923, 99.525 elevation.

Fea. 350 post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N583.008, E657.268, 99.493 elevation.

Fea. 351 small pit, 25 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam with burned clay and charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N594.322, E657.690, 99.417 elevation.

Fea. 353 smudge pit, 40 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth. Feature fill is a black sandy loam with charcoal staining. Portion investigated by Keller (1998) labeled K11. Feature centerpoint, N594.345, E 658.934, 99.386 elevation

Fea. 354 post hole with rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N588.164 E661.497, 99.433 elevation.

Fea. 355 post hole with a flat base, 16 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature location, N587.468 E663.358, 99.354 elevation.

Fea. 356 post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature location, N589.259 E663.680, 99.372 elevation.

Fea. 357 post hole with a rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature location, N590.261 E666.325, 99.276 elevation.

Fea. 358 post hole with a flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature location, N591.692 E665.084, 99.340 elevation.

Fea. 359 post hole with a rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 13 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown to dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N589.829 E661.876, 99.408 elevation

Fea. 360 post hole with rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N590.367 E661.464, 99.407 elevation.

Fea. 361 post hole with rounded base, 21 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N591.182, E661.145, 99.414 elevation.

Fea. 363 smudge pit, 24 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature is a dark brown to black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N594.124, E662.062, 99.335 elevation.

Fea. 364 smudge pit, 20 cm in diameter and 2 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Keller (1998) investigations bisected the feature. Feature centerpoint, N596.821, E663.166, 99.180 elevation.

Fea. 366 shallow pit, 46 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam, with a 20 cm diameter area with very dark reddish-brown sandy loam and charcoal flecks and sherds. Feature location, N592.160 E671.324, 98.972 elevation.

Fea. 368 possible post hole with rounded base, 19 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N582.174, E637.669, 99.333 elevation.

Fea. 370 post hole with a flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 4 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N588.900, E633.303, 99.332 elevation.

Fea. 371 post hole with a rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N589.870, E632.842, 99.310 elevation.

Fea. 372 smudge pit, 32 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam, and the clay at the base of the pit has been altered by heat. Feature centerpoint, N583.758, E633.933, 99.337 elevation.

Fea. 373 smudge pit, 25 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface; pit has a flat bottom. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature previously and partially investigated by Keller (1998), and labeled during our work as K16. Feature centerpoint, N584.623, E634.064, 99.327 elevation.

Fea. 374 post hole, 21 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam.

Fea. 379 post hole, 19 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface; post hole has a flat base and a sherd wedged into northeast side of the hole. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N596.835, E650.970, 99.461 elevation.

Fea. 380 post hole with a flat base, 19 cm in diameter and 13 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N597.823, E650.135, 99.482 elevation.

Fea. 382 post hole, 15 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N588.763, E625.903, 99.246 elevation.

Fea. 385 post hole with rounded base, 16 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N583.933, E626.847, 99.261 elevation.

Fea. 386 post hole with flat base, 15 cm in diameter and 13 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N594.451, E630.733, 99.355 elevation.

Fea. 387 possible post hole with flat base, 18 cm in diameter and 3 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N598.955, E652.377, 99.452 elevation.

Fea. 389 post hole with rounded base, 20 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a mottled brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N596.345, E657.125, 99.445 elevation.

Fea. 391 post hole with rounded base, 15 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N596.192, E625.576, 99.347 elevation.

Fea. 393 small pit, 28 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N594.519, E636.265, 99.484 elevation.

Fea. 394 small pit, 49 cm in diameter, with a flat bottom; 15 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N582.641, E646.426, 99.487 elevation.

Fea. 395 smudge pit, 35 cm in diameter amd 15 cm in depth below scraped surface, with a rounded base. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with charcoal staining. Feature centerpoint, N580.247, E643.361, 99.350 elevation.

Fea. 3-101 smudge pit, 25 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below the scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam, with burned orange sand at the base of the pit. Feature centerpoint, N623.864, E645.261, 99.294 elevation.

Fea. 3-102 small pit, 26 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth below the scraped surface, with a rounded base. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature also designated K2, because it was partially investigated by Keller (1998). Feature centerpoint, N593.807, E642.738, 99.499 elevation.

AREA IV

Fea. 401 posthole, 20 cm in diameter with a flat bottom; 14 cm in depth below scraped surface; feature matrix is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N582.95 E561.20

AREA V

Fea. 70 burial pit, with 7 vessels and 1 pebble

Fea. 501 probable burial pit, with 3 sherd concentrations

Fea. 502 burial pit, with 1 vessel and 4 sherd concentrations

Fea. 503 burial pit, with 6 vessels, 1 sherd concentration, 1 celt, 1 ceramic pipe, and 11 arrowpoints in 2 clusters

Fea. 504 burial pit, with 14 vessels, 1 celt, 1 arrowpoint, 1 biface, 3 smoothed stones, and flake clusters

Fea. 505 burial pit, with 7 vessels

Fea. 506 burial pit, with 2 vessels and 1 sherd concentration

Fea. 507 burial pit, with 4 vessels

Fea. 508 burial pit, with 3 sherd concentrations

Fea. 509 burial pit, with 6 vessels, 1 celt, 1 beveled knife, and petrified wood piece

Fea. 510 burial pit, with 9 vessels, 1 mano, and 1 smoothed stone

Fea. 511 burial pit, with 5 vessels, 8 sherd concentrations, 1 celt, and 4 arrowpoints

Fea. 512 burial pit, with 1 vessel and 5 sherd concentrations

Fea. 513 1 sherd concentration, possible disturbed burial pit

Fea. 514 burial pit, with 5 vessels

Fea. 515 burial pit, with 3 vessels and 1 biface

Fea. 516 disturbed burial, with 1 sherd concentration

Fea. 517 burial pit, with 10 vessels, 2 arrowpoints, and green clay pigment

Fea. 518 burial pit, with 10 vessels

Fea. 519 burial pit, with 10 vessels and 1 quartzite rock

AREA VII

Fea. 71 hearth, with compact ash and oxidized sand, 110 cm in diameter, and 55-90 cm bs

Fea. 72 pit with rounded base, 100 cm in diameter and 80-140 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal staining.

Fea. 73 pit with rounded base, 75 cm in diameter and 80-110 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with animal bone.

Fea. 74 large post hole that extends from Mound Zone 2 to 170 cm bs, dug through the center of Fea. 71. Post hole is 60 cm in diameter, tapering to 28 cm in diameter near its base. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with sand and ash lens, and with large pieces of Oak wood charcoal (see Dering, Chapter 9, Volume I).

Fea. 75 post hole with rounded base, 28 cm in diameter, and 80-126 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam.

Fea. 76 pit with a rounded base, ca. 70 cm in diameter and 80-128 cm bs. Feature fill is a black sandy loam with charcoal staining and animal bone.

Fea. 77 pit with a rounded base exposed in profile of Keller trench, ca. 70 cm in diameter and ca. 90-120 cm bs. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam.

AREA VIII

Fea. 801 small pit, 21 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks and a sherd concentration. Midden staining over a 35 x 45 cm area above the small pit. Feature centerpoint, N686.00 E561.67

Fea. 802 post hole, 24 cm in diameter and 10 cm in depth below scraped surface, with a rounded base. Feature fill is a grayish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N701.30 E604.45

Fea. 803 small pit, 30 cm in diameter and 16 cm in depth. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N700.88 E602.92

Fea. 804 small pit, 56 cm in maximum diameter and 12 cm in depth. Feature fill is a dark brown and charcoal-stained sandy loam Feature centerpoint, N700.28 E600.39

Fea. 806 small pit, 42 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth, with a flat base and rounded sides. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks, sherds, and charred nutshells. Feature centerpoint, N686.50 E562.00

Fea. 807 post hole, 18 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks and charred nutshells. Feature centerpoint, N686.24 E557.38

Fea. 808 post hole, 22 cm in diameter, 17 cm in depth, with a flat bottom, Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N686.02 E557.05

Fea. 809 small pit, probably a smudge pit, 29 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown to black sandy loam with abundant charred nutshells and charcoal. Feature centerpoint, N685.20 E558.20

Fea. 810 post hole, 19 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth. Feature fill is a dark grayish-brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks, a charcoal layer near the bottom of the post, and a piece of calcined bone. Feature centerpoint, N686.67 E557.24

Fea. 812 post hole, 20 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N716.13 E591.63

Fea. 813 post hole, 17 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface, with a rounded base. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N719.97 E591.30

Fea. 814 pit, 52 cm in diameter and 25 cm in depth below scraped surface; rounded pit base extends 13 cm into the clay B-horizon. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N720.10 E592.42

Fea. 815 smudge pit, 18 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a dark brown and charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N719.52 E591.18

Fea. 816 smudge pit, 22 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks, and one sherd lying on exposed surface. Feature centerpoint, N719.79 E590.58

Fea. 817 possible smudge pit, 30 cm in diameter and 7 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N717.70 E591.98

Fea. 818 posthole, 15 cm in diameter and 4 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N716.96 E594.66

Fea. 819 smudge pit, 28 cm in diameter and 6 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam with small pieces of mussel shell. Feature centerpoint, N724.80 E592.01

Fea. 820 smudge pit, 21 cm in diameter and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam Feature centerpoint, N724.46 E591.88

Fea. 821 post hole, 23 cm in diameter and a maximum of 12 cm in depth below scraped surface; the base is rounded. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N724.35 E589.80

Fea. 824 post hole, 18 cm in diameter and 8 cm in depth; base is sub-rounded. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N719.27 E587.34

Fea. 825 post hole, 21 cm in diameter, and 9 cm in depth below scraped surface, with a flat base. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N718.87 E588.27

Fea. 827 smudge pit, 20 cm in diameter and 5 cm in depth below scraped surface, with a rounded base. Feature fill is a black charcoal-stained sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N721.70 E587.67

Fea. 828 smudge pit, 21 cm in diameter and 18 cm in depth below scraped surface, with a rounded base that penetrates 12 cm into the clay B-horizon. Feature fill is a black sandy loam with charred plant remains. Feature centerpoint, N721.92 E587.47

Fea. 830 single vessel from probable burial; no burial pit noted, but matrix is a dark yellowish-brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N690.56 E555.56

Fea. 832 post hole, 24 cm in diameter and 28 cm in depth below scraped surface; flat-based post hole penetrates into the clay B-horizon. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N726.67 E594.34

Fea. 833 post hole, 26 cm in diameter and 26 cm in depth below scraped surface; flat-based post hole penetrates into the clay B-horizon. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N725.90 E595.01

Fea. 834 post hole, 19 cm in diameter and 14 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam; rounded-base post hole penetrates 9 cm into clay B-horizon. Feature centerpoint, N725.01 E595.36

Fea. 835 post hole, 22 cm in diameter and 21 cm in depth below scraped surface; the feature penetrates 12 cm into the clay B-horizon. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N724.07 E595.89

Fea. 837 post hole, 27 cm in diameter and 11 cm in depth below scraped surface; post hole penetrates 8 cm into clay B-horizon. Feature fill is a dark brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N721.18 E598.85

Fea. 838 post hole, 24 cm in diameter and 26 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam with charcoal flecks. Feature centerpoint, N720.04 E596.43

Fea. 839 post hole, 20 cm in diameter and 19 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N718.86 E596.10

Fea. 840 post hole, 22 cm in diameter and 13 cm in depth below scraped surface; post hole base is rounded. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N716.15 E594.46

Fea. 841 post hole, 12 cm in diameter and 12 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N714.90 E 591.17

Fea. 845 small pit, 32 cm in diameter and 15 cm in depth below scraped surface; it has a flat base and straight walls. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N717.31 E588.58.

Fea. 846 post hole, 23 cm in diameter and 23 cm in depth below scraped surface, with a rounded base and straight walls. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N720.94 E596.38

Fea. 847 post hole, 18 cm in diameter and 17 cm in depth below scraped surface. Feature fill is a brown sandy loam. Feature centerpoint, N726.21 E593.94.

AREA IX

Fea. 901 large pit, 90 cm in diameter and 14 cm in thickness at exposure; fill consists of dark brown sandy loam with charcoal streaks and one concentration of mussel shells and sherds. Feature centerpoint N666.00 E542.00

Note: Missing feature numbers indicate that feature designation referred to a disturbance that upon investigation was determined not to be a cultural feature

REFERENCES CITED

Keller, J. E.
1998 Preliminary Report on Archeological Investigations at 41CP304. MS on file at the Texas Historical Commission, Archeology Division, Austin.

Appendix IV

Radiocarbon Dating Forms from The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

RADIOCARBON DATING SERVICES

Mr. DARDEN G. HOOD
Director

RONALD E. HATFIELD
Laboratory Manager

CHRISTOPHER PATRICK
TERESA A. ZIKO-MILLER
Associate Managers

February 11, 1999

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula
10101 Woodhaven Drive
Austin, TX 78753

Dear Dr. Perttula:

Please find enclosed the radiocarbon dating results for three charcoal samples (304-1through -3) which were submitted on January 4. Two of them were large enough for radiometric counting and one of them was very small and required AMS counting. All analytical steps went normally. As always, literature discussing the generalities of analysis and calendar calibration are enclosed.

A communication was sent regarding an additional sample but a reply has not been received. A copy of our correspondence is enclosed. It was a bone sample which contained poor collagen, only in enough quantity for AMS analysis. Please contact our laboratory manager, Ron Hatfield with instructions as soon as it's convenient. Thank you.

Our invoice is enclosed. Please, immediately give it to the appropriate office for prompt payment or send VISA charge authorization. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Darden Hood

4985 S.W. 74 COURT, MIAMI, FL 33155 U.S.A.
TELEPHONE 305-667-5167 / FAX 305-663-0964 / INTERNET: beta@radiocarbon.com
WEB SITE http://www.radiocarbon.com

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

RADIOCARBON DATING SERVICES

Mr. DARDEN G. HOOD
Director

RONALD E. HATFIELD
Laboratory Manager

CHRISTOPHER PATRICK
TERESA A. ZIKO-MILLER
Associate Managers

May 28, 1999

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula
10101 Woodhaven Drive
Austin, TX 78753

Dear Dr. Perttula

Please find enclosed the radiocarbon dating results for 7 samples of charred material which were received on April 19. They each provided plenty of carbon for accurate radiometric analysis (two with extended counting) and all analytical steps went normally.

Please note that our calendar calibrations are now calculated back to about 19,000 years using the newest calibration data as published in *Radiocarbon*, Vol. 40, No. 3, 1998 using the cubic spline fit mathematics as published by Talma and Vogel, *Radiocarbon*, Vol. 35, No. 2, pg 317-322, 1993. A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates. Results are reported both as cal BC and cal BP. Calibration of results beyond about 10,000 years is still very subjective. The calibration data beyond about 13,000 years is a "best fit" compilation of modeled data and should be considered illustrative. Although the data beyond 10,000 years provides an improvement on the accuracy of the radiocarbon dates, it is likely to change in the future. Because of this, it is important to quote the original BP dates and these references in your publications.

Our invoice is enclosed. Please, immediately give it to the appropriate office for prompt payment or send VISA charge authorization. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Darden Hood

PS Our web site now has down-loadable and on-line data sheets (www.radiocarbon.com). The site has been newly designed, so you may have to hit your "Refresh" or "Reload" button to see the newest version. Of course we always available to mail and fax them to you as well. Also, let us know if you are using Windows. If you are, we can email you the calendar calibrations.

4985 S.W. 74 COURT, MIAMI, FL 33155 U.S.A.
TELEPHONE: 305-667-5167 / FAX: 305-663-0964 / INTERNET: beta@radiocarbon.com
WEB SITE: http://www.radiocarbon.com

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

RADIOCARBON DATING SERVICES

Mr. DARDEN G. HOOD
Director

RONALD E. HATFIELD
Laboratory Manager

CHRISTOPHER PATRICK
TERESA A. ZILKO MILLER
Associate Managers

July 27, 1999

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula
10101 Woodhaven Drive
Austin, TX 78753

Dear Dr. Perttula

Please find enclosed the radiocarbon dating results for 8 samples (41CP304-A thru H) which were received on July 9th. Seven of them were large enough for radiometric counting and one of them was very small and required AMS counting. All analytical steps went normally. As always, literature discussing the generalities of analysis and calendar calibration are enclosed. If you have any specific questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Our invoice is enclosed as usual. Please. forward it to the appropriate office or send VISA charge authorization. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Darden Hood

4985 S.W. 74 COURT, MIAMI, FL 33155 U.S.A.
TELEPHONE: 305-667-5167 / FAX: 305-663-0964 / INTERNET: beta@radiocarbon.com
WEB SITE: http://www.radiocarbon.com

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

RADIOCARBON DATING SERVICES

Mr. DARDEN G. HOOD
Director

RONALD E. HATFIELD
Laboratory Manager

CHRISTOPHER PATRICK
TERESA A. ZILKO-MILLER
Associate Managers

August 4, 1999

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula
10101 Woodhaven Drive
Austin, TX 78753

Dear Tim

Please find enclosed the revised report of radiocarbon dating results samples received on July 9th. This one uses a measured 13C/12C ratio of -9.2 o/oo for Beta-132244 (yuour 41CP504-F). Again, I apologize for my previous oversight.

As I promised, I have credited your account with the $305.00 for the cost of the analysis. As always, if you have any questions, don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Darden Hood

4985 S.W. 74 COURT, MIAMI, FL 33155 U.S.A.
TELEPHONE: 305-667-5167 / FAX: 305-663-0964 / INTERNET: beta@radiocarbon.com
WEB SITE: http://www.radiocarbon.com

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

RADIOCARBON DATING SERVICES

Mr DARDEN G. HOOD
Director

RONALD E. HATFIELD
Laboratory Manager

CHRISTOPHER PATRICK
TERESA A. ZILKO MILLER
Associate Managers

September 13, 1999

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula
10101 Woodhaven Drive
Austin, TX 78753

Dear Tim:

Please find enclosed the radiocarbon dating results for three samples (CP304-I, CP304-J and CP335-1) which were received on August 16. Two of them were charred residues which you scraped from the interior of pot sherds. The accuracy of these results depends upon the absence of substrate clay carbon of a potential different age. The third was wood charcoal which behaved normally.

Printouts of the calendar calibrations are enclosed. The two sigma results are as follows:

Beta-133239: Cal AD 1315 to 1350 (Cal BP 635 to 600) and Cal AD 1390 to 1440 (Cal BP 560 to 510)
Beta-133240: Cal AD 1425 to 1635 (Cal BP 525 to 315)
Beta-133241: Cal AD 1410 to 1660 (Cal BP 540 to 290)

Our invoice is enclosed as usual. Please, forward it to the appropriate office or send VISA charge authorization. Thank you. As always, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the results, don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Darden Hood

4985 S.W. 74 COURT, MIAMI, FL 33155 U.S.A.
TELEPHONE: 305-667-5167 / FAX: 305-663-0964 / INTERNET: beta@radiocarbon.com
WEB SITE: http://www.radiocarbon.com

Beta Analytic Inc.
4985 SW 74 Court
Miami, Florida 33155 USA
Tel: 305 667 5167
Fax: 305 663 0964
beta@radiocarbon.com
www.radiocarbon.com

Consistent Accuracy Delivered On Time.

DR. MURRAY TAMERS
MR. DARDEN HOOD
Co-owners

Mr. Ronald Hatfield
Laboratory Manager

Mr. Christopher Patrick
Ms. Teresa Zelko-Miller
Associate Managers

February 23, 2000

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula
10101 Woodhaven Drive
Austin, TX 78753

Dear Tim,

Please find enclosed the radiocarbon dating result for nineteen charcoal samples which were received on January 13. They each provided plenty of carbon for accurate radiometric analysis and all analytical steps went normally. Three additional samples are being analyzed by AMS. Those analyses are proceeding normally will be reported separately.

Printouts of the calendar calibrations are enclosed(also available in digital format via email). The two sigma results are as follows.

Beta-138851: Cal AD 1435 to 1660 (Cal BP 515 to 290)
Beta-138852: Cal AD 1295 to 1530 (Cal BP 655 to 420) and Cal AD 1545 to 1635 (Cal BP 405 to 315)
Beta-138853: Cal AD 1305 to 1500 (Cal BP 645 to 450)
Beta-138854: Cal AD 1250 to 1430 (Cal BP 700 to 520)
Beta-138855: Cal AD 1425 to 1675 (Cal BP 525 to 275), Cal AD 1775 to 1800 (Cal BP 175 to 150) and Cal AD 1940 to 1945 (Cal BP 10 to 5)
Beta-138856: Cal AD 1395 to 1530 (Cal BP 555 to 420) and Cal AD 1545 to 1635 (Cal BP 405 to 315)
Beta-138857: Cal AD 1410 to 1635 (Cal BP 540 to 315)
Beta-138858: Cal AD 1300 to 1450 (Cal BP 650 to 500)
Beta-138859: Cal AD 1420 to 1670 (Cal BP 530 to 280) and Cal AD 1780 to 1795 (Cal BP 170 to 155)
Beta-138860: Cal AD 1255 to 1420 (Cal BP 695 to 530)
Beta-138861: Cal AD 1650 to beyond 1955 (Cal BP 300 to 5)
Beta-138862: Cal AD 1420 to 1655 (Cal BP 530 to 295)
Beta-138863: Cal AD 1420 to 1655 (Cal BP 530 to 295)
Beta-138864: Cal AD 1265 to 1425 (Cal BP 685 to 525)
Beta-138865: Cal AD 1185 to 1420 (Cal BP 765 to 530)
Beta-138866: Cal AD 1280 to 1440 (Cal BP 670 to 510)
Beta-138867: Cal AD 1430 to 1655 (Cal BP 520 to 295)
Beta-138870: Cal AD 1030 to 1290 (Cal BP 920 to 660)
Beta-138871: Cal AD 1040 to 1400 (Cal BP 910 to 550)

Our invoice is enclosed. Please, forward it to the appropriate office or send VISA charge authorization. Thank you. As always, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the results, don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Darden Hood

Beta Analytic Inc.
4985 SW 74 Court
Miami, Florida 33155 USA
Tel: 305 667 5167
Fax: 305 663 0964
beta@radiocarbon.com
www.radiocarbon.com

Consistent Accuracy Delivered On Time.

MR. DARDEN HOOD
Director

Mr. Ronald Hatfield
Laboratory Manager

Mr. Christopher Patrick
Ms Teresa Zilko-Miller
Associate Managers

February 23, 2000

Dr Timothy K Perttula
10181 Woodhaven Drive
Austin, TX 78753

Dear Tim,

Enclosed is the date report using revised 13C/12C data for Beta-138860 and Beta-138863 for nineteen charcoal samples which were received on January 13. Subsequent isotopic analyses demonstrated mixed material types (C3 + C4) in the submitted materials, requiring recalculation of the Conventional 14C ages

Printouts of the calendar calibrations are enclosed(also available in digital format via email) The two sigma results are as follows,

Beta-138851 Cal AD 1435 to 1660 (Cal BP 515 to 290)
Beta-138852 Cal AD 1295 to 1530 (Cal BP 655 to 420) and Cal AD 1545 to 1635 (Cal BP 405 to 315)
Beta-138853 Cal AD 1305 to 1500 (Cal BP 645 to 450)
Beta-138854 Cal AD 1250 to 1430 (Cal BP 700 to 520)
Beta-138855 Cal AD 1425 to 1675 (Cal BP 525 to 275), Cal AD 1775 to 1800 (Cal BP 175 to 150) and Cal AD 1940 to 1945 (Cal BP 10 to 5)
Beta-138856 Cal AD 1395 to 1530 (Cal BP 555 to 420) and Cal AD 1545 to 1635 (Cal BP 405 to 315)
Beta-138857 Cal AD 1418 to 1635 (Cal BP 540 to 315)
Beta-138858 Cal AD 1308 to 1450 (Cal BP 650 to 500)
Beta-138859 Cal AD 1420 to 1670 (Cal BP 530 to 280) and Cal AD 1780 to 1795 (Cal BP 170 to 155)
Beta-138860 Cal AD 1025 to 1290 (Cal BP 925 to 660)
Beta-138861 Cal AD 1650 to beyond 1955 (Cal BP 300 to 5)
Beta-138862 Cal AD 1420 to 1655 (Cal BP 530 to 295)
Beta-138863 Cal AD 1265 to 1425 (Cal BP 685 to 525)
Beta-138864 Cal AD 1265 to 1425 (Cal BP 685 to 525)
Beta-138865 Cal AD 1185 to 1420 (Cal BP 765 to 530)
Beta-138866 Cal AD 1280 to 1440 (Cal BP 670 to 510)
Beta-138867 Cal AD 1430 to 1655 (Cal BP 520 to 295)
Beta-138870 Cal AD 1030 to 1290 (Cal BP 920 to 660)
Beta-138871 Cal AD 1040 to 1400 (Cal BP 910 to 550)

The additional isotopic analysis was done at no additional charge. As always, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the results, don't hesitate to contact me

Sincerely,

Darden Hood

Consistent Accuracy
Delivered On Time.

Beta Analytic Inc.
4985 SW 74 Court
Miami, Florida 33155 USA
Tel: 305 667 5167
Fax: 305 663 0964
beta@radiocarbon.com
www.radiocarbon.com

DR. MURRY TAMERS
MR. DARDEN HOOD
Co-Founders

Mr. Ronald Hatfield
Laboratory Manager

Mr. Christopher Patrick
Ms. Teresa Zilko-Miller
Associate Managers

March 7, 2000

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula
10101 Woodhaven Drive
Austin, TX 78753

Dear Tim:

Please find enclosed the radiocarbon dating result for three small samples (CP304-14, RK214-1 and RK214-2) which were authorized for AMS analysis on February 7. They each provided plenty of carbon for accurate measurements and all analytical steps went normally.

Printouts of the calendar calibrations are enclosed. The two sigma results are as follows,

Beta-138850: Cal AD 1405 to 1460 (Cal BP 545 to 490)
Beta-138868: Cal AD 1280 to 1405 (Cal BP 670 to 545)
Beta-138869: Cal AD 1280 to 1405 (Cal BP 670 to 545)

The cost of analysis was previously invoiced on February 23. As always, if you have any questions or would like to discuss the results, don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Darden Hood

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula — January 4, 1999

Austin, Texas — February 11, 1999

Sample Data	Measured C14 Age	C13/C12 Ratio	Conventional C14 Age (*)
Beta-125985	340 +/- 50 BP	-23.8 o/oo	360 +/- 50 BP

SAMPLE #: 304-1
ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard
MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT:(charred material): acid/alkali/acid

Beta-125986	360 +/- 40 BP	-23.0 o/oo	340 +/- 40 BP

SAMPLE #: 304-2
ANALYSIS: Standard-AMS
MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT:(charred material): acid/alkali/acid

Beta-125987	430 +/- 80 BP	-25.4 o/oo	430 +/- 80 BP

SAMPLE #: 304-3
ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard
MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT:(charred material): acid/alkali/acid
COMMENT: the small sample was given extended counting time

NOTE: It is important to read the calendar calibration information and to use the calendar calibrated results (reported separately) when interpreting these results in AC/BC terms.

NOTE: Sample 1/4-1 was submitted but not analyzed.

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula — July 9, 1999

Austin, TX — August 4, 1999 (Revised)

Sample Data	Measured C14 Age	C13/C12 Ratio	Conventional C14 Age (*)
Beta-132239	410 ± 30 BP	-24.7 o/oo	410 ± 30 BP
SAMPLE: 41CT304-A ANALYSIS: Standard- AMS MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (organic material): acid washes			
Beta-132240	180 ± 70 BP	-30.1 o/oo	420 ± 80 BP
SAMPLE: 41CT304-B ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material): acid alkali acid			
Beta-132241	320 ± 50 BP	-25.8 o/oo	310 ± 50 BP
SAMPLE: 41CT304-C ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material): acid alkali acid			
Beta-132242	330 ± 50 BP	-25.1 o/oo	330 ± 50 BP
SAMPLE: 41CT304-D ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material): acid alkali acid			
Beta-132243	140 ± 60 BP	-9.5 o/oo	390 ± 60 BP
SAMPLE: 41CT304-E ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material): acid alkali acid			

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perrotta

Sample Data	Measured C14 Age	C13/C12 Ratio	Conventional C14 Age (*)
Beta-132244	60 ± 60 BP	-9.2 o/oo	370 ± 60 BP

SAMPLE #: 41CP304-F
ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard
MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material): acid/alkali/acid

Beta-132245	80 ± 60 BP	-10.9 o/oo	310 ± 60 BP

SAMPLE #: 41CP304-G
ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard
MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material): acid/alkali/acid
COMMENT: the small sample was given extended counting time

Beta-132246	230 ± 50 BP	-26.0 o/oo	210 ± 50 BP

SAMPLE #: 41CP304-H
ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard
MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material): acid/alkali/acid

NOTE: It is important to read the calendar calibration information and to use the calendar calibrated results (reported separately) when interpreting these results in AD/BC terms.

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perrotta — Report Date: September 13, 1999

10101 Woodhaven Drive — Material Received: August 16, 1999

Sample Data	Measured Radiocarbon Age	$^{13}C/^{12}C$ Ratio	Conventional Radiocarbon Age (*)
Beta-133239	540 +/- 40 BP	-25.3 o/oo	530 +/- 40 BP
SAMPLE #: CP304-1 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: organic material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the small sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-133240	300 +/- 50 BP	-24.5 o/oo	300 +/- 50 BP
SAMPLE #: CP304-3 ANALYSIS: Standard-AMS MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: organic material: acid washes			
Beta-133241	410 +/- 80 BP	-26.7 o/oo	380 +/- 80 BP
SAMPLE #: CP335-1 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the small sample was given extended counting time			

NOTE: It is important to read the calendar calibration information and to use the calendar calibrated results (reported separately) when interpreting these results in AD/BC Terms.

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950A.D.). By International convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula — Report Date: February 23, 2000

Austin, Texas — Material Received: January 13, 2000

Sample Data	Measured Radiocarbon Age	C13/C12 Ratio	Conventional Radiocarbon Age (*)
Beta-138851	880 +/- 50 BP	-27.5 o/oo	810 +/- 60 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-15 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			
Beta-138852	1860 +/- 90 BP	-21.5 o/oo	1900 +/- 90 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-16 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138853	530 +/- 70 BP	-26.3 o/oo	560 +/- 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-17 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138854	610 +/- 80 BP	-25.4 o/oo	610 +/- 80 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-18 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138855	370 +/- 80 BP	-26.9 o/oo	330 +/- 80 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-19 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 permil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula

Sample Data	Measured Radiocarbon Age	C13/C12 Ratio	Conventional Radiocarbon Age (*)
Beta-138856	220 ± 70 BP	-27.0 o/oo	480 ± 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-20 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138857	140 ± 60 BP	-26.1 o/oo	120 ± 60 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-21 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			
Beta-138858	560 ± 50 BP	-26.1 o/oo	510 ± 60 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-22 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			
Beta-138859	370 ± 80 BP	-26.1 o/oo	350 ± 80 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-23 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138860	610 ± 70 BP	-24.7 o/oo	650 ± 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-24 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950 A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 permil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula

Sample Data	Measured Radiocarbon Age	C13/C12 Ratio	Conventional Radiocarbon Age (*)
Beta-138861	160 +- 70 BP	-23.3 o/oo	120 +- 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-25 ANALYSIS radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT charred material: acid/alkali/acid			
Beta-138862	310 +- 70 BP	-27.0 o/oo	380 +- 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-26 ANALYSIS radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138863	370 +- 70 BP	-24.6 o/oo	380 +- 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-27 ANALYSIS radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138864	690 +- 70 BP	-28.5 o/oo	630 +- 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-28 ANALYSIS radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138865	680 +- 90 BP	-24.6 o/oo	690 +- 90 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-29 ANALYSIS radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perrotti

Sample Data	Measured Radiocarbon Age	$^{13}C/^{12}C$ Ratio	Conventional Radiocarbon Age (*)
Beta-138866	620 +- 70 BP	-25.6 o/oo	590 +- 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP301-30 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138867	380 +- 60 BP	-26.3 o/oo	360 +- 60 BP
SAMPLE # CP304-31 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			
Beta-138870	590 +- 70 BP	-10.2 o/oo	830 +- 70 BP
SAMPLE # RK214-3 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138871	510 +- 90 BP	-10.0 o/oo	790 +- 90 BP
SAMPLE # RK214-4 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			

NOTE: It is important to read the calendar calibration information and to use the calendar calibrated results (reported separately) when interpreting these results in AD/BC terms.

NOTE: Three additional samples from this set are being analyzed by AMS and will be reported separately.

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950 A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perrotta — Report Date: February 23, 2010

Austin, Texas — Material Received: January 14, 2010

Sample Code	Measured Radiocarbon Age	[illegible] Ratio	Conventional Radiocarbon Age (*)
Beta-138851	880 ± 60 BP	-27.5 o/oo	880 ± 60 BP
SAMPLE # CP3011-15 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			
Beta-138852	880 ± 50 BP	-23.5 o/oo	890 ± 50 BP
SAMPLE # CP3011-16 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138853	530 ± 70 BP	-26.3 o/oo	560 ± 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP3011-17 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138854	610 ± 50 BP	-23.3 o/oo	610 ± 50 BP
SAMPLE # CP3011-18 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138855	370 ± 50 BP	-26.0 o/oo	340 ± 50 BP
SAMPLE # CP3011-19 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			

(*) Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950 A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula

Sample Data	Measured Radiocarbon Age	C13/C12 Ratio	Conventional Radiocarbon Age (*)
Beta-138856	220 ± 70 BP	-13.5 o/oo	150 ± 70 BP
SAMPLE #: CP4C1-29 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138857	440 ± 60 BP	-26.1 o/oo	420 ± 60 BP
SAMPLE #: 12F304-21 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali acid			
Beta-138858	560 ± 60 BP	-26.1 o/oo	540 ± 60 BP
SAMPLE #: CP301-22 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali acid			
Beta-138859	370 ± 80 BP	-26.1 o/oo	350 ± 80 BP
SAMPLE #: CP304-23 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138860	640 ± 70 BP	-22.8 o/oo	630 ± 70 BP
SAMPLE #: CP304-24 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 permil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perrotta

Sample Data	Measured Radiocarbon Age	$^{13}C/^{12}C$ Ratio	Conventional Radiocarbon Age (*)
Beta-138861	164[illegible] ± 70 BP	-27.[illegible] o/oo	[illegible] ± 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP301-25 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material / acid/alkali/acid			
Beta-138862	310 ± 70 BP	-27.0 o/oo	380 ± 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP301-26 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material / acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138863	370 ± 70 BP	-19.3 o/oo	530 ± 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP301-27 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material / acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138864	690 ± 70 BP	-28.5 o/oo	630 ± 70 BP
SAMPLE # CP301-28 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material / acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138865	680 ± 90 BP	-23.6 o/oo	650 ± 90 BP
SAMPLE # CP301-29 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material / acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, 'present' = 1950A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula

Sample Data	Measured Radiocarbon Age	$^{13}C/^{12}C$ Ratio	Conventional Radiocarbon Age (*)
Beta-138865	560 ± 70 (BP)	-25.6 ‰ (AMS)	590 ± 70 (BP)
SAMPLE # CP304-30 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138867	480 ± 60 (BP)	-26.3 ‰ (AMS)	360 ± 60 (BP)
SAMPLE # CP304-32 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			
Beta-138870	580 ± 70 (BP)	-10.1 ‰ (AMS)	810 ± 70 (BP)
SAMPLE # RK21-3 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			
Beta-138871	510 ± 60 (BP)	-10.0 ‰ (AMS)	760 ± 60 (BP)
SAMPLE # RK21-4 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid COMMENT: the sample was given extended counting time			

NOTE: It is important to read the calendar calibration information and to use the calendar calibrated results (reported separately) when interpreting these results in AD/BC terms.

NOTE: Three additional samples from this set are being analyzed by AMS and will be reported separately.

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, 'present' = 1950A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perrotta — Report Date: March [illegible]

[illegible] Woodhaven Drive — Material Received: Auth. Feb. 7, 2000

Sample Data	Measured Radiocarbon Age	C13/C12 Ratio	Conventional Radiocarbon Age (*)
Beta-138650	4[illegible] ± 40 BP	-24.4 o/oo	4[illegible] ± 40 BP
SAMPLE # CP404-14 ANALYSIS: Standard-AMS MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			
Beta-138668	420 ± 40 BP	-11.2 o/oo	650 ± 40 BP
SAMPLE # RK214-1 ANALYSIS: Standard-AMS MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			
Beta-138669	4[illegible] ± 40 BP	-11.9 o/oo	650 ± 40 BP
SAMPLE # RK213-2 ANALYSIS: Standard-AMS MATERIAL/PRETREATMENT: charred material: acid/alkali/acid			

NOTE: It is important to read the calendar calibration information and to use the calendar calibrated results (reported separately) when interpreting these results in AD/BC terms.

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950 A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

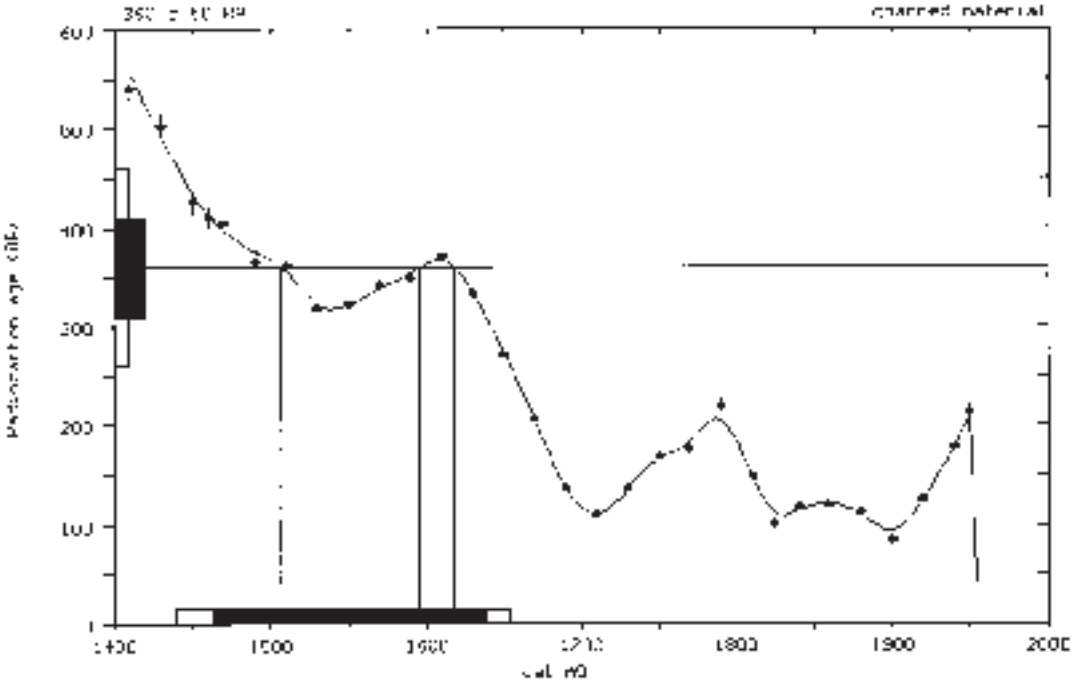
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-23.8:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory Number:	Beta-125985
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**360 ± 50 BP**
Calibrated results: (2 sigma, 95% probability)	**cal AD 1440 to 1655**

Intercept data:

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	cal AD 1515 and cal AD 1595 and cal AD 1620
1 sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	cal AD 1460 to 1640



References:

Decadal Calibration Curve for Short Lived Samples

Vogel, J. C., Fuls, A., Visser, E. and Becker, B., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(1): p73-86.

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S. and Vogel, J. C., 1992. Radiocarbon 34(2): p317-322.

Calibration - 1998

Stuiver, M., Reimer, P. J., Bard, E., Beck, J. W., Burr, G. S., Hughen, K. A., Kromer, B., McormacK, G., van der Plicht, J. and Spurk, M., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3): p1041-83.

Calibration of Radiocarbon Dates for the Late Pleistocene Using 14C & Dates on Stalagmites

Vogel, J. C., Kronfeld, J., 1997. Radiocarbon 39(1): p27-33.

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 S.W. 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 ■ Tel. (305)667-5167 ■ Fax: (305)663-0964 ■ E-mail: beta@radiocarbon.com

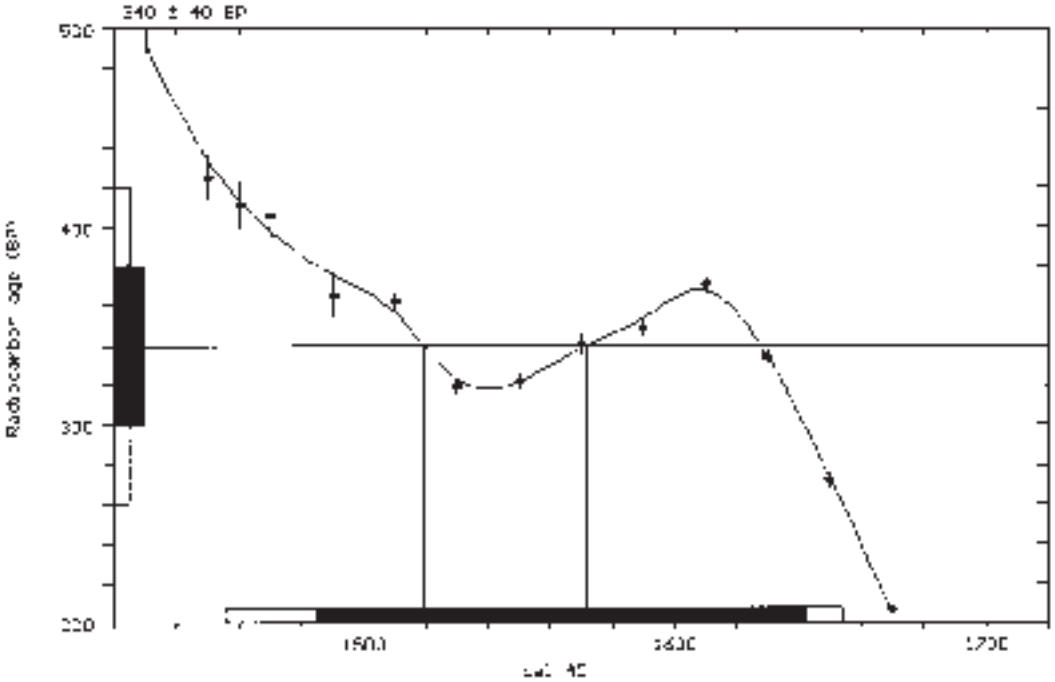
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables:C13/C12=-26;lab mult =1)

Laboratory Number:	Beta-125986
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**340 ± 40 BP**
Calibrated results: (2 sigma, 95% probability)	**cal AD 1455 to 1655**

Intercept data:

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	cal AD 1520 and cal AD 1570 and cal AD 1630
1 sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	cal AD 1485 to 1640



References:

Pretoria Calibration Curve for Short Lived Samples

Vogel, J. C., Visser, E. and Fuls, A., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(1), p. 73-96.

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S. and Vogel, J. C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p. 317-322.

Calibration - 1993

Stuiver, M., Long, A., Kra, R. S. and Devine, J. M., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(1).

Calibration of Radiocarbon Dates for the Late Pleistocene Using TIMS Dates on Stalagmites

Vogel, J. C., Kronfeld, J., 1990. Radiocarbon 32(1), p. 27-32.

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 S.W. 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 ■ Tel. (305)667-5167 ■ Fax. (305)663-0964 ■ E-mail: beta@radiocarbon.com

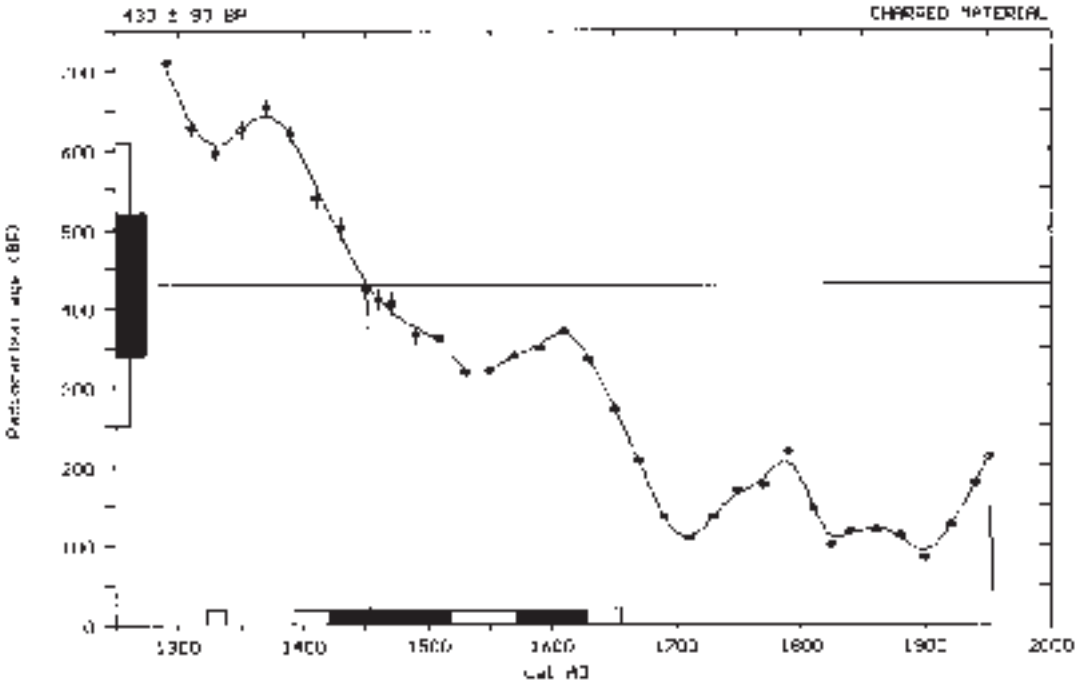
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables:C13/C12 -25.4,lab mult.=1)

Laboratory Number:	Beta-125987
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**430 ± 90 BP**
Calibrated results: **(2 sigma, 95% probability)**	**cal AD 1325 to 1340 and** **cal AD 1390 to 1655**

Intercept data:

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	cal AD 1450
1 sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	cal AD 1420 to 1520 and cal AD 1570 to 1630



References:

Periodic Calibration Curve for Short Lived Samples
Vogel, J. C., Fuls, A., Visser, E. and Becker, B. 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p.73-86

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates
Talma, A. S. and Vogel, J. C., 1992. Radiocarbon 34(2), p.317-323

Calibration - 1998
Stuiver, M., Reimer, P. J., Bard, E., Beck, J. W., Burr, G. S., Hughen, K. A., Kromer, B., McormacK, G., van der Plicht, J. and Spurk, M. 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3)

Calibration of Radiocarbon Dates for the Late Pleistocene Using 14C & Dates on Stalagmites
Vogel, J. C., Kronfeld, J., 1997. Radiocarbon 39(1), p.27-32

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 S.W. 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 ■ Tel. (305)667-5167 ■ Fax: (305)663-0964 ■ E-mail: beta@radiocarbon.com

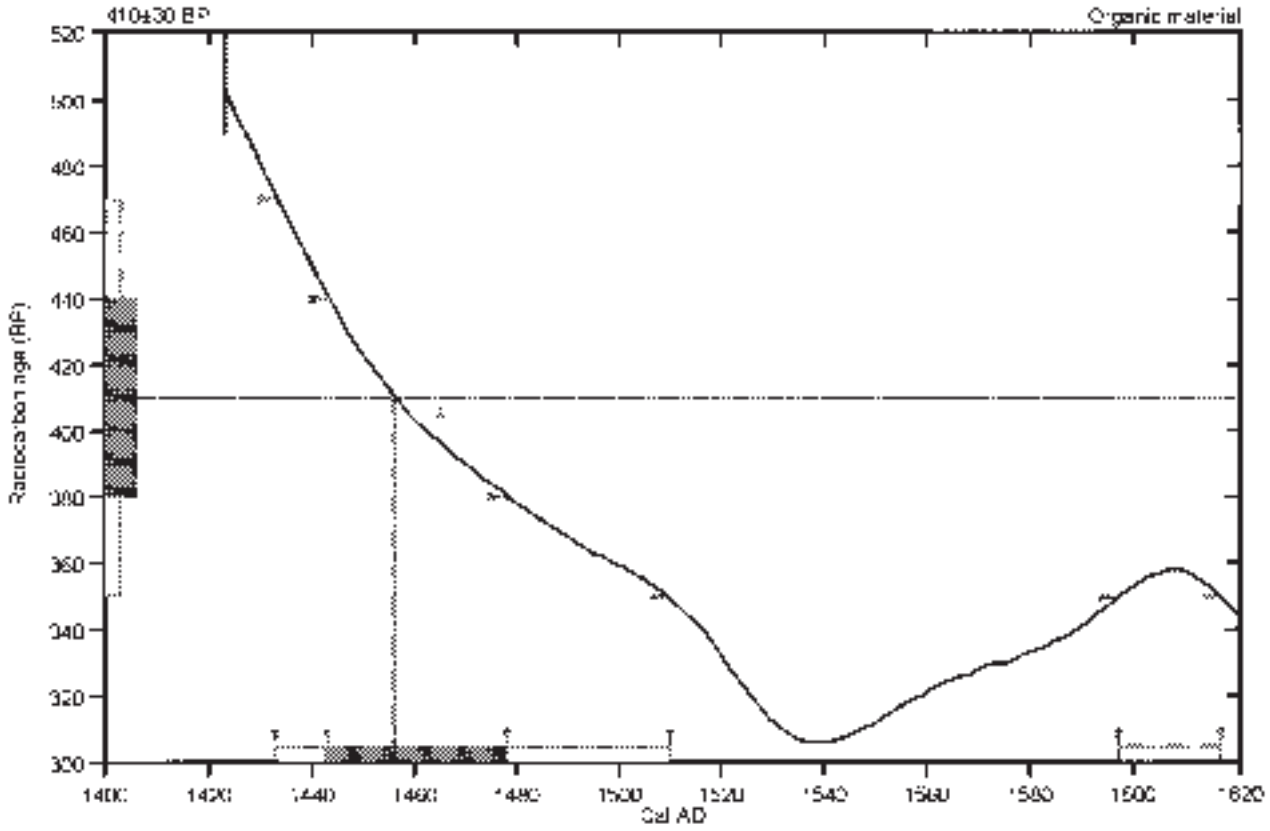
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-24.7,lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-132239**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**410±30 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1435 to 1510 (Cal BP 515 to 440) and Cal AD 1595 to 1615 (Cal BP 355 to 335)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1455 (Cal BP 495)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1445 to 1480 (Cal BP 505 to 470)



References

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver M., van der Plicht, H., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), pxii-xix

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

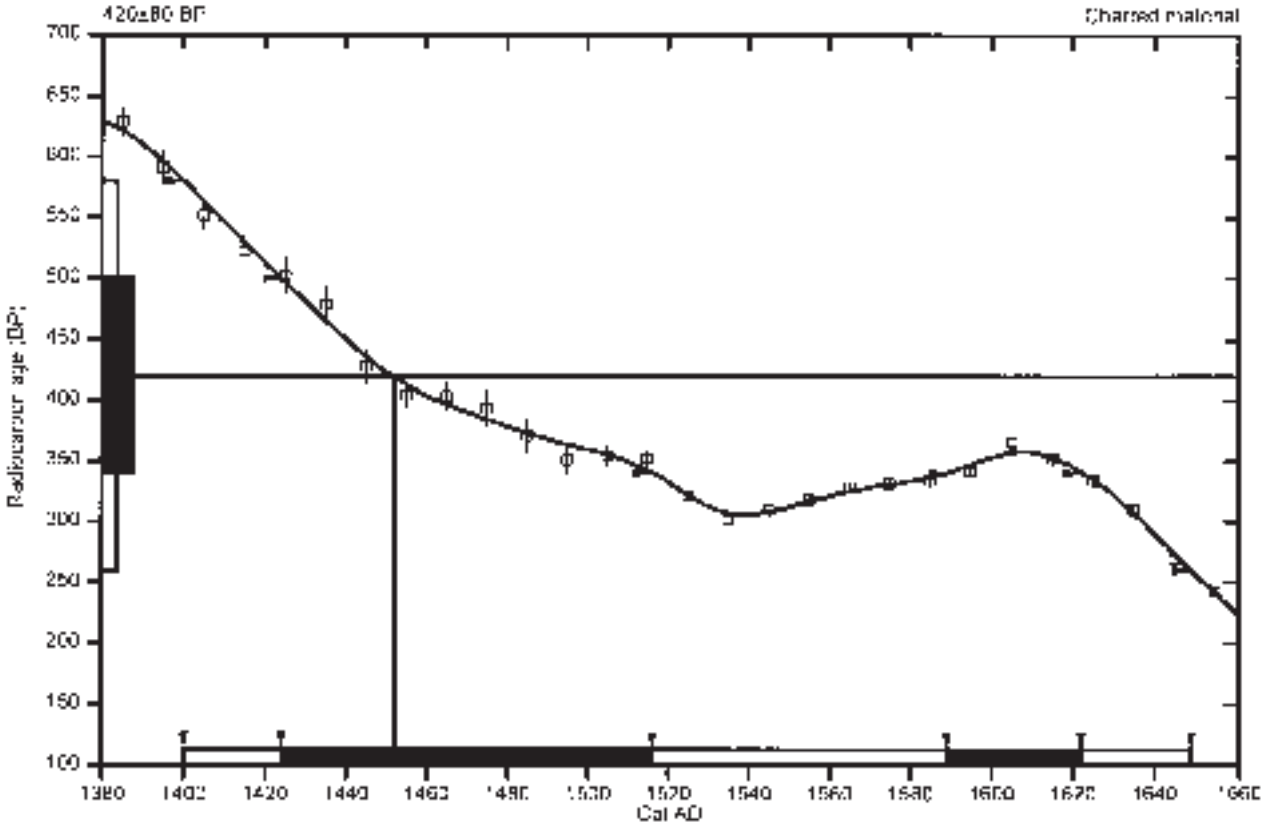
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-10.1:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-132240**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**420±80 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1400 to 1650 (Cal BP 550 to 300)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1450 (Cal BP 500)
1 Sigma calibrated result. (68% probability)	Cal AD 1425 to 1515 (Cal BP 525 to 435) and Cal AD 1590 to 1630 (Cal BP 360 to 330)



References:

Database used
INTCAL98
Calibration Database
Editorial Comment
Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(1) preprint
INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration
Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083
Mathematics
A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates
Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 SW 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel (305)667-5167 • Fax (305)663-0964 • Email beta@radiocarbon.com

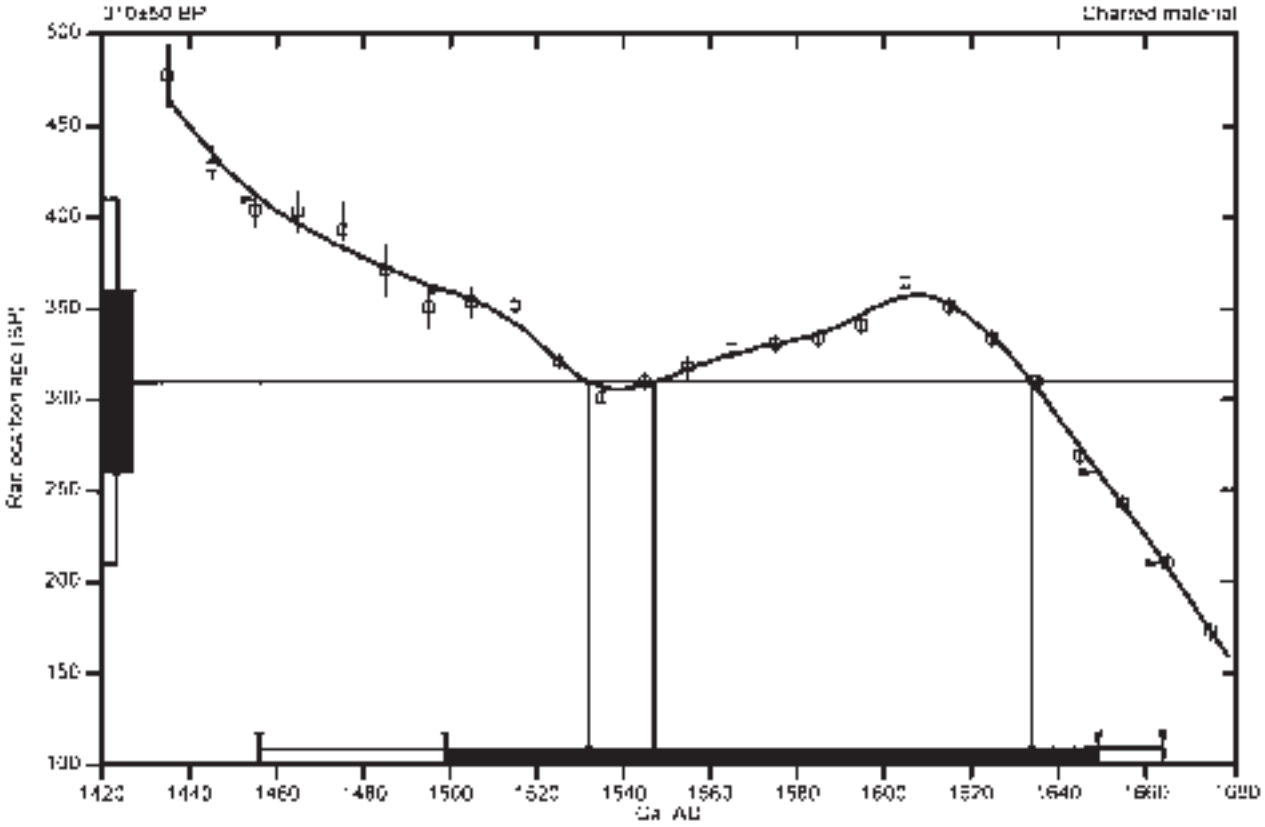
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-25.8;lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-132241**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**310±50 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1455 to 1665 (Cal BP 495 to 285)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1530 (Cal BP 420) and Cal AD 1545 (Cal BP 405) and Cal AD 1635 (Cal BP 315)
1 Sigma calibrated result (68% probability)	Cal AD 1500 to 1650 (Cal BP 450 to 300)



References:

Database used
INTCAL98
Calibration Database
Editorial Comment
Stuiver, M., and van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p.xix-xxi
INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration
Stuiver, M., et. al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p.041-1083
Mathematics
A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates
Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2), p.317-323

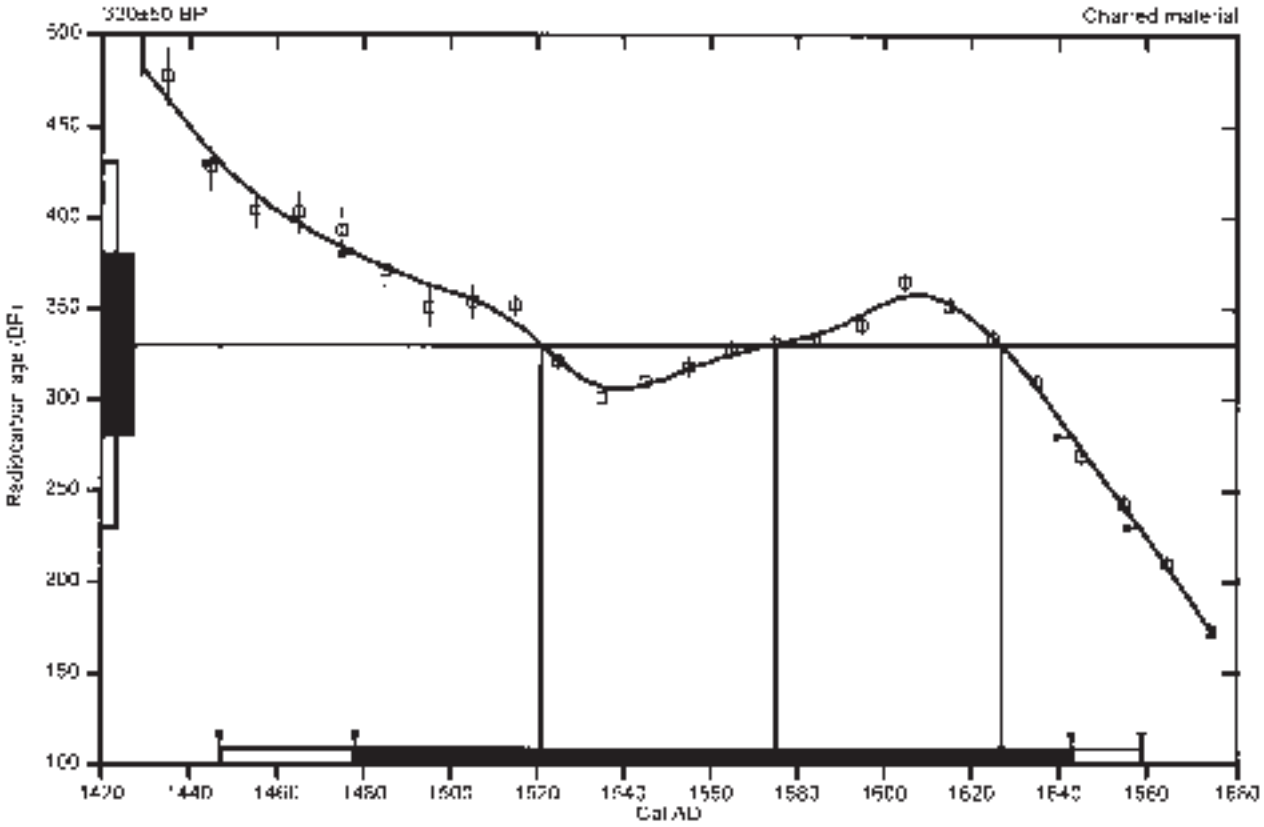
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-25.1:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-132242**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**330±50 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1445 to 1660 (Cal BP 505 to 290)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1520 (Cal BP 430) and Cal AD 1575 (Cal BP 375) and Cal AD 1625 (Cal BP 325)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1480 to 1645 (Cal BP 470 to 305)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), xxx-xxx

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 S.W. 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel: 800-315-3518 • Fax: 305-663-0964 • Email: beta@radiocarbon.com

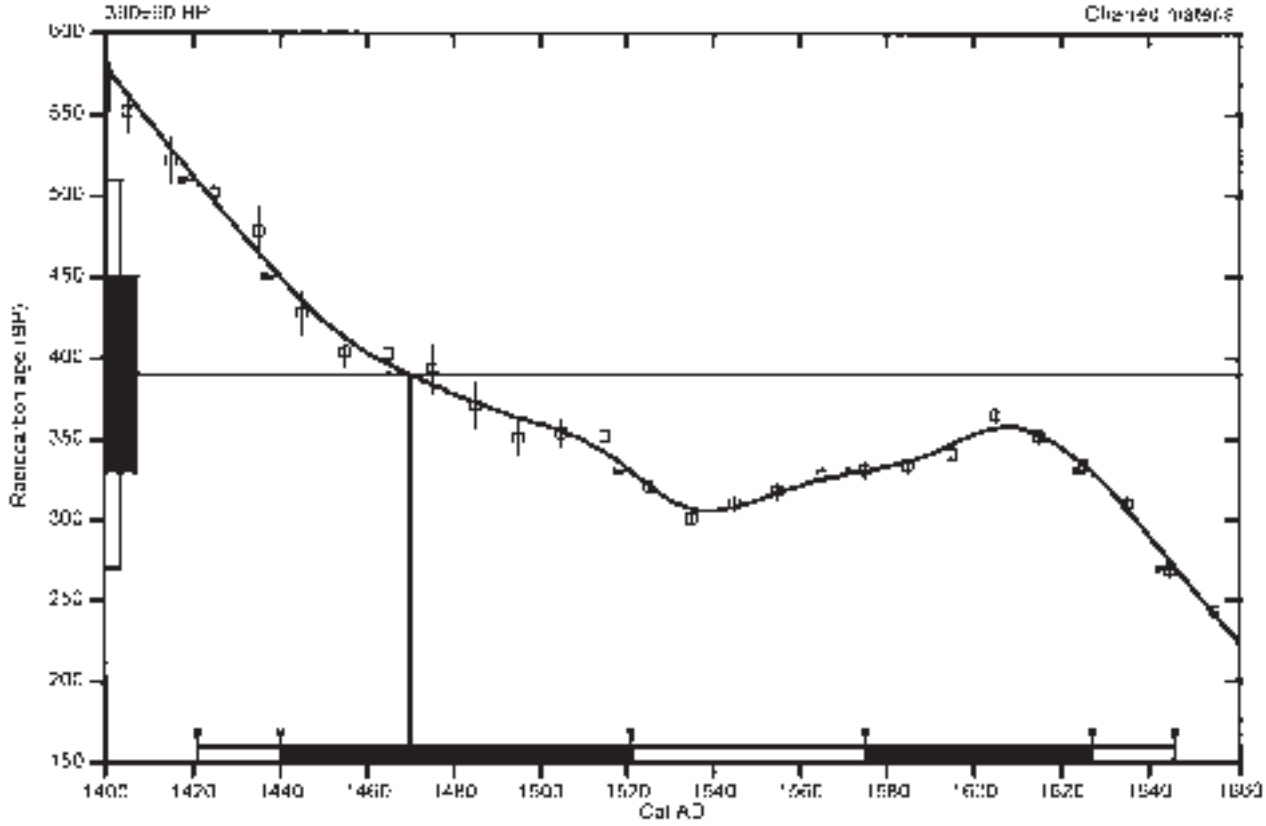
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-9.5:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-132243**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**390+60 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1420 to 1645 (Cal BP 530 to 305)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1470 (Cal BP 480)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1440 to 1520 (Cal BP 510 to 430) and Cal AD 1575 to 1625 (Cal BP 375 to 325)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(2), p[illegible]

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(2), p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

[illegible] Tel: [illegible] Fax: [illegible] Email: [illegible]

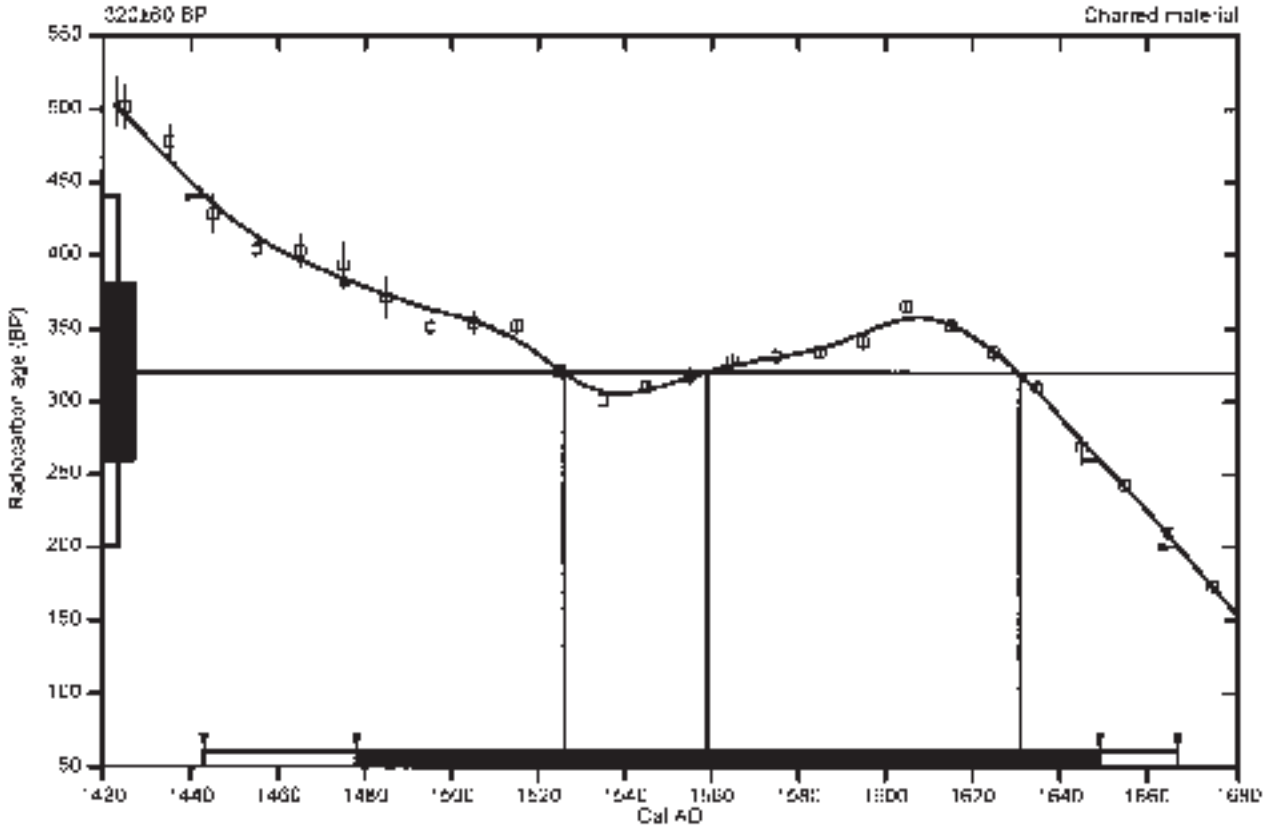
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-9.2 lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-132244**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**320±60 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1445 to 1665 (Cal BP 505 to 285)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1525 (Cal BP 425) and Cal AD 1560 (Cal BP 390) and Cal AD 1630 (Cal BP 320)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1480 to 1650 (Cal BP 470 to 300)



References:

Database used
INTCAL98
Calibration Database
Editorial Comment
Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083
INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration
Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083
Mathematics
A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates
Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-323

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 S.W. 74th Ct., Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel: (305)667-5167 • Fax: (305)663-0964 • E-mail: beta@radiocarbon.com

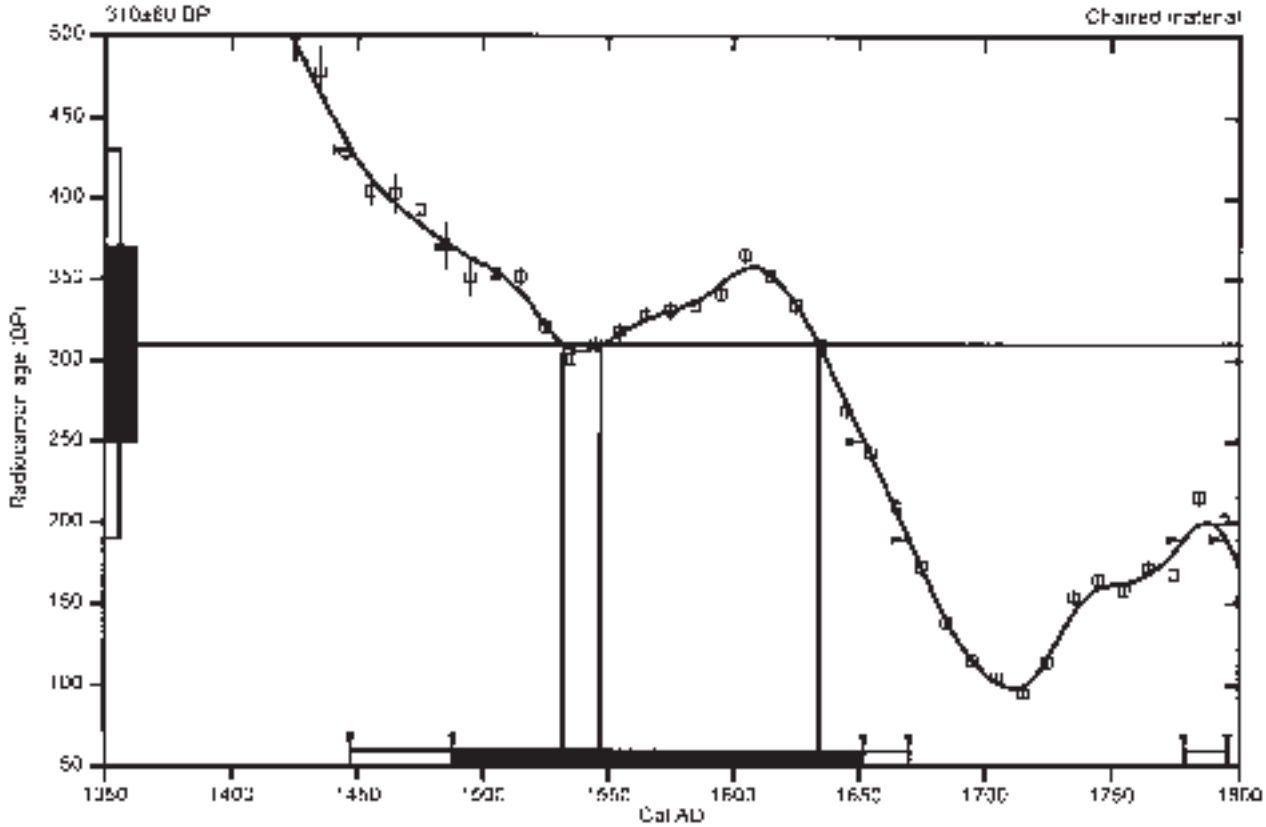
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-10.9;lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-132245**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**310±60 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1445 to 1670 (Cal BP 505 to 280) and Cal AD 1780 to 1795 (Cal BP 170 to 155)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1530 (Cal BP 420) and Cal AD 1545 (Cal BP 405) and Cal AD 1635 (Cal BP 315)
1 Sigma calibrated results. (68% probability)	Cal AD 1490 to 1650 (Cal BP 460 to 300)



References:

Database used
INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment
Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3) xxxxxx

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration
Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3) p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates
Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2) p317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 S.W. 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel: (305)667-5167 • Fax: (305)663-0964 • Email: beta@radiocarbon.com

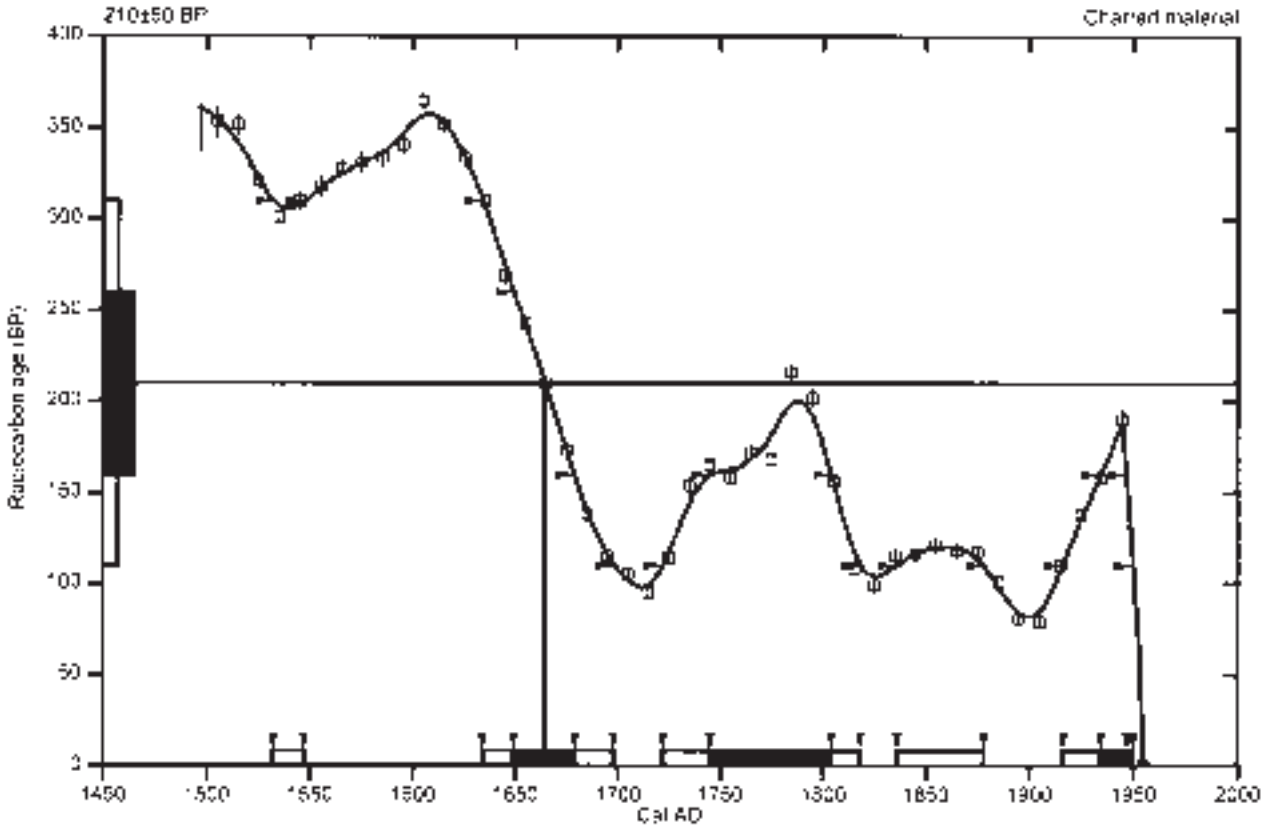
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-26:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-132246**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**210±50 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1530 to 1545 (Cal BP 420 to 405) and Cal AD 1635 to 1700 (Cal BP 315 to 250) and Cal AD 1720 to 1820 (Cal BP 230 to 130) and Cal AD 1835 to 1880 (Cal BP 115 to 70) and Cal AD 1915 to 1950 (Cal BP 35 to 0)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1665 (Cal BP 285)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1650 to 1680 (Cal BP 300 to 270) and Cal AD 1745 to 1805 (Cal BP 205 to 145) and Cal AD 1935 to 1945 (Cal BP 15 to 5)



References:

Database used
INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment
Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), [illegible]

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration
Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates
Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1992, Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 S.W. 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel: (305) 667-5167 • Fax: (305) 663-0964 • E-Mail: beta@radiocarbon.com

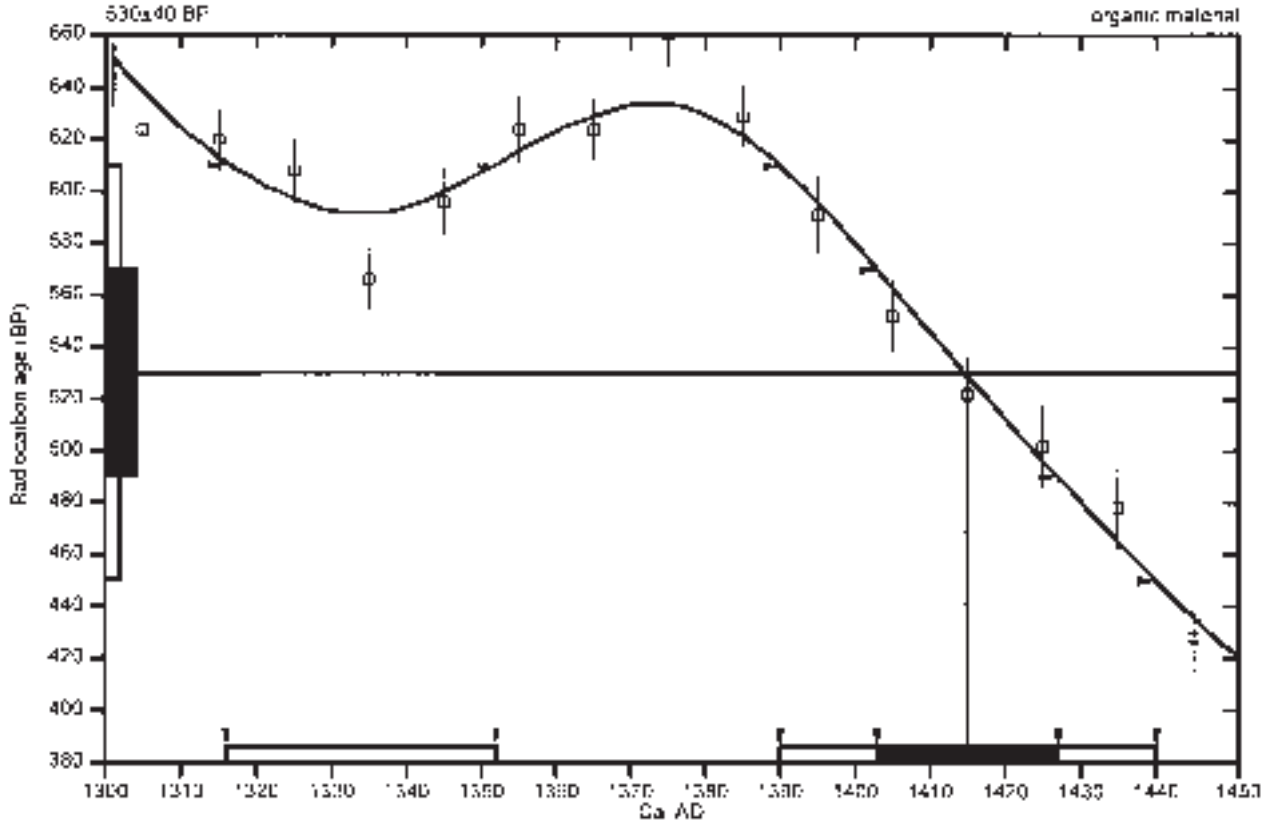
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12 = -25.3‰lab. mult = 1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-133239**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**530±40 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1315 to 1350 (Cal BP 635 to 600) and Cal AD 1390 to 1440 (Cal BP 560 to 510)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1415 (Cal BP 535)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1405 to 1425 (Cal BP 545 to 525)



References:

Database used

[illegible]

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M. [illegible] 1978, Radiocarbon 19(2), pp. [illegible]

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M. [illegible] 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p.1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S. [illegible] 1983, Radiocarbon 25(2), p.[illegible]

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

[illegible]

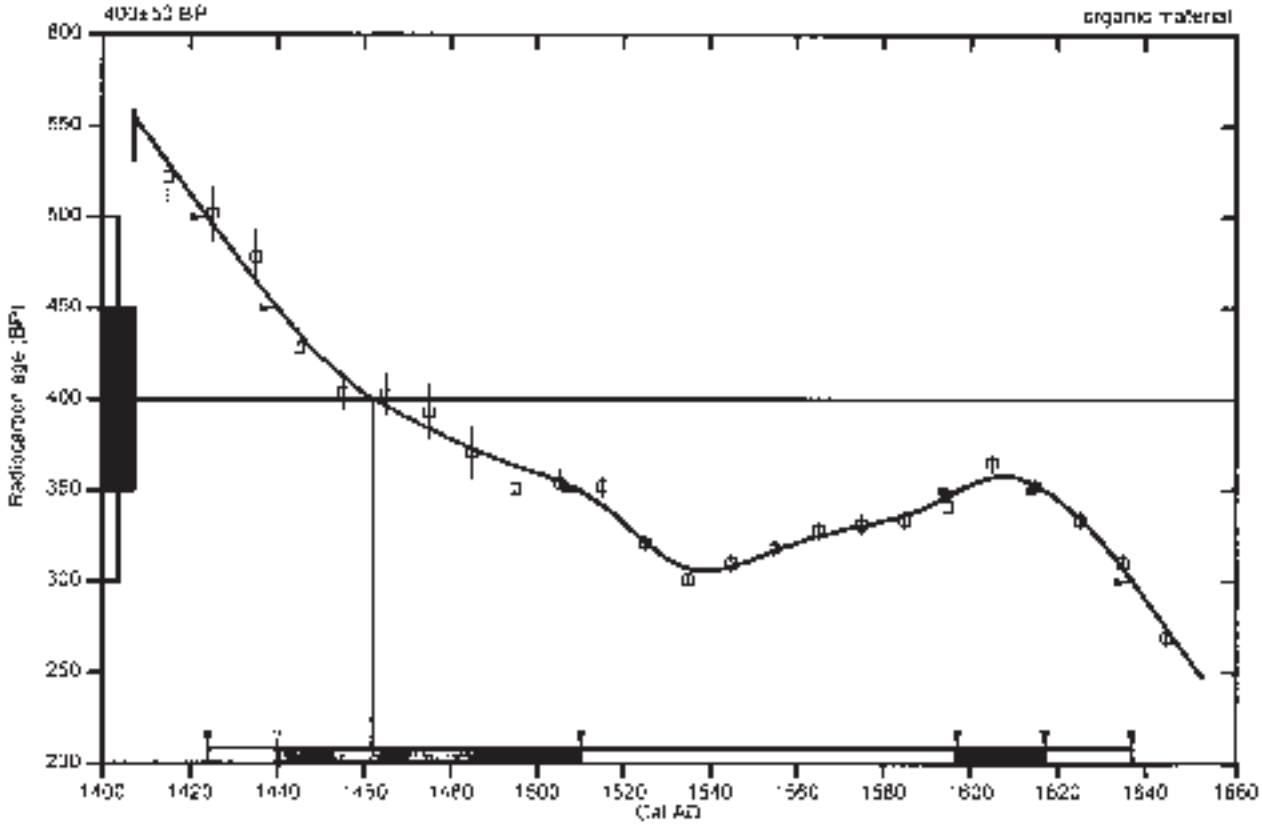
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-24.5:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-133240**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**400±50 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1425 to 1635 (Cal BP 525 to 315)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1460 (Cal BP 490)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1440 to 1510 (Cal BP 510 to 440) and Cal AD 1595 to 1615 (Cal BP 355 to 335)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083.

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083.

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

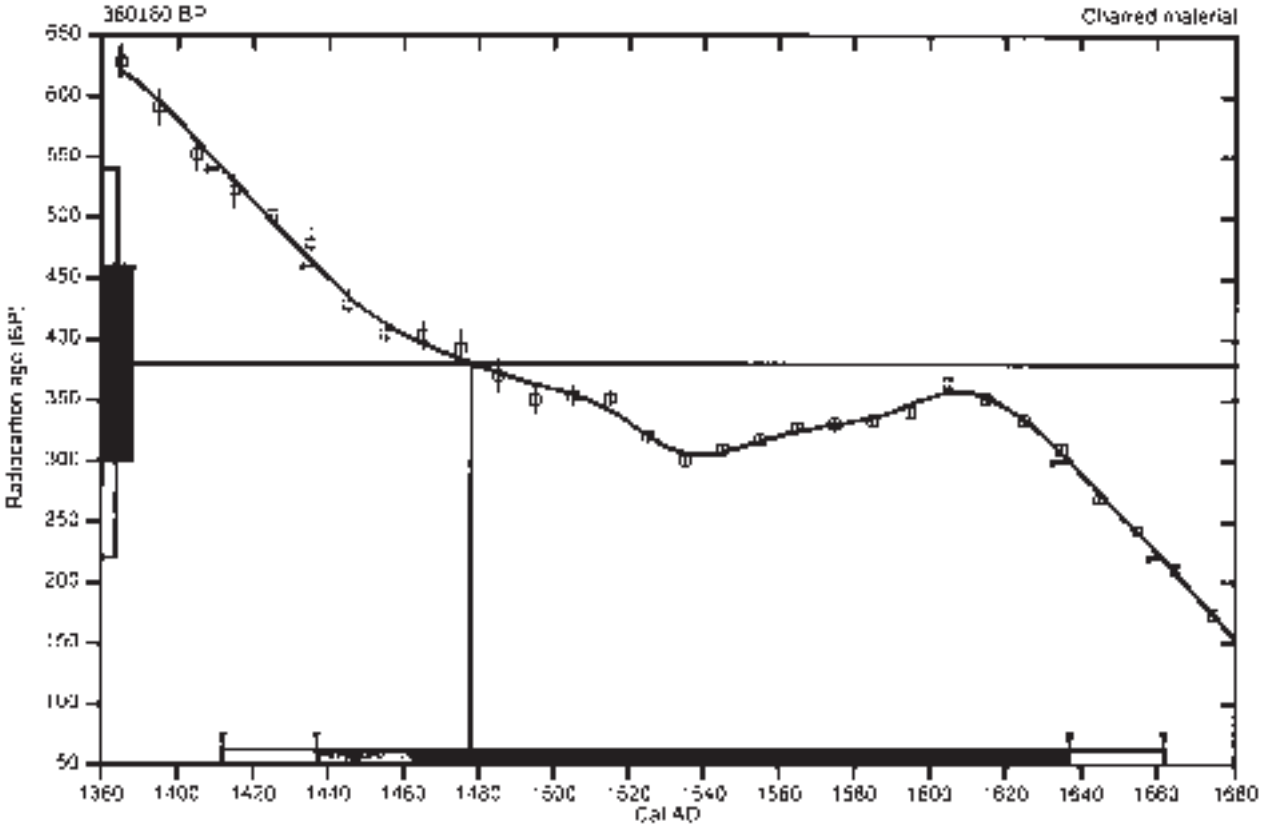
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12 -26.7:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-133241**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**380±80 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1416 to 1660 (Cal BP 540 to 290)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1480 (Cal BP 470)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1435 to 1635 (Cal BP 515 to 315)



References:

Database used

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

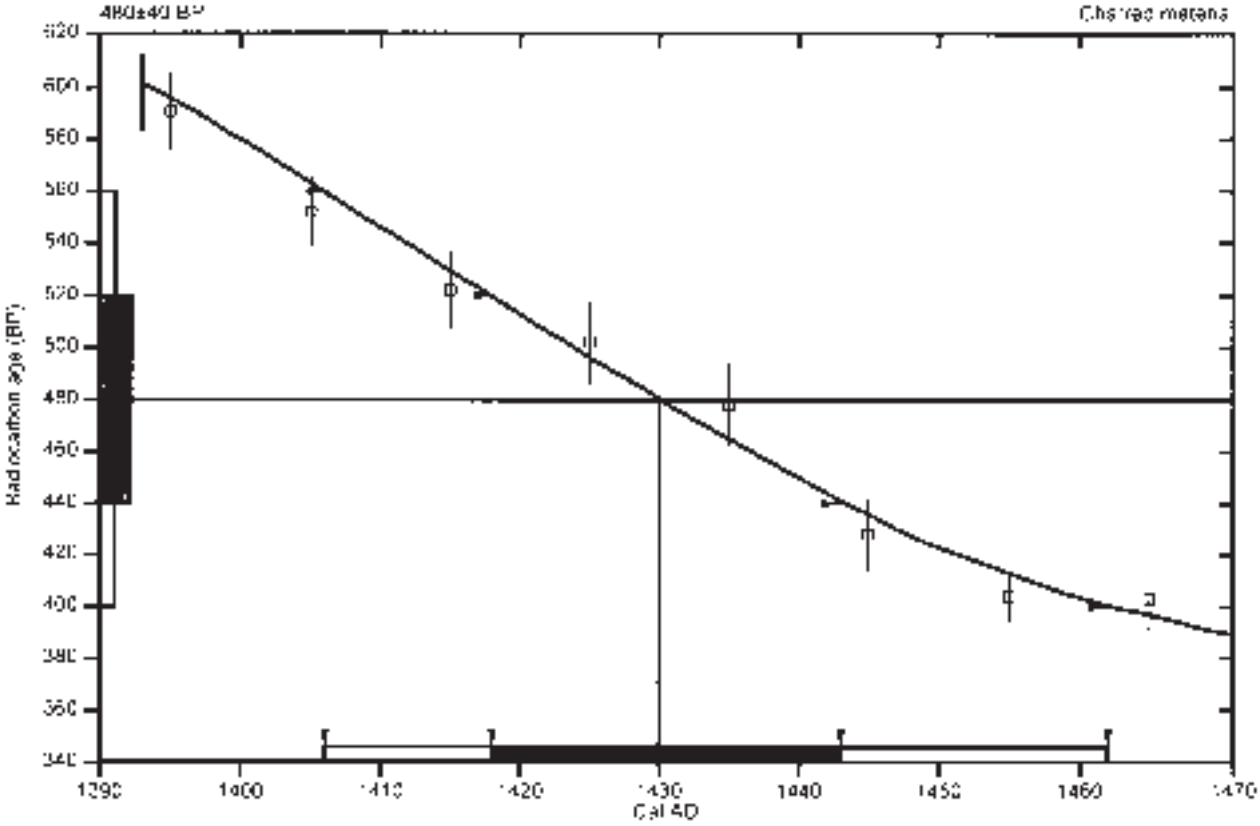
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-24.4:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138850**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**480±40 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1405 to 1460 (Cal BP 545 to 490)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1430 (Cal BP 520)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1421 to 1445 (Cal BP 530 to 505)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3): xxx-xxx

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40: p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2): p317-322

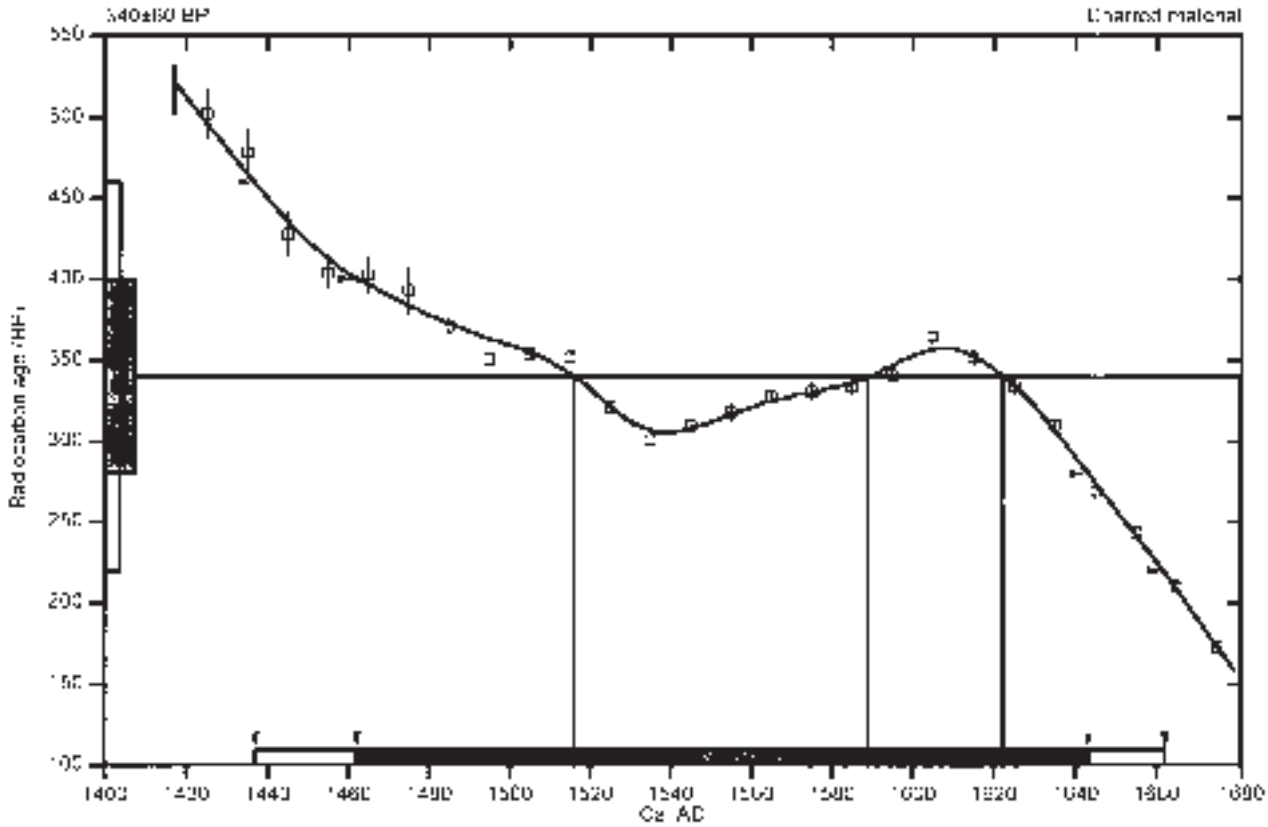
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12 -27.5:lab. mult 1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138851**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**340±60 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1435 to 1660 (Cal BP 515 to 290)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1515 (Cal BP 435) and Cal AD 1590 (Cal BP 360) and Cal AD 1620 (Cal BP 330)
1 Sigma calibrated result (68% probability)	Cal AD 1460 to 1645 (Cal BP 490 to 305)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(1), preprint

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2): p317-322

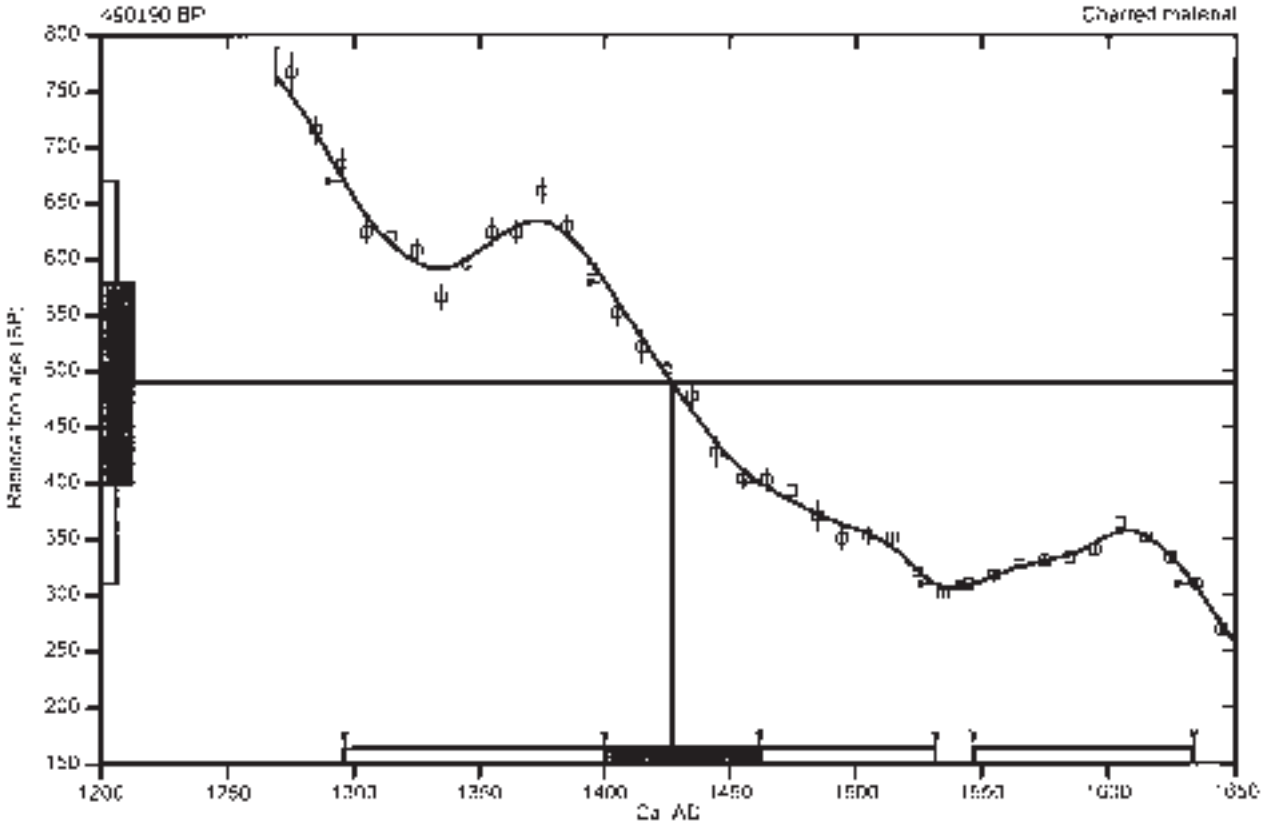
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12 -24.5:lab. mult 1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138852**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**490±90 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1295 to 1530 (Cal BP 655 to 420) and Cal AD 1545 to 1635 (Cal BP 405 to 315)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1425 (Cal BP 525)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1400 to 1460 (Cal BP 550 to 490)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., G.W. Pearson, T. Braziunas, Radiocarbon 40(3), p.1041-1083

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., G.W. Pearson, T. Braziunas, Radiocarbon 40(3), p.1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2), p.317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

[illegible]

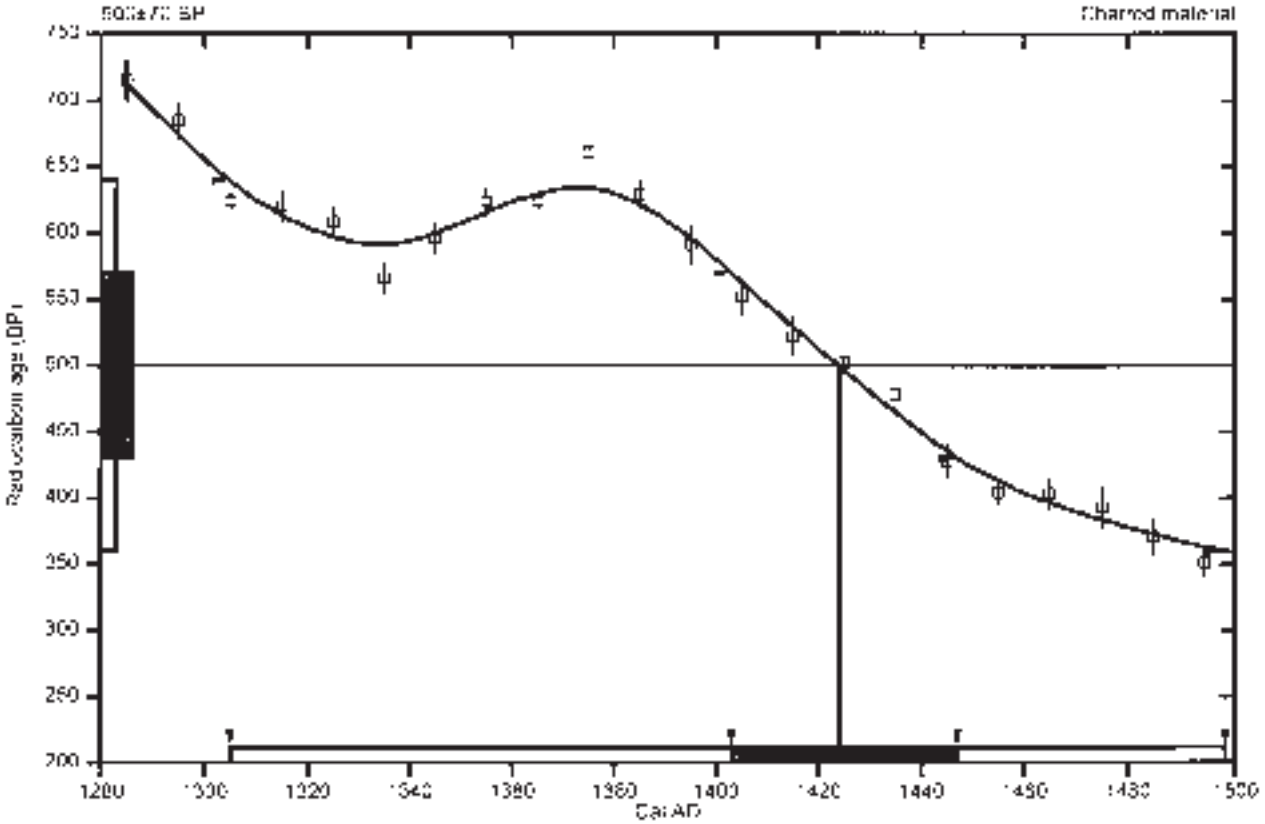
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-26.3:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138853**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**500±70 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1305 to 1500 (Cal BP 645 to 450)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1425 (Cal BP 525)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1405 to 1445 (Cal BP 545 to 505)



References:

Database used

OxCal v3.9

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3): preface.

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3): p1041-1083.

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2): p317-322.

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 SW 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel: (305) 667-5167 • Fax: (305) 663-0964 • Email: beta@radiocarbon.com

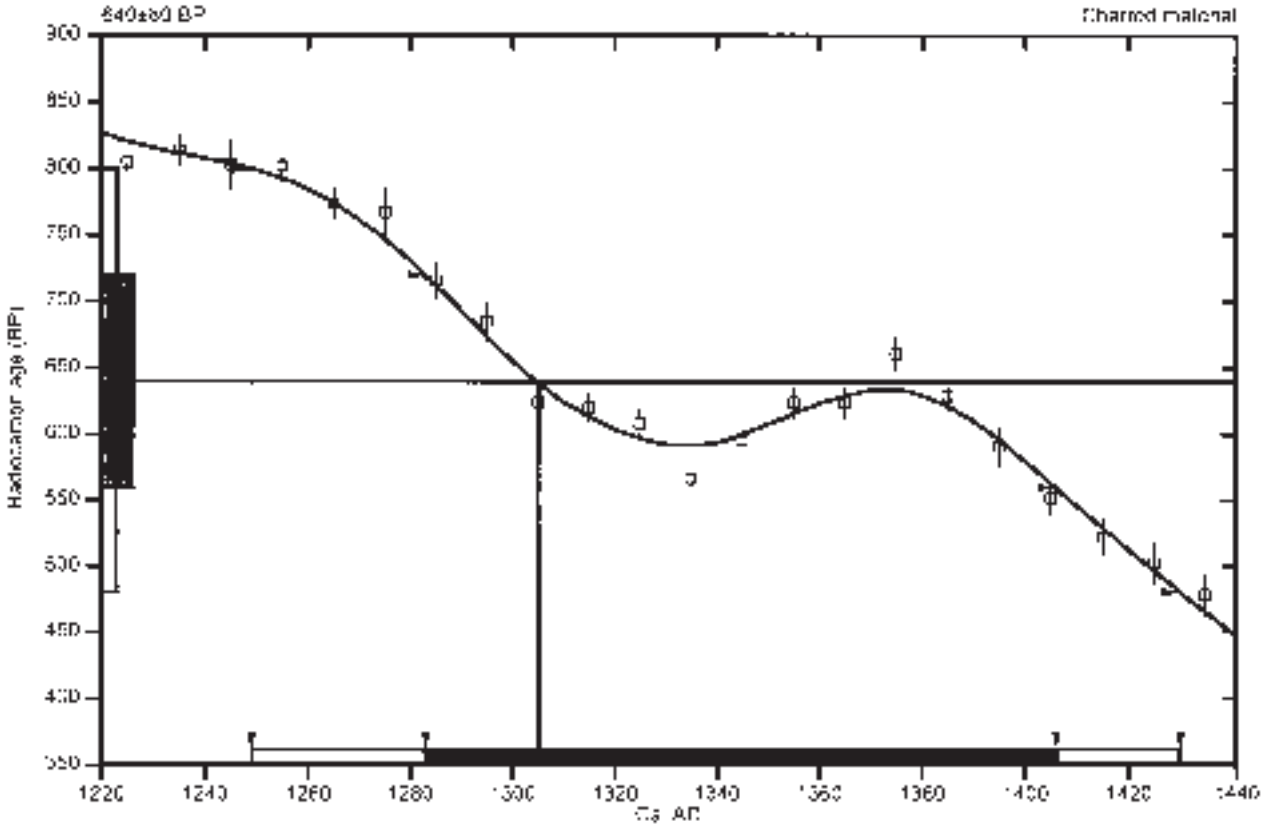
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-23.3:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138854**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**640±80 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1250 to 1430 (Cal BP 700 to 520)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve	Cal AD 1305 (Cal BP 645)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1285 to 1405 (Cal BP 665 to 545)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p.041-044

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p.041-1064

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2), p.317-322

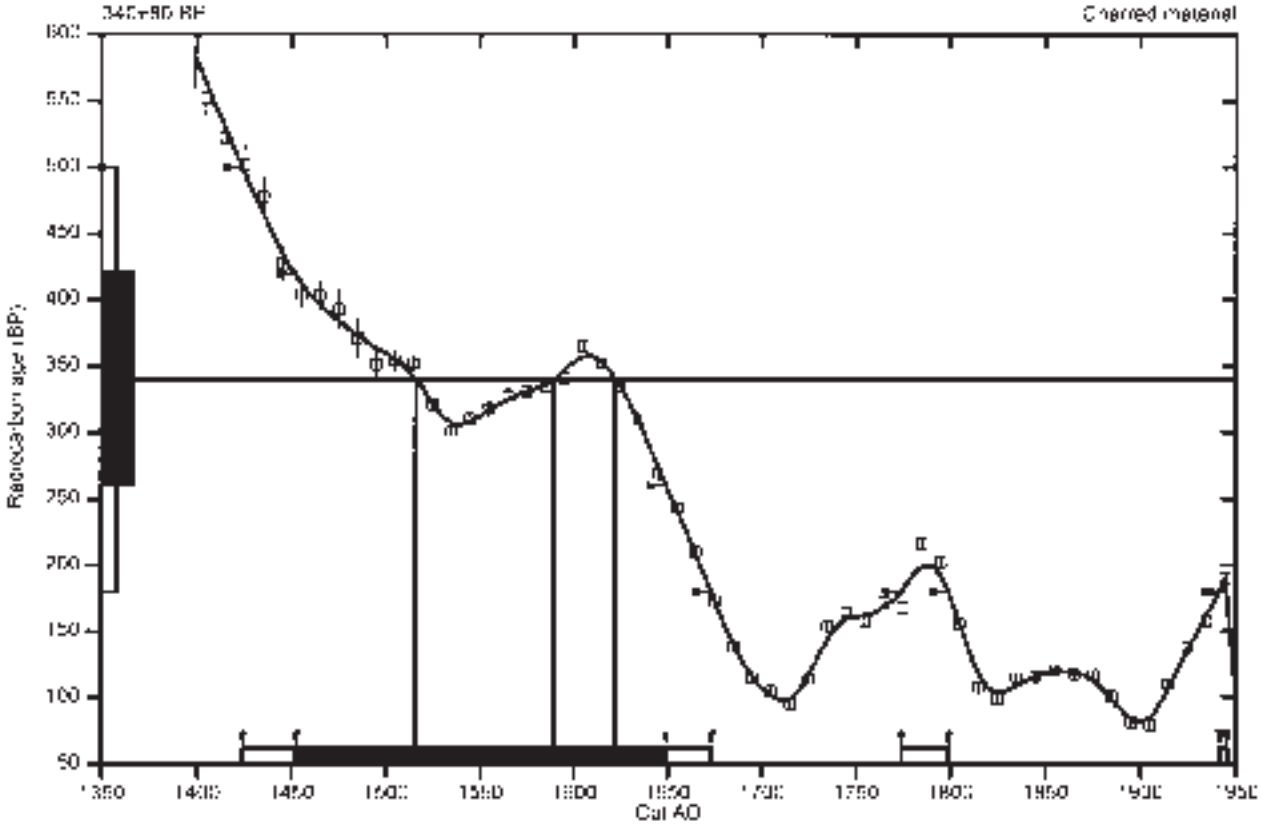
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-26.9:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138855**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**340±80 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1425 to 1675 (Cal BP 525 to 275) and Cal AD 1775 to 1800 (Cal BP 175 to 150) and Cal AD 1940 to 1945 (Cal BP 10 to 5)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1515 (Cal BP 435) and Cal AD 1590 (Cal BP 360) and Cal AD 1620 (Cal BP 330)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1450 to 1650 (Cal BP 500 to 300)



References:

Database used
INTCAL98
Calibration Database
Editorial Comment
Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), pxi-xiii
INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration
Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083
Mathematics
A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates
Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

[illegible]

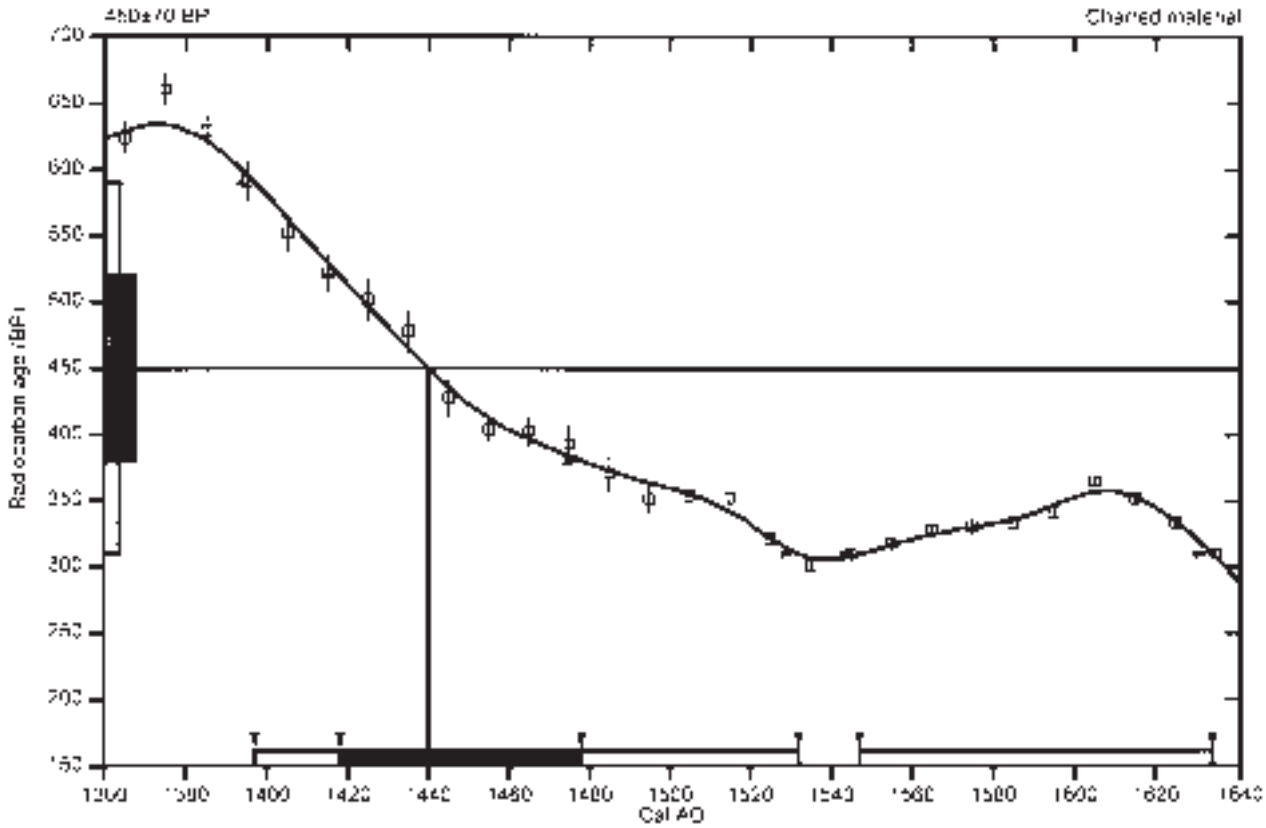
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-10.5;lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138856**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**450±70 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1395 to 1530 (Cal BP 555 to 420) and Cal AD 1545 to 1635 (Cal BP 405 to 315)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1440 (Cal BP 510)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1420 to 1480 (Cal BP 530 to 470)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), preprint

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1994. Radiocarbon 36(2), p157-167

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

[illegible]

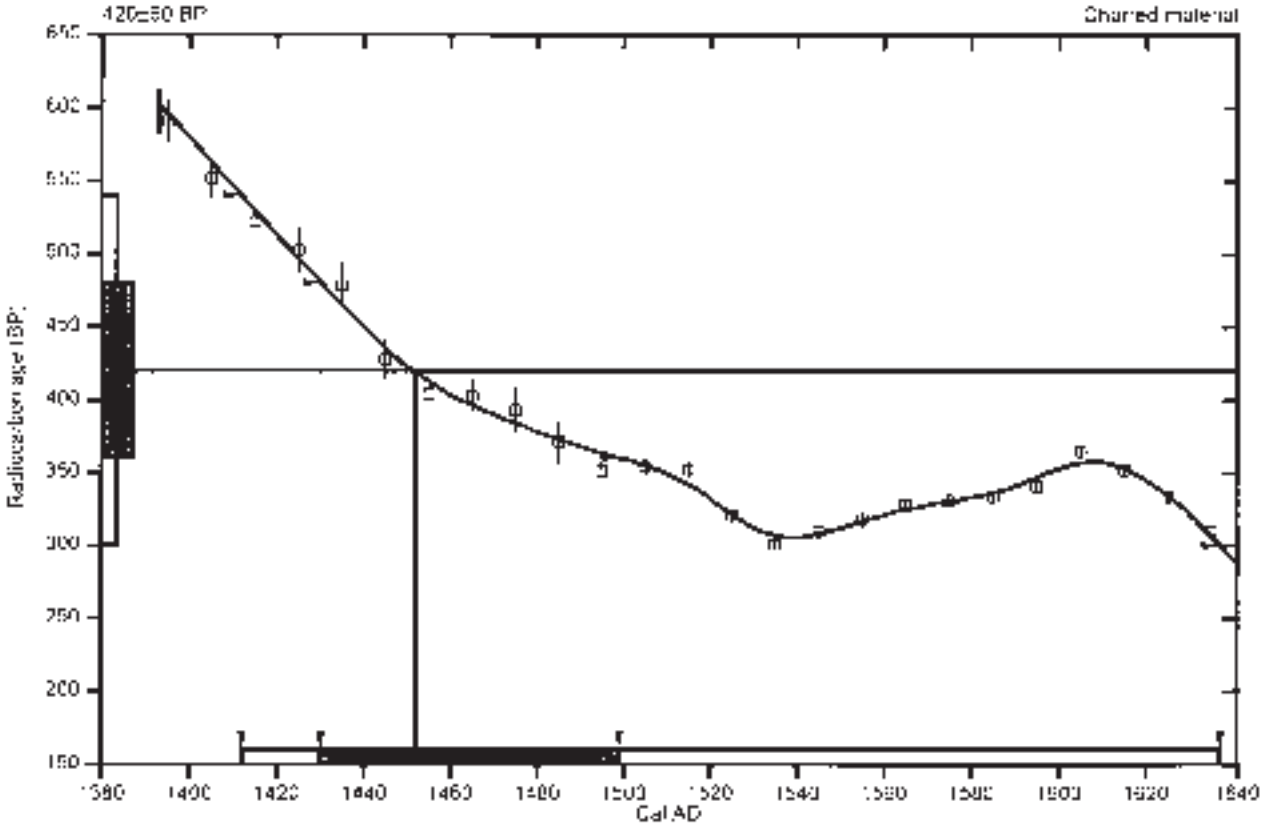
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-26.1;lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138857**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**420±60 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1410 to 1635 (Cal BP 540 to 315)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1450 (Cal BP 500)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1430 to 1500 (Cal BP 520 to 450)



References

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), 1041-1083.

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

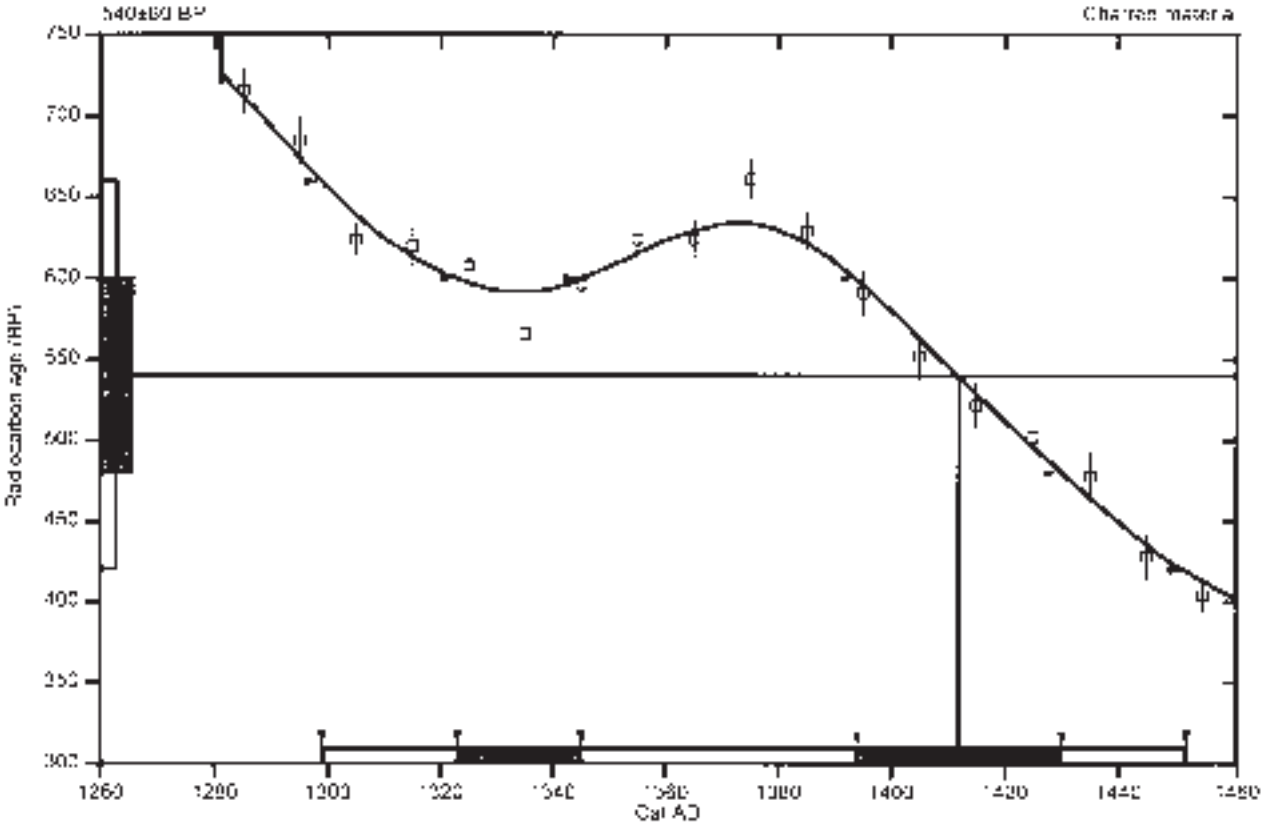
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-26.1;lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138858**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**540±60 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1300 to 1450 (Cal BP 650 to 500)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1410 (Cal BP 540)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1325 to 1345 (Cal BP 625 to 605) and Cal AD 1395 to 1430 (Cal BP 555 to 520)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), pxi-xix

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon, 40(3), p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1993. Radiocarbon, 35(2), p317-324

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

[illegible]

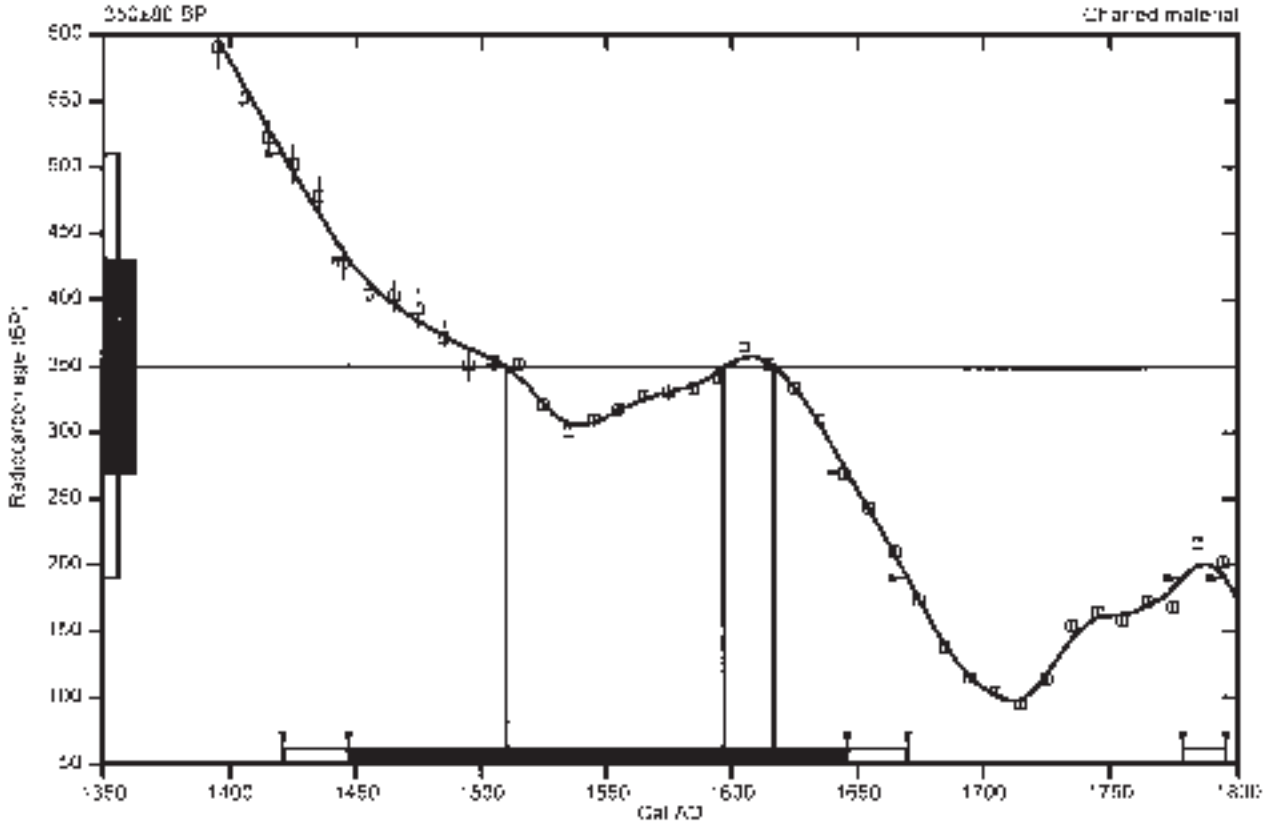
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-26.4:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138859**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**350±80 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: **(95% probability)**	**Cal AD 1420 to 1670 (Cal BP 530 to 280) and** **Cal AD 1780 to 1795 (Cal BP 170 to 155)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1510 (Cal BP 440) and Cal AD 1595 (Cal BP 355) and Cal AD 1615 (Cal BP 335)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1445 to 1645 (Cal BP 505 to 305)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p.x-xiii

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p.1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p.317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

[illegible]

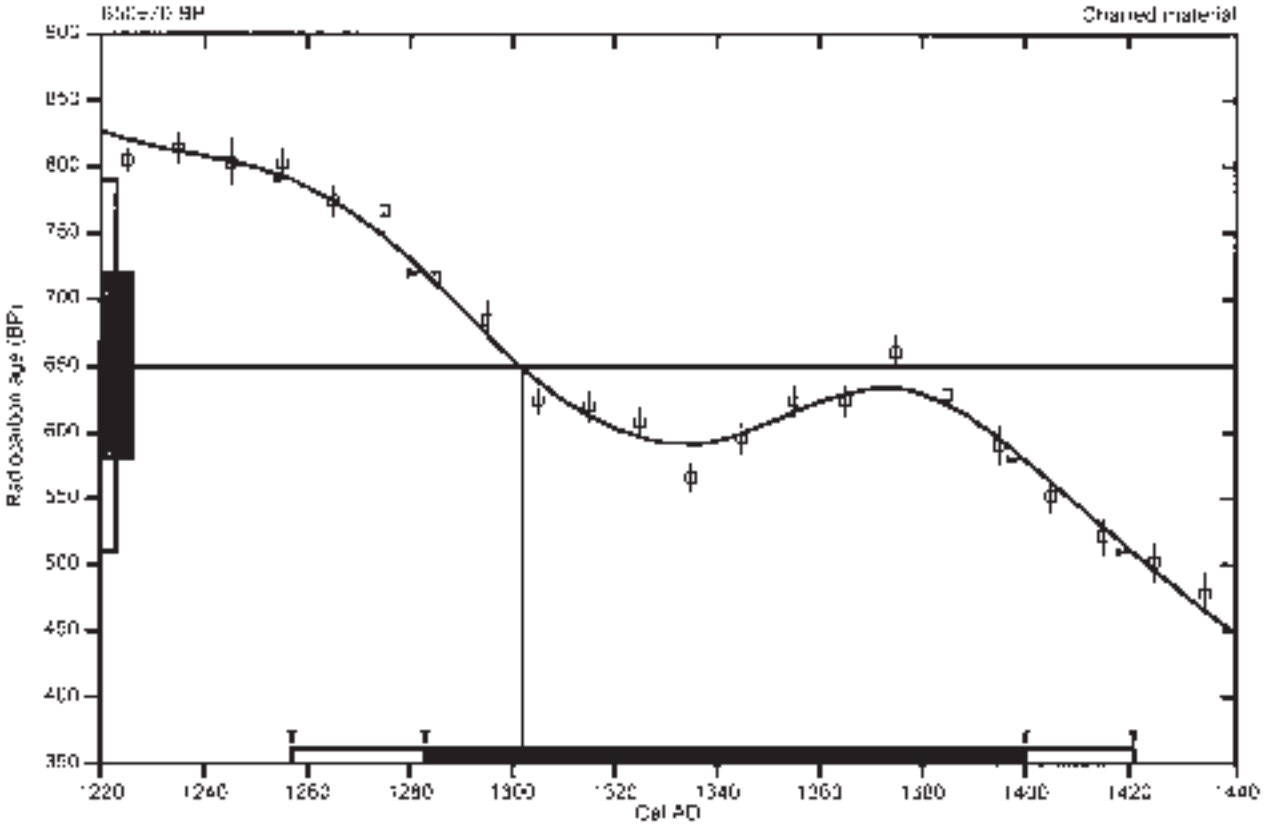
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-24.7:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138860**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**650±70 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1255 to 1420 (Cal BP 695 to 530)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1300 (Cal BP 650)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1285 to 1400 (Cal BP 665 to 550)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), pp. xxi

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p. 1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p. 317-323

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

[illegible]

CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

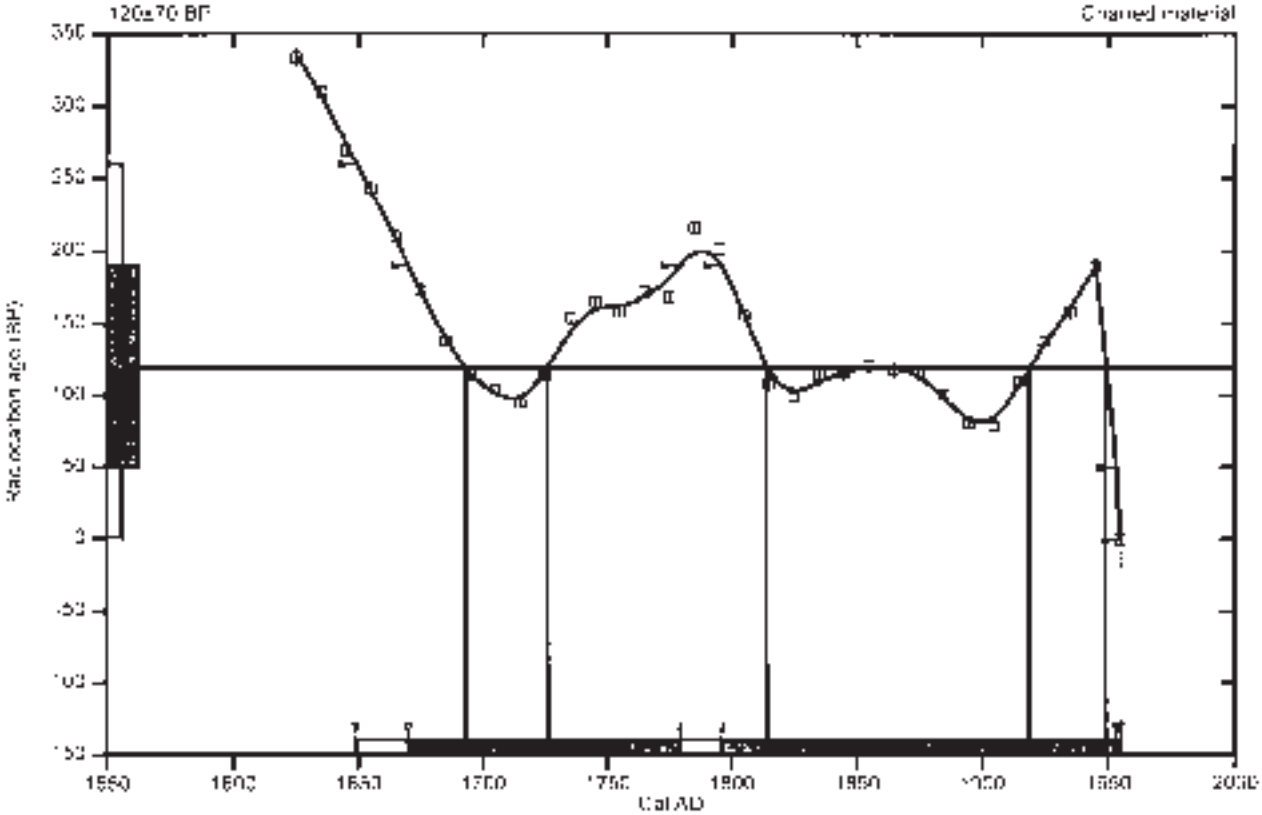
(Variables: C13/C12 =-27.3:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138861**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**120±70 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result[2]: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1650 to beyond 1955 (Cal BP 300 to 5)**

[illegible]

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1695 (Cal BP 255) and Cal AD 1725 (Cal BP 225) and Cal AD 1815 (Cal BP 135) and Cal AD 1920 (Cal BP 30) and Cal AD 1950 (Cal BP 0)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1670 to 1780 (Cal BP 280 to 170) and Cal AD 1795 to 1955 (Cal BP 155 to 5)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., Van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), [illegible]

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3): 1041-1083.

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2): 317-322.

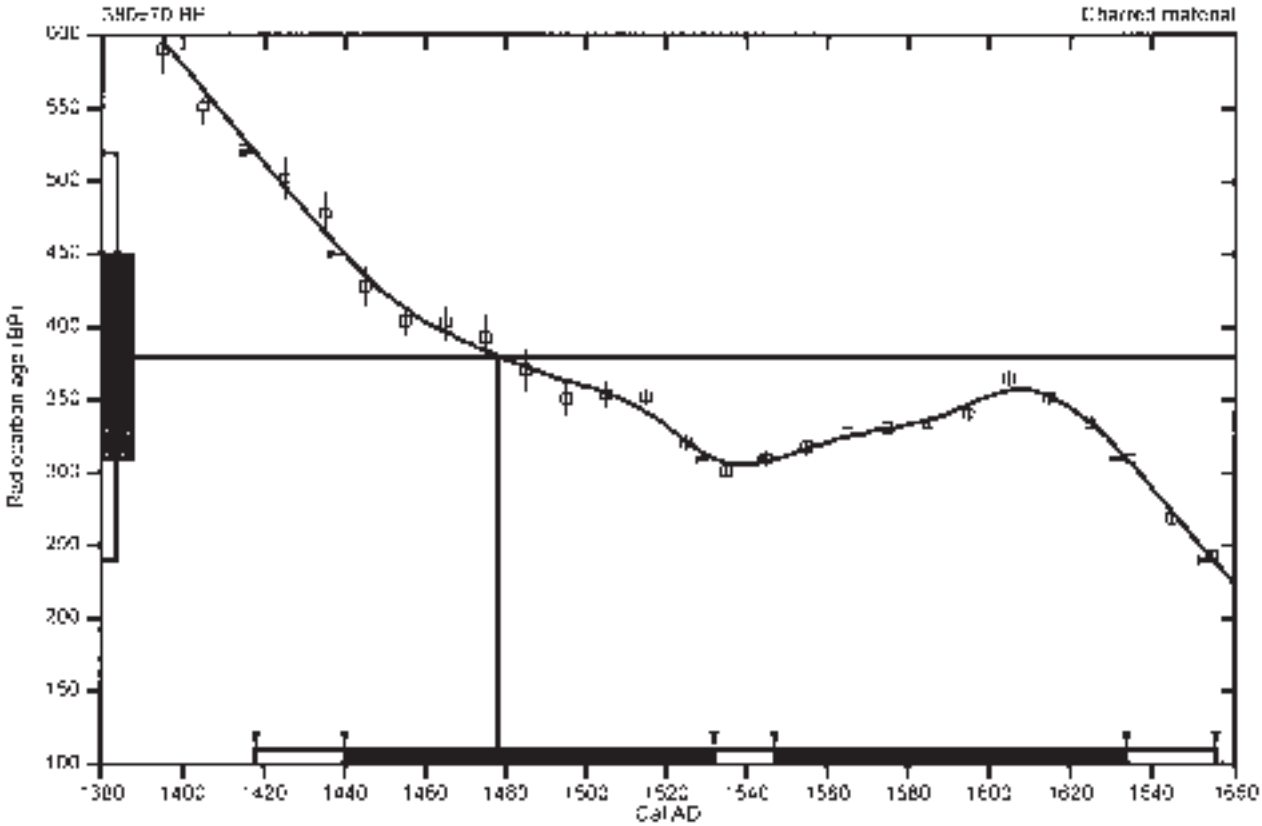
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-27:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138862**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**380±70 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1420 to 1655 (Cal BP 530 to 295)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1480 (Cal BP 470)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1440 to 1530 (Cal BP 510 to 420) and Cal AD 1545 to 1635 (Cal BP 405 to 315)



References:

Database used

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

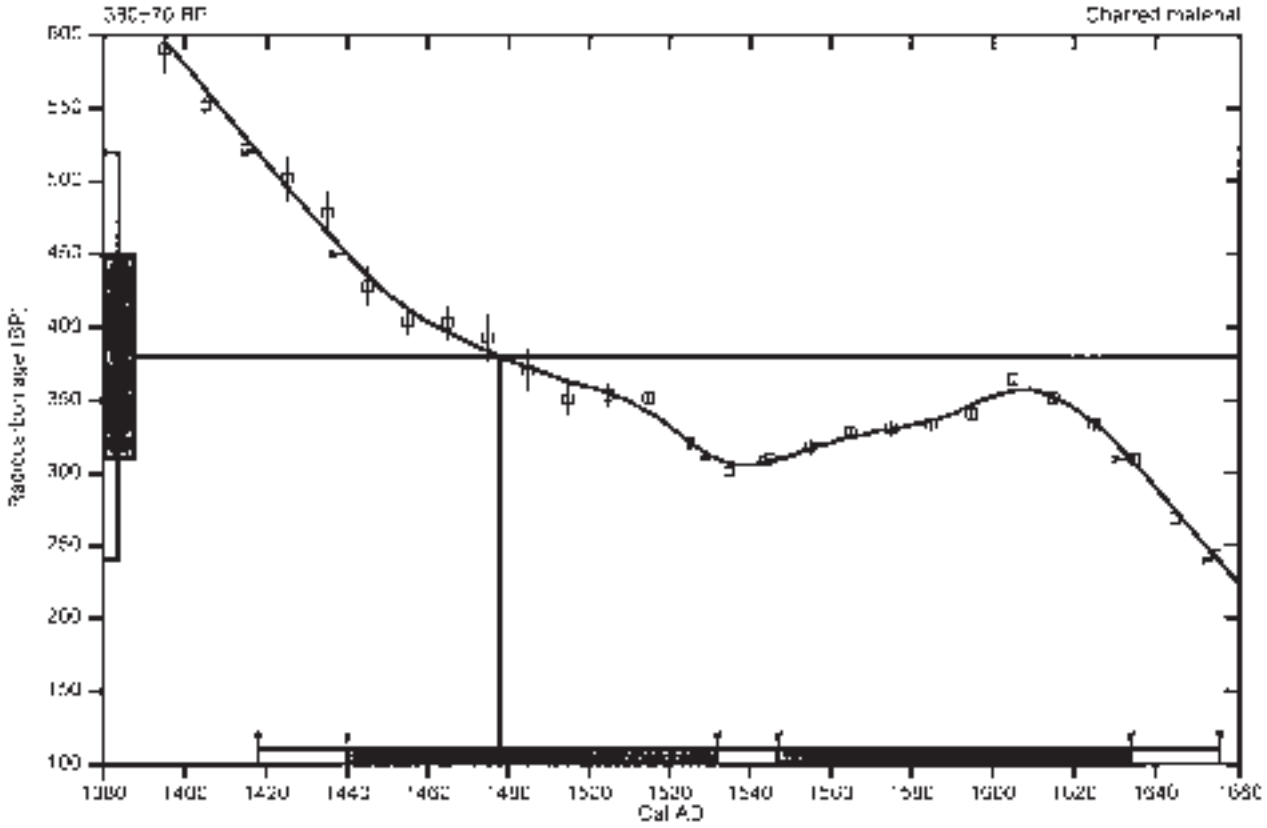
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12 =-24.6:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138863**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**380±70 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1420 to 1655 (Cal BP 530 to 295)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1480 (Cal BP 470)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1440 to 1520 (Cal BP 510 to 420) and Cal AD 1545 to 1635 (Cal BP 405 to 315)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p[illegible]

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p[illegible]

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p[illegible]

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

[illegible]

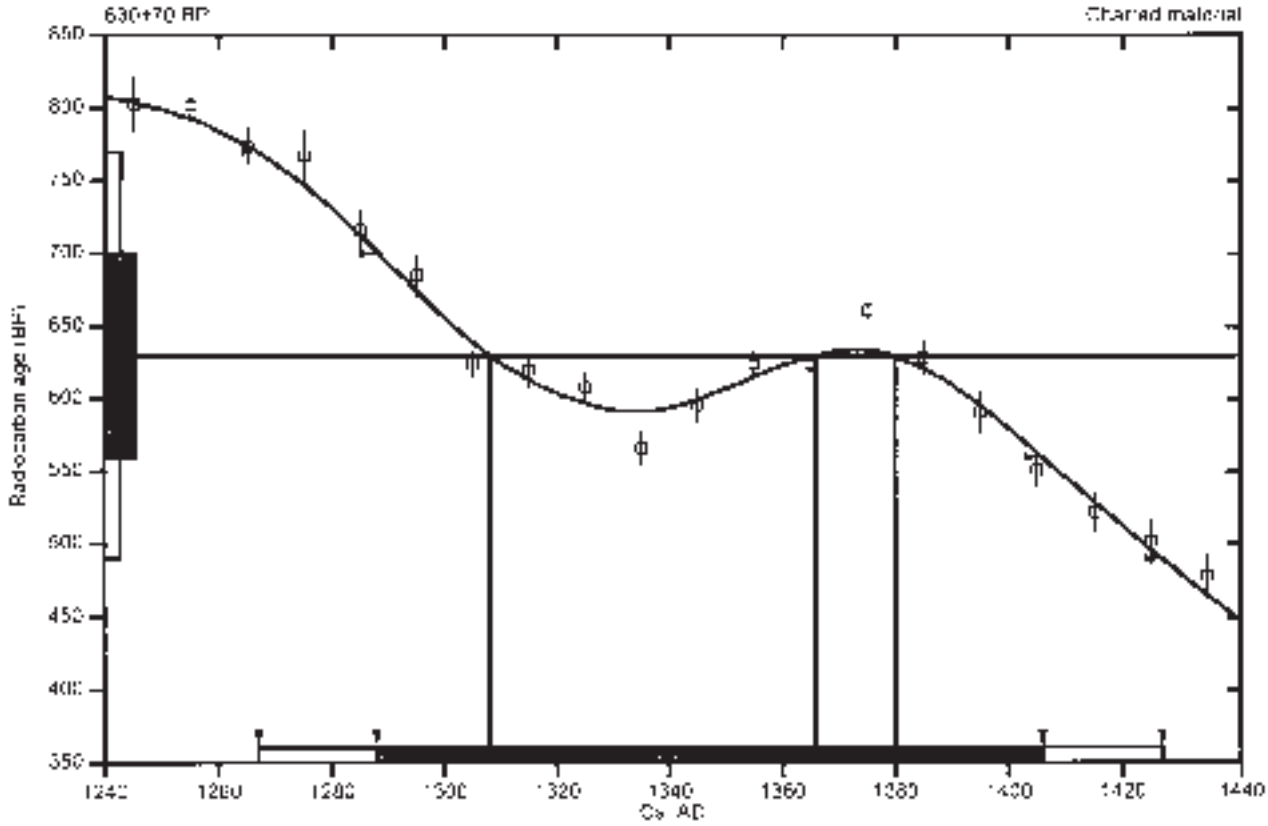
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-28.5;lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138864**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**630+70 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1265 to 1425 (Cal BP 685 to 525)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1310 (Cal BP 640) and Cal AD 1365 (Cal BP 585) and Cal AD 1380 (Cal BP 570)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1290 to 1405 (Cal BP 660 to 545)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., and van der Plicht, G., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), preceding

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3): p.1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2): p.317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 S.W. 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel (305) 667-5167 • Fax (305) 663-0964 • Email beta@radiocarbon.com

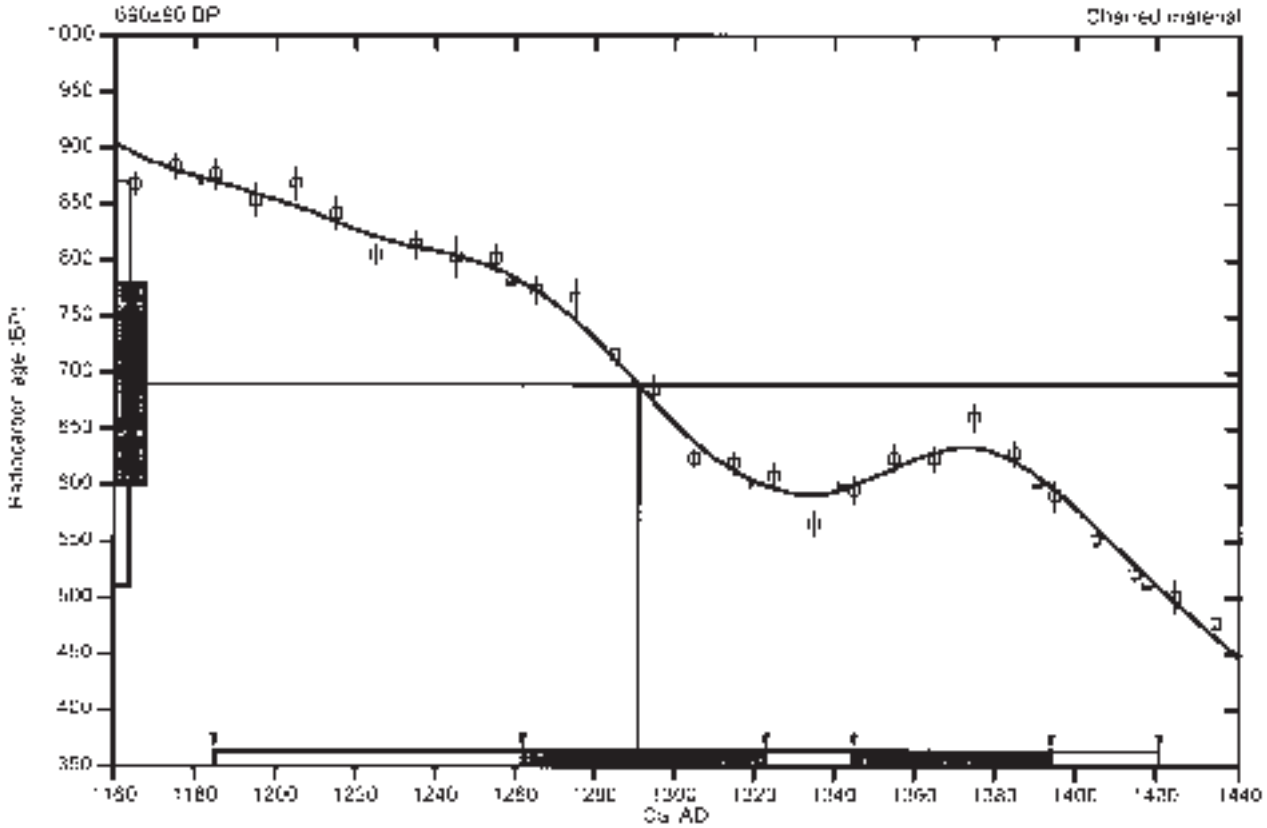
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-24.6(lab. mult=1))

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138865**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**690±90 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1185 to 1420 (Cal BP 765 to 530)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1290 (Cal BP 660)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1260 to 1328 (Cal BP 690 to 625) and Cal AD 1345 to 1395 (Cal BP 605 to 555)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), pxxi-xxiv.

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083.

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322.

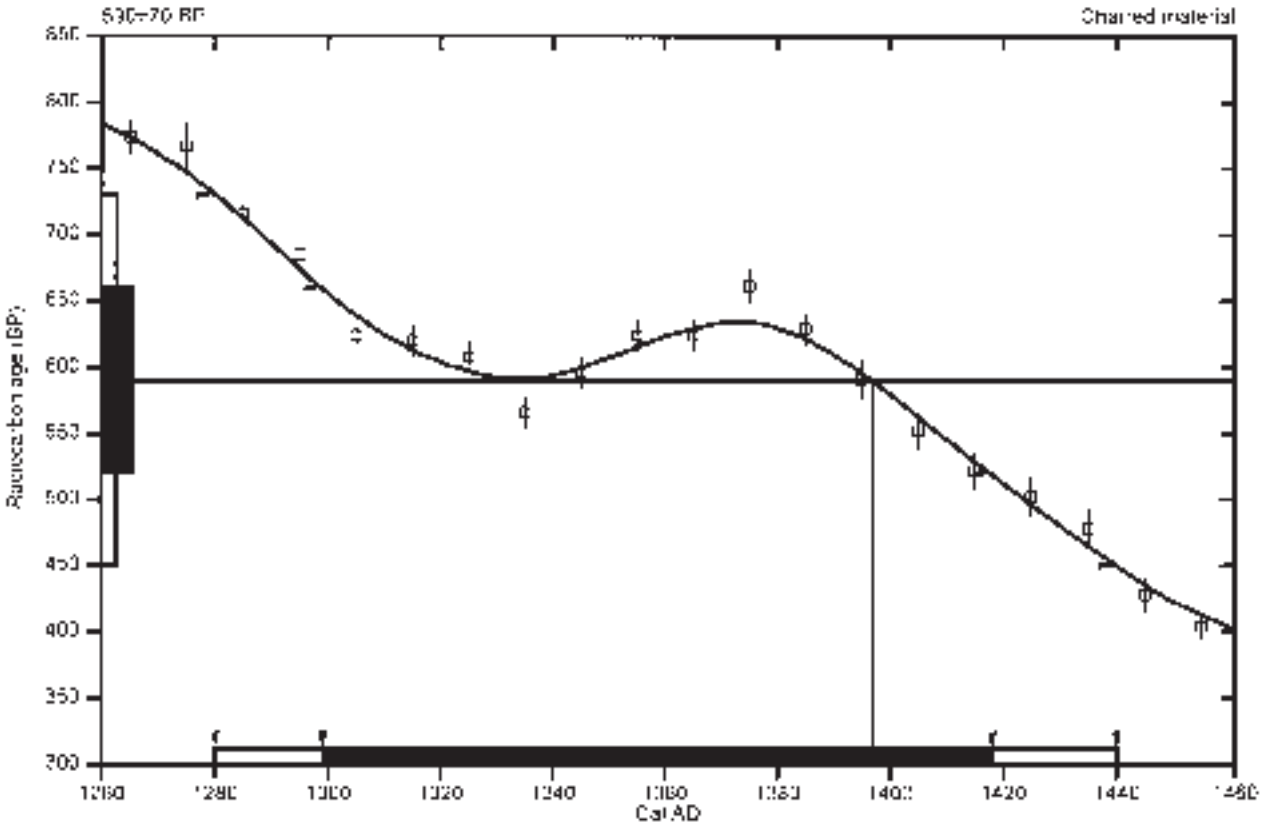
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12 =-25.6/lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138866**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**590±70 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1280 to 1440 (Cal BP 670 to 510)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1395 (Cal BP 555)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1300 to 1420 (Cal BP 650 to 530)



References:

Database used
INTCAL98
Calibration Database
Editorial Comment
Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), preview
INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration
Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083
Mathematics
A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates
Talma, A.S., Vogel, J.C., 1992, Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 SW 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel: +305.667.5167 • Fax: +305.663.0964 • E-mail: beta@radiocarbon.com

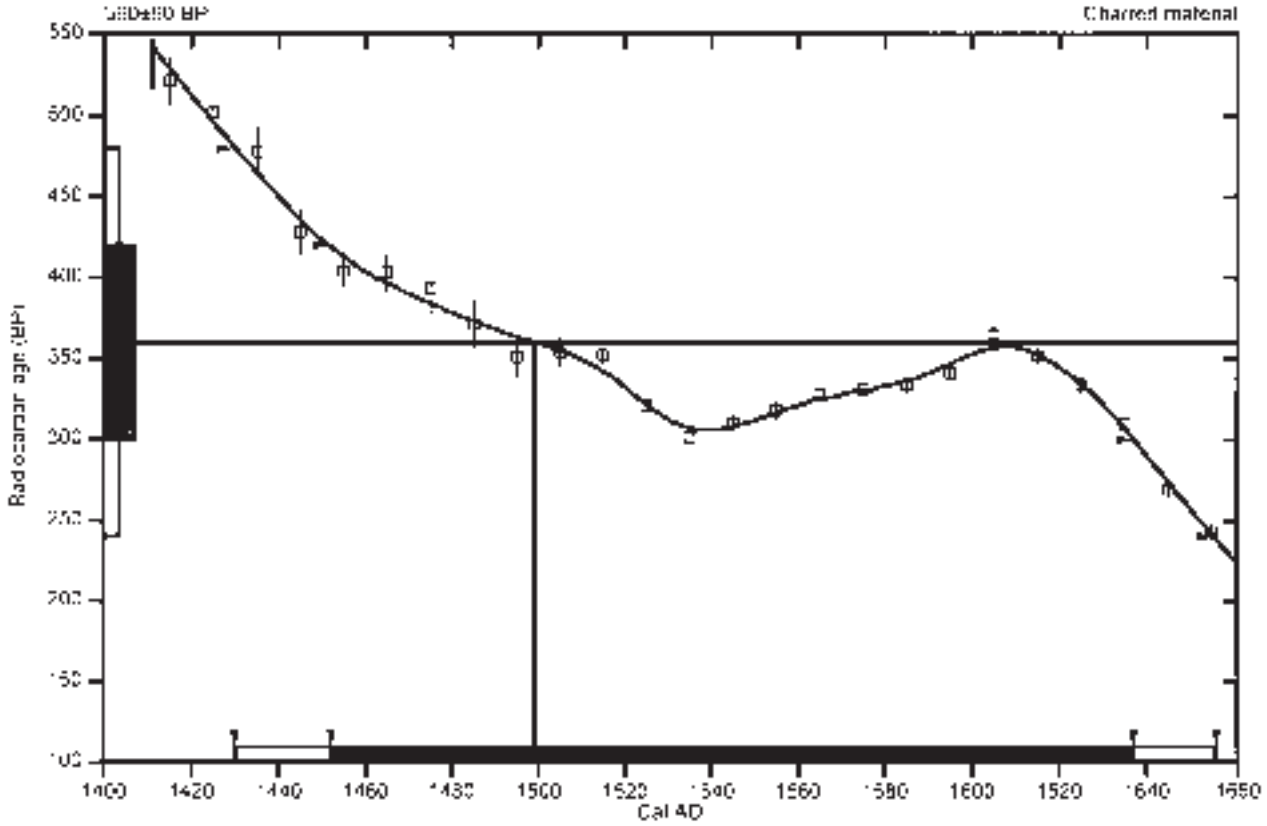
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-26.3:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-138867**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**360±60 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1430 to 1655 (Cal BP 520 to 295)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1500 (Cal BP 450)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1450 to 1635 (Cal BP 500 to 315)



References:

Database used

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), pp[illegible].

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083.

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1992, Radiocarbon 25(2), p[illegible]-222.

Appendix V

Radiocarbon Dating Forms from 41CP313 and 41CP316, Walker Creek Project

BETA

BETA ANALYTIC INC.

DR. M.A. TAMERS and MR. D.G. HOOD

UNIVERSITY BRANCH
4985 S.W. 74 COURT
MIAMI, FLORIDA, USA 33155
PH: 305/667-5167 FAX: 305/663-0964
E-MAIL: beta@radiocarbon.com

REPORT OF RADIOCARBON DATING ANALYSES

Dr. Timothy K. Perttula [illegible]

Austin, TX Mar 28, 1999

Sample Data	Measured C-14 Age	C13/C12 Ratio	Conventional C14 Age (*)
Beta-129978	620 ± 60 BP	-26.4 o/oo	580 ± 60 BP
SAMPLE : 5N156-1 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: charred material; acid alkali acid			
Beta-129979	200 ± 50 BP	-25.7 o/oo	190 ± 50 BP
SAMPLE : 41CP316-1 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material); acid alkali acid			
Beta-129980	170 ± 60 BP	-27.8 o/oo	430 ± 60 BP
SAMPLE : 41CP316-2 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material); acid alkali acid			
Beta-129981	310 ± 60 BP	-21.4 o/oo	320 ± 60 BP
SAMPLE : 41CP316-3 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material); acid alkali acid			
Beta-129982	730 ± 310 BP	-8.7 o/oo	330 ± 310 BP
SAMPLE : RK4-1 ANALYSIS: radiometric-standard MATERIAL PRETREATMENT: (charred material); acid alkali acid COMMENT: the small sample was given extended counting time			

Dates are reported as RCYBP (radiocarbon years before present, "present" = 1950A.D.). By international convention, the modern reference standard was 95% of the C14 content of the National Bureau of Standards' Oxalic Acid & calculated using the Libby C14 half life (5568 years). Quoted errors represent 1 standard deviation statistics (68% probability) & are based on combined measurements of the sample, background, and modern reference standards.

Measured C13/C12 ratios were calculated relative to the PDB-1 international standard and the RCYBP ages were normalized to -25 per mil. If the ratio and age are accompanied by an (*), then the C13/C12 value was estimated, based on values typical of the material type. The quoted results are NOT calibrated to calendar years. Calibration to calendar years should be calculated using the Conventional C14 age.

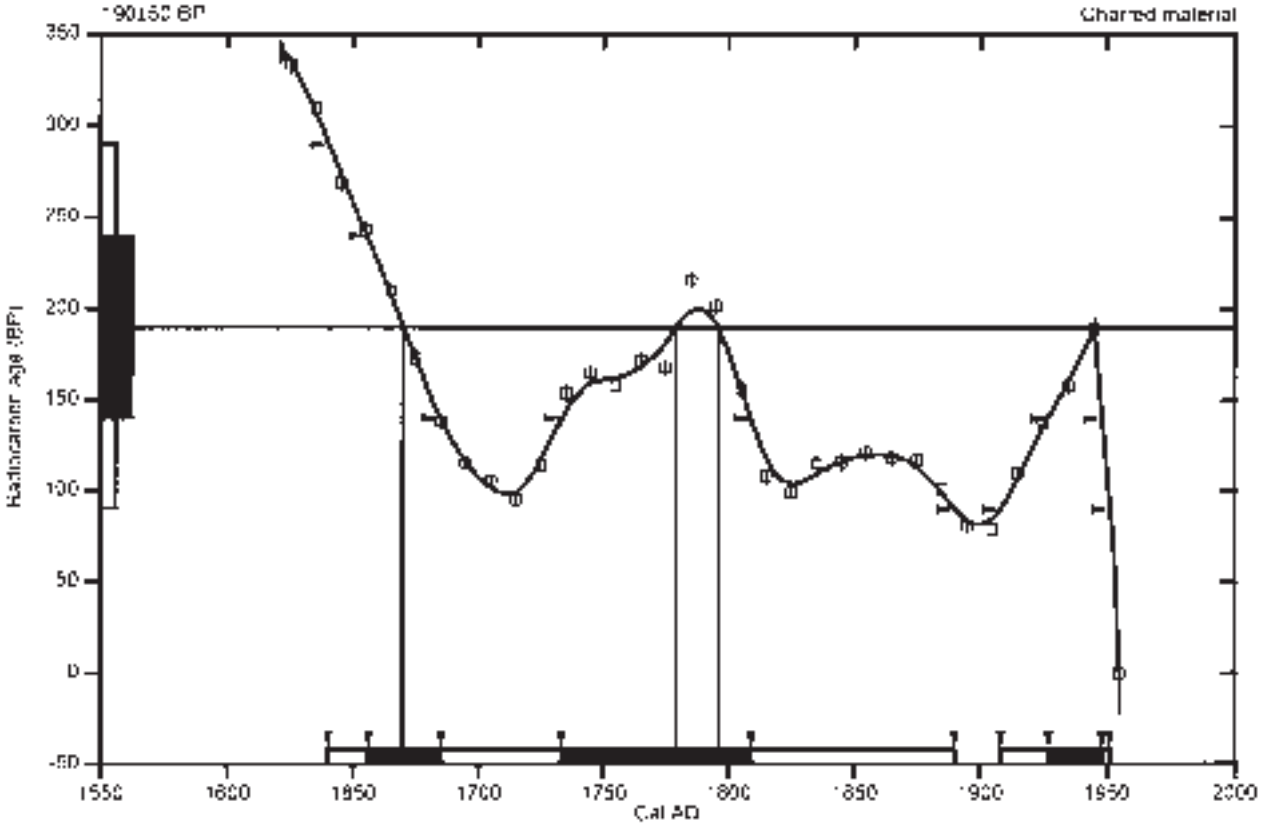
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-25.7:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-129979**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**190±50 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1640 to 1890 (Cal BP 310 to 60) and Cal AD 1910 to 1950 (Cal BP 40 to 0)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1670 (Cal BP 280) and Cal AD 1780 (Cal BP 170) and Cal AD 1795 (Cal BP 155)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1655 to 1685 (Cal BP 295 to 265) and Cal AD 1735 to 1810 (Cal BP 215 to 140) and Cal AD 1925 to 1950 (Cal BP 25 to 0)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083.

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et. al. 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083.

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C. 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322.

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

3663 S.W. 76th Ave., Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel. 305.667.5167 • Fax 305.663.0964 • E-mail: beta@radiocarbon.com

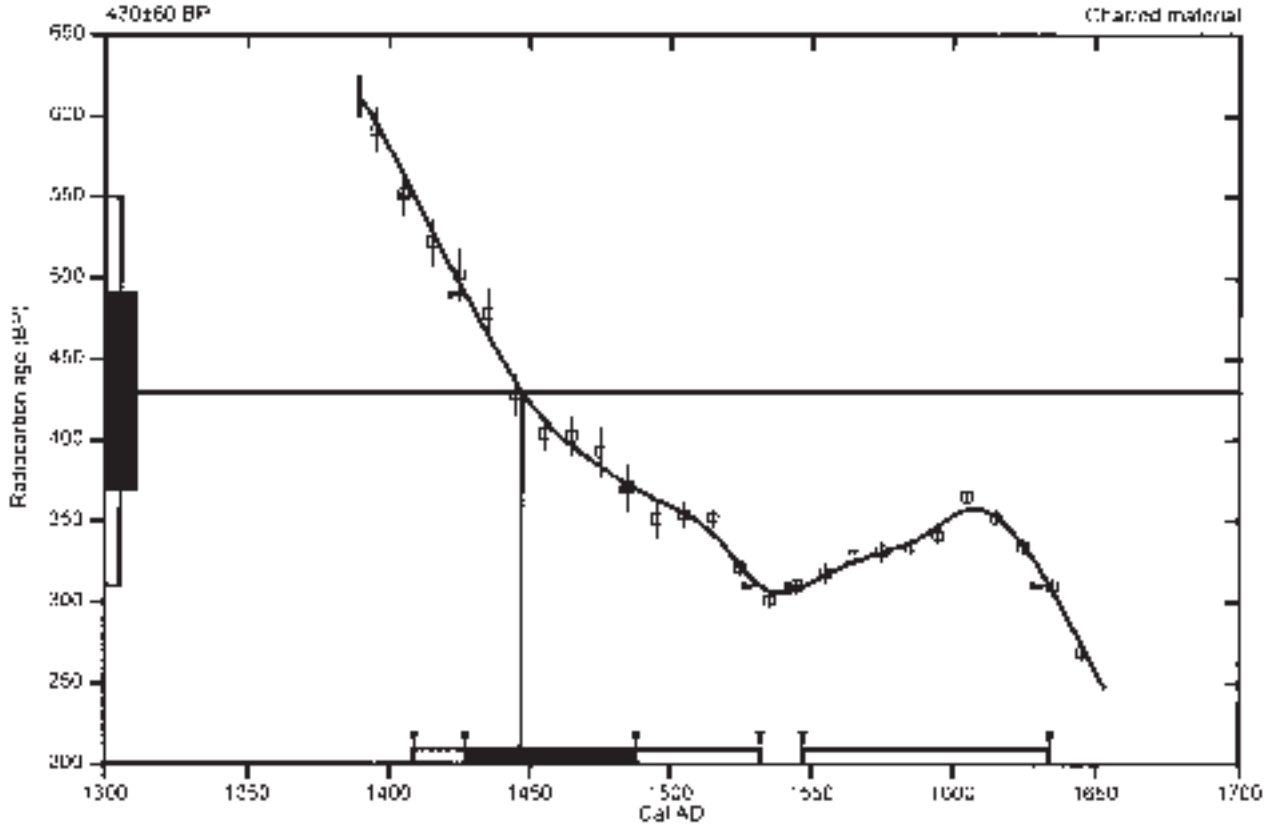
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-27.8:lab mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-129980**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**430±60 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1410 to 1530 (Cal BP 540 to 420) and Cal AD 1545 to 1635 (Cal BP 405 to 315)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1445 (Cal BP 505)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1425 to 1490 (Cal BP 525 to 460)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1994, Radiocarbon 40(3) [illegible]

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3) p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon [illegible]

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

[illegible]

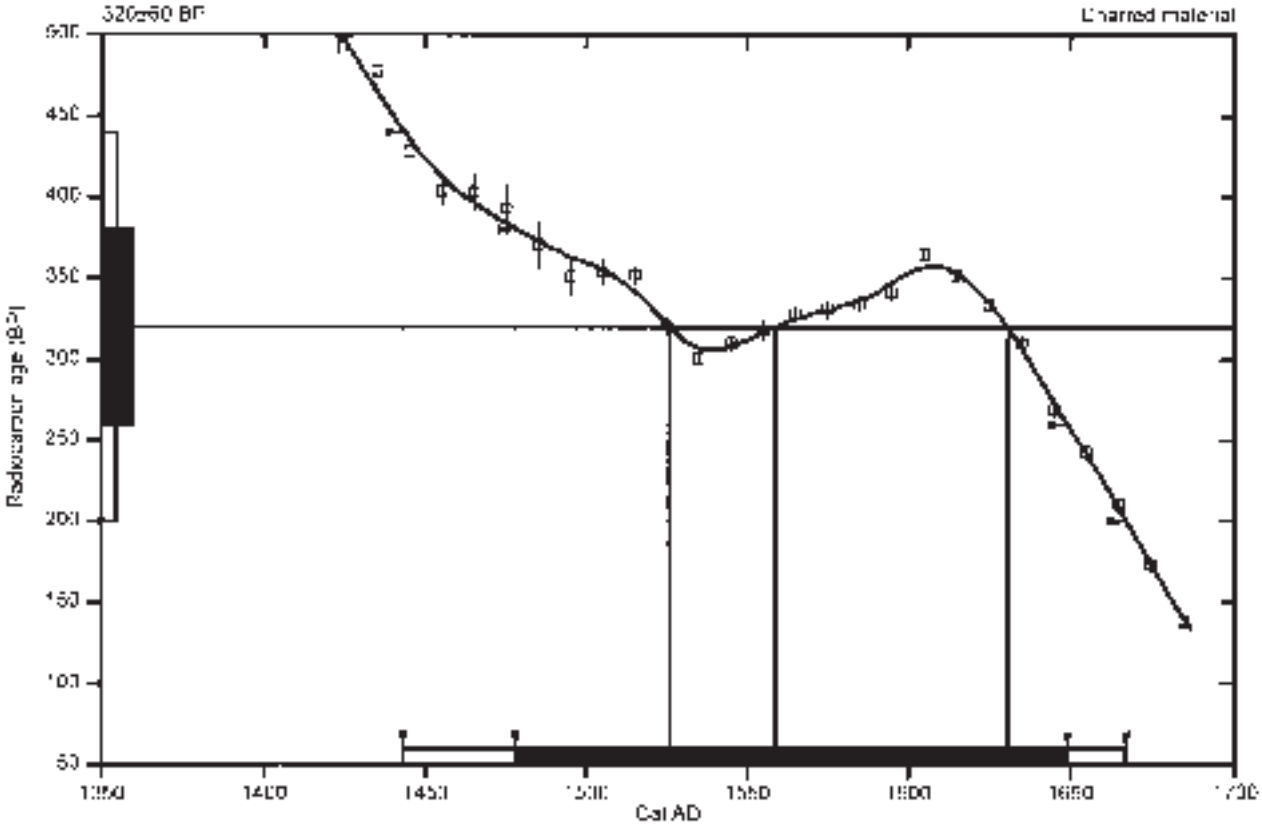
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-24.4,lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-129981**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**320±60 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1445 to 1665 (Cal BP 505 to 285)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1525 (Cal BP 425) and Cal AD 1560 (Cal BP 390) and Cal AD 1630 (Cal BP 320)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1480 to 1650 (Cal BP 470 to 300)



References:

Database used

CALIB 3.0

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, J., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3) xxx-xxx

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40, p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., et al., 1991. Radiocarbon 33(2), p171-222

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 SW 70th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel: 305/667-5167 • Fax: 1295/664-0964 • Email: beta@radiocarbon.com

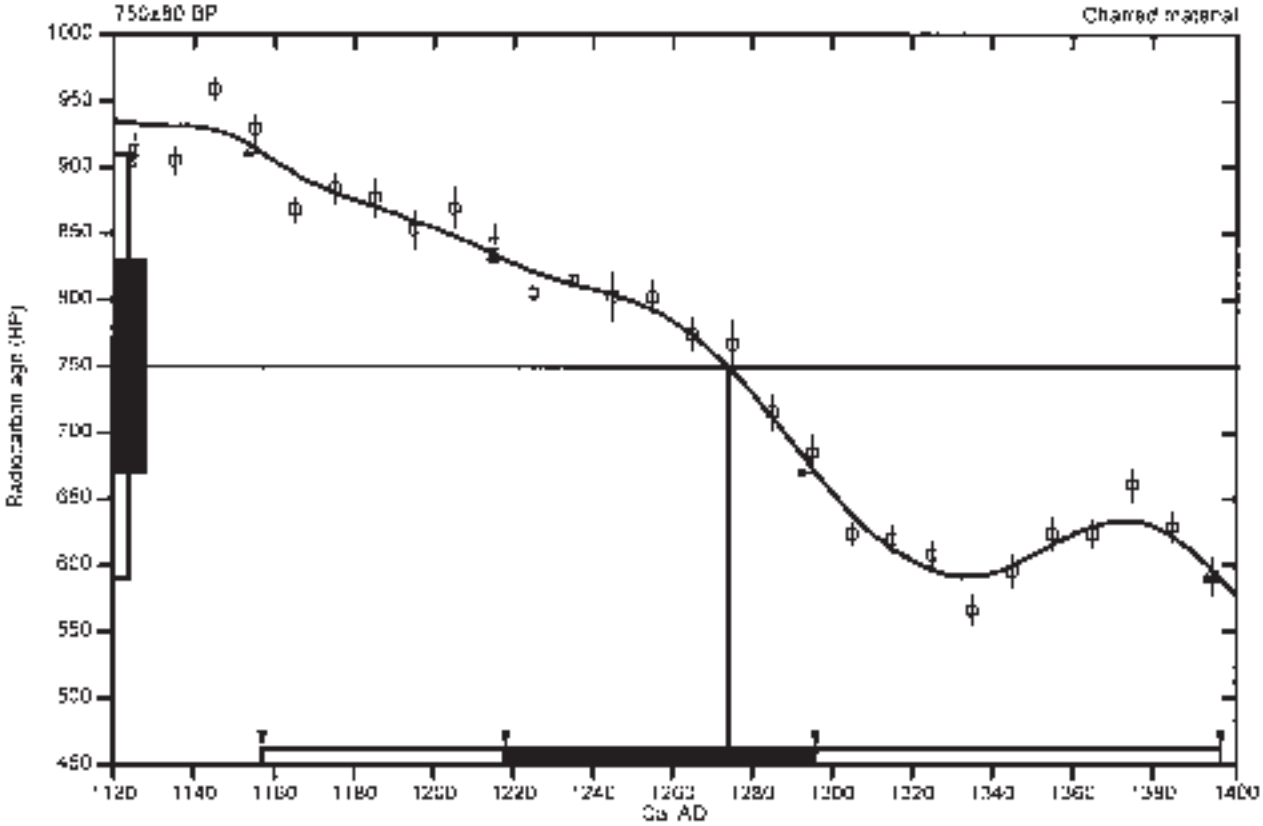
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-26.1:lab. mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-132854**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**750±80 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated result: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1155 to 1395 (Cal BP 795 to 555)**

Intercept data

Intercept of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1275 (Cal BP 675)
1 Sigma calibrated result: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1220 to 1295 (Cal BP 730 to 655)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, H., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), pxii-xix

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998, Radiocarbon 40(3), p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993, Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

4985 SW 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel. (305)667-5167 • Fax (305)663-0964 • Email beta@radiocarbon.com

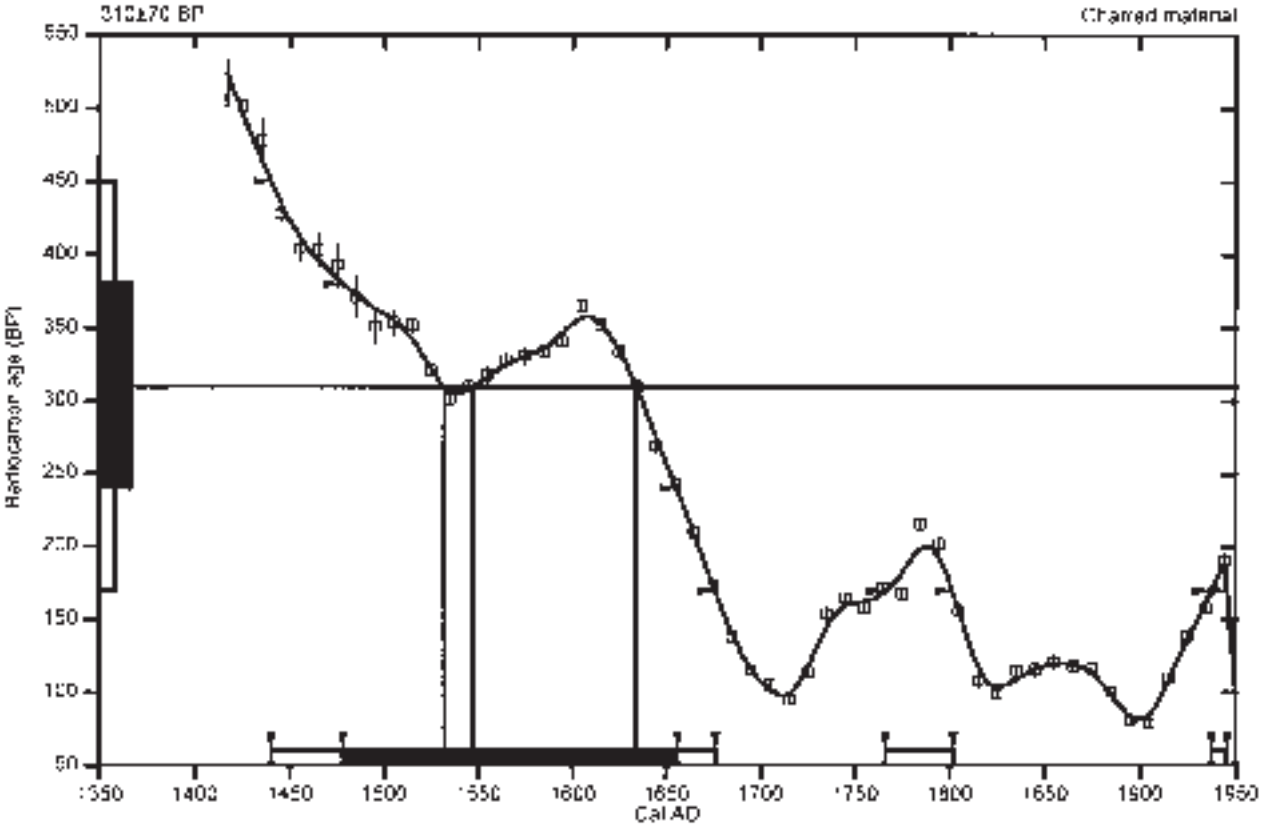
CALIBRATION OF RADIOCARBON AGE TO CALENDAR YEARS

(Variables: C13/C12=-24.6‰lab mult=1)

Laboratory number:	**Beta-132855**
Conventional radiocarbon age:	**310±70 BP**
2 Sigma calibrated results: (95% probability)	**Cal AD 1440 to 1675 (Cal BP 510 to 275) and Cal AD 1765 to 1800 (Cal BP 185 to 150) and Cal AD 1940 to 1945 (Cal BP 10 to 5)**

Intercept data

Intercepts of radiocarbon age with calibration curve:	Cal AD 1530 (Cal BP 420) and Cal AD 1545 (Cal BP 405) and Cal AD 1635 (Cal BP 315)
1 Sigma calibrated results: (68% probability)	Cal AD 1480 to 1655 (Cal BP 470 to 295)



References:

Database used

INTCAL98

Calibration Database

Editorial Comment

Stuiver, M., van der Plicht, H., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3) [illegible]

INTCAL98 Radiocarbon Age Calibration

Stuiver, M., et al., 1998. Radiocarbon 40(3) p1041-1083

Mathematics

A Simplified Approach to Calibrating C14 Dates

Talma, A. S., Vogel, J. C., 1993. Radiocarbon 35(2), p317-322

Beta Analytic Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory

1993 S.W. 74th Court, Miami, Florida 33155 • Tel. (305)667-5167 • Fax (305)663-0964 • E-mail: beta@radiocarbon.com

Appendix VI

Oxidizable Carbon Ratio Dating Results from The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304), 41CP313, 41CP316, and 41CP317

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3648		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feature 7		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	514	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Sample Id:	ACT # 3649		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feature 11		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	583	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Sample Id:	ACT # 3650		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feature 39		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	575	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Sample Id:	ACT # 3651		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feature 48		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	522	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3652		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feature 60		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	691	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Sample Id:	ACT # 3653		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feature 61		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	697	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Sample Id:	ACT # 3654		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feature 62		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	579	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Sample Id:	ACT # 3655		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feature 3		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	529	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jul-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3656		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feature 23		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	747	YBP(1950)	+/- 22

Sample Id:	ACT # 3657		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feature 27		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	774	YBP(1950)	+/- 23

Sample Id:	ACT # 3658		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	a		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	tu 20		
Sample Recieved:	1/4/98		
Calculated OCR DATE:	879	YBP(1950)	+/- 26

Sample Id:	ACT # 3696		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Pit OCR 1		
Sample Recieved:	2/16/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	642	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

F.77

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jan-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3697		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	OCR 2		
Sample Recieved:	2/16/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	1127	YBP(1950)	+/- 33

Sample Id:	ACT # 3698		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	OCR 3		
Sample Recieved:	2/16/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	1230	YBP(1950)	+/- 36

Sample Id:	ACT # 3746		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	4		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	686	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Sample Id:	ACT # 3747		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	5		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	665	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3748		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	6		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	830	YBP(1950)	+/- 24

Sample Id:	ACT # 3749		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	9		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	653	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Sample Id:	ACT # 3750		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	8		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	686	YBP(1950)	+/- 70

Sample Id:	ACT # 3751		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	11		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	705	YBP(1950)	+/- 21

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

Oxidizable Carbon Ratio

Sample Id:	ACT # 3752		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	feat 73, 7		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	635	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Sample Id:	ACT # 3753		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	feat 76, 10		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	486	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3754		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	feat 76 12		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	776	YBP(1950)	+/- 23

Sample Id:	ACT # 3755		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	13		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	754	YBP(1950)	+/- 22

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3756		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	14		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	601	YBP(1950)	+/- 18

Sample Id:	ACT # 3757		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	15		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	869	YBP(1950)	+/- 28

Sample Id:	ACT # 3758		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	16		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	987	YBP(1950)	+/- 29

Sample Id:	ACT # 3759		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	17		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	750	YBP(1950)	+/- 22

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3760		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	18		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	664	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Sample Id:	ACT # 3761		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	10		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	681	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Sample Id:	ACT # 3762		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	20		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	496	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3763		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	21		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	592	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3764		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	22		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	743	YBP(1950)	+/- 22

Sample Id:	ACT # 3765		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	23		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	1243	YBP(1950)	+/- 37

Sample Id:	ACT # 3766		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Area 7		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	24		
Sample Recieved:	3/18/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	750	YBP(1950)	+/- 22

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3767		
Site Id #:	41-CP-317		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feat. 2		
Sample Recieved:	3/29/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	555	YBP(1950)	+/- 18

Sample Id:	ACT # 38[illegible]6		
Site Id #:	41-CP-3[illegible]6		
Location:	feat 3[illegible]6		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-316		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	538	YBP(1950)	+/- 18

Sample Id:	ACT # 3817		
Site Id #:	41-CP-316		
Location:	feat 316		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-316-2		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	653	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Sample Id:	ACT # 3818		
Site Id #:	41-CP-316		
Location:	feat 316		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-316-3		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	484	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3819		
Site Id #:	41-CP-316		
Location:	feat 316		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-316-4		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	499	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3820		
Site Id #:	41-CP-316		
Location:	feat 316		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-316-5		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	614	YBP(1950)	+/- 18

Sample Id:	ACT # 3821		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	feat		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-828-1		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	510	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Sample Id:	ACT # 3822		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	feat		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-827-1		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	509	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
Oxidizable Carbon Ratio

Sample Id:	ACT # 3823		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	feat		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-804-1		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	493	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3824		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	feat		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-809-1		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	541	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3825		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	feat		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-806-1		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	608	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Sample Id:	ACT # 3826		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	feat		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-901-1		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	630	YBP(1950)	+/- 18

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3827		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	feat		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-810-1		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	539	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3828		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	feat		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-819		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	480	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3829		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	feat		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-820-1		
Sample Recieved:	4/19/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	507	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Sample Id:	ACT # 3859		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Fea. 315		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Fea. 315-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	499	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3860		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Fea 351		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Fea 351-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	549	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3861		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Fea 363-1		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feat 363-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	549	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3862		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Fea 366		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Feat 366-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	602	YBP(1950)	+/- 18

Sample Id:	ACT # 3863		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	Z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 372-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	546	YBP(1950)	+/- 18

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3864		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Fea 395		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	493	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3865		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Fea 1-126-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	551	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3866		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Fea 1-130-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	569	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Sample Id:	ACT # 3867		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Fea 1-171-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	662	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jul-99

OCR
Oxidizable Carbon Ratio

Sample Id:	ACT # 3868		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Fea 1-167-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	588	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Sample Id:	ACT # 3869		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Fea 1-141-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	535	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3870		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	Fea 1-163-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	582	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Sample Id:	ACT # 3871		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F1-128-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	817	YBP(1950)	+/- 24

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun 99

Sample Id:	ACT # 3872		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F3-101		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	546	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3873		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-394		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	688	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Sample Id:	ACT # 3874		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 1-146a-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	537	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3875		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 1-133-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	585	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
Oxidizable Carbon Ratio

Sample Id:	ACT # 3876		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 1-148-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	596	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Sample Id:	ACT # 3877		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 1-135-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	637	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Sample Id:	ACT # 3878		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 1-166-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	606	YBP(1950)	+/- 18

Sample Id:	ACT # 3879		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 203-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	848	YBP(1950)	+/- 25

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jan-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3880		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	z		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 204-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	496	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3881		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 207		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	655	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Sample Id:	ACT # 3882		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	N668.34 E628.89		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 212-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	668	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Sample Id:	ACT # 3883		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	N675.44 E627.15		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 214-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	683	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-95

OCR
Oxidizable Carbon Ratio

Sample Id:	ACT # 3884		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	N665.5 E603.93		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 219-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	776	YBP(1950)	+/- 23

Sample Id:	ACT # 3885		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	N665.58 E605.44		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 230-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	487	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3886		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	N662.77 E601.9		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 225-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	745	YBP(1950)	+/- 22

Sample Id:	ACT # 3887		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 205-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	720	YBP(1950)	+/- 21

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3888		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 206-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	676	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Sample Id:	ACT # 3889		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 210-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	689	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Sample Id:	ACT # 3890		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 201-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	791	YBP(1950)	+/- 23

Sample Id:	ACT # 3891		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 218-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	640	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3892		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 261-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	537	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3893		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 255-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	709	YBP(1950)	+/- 21

Sample Id:	ACT # 3894		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 236-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	589	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Sample Id:	ACT # 3895		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	f 335-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	480	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3896		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 316-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	518	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Sample Id:	ACT # 3897		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 232-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	585	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Sample Id:	ACT # 3898		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 231-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	533	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Sample Id:	ACT # 3899		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 183-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	1229	YBP(1950)	+/- 35

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29 Jun-99

OCR
Oxidizable Carbon Ratio

Sample Id:	ACT # 3900		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 136-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	564	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3901		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 111-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	463	YBP(1950)	+/- 13

Sample Id:	ACT # 3902		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 110-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	465	YBP(1950)	+/- 13

Sample Id:	ACT # 3903		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 125-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	495	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3904		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 109-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	674	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Sample Id:	ACT # 3905		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 237-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	558	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 3906		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 234-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	503	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Sample Id:	ACT # 3907		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 321-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	516	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-jun-99

OCR
Oxidizable Carbon Ratio

Sample Id:	ACT # 3908		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 317-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	718	YBP(1950)	+/- 21

Sample Id:	ACT # 3909		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 336-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	475	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3910		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 322-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	675	YBP(1950)	+/- 23

Sample Id:	ACT # 3911		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 343-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	551	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OCR
OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3912		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 141-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	874	YBP(1950)	+/- 20

Sample Id:	ACT # 3913		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 148-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	474	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3914		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 246-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	442	YBP(1950)	+/- 13

Sample Id:	ACT # 3915		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 346-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	642	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jan 99

OCR
Oxidizable Carbon Ratio

Sample Id:	ACT # 3916		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 254-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	623	YBP(1950)	+/- 18

Sample Id:	ACT # 3917		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 104-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	532	YBP(1950)	+/- 15

Sample Id:	ACT # 3918		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 338-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	500	YBP(1950)	+/- 14

Sample Id:	ACT # 3919		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 106-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	577	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

29-Jun-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 3920		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 235-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	463	YBP(1950)	+/- 13

Sample Id:	ACT # 3921		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:			
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 178-1		
Sample Recieved:	5/13/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	569	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

07-Sep-99

OXIDIZABLE CARBON RATIO

Sample Id:	ACT # 4050		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	f-210		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F 210		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	622	YBP(1950)	+/- 18

Sample Id:	ACT # 4051		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	f-103		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F1-103		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	704	YBP(1950)	+/- 21

Sample Id:	ACT # 4052		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	f-149		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F1-149		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	552	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 4053		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	f-160		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F1-160		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	744	YBP(1950)	+/- 22

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

07-Sep-99

Sample Id:	ACT # 4054		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	f-228-1		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F1-228-1		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	554	YBP(1950)	+/- 16

Sample Id:	ACT # 4055		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	f-228		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F1-228-2		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	743	YBP(1950)	+/- 22

Sample Id:	ACT # 4056		
Site Id #:	41-CP-313		
Location:	midden		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	313-1		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	137	YBP(1950)	+/- 4

Sample Id:	ACT # 4057		
Site Id #:	41-CP-313		
Location:	midden		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	313-2		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	310	YBP(1950)	+/- 9

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

07-Sep-99

Sample Id:	ACT # 4058		
Site Id #:	41-CP-313		
Location:	midden		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	313-3		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	304	YBP(1950)	+/- 9

Sample Id:	ACT # 4059		
Site Id #:	41-CP-313		
Location:	midden		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	313-4		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	331	YBP(1950)	+/- 9

Sample Id:	ACT # 4060		
Site Id #:	41-CP-313		
Location:	midden		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	313-5		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	1159	YBP(1950)	+/- 34

Sample Id:	ACT # 4061		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	f-364		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-364		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	653	YBP(1950)	+/- 19

Calculated OCR DATE Report

For Archeological & Environmental C

07-Sep-99

Sample Id:	ACT # 4062		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	f-373		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F-373		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	600	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Sample Id:	ACT # 4063		
Site Id #:	41-CP-304		
Location:	f-231		
Feature Type:	Cultural		
Feature Designation:	F1-231		
Sample Recieved:	8/12/99		
Calculated OCR DATE:	587	YBP(1950)	+/- 17

Appendix VII

Vessel Descriptions from Burial Features

Timothy K. Perttula

This appendix provides detailed descriptions of the whole vessels or vessel sections found in features at the Pilgrim's Pride site (41CP304). The format for the descriptions follows that employed by Gadus and Fields (1996) and Perttula and Tate (1998) for other Titus phase vessel assemblages. The following attributes were employed in this ceramic vessel study:

NON-PLASTICS

Non-plastics are deliberate and indeterminate materials in the paste (Rice 1987:411), including a variety of tempers (grog or crushed sherds, bone, hematite, and quartz sands, etc.) and "particulate matter of some size." Also noted is the percentage amounts that each of the non-plastics comprise in the clay paste. Based on the visual inspection of the pastes, grog, hematite, bone, and shell non-plastics appear to have been deliberately added to the paste as tempers. The bone and shell materials used for temper had been burned and calcined, then crushed, before they were added to the paste. Several of the vessels had large amounts of charred organic materials in the paste, and their preservation suggests that the vessels were not fired for lengthy periods, or under particularly high temperatures (i.e., sufficient to burn out the organic materials that naturally occurred in the clay and paste).

VESSEL FORM

Vessel form categories include open containers (bowls, carinated bowls, and compound bowls) and restricted containers, including jars and bottles. As restricted containers, jars allow access by hand, but bottles do not (Brown 1996:335). Other form attributes include rim profile (outflaring or everted, vertical or standing, and inverted), lip profile (rolled to the exterior, rounded, flat, or thinned), and base shape (flat or rounded).

CORE, INTERIOR SURFACE, AND EXTERIOR SURFACE COLORS

Core and surface colors of the vessels were recorded using the Munsell Soil Color Chart, and were taken along fresh breaks or on surfaces not obscured by smudging, sooting, or charred residues. Observations on ceramic cross-section colors permit consideration of oxidation patterns (Teltser 1993:Figure 2), and thus the conditions under which the vessel was fired and then cooled after firing. Comments are included for these attributes on the presence and location of fire-clouding, sooting or smudging from cooking use (Skibo 1992), and charred organic remains. Finally, clay residues are noted on the plain vessels, and on the decorated vessels when they occur outside any decorative element.

WALL THICKNESS

Thickness was recorded in mm, using a vernier caliper, at the lip, along the rim, at several points along the body, and at the base when possible (only for the vessels that were not complete, and were later reconstructed).

INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SURFACE TREATMENT

The primary methods of finishing the surface of the vessel include smoothing, burnishing, and polishing (Rice 1987:138); brushing, while a popular method of roughening the surface (particularly the body) of large and small Late Caddoan period cooking jars, is considered a decorative treatment rather than solely a functional surface treatment (cf. Rice 1987:138). Smoothing creates "a finer and more regular surface...[and] has a matte rather than a lustrous finish" (Rice 1987:138). Burnishing, on the other hand, creates an irregular lustrous finish marked by parallel facets left by the burnishing tool (perhaps a pebble or bone). A polished surface treatment is marked by a uniform and highly lustrous surface finish, done when the vessel is dry, but without "the pronounced parallel facets produced by burnishing leather-hard clay" (Rice 1987:138).

The application of a hematite-rich clay slip (Ferring and Perttula 1987), either red or black after firing, is another form of surface treatment noted in this assemblage. The clay slip is more frequently applied on the vessel exterior than on the interior surface, and then was either burnished or polished after it was leather-hard or dry.

HEIGHT AND ORIFICE DIAMETER

These attributes, measured in cm, were recorded with a ruler.

DIAMETER AT BOTTOM OF RIM AND BASE DIAMETER

These measurements were also recorded in mm using a ruler. These attributes permit characterization of the overall contour and shape of the vessel.

VOLUME

Vessel volume in liters was determined by filling (to within 1 mm of the lip) the vessel with lentil seeds, then dumping the lentil seeds in containers of known volume. In estimating the volume of vessels with holes, the vessel was first filled with a cloth that conformed to the vessel contours, then the lentil seeds were poured into the depression in the cloth to within 1 mm of the top of the lip. Then they were dumped into containers of known volume. In cases where the vessels were not (or could not) be reconstructed, but probable measurements of height and orifice diameter were obtained, volumes were estimated by comparison with known vessel volumes of specific forms (i.e., carinated bowl, jar, bottle, compound bowl, and conical bowl) in the Pilgrim's Pride site assemblage.

DECORATION

Decorative techniques present in the Pilgrim's Pride site vessel collection include engraving, incising (sometimes done as lip notching), punctating, brushing, neck banding, and appliquéing. On certain vessels, combinations of decorative techniques (i.e., brushed-incised) created the decorative elements and motifs.

Engraving was done with a sharp tool when the vessel was either leather-hard, or after it was fired, while the other decorative techniques were executed with tools (incising and punctation), by adding strips of clay to the wet body, rim, or lip (applique), by crimping the coils (neck banding), using frayed sticks or grass stems (brushing) drawn across the body surface, or fingernails (certain forms of punctations), when the vessel was wet or still plastic. Excising is considered a form of engraved decoration, where the clay is deliberately and closely marked/scraped and carved away with a sharp tool, usually to create triangular elements (the pendant triangle) or crescent-shaped elements separating or defining scrolls (Suhm and Jelks 1962:Plate 64a-b, f). The classification of many decorative motifs for the Ripley Engraved bowls follows Thurmond's (1990:Figure 6) work, although several motifs at the Pilgrim's Pride site do not match Thurmond's set of decorative motifs. Another form of Titus phase vessel decoration is the use of red (hematite or ochre) or white (kaolin clay) clay pigments that have been smeared onto engraved lines of certain vessels. I should note that the pigments have not been subjected to chemical analysis, but are assumed to be from indigenous materials, not European-derived vermilion or lead pigments (see Ericson and Coughlin 1984), because of the generally pre-contact age (ca. A.D. 1430-1600) of the Pilgrim's Pride cemetery.

TYPE

The kinds of ceramic types in the Pilgrim's Pride site collection follow Suhm and Jelks (1962) and Turner (1978), with the exception of the new type "Mockingbird Punctated," described in Volume I, and in Perttula et al. (1998) and Perttula and Tate (1998), as well as several new varieties of Ripley Engraved (*var. Xena* and *var. Walkers Creek*) that have distinctive decorative elements.

SPECIAL SAMPLES

This refers to vessels, and sometimes more specifically to sherds from vessels, that have been subjected to different kinds of special analyses. Specifically, sherds from several of the broken vessels were subjected to instrumental neutron activation analysis (Cogswell et al., Volume I). Radiocarbon samples were obtained from charred organic materials preserved on the interior surfaces of two separate vessels.

VESSEL DESCRIPTIONS

Feature 1

Vessel No. 1, lot 276 (N577 E674-675, 40 cm bs)

Non-plastics: grog (25%) and sandy paste

Form: undetermined (6 plain base sherds and 66 plain body sherds)

Oxidation pattern: G (see Teltser 1993: Figure 2)

Interior surface color: light brown (7.5YR 6/4) to black (10YR 2/1, fire-clouding)

Exterior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) to brown (10YR 4/3)

Wall thickness: 6.4-7.2 mm, body wall; 12.0 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain

Type: unknown

Special Samples: none

Feature 1

Vessel No. 2, lot 278 (N577 E 674-675)

Non-plastics: grog (25%)

Form: undetermined (6 body sherds, 8 base sherds)

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Exterior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2)

Wall thickness: 5.4 mm, body; 11.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain

Type: unknown

Special Samples: none

Feature 1

Vessel No. 3, lot 277 (N577 E674-675)

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: undetermined, no rims present (44 body sherds, 2 body/base sherds, 2 base sherds)

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1, fire-cloud) to very pale brown (10YR 7/4)

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 5/3)

Wall thickness: 5.0-5.9 mm, body; 6.0 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: poorly smoothed; poorly preserved band of organic residue on body wall

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain

Type: unknown

Special Samples: none

Feature 2

Vessel No. 1, lot 280 (N582 E646)

Non-plastics: grog (15%)

Form: deep bowl (5 rim and 10 body sherds) with opposing set of appliqued nodes; direct but interior thickened rim with a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: C

Interior surface color: yellowish-brown (10YR 5/6)

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 5/3)

Wall thickness: 5.6-6.1 mm, rim; 5.9-6.5 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: burnished; pitted on upper body and rim

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed; also pitted and scratched on upper body and rim

Height: >15-20 cm

Orifice diameter: >32 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

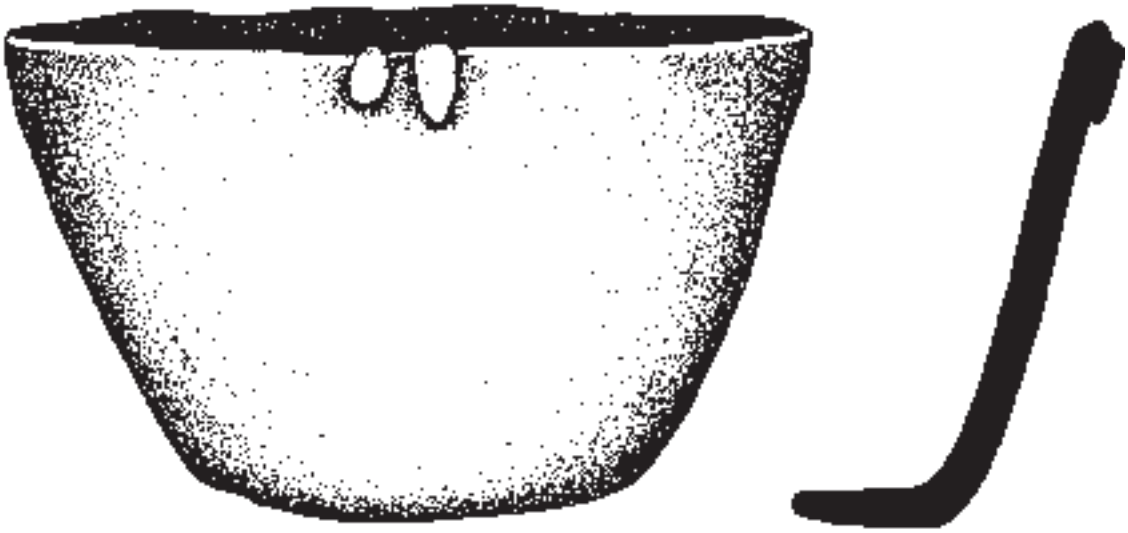
Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): estimated 4-5 liters

Decoration: opposing sets of appliqued nodes (15-17 mm in diameter) on the rim; the nodes project 3 mm above the lip (Figure A-7).

Type: unknown

Special Samples: none



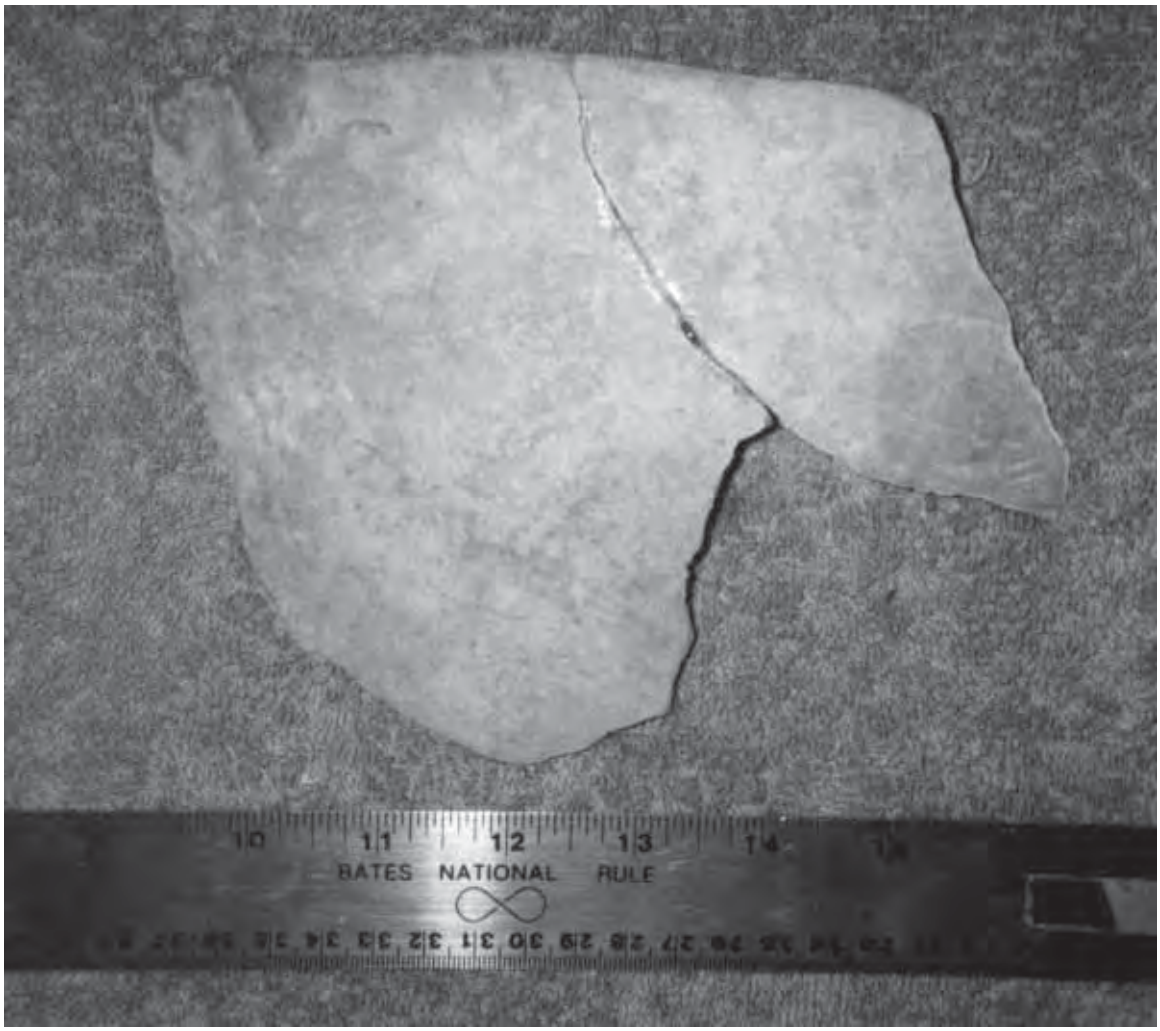


Figure A-7. Feature 2, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Feature 2

Vessel No. 2, lot 281 (N582 E646)

Non-plastics: grog (15%), sandy paste

Form: bowl with everted rim and rounded and exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (10YR 5/3)

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4); very dark gray (10YR 3/1, fire-cloud on body wall)

Wall thickness: 7.9 mm, rim; 7.9 mm, body; 7.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: estimated 16.5 cm, based on remaining rim portion

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain

Type: unknown

Special Samples: none

Feature 2

Vessel No. 3, lot 279 (N582 E646)

Non-plastics: grog (30%)

Form: jar of undetermined rim and lip form

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2)

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 4/3) to yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4)

Wall thickness: 6.3-7.4 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed over brushing

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: parallel (probably vertically oriented) brushing on vessel body

Type: probably Pease Brushed-Incised or Bullard Brushed

Special Samples: none

Feature 4

Vessel No. 1, lot 274 (N655 E613)

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: compound bowl, with two suspension holes on opposing sides of the vessel; the rim is direct with an exterior folded and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (10YR 5/3)

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 4/3)

Wall thickness: 4.0 mm, rim; 5.4 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 8.6 cm

Orifice diameter: 9.6 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 7.8 cm

Base diameter: 6.0 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: upper panel has one centrally-placed horizontal engraved line. The lower panel has concentric scrolls, with the central part of the scroll having a small circle within a circle repeated three times; the scroll divider has a negative S element that is also repeated three times around the vessel, both above and below the central circle; 3 mm suspension holes immediately below the lip (Figure A-8).

Type: Taylor Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 5

Vessel No. 1, lot 282 (N582 E645, base of unit 9)

Non-plastics: grog (15%)

Form: Jar

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4); dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) fire-cloud on base and one vessel wall

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4); dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) fire-cloud on base

Wall thickness: 6.4-6.9 mm, body, but near base

Interior surface treatment: scraped and smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: none; pitting on base

Height: > 14.5 cm (remaining base and body wall stand this high)

Orifice diameter: 13.1 cm (near base)

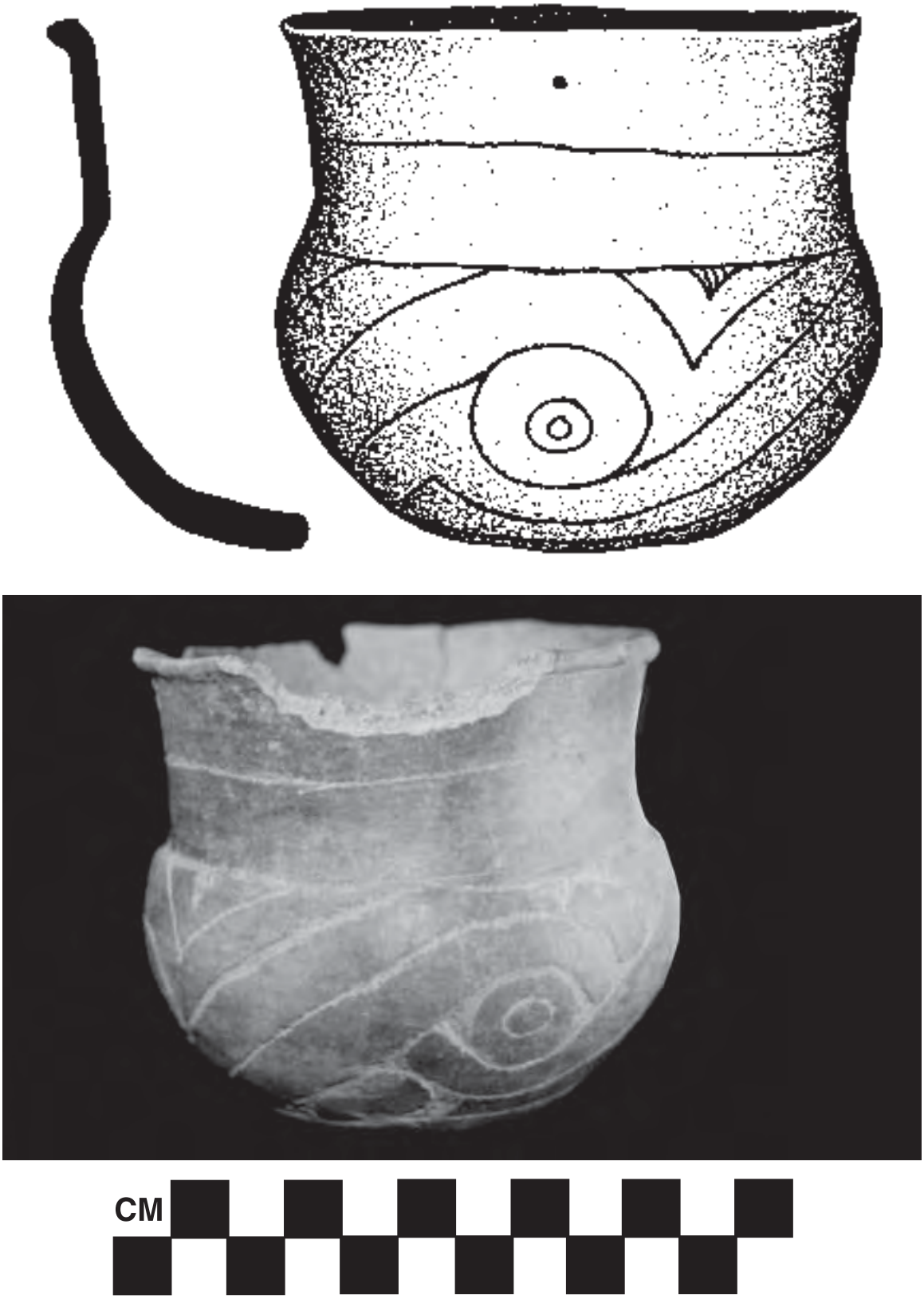


Figure A-8. Feature 4, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 7.8 cm

Volume (est.): est. 1.0 liters

Decoration: parallel brushing-incising on vessel body, probably vertically oriented; the brushing-incising extends to within 10-20 mm of the base (Figure A-9).

Type: Pease Brushed-Incised

Special Samples: none

Feature 6

Vessel No. 1, lot 275 (N655.2 E618.1)

Non-plastics: grog (30%)

Form: jar with an everted rim and a rounded lip

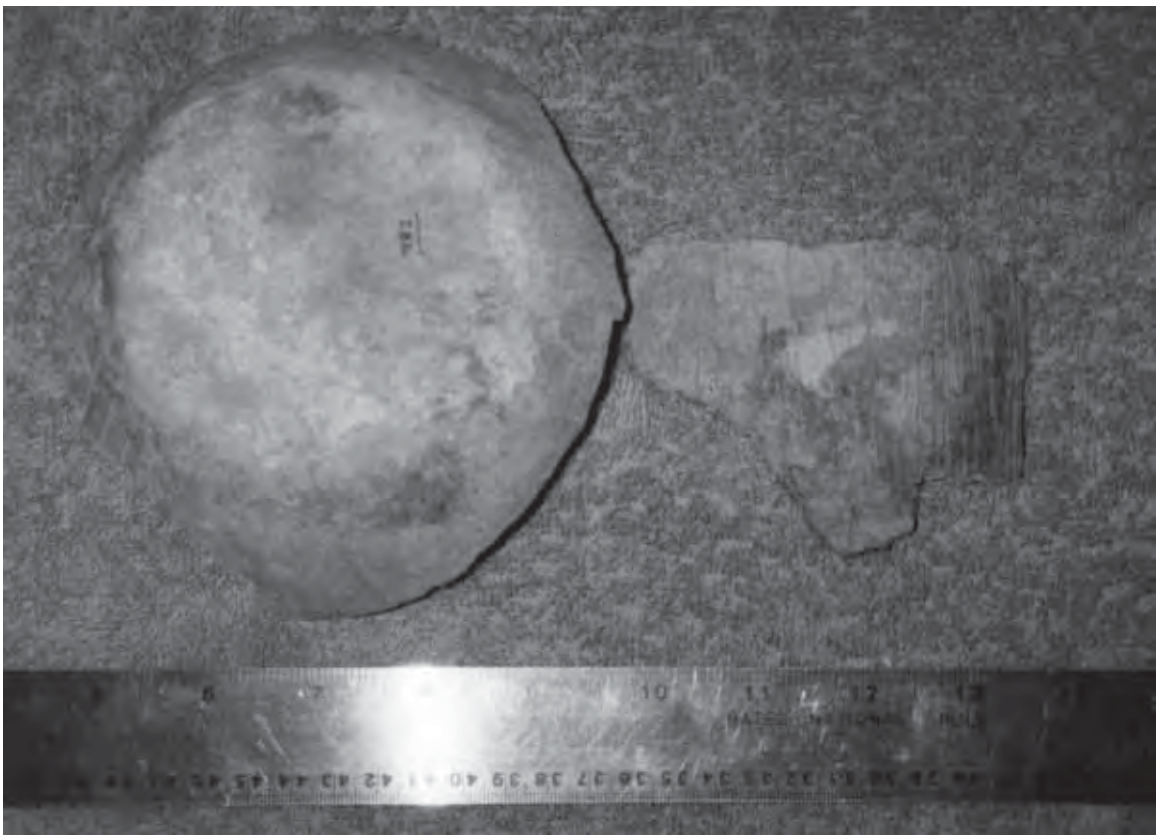


Figure A-9. Feature 5, Vessel 1 photo.

Oxidation pattern: A

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) and light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4); fire-clouding on upper body

Wall thickness: 6.7 mm, rim; 8.2 mm, body; 9.9 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none; charred organic residue at rim-body juncture

Height: 16.7 cm

Orifice diameter: 17.3 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 14.5 cm

Base diameter: 6.6 cm

Volume (est.): 1.6 liters

Decoration: vertical brushing on body, and horizontal brushing-incising on the rim (Figure A-10).

Type: Bullard Brushed

Special Samples: none

Feature 6

Vessel No. 2, lot 97/98 (Unit 16, N656 E617, 10-20 cm bs [8 rim sherds] and 20-30 cm bs [62 body and base sherds])

Non-plastics: grog (15%)

Form: jar with direct rim, folded to the exterior and with a rounded lip, and a flat base

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/2)

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1)

Wall thickness: 4.0-4.6 mm, rim; 5.4 mm, body; 7.1 mm, base

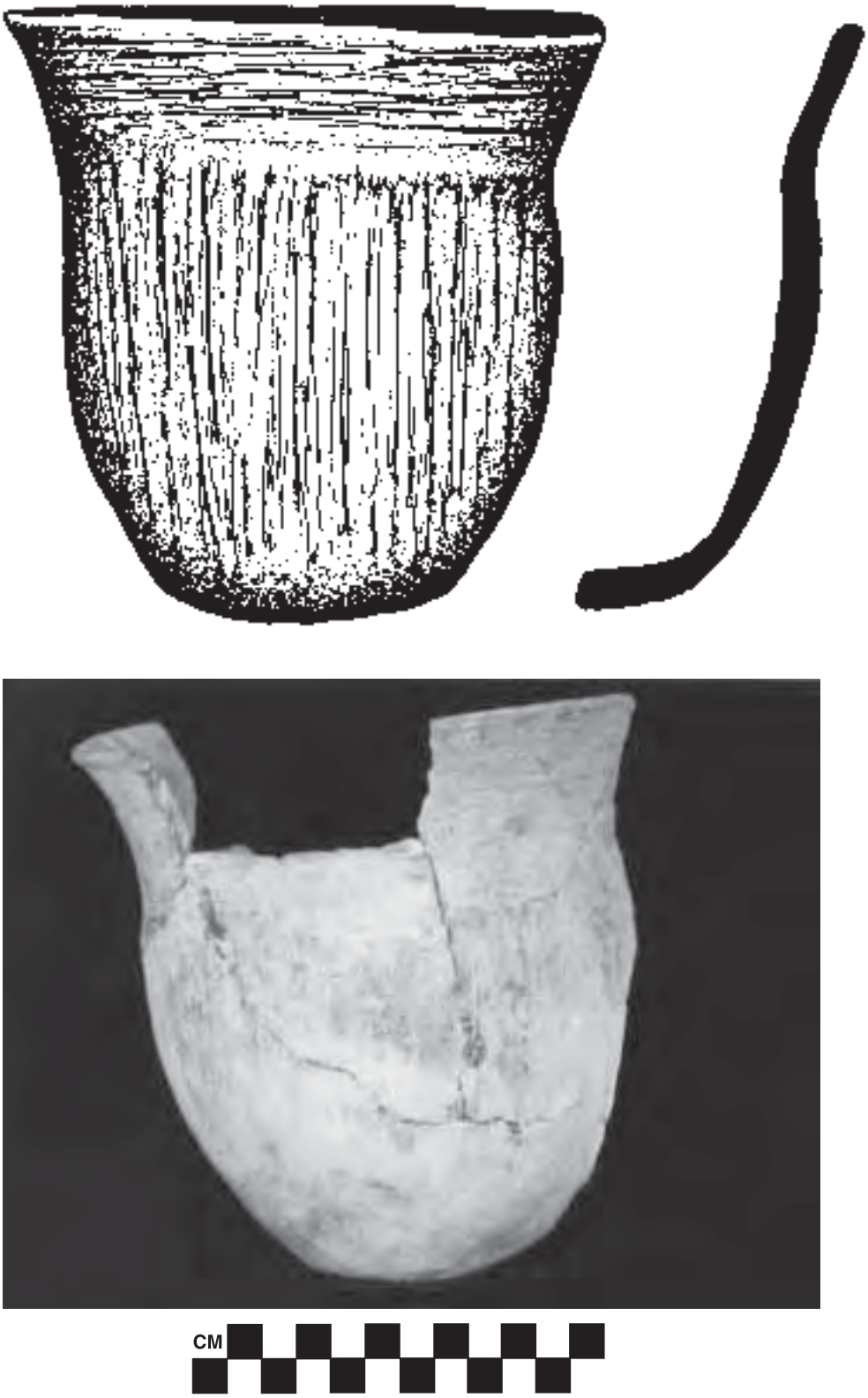


Figure A-10. Feature 6, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed only on lower 16 mm of body, below the pinched rows

Height: greater than 12.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 12.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.8 cm

Base diameter: 7.0 cm

Volume (est.): at least 0.7 liters

Decoration: horizontal pinching in four to five rows on the rim, and opposed/diagonal pinching on the vessel body; the lower 16 mm of the body is plain (Figure A-11).

Type: possibly Killough Pinched

Special Samples: none

Feature 8

Vessel No. 1, lot 195 (Exploratory Trench 4, 0-20 cm bs)

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl, with a direct rim and a rounded and exterior folded and thickened (5 mm) lip; vessel has two lip nodes on opposite sides

Oxidation pattern: undetermined

Interior surface color: very pale brown (10YR 7/3); fire-clouding on base

Exterior surface color: very pale brown (10YR 7/3); fire-clouds on the base and in two patches on the body and rim

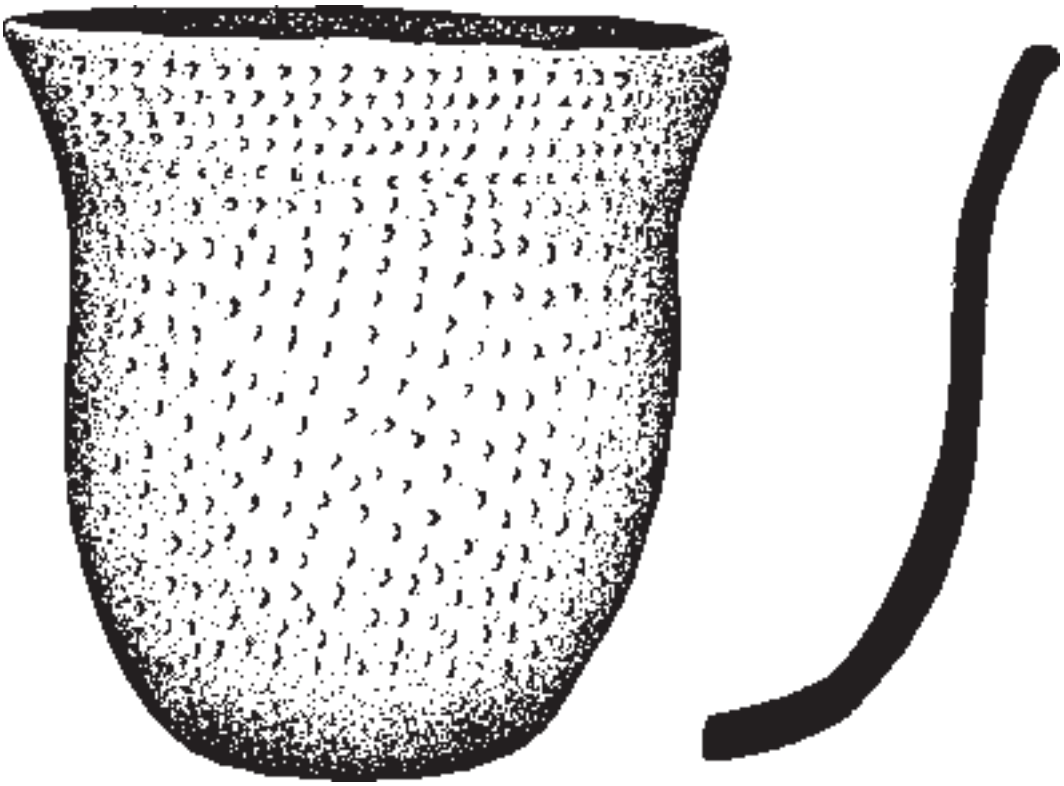
Wall thickness: 3.9 mm, body and rim

Interior surface treatment: roughened, with unsmoothed or non-crimped coils below the rim

Exterior surface treatment: lumpy and wiped

Height: 5.3 cm

Orifice diameter: 10.2 cm



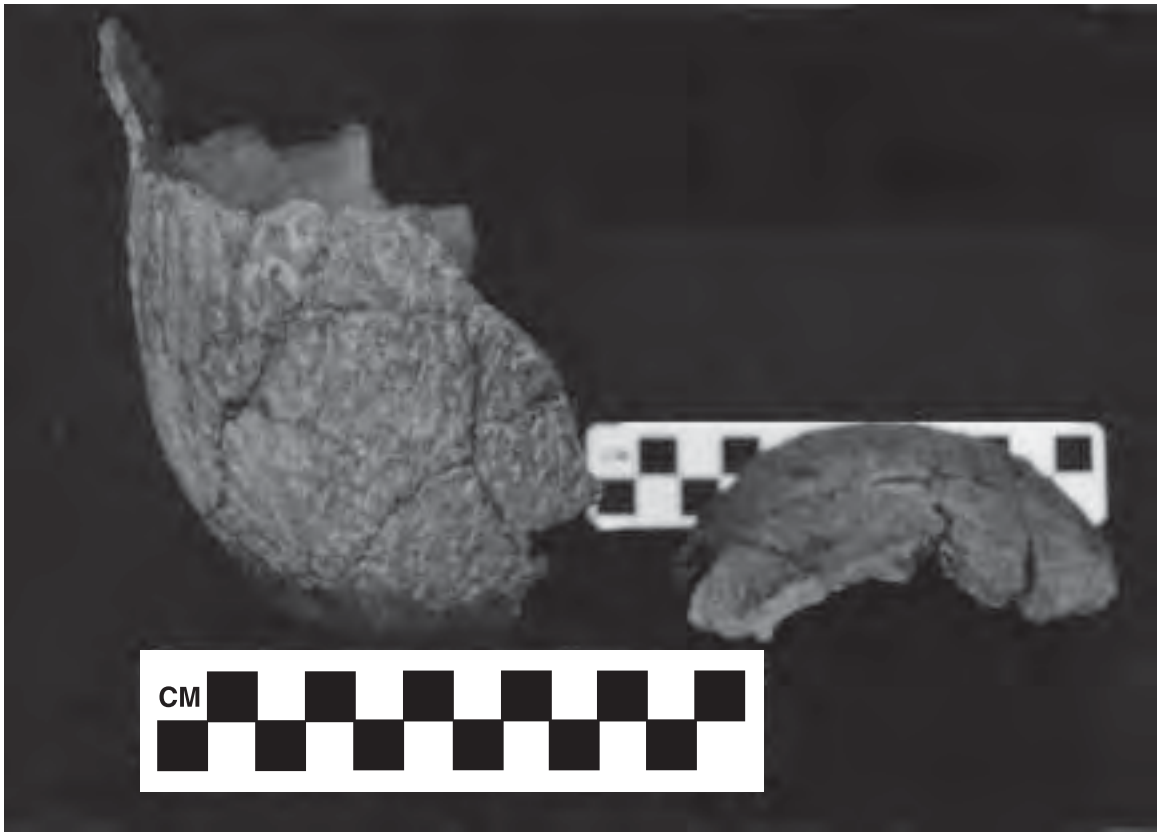


Figure A-11. Feature 6, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Diameter at bottom of rim: 9.4 cm

Base diameter: 5.7 cm

Volume (est.): 0.3 liters

Decoration: the carinated panel (18 mm in height) has a poorly executed set of irregularly spaced curvilinear engraved lines that run more or less parallel with and below the vessel lip; the lip nodes are 12 mm in height (Figure A-12).

Type: unknown

Special Samples: none

Feature 8

Vessel No. 2, lot 196 (Exploratory Trench 4, 0-20 cm bs)

Non-plastics: grog (40%), sandy paste

Form: jar, with lower rim, body and base

Oxidation pattern: E

Interior surface color: dark gray (10YR 4/1)

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 5/3)

Wall thickness: 6.3 mm, rim-body juncture; 6.7 mm, body; 8.2 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: est. 20 cm; base to rim-body juncture height is 14.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 18.8 cm, as measured on the vessel body

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 9.0 cm

Volume (est.): 2.8 liters

Decoration: the rim has diagonal or opposed incised lines creating zones filled with tool punctations; the rim-body juncture has one thick horizontal incised line; the vessel body has diagonal and overlapping

Figure A-12. Feature 8, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

brushed marks, with at least one vertically placed appliqued strip on the upper vessel body; the appliqued strip has large circular punctations placed on it (Figure A-13).

Type: Maydelle Incised or Pease Brushed-Incised

Special Samples: none

Figure A-13. Feature 8, Vessel 2 photo.

Feature 8

Vessel No. 3, lot 197 (Exploratory Trench 4, 0-20 cm bs)

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (5%)

Form: jar with everted rim and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: undetermined

Interior surface color: pale brown (10YR 6/3) at the rim; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) on the body

Exterior surface color: pale brown (10YR 6/3) to very pale brown (10YR 7/3); one fire-cloud on lower body

Wall thickness: 6.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed on rim; organic residue at the rim-body juncture or inflection

Exterior surface treatment: irregular burnishing

Height: 13.4 cm

Orifice diameter: 14.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.5 cm

Base diameter: 7.5 cm

Volume (est.): 1.4 liters

Decoration: smoothed over neck banding on the upper rim; two coils at the rim and body juncture have uncrimped or unsmoothed neck bands and large punctations (Figure A-14).

Type: La Rue Neck Banded

Special Samples: none

Feature 9

Vessel No. 1, lot 198 (N676 E564, 0-10 cm bs)

Non-plastics: grog (30%)

Form: jar, lower body (8 body sherds, 4 body-base sherds, 3 base sherds)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: red (2.5YR 5/6)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/3)

Wall thickness: 6.8 mm, body; 7.9 mm, lower body at body-base juncture; 9.4 mm, base

Figure A-14. Feature 8, Vessel 3 photo and drawing.

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed to burnished

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain body; rim decoration unknown

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 66

Vessel No. 1, lot 139 (N596.4 E571.5, scraped surface)

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: bottle, with almost all the neck missing (7 base sherds, 20 body sherds, and 2 neck/body sherds)

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1)

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) to light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: 5.4 mm, body; 7.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: roughened and unsmoothed; distinct organic residue buildup on body and lower body/neck

Exterior surface treatment: eroded

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: poorly executed engraved zones on the vessel body—both vertical and horizontal in orientation—filled with irregularly spaced horizontal or vertical engraved lines (Figure A-15); the engraved lines have been smeared with a red pigment.

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 70

Vessel No. 1, lot 933

Non-plastics: grog (5%), with abundant charred organic materials in the paste

Form: bottle, with a direct or straight neck and a flat disk base

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: gray (10YR 6/1)

Exterior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2, bottle neck), dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4, body)

Wall thickness: 5.1 mm, bottle neck; 5.4 mm, body; 4.9 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none, other than roughly scraped

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed to burnished on bottle neck; extensive erosion on the vessel body

Height: 21.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 5.5 cm, bottle neck

Diameter at bottom of rim: 13.5 cm, lower body

Base diameter: 7.6 cm

Volume (est.): 0.9 liters

Decoration: engraved decoration on the body consists of six equally spaced horizontal lines around the vessel, with sets of engraved triangles and small circles pendant from the third and fifth horizontal engraved lines down from the base of the bottle neck (Figure A-16).

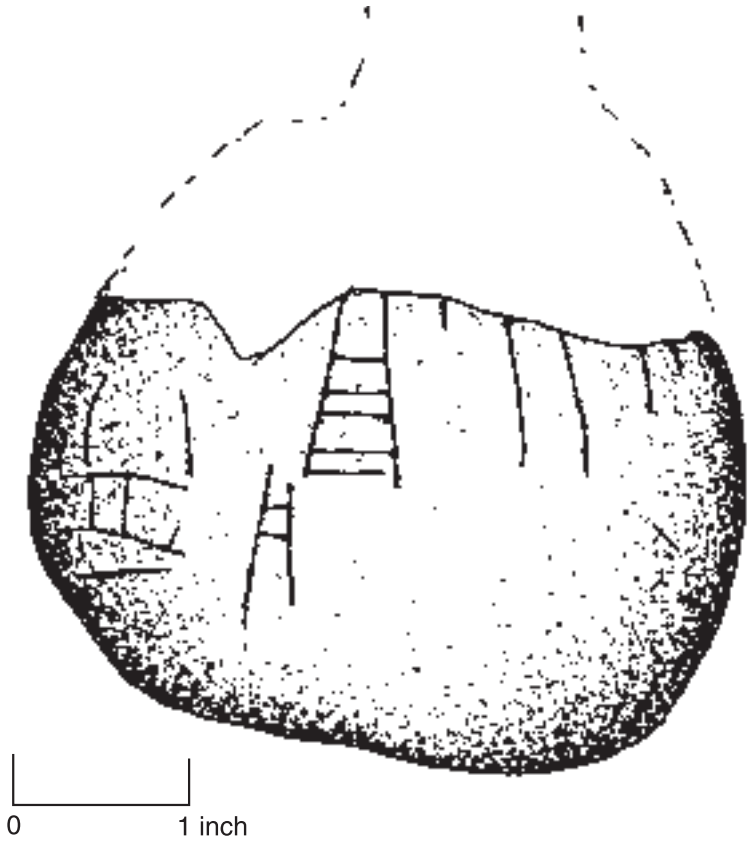


Figure A-15. Feature 66, Vessel 1 drawing.

Type: undetermined, but probably Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 70

Vessel No. 2, lot 1003

Non-plastics: grog (30%), hematite (10%)

Form: small compound bowl with four rim peaks (Figure A-17)

Oxidation pattern: undetermined

Interior surface color: grayish-brown (10YR 5/2, rim) and very pale brown (10YR 7/4, body)

Exterior surface color: light brown (7.5YR 6/4) to very pale brown (10YR 7/4)

Wall thickness: 4.6 mm, rim; 6.1 mm, body; 7.1 mm, base

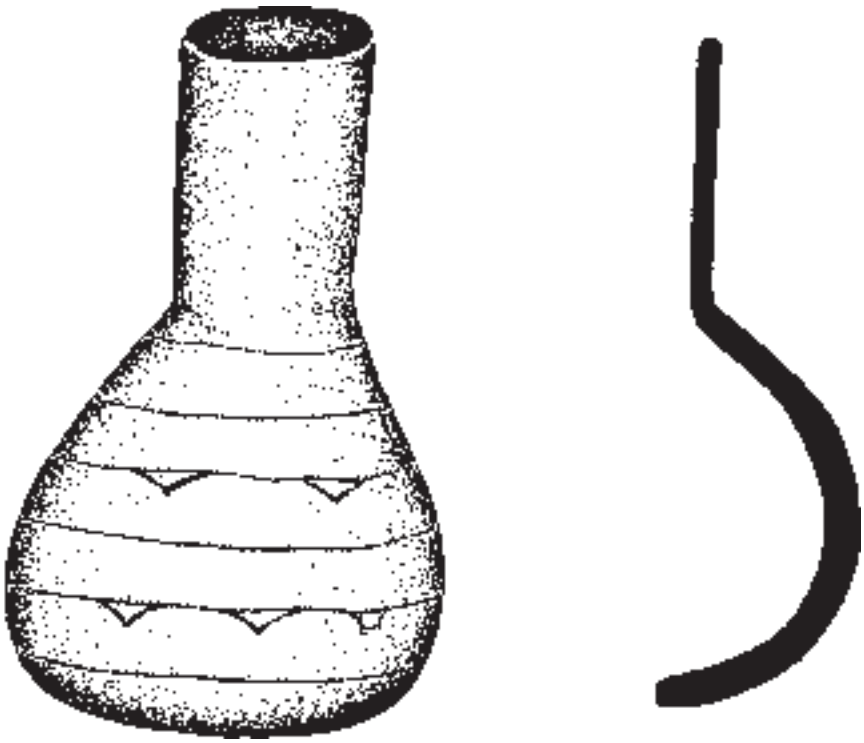


Figure A-16. Feature 70, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Interior surface treatment: none; eroded on lower body

Exterior surface treatment: none; eroded on base and lower body

Height: 7.2 cm

Orifice diameter: 10.3 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 8.7 cm

Base diameter: 6.0 cm

Volume (est.): 0.4 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: Feature 70, Vessel No. 7 was found inside Vessel No. 2

Feature 70

Vessel No. 3, lot 934

Non-plastics: grog (5%) and hematite (5%)

Form: globular-shaped carinated bowl with an everted rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (10YR 4/3) to yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4)

Exterior surface color: pale brown (10YR 6/3) to light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: 5.6 mm, rim; 5.4 mm, engraved panel; 6.6 mm, body; 9.4 mm, base

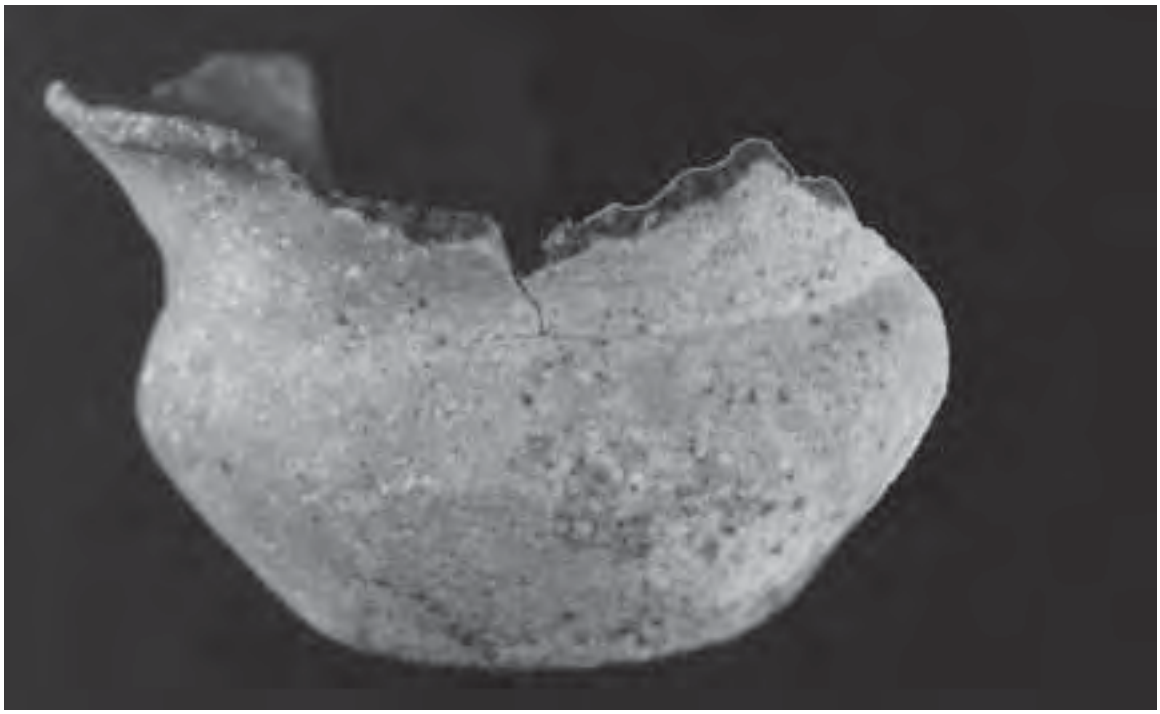
Interior surface treatment: none; fire-cloud on lower body

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; organic residue stain on lower body

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined



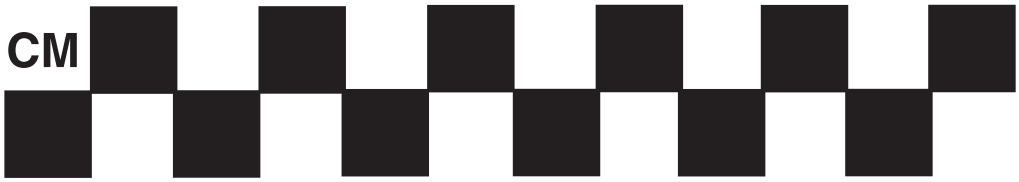


Figure A-17. Feature 70, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: the upper (9 mm) portion of the everted rim has two rows of triangular-shaped tool punctations (the punctated panel), and the lower engraved panel has alternating sets of semi-circles or circles with tick marks or small triangular elements. The semi-circles have a small centrally-placed circle within it. Between the engraved circles or semi-circles are sets of concentric engraved lines, either cross-hatched or not (Figure A-18).

Type: Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek*

Special Samples: body sherd chemically analyzed by instrumental neutron activation analysis, and assigned to the Titus chemical group (see Cogswell et al., Volume I). This vessel was likely locally manufactured.

Feature 70

Vessel No. 4, lot 935

Non-plastics: grog (10%) and hematite (2%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded, folded lip; the lip is 10 mm wide, and has been cut and re-smoothed in one area

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: yellowish-red (5YR 5/6) on the body and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) on the rim

Exterior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) on the rim and upper body, with brown (7.5YR 4/4) patches on the body; fire-cloud on base

Wall thickness: base, 7.5 mm; body, 5.6 mm; rim, 5.6 mm

Interior surface treatment: burnished on rim and lip; smoothed on body; eroded patches on rim

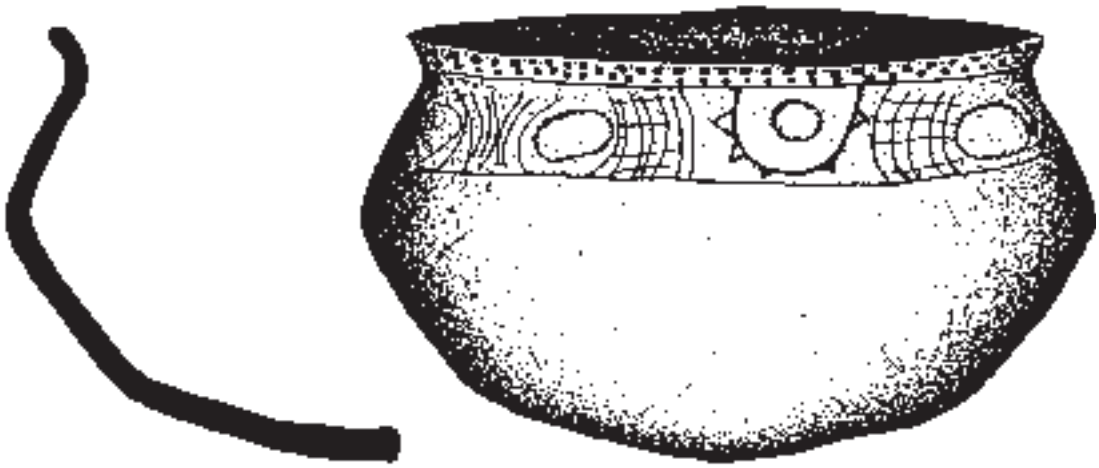
Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 5.4 cm, rim height; estimated vessel height, 13.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 27.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 27.0 cm

Base diameter: estimated 13.0 cm



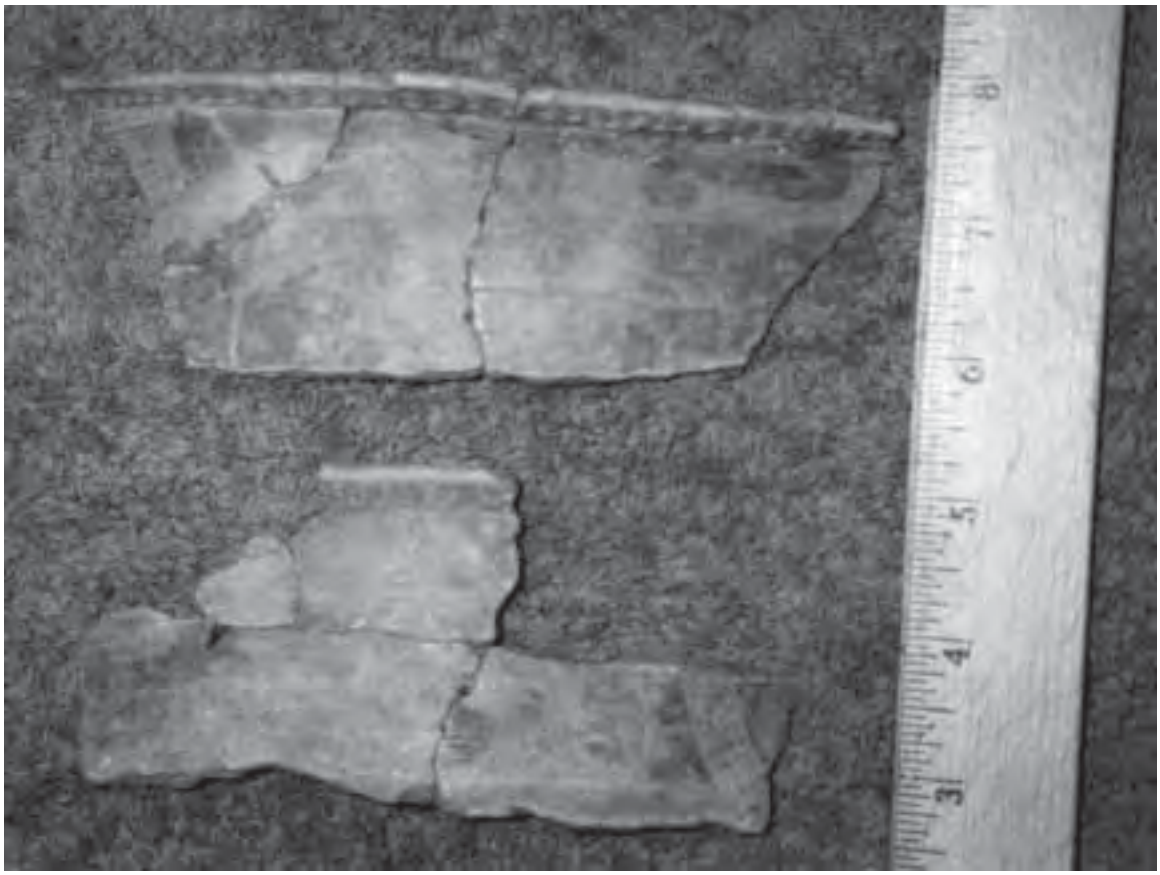


Figure A-18. Feature 70, Vessel 3 photo and drawing.

Volume (est.): 3.5 liters

Decoration: The rim panel has a scroll motif repeated four times around the vessel. The motif includes upper and lower scroll fill elements with small circular tool punctations on either side of a central engraved scroll line. Separating the scrolls is a negative and vertically-oriented scroll element (Figure A-19).

Type: Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek*

Special Samples: none

Feature 70

Vessel No. 5, lot 995

Non-plastics: grog (20%)

Form: jar, with undetermined rim and lip form

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/2) to yellowish-brown (10YR 5/6)

Exterior surface color: yellowish-brown (10YR 5/8)

Wall thickness: 6.1 mm, body; 7.8 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: sets of alternating incised triangles on the vessel rim; triangles are filled with either diagonal lines or cross-hatched lines

Type: Maydelle Incised

Special Samples: none

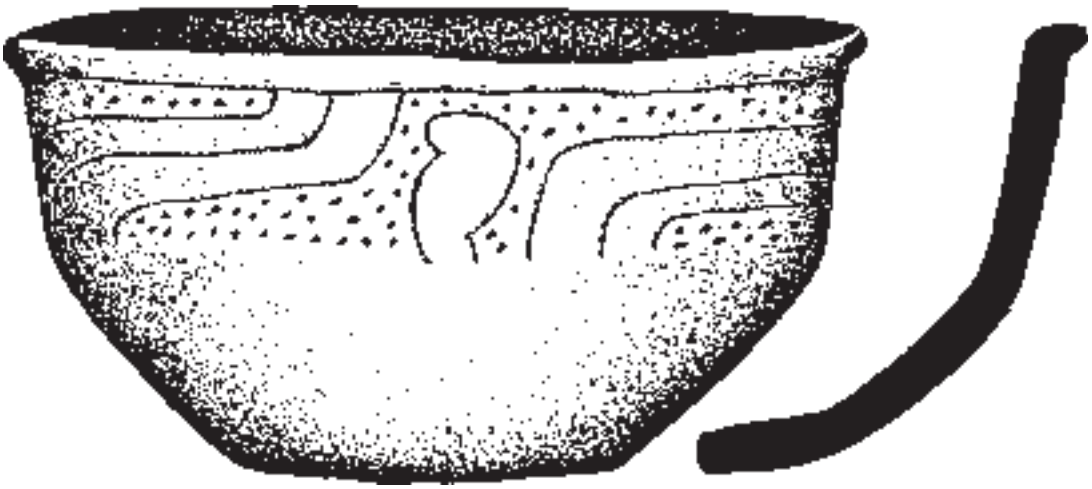


Figure A-19. Feature 70, Vessel 4 photo and drawing.

Feature 70

Vessel No. 6, lot 936

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: conical bowl with a direct rim and wide, flat, folded lip (Figure A-20)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) on body, with a dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) patch on one side of the vessel

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on burnished surfaces, and yellowish-brown (10YR 5/8) on eroded areas; fire-cloud on the base and one side of the vessel body

Wall thickness: base, 9.3 mm; rim, 6.9 mm; body, 7.9 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; eroded patches below the lip

Height: 9.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 20.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 9.0 cm

Volume (est.): 1.0 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

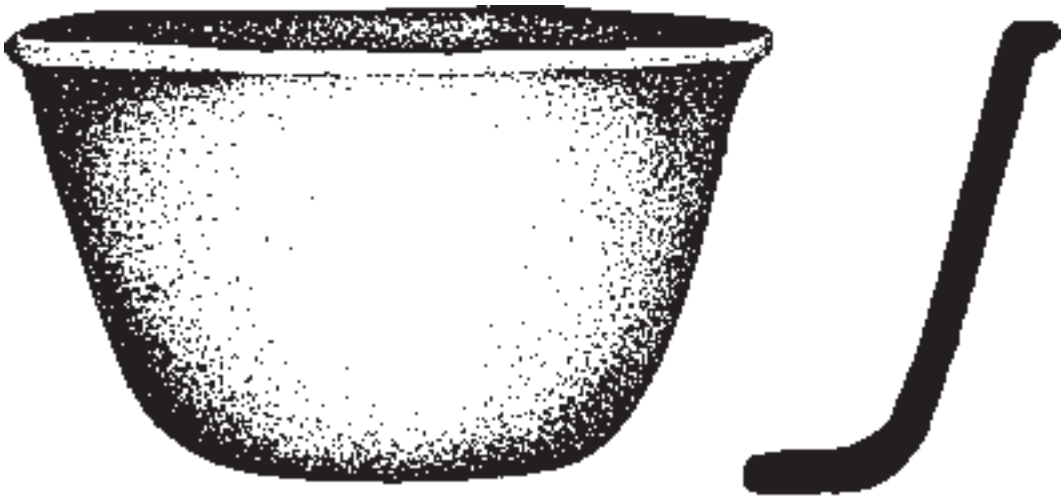
Special Samples: none

Feature 70

Vessel No. 7, lot 1003

Non-plastics: grog (20%), sandy paste

Form: small everted rim jar with five rim peaks; two suspension holes on opposite sides of the vessel



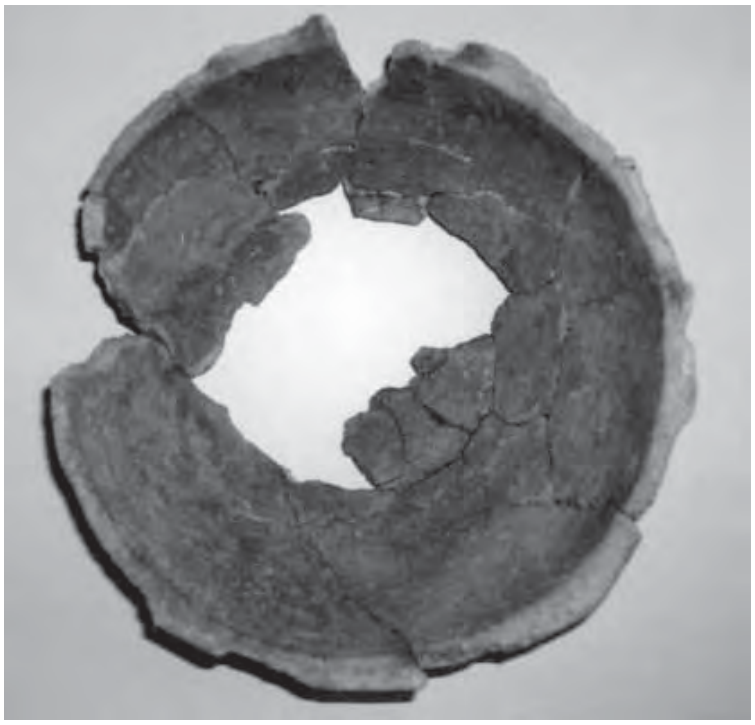


Figure A-20. Feature 70, Vessel 6 drawing and photographs.

Oxidation pattern: undetermined

Interior surface color: grayish-brown (10YR 5/2)

Exterior surface color: yellow (10YR 8/6); fire-clouds on base, body, and rim-body juncture

Wall thickness: 6.2 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: lumpy, poorly smoothed, with occasional faint wiping or brushing marks

Height: 7.69 cm

Orifice diameter: 8.55 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 6.5 cm

Base diameter: 4.15 cm

Volume (est.): 0.2 liters

Decoration: 5-6 irregular rows of small triangular tool punctations on the rim; four appliqued nodes (8.7 mm in diameter) on the upper body, two placed under the suspension holes; 2.8 mm diameter suspension holes (Figure A-21).

Type: Mockingbird Punctated

Special Samples: none; this vessel was found resting within Vessel No. 2 in Feature 70.

Feature 1-128

Vessel No. 1, lot 919

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (<1%)

Form: jar with everted rim and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1)

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1) to brown (7.5YR 4/2)

Wall thickness: base, 7.9 mm; rim, 7.0 mm; body, 7.0 mm

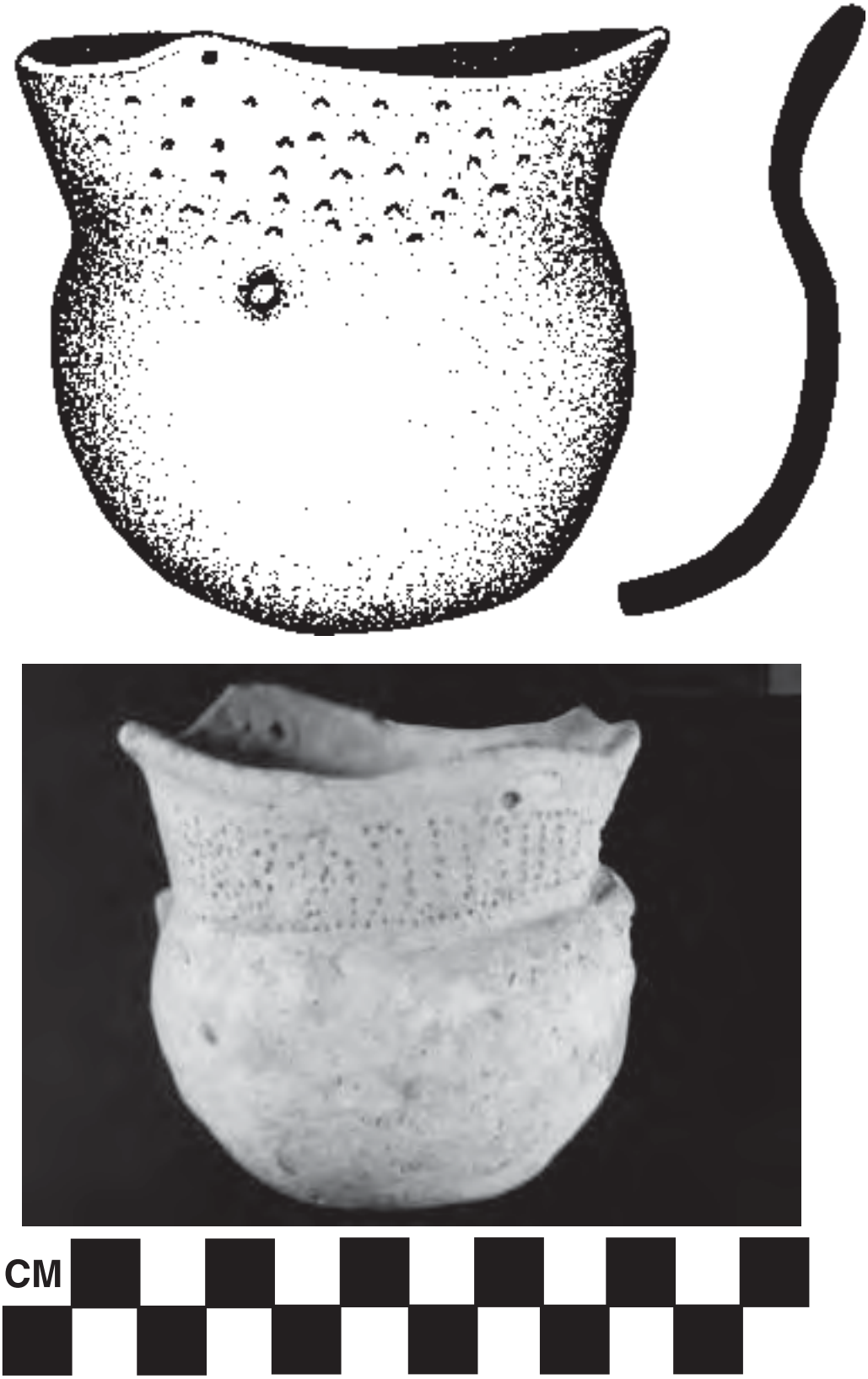


Figure A-21. Feature 70, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; charred organic residues on the rim and upper body

Exterior surface treatment: none, although the rim is roughened, suggesting smoothed neck banding

Height: 10.5 cm; rim height is 3.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 11.7 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 9.5 cm

Base diameter: 6.0

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: the rim has horizontal sets of tool punctations at the lip and rim-body juncture, with four equally-spaced and vertically oriented appliqued ridges (19 mm in length); the body has an incised-punctated decoration. The body is divided in halves by a double column of vertically-placed tool punctations, and there is another set of horizontally-placed tool punctations near the base of the vessel. Between the punctated columns are sets of incised panels filled with diagonally opposed incised lines (Figure A-22).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 1-128

Vessel No. 2, lot 920

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: jar with everted rim and rounded, exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on the base; pale brown (10YR 6/3) on the body, and grayish-brown (10YR 5/2) on the rim

Wall thickness: 8.4 mm, base; 7.0 mm, body; 7.0 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: well-smoothed; thick deposit of charred organic residue on the rim and upper body

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed on vessel body

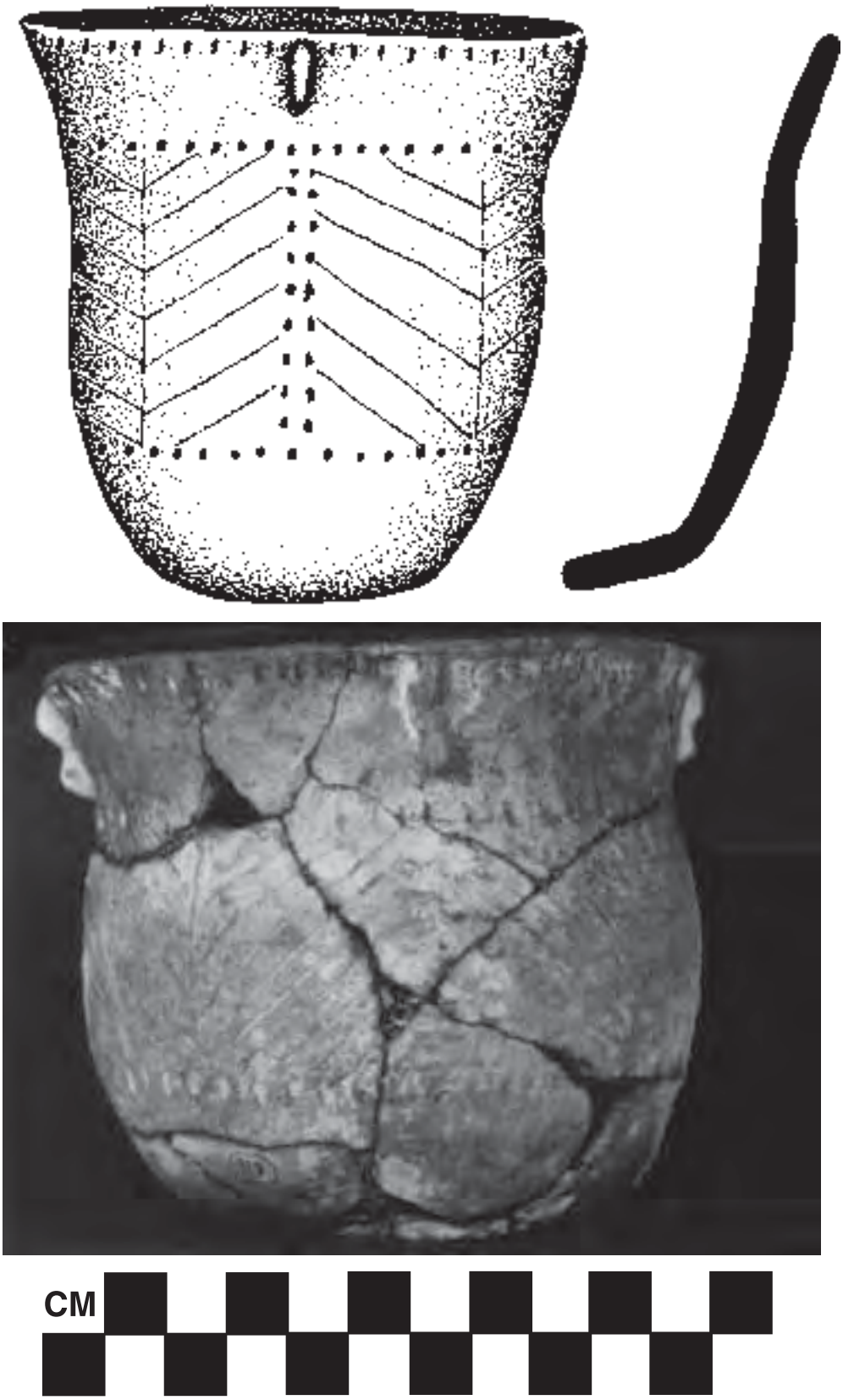


Figure A-22. Feature 1-128, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Height: 16.3 cm; rim height is 3.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 13.7 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.0 cm

Base diameter: 6.3 cm

Volume (est.): 1.3 liters

Decoration: the rim has horizontal brushing, with three rows of tool punctates pushed into the brushing; the bottom row of tool punctates is at the rim-body juncture. The body is divided into four zones by four alternating sets of appliqued ridges and vertical tool punctations. The zones are plain (Figure A-23).

Type: Pease Brushed-Incised

Special Samples: none

Feature 501

Vessel No. 1, lot 881 (Sherd A) and lot 891 (sherd concentration 1)

Non-plastics: grog (5%)

Form: carinated bowl with direct rim and rounded and exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: grayish-brown (10YR 5/2)

Exterior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Wall thickness: 4.1 mm, body; 4.9 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; distinct black organic residue on carinated bowl panel

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

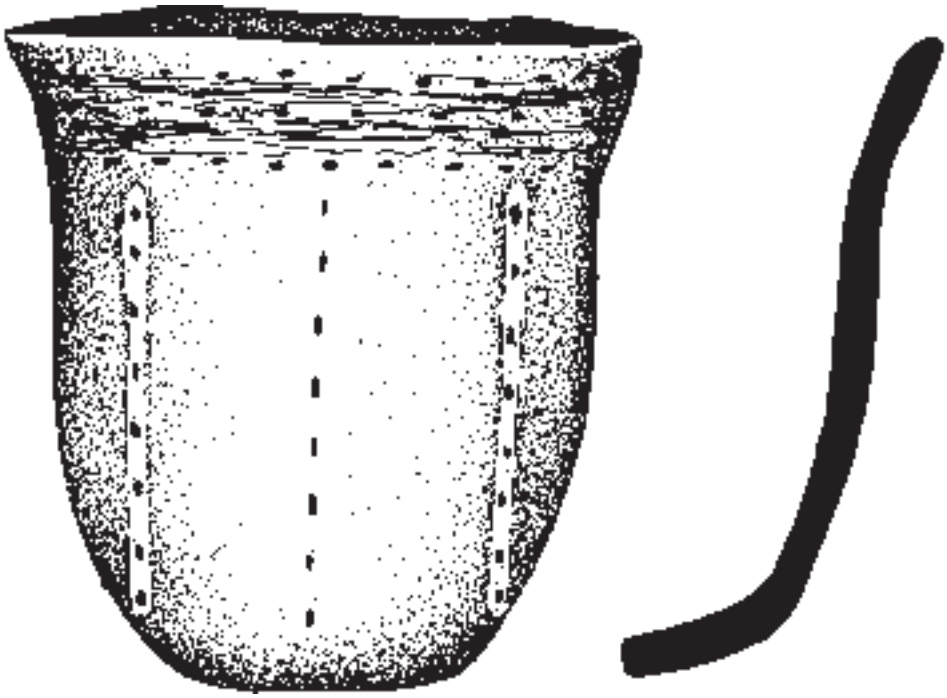


Figure A-23. Feature 1-128, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: alternating sets of 3-4 closely-spaced horizontal and vertical engraved lines, suggesting an interlocking horizontal scroll

Type: undetermined, probably Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none; this sherd concentration may represent a displaced part of Vessel 4 in Feature 512 (see Figure A-99, below).

Feature 501

Vessel No. 2, lot 875 (Sherd B), lot 890 (Sherd Concentration 2), lot 891 (Sherd Concentration 1), and lot 904 (Sherd Concentration 2)

Non-plastics: grog (15%), sandy paste

Form: jar with everted rim and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

Wall thickness: 11.1 mm, rim; 7.6-8.2 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: none; fire-cloud on body

Exterior surface treatment: none; charred organic residue in patches on rim and upper body, and in one 32 mm thick band on the upper body

Height: undetermined

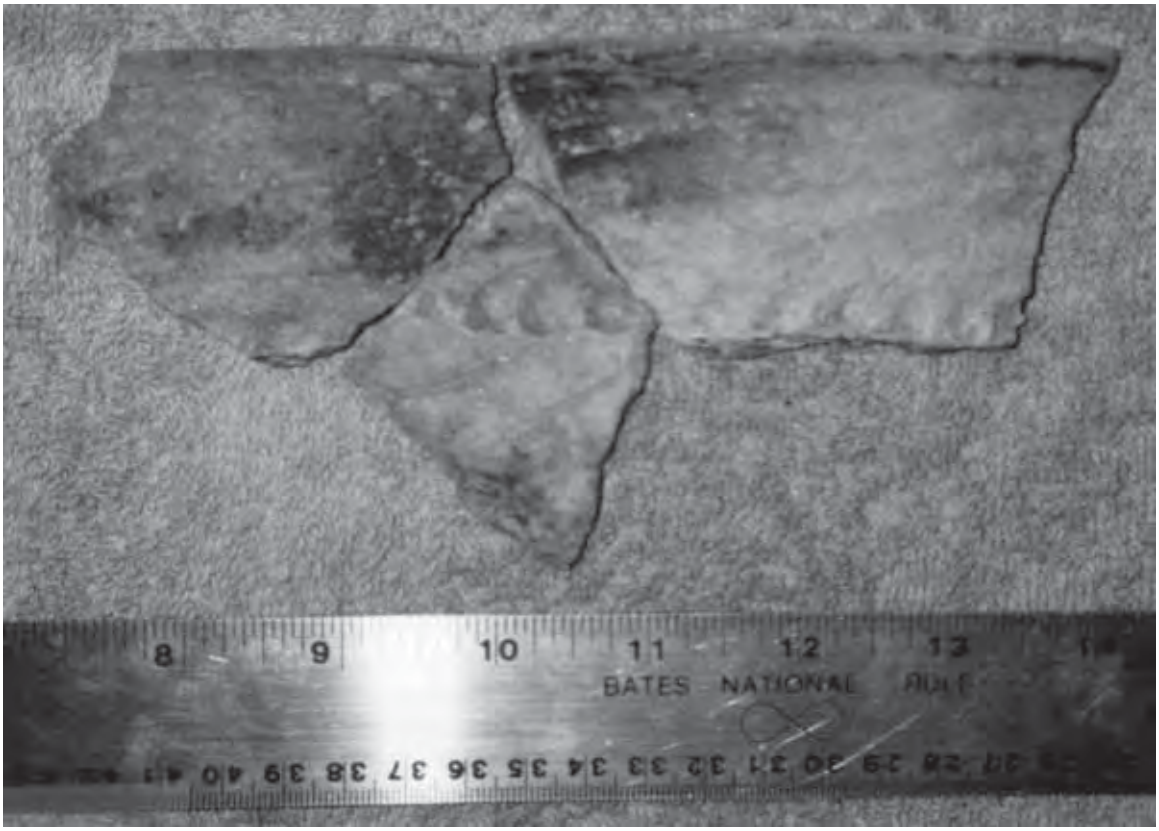
Orifice diameter: estimated 25 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): at least 4 liters

Decoration: three rows of neck banding at the rim, with one row of large triangular tool punctations at the rim-body juncture (rim height, 50 mm); there are short (28 mm in length) and very faint diagonal incised lines on the vessel body (Figure A-24).



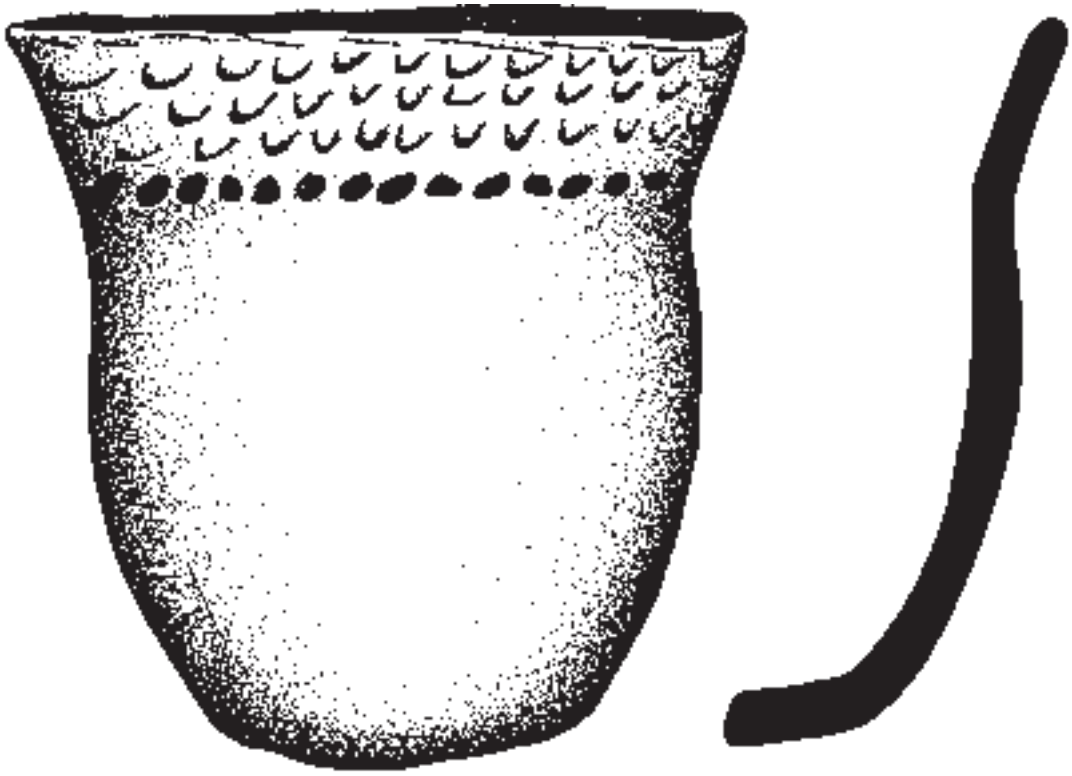


Figure A-24. Feature 501, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Type: La Rue Neck Banded

Special Samples: none

Feature 501

Vessel No. 3, lot 886 (Sherd Concentration 3)

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (10%), sandy paste

Form: probable compound bowl with interior thickened rim and flat lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: light-yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: 6.1 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: large engraved triangles on the vessel interior rim; the triangles are 45 mm in height and 29 mm wide, and are filled with diagonal engraved lines. Decorating the interior of ceramic vessels is an uncommon trait in Titus phase ceramic assemblages.

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 502

Vessel No. 1, lot 879 (Sherd Concentration D) and lot 895 (Sherd Concentration C)

Non-plastics: grog (10%), charred plant remains (2%), sandy paste

Form: bottle, with a direct rim and a thick (5-6 mm) flat lip, and a flat disk base

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: brownish-yellow (10YR 6/6)

Exterior surface color: yellowish-brown (10YR 5/6)

Wall thickness: 6.1 mm, rim; 6.1 mm, body; 5.9 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: roughened

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: 6.0 cm, bottle neck

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: vertical engraved zone on bottle body, beginning at a single horizontal engraved line that likely encircles the body; the zone is filled with cross-hatched engraved lines smeared with red pigment

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 502

Vessel No. 2, lot 895 (Sherd Concentration C) and lot 903 (Sherd Concentration C)

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (5%), and bone (1%)

Form: probably a carinated bowl (vessel represented by 12 body sherds only)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/4)

Exterior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 5/6)

Wall thickness: 4.6-4.9 mm

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed; fire-cloud on engraved panel

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: small portions of an engraved scroll element

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 502

Vessel No. 3, lot 895 (Sherd Concentration C) and lot 903 (Sherd Concentration C)

Non-plastics: grog (5%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim, rounded and exterior folded and thickened lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark brown (10YR 3/3)

Exterior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2); black (10YR 2/1, base)

Wall thickness: 9.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 4.2 cm, rim panel

Orifice diameter: 16.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 6.0 cm

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 502

Vessel No. 4, lot 878 (Sherd Concentration B) and lot 906 (Sherd Concentration B); 5 base sherds and 49 body sherds

Non-plastics: grog (15%), charred organic remains (5%)

Form: probably a simple bowl or a carinated bowl

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) to strong brown (7.5YR 4/6)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/4) to strong brown (7.5YR 5/6)

Wall thickness: 11.2 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain, but the rim is missing

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 502

Vessel No. 5, lot 893 (Sherd Concentration A)

Non-plastics: fine grog (20%), hematite (2%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded lip (Figure A-25)

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: brownish-yellow (10YR 6/6), with base, lower body, and 50% of rim smudged black (10YR 2/1) with fire-clouds (Figure A-26)

Exterior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 7.5YR 5/8), with fire clouding on base and one section of lower body

Wall thickness: rim, 7.9 mm; body, 5.6-7.2 mm; base, 8.2 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: 11.8 cm

Orifice diameter: 19.3 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 10.2 cm

Volume (est.): 1.6 liters

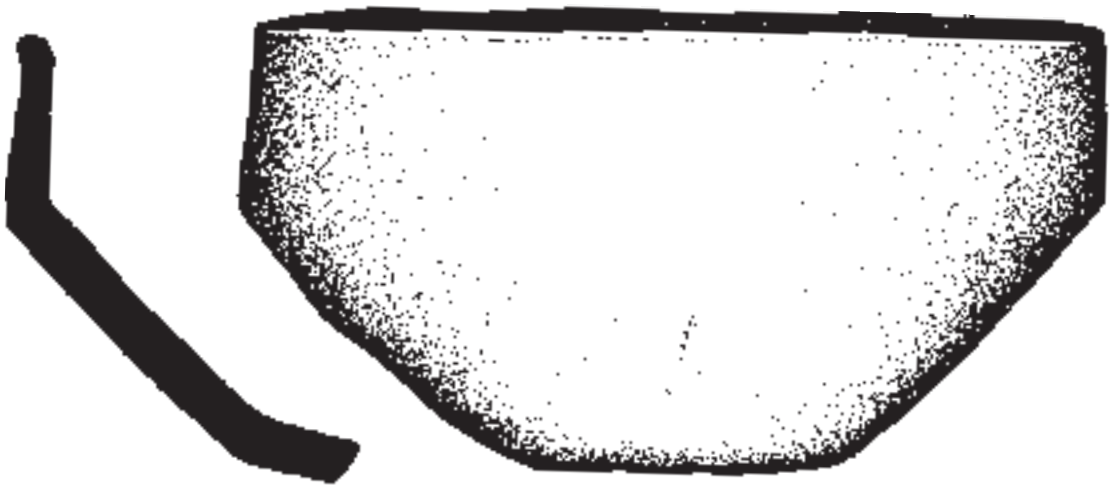


Figure A-25. Feature 502, Vessel 5 photo and drawing.

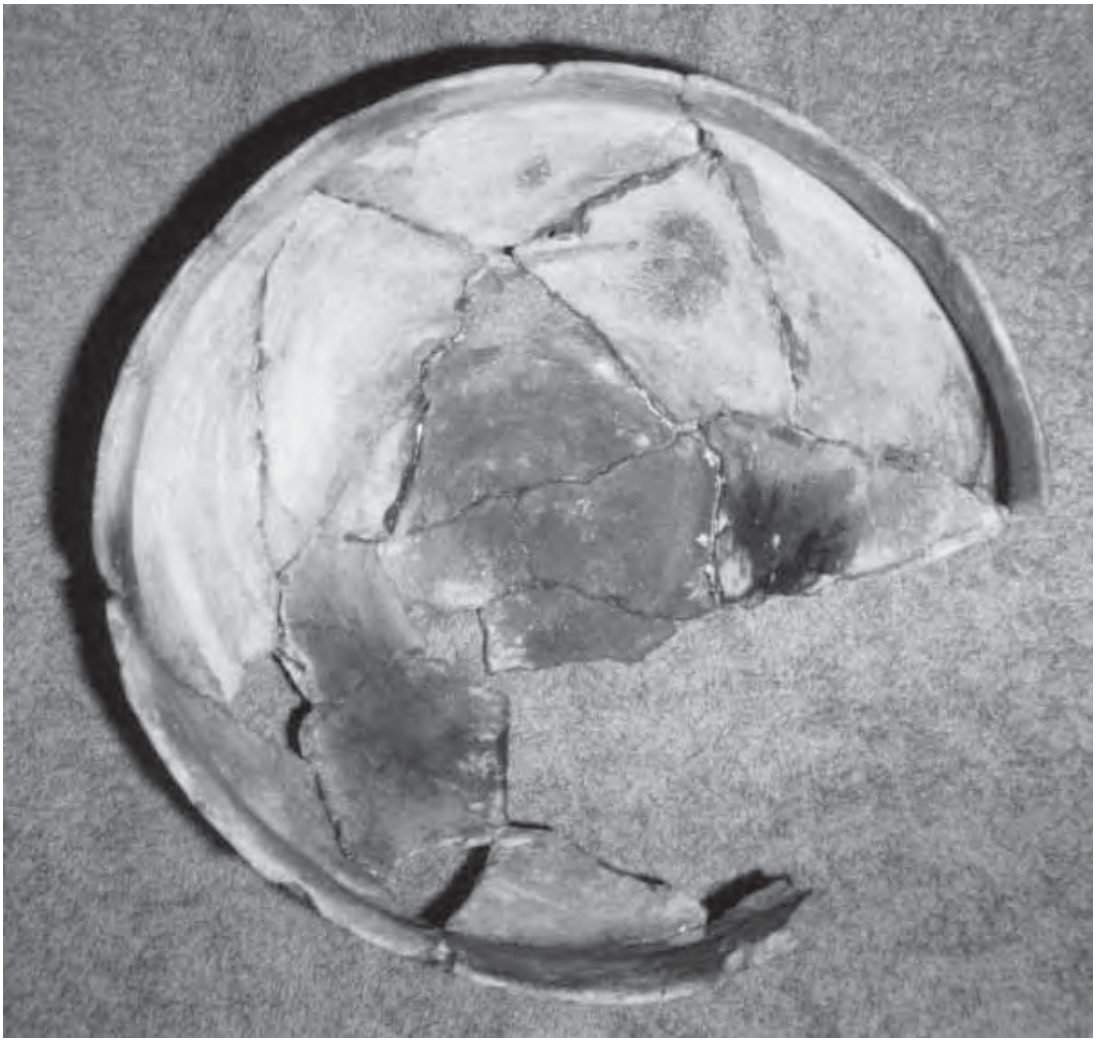


Figure A-26. Feature 502, Vessel 5, note fire-clouds on base.

Decoration: undecorated

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 503

Vessel No. 1, lot 907

Non-plastics: grog (5%), sandy paste

Form: compound bowl with an everted rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark yellowish-brown (10YR 3/6)

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 4/3)

Wall thickness: body, 5.4 mm; lower panel, 5.6 mm; upper panel, 6.0 mm; base, 6.9 mm

Interior surface treatment: burnished on rim panels and body

Exterior surface treatment: polished on rim panels and body

Height: upper and lower panels are 10.5 cm in height

Orifice diameter: 32.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): at least 2.5 liters

Decoration: the upper panel is undecorated, but the lower panel has a scroll with a negative scroll divider formed by excised lines. The upper and lower parts of the scroll have cross-hatched fill elements; red pigment is smeared in the engraved lines (Figure A-27).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 503

Vessel No. 2, lot 956

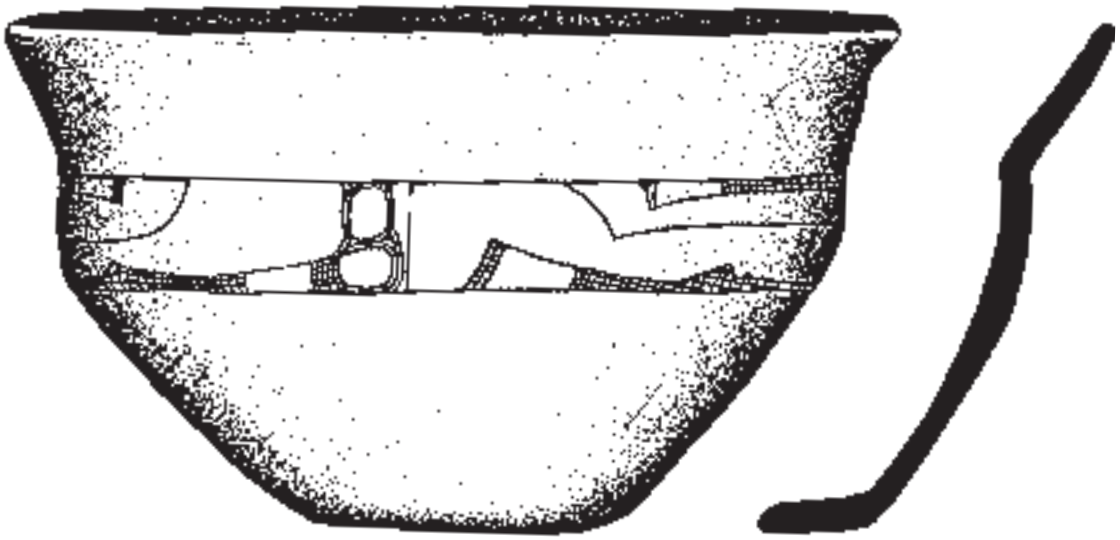
Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: olla, with short rim and carinated body

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/4)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/3), black (10YR 2/1, base and lower body)



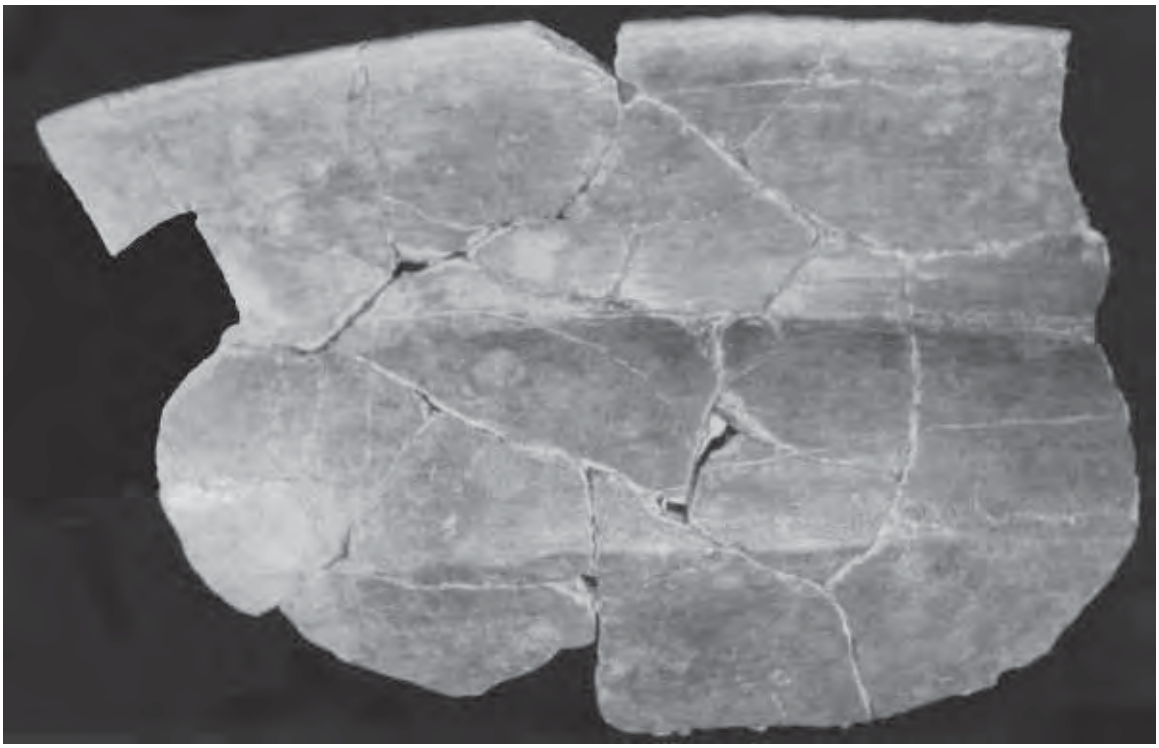


Figure A-27. Feature 503, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Wall thickness: 5.1 mm

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: poorly burnished

Height: 13.3 cm, body height (neck is missing)

Orifice diameter: 5.9 cm at neck

Diameter at bottom of rim: 14.9 cm, maximum at lower body

Base diameter: 7.6 cm

Volume (est.): at least 0.5 liters

Decoration: upper panel of the olla has two horizontal engraved lines below the neck, and large engraved nested triangles repeated three times around the vessel; the nested triangles are divided by vertical sets of circles and rectangles in an excised zone. The nested triangle element has three sets of engraved triangles, two of which have small tick marks on them, and a double set of diagonal engraved lines reaching from the top to the bottom of the panel. The lower panel has three sets of engraved semi-circles and panel dividers comprised of curvilinear and circular elements. The engraved semi-circles have a small circle in the lower center, and the semi-circles are defined by three semi-circular engraved and hatched lines (Figure A-28). Both engraved panels have red pigment smeared in the decoration.

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 503

Vessel No. 3, lot 957

Non-plastics: grog (5%), sandy paste

Form: compound bowl with two rim peaks; the rim is direct with an exterior folded lip, and there are small equally-spaced lip nodes around the rim

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on base and lower panel; brown (10YR 4/3) on upper panel

Exterior surface color: black (10YR 2/1) fire clouding on base; dark brown (10YR 3/3) on the lower panel and dark yellowish-brown (10YR 4/4) on the upper panel

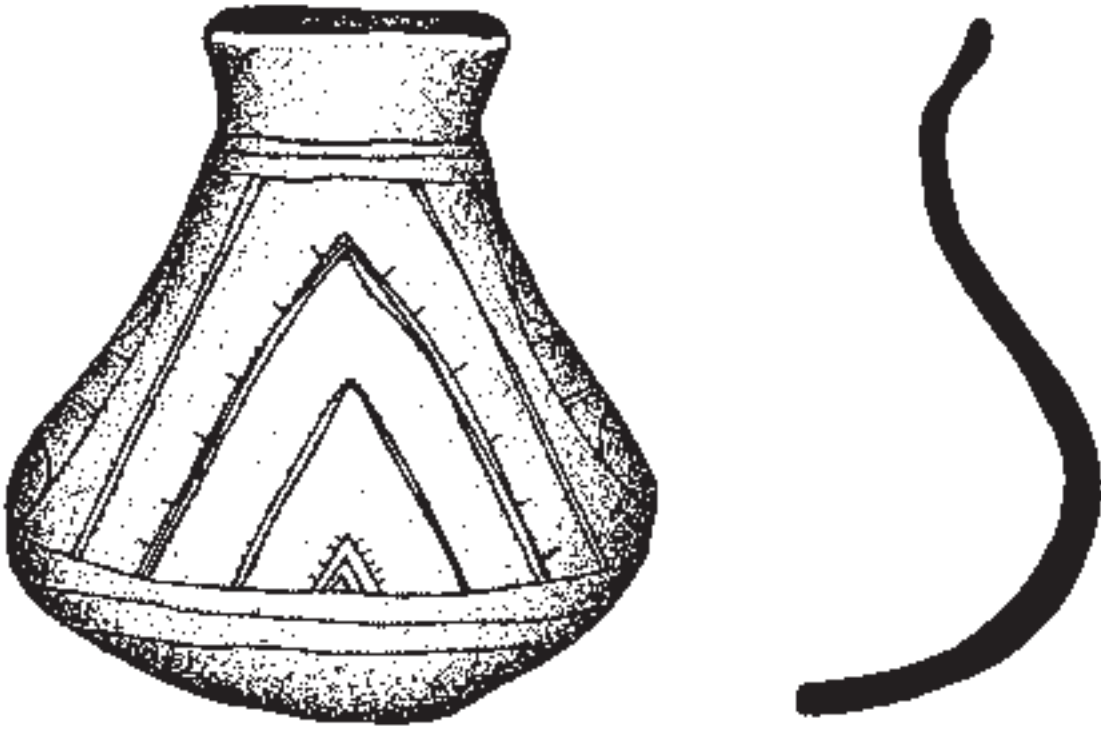


Figure A-28. Feature 503, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Wall thickness: rim, 3.9 mm; body, 5.4 mm; base, 6.7 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: 8.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 13.2 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 7.3 cm

Volume (est.): 0.8 liters

Decoration: the upper panel has a single horizontal engraved line in the center of the panel; the lower panel has four sets of engraved circles separated by thick cross-hatched semi-circles or thin to thick concentric lines. The semi-circles and the thicker concentric line elements have small pendant triangles (Figure A-29), and white pigment has been smeared in the engraved lines.

The compound bowl itself bulges at the center of the four concentric circles, but lacks the centrally placed nodes found in the Ripley Engraved, var. *Xena* vessels at the Pilgrim's Pride site. The engraved design elements also resemble Belcher Engraved deep bowls (see Webb 1959:Figure 106i) in that they have concentric arching semi-circles separated by cross-hatched fields, and some Belcher Engraved vessels have centrally placed nodes projecting from the vessel shoulders (Webb 1959:122).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 503

Vessel No. 4, lot 894

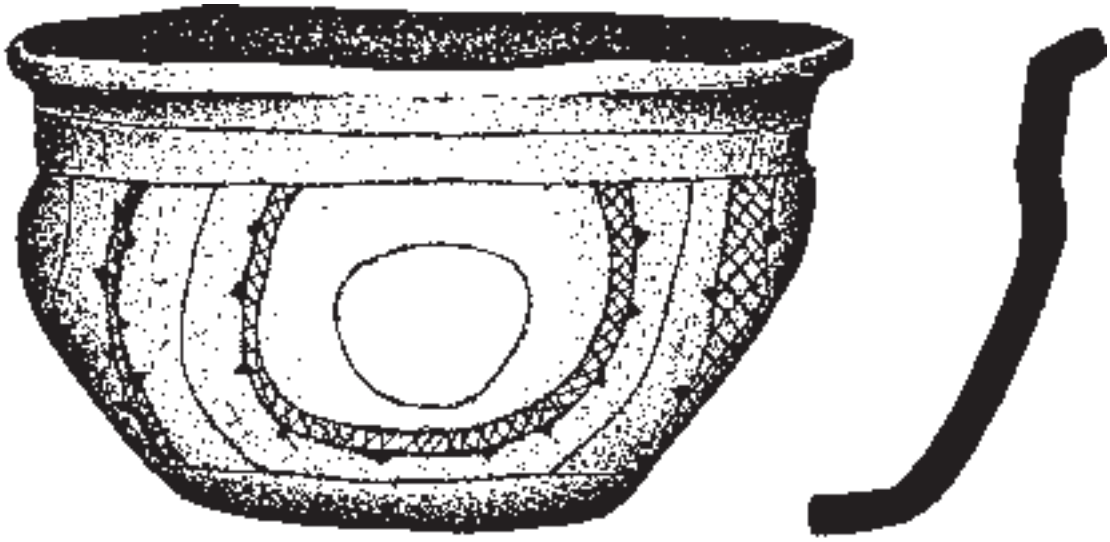
Non-plastics: grog (15%), hematite (5%)

Form: compound bowl with everted rim and flat lip

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) to very pale brown (10YR 7/3)

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) to dark gray (10YR 4/1)



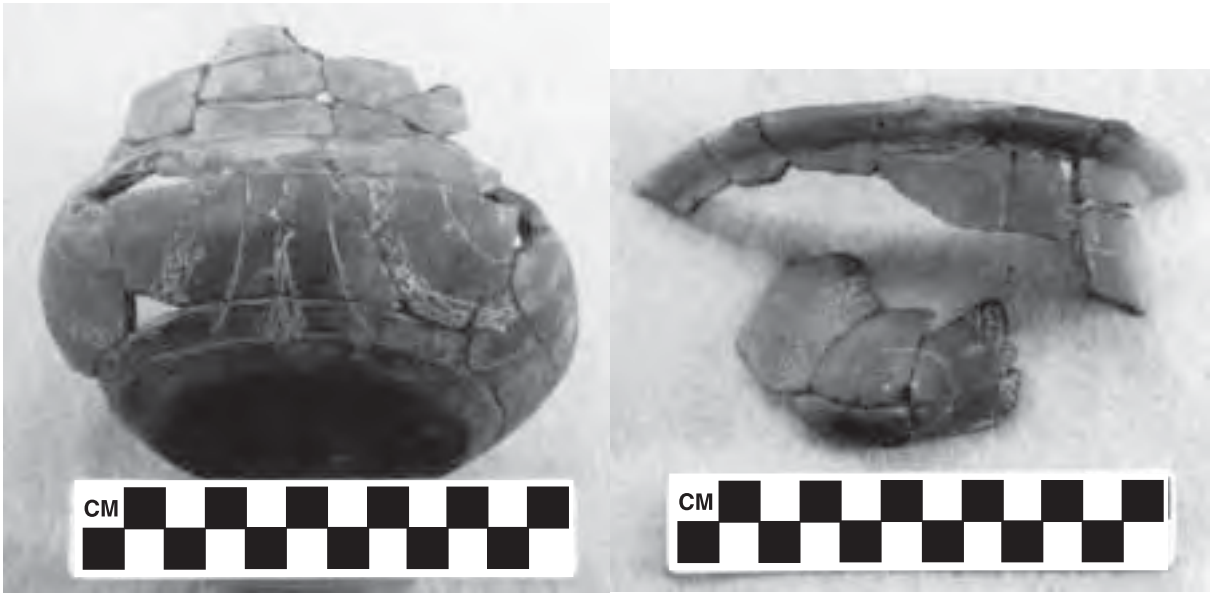


Figure A-29. Feature 503, Vessel 3 photo and drawing.

Wall thickness: base, 9.7 mm; body, 5.4 mm; upper panel, 5.5 mm; lower panel, 5.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed on the upper panel; organic residue on the lower panel and the lower part of the upper panel, especially a thick charred deposit on the upper panel

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed; organic residue on the lower panel and the body

Height: 9.8 cm; upper panel height, 2.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 13.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.0 cm

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): est. 1.0 liters

Decoration: the upper panel has diagonally opposed engraved ladders filled with cross-hatched lines; this element is repeated eight times around the vessel. The lower panel has an interlocking horizontal scroll motif, with a simple vertical line divider (Figure A-30).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 503

Vessel No. 5, lot 899

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (5%), sandy paste

Form: miniature carinated bowl with 12 rim peaks around the vessel (Figure A-31).

Oxidation pattern: B (on base) to G (rim and body)

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

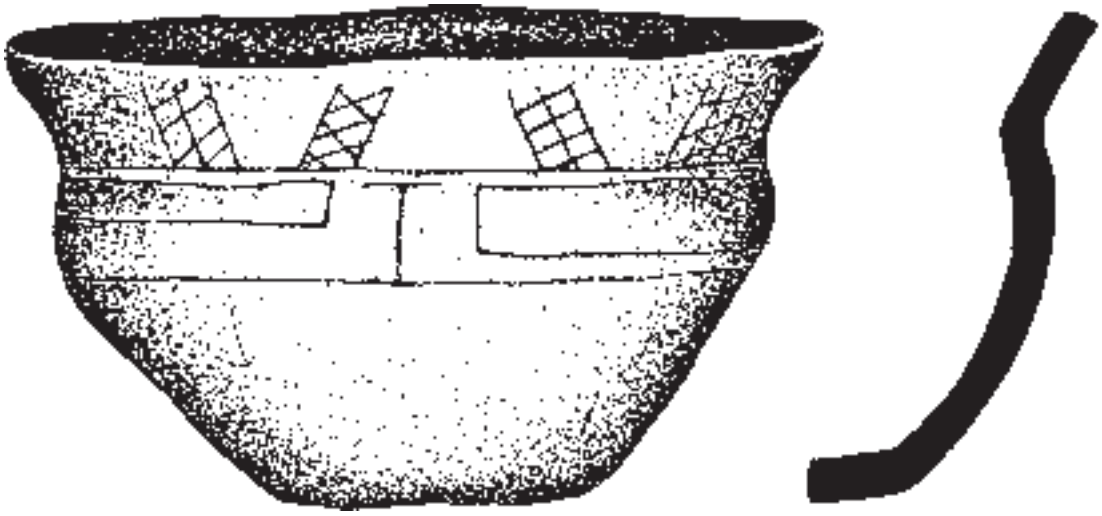
Exterior surface color: yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4)

Wall thickness: 8.0 mm, base; 6.0 mm, body; rim, 4.2 mm

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: 5.5 cm; rim height, both panels, is 3.3 cm



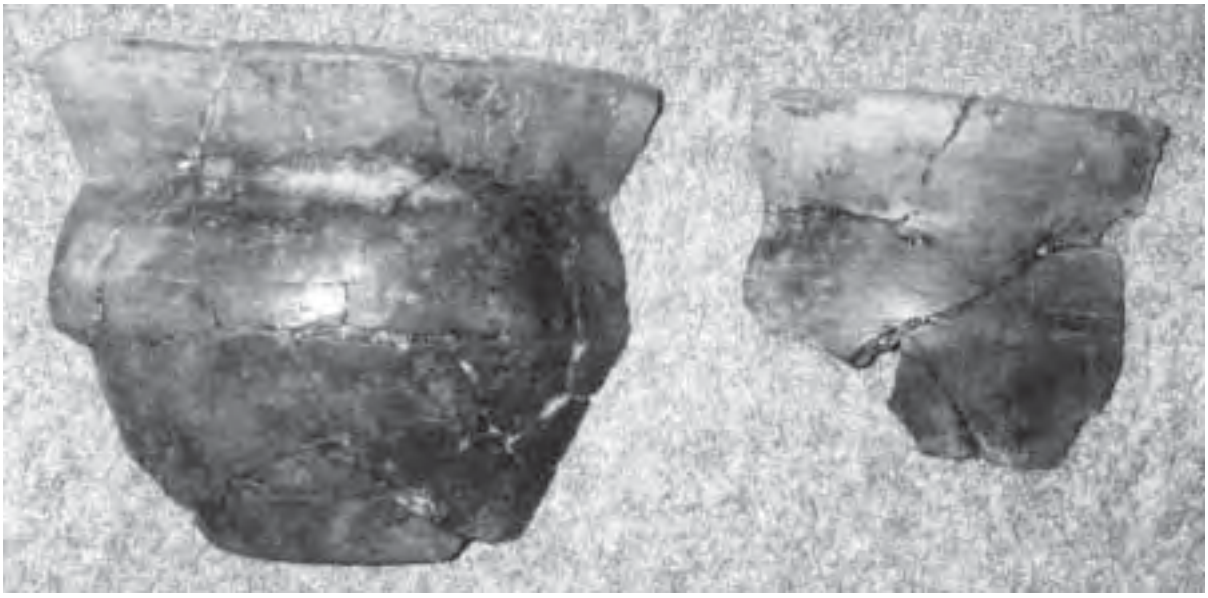


Figure A-30. Feature 503, Vessel 4 photo and drawing.

Orifice diameter: 12.4 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 8.8 cm

Base diameter: 5.8 cm

Volume (est.): 0.34 liters

Decoration: undecorated

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 503

Vessel No. 6, lot 877

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: compound bowl with everted rim and rounded lip (Figure A-32).

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on base, and very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) to brownish-yellow (10YR 6/6) on rim and body

Exterior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2)

Wall thickness: rim, 3.6 mm; 4.1-4.9 mm, body; 8.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; base is eroded, and there are patches of organic residue on vessel body

Height: 9.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 11.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 9.5 cm

Base diameter: 4.3 cm

Volume (est.): 0.5 liters

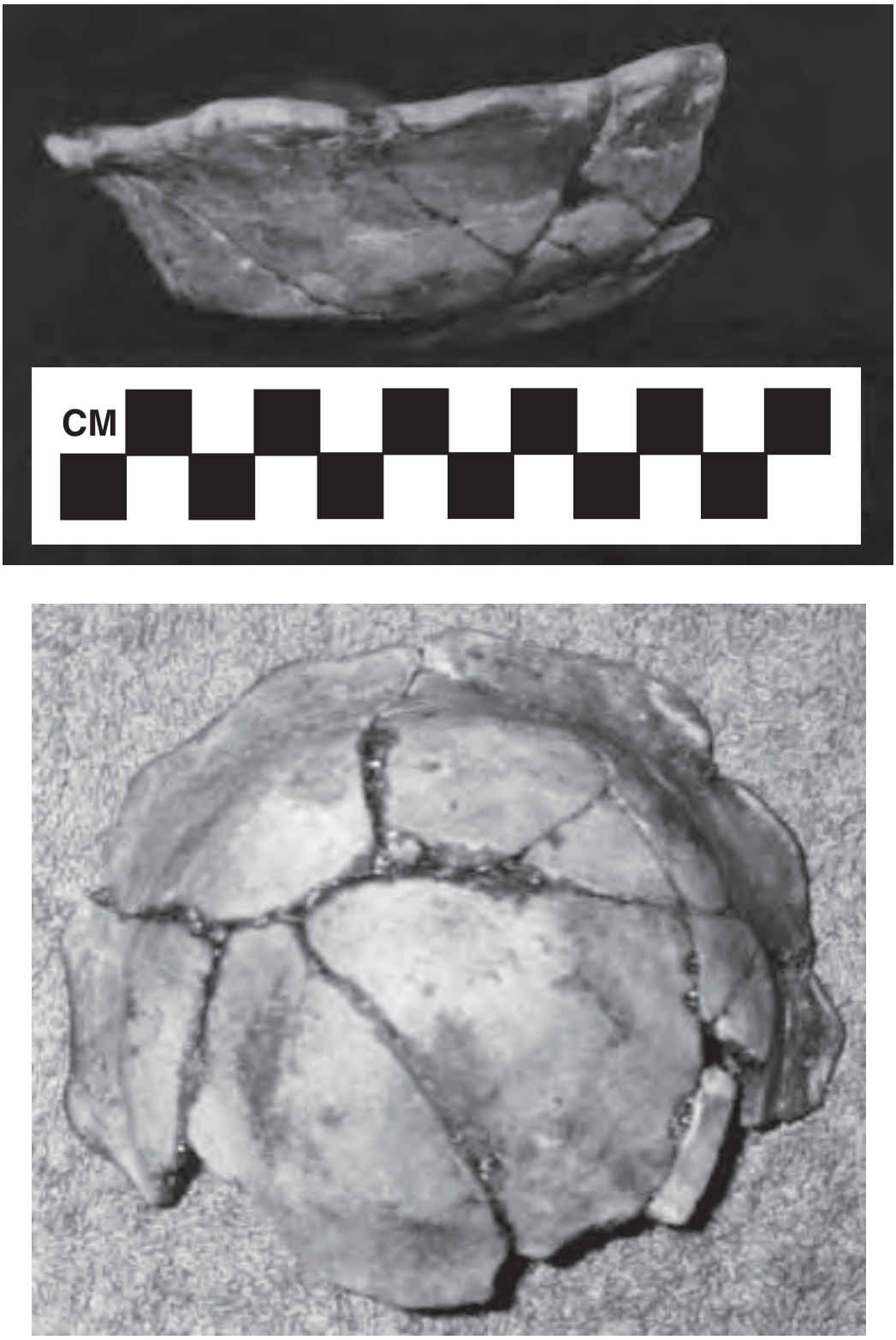


Figure A-31. Feature 503, Vessel 5 photographs of vessel and rim treatment.

Decoration: undecorated

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 503

Vessel No. 7, lot 990 (Sherd Cluster 1, western half)

Non-plastics: grog (20%)

Form: small carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded lip (Figure A-33)

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1)

Exterior surface color: very pale brown (10YR 7/3)

Wall thickness: 7.9 mm, rim; 11.0 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed; fire-clouding on base

Height: 5.3 cm

Orifice diameter: 10.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 8.4 cm

Base diameter: 5.0 cm

Volume (est.): 0.3 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

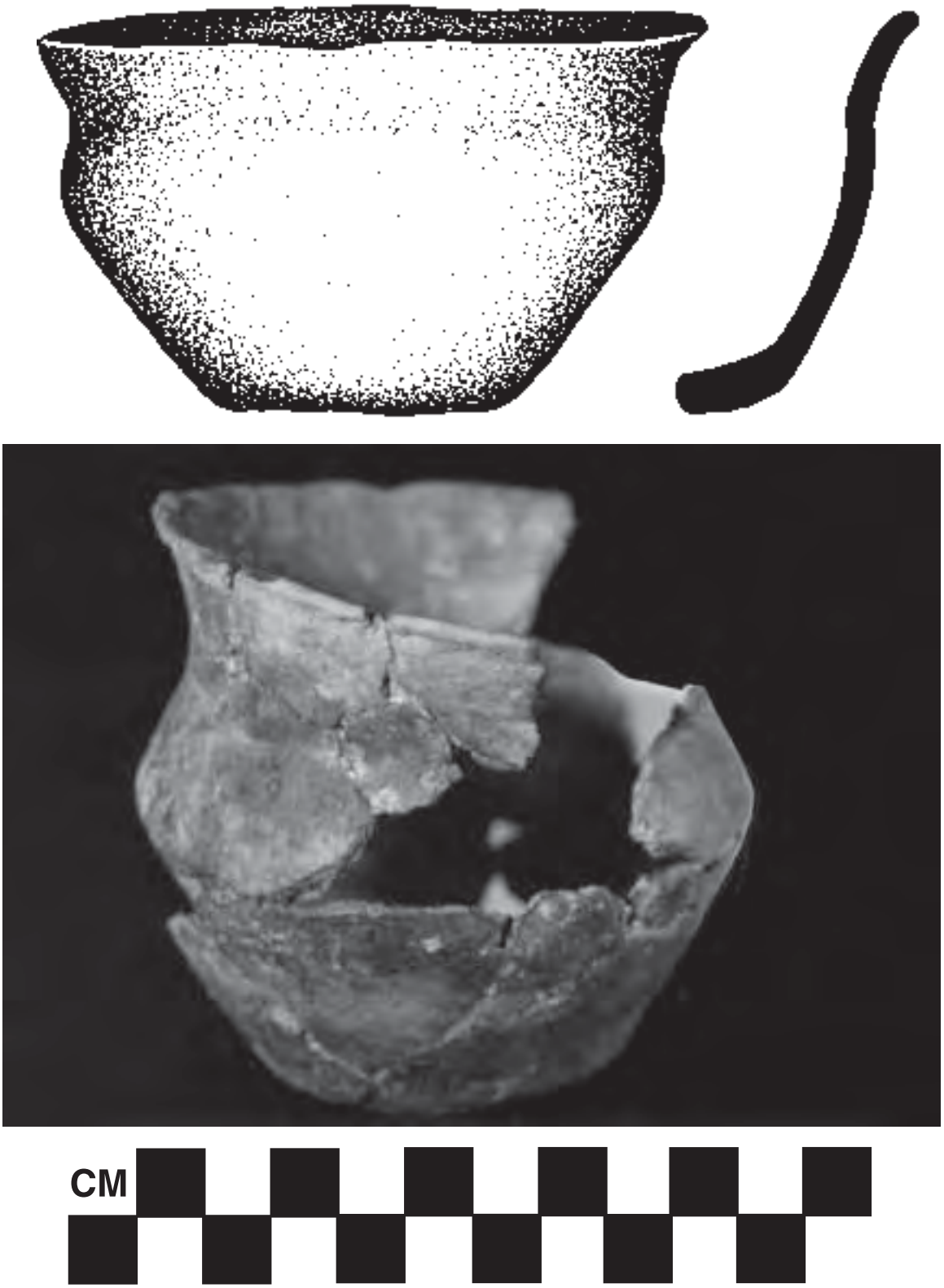


Figure A-32. Feature 503, Vessel 6 photo and drawing.

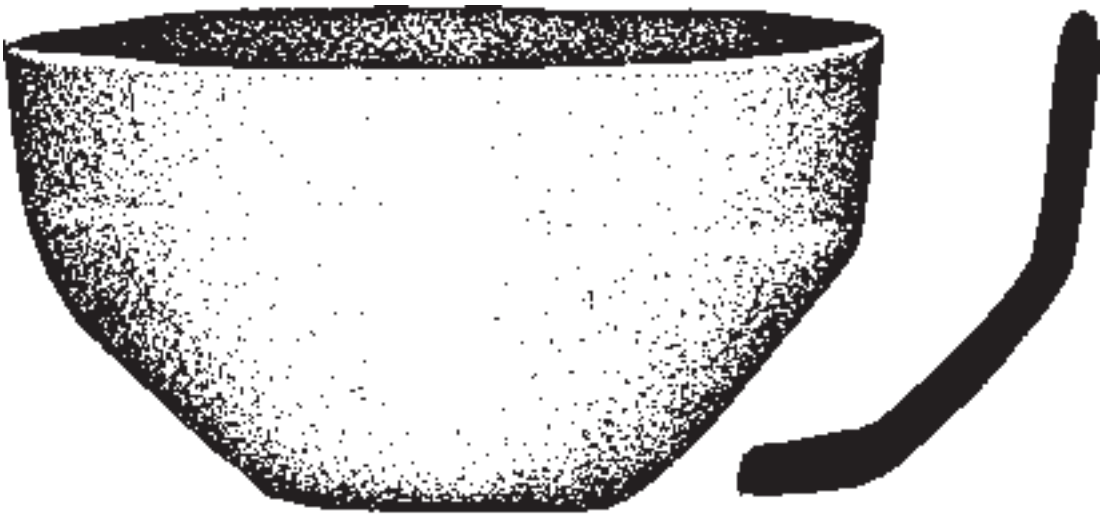


Figure A-33. Feature 503, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

Feature 503

Vessel No. 8, lot 990 (Sherd Cluster 1, western half)

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (5%)

Form: small compound bowl with direct rim, exterior folded and rounded lip, and two but probably four rim peaks (Figure A-34)

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1), very pale brown (10YR 7/4)

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1), light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: 5.1 mm, rim; 4.2 mm, body; 7.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none; eroded on rim

Exterior surface treatment: none; eroded on rim

Height: undetermined, estimated at 11.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 10.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 5.6 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 503

Vessel No. 9, lot 990 (Sherd Cluster 1)

Non-plastics: grog (20%), sandy paste

Form: compound bowl with crenelated and thickened rim, and an exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Figure A-34. Feature 503, Vessel 8 drawing.

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/3)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/2)

Wall thickness: 4.9 mm, upper panel; 4.2 mm, lower panel

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: > 8.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 17.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): est. 1-1.25 liters

Decoration: the upper panel (31 mm in height) of the compound bowl is plain, but the lower panel (24 mm in height) has an engraved scroll and circle motif. The top of the lower panel has a single horizontal engraved line. The lower part of the scroll is defined by excision, as is the area around the circle, and the repeated scroll and circle motif around the panel is divided by a vertically excised scroll filler element (Figure A-35).

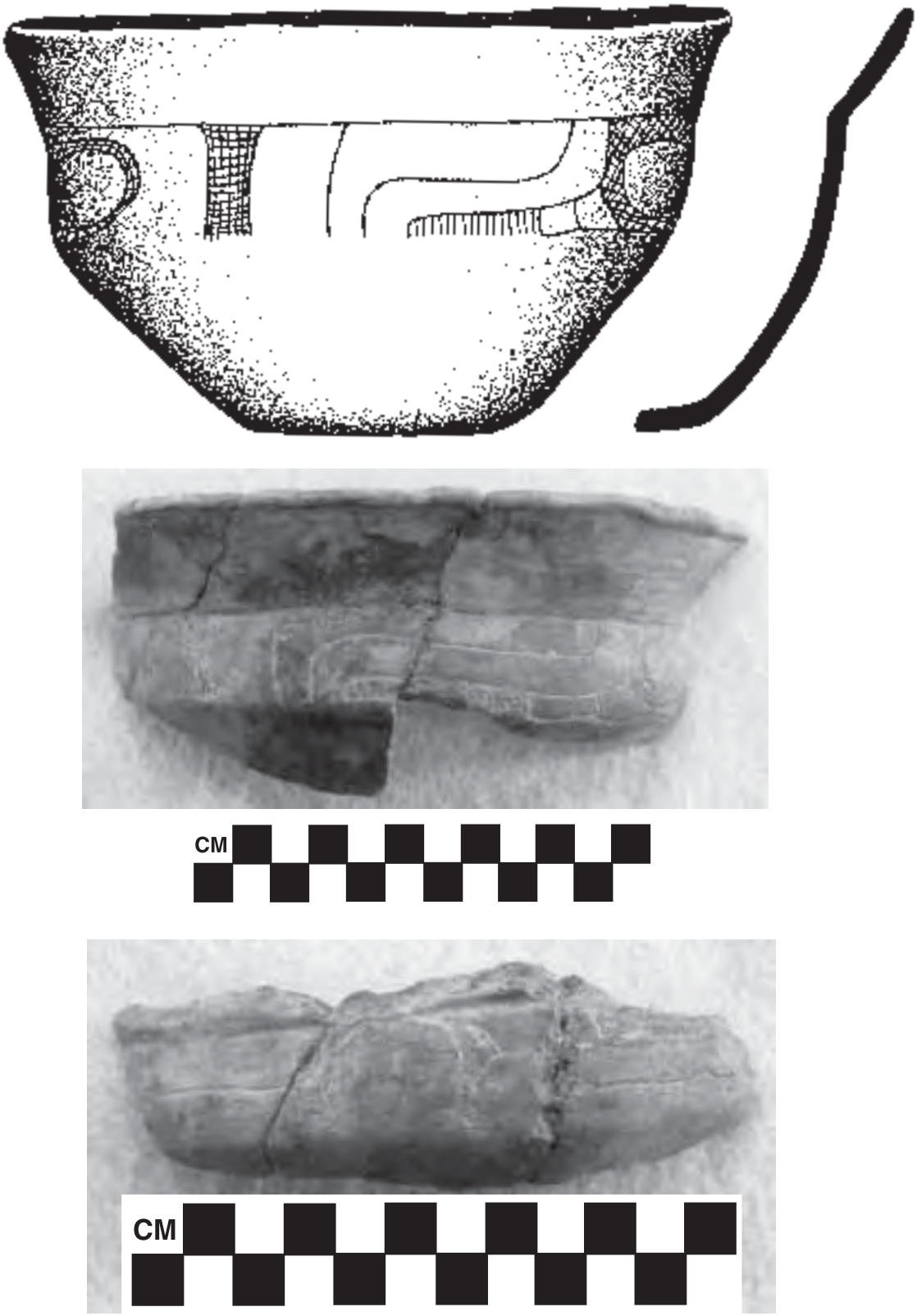


Figure A-35. Feature 503, Vessel 9 photo and drawing.

Type: Ripley Engraved, possibly the interlocking horizontal scroll or scroll and circle motif

Special Samples: none

Feature 503

Vessel No. 10, lot 990 (Sherd Cluster 1)

Non-plastics: grog (35%), sandy paste

Form: jar with everted rim, rounded lip, and possible opposing rim peaks

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2, upper) to yellow (10YR 7/6, lower)

Exterior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) to very pale brown (10YR 7/4)

Wall thickness: 5.9 mm, rim; 6.1 mm, body; 9.0 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: none; the base is eroded and weathered

Height: rim height, 5.6 cm

Orifice diameter: 17.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: the rim has two horizontal rows of tool punctations, one immediately below the lip and the other at the rim-body juncture; the rim also has horizontal and diagonal brushing, but the punctations are not made through the brushing. The body has vertical brushing, separated into panels by vertical appliqued strips; within the panel is at least one vertical row of tool punctations. The appliqued strips also have short diagonal punctations on them (Figure A-36).

Type: Pease Brushed-Incised

Special Samples: none

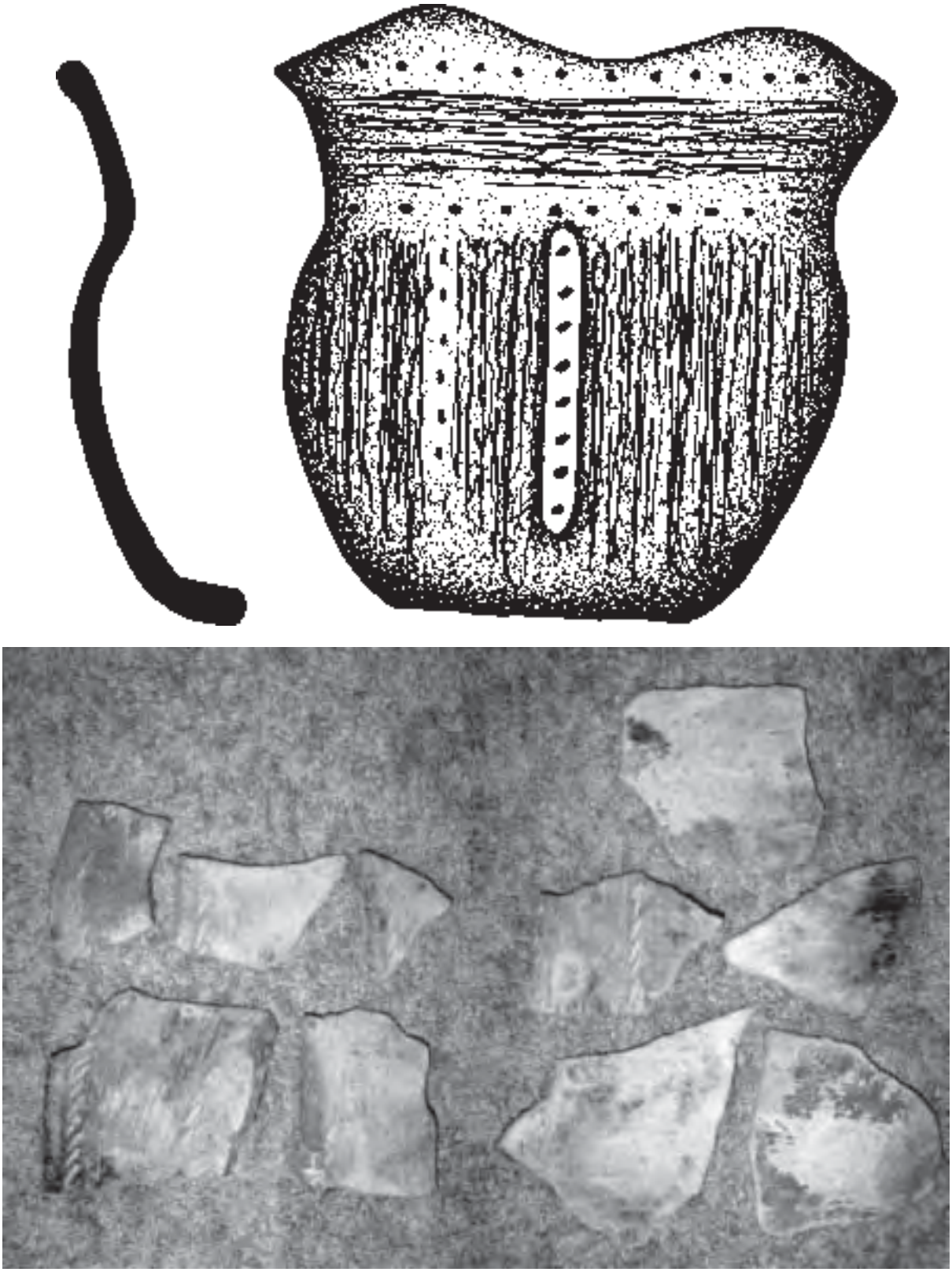


Figure A-36. Feature 503, Vessel 10 photo and drawing.

Feature 504

Vessel No. 1, lot 970

Non-plastics: grog (40%)

Form: carinated bowl, with an everted and short (8 mm height) rim and a thick, flat lip; the lip is 19 mm wide

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/4); fire-clouds on base and lower body

Exterior surface color: yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4); black (10YR 2/1) fire-clouds on base and lower body

Wall thickness: 5.9 mm, body; 6.1 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed body and burnished rim and lip

Exterior surface treatment: burnished to polished

Height: 7.2 cm

Orifice diameter: 16.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 12.8 cm

Base diameter: 6.5 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: rim panel has a continuous scroll motif repeated six times around the vessel; the upper and lower scroll dividers have excised and diagonal engraved line filler elements (Figure A-37).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 2, lot 974

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (2%)

Form: simple bowl with four rim peaks

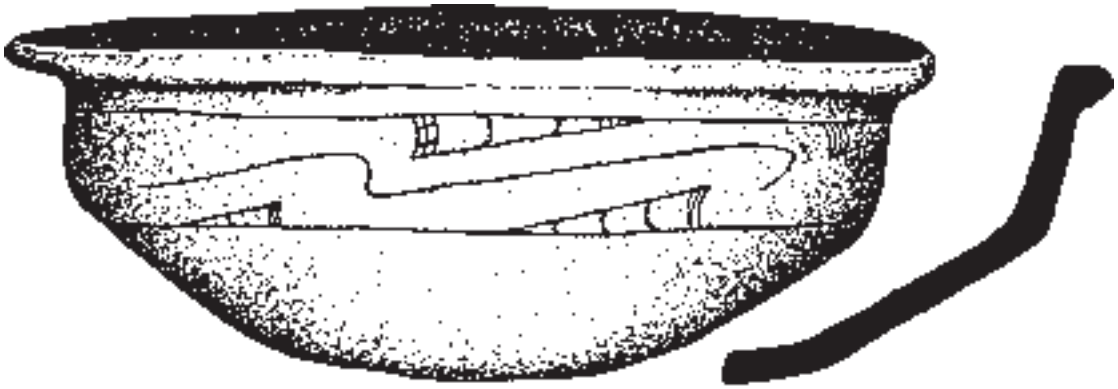


Figure A-37. Feature 504, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1), brown (10YR 5/3, uneroded); fire-clouds on base and one side of vessel from the base to the rim

Exterior surface color: reddish-yellow (7.5YR 6/6), very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2, base)

Wall thickness: 4.9 mm

Interior surface treatment: none; charred organic residue from near base to near rim

Exterior surface treatment: none; eroded along one body wall, and on the base

Height: 6.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 14.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 8.5 cm

Volume (est.): 0.5 liters

Decoration: plain exterior; interior has a single broad incised line placed 26 mm below the lip; the vessel also has four equally spaced rim peaks (Figure A-38).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 3, lot 971

Non-plastics: bone (30%)

Form: jar with everted rim and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: dark brown (10YR 3/3)

Exterior surface color: pale brown (10YR 6/3)

Wall thickness: 6.1 mm, rim; 5.4 mm, body; 8.4 mm, base

Figure A-38. Feature 504, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Interior surface treatment: none; thick charred organic residue on rim and upper body

Exterior surface treatment: none; extensive erosion on lower body and base

Height: 17.0 cm; rim height, 3.2 cm

Orifice diameter: 15.1 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.7 cm

Base diameter: 9.3 cm

Volume (est.): 1.5 liters

Decoration: diagonal brushing and incising marks on the rim, and vertical brushing on the vessel body; there are two strap handles (30 x 16 mm in length and width) on the rim, and each handle has three vertically-pinched rows (Figure A-39).

Type: Bullard Brushed

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 4, lot 972

Non-plastics: grog (30%)

Form: bowl with an everted rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: yellowish-red (5YR 5/8)

Exterior surface color: yellowish-red (5YR 5/8)

Wall thickness: 5.6 mm, rim; 5.7 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: 9.8 cm

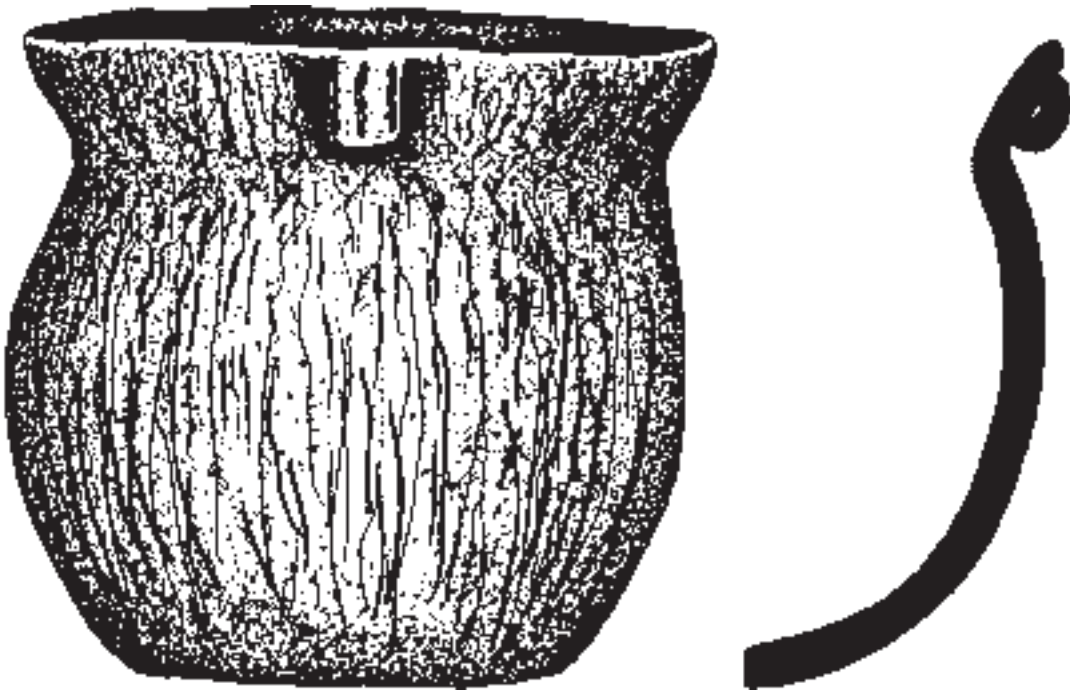


Figure A-39. Feature 504, Vessel 3 drawing and photograph.

Orifice diameter: 17.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 12.3 cm

Volume (est.): 1.5 liters

Decoration: the bowl has an engraved scroll and circle motif, with the scroll and circle repeated twice around the vessel; the circle is divided into three parts by an oval-shaped zone with horizontal engraved lines, while the upper and lower scrolls have three cross-hatched and diagonal zones or ladders along the middle of the scroll, one cross-hatched semi-circular zone, and one zone of concentric circles. The concentric and semi-circular zones within each scroll occur at opposite ends of the overall decorative element (Figure A-40).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 5, lot 1004

Non-plastics: grog (20%)

Form: compound bowl with two strap handles; direct rim with an everted and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark yellowish-brown (10YR 4/6)

Exterior surface color: dark yellowish-brown (10YR 4/6)

Wall thickness: 5.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: red-slipped, weathered

Exterior surface treatment: red-slipped, weathered

Height: 9.9 cm

Orifice diameter: 14.1 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.6 cm on the lower panel

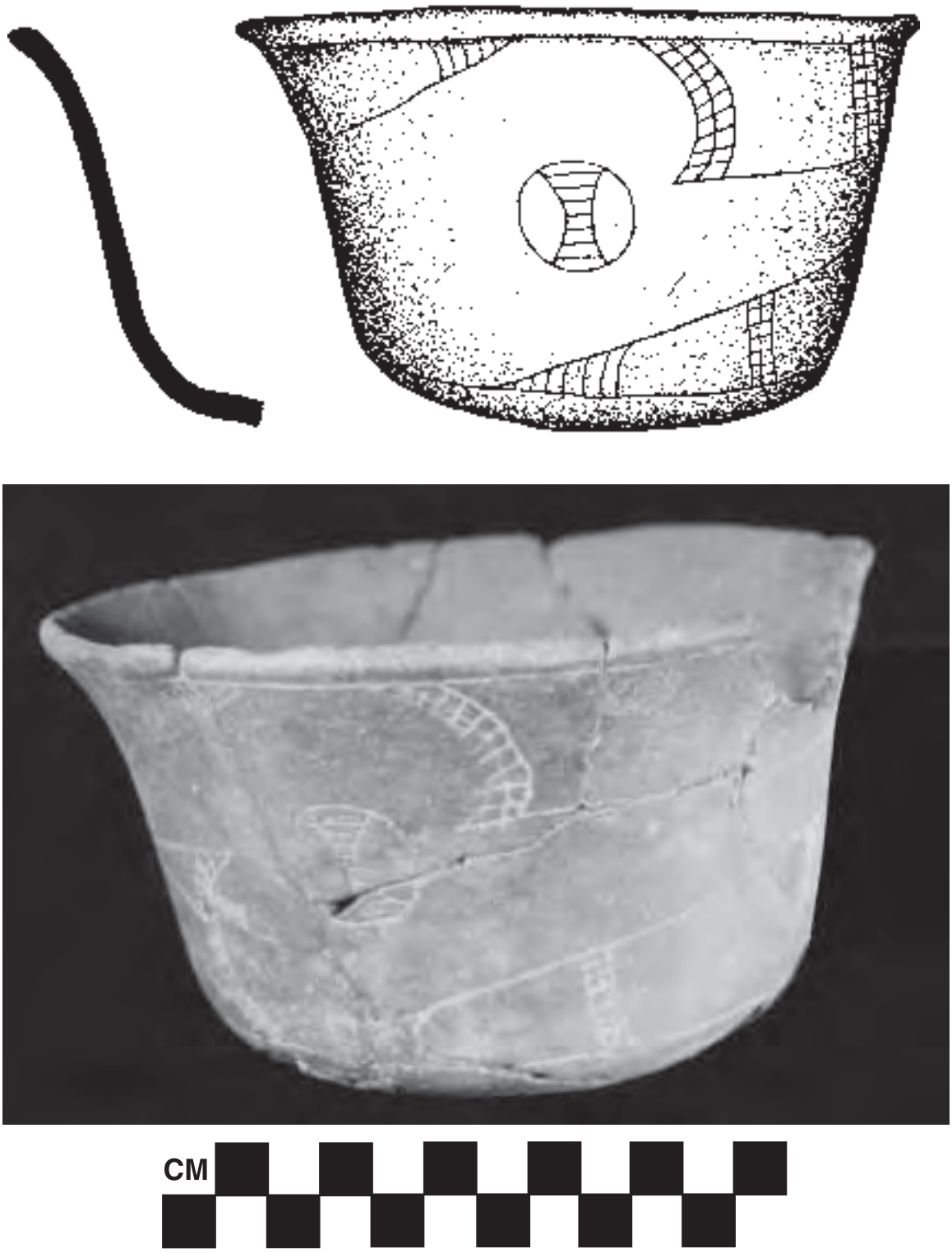


Figure A-40. Feature 504, Vessel 4 photo and drawing.

Base diameter: 7.0 cm

Volume (est.): 1.2 liters

Decoration: the lower rim panel (26 cm in height) has a set of semi-circular elements defined by two engraved lines; the smaller semi-circle in one of the semi-circular elements has been subdivided into three ovals, with the outer two ovals filled with closely-spaced horizontal engraved lines. The strap handles are 24 mm in height and 16 mm in width (Figure A-41). A similar red-slipped and strap handled vessel was found along the Red River in southeastern Oklahoma (2001 inspection of the collections at the Broken Bow Indian Museum, Broken Bow, Oklahoma), although this vessel was plain.

Type: undetermined; the use of semi-circles on a red-slipped vessel is reminiscent of Avery Engraved, although this vessel is not shell-tempered, as well as with Late Caddoan period, Titus phase vessels at the Rookery Ridge site (41UR133) (Mark Parsons, 2001 personal communication).

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 6, lot 973

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (2%)

Form: large carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded lip (Figure A-42)

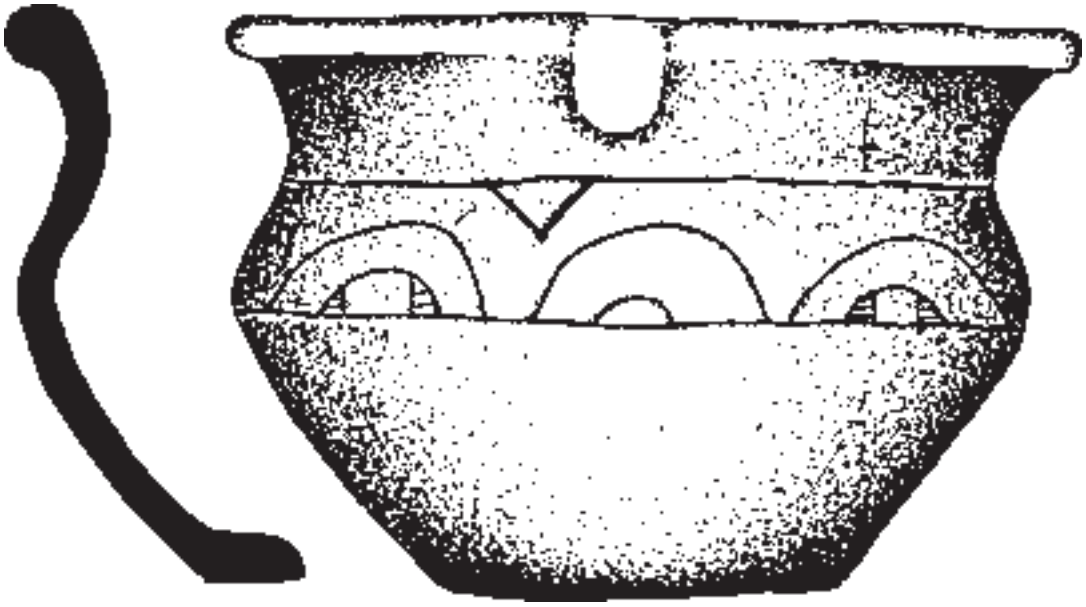
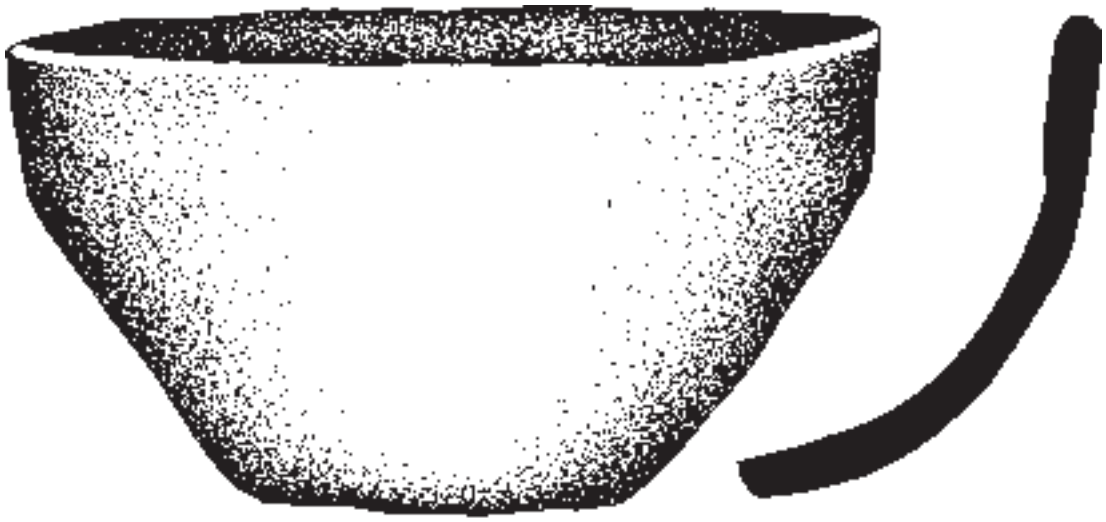


Figure A-41. Feature 504, Vessel 5 drawing.



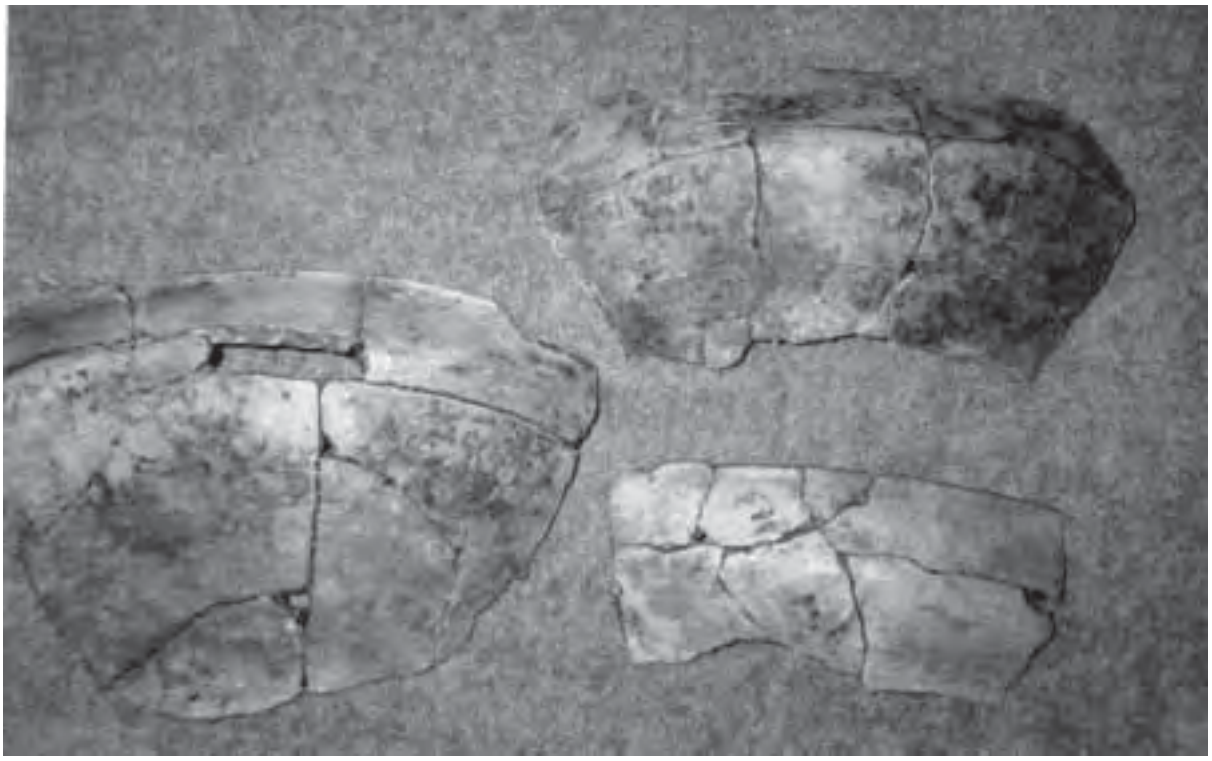


Figure A-42. Feature 504, Vessel 6 photo and drawing.

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: reddish-yellow (7.5YR 6.6), with fire-clouding on base and lower body

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/4), and fire-cloud on one part of the rim

Wall thickness: rim, 7.4 mm; body, 5.0-6.0 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed; organic residue patches on rim and upper body

Height: est. 17.5 cm; rim height is 3.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 35.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 34.0 cm

Base diameter: 8.3 cm

Volume (est.): est. 5 liters

Decoration: undecorated

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 7, lot 1005

Non-plastics: grog (15%), hematite (2%)

Form: jar with direct rim, rounded lip, and three rim peaks

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) on rim and body; light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4) on base

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4) on body and base, and brown (10YR 4/3) on rim; fire-clouds on base

Wall thickness: base, 9.8 mm; body, 7.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: none; charred organic residue on rim and upper body

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: 22.8 cm

Orifice diameter: 19.3 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 17.8 cm

Base diameter: 8.1 cm

Volume (est.): 3.9 liters

Decoration: plain rim except for vertical pinched rows; row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture; body has panels of opposed brushing marks delimited by three vertical sets of pinched rows that continue from the rim; the pinched rows begin immediately below the rim peaks and continue to near the vessel base

Type: undetermined, but probably a variety of Pease Brushed-Incised

Special Samples: charred organic remains from the interior body walls were submitted for radiocarbon analysis; one body sherd from the vessel was submitted for INAA, and could not be assigned to a chemical group (see Cogswell et al., Volume I). Subsequent INAA analyses of a larger Northeast Texas sherd sample by Neff and Glascock (2000) have assigned this sherd to the Cypress-2 chemical group.

Feature 504

Vessel No. 8, lot 975

Non-plastics: grog (5%)

Form: compound bowl, with direct rim and rounded and exterior rolled lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark yellowish-brown (10YR 4/6)

Exterior surface color: dark yellowish-brown (10YR4/6)

Wall thickness: 6.5 mm, upper panel; 6.1 mm, lower panel; 6.4 mm, body; 7.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: red slipped

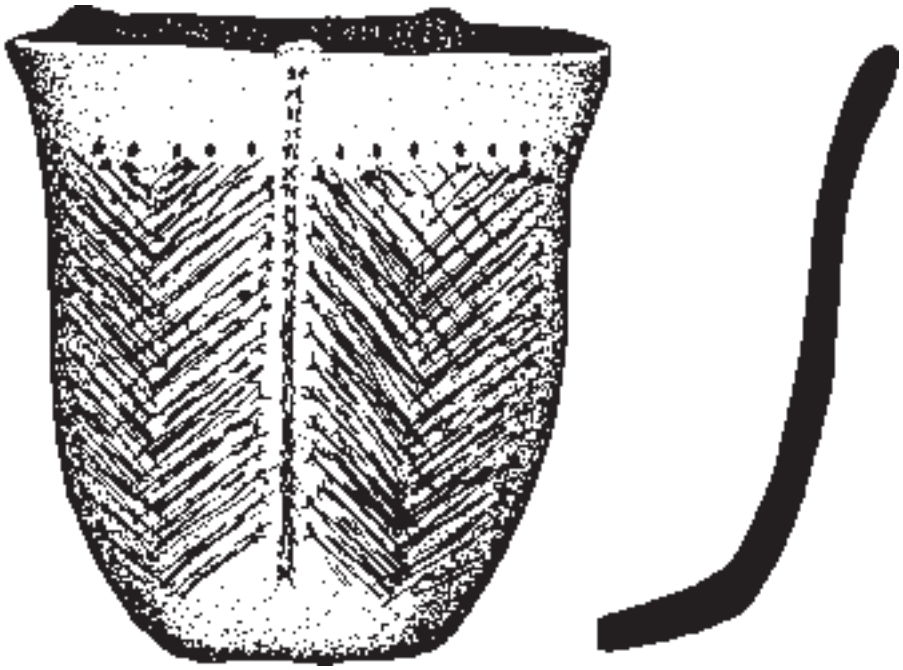


Figure A-43. Feature 504, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

Exterior surface treatment: red slipped; lower body and base are eroded

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: 26.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): at least 2 liters

Decoration: the upper panel has two widely spaced horizontal engraved lines, and the lower panel has two different engraved elements. The first lower panel element is a large semi-circle formed by two semi-circular lines; the zone between the lines is filled with diagonal lines. The second element, which begins next to the first, is composed of a horizontally engraved zone filled with equally spaced sets of three diagonal engraved lines; at least three sets of the diagonal lines are present in the horizontally engraved zone (Figure A-44).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 9, lot 975 (1 sherd, found associated with Vessel No. 8) and lot 976

Non-plastics: grog (10%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with short direct rim and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 5/8)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/4)

Wall thickness: 6.0 mm, body; 7.1 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; fire-clouds near base

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; fire-clouds on rim panel and upper body

Height: > 5.5 cm; rim height is 3.5 cm

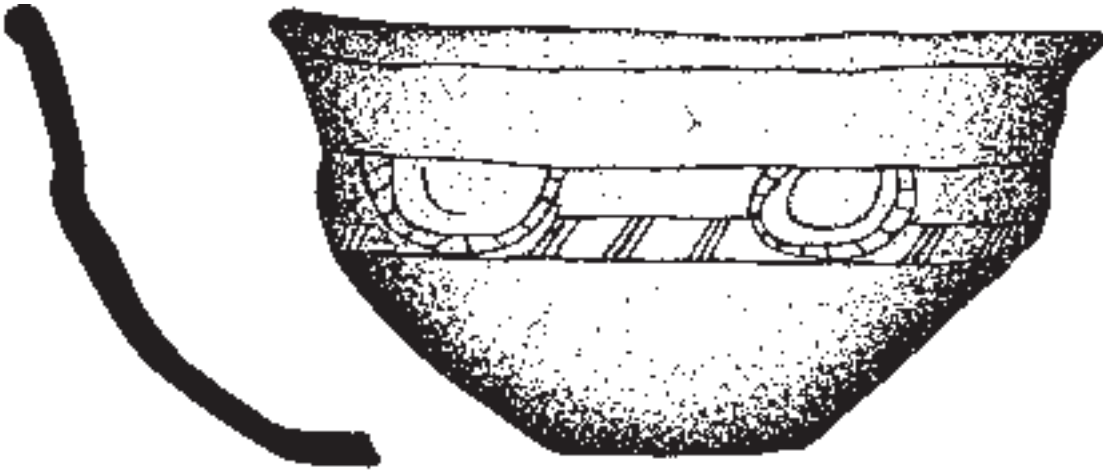


Figure A-44. Feature 504, Vessel 8 photos of upper and lower panels and vessel drawing.

Orifice diameter: 31.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): at least 1.2 liters

Decoration: the rim panel has an engraved continuous scroll motif, with a single straight to curvilinear engraved line marking the central part of the scroll. The upper and lower scroll elements include cross-hatched semi-circular zones at one end, followed by equally spaced excised ovals, excised rectangles, and a single vertical engraved line (Figure A-45).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 10, lot 977

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (5%), charcoal (1%), sandy paste

Form: compound bowl with everted rim (upper panel) and rounded/folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (10YR 5/3) on rim, and dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) to light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4) on the body; fire-cloud on the base

Exterior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) to brown (10YR 4/3) on the rim; dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) on the body

Wall thickness: 6.2 mm, body; 5.9-6.2 mm, rim; 6.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: burnished on rim and body; eroded on body

Exterior surface treatment: burnished on rim and body

Height: 20.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 31.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 29.5 cm

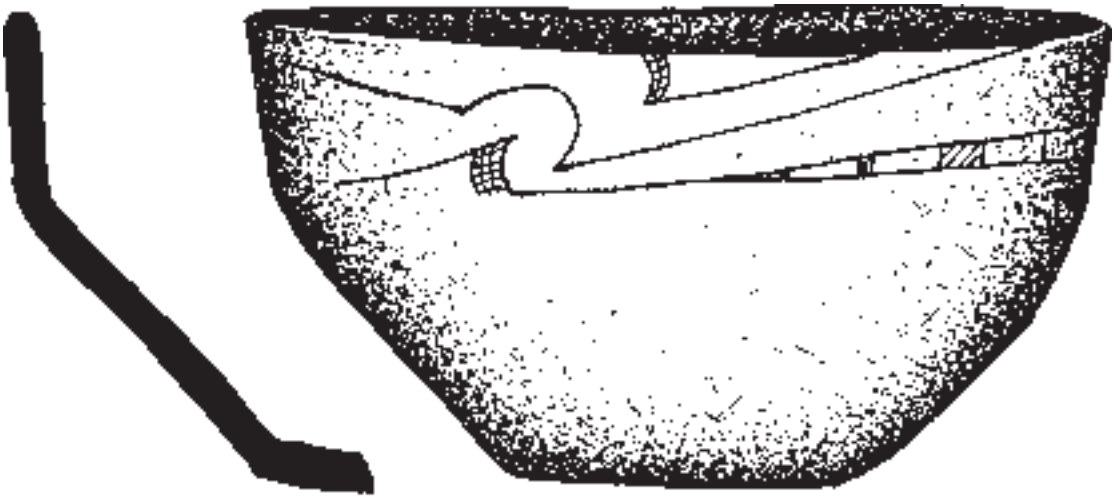


Figure A-45. Feature 504, Vessel 9 photo and drawing.

Base diameter: 8.5 cm

Volume (est.): 5.0 liters

Decoration: the upper rim panel is plain; the lower rim panel has a continuous scroll engraved motif with small pendant triangles on either side of the central scroll line or divider. The upper and lower scroll elements have rectangular and ovoid cross-hatched zones separated by single vertical engraved lines (Figure A-46).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 11, lot 977

Comments: Vessel No. 11 was assigned in the field to what appeared at the time to be a cluster of three different vessels or vessel sections (No. 10-12). Upon reconstruction, Vessel No. 11 was determined to be the upper panel to a compound bowl (Vessel No. 10), not a separate vessel. The numbering sequence was retained for these vessels to guarantee a continuity in recording between the field and laboratory stages of the excavations.

Feature 504

Vessel No. 12, lot 977

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (5%)

Form: small compound bowl, with everted rim and rounded lip (Figure A-47)

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1)

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: 3.8-4.9 mm, body panels; 5.4 mm, base; rim, 4.6 cm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; eroded on rim and base

Exterior surface treatment: none; fire-clouds on lower panel; eroded on rim and upper body

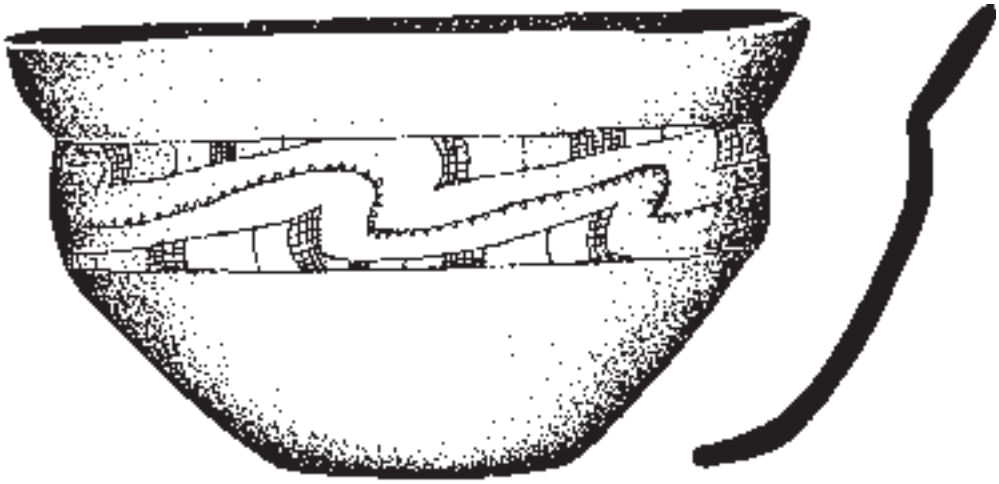


Figure A-46. Feature 504, Vessel 10 photo and drawing.

Height: 7.0 cm; rim height, 2.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 9.8 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 9.0 cm

Base diameter: 7.1 cm

Volume (est.): 0.4 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 13, lot 983

Non-plastics: grog (30%)

Form: deep bowl with interior thickened rim; the rim is direct, with a rounded lip, and the interior thickened portion of the rim is 17 mm in height (Figure A-48)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light brown (7.5YR 6/4); fire-cloud on base

Exterior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 4/6); fire-cloud on base

Wall thickness: 4.4 mm, rim; 4.6 mm, body; 6.9 mm, base; thickened portion of rim, 5.9 mm

Interior surface treatment: none; eroded and pock-marked

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; distinct organic residue on the upper 21 mm of the rim

Height: 8.4 cm

Orifice diameter: 14.6 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 6.8 cm

Figure A-47. Feature 504, Vessel 12 photo and drawing.

Volume (est.): 0.7 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 504

Vessel No. 14, lot 978

Non-plastics: grog (30%), hematite (5%)

Form: bottle with straight neck and rounded but exterior rolled lip

Oxidation pattern: F (neck), and A (body); this difference suggests that the vessel may have been fired twice before it was considered finished; that the vessel was re-fired at some point before it was placed in the burial; or when the vessel was fired, the bottle neck was protruding from the fire while the body was buried in the coals and ashes..

Interior surface color: reddish-yellow (7.5YR 7/6) to pink (7.5YR 8/4)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/4) to reddish-yellow (7.5YR 6/6)

Wall thickness: bottle neck, 4.9 mm; body, 3.8-4.1 mm

Interior surface treatment: heavily eroded

Exterior surface treatment: heavily eroded

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: the top of the vessel body has four closely-spaced horizontal engraved lines, with a cross-hatched and circular motif repeated twice around the bottle. The motif is well-executed with fine engraved lines, forming a curvilinear cross-hatched or diagonal-filled zone at the top, and around a circular area left

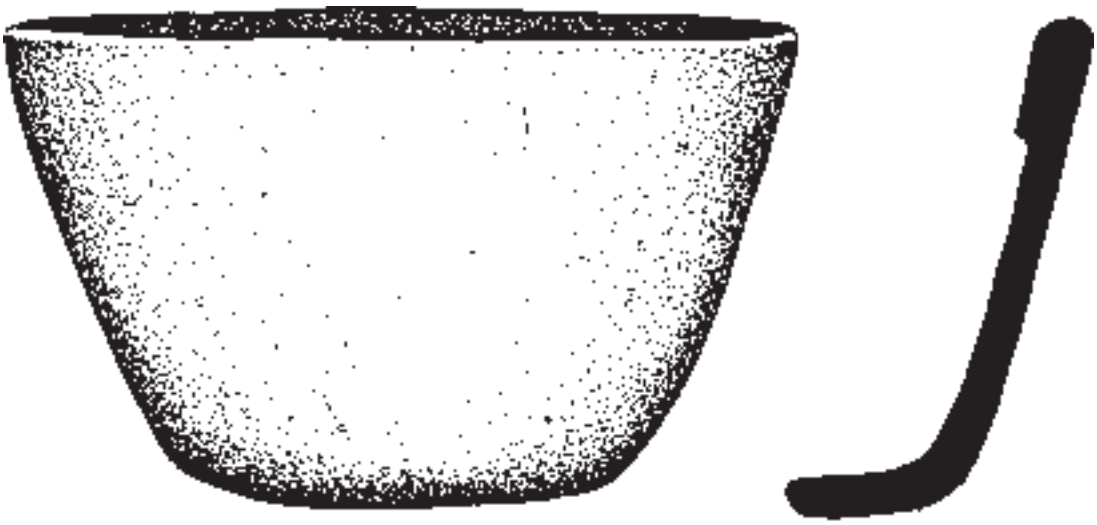


Figure A-48. Feature 504, Vessel 13 photo of exterior and interior vessel surfaces, and vessel drawing.

undecorated, along with a vertical cross-hatched and diagonal engraved zone extending towards the base of the bottle. The lower part of the vertical engraved element separates into three narrow engraved zones filled with diagonal or cross-hatched lines (Figure A-49).

Type: Hodges Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 505

Vessel No. 1, lot 997

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (5%)

Form: bottle, with bottle neck missing

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1) to brown (7.5YR 4/4)

Exterior surface color: dark gray (7.5YR 4/1) to gray (7.5YR 5/1)

Wall thickness: 4.9-6.1 mm, body; 8.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: roughened

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed, and probably burnished, but exterior surface is eroded

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: engraved concentric circles on body, with alternating concentric circles having small tick marks (see Suhm and Jelks 1962: Plate 65h); red pigment had been smeared in the engraved lines

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

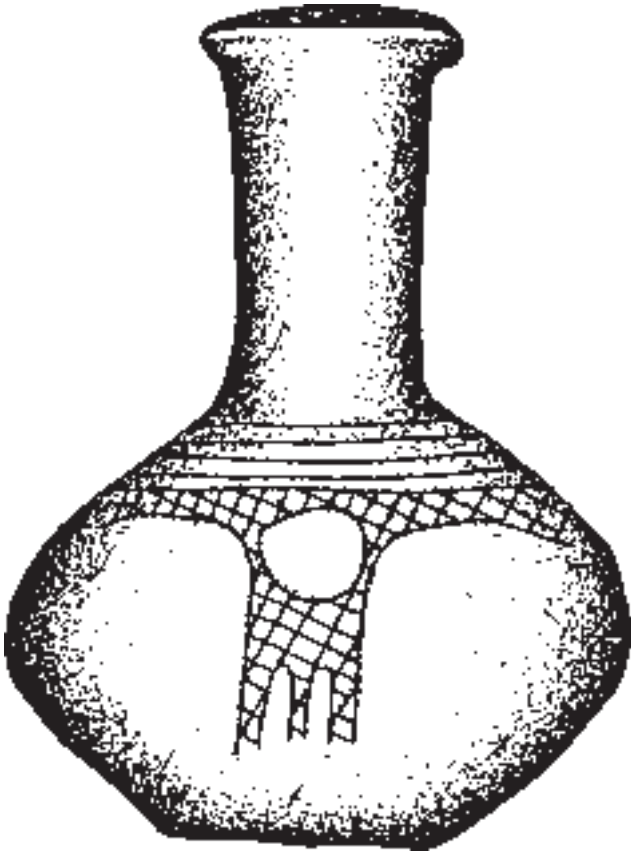


Figure A-49. Feature 504, Vessel 14 drawing.

Feature 505

Vessel No. 2, lot 991

Non-plastics: grog (15%), bone (2%)

Form: carinated bowl with an everted rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: gray (7.5YR 5/1) to brown (7.5YR 5/2)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 3/2) to reddish-yellow (7.5YR 6/6); very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on base

Wall thickness: 5.4 mm, upper panel and rim; 5.6 mm, body; 7.6 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; eroded on rim and upper body

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 10.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 20.4 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 16.8 cm

Base diameter: 8.8 cm

Volume (est.): 2.0 liters

Decoration: regularly spaced notching on lip (Figure A-50)

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 505

Vessel No. 3, lot 991 (sherd found associated with Vessel No. 2) and lot 994

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (3%), sandy paste

Form: compound bowl with an everted rim, and a rounded and exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1) to pinkish-gray (7.5YR 6/2); fire cloud on lower body and base

Exterior surface color: pale brown (10YR 6/3) to light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4); fire cloud on lower body and base

Wall thickness: 5.4 mm, upper panel; 3.9 mm, lower panel; 5.1 mm, body; 6.5 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: burnished on rim and body

Exterior surface treatment: polished

Height: 7.6 cm

Orifice diameter: 33.1+ cm

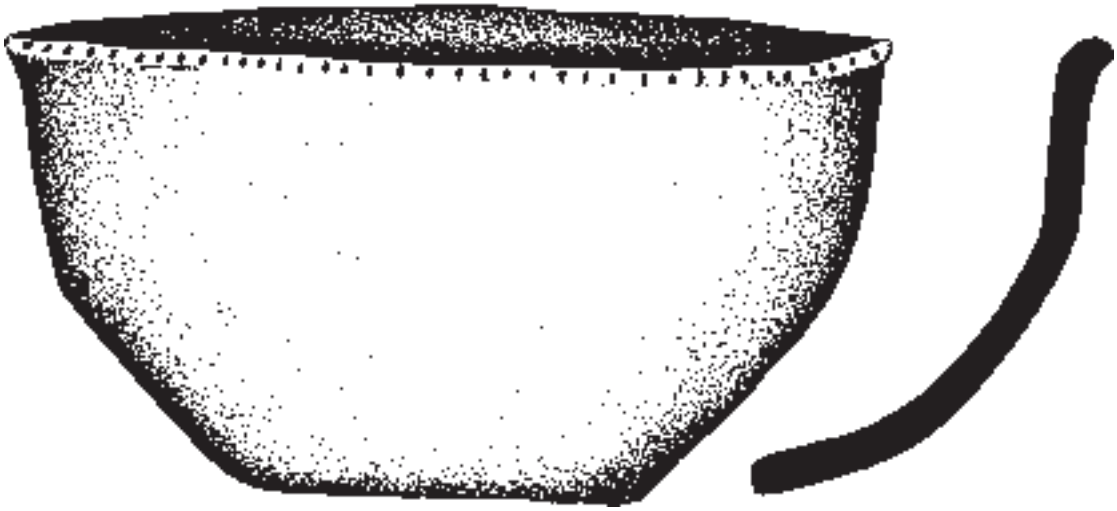


Figure A-50. Feature 505, Vessel 2 drawing and photograph.

Diameter at bottom of rim: 36.0 cm

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): 2.5 liters

Decoration: upper panel has a single centrally placed horizontal engraved line; the lower panel has a scroll and circle motif with finely cross-hatched upper and lower scroll elements, with four sets of circles and appliqued cones spaced across the panel. The engraved circles alternate with the appliqued cones around the lower vessel panel. The appliqued cones are 16 mm in diameter and 5 mm in height. The lower scroll circles are small circular elements with a single dot near their center (Figure A-51). A white pigment is smeared in the engraved lines. On the vessel interior is a single thick engraved line placed at the juncture of the lower panel and the vessel body.

Type: Ripley Engraved, *var. Xena*. The combination of concentric circles and quadrating nodes on this vessel body also suggests stylistic similarities with Belcher Engraved vessels from the Belcher site (Webb 1959:122); ceramic specimens from that site often also had white pigment smeared in the engraved lines.

Special Samples: one vessel sherd was submitted for instrumental neutron activation analysis, and it was assigned to the *Titus* chemical group, suggesting it was made locally (see Cogswell et al., Volume I).

Feature 505

Vessel No. 4, lot 994

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: deep carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded, exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) to brown (7.5YR 5/4)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5 YR 5/4) to very dark gray (10YR 3/1, base)

Wall thickness: 4.1 mm, rim; 4.4 mm, body; 6.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: polished

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: 16.0 cm

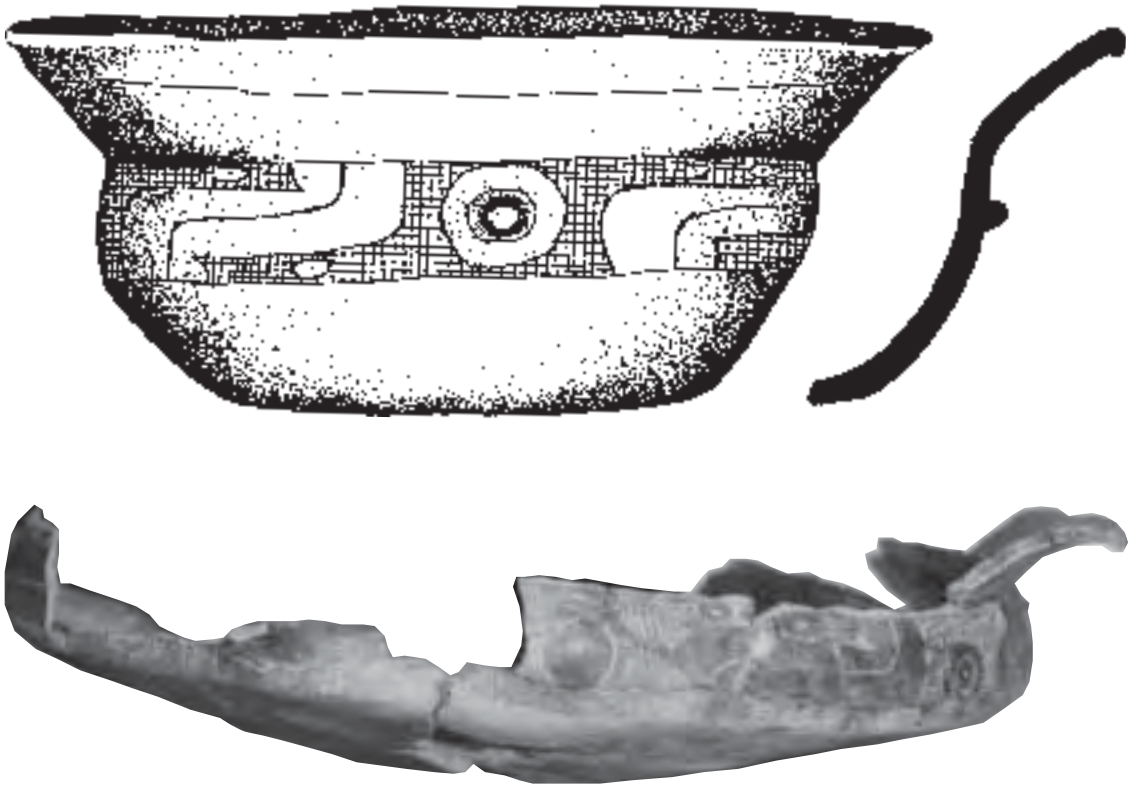


Figure A-51. Feature 505, Vessel 3 photo and drawing.

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: the rim panel has an engraved nested triangle motif; the nested triangles are defined by two widely spaced horizontal or diagonal engraved lines from the rim to the carination. Within the three corners of the nested triangle are cross-hatched engraved semi-circular, triangular, and ovoid zones, separated by a single semi-circular engraved line (Figure A-52).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

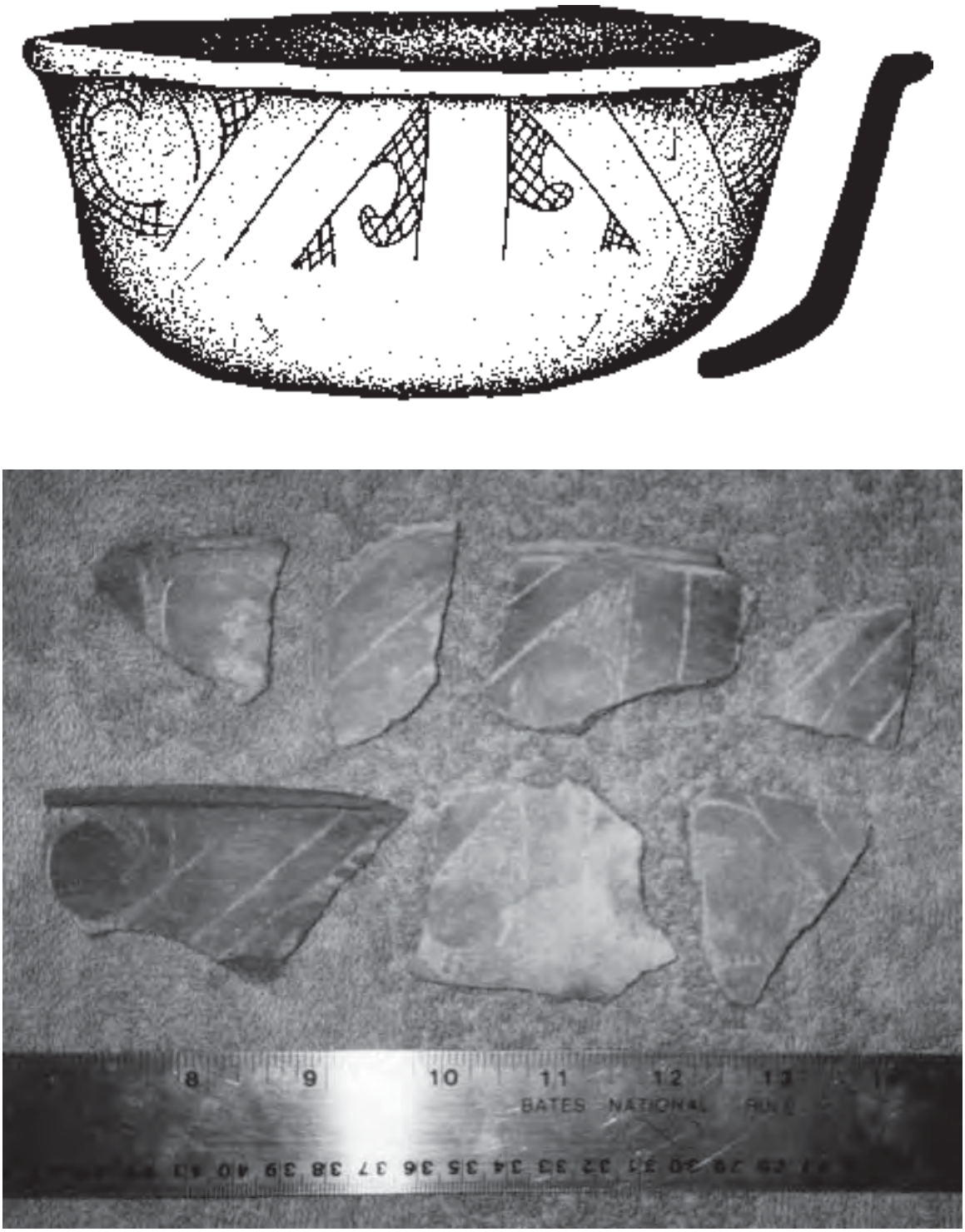


Figure A-52. Feature 505, Vessel 4 photo and drawing.

Feature 505

Vessel No. 5, lot 926

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: simple bowl with an inverted rim and a flat lip (Figure A-53)

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: dark gray (10YR 4/1)

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1), with a fire-cloud on the base

Wall thickness: rim, 6.4 mm; body, 7.7 mm; base, 10.7 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; organic residue is preserved on the upper rim, the lip, and across the lip to the exterior surface

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; 10-15 mm wide organic residue patch on portions of the upper rim

Height: 5.7 cm

Orifice diameter: 14.1 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 6.4 cm

Volume (est.): 0.4 liters

Decoration: undecorated

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 505

Vessel No. 6, lot 927

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (5%)

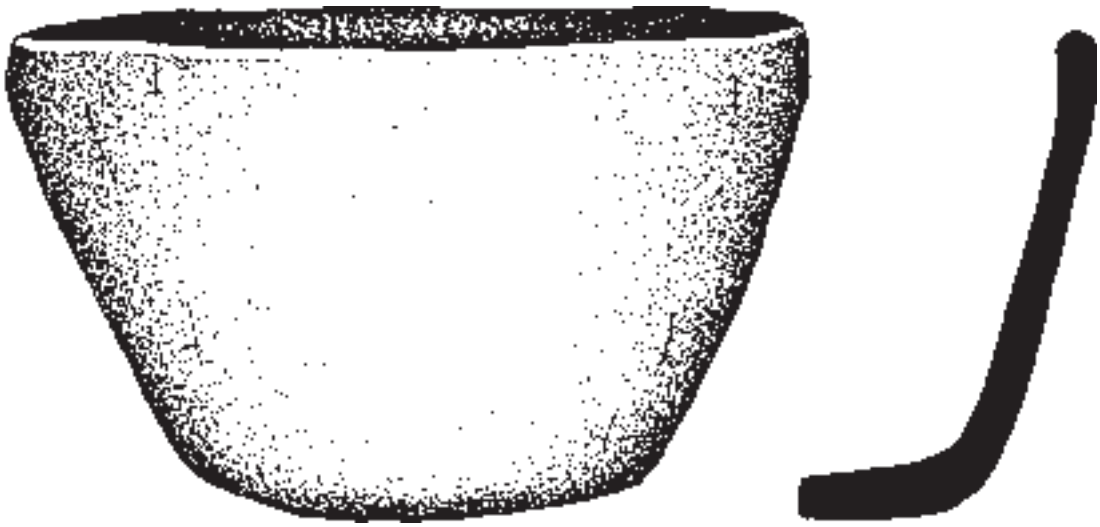


Figure A-53. Feature 505, Vessel 5 photo and drawing.

Form: carinated bowl, with direct rim and a rounded and exterior folded lip; the vessel is very light in weight, suggesting that it was either refired, or poorly fired originally, burning out much of the paste.

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: gray (10YR 5/1)

Exterior surface color: gray (10YR 5/1)

Wall thickness: 5.0 mm

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none; base eroded

Height: 5.3 cm

Orifice diameter: 12.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.8 cm

Base diameter: 7.8 cm

Volume (est.): 0.45 liters

Decoration: rim panel has an interlocking horizontal engraved scroll motif; the scrolls themselves are defined by two closely spaced lines filled with small horizontal and diagonal engraved lines (Figure A-54).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 505

Vessel No. 7, lot 928

Non-plastics: grog (10%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl, with an everted rim and a rounded and exterior folded lip; the vessel lip also has been lip notched

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: brownish-yellow (10YR 6/6)

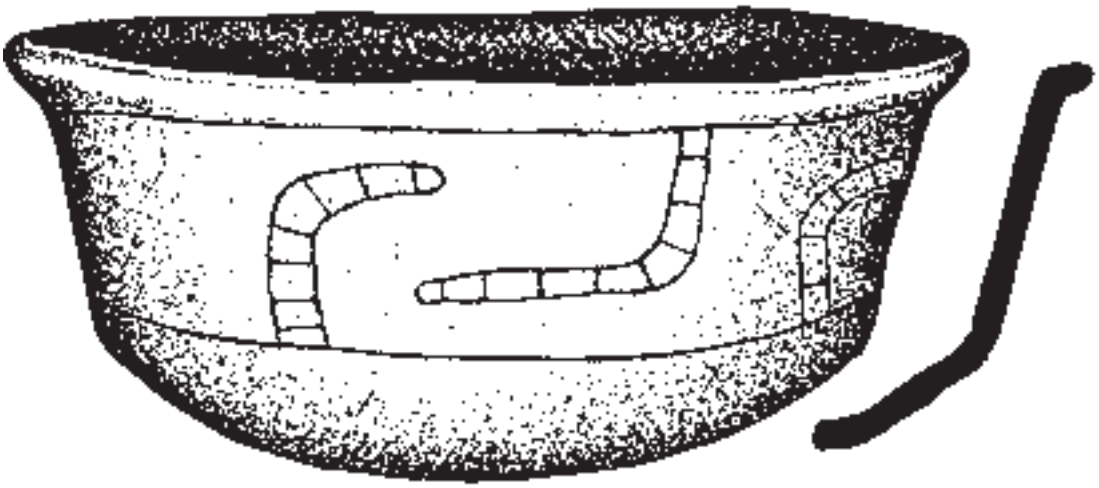


Figure A-54. Feature 505, Vessel 6 photo and drawing.

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4) on the rim and brown (10YR 5/3) on the body and base

Wall thickness: 7.5 mm, base; 6.9 mm, body; 6.5 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed to burnished; rim is eroded; organic residue on vessel body

Height: 12.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 19.3 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 13.0 cm

Base diameter: 8.5 cm

Volume (est.): 1.6 liters

Decoration: rim panel has 12 sets of narrow vertical engraved panels filled with diagonal lines; the lip has diagonal notching (Figure A-55).

Type: unidentified

Special Samples: none

Feature 506

Vessel No. 1, lot 999

Non-plastics: grog (30%), hematite (10%)

Form: jar, probably with an everted rim and a rounded lip (missing)

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1); yellowish-red (5YR 5/8) on base

Exterior surface color: yellowish-red (5YR 5/6), black (10YR 2/1) on base

Wall thickness: 5.4 mm, rim; 4.4-5.1 mm, body; 9.2 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

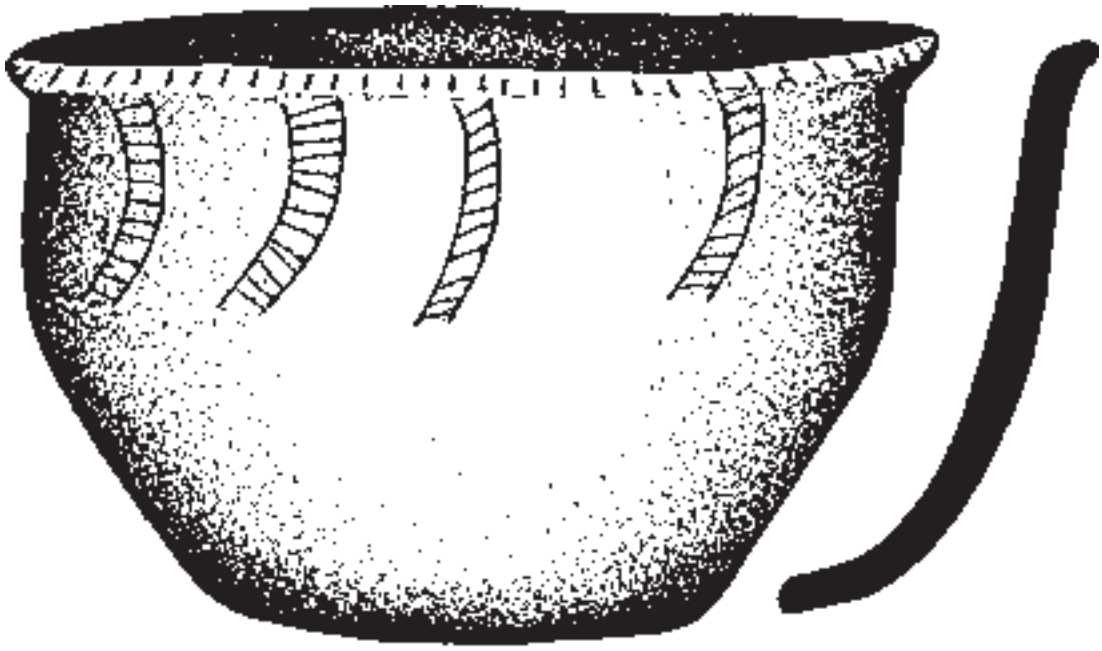


Figure A-55. Feature 505, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

Exterior surface treatment: roughened, eroded, and pitted

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: 17.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 6.4 cm

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain, but rim missing

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 506

Vessel No. 2, lot 924

Non-plastics: grog (15%), hematite (5%), charred organic materials (10%), and a sandy paste

Form: simple bowl with a direct rim and a rounded and exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) on base and body

Exterior surface color: dark gray (10YR 4/1)

Wall thickness: 4.6 mm, rim; 5.5 mm, body; 6.2 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed, but eroded at the rim

Exterior surface treatment: eroded, but burnished patches at rim and upper body

Height: 4.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 14.3 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 7.5 cm

Volume (est.): 0.25 liters

Decoration: undecorated, except for a crimped or pinched lip coil (Figure A-56)

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 506

Vessel No. 3, lot 925 (Sherd Cluster 1)

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (5%)

Form: simple bowl, rim missing

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2)

Exterior surface color: dark gray (10YR 4/1)

Wall thickness: 5.2 mm, body; 9.2 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: none; organic residue on upper body (> 44 mm band), and also on lower body, just above the base

Height: > 5.2 cm

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 5.6 cm

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

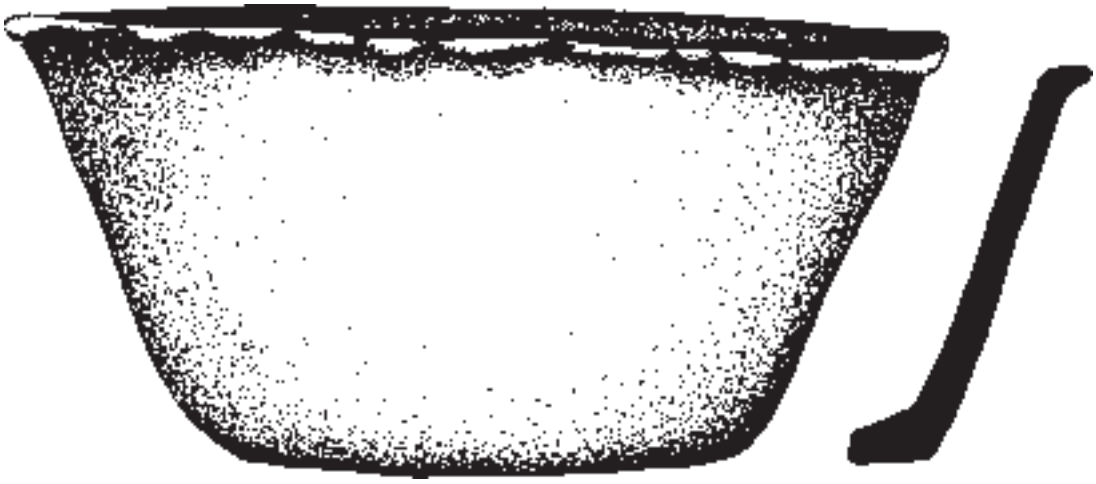


Figure A-56. Feature 506, Vessel 2 drawing.

Feature 506

Vessel No. 4, lot 925 (Sherd Cluster 1)

Non-plastics: grog (10%), bone (2%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with direct rim and a rounded and exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark reddish-gray (5YR 4/2) to dark brown (7.5YR 3/2)

Exterior surface color: light gray (5YR 7/1) to brown (7.5YR 5/3)

Wall thickness: 7.0 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: polished

Height: 20.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 30.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 10.5 cm

Volume (est.): 6.0 liters

Decoration: rim panel has an engraved scroll motif; the motif is defined by zones of cross-hatching for the scroll and the upper and lower scroll elements (Figure A-57).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 506

Vessel No. 5, lot 925 (Sherd cluster 1)

Non-plastics: grog (5%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim, with a flattened, folded, and pie-crust-shaped lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: dark brown (10YR 3/3) to pale brown (10YR 6/3)

Exterior surface color: dark brown (10YR 3/3) to yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4)

Wall thickness: 7.2 mm, base; 5.6 mm, body; 5.0 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: burnished, with remnants of organic residue on one area of rim; interior surface also eroded

Exterior surface treatment: burnished to polished, but also eroded, especially on the rim

Height: 9.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 19.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 13.4 cm

Base diameter: 7.5 cm

Volume (est.): 1.3 liters

Decoration: scroll and circle engraved motif, with three circles and associated scrolls around the vessel; the circles have small pendant triangles or tick marks, while the upper and lower scroll elements have oval and semi-circular designs separated by single vertical engraved lines (Figure A-58).

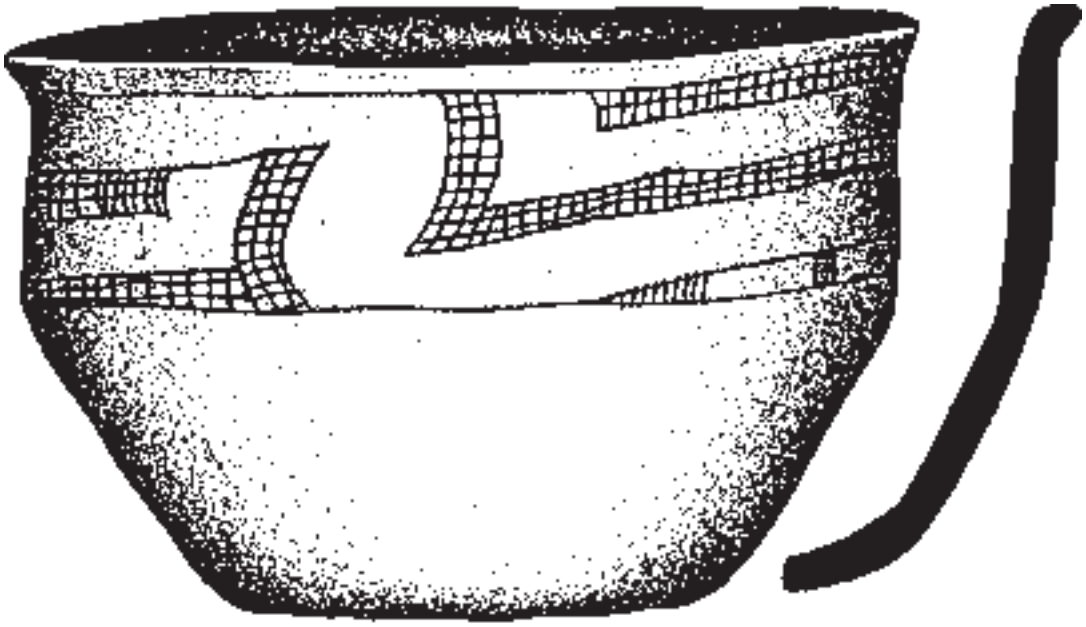


Figure A-57. Feature 506, Vessel 4 photo and drawing.

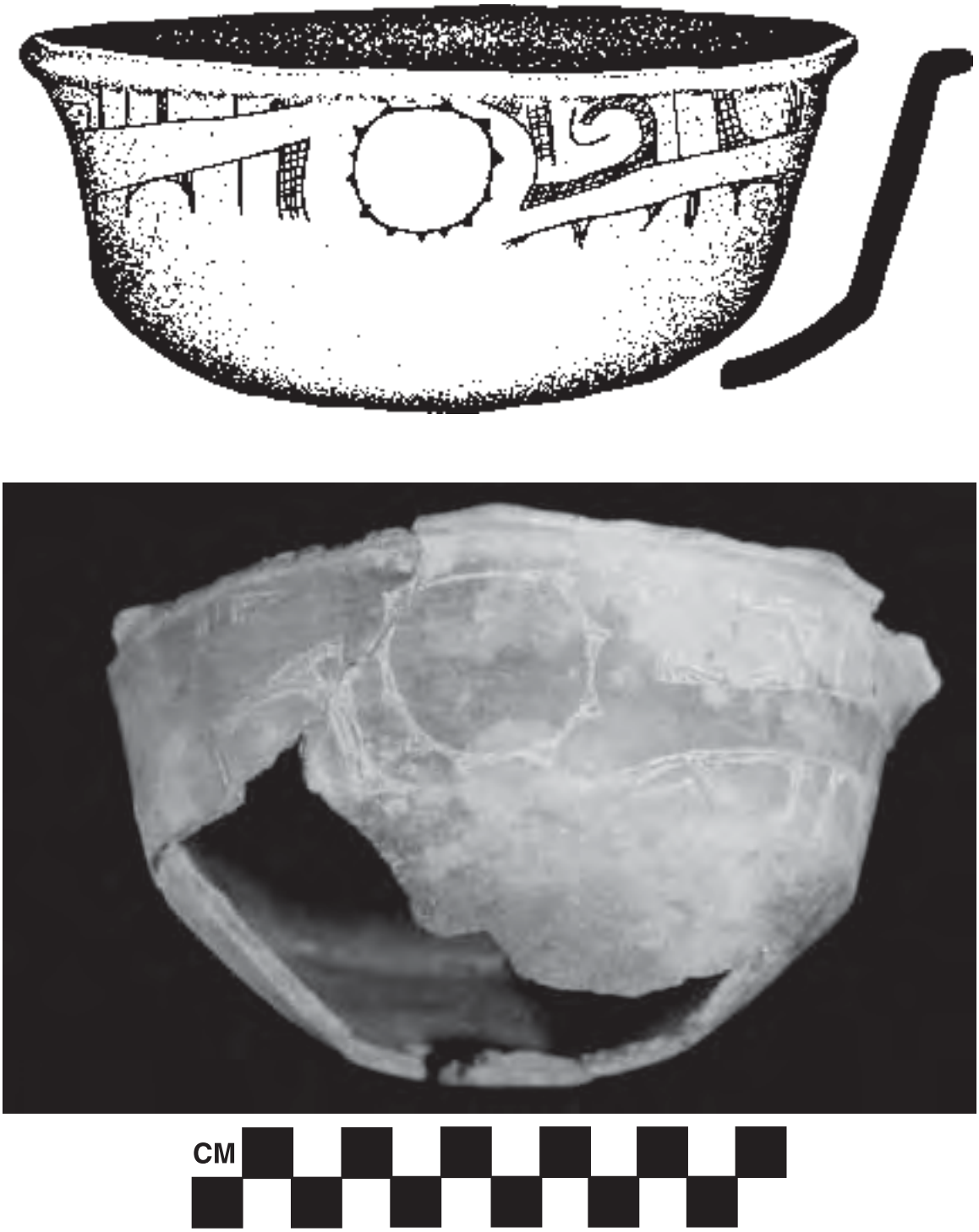


Figure A-58. Feature 506, Vessel 5 photo and drawing.

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 507

Vessel No. 1, lot 929

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (1%)

Form: jar with short everted rim and flat lip (Figure A-59)

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2), and yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4) on lower body

Exterior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2)

Wall thickness: rim, 5.4-5.9 mm; body, 4.2-5.1 mm; base, 6.0 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; splotches of organic residue on the mid- and upper vessel body

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed; remnants of charred organic residue on rim and upper body (see Figure A-59)

Height: 11.0 cm; 1.9 cm, rim height

Orifice diameter: 14.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 12.3 cm

Base diameter: 8.5 cm

Volume (est.): 0.9 liters

Decoration: undecorated

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

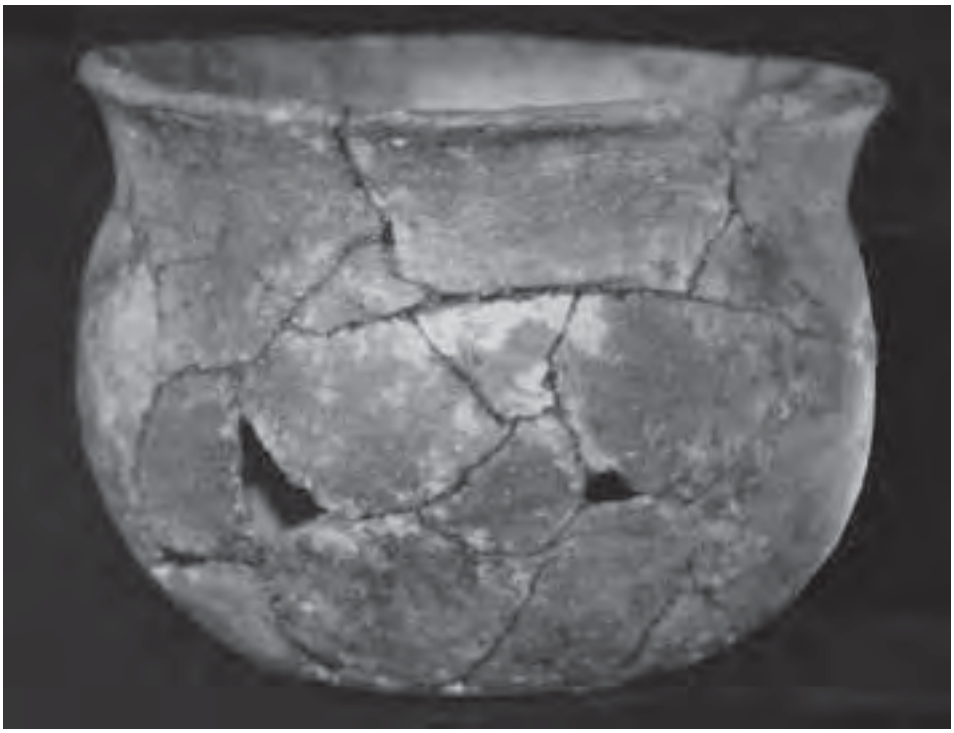


Figure A-59. Feature 507, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Feature 507

Vessel No. 2, lot 930

Non-plastics: grog (20%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded and exterior rolled lip

Oxidation pattern: A

Interior surface color: light brown (7.5YR 6/4), with patches of gray (7.5YR 5/1) on the rim

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/4)

Wall thickness: 6.9 mm, base; 5.1-5.6 mm, body; 3.3-4.1 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: the rim panel has four sets of nested engraved circles repeated around the vessel. The panel is defined by horizontal engraved lines below the lip and at the carination. The nested circles are defined by 4 or 5 circular to semi-circular engraved lines, and the circles are separated from each other by three equally-spaced vertical engraved lines (Figure A-60).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 507

Vessel No. 3, lot 931

Non-plastics: grog (20%)

Form: simple bowl with a direct rim and a flat, exterior folded lip

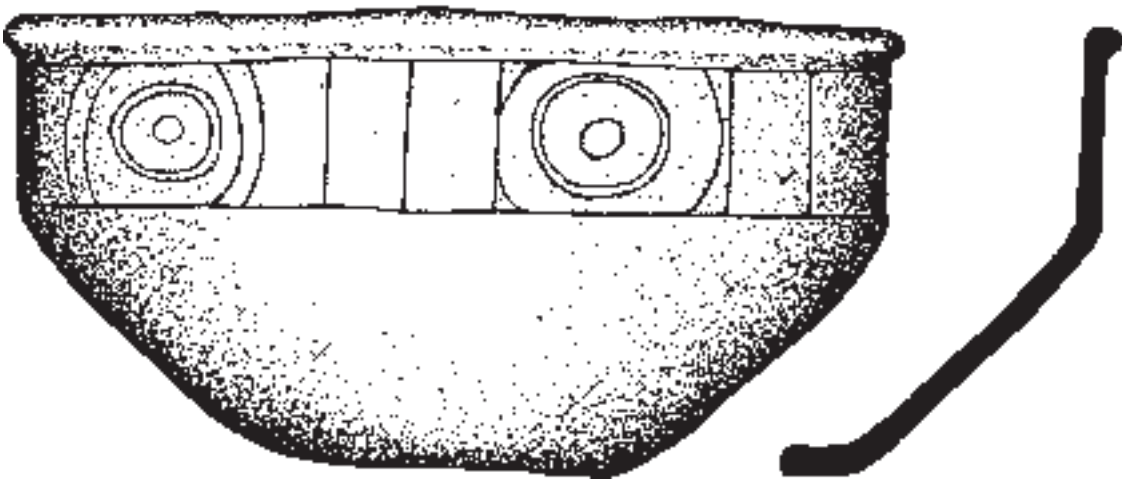


Figure A-60. Feature 507, Vessel 2 drawing.

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: red (2.5YR 5/8); fire-clouding on base and lower body

Exterior surface color: red (2.5YR 5/8)

Wall thickness: 5.6 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: none; base is partially eroded

Height: 9.8 cm

Orifice diameter: 19.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 8.8 cm

Volume (est.): 1.5 liters

Decoration: horizontal appliqued strip at the rim; the appliqued strip has equally spaced tool punctations on it (Figure A-61).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

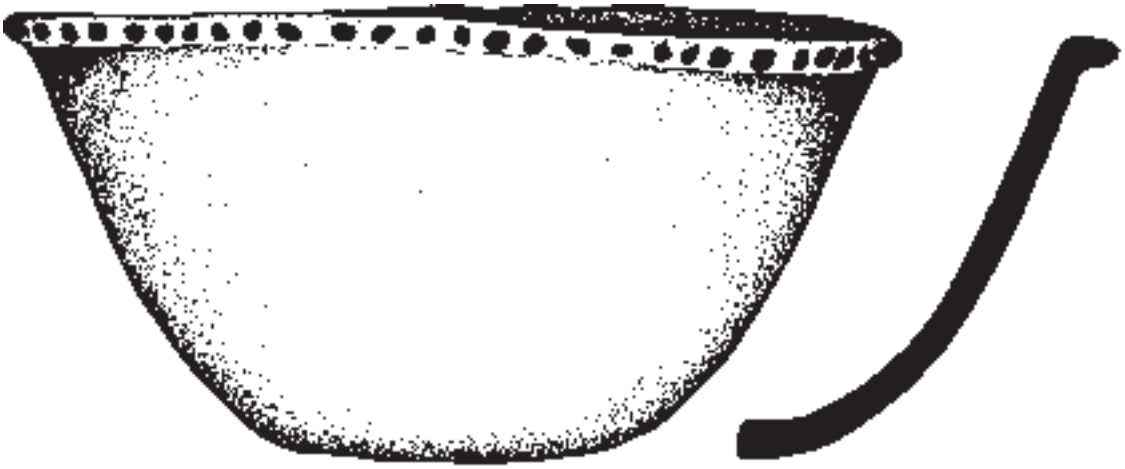


Figure A-61. Feature 507, Vessel 3 photo and drawing.

Feature 507

Vessel No. 4, lot 932

Non-plastics: grog (5%)

Form: simple bowl with a shallow (9.4 mm in height) but interior thickened (10.8 mm in width) rim and a scalloped lip (Figure A-62)

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: red (2.5 YR 4/8); eroded body, base, and rim

Exterior surface color: red (2.5YR 4/8); black (10YR 2/1, base)

Wall thickness: 5.9 mm

Interior surface treatment: slipped

Exterior surface treatment: slipped; eroded on base, lower body, and one patch on the rim

Height: 7.6 cm

Orifice diameter: 15.1 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 7.9 cm

Volume (est.): 0.9 liters

Decoration: red-slipped on interior and exterior vessel surfaces

Type: undetermined; may be related to short-rimmed red-slipped bowls reported from the Mockingbird site (Perttula et al. 1998)

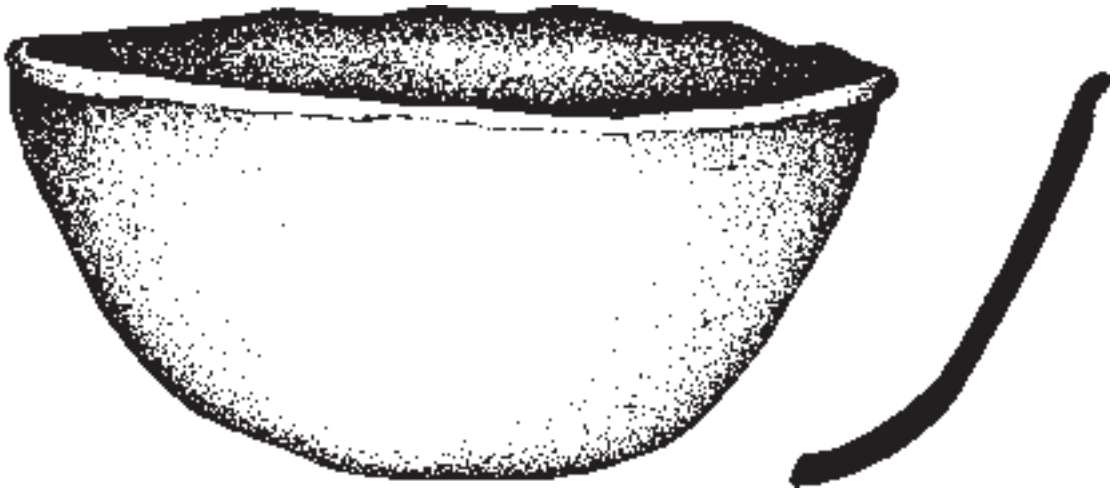
Special Samples: none

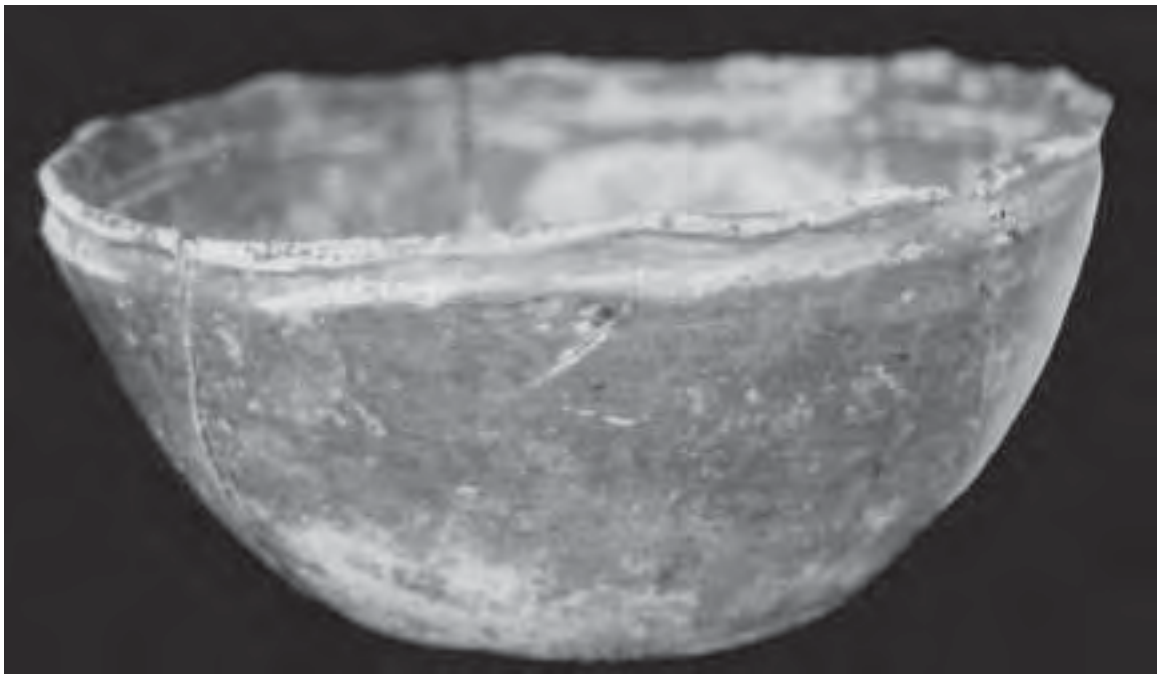
Feature 508

Vessel No. 1, lot 981 (Sherd Concentration A) and lot 982 (Sherd Concentration C)

Non-plastics: grog (5%), sandy paste

Form: deep bowl with a direct rim and a flat crenelated lip; the lip is 5.9 mm wide





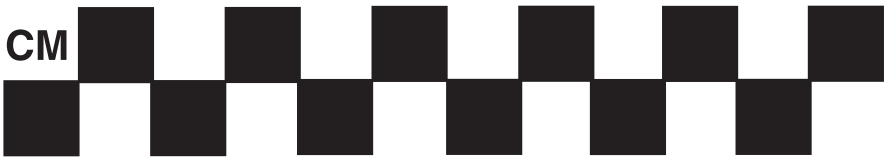


Figure A-62. Feature 507, Vessel 4 photo and drawing.

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: black (7.5YR 2.5/1) on base, reddish-yellow (7.5YR 6/6), and grayish-brown (10YR 5/2) on the body and rim

Exterior surface color: black (7.5YR 2.5/1) and brown (7.5YR 5/4)

Wall thickness: 4.4-5.4 mm, rim; 7.1-7.6 mm, body; 7.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: 9.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 18.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 14.3 cm

Base diameter: 8.5 cm

Volume (est.): 1.1 liters

Decoration: plain, with a crenelated lip (Figure A-63)

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 508

Vessel No. 2, lot 981 (Sherd Concentration A) and lot 982 (Sherd Concentration C)

Non-plastics: grog (20%), sandy paste

Form: jar with an everted rim and a flat lip (Figure A-64)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: reddish-brown (5YR 4/4 to 5YR 5/4)

Exterior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 5/6), black (10YR 2/1) on base; fire-clouding on rim and upper body

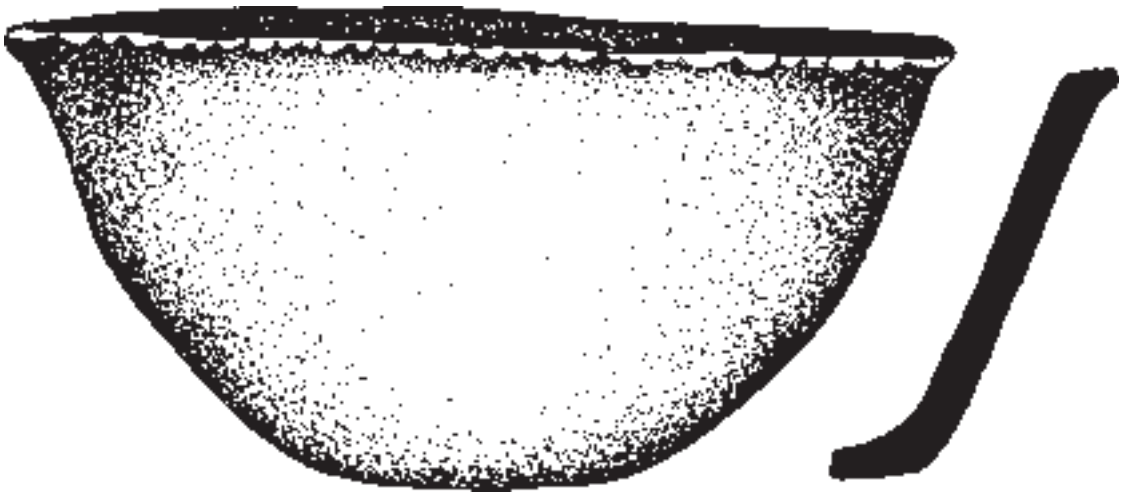


Figure A-63. Feature 508, Vessel 1 drawing and photograph.

Wall thickness: 4.4 mm, rim; 4.6-4.9 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: rim height, 4.4 cm

Orifice diameter: 14.6 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.2 cm

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): at least 0.2 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Figure A-64. Feature 508, Vessel 2 rim.

Feature 508

Vessel No. 3, lot 980 (Sherd Concentration B)

Non-plastics: grog (5%)

Form: jar with an everted rim, rounded and thickened lip

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1), but light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4) near base

Exterior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) to pale brown (10YR 6/3)

Wall thickness: 4.4 mm, rim; 5.4 mm, thickened lip; 4.4-4.8 mm, body; 7.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: organic residue on rim and upper body

Exterior surface treatment: organic residue on upper body

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: horizontal appliqued strip at the rim, with vertical tool punctations impressed into the appliqued strip; the upper jar body has a vertical appliqued strip that begins at the rim-body juncture and extends in two strips to the vessel mid-section. This appliqued strip bisects a single horizontal or linear row of tool punctations placed immediately below the rim-body juncture (Figure A-65).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 508

Vessel No. 4, lot 982 (Sherd Concentration C)

Non-plastics: grog (15%) and hematite (2%)

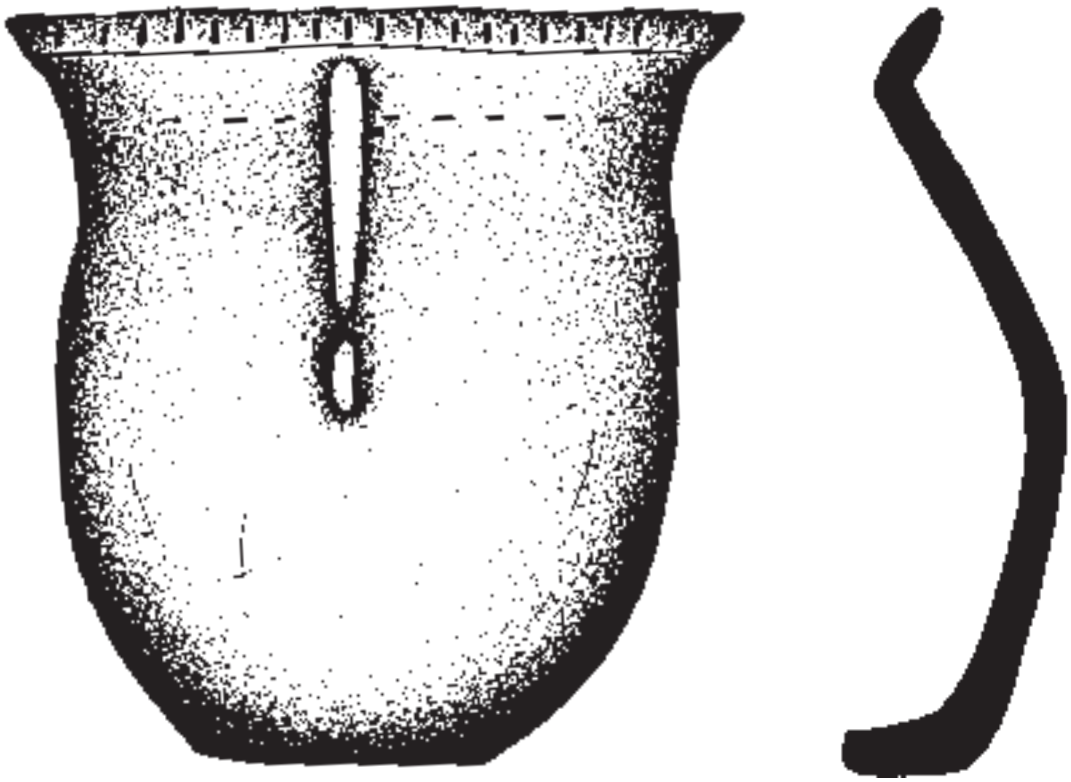


Figure A-65. Feature 508, Vessel 3 drawing.

Form: probable compound bowl; vessel represented only by base and lower body

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: yellowish-brown (10YR 5/8)

Exterior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

Wall thickness: 5.1 mm, base; 5.6 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; eroded on base

Exterior surface treatment: burnished on body; eroded on base

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: > 11.6 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 7.0 cm

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 508

Vessel No. 5, lot 982 (Sherd Concentration C)

Non-plastics: grog (20%) and hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: probable conical bowl or jar; vessel represented only by base sherds and lower body sherds (Figure A-66).

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: yellowish-brown (10YR 5/6) on base, very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) on body

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4) on body, and dark gray (10YR 4/1) on base

Wall thickness: 8.0 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: burnished in patches; eroded in patches on vessel body; one area with organic residue on lower body

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 8.3 cm

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain

Figure A-66. Feature 508, Vessel 5 photograph.

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 509

Vessel No. 1, lot 939

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (5%)

Form: bottle with a flaring neck and a rounded lip, flat disk base

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Exterior surface color: black (10YR 2/1), light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: 4.9 mm, rim; 5.9 mm, body; 9.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: roughened and scraped

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: 20.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 5.65 cm at the neck

Diameter at bottom of rim: 4.55 cm at the neck base; 12.8 cm at the body

Base diameter: 7.5 cm

Volume (est.): 0.8 liters

Decoration: engraved decoration on the body consists of three large concentric circles, with a central divider comprised of small circles and interlocking diamonds within a background of cross-hatched engraving. Immediately below the bottle neck is a single horizontal engraved line (Figure A-67).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 509

Vessel No. 2, lot 940

Non-plastics: grog (10%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded and exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) on the base and body, and brown (10YR 5/3) on the rim

Exterior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) on the base, and dark brown (7.5YR 3/3 and 7.5YR 5/3) to strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) on the body and rim

Wall thickness: 6.0 mm, rim; 6.5 mm, body; 9.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 8.2 cm; rim height, 4.7 cm

Orifice diameter: 17.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

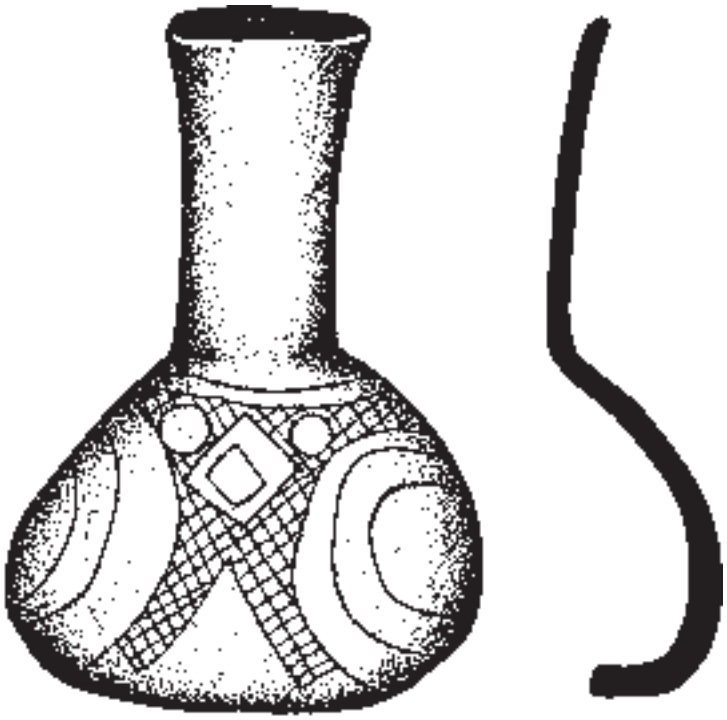


Figure A-67. Feature 509, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Base diameter: 7.7 cm

Volume (est.): 0.7 liters

Decoration: horizontal interlocking engraved scrolls, and the scrolls are filled with fine cross-hatched lines; one area of the scroll is filled only with straight lines (Figure A-68); white pigment smeared in the engraved lines.

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 509

Vessel No. 3, lot 941

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (2%)

Form: small jar or bowl with a short direct rim and a flattened lip

Oxidation pattern: B (on base), F (on rim and body)

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1) on base; light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: pale brown (10YR 6/3)

Wall thickness: 4.6 mm, rim; 5.4 mm, body; 6.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined

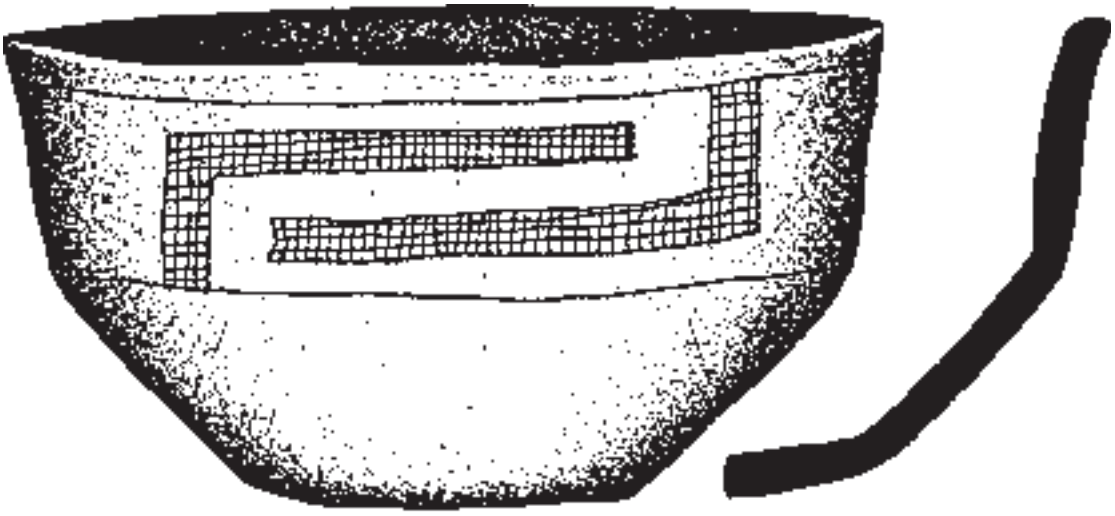
Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: single broad horizontal incised line at the bottom of the rim



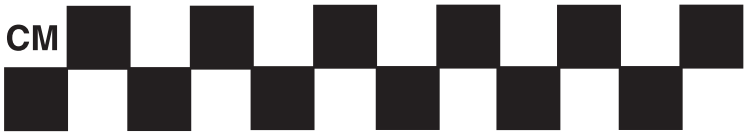


Figure A-68. Feature 509, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 509

Vessel No. 4, lot 942 (Sherd Concentration 1A)

Non-plastics: grog (20%), sandy paste

Form: jar with everted rim and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2), brown (10YR 4/3), and very pale brown (10YR 7/3)

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) and grayish-brown (10YR 5/2)

Wall thickness: 4.6-5.4 mm, rim; 5.6-6.0 mm, body; 9.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none; fire-cloud on upper body

Exterior surface treatment: none; organic residue on rim and upper body

Height: 20.5 cm; rim height is 5.2 cm

Orifice diameter: 18.8 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 14.8 cm

Base diameter: 8.8 cm

Volume (est.): 2.5-3 liters

Decoration: the rim has opposed incised triangles, while the upper body has large incised triangular zones filled with randomly placed and large cane punctations (Figure A-69).

Type: Maydelle Incised

Special Samples: a sherd from this vessel was submitted for instrumental neutron activation analysis, and it is assigned to the *Titus* chemical group (see Cogswell et al., Volume I). The vessel was probably made locally.

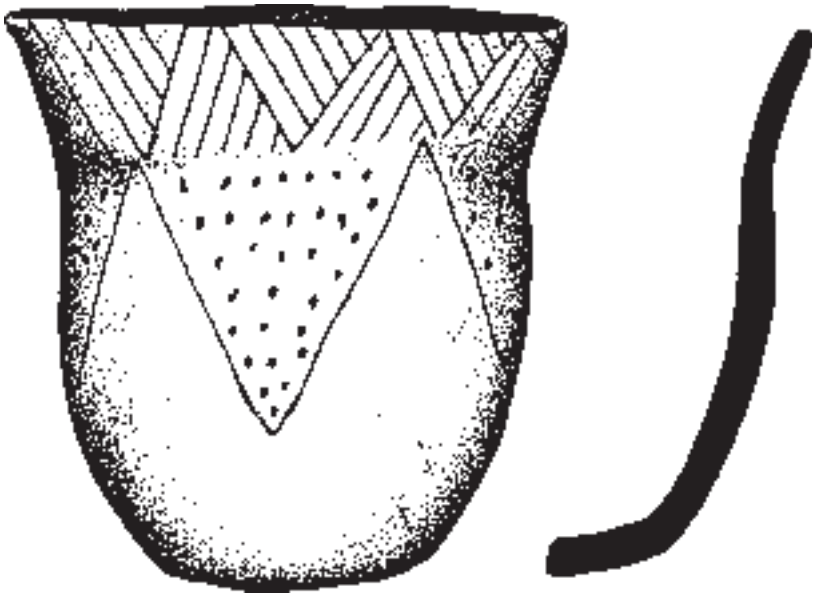


Figure A-69. Feature 509, Vessel 4 photo and drawing.

Feature 509

Vessel No. 5, lot 942 (Sherd Concentration 1A) and lot 943 (Sherd Concentration 2B)

Non-plastics: grog (5%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded and exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: gray (10YR 5/1) on rim and body, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on the base

Exterior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) to dark gray (10YR 4/1)

Wall thickness: 5.1-5.7 mm, rim; 5.6-6.1 mm, body; 12.0 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 8.8 cm

Orifice diameter: 16.3 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 14.2 cm

Base diameter: 8.4 cm

Volume (est.): 0.8 liters

Decoration: the rim panel has an engraved interlocking horizontal scroll motif, but the motif lacks the vertical excised dividers characteristic of the motif (see Thurmond 1990: Figure 6g). The central scroll element has a zone of two closely-spaced engraved lines that is filled with short diagonal engraved lines; the upper and lower scroll elements have single lines with small excised or diagonal engraved triangles at each point where the scroll element changes from horizontal to vertical in orientation (Figure A-70).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 509

Vessel No. 6, lot 943 (Sherd Concentration 2B) and lot 1001 (Sherd Concentration 3C)

Non-plastics: grog (2%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

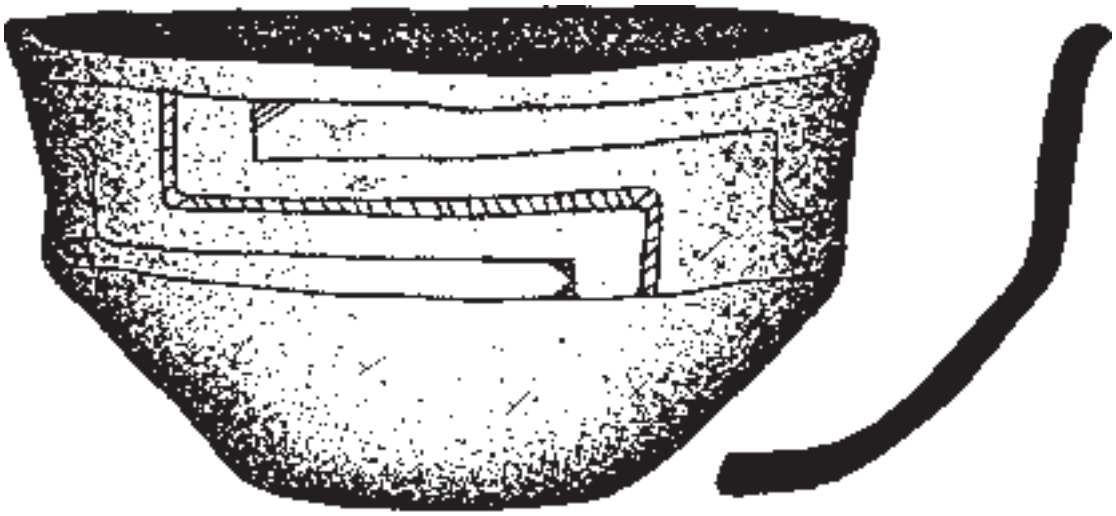


Figure A-70. Feature 509, Vessel 5 photo and drawing.

Form: simple bowl with a direct rim and a rounded lip (Figure A-71).

Oxidation pattern: B and G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1)

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1) to reddish-yellow (7.5YR 6/6)

Wall thickness: 5.9-6.4 mm, rim; 6.1-6.5 mm, body; 7.7-8.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none; two bands of organic residue, the first beginning 20-45 mm below the lip (and ca. 45 mm wide), and the second immediately above the base (ca. 20 mm wide)

Exterior surface treatment: none; pockets of organic residue on rim; surface pitted and eroded

Height: 9.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 16.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 9.2 cm

Volume (est.): 0.9 liters

Decoration: plain

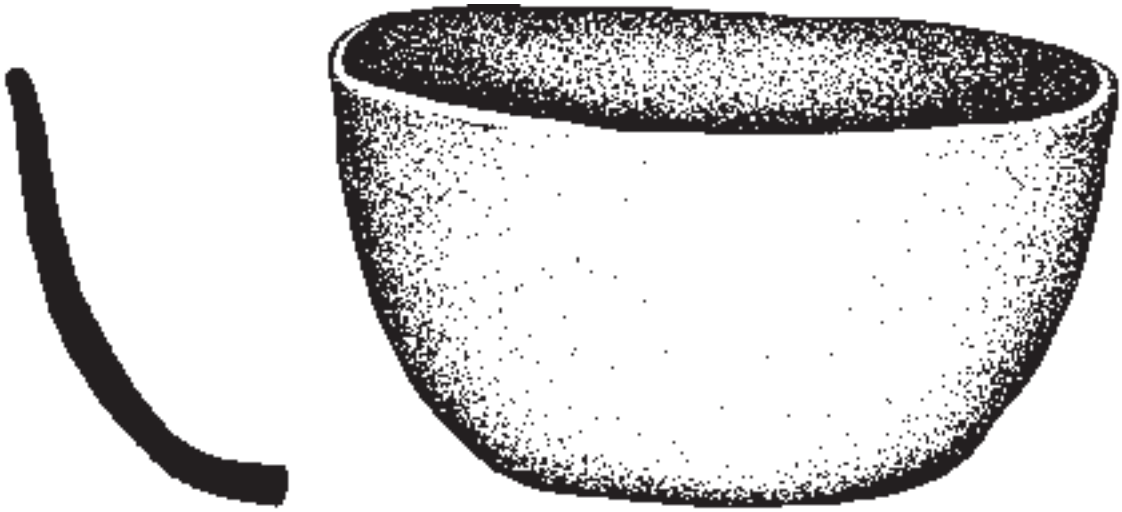


Figure A-71. Feature 509, Vessel 6 photo and drawing.

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 509

Vessel No. 7, lot 943 (Sherd Concentration 2B) and lot 1001 (Sherd Concentration 3C)

Non-plastics: grog (5%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a flat, exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: light brown (7.5YR 6/4), dark gray (10YR 4/1) near base

Wall thickness: 5.6 mm, rim; 4.9-5.6 mm, body; 8.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; weathered on rim

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; weathered on rim

Height: 7.8 cm; rim height, 3.8 cm

Orifice diameter: 13.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.8 cm

Base diameter: 7.2 cm

Volume (est.): 0.5 liters

Decoration: rim panel has engraved semi-circles defined by 2-3 concentric lines that extend from the rim to the carination; the innermost concentric line on either the top or bottom semi-circles has equally spaced sets of small excised pendant triangles (Figure A-72).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

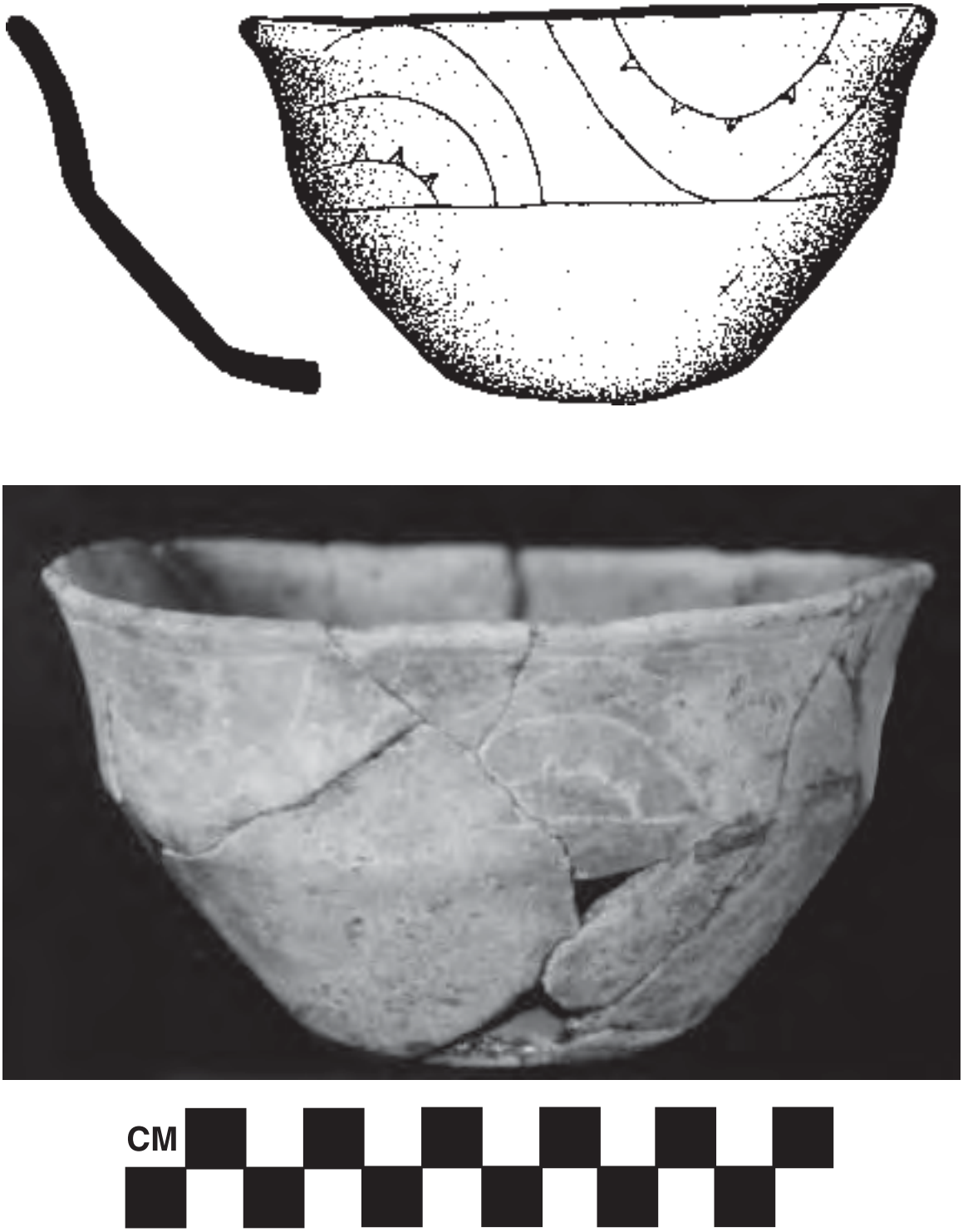


Figure A-72. Feature 509, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

Feature 509

Vessel No. 8, lot 943 (Sherd Concentration 2B) and lot 1001 (Sherd Concentration 3C)

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with direct rim and rounded, exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/3)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/4)

Wall thickness: 6.2-6.4 mm, rim; 5.4-6.1 mm, body; 10.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 15.9 cm; rim height, 7.2 cm

Orifice diameter: 32.8 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: est. 7.8 cm

Volume (est.): 5.0 liters

Decoration: rim panel has a complicated engraved motif, comprised of several related elements, including upper and lower cross-hatched scroll zones, a cross-hatched central scroll, cross-hatched vertical scroll dividers, and rectangular elements with small pendant triangles on the inside or outside of the rectangle. The rectangular engraved elements are separated by vertical cross-hatched engraved dividers; one rectangle contains an engraved semi-circular line, and the other has a cross-hatched engraved zone. In one instance, an upper scroll element is defined by a series of small pendant triangles on the lower line of a small rectangle instead of a cross-hatched zone (Figure A-73). A red pigment is smeared in the engraved lines.

This decoration is not comparable to the pendant triangle motif defined by Thurmond (1990: Figure 6a), in that there are not upper and lower pendant triangles (at the rim and carination), and the scroll element lacks a central element, such as a diamond or circle.

Type: undetermined, but probably a variety of Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

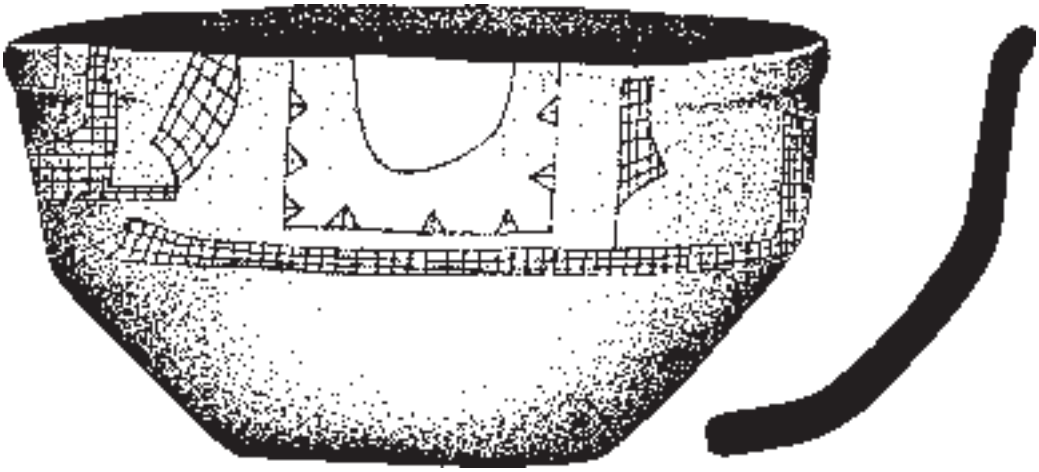


Figure A-73. Feature 509, Vessel 8 photo and drawing.

Feature 509

Vessel No. 9, lot 942 (Sherd Concentration 1A)

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: jar with everted rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: brown (10YR 4/3, rim) and light gray (10YR 7/2) below organic residue band

Exterior surface color: grayish-brown (10YR 5/2, base), brown (10YR 5/3)

Wall thickness: 5.6 mm, rim; 4.4 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: smoothed on rim and upper body; charred organic residue that encircles the vessel at the rim-body inflection

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed to burnished; charred organic residue from base to rim across 75% of the vessel

Height: 11.3 cm

Orifice diameter: 12.6 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 10.5 cm

Base diameter: 6.7 cm

Volume (est.): 0.7 liters

Decoration: there are six irregularly placed horizontal incised lines on the rim; there is a single row of vertical tool punctations at the rim-body inflection, and the body is plain (Figure A-74).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 509

Vessel No. 10, lot 943

Non-plastics: grog (5%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and an exterior folded and rounded lip

Figure A-74. Feature 509, Vessel 9 photo and drawing.

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light brown (7.5YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/3)

Wall thickness: rim, 5.6 mm; body, 5.2 mm; base, 8.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; eroded in at least three patches on the upper rim

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 7.8 cm; rim height, 3.8 cm

Orifice diameter: 14.4 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 12.3 cm

Base diameter: 7.0 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: interlocking horizontal scroll motif; the scrolls are defined by single lines, with small excised triangular areas where the scroll changes in orientation from horizontal to vertical (Figure A-75).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

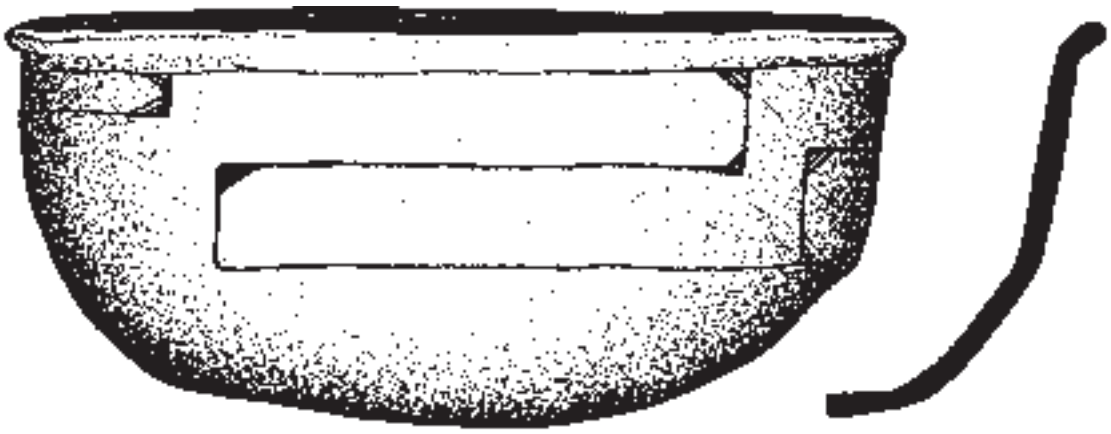


Figure A-75. Feature 509, Vessel 10 drawing.

Feature 510

Vessel No. 1, lot 958

Non-plastics: grog (20%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl, direct rim and a rounded lip, exterior folded

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4) on body; dark gray (10YR 4/1) on rim; fire-clouds on base and lower body

Exterior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2); organic residue on rim

Wall thickness: 8.2 mm, base; 6.1-6.4 mm, body; 6.5 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed; eroded on body

Height: 15.0 cm; rim height, 6.9 cm

Orifice diameter: 34.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 30.2 cm

Base diameter: 10.0 cm

Volume (est.): 4-5 liters

Decoration: continuous scroll, with the upper and lower scroll elements on either side of an oval-shaped area that was left undecorated. The scroll elements are defined by narrow vertical sets of engraved lines filled with cross-hatching (Figure A-76).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 510

Vessel No. 2, lot 959

Non-plastics: grog (30%), sandy paste

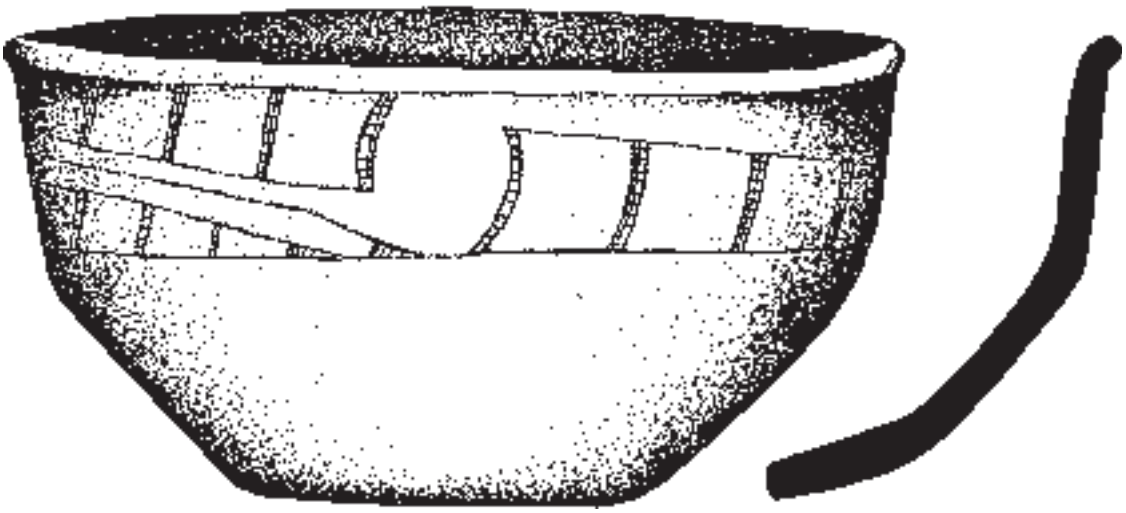


Figure A-76. Feature 510, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Form: jar with everted rim and rounded lip, flat base

Oxidation pattern: E

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2), black (10YR 2/1), base and lower body heavily sooted

Exterior surface color: brownish-yellow (10YR 6/6); fire-clouding and/or sooting on base and one area of lower body

Wall thickness: 5.6 mm

Interior surface treatment: none; heavily sooted on lower body and base

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: 9.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 14.8 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.5 cm

Base diameter: 7.1 cm

Volume (est.): 0.7 liters

Decoration: three rows of neck banding on the rim; the rim panel is 22.5 mm tall (Figure A-77).

Type: La Rue Neck Banded

Special Samples: none

Feature 510

Vessel No. 3, lot 910

Non-plastics: grog (10%), sandy paste

Form: simple bowl with a direct rim and an exterior folded and crimped lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: grayish-brown (10YR 5/2)

Figure A-77. Feature 510, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Exterior surface color: pinkish-gray (7.5YR 6/2) on the base; light brown (7.5YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: 6.5 mm, base; 5.7 mm, body; 4.7 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: 7.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 17.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 7.4 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: broad punctations on the folded and crimped fillet below the lip (Figure A-78).

Type: undetermined; see description of Feature 507, Vessel 3 for a similar vessel (see Figure A-61)

Special Samples: none

Feature 510

Vessel No. 4, lot 960

Non-plastics: grog (15%), hematite (2%)

Form: simple bowl with direct rim and rounded lip (Figure A-79); the rim is interior thickened (Figure A-80)

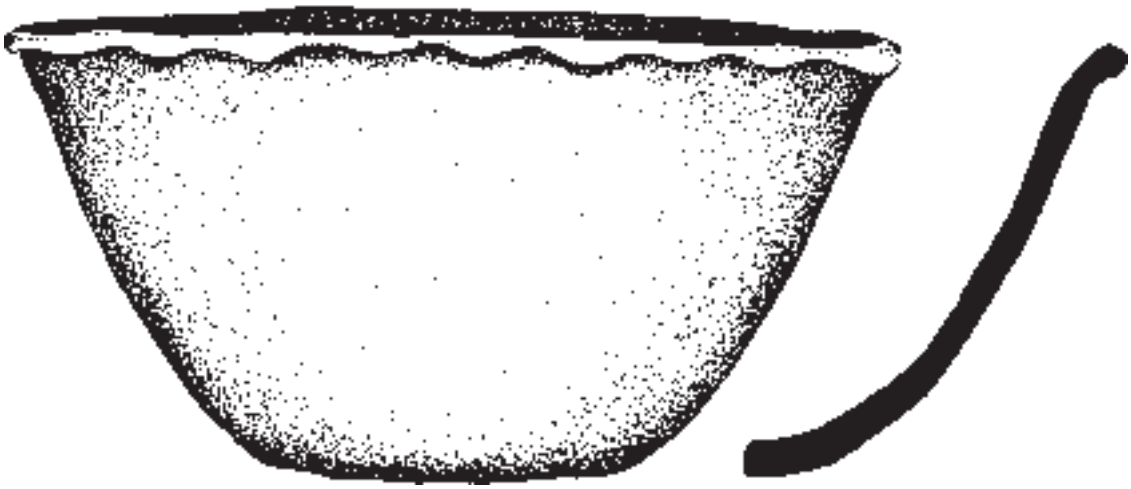
Oxidation pattern: C

Interior surface color: yellowish-red (5YR 5/6)

Exterior surface color: reddish-brown (5YR 4/4); very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on base and lower body wall

Wall thickness: 4.6 mm, rim; 5.1 mm, body; 8.9 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed



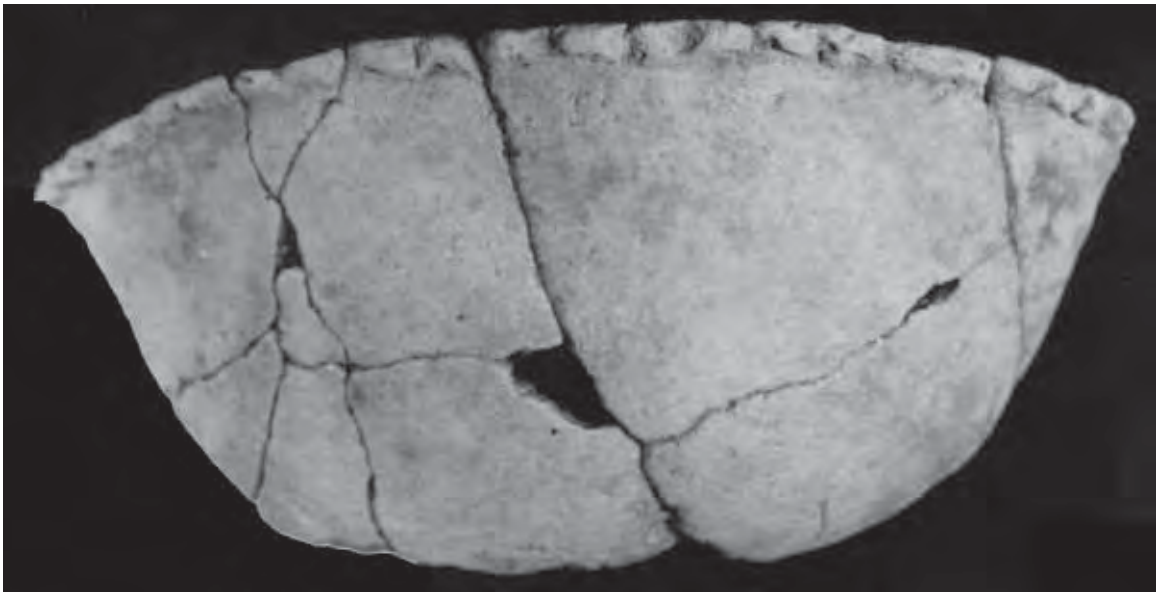


Figure A-78. Feature 510, Vessel 3 photo and drawing.

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 11.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 17.8 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 6.8 cm

Volume (est.): 1.8 liters

Decoration: the interior thickened rim (25 mm tall) has 12 equally spaced engraved triangles (see Figure A-80); the triangles are filled with a series of engraved diagonal lines

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 510

Vessel No. 5, lot 961

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: jar with everted rim and a flat lip; there are also two rim peaks and two strap handles (28 x 21 and 30 x 16 mm in length and width)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2)

Exterior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) on base; rim and body dark brown (10YR 3/3) to yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4)

Wall thickness: rim, 7.0 mm; 5.6-5.8 mm, body; base, 10.8 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed on the rim and body

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed on the body

Height: 15.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 13.0 cm

Figure A-79. Feature 510, Vessel 4 photo.

Figure A-80. Interior thickened rim treatment, Feature 510, Vessel 4.

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.0 cm

Base diameter: 7.2 cm

Volume (est.): 1.1 liters

Decoration: There are four sets of vertically-placed appliqued ridges on the vessel body (Figure A-81); the strap handles have pinched lines on them.

Type: McKinney Plain

Special Samples: none

Feature 510

Vessel No. 6, lot 905

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded, exterior folded lip (Figure A-82)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/4) to strong brown (7.5YR 5/6); fire-cloud on base and rim

Exterior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 5/6); fire-cloud on rim

Wall thickness: 5.4 mm, rim; 5.1-5.2 mm, body; 8.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: burnished on rim

Exterior surface treatment: burnished on body and rim

Height: > 8.9 cm

Orifice diameter: 17.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 17.0 cm

Base diameter: 7.8 cm

Volume (est.): greater than 0.7 liters

Decoration: the rim panel has sets of concentric engraved elements repeated twice around the vessel; the concentric element is defined by three sets of lines, two with cross-hatched zones and the third (either

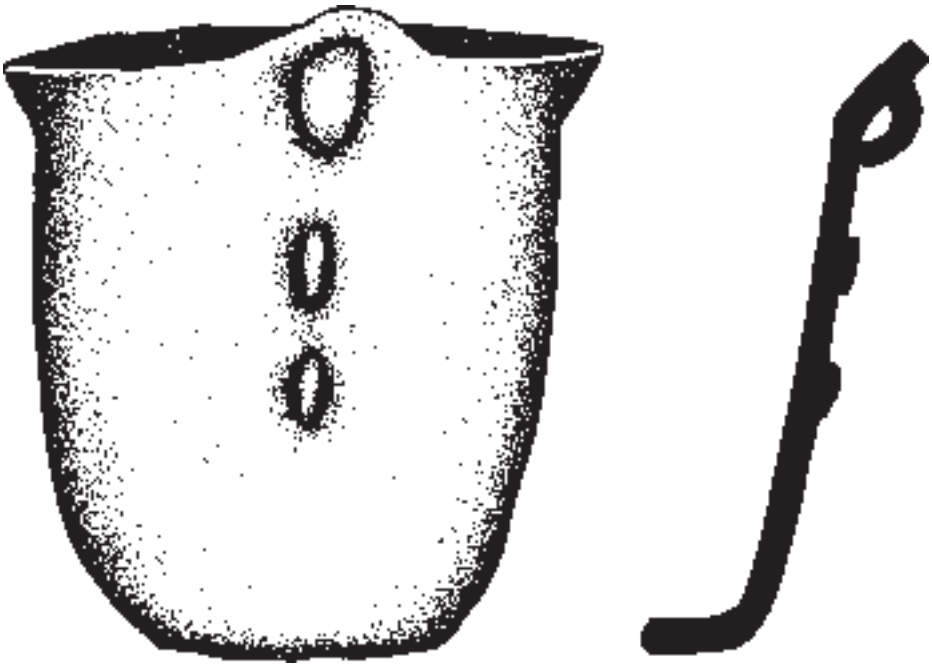


Figure A-81. Feature 510, Vessel 5 photo and drawing.

closest to the rim or the carination) by a single line. The concentric circle elements are separated by a single diagonal engraved line (Figure A-83).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 510

Vessel No. 7, lot 962

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (1%)

Form: simple bowl with direct rim and a flat lip (7 mm wide)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: very pale brown (10YR 7/4); fire-clouding on base

Exterior surface color: pale brown (10YR 6/3); fire-clouding on base and one body wall

Wall thickness: 5.6 mm

Interior surface treatment: none; lip is eroded

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed to burnished, but eroded

Height: 6.1 cm

Orifice diameter: 16.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 9.2 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: rim panel has a scroll motif with circular and S-shaped negative scrolls repeated three times around the vessel; a negative scroll divider separates the two elements (Figure A-84); the negative scroll elements are defined by zones filled with cross-hatched engraved lines, rather than ovals (see Thurmond 1990: Figure 6b).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

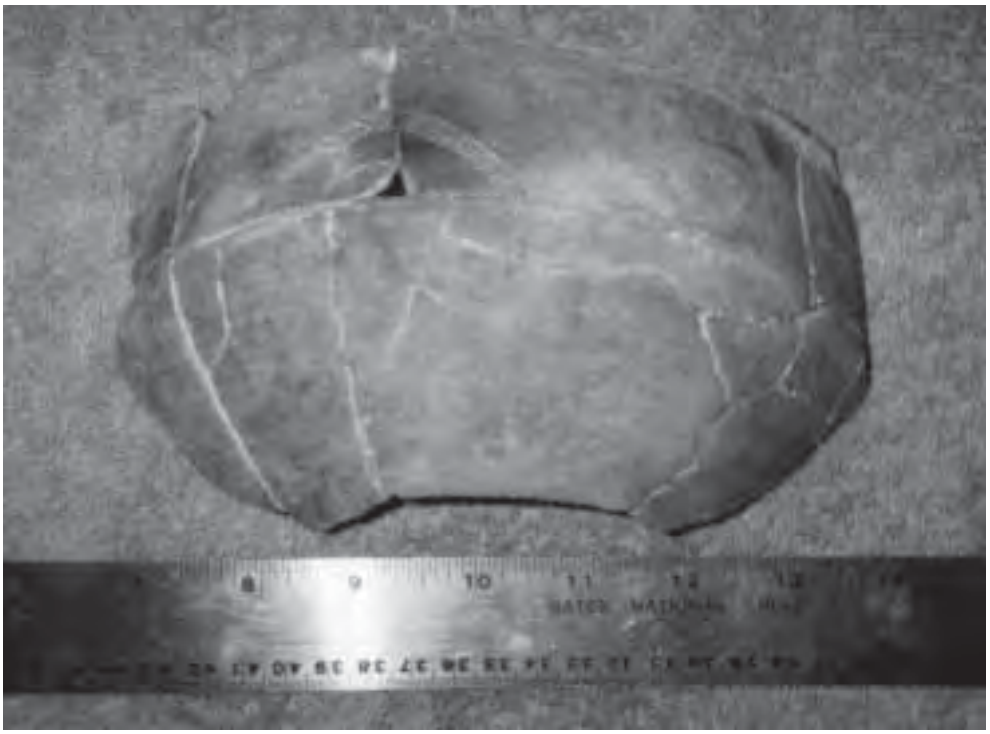


Figure A-82. Feature 510, Vessel 6 photo.

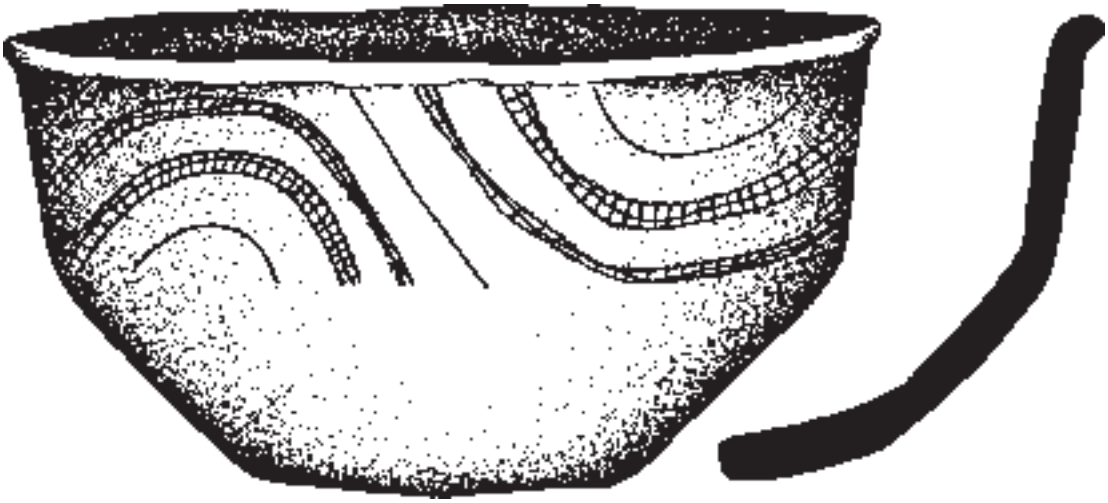


Figure A-83. Feature 510, Vessel 6 drawing.

Feature 510

Vessel No. 8, lot 963

Non-plastics: grog (10%), charred organic materials (15%), sandy paste

Form: Bottle with a straight neck and a rounded and exterior folded lip (Figure A-85)

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/3) to strong brown (7.5YR 5/6)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/4) to dark yellowish-brown (10YR 4/4); fire-clouding on base and lower body

Wall thickness: base, 6.2 mm; neck, 6.1 mm; body, 3.9-5.1 mm

Interior surface treatment: roughened and linear scratches, suggesting that the body was treated to some extent before the bottle neck was attached

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: 24.0 cm; neck height, 9.2 cm

Orifice diameter: 5.32 cm, neck

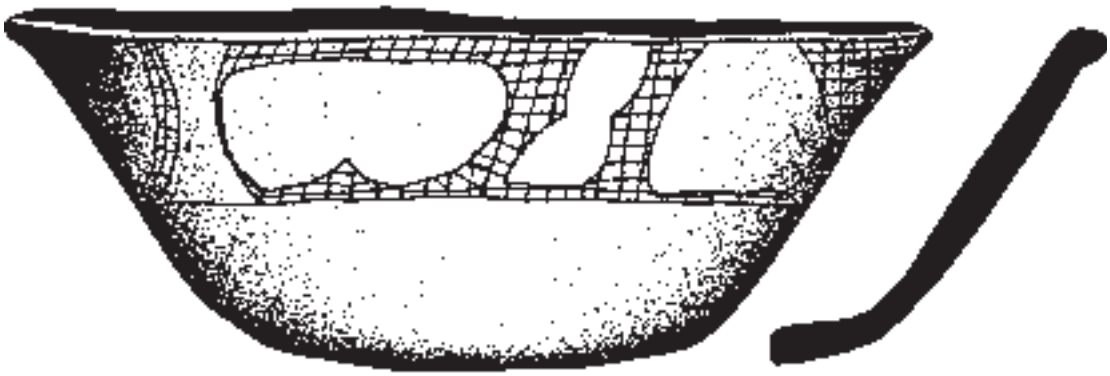


Figure A-84. Feature 510, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 8.2 cm

Volume (est.): 1.0 liters

Decoration: there are single horizontal engraved lines at the top and bottom of the vessel body, enclosing a complicated engraved motif (Figures A-85 and A-86). The vessel body is further divided into four panels by sets of three vertical engraved lines. Each panel has vertical, horizontal, and curvilinear zones or scrolls filled with cross-hatched engraved lines, with the vertical and horizontal elements in the lower part of the panel, and the curvilinear elements in the upper part of the panel. These zones or scrolls are separated by single horizontal or curvilinear engraved lines. Red pigment has been smeared in the engraved lines.

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

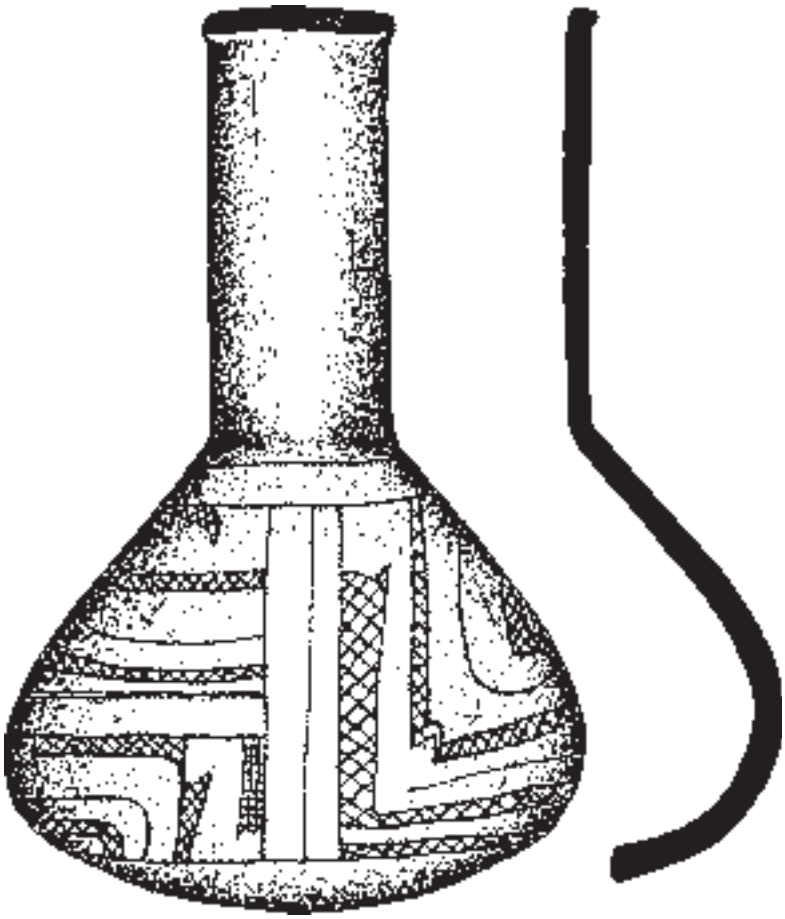


Figure A-85. Feature 510, Vessel 8 drawing.

Figure A-86. Feature 510, Vessel 8 photo of bottle neck and body/base sections.

Feature 510

Vessel No. 9, lot 909

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (2%)

Form: compound bowl with an everted rim and a rounded lip; the upper panel is 30 mm in height, and the lower panel is 15 mm in height

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brownish-yellow (10YR 6/6)

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 4/3) on rim panel; yellowish-brown (10YR 5/6) on lower body and base

Wall thickness: 4.0 mm, rim; 5.4 mm, lower rim panel; 5.9 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: polished

Exterior surface treatment: polished

Height: 8.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 18.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 15.0 cm

Base diameter: 8.5 cm

Volume (est.): 1.2 liters

Decoration: the upper rim panel has a single horizontal engraved line encircling the vessel; the lower panel has a scroll motif defined by a series of negative S-shaped elements divided by small negative circles above and below the central negative S-shaped elements. The negative elements are outlined by fine cross-hatched engraving (Figure A-87).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

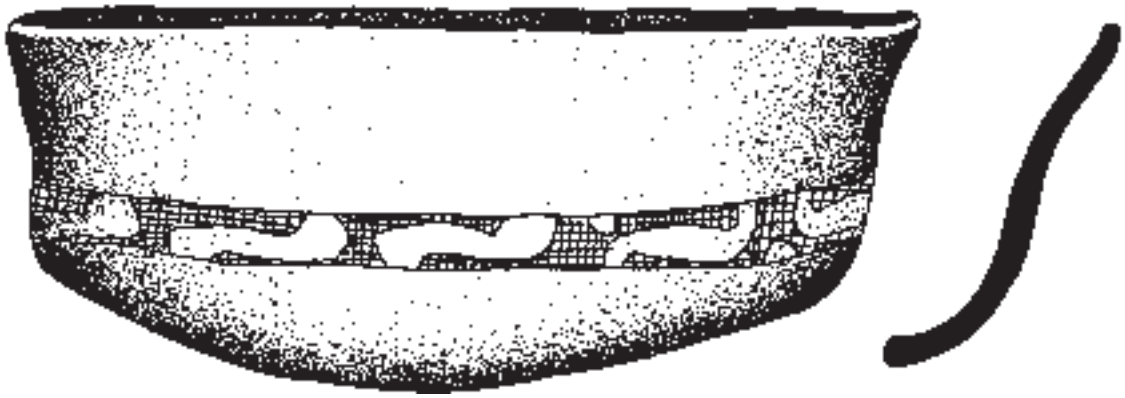


Figure A-87. Feature 510, Vessel 9 photo and drawing.

Feature 511

Vessel No. 1, lot 876 (Sherd Cluster 3), lot 901 (Sherd Cluster 9), lot 911 (Sherd Cluster 8), and lot 989; this vessel is represented by 250 small rim, body, and base sherds

Non-plastics: shell, leached

Form: carinated bowl with an everted rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: grayish-brown (10YR 5/2)

Exterior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

Wall thickness: 3.3-3.6 mm, rim; 4.6-6.4 mm, body; 6.9 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none; several sherds has a greenish stain, probably the remnants of a glauconitic clay pigment mass

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: the rim panel has two horizontal engraved lines below the lip, and these are divided by a vertical appliqued ridge. On either side of the appliqued ridge, and below the horizontal engraved lines, are a series of three engraved concentric lines and large semi-circles formed by two engraved lines (Figure A-88).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: a body sherd was submitted for instrumental neutron activation analysis, and it was assigned to the *Red River* chemical group (see Cogswell et al., Volume I). This finding, along with the use of shell tempering, indicates that this is a trade vessel likely manufactured by Late Caddoan period McCurtain phase groups in the middle reaches of the Red River basin (i.e., Red River County, Texas, and McCurtain County, Oklahoma).

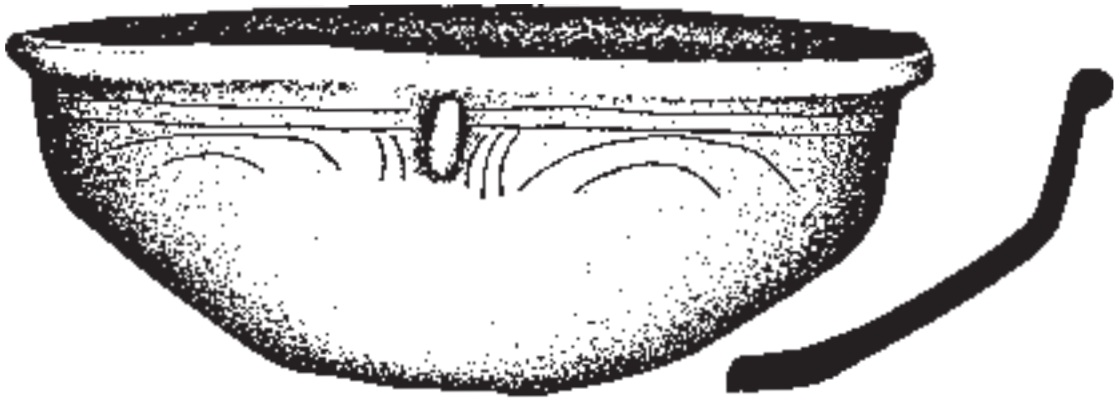


Figure A-88. Feature 511, Vessel 1 drawing.

Feature 511

Vessel No. 2, lot 885 and lot 937

Non-plastics: grog (15%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a flat lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/4)

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: 6.0 mm, rim; 7.1 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: smoothed on the rim and body

Exterior surface treatment: burnished on the rim and body; the base is eroded and blackened

Height: 12.8 cm

Orifice diameter: 26.7 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 21.6 cm

Base diameter: 8.8 cm

Volume (est.): 3.0 liters

Decoration: the 46 mm wide rim panel has a scroll and nested triangle engraved motif repeated 10 times around the vessel; a white pigment has been smeared in the engraved lines. The nested triangles on the rim and carination are defined by two sets of engraved lines, and they are divided by a cross-hatched engraved scroll (Figure A-89).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 511

Vessel No. 3, lot 938

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: Jar with short everted rim with a rounded lip (Figure A-90)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: very pale brown (10YR 8/4); fire-clouds and sooting on base, body, and rim

Exterior surface color: yellow (10YR 7/6); fire-cloud on body

Wall thickness: 5.1 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: smoothing on rim

Exterior surface treatment: burnishing on body and rim

Height: 13.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 13.3 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 10.8 cm

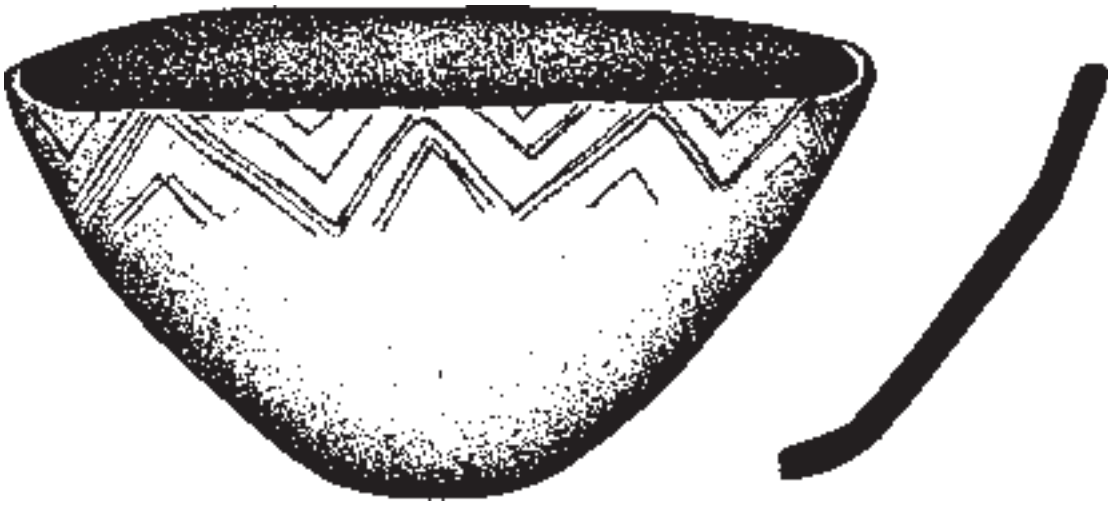
Base diameter: 7.3 cm

Volume (est.): 0.8 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none



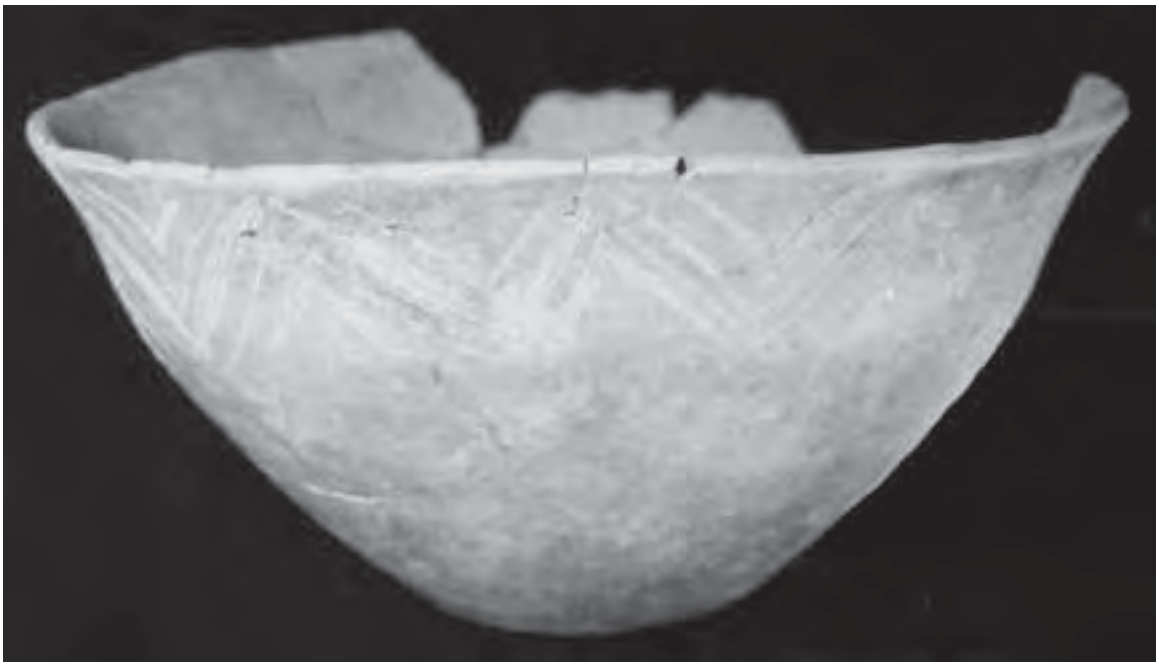


Figure A-89. Feature 511, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

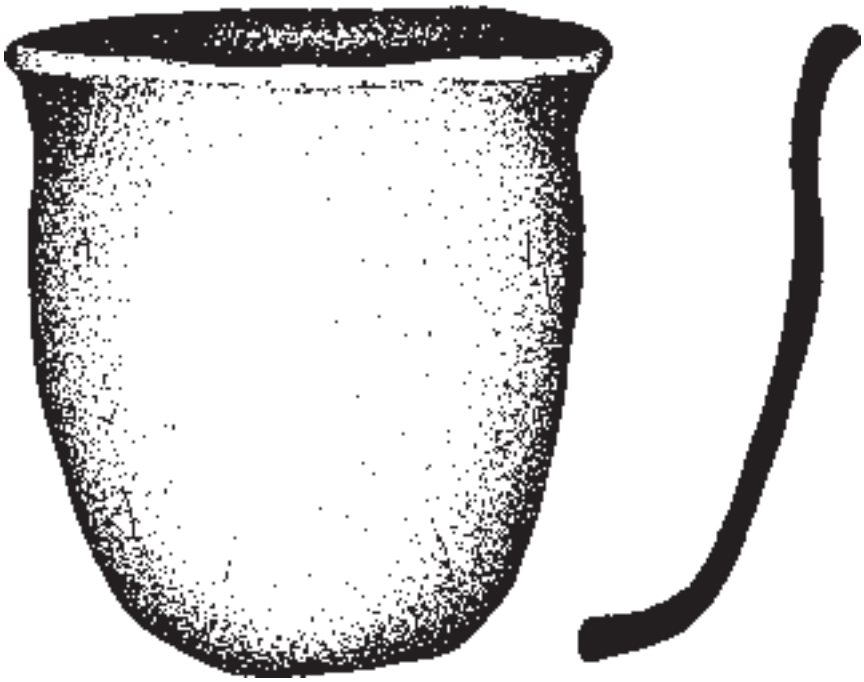


Figure A-90. Feature 511, Vessel 3 photo and drawing.

Feature 511

Vessel No. 4, lot 898

Non-plastics: grog (30%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a thickened and flat lip that is exterior folded

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4) to brownish-yellow (10YR 6/6); fire-cloud on base

Wall thickness: 5.9 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; base is extensively eroded

Exterior surface treatment: extensively pitted and eroded

Height: 9.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 19.1 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 15.2 cm

Base diameter: 7.5 cm

Volume (est.): 1.0 liters

Decoration: the rim panel has a circle and nested triangle engraved motif, and the motif is repeated eight times around the rim. The circle is defined by a single engraved line, with a smaller central circle with a hatched ovoid element. The nested triangles are excised in the three corners of the element. Above the engraved motif—on the thickened rim—is an 8.1 mm high panel with regularly spaced but short vertical incised lines (Figure A-91).

Type: Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek*

Special Samples: none

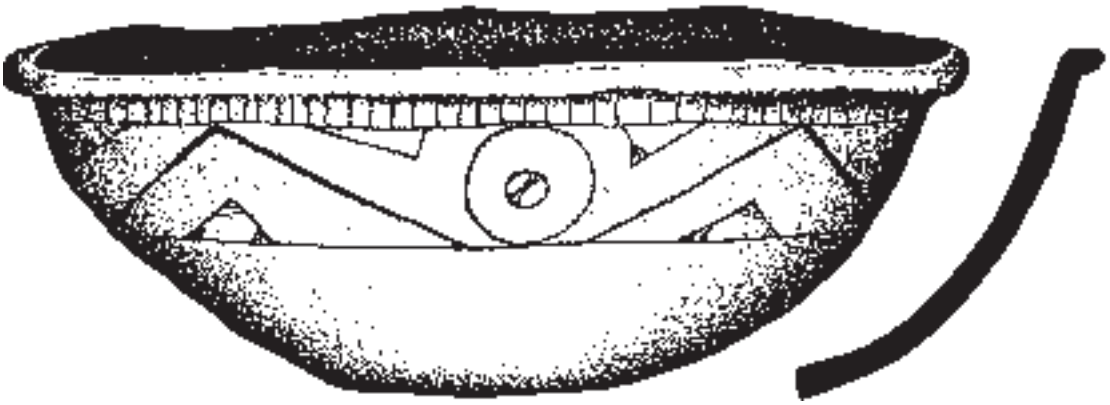


Figure A-91. Feature 511, Vessel 4 photo and drawing.

Feature 511

Vessel No. 5, lot 887 (Sherd Cluster 6), lot 888 (Sherd Cluster 7), lot 896 (Sherd Cluster 2), lot 897 (Sherd Cluster 5), and lot 901 (Sherd Cluster 9)

Non-plastics: grog (2%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct and interior thickened rim and a rounded lip (Figure A-92)

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: dark yellowish-brown (10YR 4/6)

Exterior surface color: dark yellowish-brown (10YR 4/6)

Wall thickness: 4.6 mm, rim; 5.1-5.6 mm, body; 6.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: red-slipped; weathered on body and rim

Exterior surface treatment: red-slipped; weathered on lower body

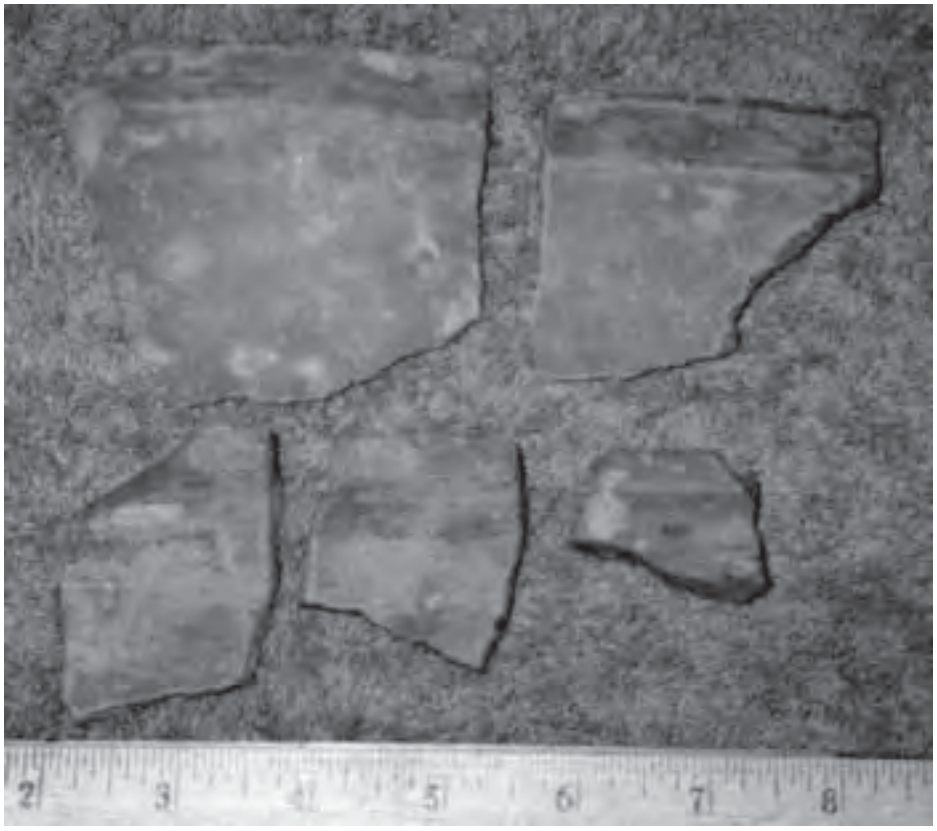


Figure A-92. Feature 511, Vessel 5 photo.

Height: rim height, 1.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 23.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: interior and exterior red-slipped with a hematite-rich clay slip

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: a sherd from this vessel was submitted for instrumental neutron activation analysis, but for the moment it belongs to an unassigned chemical group (see Cogswell et al., Volume I).

Feature 511

Vessel No. 6, lot 897 (Sherd Cluster 5)

Non-plastics: grog (15%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded, exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/3)

Exterior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 5/8)

Wall thickness: 3.8 mm, rim; 5.4 mm, body; 5.1 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; fire-cloud on base

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 3.8 cm

Orifice diameter: 12.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 12.0 cm

Base diameter: 3.8 cm

Volume (est.): 0.3 liters

Decoration: the rim panel has sets of interlocking engraved diamonds (see Thurmond 1990: Figure 6k) divided by a vertical engraved line or panel. The diamonds are triangular-shaped with small circles within the triangles (Figure A-93). White pigment has been smeared in the engraved lines. There are also interior engraved lines that serve to demarcate the base and rim of the vessel.

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 511

Vessel No. 7, lot 876 (Sherd Cluster 3) and lot 901 (Sherd Cluster 9)

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (5%), sandy paste

Form: shallow bowl with a direct rim and a rounded lip (Figure A-94)

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

Exterior surface color: dark gray (10YR 4/1)

Wall thickness: 4.4-5.4 mm, body; 4.9 mm, base; 3.8 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: none; fire-cloud on base

Exterior surface treatment: roughened, eroded, and pitted

Height: 3.6 cm

Orifice diameter: 10.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 5.0 cm

Volume (est.): 0.2 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

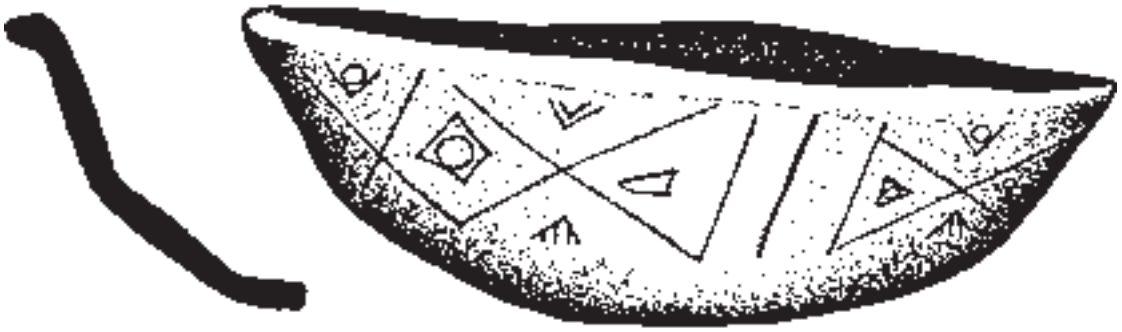


Figure A-93. Feature 511, Vessel 6 photo and drawing.

Figure A-94. Feature 511, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

Feature 511

Vessel No. 8, lot 897 (Sherd Cluster 5)

Non-plastics: bone (2%), grog (2%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and rounded lip; the lip has been exterior folded

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/2)

Exterior surface color: very dark brown (7.5 YR 2.5/2)

Wall thickness: 6.8-7.0 mm, rim; 6.4-7.0 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: burnished to polished

Height: rim height, 7.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 19.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 9.0 cm

Volume (est.): at least 0.8 liters

Decoration: the vessel has an engraved continuous scroll motif. The scroll is defined by a single centrally placed engraved line, with scroll filler elements comprised of three sets of cross-hatched panels and one short vertical engraved line between two of the panels (Figure A-95).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 511

Vessel No. 9, lot 884 (Sherd Cluster 1) and lot 897 (Sherd Cluster 5)

Non-plastics: grog (15%)

Figure A-95. Feature 511, Vessel 8 photo and drawing.

Form: compound bowl with a direct rim and a rounded, exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/2) to reddish-yellow (7.5YR 6/6)

Exterior surface color: dark gray (7.5YR 4/1) to reddish-yellow (7.5YR 6/6)

Wall thickness: 4.4 mm, upper panel; 4.6 mm, body; 8.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 5.9 cm

Orifice diameter: 13.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 10.8 cm

Base diameter: 6.7 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: upper panel has two widely spaced horizontal engraved lines; the lower panel has a single horizontal engraved line with elongated and excised tick marks (Figure A-96); white pigment has been smeared in the tick marks

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 511

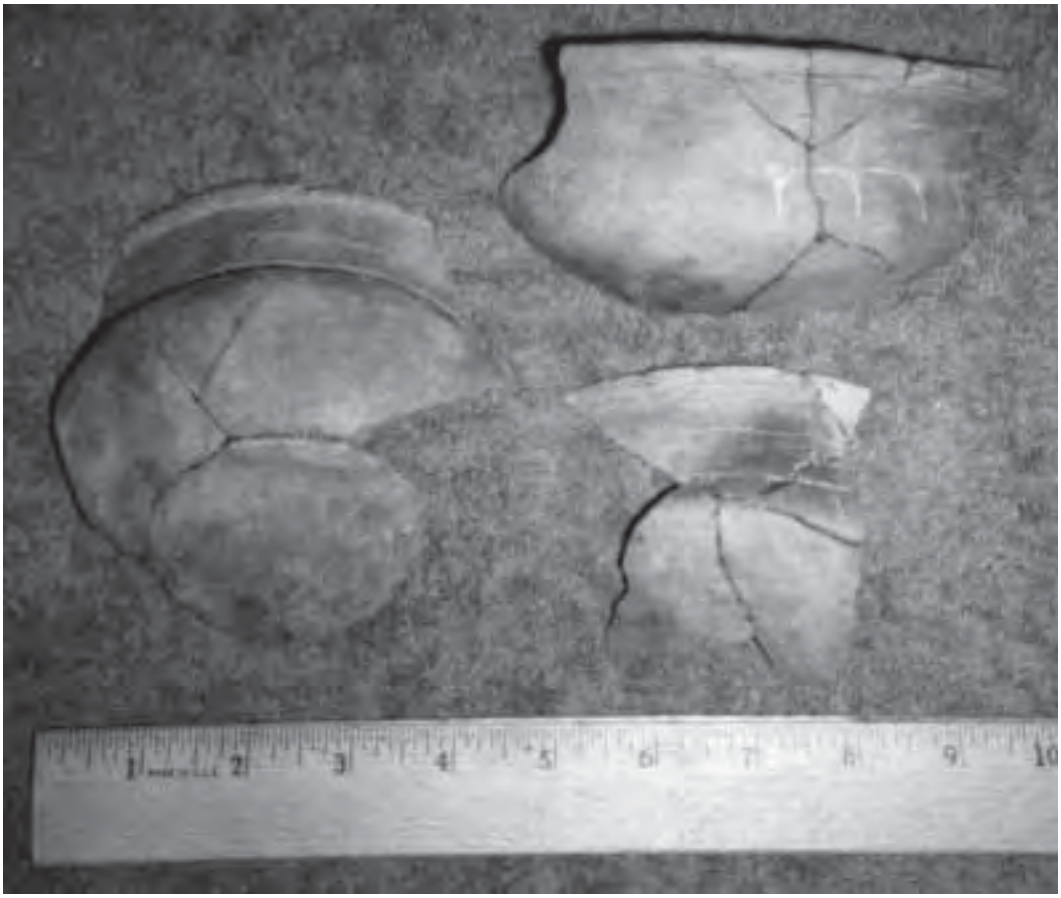
Vessel No. 10, lot 884 and lot 897

Non-plastics: grog (20%)

Form: jar with an everted rim and a flat lip, and possible rim peaks

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: black (7.5YR 2.5/1) on rim; strong brown (10YR 5/6) on body



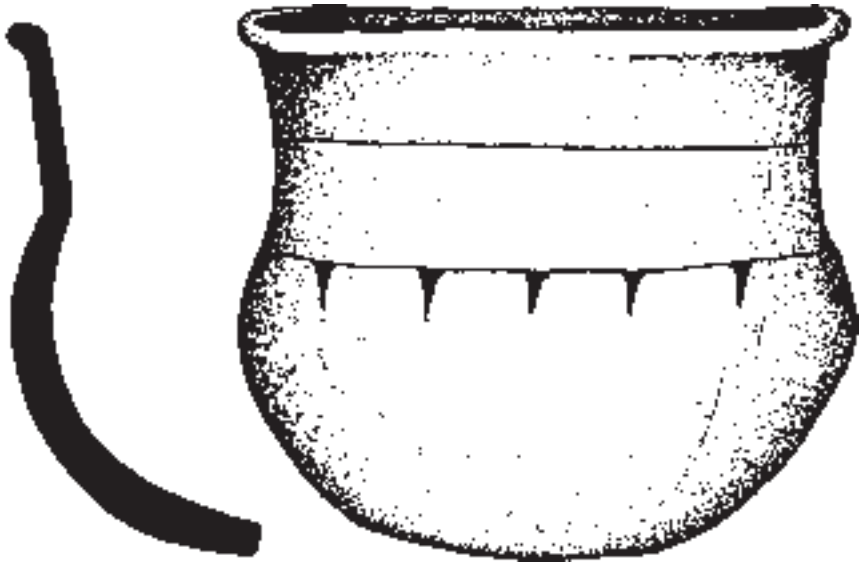


Figure A-96. Feature 511, Vessel 9 photo and drawing.

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/4); fire clouding on base

Wall thickness: 6.5 mm, base; 5.3 mm, body; 5.8 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: none; organic residue on the lower body

Exterior surface treatment: none; organic residue on lower rim and upper body

Height: 12.5 cm; 13.5 cm on the top of the possible rim peak

Orifice diameter: 13.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.5 cm

Base diameter: 6.8 cm

Volume (est.): 1.1 liters

Decoration: the 43 mm high rim panel has diagonal, vertical, and cross-hatched incised lines; there is a single broad horizontal incised line at the rim-body inflection. This line was executed after the diagonal, vertical, and cross-hatched incised lines had been drawn on the rim (Figure A-97).

Type: Maydelle Incised

Special Samples: none

Feature 511

Vessel No. 11, lot 887 (Sherd Cluster 6), lot 892 (Sherd 2), and lot 897 (Sherd Cluster 5)

Non-plastics: grog (2%)

Form: bottle, represented by a partial neck only

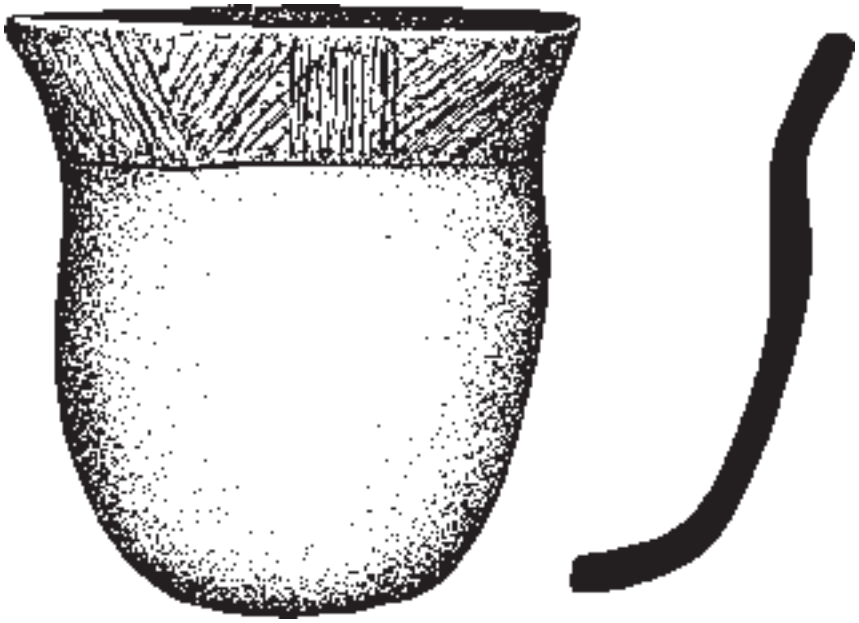
Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Exterior surface color: yellow (10YR 7/8)

Wall thickness: 4.1-5.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: none, roughened



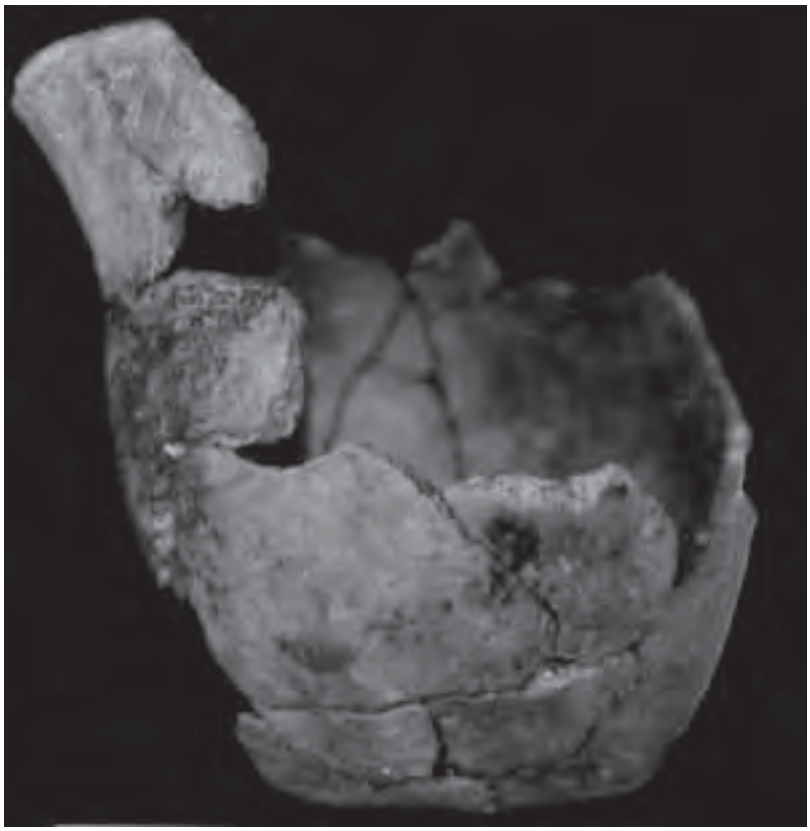


Figure A-97. Feature 511, Vessel 10 photo and drawing.

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 511

Vessel No. 12, lot 912 (Sherd Cluster 4)

Non-plastics: bone (20%)

Form: probable jar, lacking rim (22 body sherds and one base sherd)

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1)

Exterior surface color: grayish-brown (10YR 5/2) to very pale brown (10YR 7/3)

Wall thickness: 5.1-6.1 mm, body; 10.2 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; charred organic residue on probable upper body

Exterior surface treatment: none; charred organic residue on probable lower body

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: vessel body has overlapping brushing marks

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 511

Vessel No. 13, lot 897 (Sherd Cluster 5, 5 body sherds)

Non-plastics: sandy paste, with no apparent temper

Form: bowl, with an unknown rim and lip form

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1)

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1)

Wall thickness: 4.9-7.7 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: there are three sets of horizontal combed lines, with the uppermost set of combed lines marked by triangular and curvilinear combed elements that are pendant from the horizontal combed element (Figure A-98).

Type: undetermined combed, possible Choctaw trade ware, or a previously unrecognized Titus phase ceramic ware?

Special Samples: none

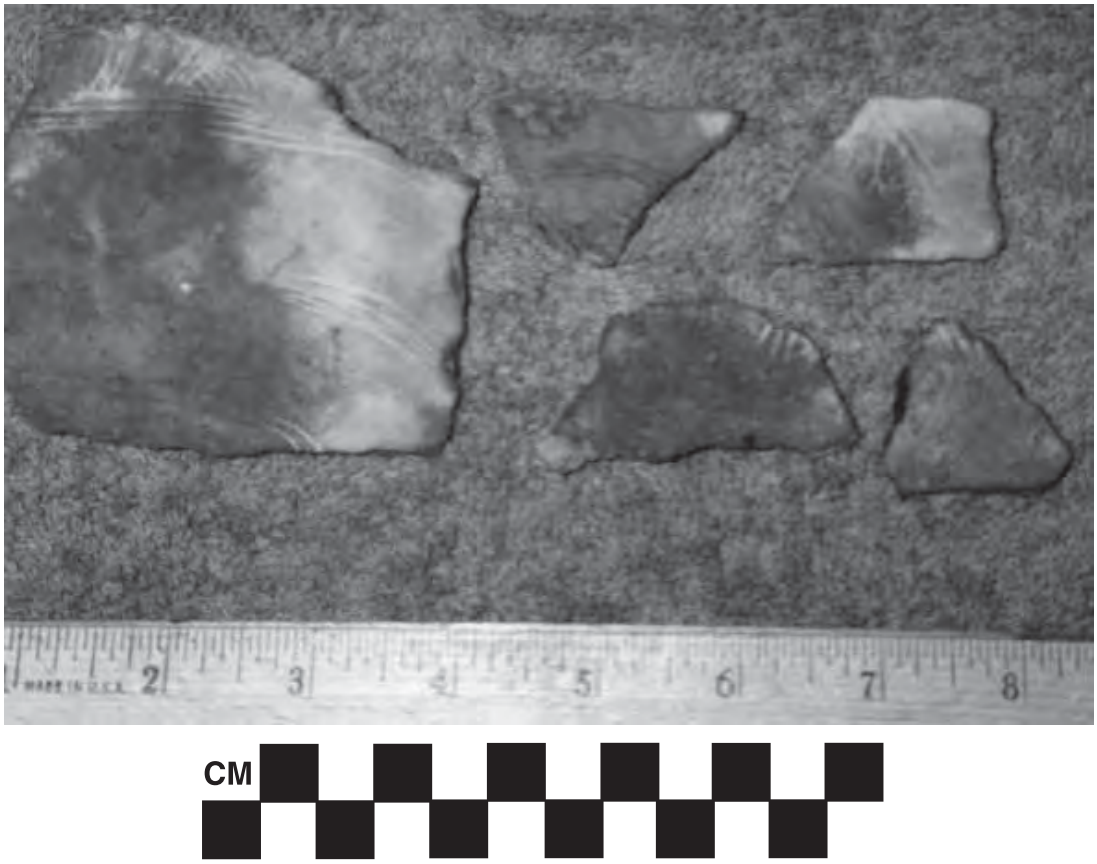


Figure A-98. Feature 511, Vessel 13 sherds photo.

Feature 512

Vessel No. 1, lot 883 (Sherd Concentration B) and lot 979 (Sherd Concentration E)

Non-plastics: grog (40%), sandy paste

Form: jar, with unknown rim and lip form

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1)

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 5/3)

Wall thickness: 5.6-6.1 mm, body; 6.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: vertical brushing marks on the vessel body

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 512

Vessel No. 2, lot 880 (Sherd Concentration D), lot 883 (Sherd Concentration B), and lot 902 (Sherd Concentration D)

Non-plastics: sandy paste, no apparent temper

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded, exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1), brownish-yellow (10YR 6/6)

Exterior surface color: gray (10YR 5/1), very pale brown (10YR 7/4)

Wall thickness: 4.9-5.4 mm, rim; 4.9-5.6 mm, body; 8.2 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: 17.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: rim panel has a engraved semi-circular scroll element defined by a zone of two lines filled with short diagonal lines; two curvilinear lines lie above, and one curvilinear line lies below, the central element, with an area of hatching in the corner of one upper scroll filler (Figure A-99).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 512

Vessel No. 3, lot 883 (Sherd Concentration B), lot 900 (Sherd Concentration A), and lot 979 (Sherd Concentration E)

Non-plastics: grog (2%), sandy paste

Form: bottle

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: very dark brown (10YR 2/2)

Exterior surface color: dark yellowish-brown (10YR 4/6)

Wall thickness: 4.1 mm, rim; 4.4-5.9 mm, body; 6.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: roughened; possible slip at the rim

Exterior surface treatment: red-slipped; slip has been eroded away on the base

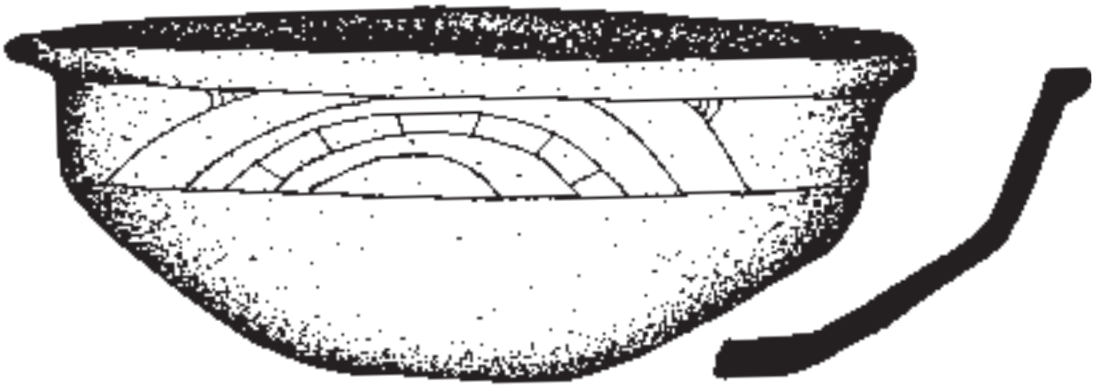


Figure A-99. Feature 512, Vessel 2 drawing.

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: the body has a single vertical appliqued ridge; the ridge is 6.1 mm in width

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 512

Vessel No. 4, lot 883 (Sherd Concentration B) and lot 889 (Sherd Concentration C)

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct and rounded lip; the lip is folded to the exterior

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) to very pale brown (10YR 7/4)

Exterior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2)

Wall thickness: 5.1 mm, rim; 4.1-5.1 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: none; pockets of organic residue on rim and upper body

Exterior surface treatment: none; thick varnish-like organic residue on the rim and upper body

Height: undetermined; rim height is 5.1 cm

Orifice diameter: 19.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): at least 0.5 liters

Decoration: the rim panel has an interlocking horizontal engraved scroll motif; the central part of the scroll is comprised of three closely spaced engraved lines, with the upper and lower rectangular scroll elements comprised of two broadly-spaced and parallel lines. The lip also has regularly spaced notching marks around the vessel (Figure A-100).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 514

Vessel No. 1, lot 923

Non-plastics: grog (35%), hematite (2%)

Form: bottle with a straight neck and a flat lip

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Exterior surface color: pale brown (10YR 6/3) to black (10YR 2/1)

Wall thickness: base, 9.7 mm; body, 4.9 mm; rim/neck, 4.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: none

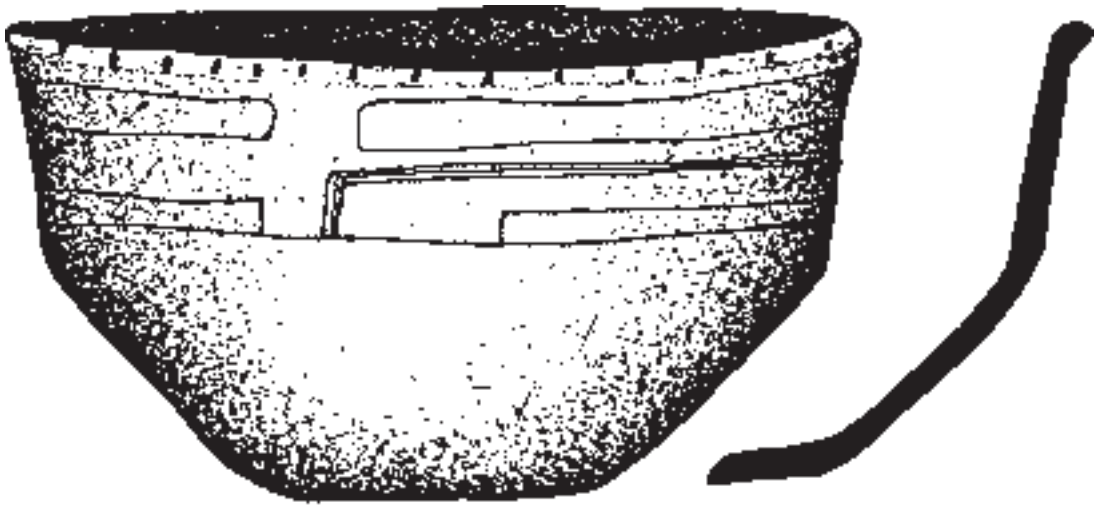


Figure A-100. Feature 512, Vessel 4 drawing.

Exterior surface treatment: none; eroded patches on the vessel body

Height: 14.4 cm; bottle neck, 6.3 cm

Orifice diameter: 9.6 cm, vessel body; bottle neck, 4.2 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 4.2 cm

Base diameter: 6.0 cm

Volume (est.): 0.4 liters

Decoration: there are three sets of concentric circles repeated around the vessel body; the sets of concentric circles have three concentric lines, and the center of the circle has a small excised dot; there are also two closely-spaced horizontal engraved lines immediately below the bottle neck (Figure A-101).

Type: probably Taylor Engraved, but lacks the hooked arms (see Suhm and Jelks 1962:149)

Special Samples: none

Feature 514

Vessel No. 2, lot 915

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (2%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded and exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: undetermined, possibly E

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4), very pale brown (10YR 7/3), and patches of black (10YR 2/1)

Wall thickness: 5.1 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; organic residue on rim

Exterior surface treatment: poorly burnished on portions of the rim; shiny, lustrous organic residue on rim and upper body; lower body eroded; base is eroded and lumpy

Height: 7.05 cm

Orifice diameter: 11.3 cm

Figure A-101. Feature 514, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Diameter at bottom of rim: 10.4 cm

Base diameter: 7.6 cm

Volume (est.): 0.4 liters

Decoration: the rim has an engraved alternate nested triangle motif repeated seven times around the rim; there are no diagonal dividers between the nested triangles (but see Thurmond [1990: Figure 6h]). The nested triangles themselves have a smaller nested triangle within the element; the larger and smaller triangles are diagonally excised at the tip of the triangles, and have vertical excised lines at the lower corners of the triangle. There are horizontal engraved lines at the top and bottom of the rim panel, defining the limits of the motif (Figure A-102).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 514

Vessel No. 3, lot 913

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (2%)

Form: small bottle with flat base and a straight neck; the lip is flat

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Exterior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2, body); very pale brown (10YR 7/3, neck); fire-clouding on neck and body

Wall thickness: 5.6 mm, neck

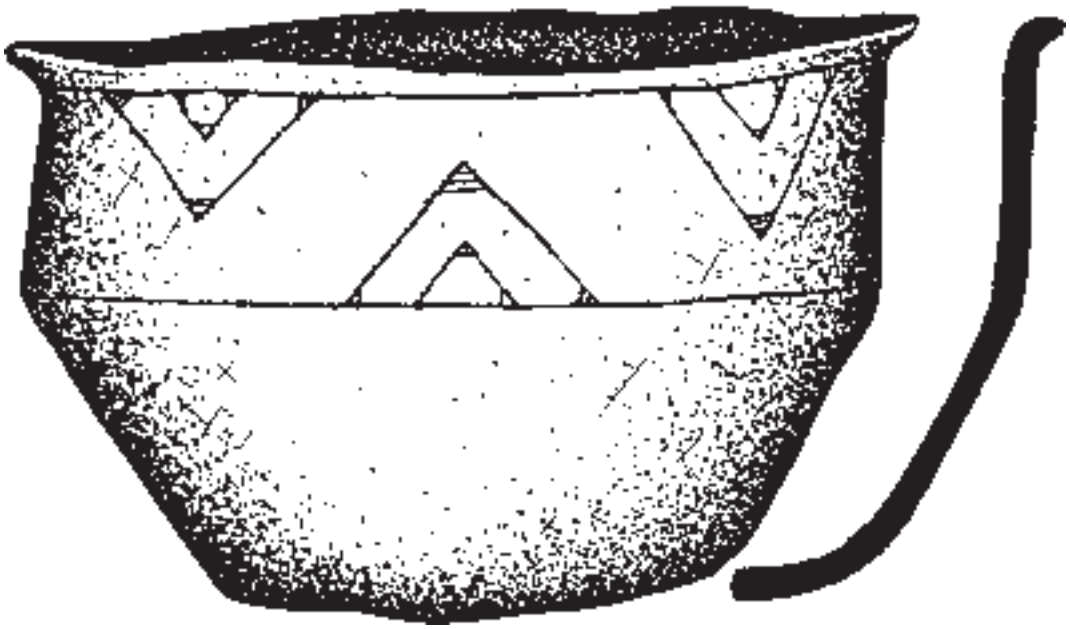
Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed on base, although pitted; the body is rough, with temper inclusions apparent

Height: 9.90 cm; the neck is 5.4 cm, and the body is 4.5 cm in height

Orifice diameter: 3.44 cm at neck; 7.3 cm on body

Diameter at bottom of rim: 3.44 cm



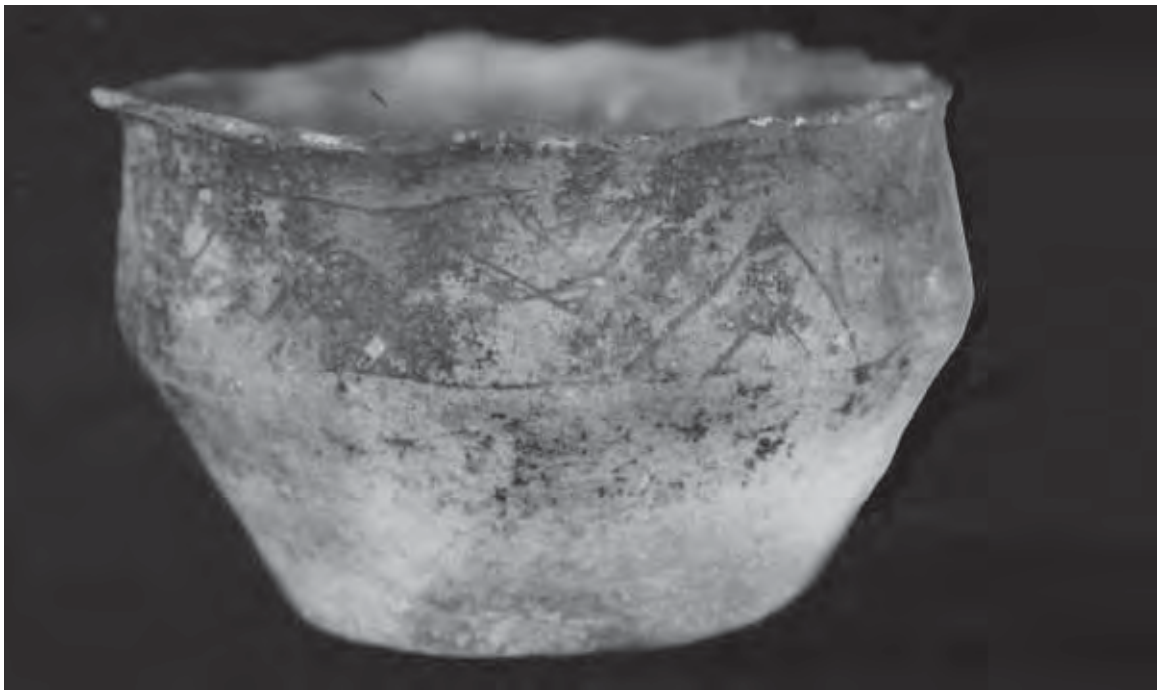


Figure A-102. Feature 514, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Base diameter: 6.40 cm

Volume (est.): 0.175 liters

Decoration: the bottle body has engraved circles and semi-circles, repeated four times around the body; these are divided by vertically oriented cross-hatched or parallel engraved zones. The circles are defined by three lines, and the semi-circles by two lines; these have short diagonal lines between them. Other elements within the panel of engraved circles include nested triangles and a scroll above the panel dividers. Finally, the upper part of the body has a series of engraved nested triangles pendant from a horizontal engraved line that encircles the base of the bottle neck. A red pigment has been smeared in the scroll and pendant triangle elements, but not in the circles or semi-circular elements (Figure A-103).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 514

Vessel No. 4, lot 921

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (2%), bone (2%)

Form: simple bowl with a direct rim and a flat lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: 6.0 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; one eroded area near base

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed; two eroded patches on the base and one on the body; fire-clouds on rim and body

Height: 6.2 cm

Orifice diameter: 9.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 6.75 cm

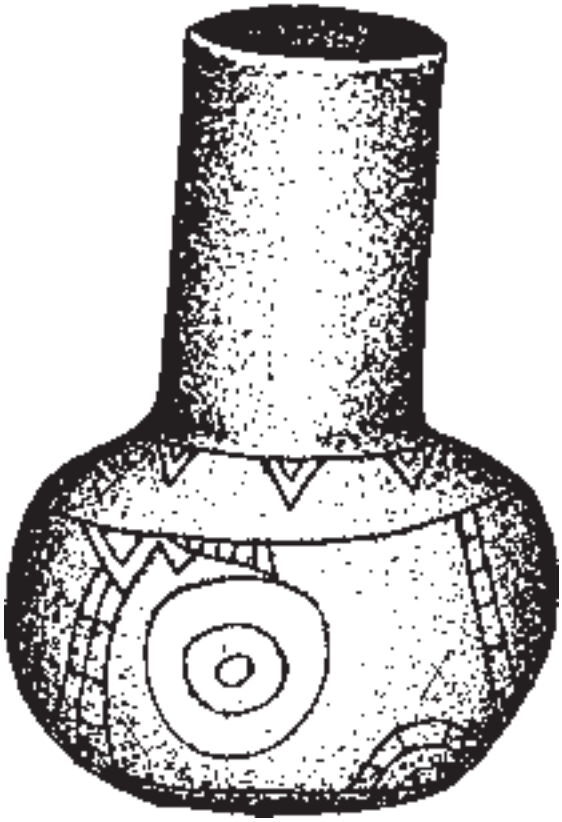


Figure A-103. Feature 514, Vessel 3 photo and drawing.

Volume (est.): 0.3 liters

Decoration: two closely spaced horizontal incised lines on the rim; at either end of the vessel, the horizontal lines change twice to diagonals or nested triangles before changing back to the horizontal incised element. This decoration is common on Caddo effigy vessels, or vessels with opposed rim peaks, but none are present on this vessel, unless they have been cleanly broken off the top of the rim (Figure A-104).

Type: undetermined, but related to Late Caddoan period decorated effigy vessels (see Suhm and Jelks 1962: Plate 24) found in northeastern Texas, northwestern Louisiana, and southwestern Arkansas.

Special Samples: none

Feature 514

Vessel No. 5, lot 922

Non-plastics: grog (30%), hematite (5%)

Form: carinated bowl with direct rim and a flat and exterior rolled lip; there are two sets of lip nodes on opposite sides of the vessel, although one set has been broken off

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: rim panel, very dark gray (10YR 3/1); body and base, light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/3), base, yellow (10YR 7/6)

Wall thickness: 3.1 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

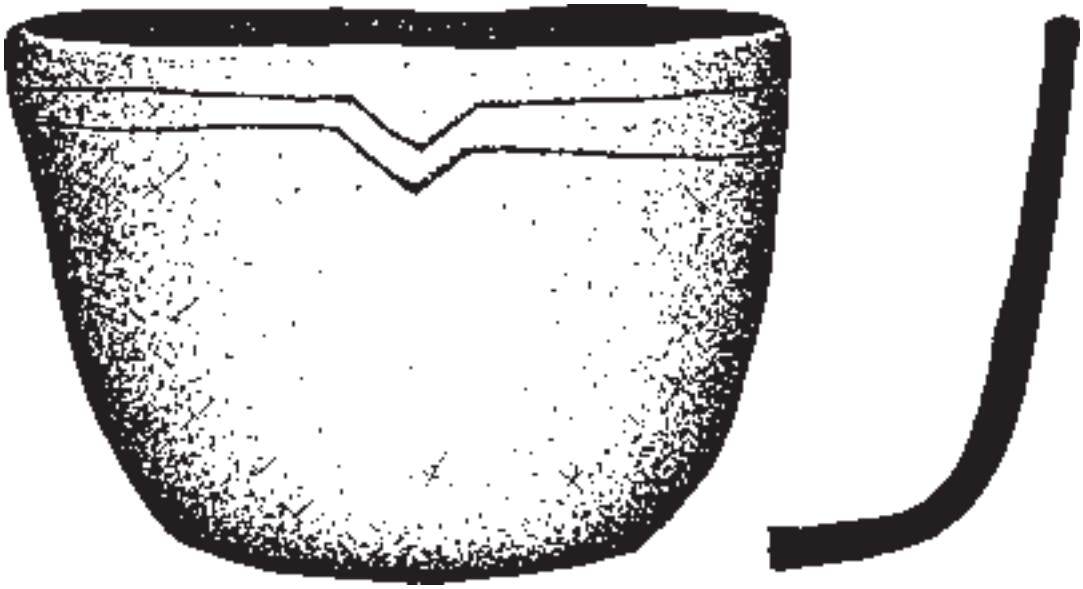
Height: 5.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 12.8 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 10.3 cm

Base diameter: 6.2 cm

Volume (est.): 0.4 liters



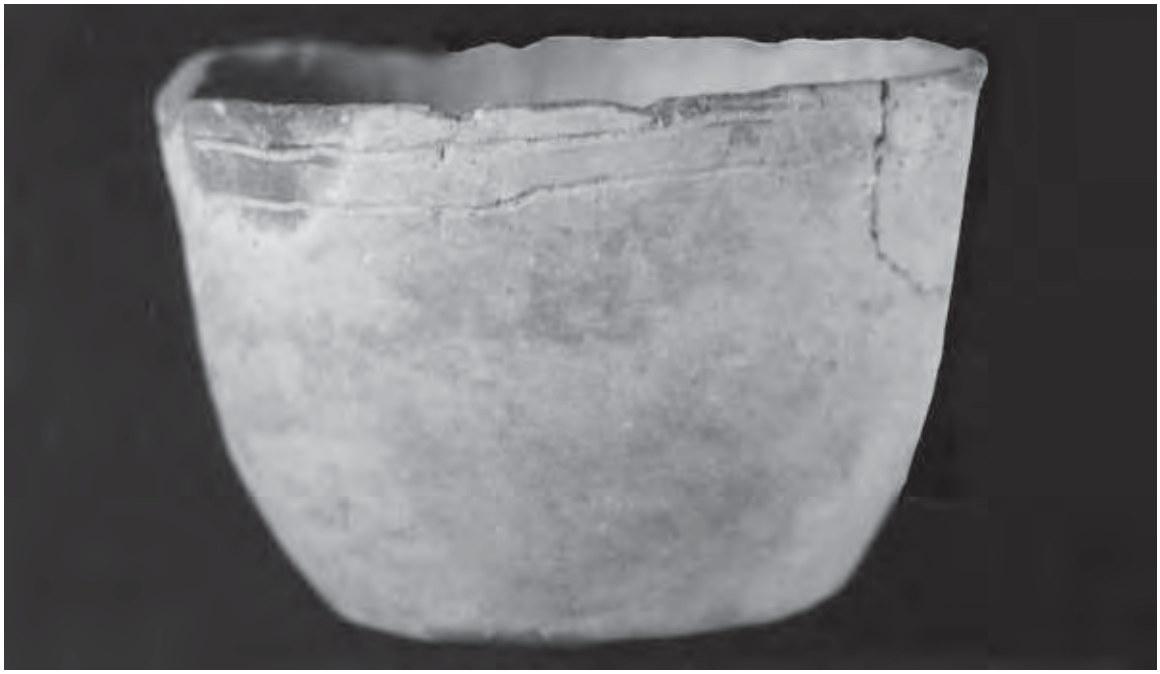


Figure A-104. Feature 514, Vessel 4 photo and drawing.

Decoration: the rim panel and body have a unique engraved design comprised of conjoined vertical and diagonal filled zones of engraved lines that meander across the vessel, reaching from near the lip to near the vessel base; two sets of two small lip nodes on opposing ends of the vessel (Figure A-105).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 515

Vessel No. 1, lot 987 and lot 993 (sherds associated with Vessel No. 2)

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: small or miniature carinated bowl with a direct rim and a flat lip (Figure A-106)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) and light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: 4.2 mm, rim; body, 4.8 mm; base, 6.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed, with an eroded base

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; fire-cloud on base and upper body in one area

Height: 3.8 cm; rim height is 1.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 9.8 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 5.1 cm

Volume (est.): 0.2 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

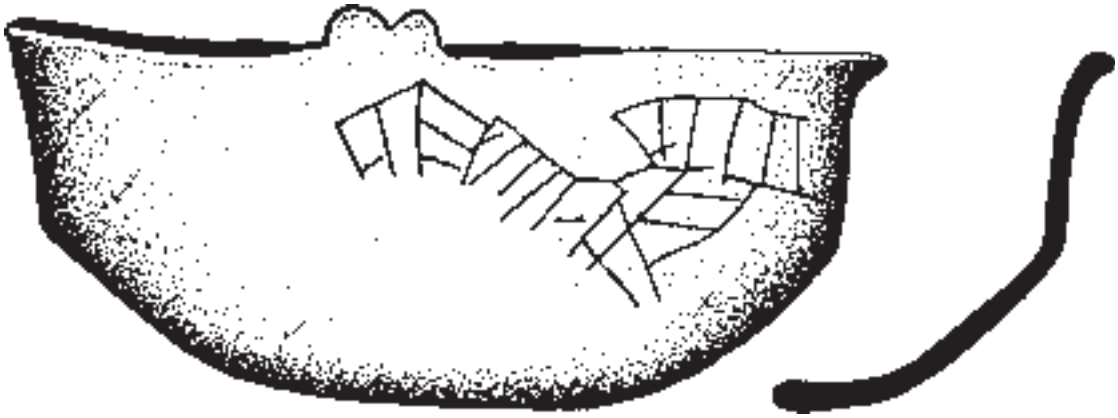


Figure A-105. Feature 514, Vessel 5 photo and drawing.

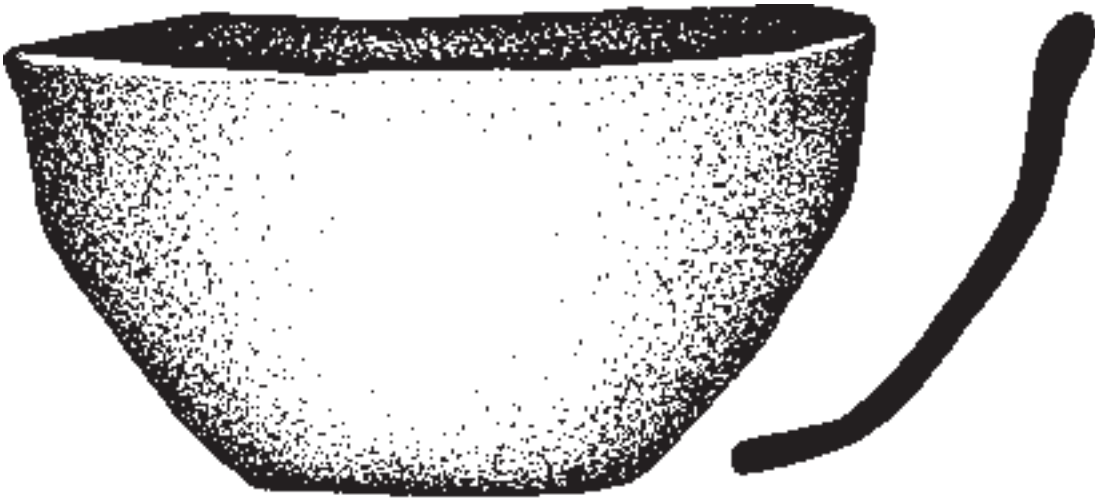


Figure A-106. Feature 515, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Feature 515

Vessel No. 2, lot 987 (sherds associated with Vessel No. 1) and lot 993

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (5%), sandy paste

Form: everted rim jar or short-rimmed compound bowl with a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: grayish-brown (10YR 5/2)

Wall thickness: 5.1 mm, rim; 6.4 mm, body; 6.1 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none; patches of erosion on the rim

Height: 8.1 cm; rim height, 2.2 cm

Orifice diameter: 16.1 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 12.7 cm

Base diameter: 6.8 cm

Volume (est.): 0.7 liters

Decoration: the rim and body are plain, but there are diagonal notches on the exterior lip of the vessel (Figure A-107).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 515

Vessel No. 3, lot 988

Non-plastics: grog (20%), sandy paste

Form: jar with everted rim and rounded lip

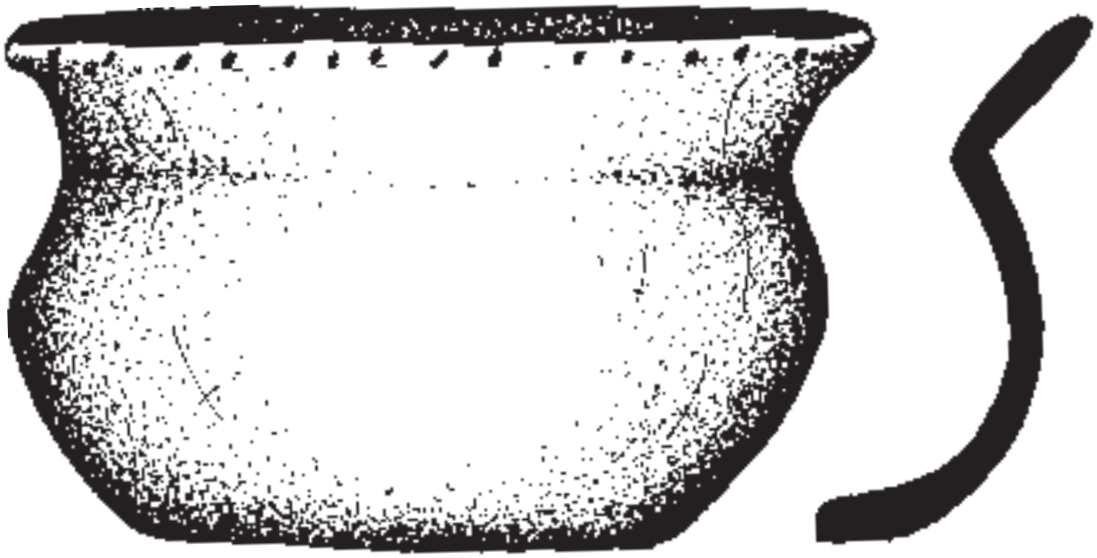


Figure A-107. Feature 515, Vessel 2 drawing.

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: brown (7.5 YR 4/2), gray (7.5YR 5/1, base)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/3)

Wall thickness: 4.2 mm, rim; 5.6 mm, body; 7.1 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: none; organic residue on upper body

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: 13.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: there are two rows of neck banding on the rim, with a single horizontal incised line immediately below the neck banding, and at the rim-body inflection (Figure A-108).

Type: La Rue Neck Banded

Special Samples: none

Feature 515

Vessel No. 4, lot 988

Non-plastics: bone (35%), sandy paste

Form: jar with everted rim and probable rounded lip (most of the rim and lip are missing)

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: light brown (7.5YR 6/4), black (10YR 2/1) on the base

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/4); fire-cloud on base

Wall thickness: 4.6 mm, rim; 8.4 mm, base

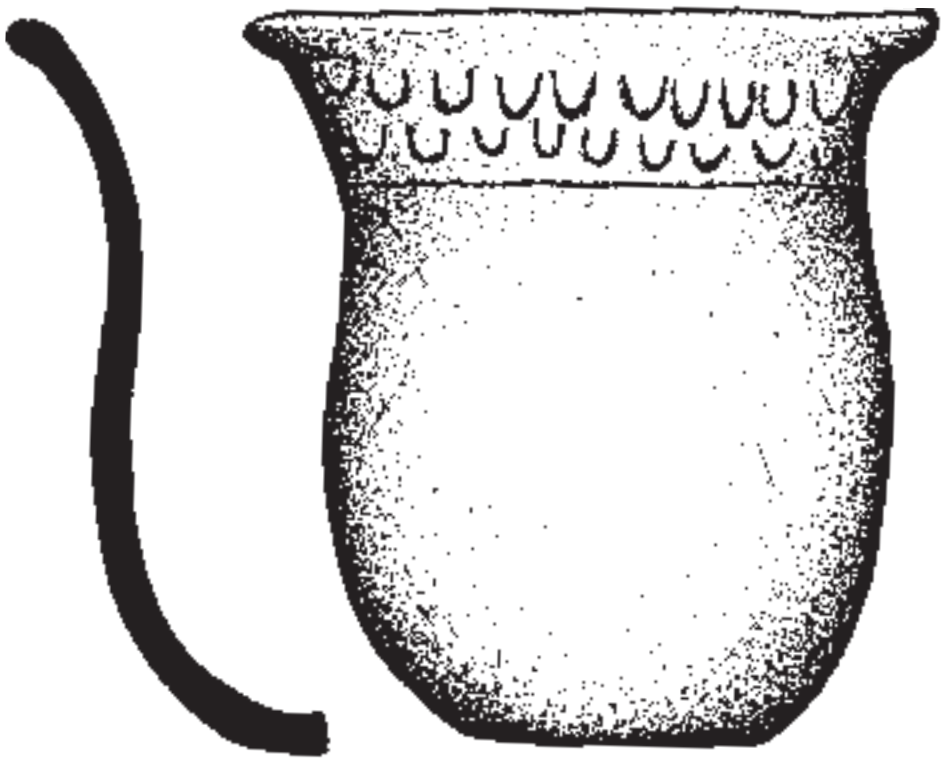


Figure A-108. Feature 515, Vessel 3 drawing.

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined, but probably less than 6.0 cm

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 6.5 cm

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: there are two horizontal rows of linear punctations on the rim; the uppermost punctated row has a series of appliqued nodes between the punctations, while a second series of appliqued nodes is spaced along the rim-body juncture, and below the second row of punctations (Figure A-109). The nodes are 5 mm in diameter and 2 mm in height.

Type: Mockingbird Punctated

Special Samples: none

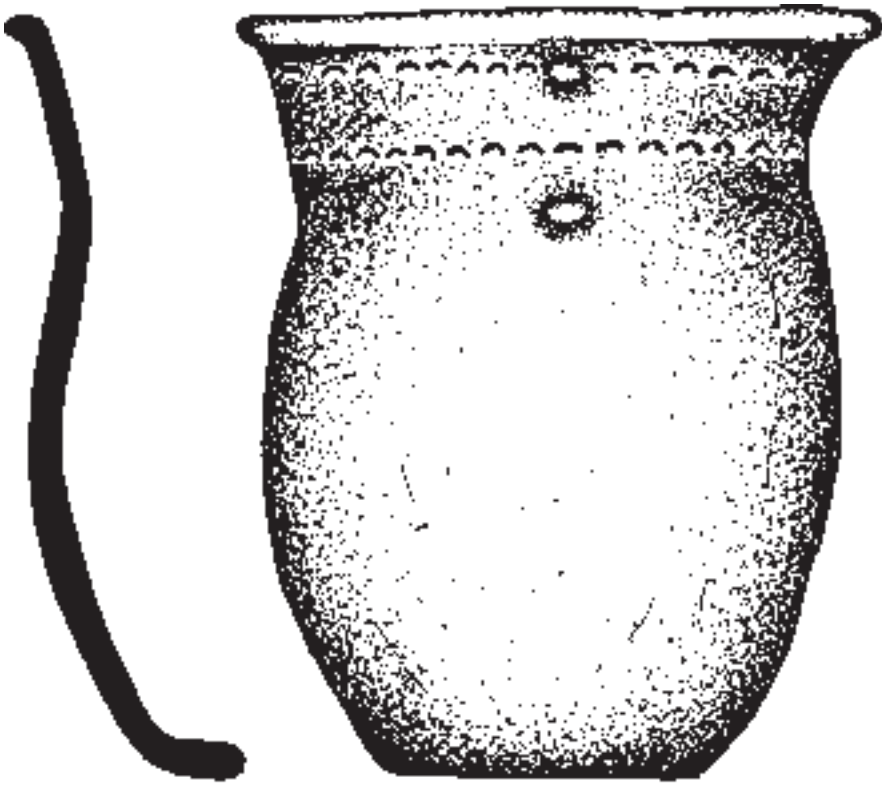


Figure A-109. Feature 515, Vessel 4 drawing.

Feature 516

Vessel No. 1, lot 908

Non-plastics: grog (5%). hematite (10%), sandy paste

Form: simple bowl with direct rim and a rounded, exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/3)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/4)

Wall thickness: 7.8 mm, rim; 8.1 mm, body; 8.2 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: series of diagonal incised lines on the vessel lip

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: found in association with Vessels 1 and 2 in Feature 516 is a single Ripley Engraved body sherd with a small cross-hatched scroll element

Feature 516

Vessel No. 2, lot 908

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (10%), sandy paste

Form: simple bowl of undetermined rim and lip form, possible rim peaks

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Exterior surface color: yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4)

Wall thickness: 6.1 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain, with possible rim peaks

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 517

Vessel No. 1, lot 964

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (2%)

Form: bottle with a straight neck

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 5/3)

Wall thickness: 5.1 mm, at bottle neck

Interior surface treatment: roughened and scraped at the neck

Exterior surface treatment: polished, but only in poorly preserved patches

Height: 22.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 5.0 cm at bottle neck; 15.0 cm on the vessel body

Diameter at bottom of rim: 5.0 cm

Base diameter: 7.3 cm

Volume (est.): 0.8 liters

Decoration: the vessel body has a scroll and "sun circle" motif repeated four times around the vessel. The scroll motif is defined by upper and lower sets of two horizontal engraved lines (below the bottle neck and at the base of the body); two sets of upper and lower curvilinear lines, one of which has small pendant triangles, while the other has a cross-hatched zone; and the central "sun circle" and scroll. The scroll has small pendant triangles, as does the "sun circle." The "sun circle" itself is defined by a large circle and a smaller double-lined circle within it (Figure A-110).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

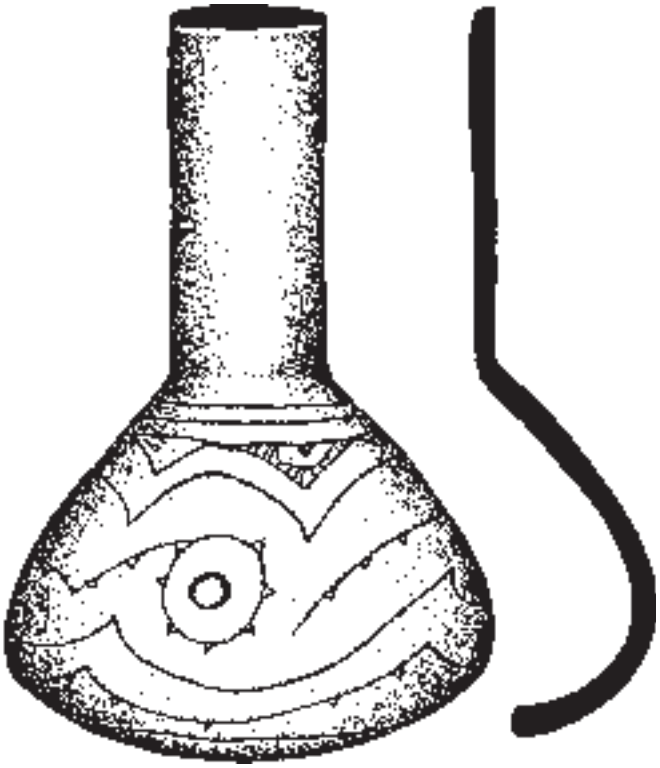


Figure A-110. Feature 517, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Feature 517

Vessel No. 1B, lot 966

Non-plastics: grog (5%)

Form: bottle, missing the rim and base

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Exterior surface color: gray (10YR 5/1)

Wall thickness: 5.6 mm

Interior surface treatment: roughened

Exterior surface treatment: polished, but in poorly preserved patches

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: the vessel body has an engraved scroll and circle motif, quite similar to Vessel No. 1 in Feature 517 (see Figure A-110), except the motif on Vessel No. 1B in the same burial feature lacks the pendant triangles (Figure A-111). The central element is a large circle, with a smaller circle within it, in a scroll, with upper and lower sets of curvilinear lines offset from the circle. There are two horizontal engraved lines below the bottle neck, and the lowermost has an excised scroll filler element that connects the second horizontal line with the uppermost curvilinear engraved line.

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

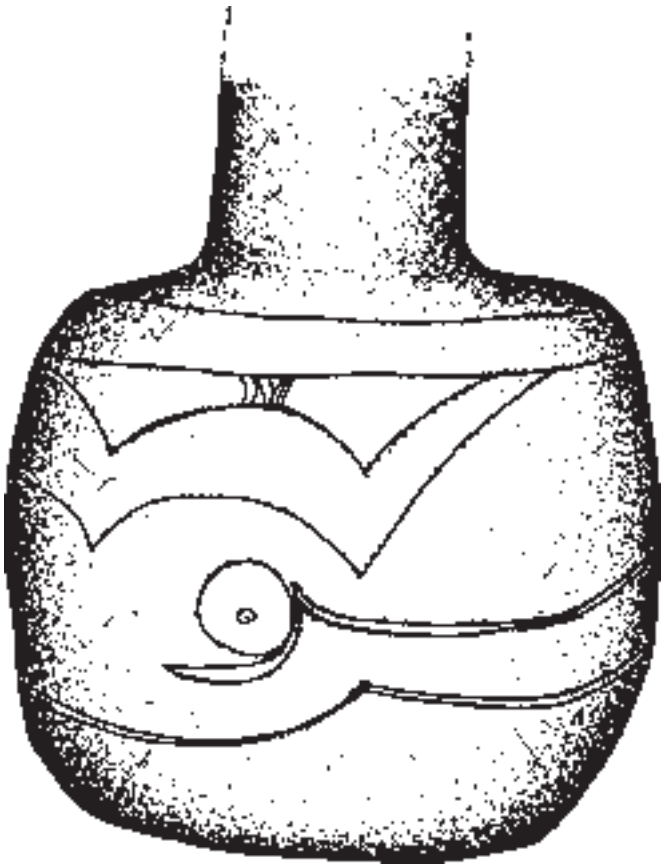


Figure A-111. Feature 517, Vessel 1B drawing.

Feature 517

Vessel No. 2, lot 965

Non-plastics: grog (25%), hematite (5%)

Form: jar with a short everted rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 5/6)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/4); eroded patches are light brown (7.5YR 6/4)

Wall thickness: base, 7.1 mm; body, 5.7-5.9 mm; rim, 4.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed on upper body; body is also eroded in patches

Exterior surface treatment: eroded on body; poorly preserved patches of organic residue on vessel body mid-section

Height: 19.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 16.1 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 18.0 cm

Base diameter: 6.3 cm

Volume (est.): 2.4 liters

Decoration: the short rim has horizontal brushing, with vertical brushing marks on the body from the rim-body inflection to the base (Figure A-112).

Type: Karnack Brushed-Incised

Special Samples: none

Feature 517

Vessel No. 3, lot 966

Non-plastics: grog (20%)

Form: compound bowl with everted rim and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) on base; body and rim were too extensively eroded for accurate color determinations

Exterior surface color: dark yellowish-brown (10YR 4/4) on burnished and well-preserved areas; brown (7.5YR 5/4) on less well-preserved parts of the vessel

Wall thickness: upper rim panel, 5.3 mm; lower rim panel, 6.1 mm; body, 6.7 mm

Interior surface treatment: extensively eroded from body to rim

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; eroded on rim and body

Height: 19.0 cm

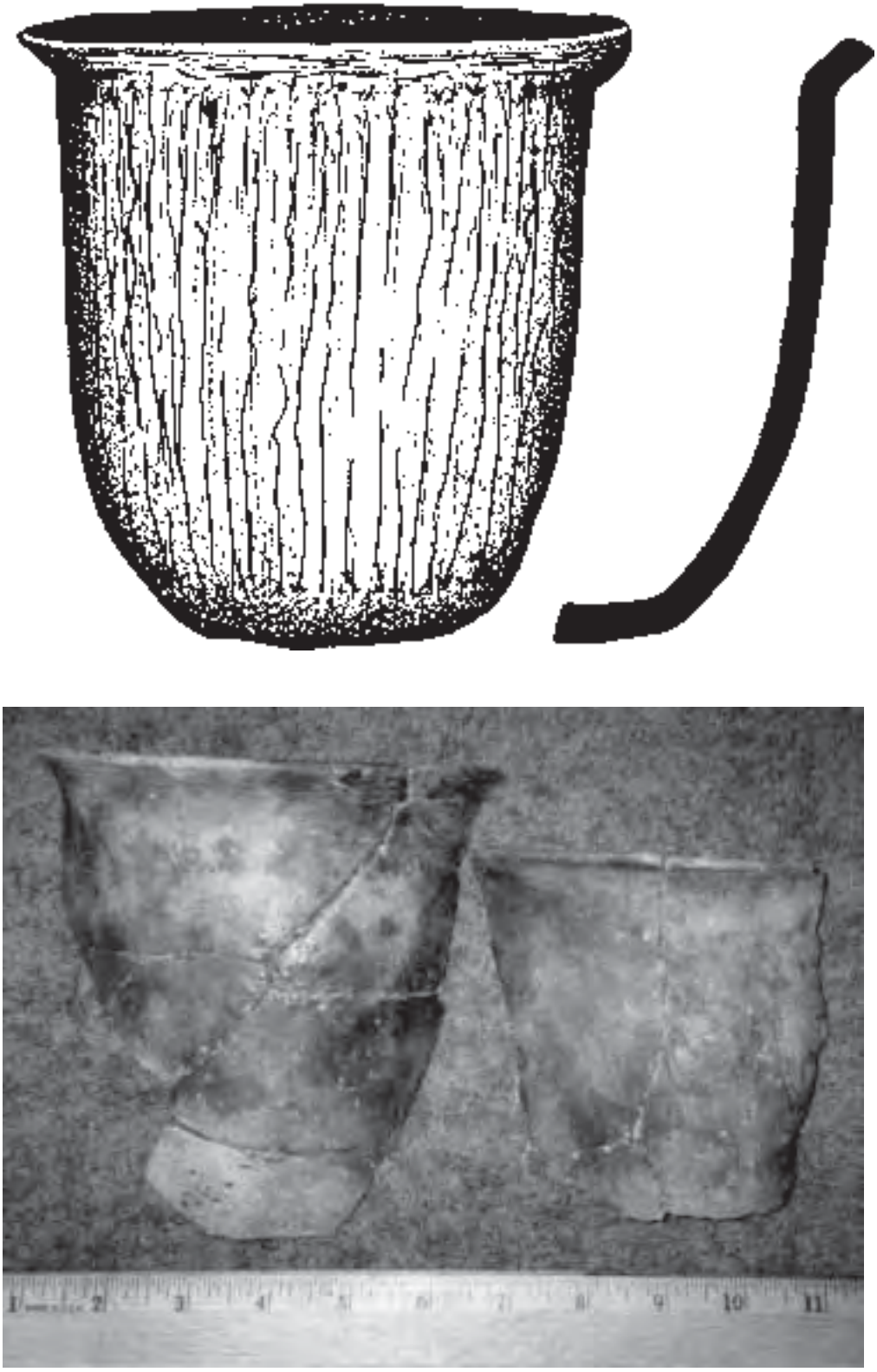


Figure A-112. Feature 517, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Orifice diameter: 28.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 24.5 cm, at bottom of upper rim panel; 23.4 cm, at bottom of lower rim panel

Base diameter: 10.0 cm

Volume (est.): 4-5 liters

Decoration: upper panel has three widely-spaced horizontal engraved lines; lower panel has continuous scroll engraved motif, but carelessly executed (cf. Thurmond 1990: Figure 6d). The upper and lower scroll elements have small cross-hatched rectangular zones and oval-shaped zones filled with a series of diagonal lines; these zones are separated by a single vertically-oriented engraved line (Figure A-113).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 517

Vessel No. 4, lot 967

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (2%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1) on base and lower body; remainder of vessel is dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

Exterior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) to brown (10YR 5/3); fire clouding on base

Wall thickness: base, 10.3 mm; body, 7.9-8.4 mm; rim, 7.0-8.7 mm

Interior surface treatment: burnished on rim and body; sooted or smudged on base and lower body

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; eroded patches on body, and remnants of organic residue on rim and upper body

Height: 17.3 cm

Orifice diameter: 34.2 cm

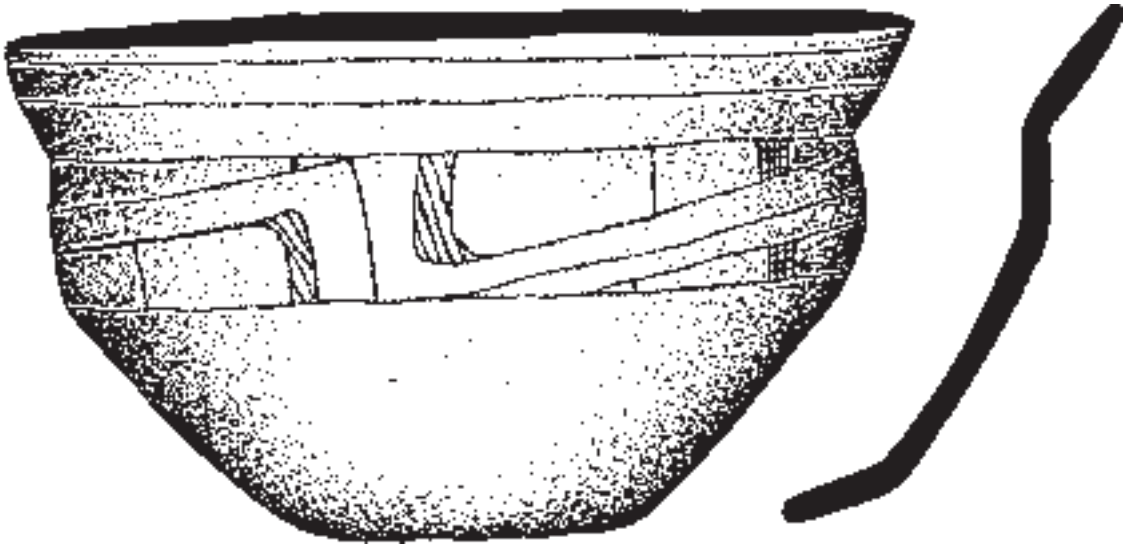


Figure A-113. Feature 517, Vessel 3 photo and drawing.

Diameter at bottom of rim: 33.0 cm

Base diameter: 13.5 cm

Volume (est.): 5.5 liters

Decoration: the rim panel has a semi-circular and scroll motif that alternates four times around the vessel. The semi-circular element is either pendant from the rim or pendant from the carination, and is comprised of three sets of concentric lines, with the outermost set of lines having a series of small pendant triangles. The semi-circles are connected by a diagonal scroll element, centrally divided by a single engraved line, and the scroll fill zones have short curvilinear lines, along with a series of diagonal engraved lines and small pendant triangles (Figure A-114).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 517

Vessel No. 5, lot 966

Non-plastics: grog (30%), hematite (5%)

Form: simple bowl with direct rim and rounded lip (Figure A-114)

Oxidation pattern: C

Interior surface color: red (2.5YR 5/8)

Exterior surface color: red (2.5YR 5/8)

Wall thickness: 6.0 mm, rim; 5.1-5.4 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: none

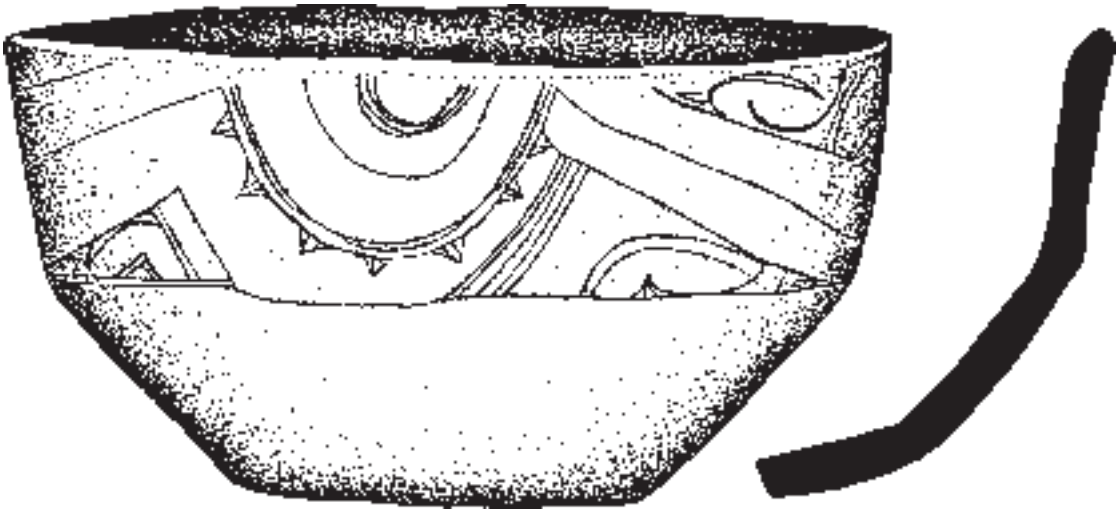
Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: 4.5 cm; rim height is 3.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 11.8 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 6.5 cm



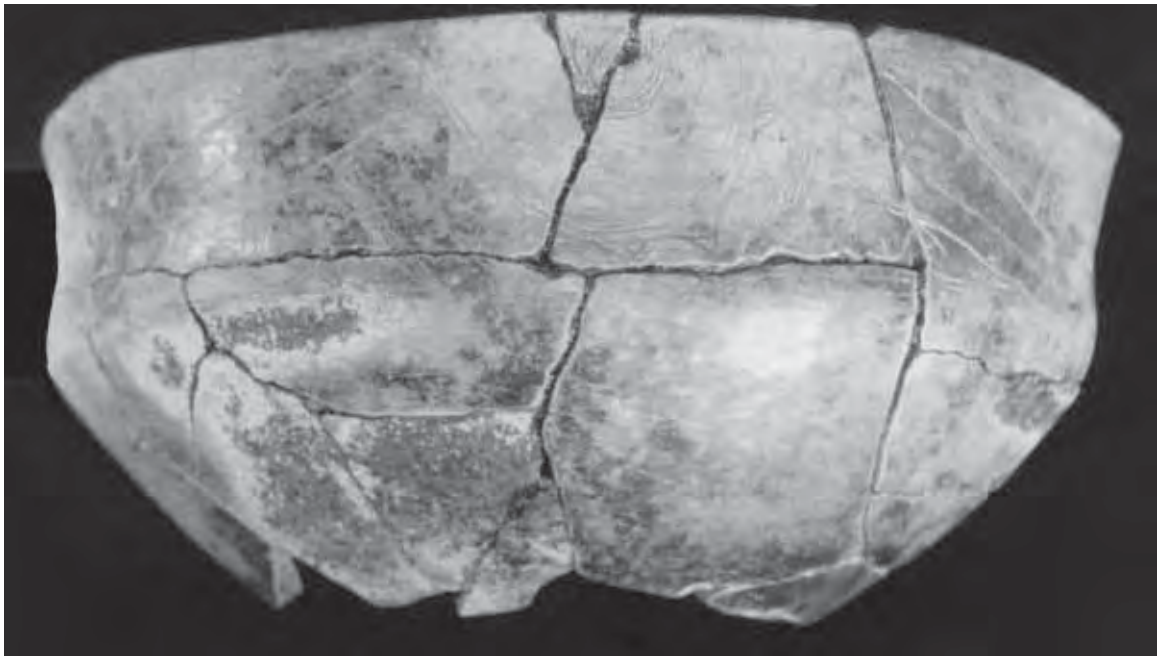


Figure A-114. Feature 517, Vessel 4 photo and drawing.

Volume (est.): 0.3 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined; in vessel color and paste resembles several other Pilgrim's Pride vessels ("orange ware")

Special Samples: none

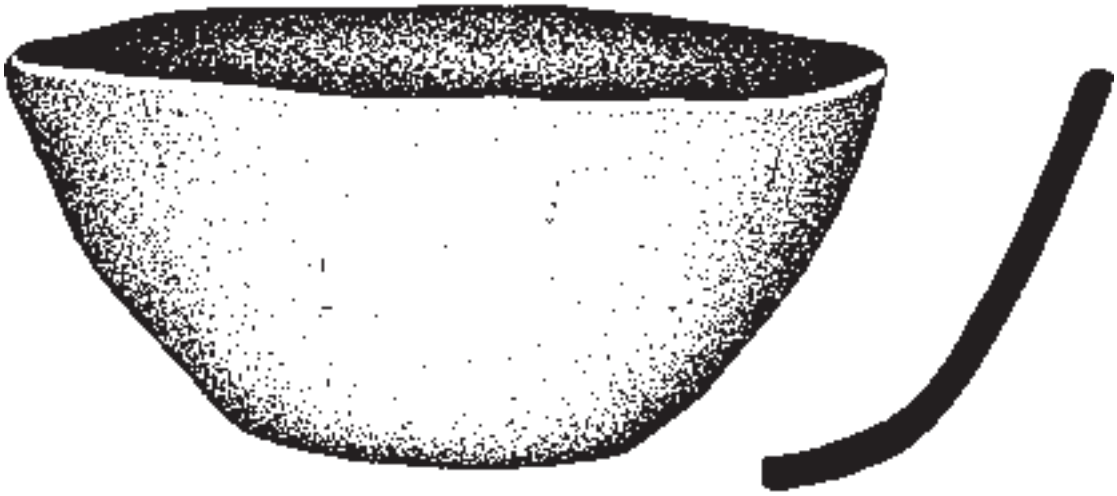


Figure A-115. Feature 517, Vessel 5 drawing.

Feature 517

Vessel No. 6, lot 968

Non-plastics: grog (50%)

Form: jar with a direct rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2), with sooting on lower body

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4), organic residue and sooting on upper body and rim

Wall thickness: 7.1 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: smoothing

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: 16.2 cm; rim height, 4.8 cm

Orifice diameter: 12.1 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 16.0 cm

Base diameter: 7.4 cm

Volume (est.): 1.0 liters

Decoration: horizontal brushing on the rim, with one row of tool punctations at the rim-body juncture; vertical brushing on the body and base (Figure A-116).

Type: Bullard Brushed

Special Samples: none

Feature 517

Vessel No. 7, lot 998

Non-plastics: bone (30%), grog (10%), hematite (10%)

Form: jar, rim and lip form unknown

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

Exterior surface color: very pale brown (10YR 7/4)

Wall thickness: 7.9-8.4 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; weathered and pitted near the base

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: body height indicates the vessel is > 21 cm

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

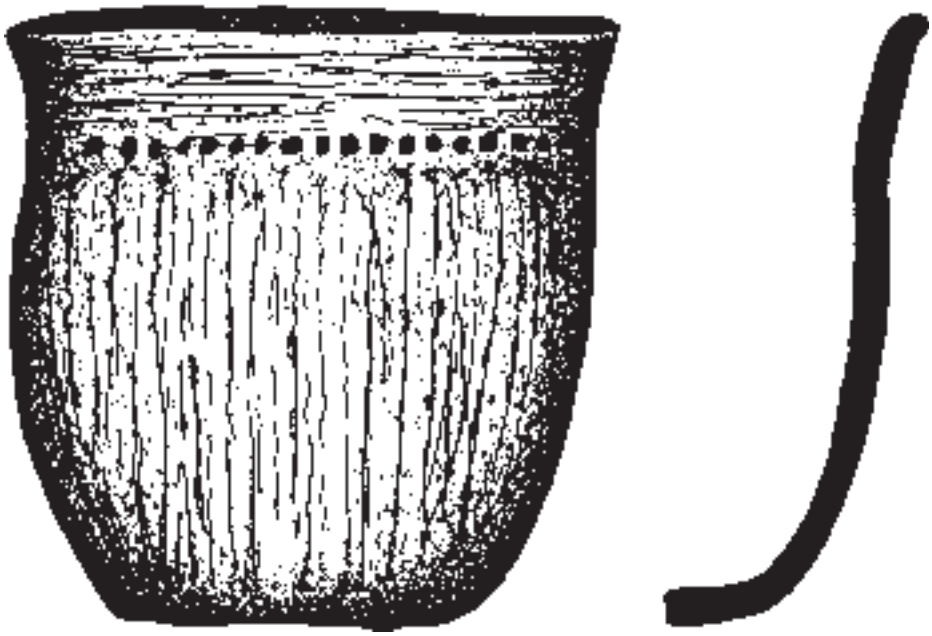


Figure A-116. Feature 517, Vessel 6 photo and drawing.

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: vertical brushing marks on the body with vertical appliqued fillets; the fillets are 8 mm in width (Figure A-117).

Type: Pease Brushed-Incised

Special Samples: none

Feature 517

Vessel No. 8, lot 914

Non-plastics: grog (30%), charred organic materials (5%)

Form: small compound bowl with everted rim and rounded lip; the lip is exterior folded, and the rim has four rim peaks (Figures A-118 and A-119)

Oxidation pattern: undetermined

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on base and rim, yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4) on body

Exterior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1), base; yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4), rim and body

Wall thickness: 4.4 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none; base is eroded

Height: 4.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 10.2 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 9.2 cm

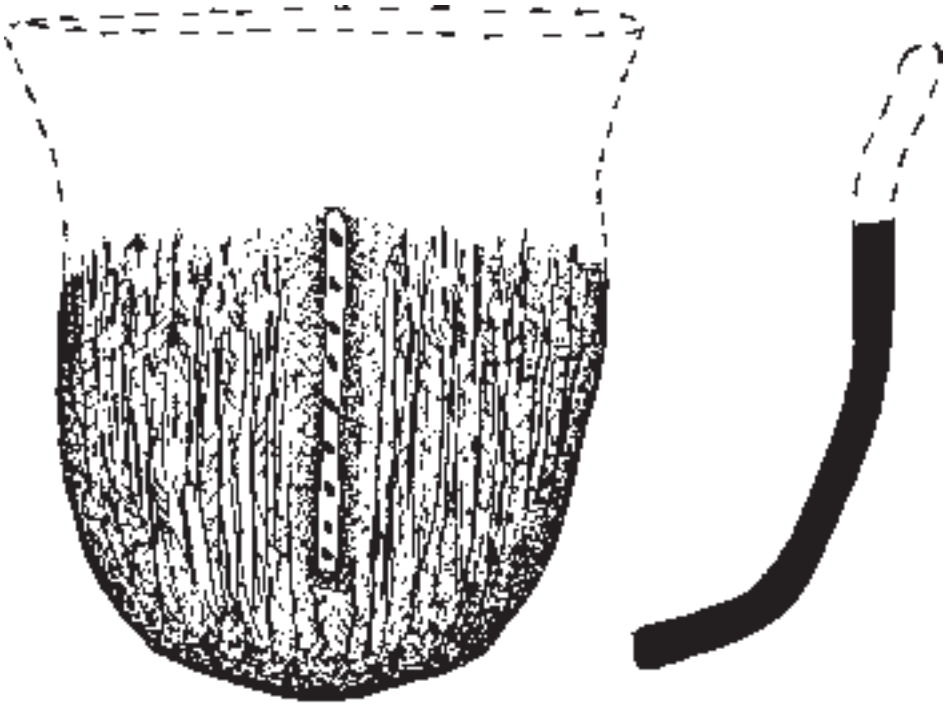
Base diameter: 9.3 cm

Volume (est.): 0.2 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none



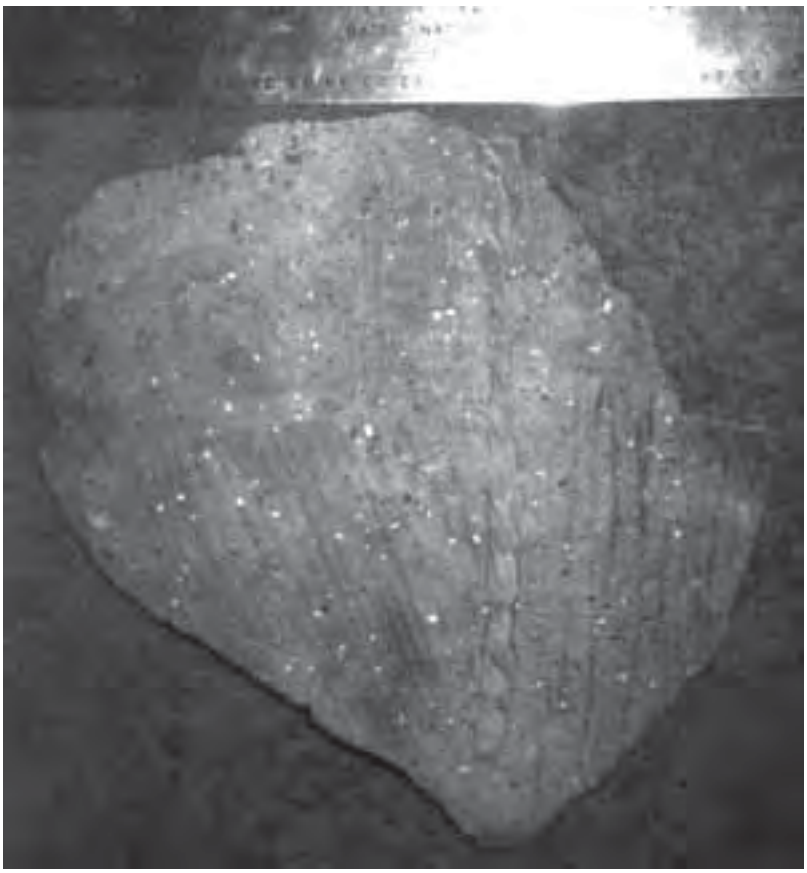


Figure A-117. Feature 517, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

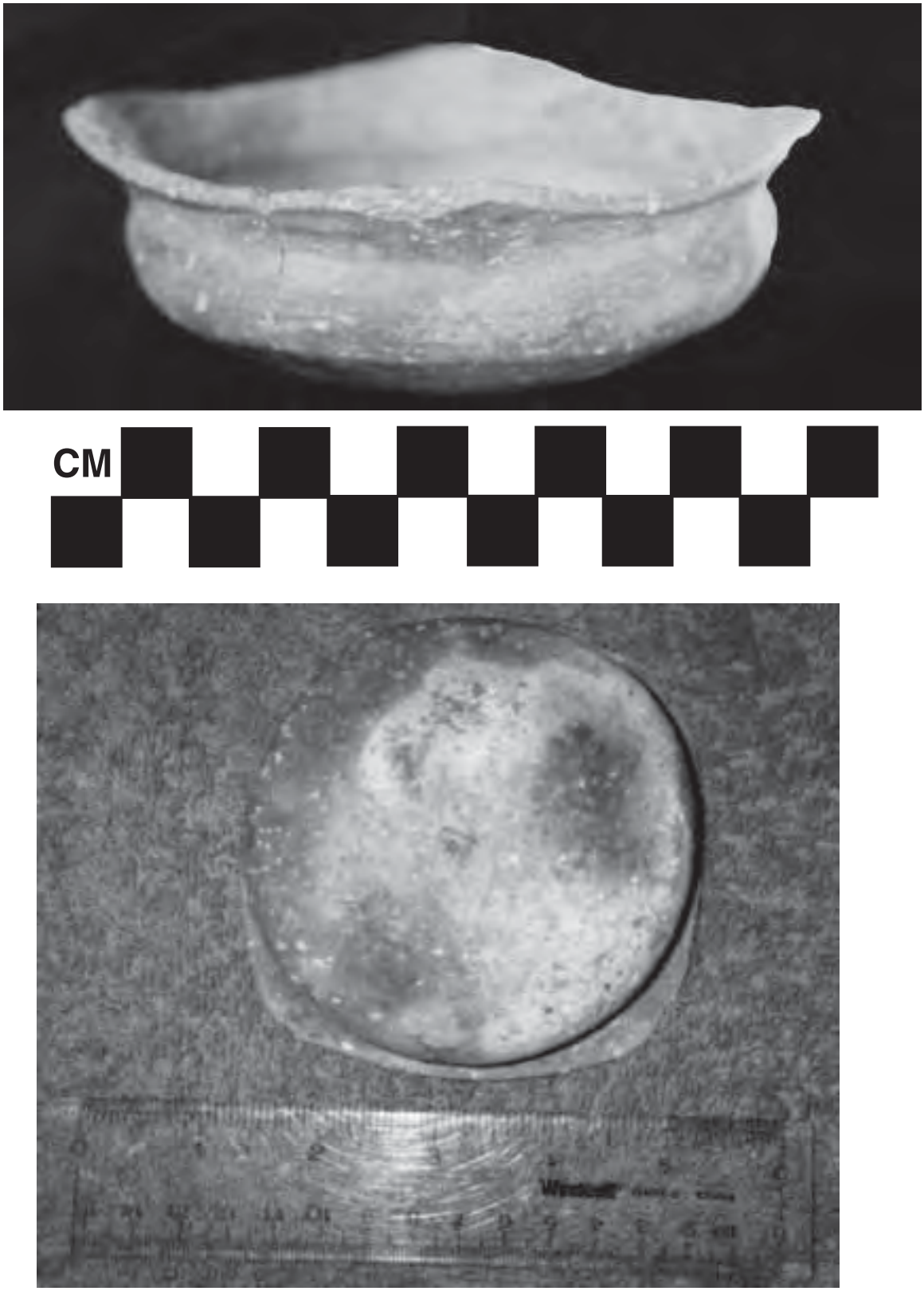


Figure A-118. Feature 517, Vessel 8 photos.

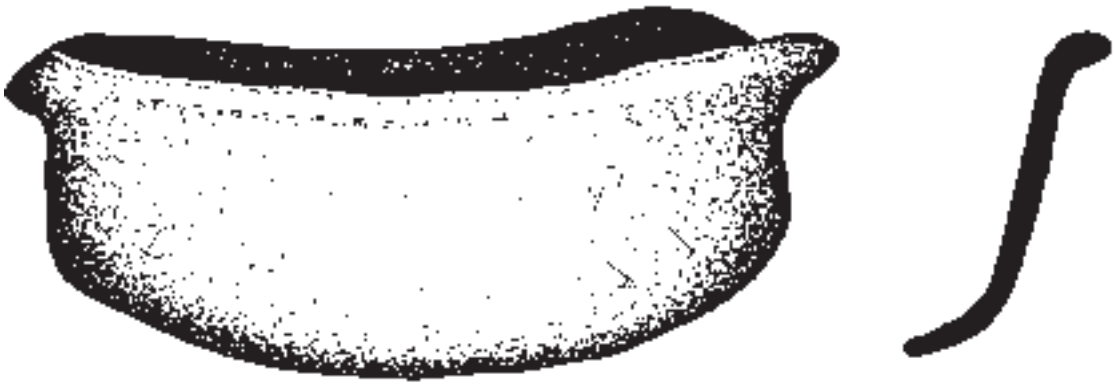


Figure A-119. Feature 517, Vessel 8 drawing.

Feature 517

Vessel No. 9, lot 969

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (2%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light brown (7.5YR 6/4), with fire-cloud on part of the base

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/3); fire-cloud on the base

Wall thickness: rim, 5.9 mm; body, 6.7 mm; base, 8.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothing; base is eroded

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; there are patches of organic residue on the rim and upper body; small portion of the rim has been eroded, and the body is pitted

Height: 8.4 cm; rim height, 2.9 cm

Orifice diameter: 18.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 17.5 cm

Base diameter: 7.4 cm

Volume (est.): 0.7 liters

Decoration: the vessel has a single row of triangular to linear-shaped tool punctations immediately below the lip (Figure A-120).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 517

Vessel No. 10, lot 917

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (2%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded and exterior folded lip

Oxidation pattern: undetermined

Interior surface color: grayish-brown (10YR 5/2), rim; brown (10YR 5/3), body; fire-cloud on base and lower body

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 5/3); fire-cloud on base and portion of lower body

Wall thickness: 4.6 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: burnished, but poorly preserved

Height: 6.6 cm

Orifice diameter: 15.2 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 13.2 cm

Base diameter: 8.0 cm

Volume (est.): 0.5 liters

Decoration: the 22 mm high rim panel has a continuous scroll engraved motif; the scroll filler elements include six zones with cross-hatched bands at opposite ends of the zone and a vertical line between them, and a single zone completely filled with cross-hatched engraving (Figure A-121).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

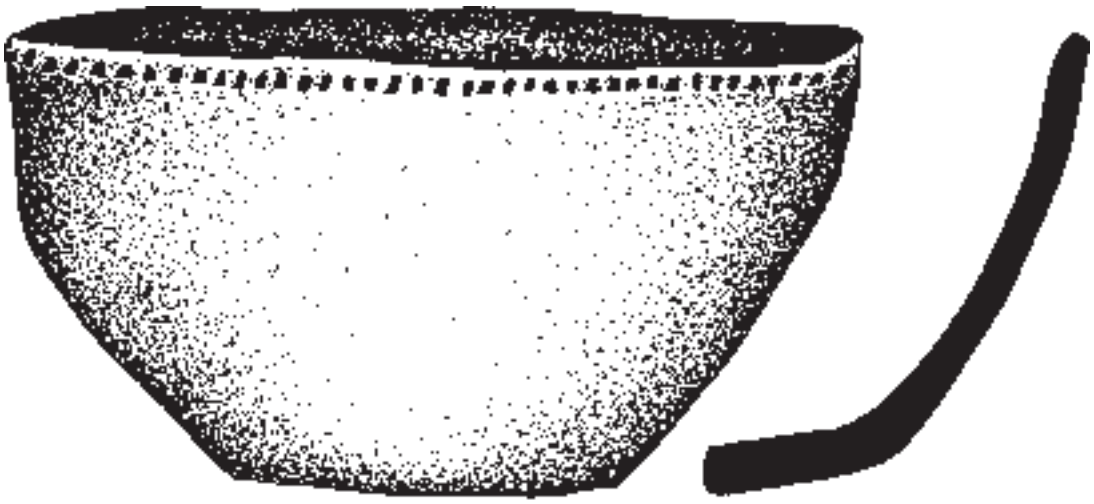
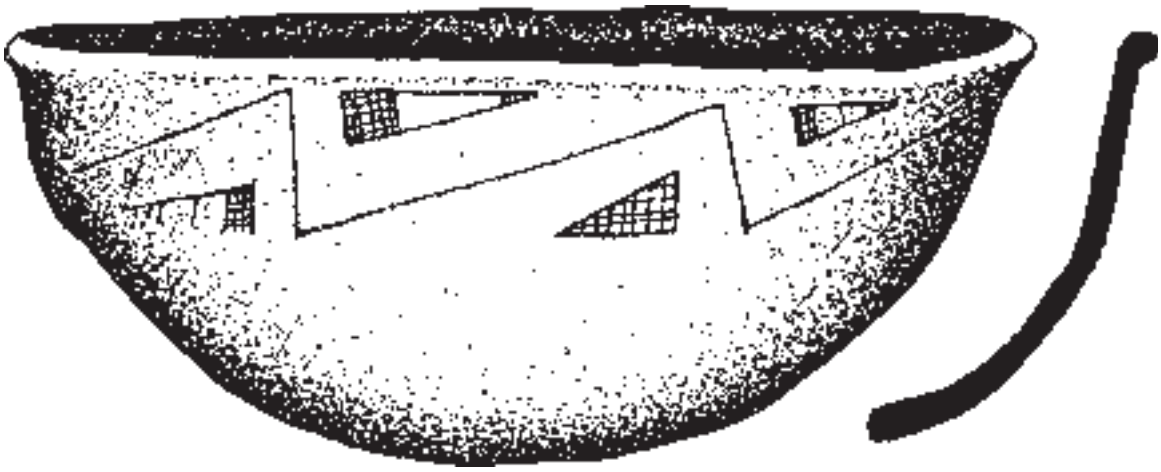


Figure A-120. Feature 517, Vessel 9 photo and drawing.



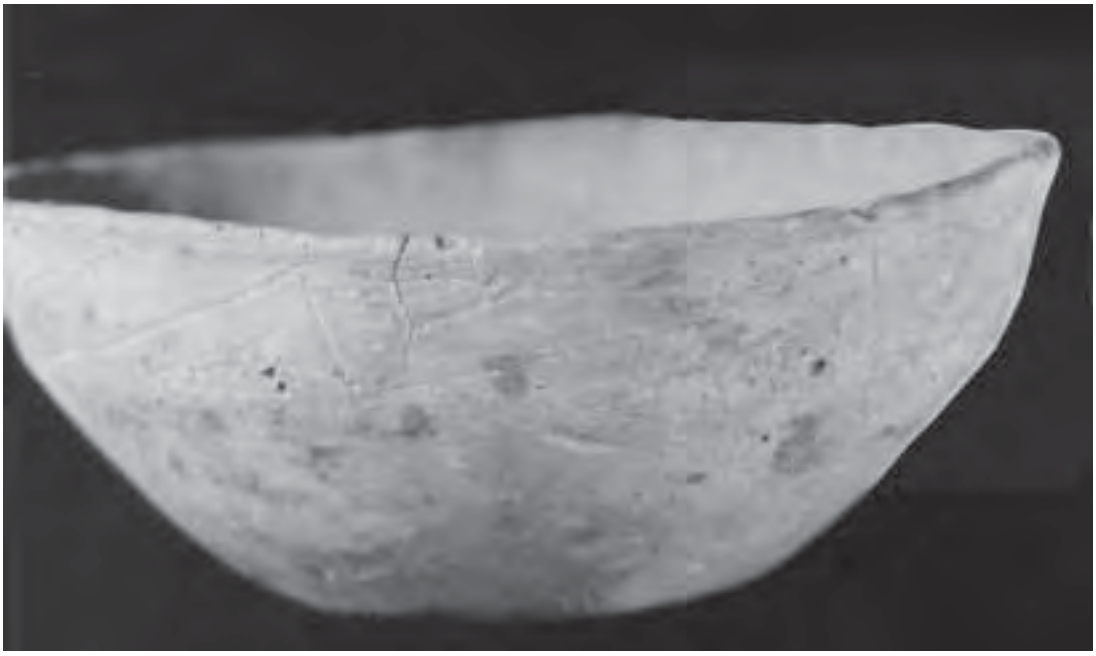


Figure A-121. Feature 517, Vessel 10 photo and drawing.

Feature 518

Vessel No. 1, lot 996

Non-plastics: grog (20%), sandy paste

Form: deep bowl with direct rim and flat lip, slight exterior folding (Figure A-122)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: strong brown (7.5YR 5/8), very dark gray (10YR 3/1), rim; fire clouding on one patch of rim

Exterior surface color: dark brown (7.5YR 3/2), brown (7.5YR 4/3); fire clouding on body and base

Wall thickness: 7.1-7.7 mm, rim; 7.1-9.7 mm, body; 12.8 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed; eroded in patches on rim and body

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 18.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 24.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 10.1 cm

Volume (est.): 3-4 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 518

Vessel No. 2, lot 1000

Non-plastics: grog (30%), sandy paste

Form: jar, rim and lip form unknown

Figure A-122. Feature 518, Vessel 1 drawing and photograph.

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: yellowish-red (5YR 4/6)

Exterior surface color: reddish-brown (5YR 4/4)

Wall thickness: 4.6 mm, rim; 5.4 mm, body; 8.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none; organic residue on lower rim and upper body

Exterior surface treatment: none; weathering and fire-clouds on base and lower body

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 5.9 cm

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: the lower rim has at least 1-2 rows of tool punctations; the body is decorated with at least one (but probably four) vertical appliqued ridges

Type: Mockingbird Punctated

Special Samples: none

Feature 518

Vessel No. 3, lot 1002

Non-plastics: grog (15%), hematite (5%), sandy paste

Form: jar, with unknown rim and lip forms

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1), brown (7.5YR 4/3)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/3)

Wall thickness: 6.4-7.7 mm, body; 8.7 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: vertical brushing marks on vessel body

Type: probably Bullard Brushed

Special Samples: charred organic remains preserved on the interior of the vessel were submitted for AMS radiocarbon dating (see Chapter 6, Volume I).

Feature 518

Vessel No. 4, lot 944

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded lip; the vessel has four rim peaks (Figure A-123)

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4) in eroded areas; otherwise, grayish-brown (10YR 5/2) on body and rim and very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) on base

Exterior surface color: light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4); very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on base

Wall thickness: base, 5.7 mm; body, 5.1 mm; rim, 5.6 mm

Interior surface treatment: none; eroded on base

Exterior surface treatment: none; eroded on rim and upper body

Height: undetermined; rim panel is 3.4 cm in height

Orifice diameter: 18.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: ca. 7.6 cm

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: undecorated

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

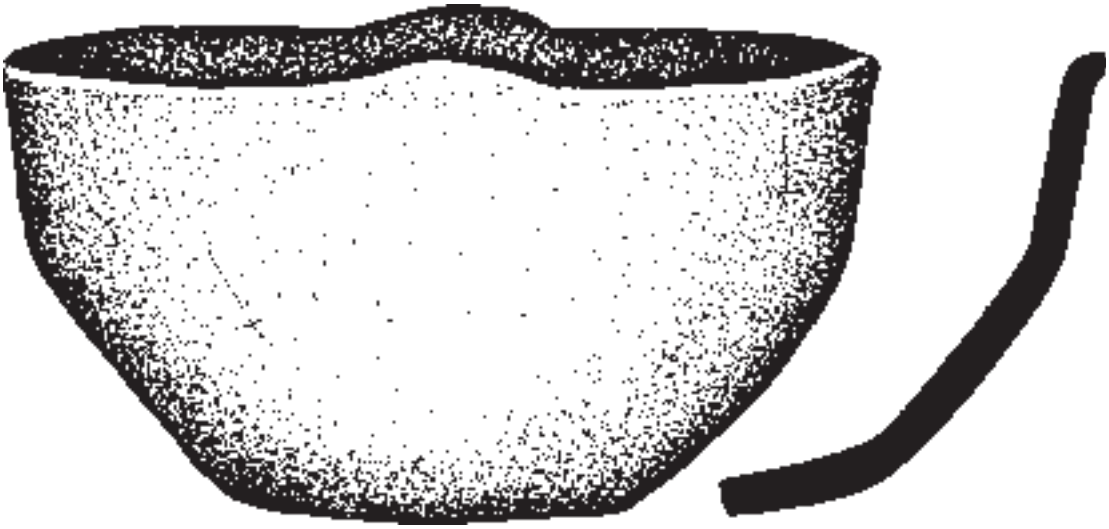


Figure A-123. Feature 518, Vessel 4 drawing.

Feature 518

Vessel No. 5, lot 945

Non-plastics: grog (30%), hematite (2%)

Form: rectangular-shaped bowl with four rim peaks and body nodes (Figure A-124); the rim is direct and the lip is rounded

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/2); fire-cloud on the base

Exterior surface color: pinkish-gray (7.5YR 6.2), with fire-clouds on the base and the lower body

Wall thickness: base, 8.9 mm; body, 4.1-4.9 mm; rim, 4.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 7.3 cm

Orifice diameter: 13.5 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 8.0 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: the vessel has a unique engraved and appliqued decoration; the engraved design has three components: (1) a set of upper and lower horizontal engraved lines around the vessel; (2) an S-shaped negative scroll delimited by fine cross-hatched engraving; and (3) a circular element between the scrolls. There are four circular elements on the vessel, each placed below the rim peaks; they are composed of two circular lines and small pendant triangles around appliqued nodes (Figure A-125). The nodes are 12.8 mm in diameter and 3 mm in height. The vessel interior also has a single broad engraved line below the lip.

Type: Ripley Engraved, *var. Xena*; see also discussion for Feature 505, Vessel 3 (see Figure A-51), and the relationship between these vessels and certain Belcher Engraved bowls with appliqued nodes.

Special Samples: none

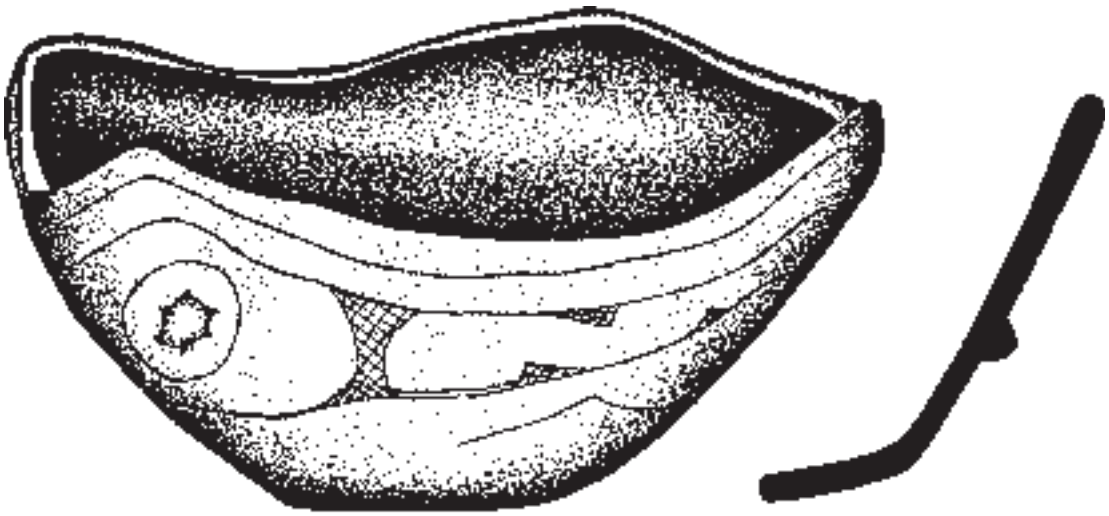


Figure A-124. Reconstruction of Feature 518, Vessel 5.

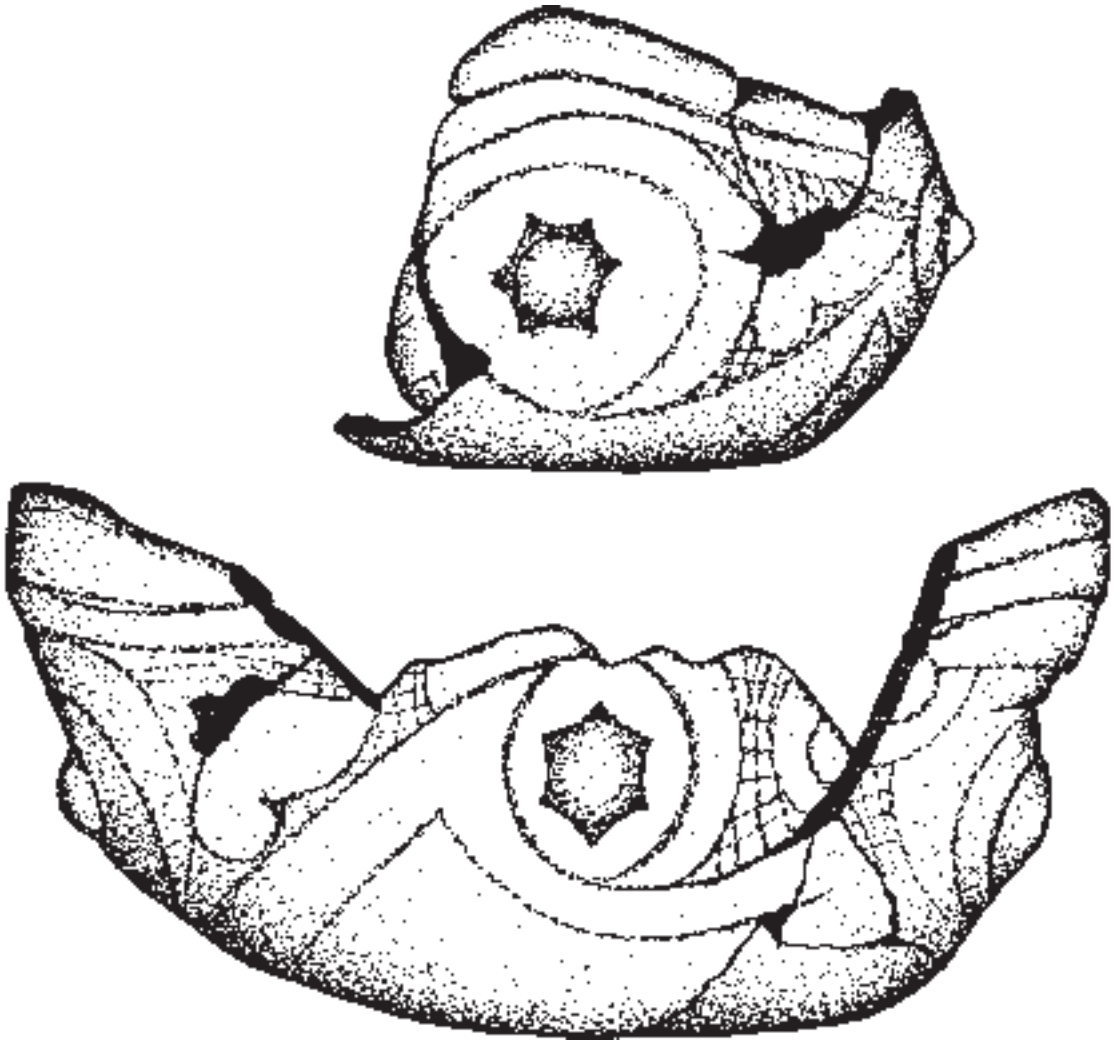


Figure A-125. Feature 518, Vessel 5 drawings of opposed sides of vessel.

Feature 518

Vessel No. 6, lot 946

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (5%), and charred organic materials (2%) in the paste

Form: simple bowl with a direct rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2), rim; brown (7.5YR 4/4), body; fire-cloud on base and lower body

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/4); patches of very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on rim; fire-cloud on base

Wall thickness: 6.2 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed; base is eroded

Height: 8.6 cm

Orifice diameter: 15.8 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 8.4 cm

Volume (est.): 0.8 liters

Decoration: vessel rim and body are plain; there are two sets of lip nodes on opposing sides of the vessel (Figure A-126)

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 518

Vessel No. 7, lot 947

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded and exterior folded lip

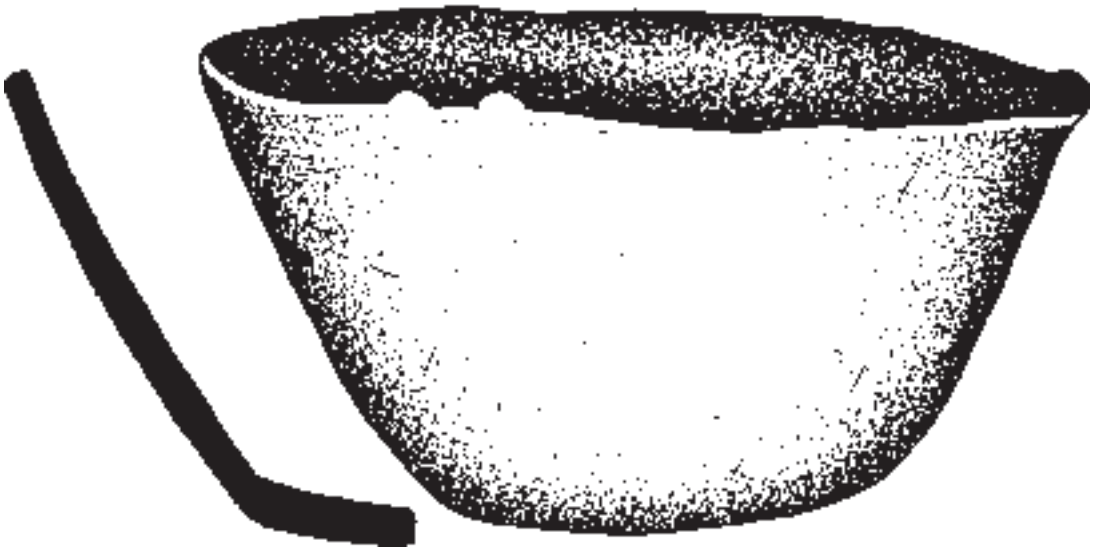
Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: very dark gray (10YR 3/1) on the base, and brown (10YR 5/3) on the rim and body; fire-cloud on the base

Exterior surface color: dark brown (10YR 3/3)

Wall thickness: base, 8.9 mm; body, 4.9-5.1 mm; rim, 5.9 mm

Interior surface treatment: burnished



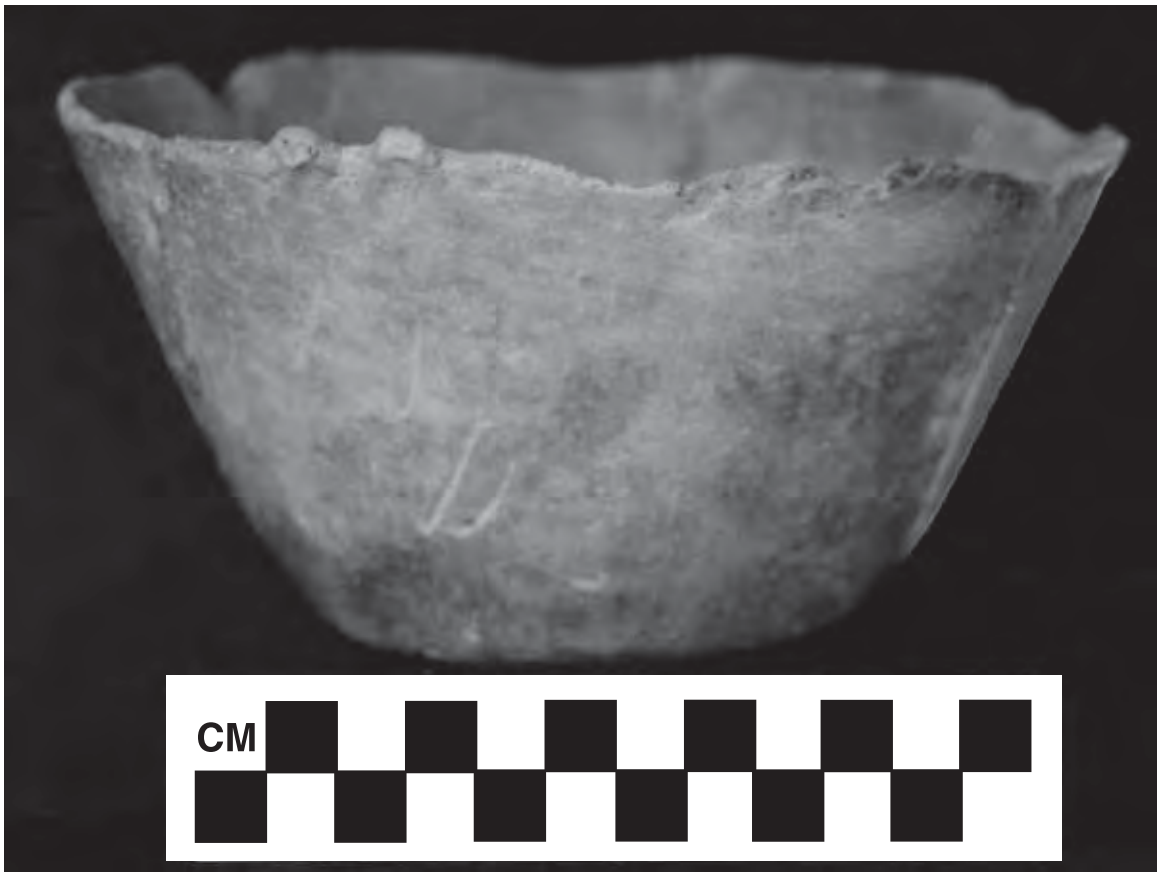


Figure A-126. Feature 518, Vessel 6 photo and drawing.

Exterior surface treatment: burnished in patches, but eroded on the rim and upper body

Height: 6.5 cm; rim height, 3.1 cm

Orifice diameter: 16.9 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 14.8 cm

Base diameter: 6.5 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: the vessel has a scroll and circle engraved motif repeated four times around the rim panel; the scroll has sets of curvilinear engraved lines, with negative semi-circular areas in the mid-part of the scroll. The central circle element is defined by three semi-circular lines that reach from the rim to the carination, and between two of these lines are short diagonal engraved lines. Within the large circle is a much smaller engraved circle (Figure A-127).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 518

Vessel No. 8, lot 992

Non-plastics: grog (25%)

Form: small jar with everted rim and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: gray (7.5YR 5/1), light brown (7.5YR 6/3)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/2); fire-cloud on the base

Wall thickness: 6.1 mm, rim; 6.1-6.4 mm, body; 8.2 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none, roughened

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

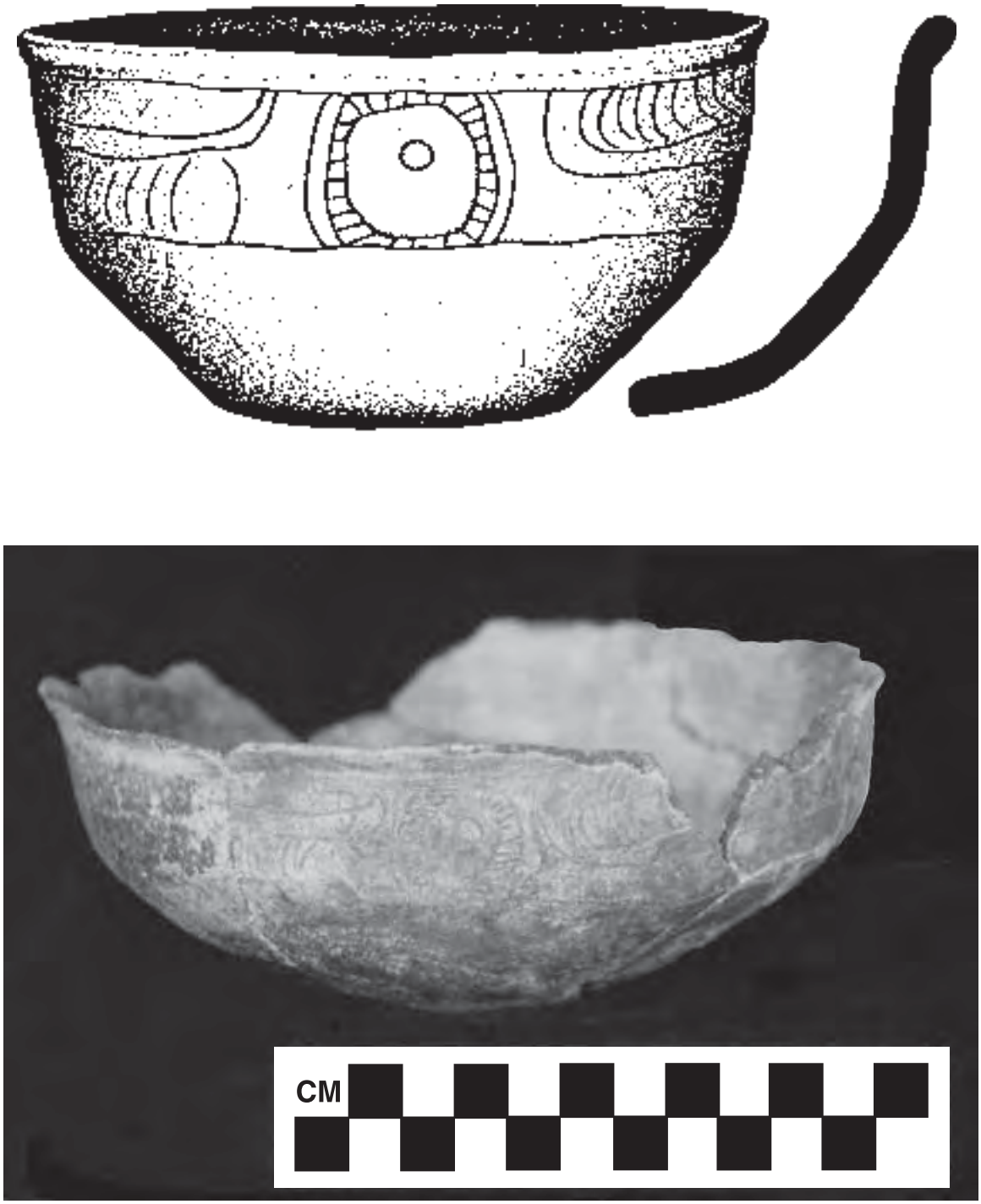


Figure A-127. Feature 518, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: 5.5 cm

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain, and roughened exterior surface

Type: undetermined; probable pigment vessel (see Perttula et al. 1998)

Special Samples: none

Feature 518

Vessel No. 9, lot 948

Non-plastics: grog (10%), hematite (3%)

Form: jar with everted rim and rounded and folded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) on the base; reddish-yellow (7.5YR 6/6)

Exterior surface color: light brown (7.5YR 6/4); very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) on eroded body; fire-clouding on base

Wall thickness: 8.4 mm, base; 5.4 mm, body; 4.4-5.1 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: none; eroded on lower body, base, and along rim

Exterior surface treatment: none; eroded on lower body

Height: 10.0 cm; rim height is 4.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 12.1 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 8.5 cm

Base diameter: 6.1 cm

Volume (est.): 0.67 liters

Decoration: horizontal brushing on the rim, and the body is plain (Figure A-128).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 518

Vessel No. 10, lot 949

Non-plastics: grog (30%)

Form: bottle with squat body and short neck (Figure A-129).

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: black (10YR 2/1)

Exterior surface color: black (10YR 2/1), neck, upper body, and base; brownish-yellow (10YR 6/6), body

Wall thickness: 6.9 mm, neck

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: none; lower body is eroded

Height: 8.3 cm

Orifice diameter: 3.75 cm, bottle neck, 9.7 cm at body

Diameter at bottom of rim: 3.75 cm

Base diameter: 9.9 cm

Volume (est.): 0.2 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Figure A-128. Feature 518, Vessel 9 drawing and photograph.

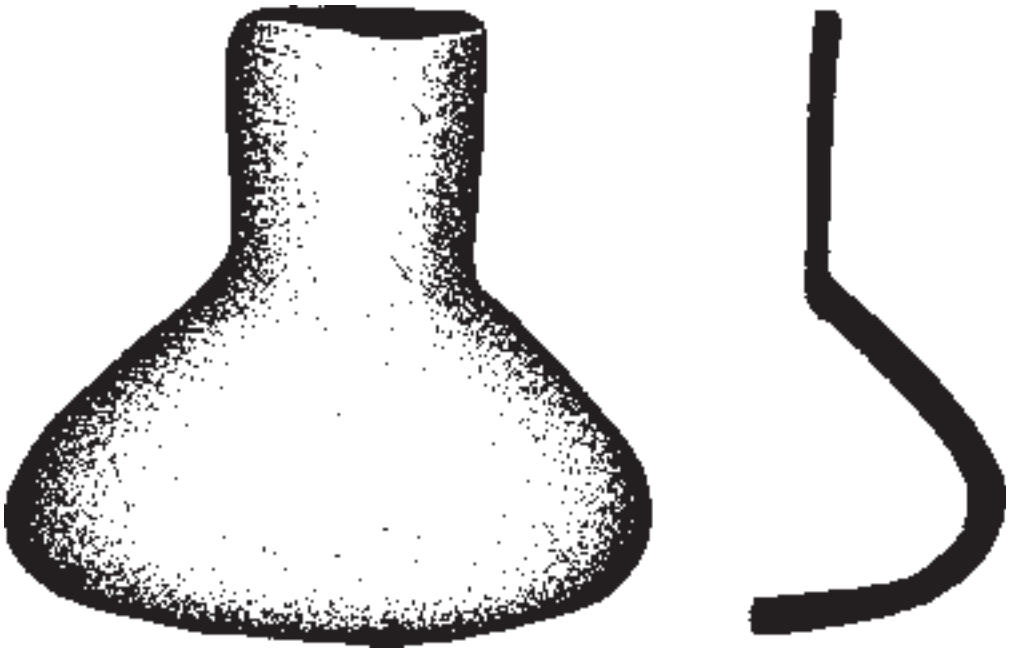


Figure A-129. Feature 518, Vessel 10 photo and drawing.

Feature 519

Vessel No. 1, lot 950

Non-plastics: grog (15%)

Form: bottle, with straight neck and everted lip

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/2)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/2), neck; grayish-brown (10YR 5/2), body; fire-cloud on one body wall

Wall thickness: 5.6 mm, neck

Interior surface treatment: roughened at the neck

Exterior surface treatment: burnished to polished, but poorly preserved

Height: 15.3 cm; neck is 7.4 cm in height

Orifice diameter: 4.2 cm at neck; 10.8 cm at body

Diameter at bottom of rim: 5.2 cm

Base diameter: 5.8 cm; bottle is lopsided; when sitting flat, the neck is 20-30^0 off center

Volume (est.): 0.35 liters

Decoration: the vessel body has an intricate engraved motif characterized by repeating sets of semi-circles divided by a diagonal engraved line with pendant curvilinear and parallel engraved zones filled with cross-hatched or diagonal lines, respectively. The four sets of semi-circles are defined by four semi-circular engraved lines, either as single lines or double lines filled with diagonals; other semi-circular lines in the motif have small ticks or pendant triangles. One of the four semi-circles has two diagonal engraved zones, one of which is filled with diagonal lines (Figure A-130).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

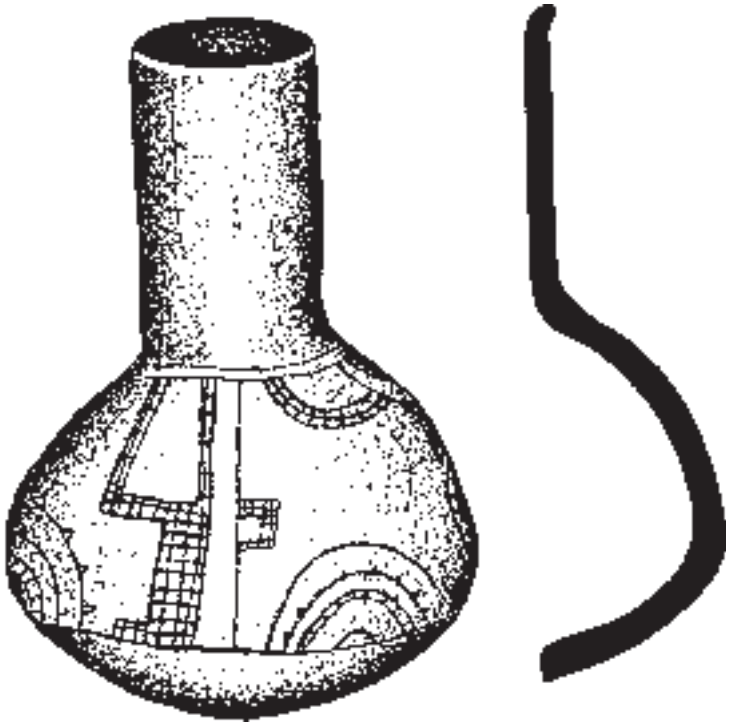


Figure A-130. Feature 519, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

Feature 519

Vessel No. 2, lot 951

Non-plastics: grog (25%), hematite (5%)

Form: jar with everted rim and rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

Exterior surface color: dark gray (10YR 4/1); fire-clouding on body

Wall thickness: base, 8.2 mm; body, 5.4 mm; rim, 5.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: none; charred organic residue on mid-body

Exterior surface treatment: none

Height: 10.5 cm; rim height, 3.2 cm

Orifice diameter: 11.2 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 10.0 cm

Base diameter: 6.8 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: the rim has three rows of neck banding, while the body is decorated with zones of opposed incised lines that run from the rim-body juncture to near the base of the vessel (Figure A-131).

Type: La Rue Neck Banded

Special Samples: none

Feature 519

Vessel No. 3, lot 952

Non-plastics: grog (20%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a wide and flaring lip

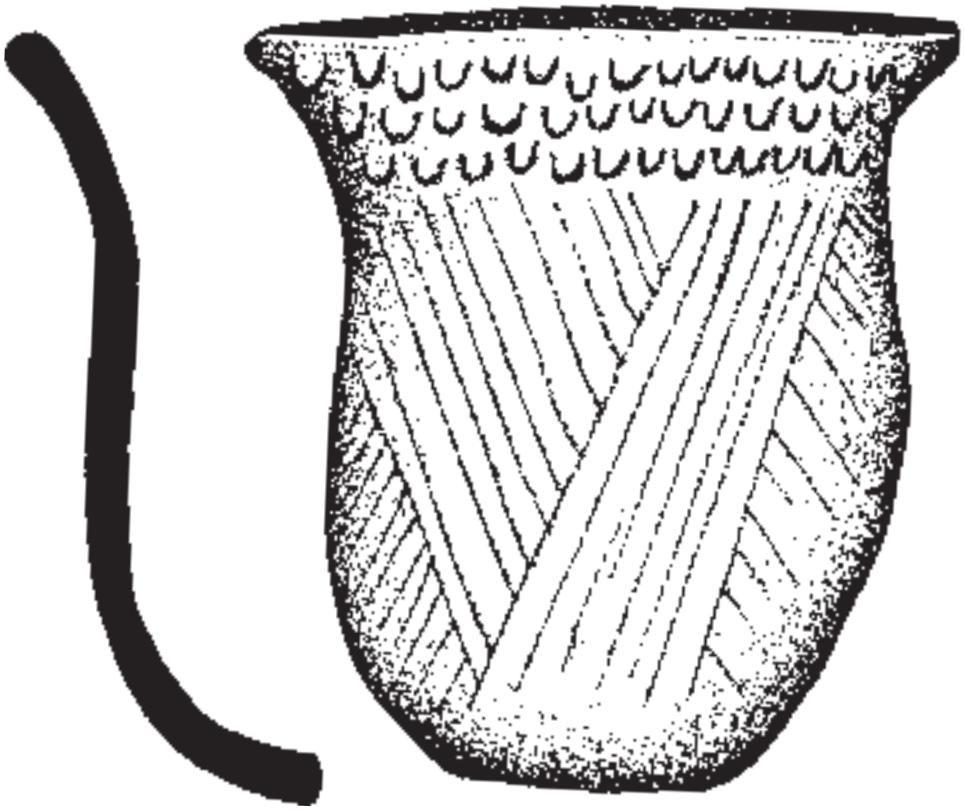


Figure A-131. Feature 519, Vessel 2 photo and drawing.

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: light brownish-gray (10YR 6/2) on the rim and body; brown (10YR 4/3) on the base and lower body; fire-cloud on one part of the lip

Exterior surface color: brown (10YR 5/3); fire-clouding on base, lower body, and rim in one area

Wall thickness: rim, 5.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed

Height: 7.7 cm

Orifice diameter: 19.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 18.4 cm

Base diameter: 7.9 cm

Volume (est.): 1.0 liters

Decoration: immediately below the flaring and flattened lip is a single row of linear punctations that encircle the vessel; the rim panel has an engraved interlocking scroll motif characterized by two sets of parallel lines and a small attached diagonal engraved zone. One scroll element is set diagonally from the others, and has an attached cross-hatched engraved zone (Figure A-132).

Type: Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek*

Special Samples: none

Feature 519

Vessel No. 4, lot 985

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: everted rim jar with rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: dark gray (7.5YR 4/1)

Exterior surface color: brown (7.5YR 5/3)

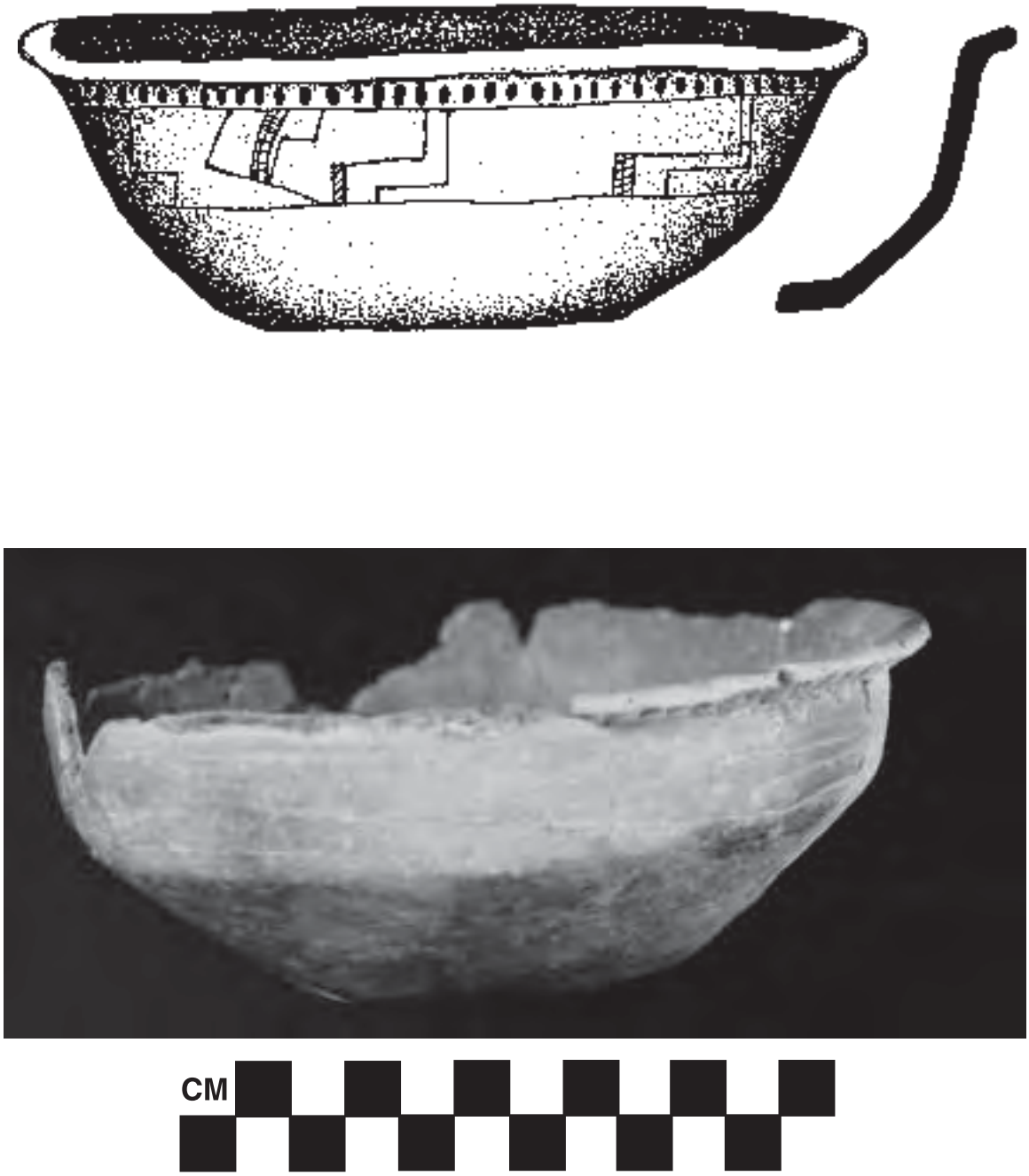


Figure A-132. Feature 519, Vessel 3 photo and drawing.

Wall thickness: 5.4 mm, rim; 4.9-5.4 mm, body; 7.0 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: none; 25 mm wide band of organic residue on upper body

Height: rim height is 2.2 cm

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: one row of triangular tool punctations at the rim-body juncture

Type: Mockingbird Punctated

Special Samples: a vessel sherd was submitted for instrumental neutron activation analysis, and it was assigned to the *Titus* chemical group (see Cogswell et al., Volume I). This suggests the vessel was manufactured locally.

Feature 519

Vessel No. 5, lot 916

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (2%), sandy paste

Form: carinated bowl with direct rim and flat lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2), brownish-yellow (10YR 6/6); fire-cloud on base

Exterior surface color: very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) and dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) on base and half of vessel body; brownish-yellow (10YR 6/8) on the remainder of the vessel

Wall thickness: 4.90 mm, rim

Interior surface treatment: smoothed on rim

Exterior surface treatment: smoothed to burnished on rim and body; base is eroded

Height: 5.1 cm

Orifice diameter: 14.3 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 12.0 cm

Base diameter: 7.8 cm

Volume (est.): 0.4 liters

Decoration: rim panel has engraved interlocking horizontal scroll motif repeated three times around the vessel, with a scroll filler element comprised of cross-hatched engraved lines (Figure A-133). The scroll divider consists of two vertical engraved lines, rather than excised areas (cf. Thurmond 1990: Figure 6g).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 519

Vessel No. 6, lot 918

Non-plastics: grog (15%)

Form: bowl with a direct rim and a rounded, interior thickened lip

Oxidation pattern: B

Interior surface color: dark brown (10YR 3/3), yellowish-brown (10YR 5/6); fire-cloud on base

Exterior surface color: grayish-brown (10YR 5/2); fire-cloud on base and lower body

Wall thickness: 7.4 mm

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

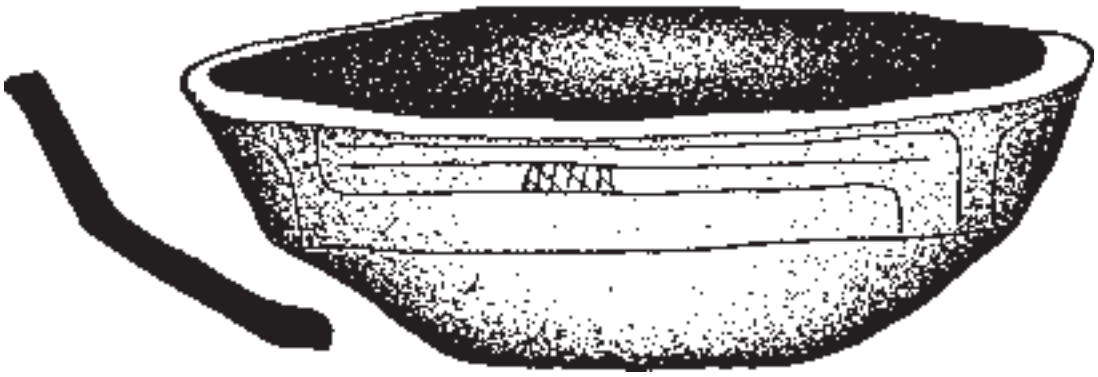
Height: 8.1 cm

Orifice diameter: 13.4 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: not applicable

Base diameter: 7.5 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters



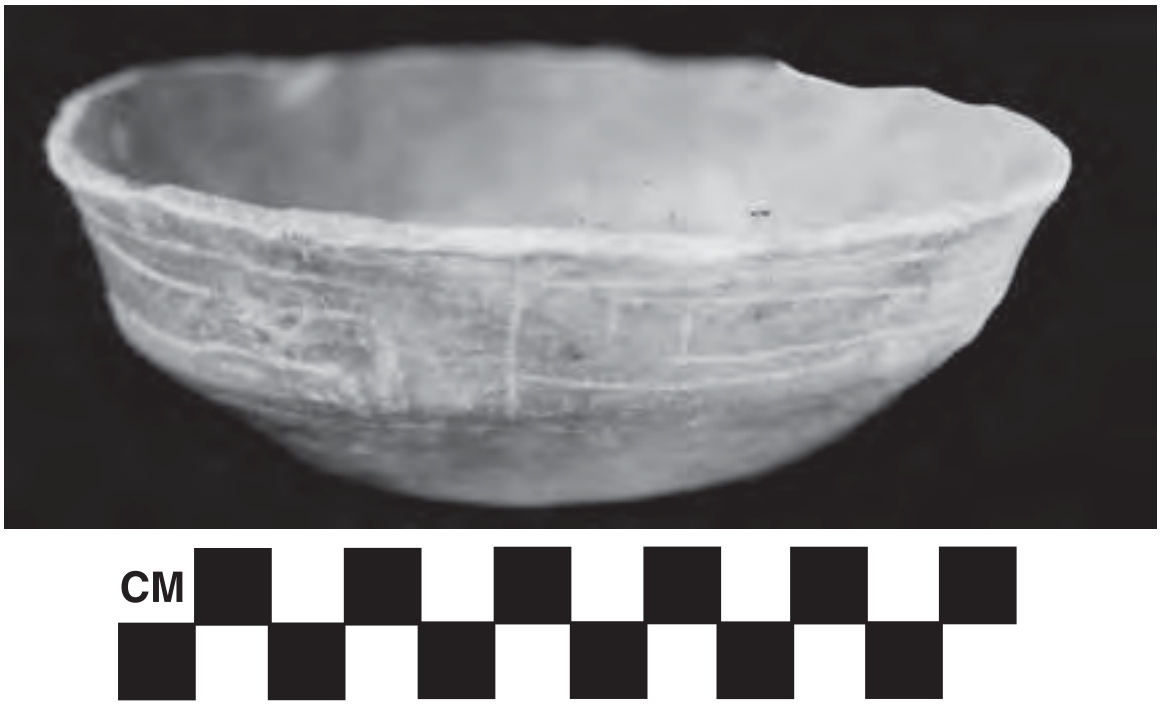


Figure A-133. Feature 519, Vessel 5 photo and drawing.

Decoration: the 31 mm wide rim panel has six opposing sets of engraved semi-circles repeated around the vessel; one set is pendant from the rim, and the other is pendant from a horizontal line delineating the lower rim panel (Figure A-134). The semi-circles are composed of two elements: (1) a small semi-circle with three pendant triangles filled with cross-hatching; and (2) a larger semi-circle defined by two lines; the semi-circular zone is filled with cross-hatched bands at the ends and middle of the zone. These cross-hatched bands resemble the engraved designs noted on Middle and Late Caddoan period ceramics with cane-brake rattlesnake body motifs in Northeastern Texas sites (see Corbin and Hart 1998; Mitchell 2000; Turner 1997; Nelson and Turner 1997; Mark Walters, 2004 personal communication).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none

Feature 519

Vessel No. 7, lot 953

Non-plastics: grog (20%), hematite (2%)

Form: miniature jar with an everted rim and a flat lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: reddish-yellow (7.5YR 8/6); fire-cloud on base

Exterior surface color: yellow (10YR 7/6); fire-cloud (very dark gray, 10YR 3/1) on base and one body wall

Wall thickness: 3.7 mm, rim; 3.8 mm, body

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: rough and lumpy, unfinished

Height: 8.0 cm

Orifice diameter: 8.7 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 7.9 cm

Base diameter: 5.1 cm

Volume (est.): 0.3 liters

Decoration: two rows of neck banding on the rim (Figure A-135)

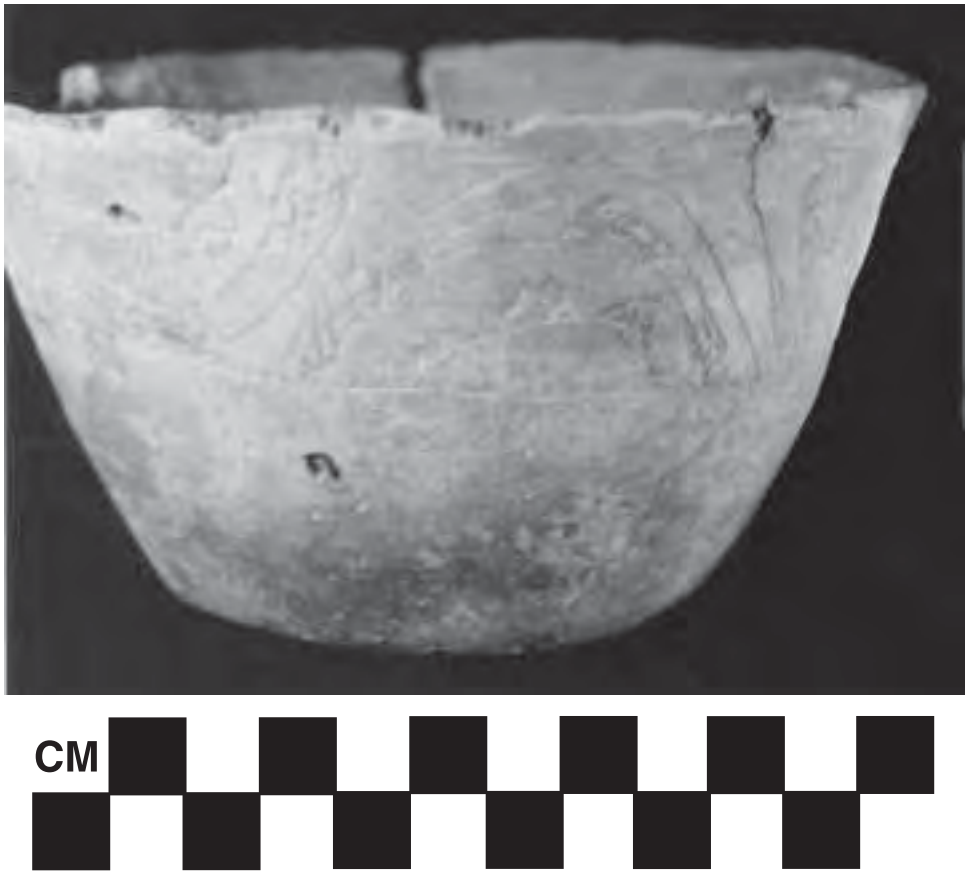


Figure A-134. Feature 519, Vessel 6 photo and drawing.

Figure A-135. Feature 519, Vessel 7 photo and drawing.

Type: La Rue Neck Banded

Special Samples: none

Feature 519

Vessel No. 8, lot 984

Non-plastics: grog (5%), hematite (5%)

Form: small jar with an everted rim and a rounded lip

Oxidation pattern: G

Interior surface color: dark gray (10YR 4/1)

Exterior surface color: light gray (10YR 7/2)

Wall thickness: 4.9 mm, rim; 4.6 mm, body; 7.4 mm, base

Interior surface treatment: none

Exterior surface treatment: roughened, particularly on the base and the rim-body juncture

Height: undetermined

Orifice diameter: undetermined

Diameter at bottom of rim: undetermined

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): undetermined

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined, but probably a pigment jar (see Perttula et al. 1998)

Special Samples: none

Feature 519

Vessel No. 9, lot 954

Non-plastics: grog (30%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a flat lip

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: brown (7.5YR 4/2)

Exterior surface color: light brown (7.5YR 6/3)

Wall thickness: base, 8.4 mm; body, 5.4 mm; rim, 4.6 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 7.2 cm

Orifice diameter: 15.2 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 15.0 cm

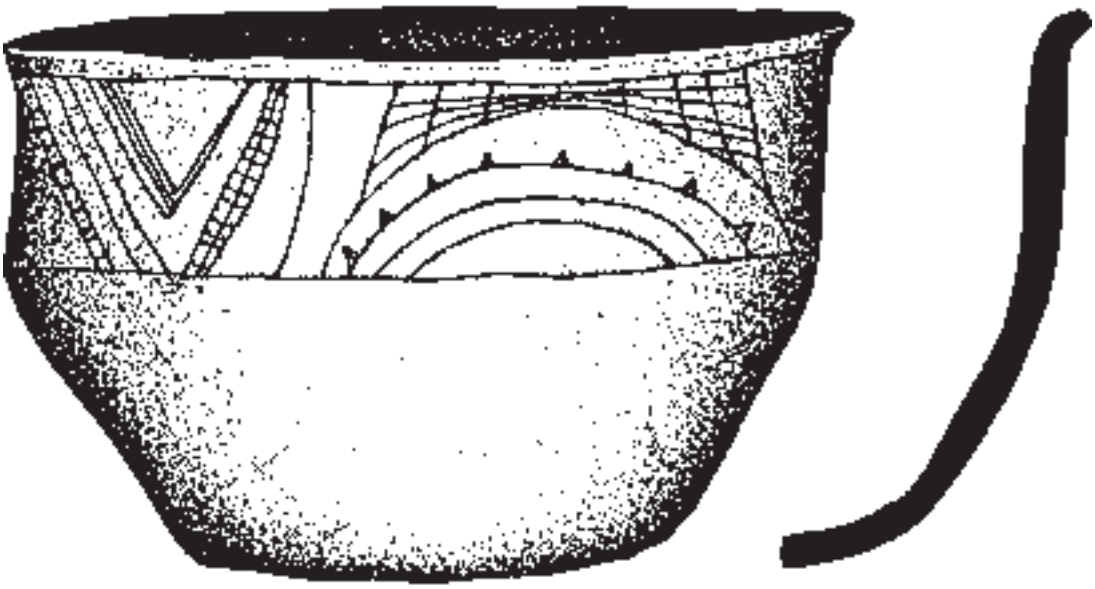
Base diameter: 7.7 cm

Volume (est.): 0.6 liters

Decoration: the vessel has a nested triangle and semi-circle engraved motif repeated twice on the rim panel; the nested triangle element is defined by sets of three closely-spaced lines, along with engraved ladders that are either filled with cross-hatched or diagonal lines. A single diagonal to curvilinear engraved line separates the nested triangle from the semi-circle element. This engraved element has four semi-circular lines, and the outermost (from the rim or carination) has a series of small pendant triangles. Opposite the semi-circle element is a curvilinear zone of broad cross-hatched lines (Figure A-136).

Type: Ripley Engraved

Special Samples: none



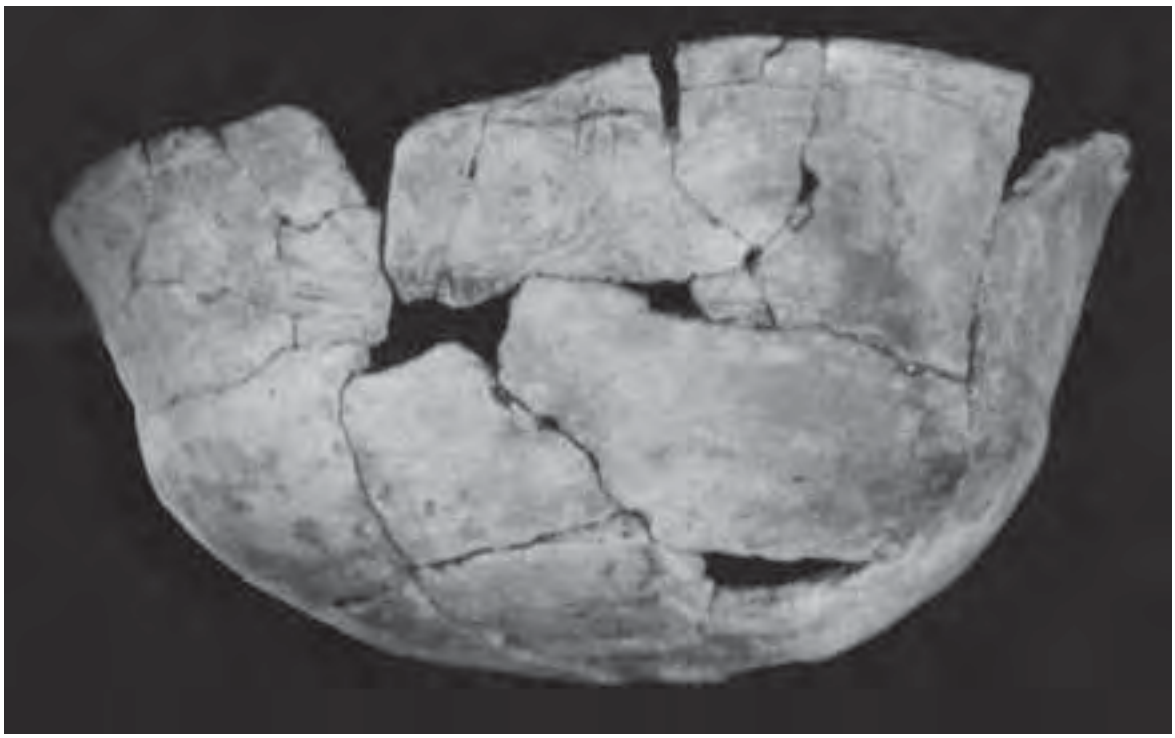


Figure A-136. Feature 519, Vessel 9 photo and drawing.

Feature 519

Vessel No. 10, lot 955

Non-plastics: grog (10%)

Form: carinated bowl with a direct rim and a rounded lip (Figure A-137)

Oxidation pattern: C

Interior surface color: yellowish-brown (10YR 5/4)

Exterior surface color: pale brown (10YR 6/3)

Wall thickness: 5.4 mm, rim panel

Interior surface treatment: burnished

Exterior surface treatment: burnished; fire-cloud on base and part of lower body

Height: 5.4 cm

Orifice diameter: 10.4 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 11.0 cm

Base diameter: 6.0 cm

Volume (est.): 0.3 liters

Decoration: plain

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

Feature 830

Vessel No. 1, lot 745

Non-plastics: grog (15%), charred organic materials (20%)

Form: compound bowl with an everted rim and a flat, exterior folded, lip

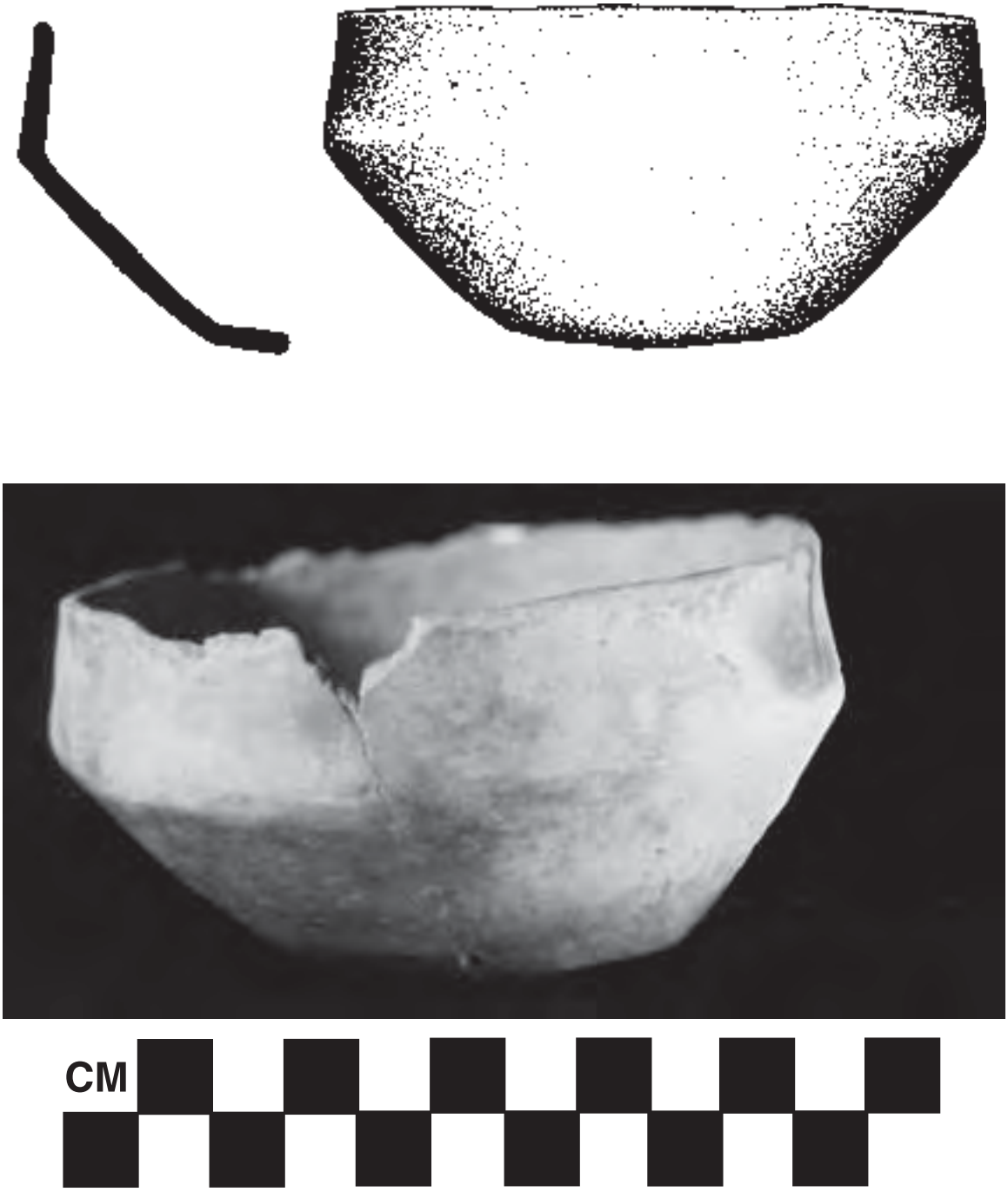


Figure A-137. Feature 519, Vessel 10 photo and drawing.

Oxidation pattern: F

Interior surface color: lower panel is very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2); remainder of vessel is light yellowish-brown (10YR 6/4)

Exterior surface color: upper panel is pale brown (10YR 6/3); dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2)

Wall thickness: body, 6.0-6.1 mm; upper panel, 6.0 mm; lower panel, 5.8 mm

Interior surface treatment: smoothed

Exterior surface treatment: burnished

Height: 13.5 cm

Orifice diameter: 31.0 cm

Diameter at bottom of rim: 29.0 cm

Base diameter: undetermined

Volume (est.): 3.0 liters

Decoration: the upper panel has 4-5 poorly executed horizontal engraved lines, about 30 mm below the lip; the lower panel has opposed sets of large pendant triangles, with four sets around the vessel. The pendant triangle element is filled with cross-hatched lines, and either one or two engraved lines were placed immediately outside one or both sides of the triangles (Figure A-138).

Type: undetermined

Special Samples: none

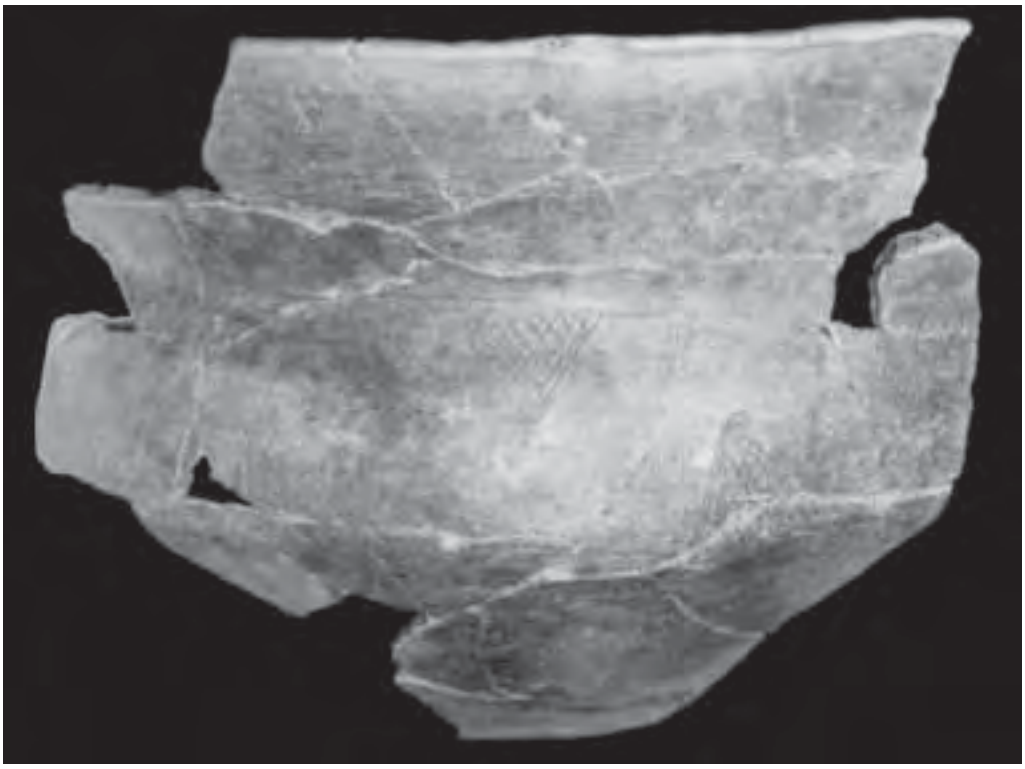


Figure A-138. Feature 830, Vessel 1 photo and drawing.

REFERENCES CITED

Brown, J. A.
1996 *The Spiro Ceremonial Center: The Archaeology of Arkansas Valley Caddoan Culture in Eastern Oklahoma*. 2 Vols. Memoirs No. 29. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

Corbin, J. E. and J. P. Hart
1998 The Washington Square Mound Site: A Middle Caddo Mound Complex in South Central East Texas. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 69:47-78.

Ericson, J. E. and E. A. Coughlin
1984 Pigments Analysis of Painted Ceramics and within Grave Offerings on a Late Caddo Site at Cedar Grove, Arkansas. In *Cedar Grove: An Interdisciplinary Investigation of a Late Caddo Farmstead in the Red River Valley*, edited by N. L. Trubowitz, pp. 171-173. Research Series No. 21. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Ferring, C. R. and T. K. Perttula
1987 Defining the Provenance of Red-Slipped Pottery from Texas and Oklahoma by Petrographic Methods. *Journal of Archaeological Sciences* 14:437-456.

Gadus, E. F. and R. C. Fields
1996 *Ceramic Vessels from the Pleasure Point Site (41MR63), Marion County, Texas*. Technical Reports No. 22. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

Mitchell, S. A.
2000 Data Salvage Project: Greasy Creek Study. MS on file, Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Neff, H. and M. D. Glascock
2000 Compositional Variation in Caddoan and other Ceramics from Northeastern Texas: Update on Results of Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis. Missouri University Research Reactor, University of Missouri, Columbia.

Nelson, B. and M. Turner
1997 Middle Caddoan Sites in the Cypress Creek Drainage Basin. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 10:1-11.

Perttula, T. K., M. Tate, H. Neff, J. W. Cogswell, M. D. Glascock, E. Skokan, S. Mulholland, R. Rogers, and B. Nelson
1998 *Analysis of the Titus Phase Mortuary Assemblage at the Mockingbird Site "Kahbakayammaahin" (41TT550)*. Document No. 970849. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Perttula, T. K. and M. Tate
1998 The Ceramic Vessels from the Mockingbird Site (41TT550). In *Analysis of the Titus Phase Mortuary Assemblage at the Mockingbird Site "Kahbakayammaahin" (41TT550)*, by T. K. Perttula, M. Tate, H. Neff, J. W. Cogswell, M. D. Glascock, E. Skokan, S. Mulholland, R. Rogers, and B. Nelson, pp. 34-214. Document No. 970849. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Rice, P. M.
1987 *Pottery Analysis: A Sourcebook*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

Skibo, J. M.
1992 *Pottery Function: A Use-Alteration Perspective*. Plenum Press, New York

Suhm, D. A. and E. B. Jelks (editors)
1962 *Handbook of Texas Archeology: Type Descriptions*. Special Publication No. 1, Texas Archeological Society, and Bulletin No. 4, Texas Memorial Museum, Austin.

Teltser, P. A.
1993 An Analytic Strategy for Studying Assemblage-Scale Ceramic Variation: A Case Study from Southeast Missouri. *American Antiquity* 58(3):530-543.

Thurmond, J. P.
1990 *Archeology of the Cypress Creek Drainage Basin, Northeastern Texas and Northwestern Louisiana*. Studies in Archeology 5. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Turner, R. L., Jr.
1978 The Tuck Carpenter Site and Its Relation to Other Sites Within the Titus Focus. *Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society* 49:1-110.

1997 Observations on Four Probable Middle Caddo Cemeteries in Camp and Upshur Counties. *Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology* 10:12-35.

Webb, C. H.
1959 *The Belcher Mound: A Stratified Caddoan Site in Caddo Parish, Louisiana.* Memoirs No. 16. Society for American Archaeology, Salt Lake City.

Appendix VIII
(On CD)

Inventory of Prehistoric Lithic Artifacts from Test Excavations at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

General Site Surface (Lot 133)

1 biface preform, quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 core fragment, quartzite; 1 core fragment, grayish-brown chert

General Site Surface (Lot 134)

1 celt fragment, Hatton tuff; 1 biface tip, quartzite; 1 biface preform, quartzite; 2 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, bipolar, yellowish-brown chert

General Site Surface (Lot 147)

1 biface preform, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

General Site Surface (Lot 187)

1 side-notched dart point, novaculite; 1 uni-pitted stone, ferruginous sandstone; 2 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, unidentified pinkish-white chert; 3 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

General Site Surface (Lot 189)

1 bi-pitted stone, ferruginous sandstone

N500 E680, surface (Lot 157)

1 axe, ferruginous sandstone

N570 E510, surface (Lot 163)

1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N570 E680, surface (Lot 32)

1 Gary dart point, yellowish-brown chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N580 E500, surface (Lot 162)

1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

N580 E650, surface (Lot 33)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 expanding stem dart point, petrified wood; 1 biface fragment, quartzite; 1 Kent dart point, yellowish-brown chert

N580 E___, surface (Lot 49)

1 cortical lithic debris, bipolar, quartzite

N585 E510, surface (Lot 7)

1 biface preform, quartzite; 1 opposed platform core, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, grayish-yellow chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert

N590 E680, surface (Lot 20)

1 biface, Ogallala quartzite; 1 unilateral flake tool, Ogallala quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Frisco chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N600 E500, surface (Lot 15)

1 cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 distal/lateral retouched flake tool, non-cortical yellowish-red chert

N610 E500, surface (Lot 6)

1 cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N610 E500, surface (Lot 164)

1 arrowpoint fragment, Ogallala quartzite; 1 unilateral flake tool, novaculite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 2 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N620 E500, surface (Lot 11)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite

N630 E500, surface (Lot 5)

1 cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N640 E500, surface (Lot 3)

1 Gary dart point, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N640 E560, surface (Lot 171)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N650 E500, surface (Lot 4)

1 chunk, petrified wood with crystals; 1 distal retouched flake tool, petrified wood

N660 E620, surface (Lot 24)

1 unilateral retouched flake tool, novaculite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, brown chert

N660 E630, surface (Lot 34)

1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N670 E630, surface (Lot 125)

1 bi-pitted stone and mano, ferruginous sandstone

N680 E580, surface (Lot 152)

1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N690 E500, surface (Lot 168)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N740 E615, surface (Lot 160)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N570 E___, 70 cm in trench (Lot 158)

1 unifacial gouge, hematite

N580 E680, scraped surface (Lot 46)

1 biface fragment, petrified wood

N580 E___, grader trench (Lot 140)

1 bi-pitted stone, quartzite

N600 E670, midden scrape (Lot 45)

2 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N600, E___, shovel trackhoe (Lot 47)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 1 Gary dart point, quartzite; 1 bifacial tool fragment, quartzite; 1 distal retouched flake, quartzite; 1 core fragment, Ogallala quartzite; 1 biface preform, novaculite; 1 biface preform, petrified wood; 1 biface preform, yellowish-brown chert

N615 E500, Grader Strip 2 (Lot 2)

1 Gary dart point, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, chalcedony; 1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N620 E560, test scrape (Lot 183)

1 cortical lithic debris, hematite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, yellow-brown chert

N630 E560, 2 x 10 m trench (Lot 132)

2 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N640 E560, scrape (Lot 137)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N645 E 500, Grader Strip 1 (Lot 1)

1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 cortical lithic debris, yellowish-red chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, yellow chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 4 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 4 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N650 E___, 2 x 10 m trench (Lot 138)

1 cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 bilateral retouched denticulate, non-cortical gray chert

N660 E560, 2 x 10 m scrape trench (Lot 107)

1 cortical lithic debris, siliceous shale; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N660 E560, shovel scrape (Lot 146)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 bifacial tool fragment, novaculite; 1 Wells dart point, quartzite

N660 E560, trackhoe scrape (Lot 174)

1 cortical chunk, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert

N660 E570, exploratory trench (Lot 126)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N670 E610, trackhoe scrape (Lot 12)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 biface, quartzite; 1 possible Calf Creek dart point, quartzite

Exploratory Trench 2 (Lot 151)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Exploratory Trench 3 (Lot 150)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, bipolar, novaculite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Exploratory Trench 5 (Lot 144)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 3 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Exploratory Trench 6 (Lot 145)

1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, dark brown chert

Exploratory Trench 6, shovel skimming (Lot 179)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 cortical lithic debris, red chert

trenches east and west of Unit 7 (Lot 108)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Red River chert; 1 unifacial gouge, petrified wood

Trackhoe south of Unit 19 (Lot 127)

1 distal retouched flake tool, gray chert; 1 biface preform, quartzite; 1 biface preform, Ogallala quartzite; 1 biface preform, petrified wood; 1 multiple platform core, quartzite

Unit 1, 0-10 cm (Lot 21)

1 mano stone fragment, ferruginous sandstone; 6 small* non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, hematite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 2 large cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 2 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 5 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 5 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 1, 10-20 cm (Lot 22)

1 uni-pitted stone, ferruginous sandstone; 1 contracting stem dart point fragment, quartzite; 1 Gary dart point, Ogallala quartzite; 1 end scraper, novaculite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 3 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, hematite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone;

---

* Small lithic debris=<1 x 1 cm in length and width; Large lithic debris=>1 x 1 cm in length and width

Unit 1, 10-20 cm (Lot 22), cont'd.

1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 2, 10-20 cm (Lot 23)

2 large cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone; 4 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 2, 20-30 cm (Lot 35)

1 parallel-stemmed dart point fragment, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 3 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, reddish-brown chert; 7 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 2, 30-40 cm (Lot 50)

1 mano and pitted stone, hematite; 1 Kent dart point, quartzite; 1 Bulverde dart point, yellowish-brown chert; 1 Elam dart point, novaculite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 3 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 16 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 8 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 2, 50-60 cm (Lot 51)

1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 3, 0-10 cm (Lot 26)

1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 3, 10-20 cm (Lot 27)

2 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 3, 20-30 cm (Lot 28)

1 large non-cortical lithic debris, black chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 4, 0-10 cm (Lot 29)

1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, unidentified grayish-brown chert

Unit 4, 10-20 cm (Lot 30)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 4, 20-30 cm (Lot 31)

1 grinding slab and bi-pitted stone, ferruginous sandstone

Unit 4, 20-30 cm (Lot 36)

1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 4, 30-40 cm (Lot 37)

1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite

Unit 5, 0-20 cm (Lot 191)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 2 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, chalcedony; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 5, 20-30 cm (Lot 40)

1 bilateral retouched flake tool, petrified wood; 1 Gary dart point, quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 4 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 4 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 5, 30-40 cm (Lot 188)

1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 6, 0-10 cm (Lot 41)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, dark gray chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 6, 10-20 cm (Lot 42)

1 denticulate, gray chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, dark brown-gray chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 6, 20-30 cm (Lot 43)

1 Gary dart point, petrified wood; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, bluish-gray chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 6, 30-40 cm (Lot 52)

1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 5 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 8 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 7, 0-10 cm (Lot 182)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 7, 0-10 cm (Lot 57)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 7, 10-20 cm (Lot 58)

1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 8, 0-10 cm (Lot 61)

1 large non-cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 4 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 8, 10-20 cm (Lot 62)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Unit 8, 20-30 cm (Lot 71)

2 biface preforms, Ogallala quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 4 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 4 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 8, 30-40 cm (Lot 80)

1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 10 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 6 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 8, 40-50 cm (Lot 285)

1 small cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, dark brown chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 4 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 6 small cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 8, 50-60 cm (Lot 129)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 9, 0-10 cm (Lot 63)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, hematite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, gray-brown chert; 2 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 9, 10-20 cm (Lot 64)

1 small cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, black chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, dark brown chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 3 large non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 8 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 9, 20-30 cm (Lot 65)

1 small cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 4 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 9, 20-30 cm (Lot 66)

1 small cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, dark brown chert

Unit 9, 30-40 cm (Lot 67)

2 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, dark brown Red River chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 10, 10-20 cm (Lot 192)

1 biface preform, Ogallala quartzite; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, chalcedony; 4 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 10, 20-30 cm (Lot 70)

2 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 10, 30-40 cm (Lot 190)

1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 3 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 11, 0-10 cm (Lot 72)

1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 11, 10-20 cm (Lot 73)

1 large cortical lithic debris, dark yellowish-brown chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 11, 20-30 cm (Lot 74)

1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 12, 10-20 cm (Lot 76)

1 bilateral retouched flake tool, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 12, 20-30 cm (Lot 84)

1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 13, 0-10 cm (Lot 86)

1 distal-lateral opposed retouched flake tool, grayish-brown chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 13, 10-20 cm (Lot 87)

1 dart point stem fragment, siliceous shale; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone; 1 large cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Big Fork chert, green variety; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 4 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 13, 20-30 cm (Lot 88)

1 large cortical lithic debris, yellow chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, yellow chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, reddish-brown chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, reddish-brown chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 small cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Red River chert

Unit 13, 30-40 cm (Lot 89)

2 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, white chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 13, 40-50 cm (Lot 90)

1 grinding slab, ferruginous sandstone; 1 side scraper, grayish-brown chert; 1 small cortical lithic debris, reddish-brown chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Big Fork chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 13, 50-60 cm (Lot 91)

1 axe fragment, hematite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, yellowish-red chert; 2 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 14, 0-10 cm (Lot 92)

1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 14, 10-20 cm (Lot 93)

1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 14, 30-40 cm (Lot 95)

2 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 14, 40-50 cm (Lot 110)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, hematite; 6 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, bipolar, quartzite

Unit 14, 50-60 cm (Lot 111)

1 core fragment, quartzite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 5 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 4 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 14, 60-70 cm (Lot 172)

1 Wells dart point, quartzite; 1 Gary dart point, quartzite; 1 contracting stem dart point fragment, quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 2 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, hematite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 3 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 fire-cracked rock, quartzite (<0.1 kg)

Unit 14, 70-80 cm (Lot 184)

1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 16, 0-10 cm (Lot 96)

2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 16, 10-20 cm (Lot 97)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 3 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 16, 20-30 cm (Lot 98)

1 biface preform, quartzite; 1 end scraper, brown chert; 1 small cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 small cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 6 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Big Fork chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, yellow chert; 2 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 4 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 8 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 11 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 16, 30-40 cm (Lot 112)

1 small cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 4 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 5 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, hematite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 2 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 6 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 4 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 21 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 fire-cracked rock, quartzite (<0.1 kg); 1 edge-abraded mano, quartzite

Unit 16, 30-40 cm (Lot 113)

1 edge-abraded cobble, quartzite

Unit 16, 40-50 cm (Lot 114)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, dark brown chert; 1 small cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 8 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 16, 50-60 cm (Lot 130)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 2 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 17, 10-20 cm (Lot 100)

1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 17, 20-30 cm (Lot 101)

1 large cortical lithic debris, hematite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert

Unit 17, 30-40 cm (Lot 102)

1 Dawson dart point, quartzite

Unit 18, 0-10 cm (Lot 44)

4 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 19, 0-10 cm (Lot 103)

1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 19, 10-20 cm (Lot 104)

1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 19, 20-30 cm (Lot 105)

1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone; 1 large cortical lithic debris, grayish-black chert

Unit 19, 30-40 cm (Lot 106)

1 grinding slab fragment, ferruginous sandstone; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 5 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 19, 40-60 cm (Lot 115)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 3 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 20, 0-10 cm (Lot 53)

1 contracting stem dart point, novaculite; 1 Gary dart point, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Unit 20, 10-20 cm (Lot 54)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 22, 0-10 cm (Lot 116)

1 tested cobble, quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, chalcedony; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone; 1 large cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 5 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 5 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, red chert; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 22, 10-20 cm (Lot 117)

1 grinding slab fragment, ferruginous sandstone; 1 Perdiz arrowpoint, yellowish-brown chert; 1 Gary dart point, quartzite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 5 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 22, 20-30 cm (Lot 118)

1 small cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 2 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, brown chert

Unit 23, 0-10 cm (Lot 119)

1 abrader, ferruginous sandstone; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 23, 10-20 cm (Lot 120)

1 core fragment, Big Fork chert; 5 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 4 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 9 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 7 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 23, 10-20 cm (Lot 121)

1 biface preform fragment, Ogallala quartzite; 1 side scraper, Woodford chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 23, 20-30 cm (Lot 122)

1 parallel-stemmed dart point, petrified wood; 1 biface preform, quartzite; 1 corner-notched dart point, petrified wood; 1 small cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 4 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone; 4 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 4 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 8 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 7 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 23, 30-40 cm (Lot 123)

1 lateral unifacial flake tool, petrified wood; 2 biface preforms, quartzite; 1 side-notched dart point/end scraper, siliceous shale; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic

debris, red chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 5 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 6 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 23, 40-50 cm (Lot 131)

1 biface preform, yellowish-red chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; 1 large cortical lithic debris, hematite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 5 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 fire-cracked rock, quartzite (<0.1 kg)

Unit 23, wall profile (Lot 156)

1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 24, 0-10 cm (Lot 185)

1 hammerstone, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, petrified wood with crystals; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Big Fork chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, dark brown chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, chalcedony; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone

Unit 24, 10-20 cm (Lot 136)

1 contracting stem arrowpoint, quartzite

Unit 24, 10-20 cm (Lot 175)

1 cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 1 perforator-graver, grayish-brown chert

Unit 25, 0-10 cm (Lot 81)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 25, 10-20 cm (Lot 82)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, hematite; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 small cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, yellowish-red chert; 1 large cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 2 large non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 large non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 4 large non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 25, 20-30 cm (Lot 83)

1 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 25, 30-40 cm (Lot 287)

2 small non-cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 1 small non-cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 small cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 5 small non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 small cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 large cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unknown unit, profile wall (Lot 10)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Feature 2, 60 cm (Lot 290)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 cortical lithic debris, white chert

Feature 3 fill (Lot 19)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite

Feature 3, 0-10 cm (Lot 181)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Feature 3, Unit 7, 0-10 cm (Lot 59)

1 Perdiz arrowpoint, quartzite

Feature 3, Unit 7, 10-20 cm (Lot 176)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, dark grayish-brown chert

Feature 3, Unit 7, 10-20 cm (Lot 178)

1 cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone

Feature 4 (Lot 286)

1 expedient scraper, quartzite; 3 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 cortical lithic debris; quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 4 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 cortical lithic debris, tan chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, brown chert

Feature 5 (Lot 288, 291)

2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Feature 8 (Lot 128, 194)

1 celt fragment; Hatton tuff; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 5 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Feature 8 (Lot 135)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Feature 17 (Lot 240)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Feature 19 (Lot 224)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Feature 23 (Lot 241)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Feature 25 (Lot 239)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite

Feature 26 (Lot 215)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Feature 33 (Lot 245)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Feature 34 (Lot 229)

1 cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone

Feature 61 (Lot 141)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Appendix IX
(On CD)

Inventory of Prehistoric Lithic Artifacts from Data Recovery Investigations at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

AREA I

House 1 troweling (Lot 319)

1 mano, ferruginous sandstone; 1 core fragment, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 125 (Lot 802)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone

Fea. 136 (Lot 818)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 139 (Lot 528)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 143 (Lot 478)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 178 (Lot 601)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, dark brown chert

Fea. 1-121 (Lot 515)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzitic sandstone

Fea. 1-128 (Lot 786)

1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Fea. 1-130 (Lot 491)

1 Bassett arrow point, yellowish-brown chert

Fea. 1-134 (Lot 471)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 1-163 (Lot 492)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 1-165 (Lot 511)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 FCR (0.1 kg)

Fea. 1-167 (Lot 526, 804)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 1-171 (Lot 513)

1 non-cortical quartzite lithic debris; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, red claystone/siltstone; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, tan chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert

Fea. 1-174 (Lot 512)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, white chert

Fea. 1-176 (Lot 517)

1 arrow point preform, red chert

Fea. 1-179 (Lot 472)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Fea. 1-193 (Lot 470)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, brown chert

Fea. 1-210 (Lot 533)

6 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, white chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, green chert

Fea. 1-231 (Lot 510)

2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 1-232 (Lot 509)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N620-640 E560 (Lot 324, 581)

1 gouge, ferruginous sandstone; 1 end scraper, quartzite

N624 E550 (Lot 378)

1 unilateral flake tool, novaculite

N640 E580 (Lot 294)

1 dart point tip, Big Fork chert

N640 E590 (Lot 393)

1 side-notched dart point, novaculite

N670 E560 (Lot 394)

1 unilateral flake tool/graver, novaculite

N670-680 E550 (Lot 387)

1 bifacial tool fragment, white chert

Area I, general surface (Lot 732)

1 bifacial preform, quartzite; 1 thick biface, quartzite; 1 bilateral flake tool, novaculite

Area I scraped surface (Lot 295, 773)

1 mano fragment, ferruginous sandstone; 1 Williams (?) dart point, Ogallala quartzite; 1 bilateral flake tool, quartzite; 1 thick biface, quartzite; 1 parallel-stemmed dart point, novaculite; 1 Gary dart point, quartzite; 1 Gary dart point, brown chert; 1 Gary dart point, novaculite

AREA II

N645 E600 (Lot 373)

1 celt fragment, Hatton tuff

N650 E630 (Lot 744)

1 Gary dart point, quartzite

N660 E610 (Lot 317)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

N668 E630 (Lot 347)

1 biface fragment, quartzite

N680 E610 (Lot 404)

1 Gary dart point, claystone/siltstone

Fea. 203 (Lot 552)

1 cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert

Fea. 205 (Lot 550, 838)

2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 206 (Lot 553)

1 Harvey/Mineola biface, petrified wood

Fea. 207 (Lot 548)

2 non-cortical lithic debris, black chert

Fea. 210 (Lot 549)

1 sandstone grinding slab-pitted stone

Fea. 214 (Lot 545)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 218 (Lot 842)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone

Fea. 231 (Lot 812)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Area II, scraped surface (Lot 554, 555, 860)

1 Clovis lanceolate point, gray chert; 1 end-side scraper, dark grayish-brown chert; 1 biface, Ogallala quartzite; 1 biface, quartzite; 1 bifacial scraper, quartzite; 1 Gary dart point, quartzite; 1 probable contracting stem dart point, novaculite

AREA III

N570 E600 (Lot 574)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 bifacial gouge, quartzite; 1 thick biface fragment, petrified wood

N570 E630 (Lot 359)

1 bifacial tool fragment, light gray chert

N580 E640 (Lot 351)

1 bifacial scraper, petrified wood

N580 E 650 (Lot 456)

1 grinding slab, hematite

N586 E653 (Lot 570)

1 end-side scraper, gray chert

N590 E675 (Lot 321)

1 Elam dart point, quartzite

N590 E680 (Lot 320, 399)

1 expanding stem dart point, Ogallala quartzite; 1 end-side scraper, novaculite

N594 E650 (Lot 322)

1 Gary dart point, quartzite

N594 E660 (Lot 571)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, Zipper chert (Ouachita Mountains)

N594 E665 (Lot 459)

1 metate, ferruginous sandstone

N595 E646 (Lot 573)

1 Hoxie (?) dart point, brownish-gray chert

N600 E649 (Lot 363)

1 bifacial preform, petrified wood

N600 E660 (Lot 458)

1 metate, quartzite

N600 E670 (Lot 310)

1 Lange dart point, quartzite; 1 Gary dart point, quartzite

N604 E625 (Lot 350)

1 edge-abraded mano, ferruginous sandstone

N610 E655 (Lot 356)

1 thick biface fragment, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 104 (N625 E640), 20-30 cm (Lot 334)

2 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 104 (N625 E640), 30-40 cm (Lot 335)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 104 (N625 E640), 40-50 cm (Lot 336)

2 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 317 (Lot 566)

1 Yarbrough dart point, quartzite

Fea. 321 (Lot 565)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 325 (Lot 561)

1 biface, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 338 (Lot 820)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Fea. 343 (Lot 557)

1 Wells dart point; quartzite; 3 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Fea. 346 (Lot 558)

1 cortical lithic debris, tan chert

Fea. 366 (Lot 560)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 FCR (1.3 kg)

Fea. 372 (Lot 839)

1 FCR (<0.1 kg)

Fea. 379 (Lot 562)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, reddish-brown chert

Fea. 380 (Lot 567)

1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Fea. 387 (Lot 563)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite

Area III scraped surface (Lot 314, 411, 569, 572, 746)

1 hematite axe; 1 ferruginous sandstone bi-pitted stone; 1 end scraper/bilateral flake tool, Big Fork chert; 1 side scraper/bilateral flake tool, light gray chert; 2 Yarbrough dart points, quartzite; 4 Gary dart points, quartzite; 2 Gary dart points, novaculite; 1 Edgewood dart point, dark grayish-brown chert; 1 Ellis dart point, dark gray chert; 1 Dawson dart point, light gray chert; 1 Kent dart point, brown chert; 1 contracting stem arrow point, quartzite; 1 Perdiz arrow point, quartzite; 1 arrow point preform, brownish-gray chert; 1 bifacial tool fragment, quartzite; 1 bifacial tool fragment, novaculite; 1 biface, Ogallala quartzite; 2 thick bifaces, quartzite; 1 tested cobble, brown chert; 1 unilateral flake tool, Ogallala quartzite

AREA IV

Unit 4-01, 0-10 cm (Lot 577)

1 petrified wood biface preform; 1 non-cortical dark gray chert lithic debris

Unit 4-01, 10-20 cm (Lot 576)

1 non-cortical novaculite lithic debris; 1 non-cortical dark gray chert lithic debris

N600 E550, surface (Lot 306)

1 quartzite Gary dart point

N600 E570, surface (Lot 355)

1 non-cortical quartzite lithic debris

N610 E540, surface (Lot 305)

1 Ogallala quartzite Gary dart point

AREA V AND VI

Fea. 70 (Lot 866)

1 polishing/smoothing stone, quartz

Fea. 503 (Lot 868, 872, 873, 907)

1 petaloid celt, Hatton tuff; 1 contracting stem arrow point, reddish-brown chert; 3 contracting stem arrow points, Big Fork chert; 1 contracting stem arrow point, brown chert; 3 parallel-stemmed arrow points, reddish-brown chert; 2 parallel-stemmed arrow points, Big Fork chert; 1 expanding stem arrow point, reddish-brown chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 504 (Lot 1005, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1016, 1021)

1 bifacial knive, Ogallala quartzite; 1 chunk, petrified wood; 1 mano, quartzite; 2 polishing/smoothing stones, quartzite; 1 petaloid celt, Hatton tuff; 1 side-notched arrow point, novaculite; 74 lithic debris (Flake Cluster 1); 10 lithic debris (Flake Cluster 2); 1 arrow point preform, novaculite; 1 unilateral flake tool, novaculite

Fea. 506 (Lot 1006)

1 expanding stem dart point, petrified wood

Fea. 507 (Lot 1008)

2 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 509 (Lot 1015, 1017, 1019)

1 four-beveled knive, Florence A chert; 1 petaloid celt, green siltstone; 1 petrified wood chunk with quartz crystal inclusions

Fea. 510 (Lot 867, 870)

1 polishing/smoothing stone, petrified wood; 1 mano, quartzite

Fea. 511 (Lot 869, 874)

1 petaloid celt, Hatton tuff; 3 contracting stem arrow points, quartzite; 2 contracting stem arrow points, novaculite

Fea. 515 (Lot 1007)

1 biface preform, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 517 (Lot 1009, 1010)

1 side-notched arrow point, novaculite; 1 expanding stem arrow point, brown chert

Fea. 519 (Lot 1020)

1 tested cobble, quartzite

N521 E560 (Lot 360)

1 lanceolate dart point, dark gray chert

N523 E554 (Lot 390)

2 cortical lithic debris, hematite (polished)

N525 E559 (Lot 588)

1 thick biface, Ogallala quartzite

N526 E553 (Lot 397)

1 Dalton dart point, Big Fork chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N527 E559 (Lot 584)

1 expanding stem dart point, Big Fork chert

N531 E563 (Lot 364)

1 parallel-stemmed dart point, novaculite

N532 E 574 (Lot 460)

1 grinding basin, ferruginous sandstone

N532 E580 (Lot 400)

1 thick biface, petrified wood

N533 E538 (Lot 580)

1 side-notched dart point, novaculite

N536 E580 (Lot 589)

1 thick biface, petrified wood

Unit 100 (N540 E540), 35-50 cm (Lot 325)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, light gray chert

Unit 100 (N540 E540), 50-60 cm (Lot 326)

1 cortical lithic debris, hematite

Unit 100 (N540 E540), 70-110 cm (Lot 327)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 101 (N545 E570), 65-80 cm (Lot 331)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, siliceous shale; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 101 (N545 E570), 80-90 cm (Lot 332)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 101 (N545 E570), 90-100 cm (Lot 333)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite

Unit 102 (N530 E570), 80-90 cm (Lot 328)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Near southern burial features, surface

1 dart point fragment, Ogallala quartzite; 1 expanding stem dart point, Ogallala quartzite

Area V and VI, general surface (Lot 583)

1 expanding stem dart point (Ellis?), quartzite

AREA VII

Fea. 71, 60-62 cm (Lot 781)

1 cortical lithic debris, red chert

Fea. 71 fill (Lot 432)

1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Fea. 74, 123-170 cm (Lot 435, 814)

1 expanding stem dart point/end scraper, brown chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Big Fork chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 7-01, 0-10 cm (Lot 444)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 7-01, 10-20 cm (Lot 426)

1 bifacial tool fragment, novaculite; 1 bilateral flake tool, brown chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, hematite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, dark brown chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone; 1 cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 6 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 7-01, 20-30 cm (Lot 423)

1 unilateral flake tool, dark gray chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, yellowish-red chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 4 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 7-01, 30-40 cm (Lot 425)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 7-01, 40-50 cm (Lot 447)

1 unilateral flake tool, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, white chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 2 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 7-01, 50-60 cm (Lot 433)

2 cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone; Red ochre/hematite pieces (75.2 g, n=14); 1 cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, dark gray chert; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 2 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 7-01, 60-70 cm (Lot 440, 442)

2 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 2 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm (Lot 422, 429, 443)

1 bilateral flake tool, dark gray chert; 3 non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, red chert; 3 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Big Fork chert (green); 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Big Fork chert (green); 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite

Unit 7-01, 90-93 cm (Lot 430)

1 Calf Creek dart point barb, dark brown chert

Unit 7-01, 90-100 cm (Lot 424, 441)

1 tested cobble, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Unit 7-01, 100-105 cm (Lot 437)

2 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

BHT 1, Artifact G (Lot 451)

1 cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone

BHT 1, Artifact H (Lot 450)

1 unilateral flake tool, quartzite

Surface North of Mound (Lot 728, 779)

1 lanceolate dart point, dark grayish-brown chert; 1 Wells dart point, quartzite

AREA VIII

N685 E616 (Lot 407)

1 celt preform, Hatton tuff

N690 E580 (Lot 582)

1 expanding stem arrow point, Ogallala quartzite

N714 E599 (Lot 753)

1 lanceolate dart point/end scraper, Big Fork chert

N716 E590 (Lot 759)

1 Dalton lanceolate point, brownish-yellow chert

N730 E610 (Lot 457)

1 grinding basin, ferruginous sandstone

N740 E620 (Lot 374)

1 Gary dart point stem, quartzite; 1 bifacial preform, Ogallala quartzite

Area VIII, West scraped surface (Lot 748, 777)

1 hematite groundstone tool fragment; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, red chert; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Area VIII, East knoll surface (Lot 750, 774)

1 Yarbrough dart point, quartzite; 1 parallel-stemmed dart point, red chert; 1 thick biface, Ogallala quartzite; 1 unilateral flake tool, Ogallala quartzite; 1 unilateral flake tool, grayish-brown chert; 2 unilateral flake tools, quartzite; 1 unilateral flake tool, petrified wood; 1 unilateral flake tool, novaculite;

1 bilateral flake tool, quartzite; 2 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 2 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 3 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Area VIII general surface (Lot 729, 730)

3 FCR (118.9 g); 1 bifacial core, quartzite; 1 bilateral flake tool, quartzite; 4 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, grayish-brown chert; 3 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 5 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone

Area VIII scraped surface (Lot 778, 855, 859, 864)

1 contracting stem arrow point, novaculite; 2 Yarbrough dart points, Ogallala quartzite; 1 expanding stem dart point, quartzite; 1 parallel-stemmed dart point, quartzite; 1 unilateral flake tool, chalcedony; 1 unilateral flake tool, novaculite; 1 core fragment, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 2 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, claystone/siltstone; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 cortical lithic debris, brown chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Vicinity of Fea. 807-810 (Lot 766)

1 dart point stem fragment, novaculite

Fea. 801 (Lot 765)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, ferruginous sandstone

Fea. 806 (Lot 796)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 810 (Lot 853)

1 hammerstone, quartzite

Fea. 811 (Lot 758)

1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Fea. 814 (Lot 768, 858)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, light gray chert

Fea. 820 (Lot 792)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 821 (Lot 775)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 2 FCR (0.1 kg)

Fea. 825 (Lot 762)

1 cortical lithic debris, petrified wood

Fea. 827 (Lot 795)

1 Yarbrough dart point, dark gray chert

Fea. 828 (Lot 756)

1 core, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 832 (Lot 760)

1 cortical lithic debris, red chert

Fea. 835 (Lot 770)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 840 (Lot 761)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

Fea. 845 (Lot 764)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 cortical lithic debris, yellowish-brown chert

AREA IX

N650 E540, surface (Lot 587)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Area IX, general surface (Lot 726, 731)

1 Gary dart point, brown chert; 1 expanding stem dart point fragment, brownish-gray chert; 2 expanding stem dart point fragments, novaculite; 1 unilateral flake tool, jasper; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, novaculite; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 multiple platform core, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, petrified wood; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, gray chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, reddish-gray chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite; 3 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

Area IX scraped surface (Lot 754, 865)

1 non-cortical lithic debris, white chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, red chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite

MISCELLANEOUS CONTEXTS

ST 300, 40-60 cm (Lot 301)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N500 E680 (Lot 157)

1 grooved axe, ferruginous sandstone

N580 E590 (Lot 405)

1 celt, Hatton tuff

N580 E600 (Lot 357)

1 parallel-stemmed dart point, brown chert

N580 E690 (Lot 410)

1 cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N600 E680 (Lot 358)

1 expanding stem dart point, quartzite

N600 E693 (Lot 385)

1 thick biface, quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Big Fork chert; 1 cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, Ogallala quartzite; 1 non-cortical lithic debris, quartzite

N605 E670 (Lot 316)

1 core fragment, novaculite; 1 contracting stem dart point, quartzite

N610 E583 (Lot 372)

1 Gary dart point, Ogallala quartzite

N650 E650 (Lot 856)

1 biface fragment, petrified wood

N655 E640 (Lot 312)

1 parallel-stemmed arrow point, Ogallala quartzite

N664 E656 (Lot 362)

1 unifacial perforator, quartzite

N676 E642 (Lot 296)

1 parallel-stemmed dart point, quartzite

N710 E660 (Lot 299)

1 Calf Creek dart point, novaculite

N745 E635 (Lot 300)

1 Elam dart point, quartzite

Appendix X
(On CD)

Inventory of Prehistoric Clay Artifacts from Test Excavations at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

General Site Surface (Lot 133)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd; incised el. #1 sherd

General Site Surface (Lot 134)

49 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 9 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 3 incised el. #3 sherds; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

General Site Surface (Lot 147)

13 plain body sherds; 4 plain body/base sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #13 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

General Site Surface (Lot 187)

67 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 13 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 appliqued-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 2 incised el. #7 sherds; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #10 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

General Site Surface (Lot 289)

31 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 6 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #7 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #10 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 2 red-slipped sherds (1 with shell-tempering)

N500 E530, surface (Lot 165)

8 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd

N510 E530, surface (Lot 166)

3 plain body sherds

N510 (590?) E___, surface (Lot 283)

20 plain body sherds; 3 plain rim sherds, grog-tempered; 5 rim sherds, grog-tempered horizontal incised vessel fragment; 4 body sherds, grog-hematite-tempered parallel brushed vessel fragment; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

N520 E520, surface (Lot 17)

11 plain body sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #28 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds

N540 E520, surface (Lot 167)

7 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #27 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N550 E510, surface (Lot 16)

27 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 9 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

N560 E510, surface (Lot 18)

62 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 16 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 incised el. #8 sherd; 1 incised el. #13 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 2 engraved el. #24 sherds (1 red-slipped); 2 red-slipped sherds

N570 E510, surface (Lot 163)

76 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 2 plain base sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 15 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 3 brushed el. #4 sherds; 2 brushed-incised el. #5 sherds; 1 neckbanded el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 3 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #32 (red-slipped); 1 punctated-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 2 punctated el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #9 sherd; 1 punctated el. #13 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #7 sherd

N580 E500, surface (Lot 162)

104 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 7 plain rim sherds; 1 cross-hatched engraved rim sherd; 25 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 4 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherd; 4 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 3 engraved el. #2 sherds; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #13 sherd; 1 engraved el. #17 sherd; 7 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #9 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #13 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 5 incised el. #2 sherds; incised el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 8 red-slipped sherds

N580 E650, surface (Lot 33)

10 plain body sherds

N580 E___ (?), surface (Lot 49)

2 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd

N585 E 510, surface (Lot 7)

118 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 4 plain base sherds; 5 plain rim sherds; 8 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #10 sherd

(red-slipped); 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 4 engraved el. #24 sherds (2 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 2 punctated-incised el. #2 sherds; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 2 punctated el. #3 sherds; 2 punctated el. #7 sherds; 1 punctated el. #13 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N600 E500, surface (Lot 15)

23 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 5 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd

N600 E670, midden scrape (Lot 45)

16 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 5 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N600 E___ (?), shovel trackhoe (Lot 47)

5 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #18 sherd

N610 E500, surface (Lot 6)

99 plain body sherds; 3 plain base sherds; 5 plain rim sherds; 1 tool punctated rim sherd; 24 brushed el. #1 sherds; 3 brushed el. #4 sherds; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 3 engraved el. #2 sherds (2 red-slipped); 2 engraved el. #4 sherds; engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 3 engraved el. #23 sherds; 4 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #9 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #10 sherd; 1 punctated el. #15 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds

N610 E500, surface (Lot 164)

85 plain body sherds; 3 plain body/base sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 14 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #2 sherds; 2 engraved el. #5 sherds; 2 engraved el. #9 sherds; 5 engraved el. #23 sherds; 2 engraved el. #24 sherds (1 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #28 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #8 sherd; 1 incised el. #10 sherd; 1 incised el. #18 sherd; 1 punctated el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #14 sherd; 1 punctated #9 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds

N620 E500, surface (Lot 11)

45 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 2 plain base sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 9 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #2 sherd; 4 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; appliqued-punctated el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 2 punctated el. #3 sherds; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

N620 E600, surface (Lot 13)

1 plain body sherd

N620 E630, surface (Lot 199)

1 red-slipped sherd

N630 E500, surface (Lot 5)

118 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 5 plain base sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 22 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherd; appliqued el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 3 incised el. #4 sherds; 2 incised el. #7 sherds; 1 incised el. #10 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 2 engraved el. #5 sherds; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 1 engraved el. #27 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated el. #8 sherd; 6 red-slipped sherds

N640 E500, surface (Lot 3)

108 plain body sherds; 3 plain body/base sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 7 plain rim sherds; 22 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; brushed-appliqued el. #2 sherd; brushed-appliqued-punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #11 sherd; 5 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherds; 2 incised el. # 3 sherds; 2 incised el. #9 sherds; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 3 engraved el. #2 sherds; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #16 sherd (red-slipped); 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #32 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #12 sherd; 7 red-slipped sherds

N640 E560, surface (Lot 137)

10 plain body sherds, 1 plain body/base sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

N640 E560, surface (Lot 171)

10 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 1 perforated base sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 2 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #16 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 burned clay piece

N650 E500, surface (Lot 4)

32 plain body sherds; 2 plain body/base sherds; 10 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. $4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #6 sherd; appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 5 red-slipped sherds (1 shell-tempered)

N660 E560, surface (Lot 146)

1 plain body sherd; 1 plain body/base sherd

N660 E620, surface (Lot 24)

49 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 2 plain rim sherds; 22 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed el. #7 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 3 engraved el. #2 sherds; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated el. #14 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds

N660 E630, surface (Lot 34)

8 plain body sherds; 7 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #5 sherd; 2 engraved el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N670 E500, surface (Lot 169)

6 plain body sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 appliqued-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

N670 E630, surface (Lot 125)

16 plain body sherds; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 2 engraved el. #2 sherds; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds (1 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #28 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N680 E580, surface (Lot 152)

68 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 18 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 3 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 3 brushed-incised el. #5 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #9 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved el. #25 sherd; 1 engraved el. #31 sherd; 1 engraved el. #33 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds (1 shell-tempered)

N690 E580, surface (Lot 168)

56 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 17 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #2 sherd; 4 brushed el. #4 sherds; 3 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd (red-slipped); 3 engraved el. #2 sherds; 3 engraved el. #4 sherd (2 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #23 sherd (red-slipped); 2 engraved el. #24 sherds (1 red-slipped); 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 3 punctated el. #2 sherds; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 6 red-slipped sherds

N730 E___ (?), surface (Lot 159)

17 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 8 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds

N740 E615, surface (Lot 160)

10 plain body sherds; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #13 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 2 brushed-punctated el. #5 sherds; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N600 E670, midden scrape (Lot 45)

2 plain body sherds; 5 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd

N620 E560, test scrape (Lot 183)

25 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 3 red-slipped sherds

N620 E640, test scrape (Lot 170)

2 plain body sherds

N684 E566, shovel skimming (Lot 179)

28 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 2 plain base sherds; 10 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 3 incised el. #4 sherds; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N630 E560 2 x 10 m trench (Lot 132)

66 plain body sherds; 3 plain body/base sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 6 plain rim sherds; 10 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 2 engraved el. #2 sherds (1 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 2 engraved el. #9 sherds (1 red-slipped); 6 engraved el. #23 sherds (2 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #29 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #13 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 2 incised el. #6 sherds; 2 red-slipped sherds

N650 E___ (?), 2 x 10 m trench (Lot 138)

74 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 1 plain body sherd; 36 brushed el. #1 sherds; 6 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 3 brushed el. #6 sherds; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 2 punctated el. #3 sherds; 2 punctated el. #6 sherds; 1 punctated el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #10 sherd; 1 punctated el. #11 sherd; 6 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 2 incised el. #3 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 4 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved el. #25 sherd; 3 red-slipped sherds

N660 E560, 2 x 10 m shovel scrape (Lot 107)

17 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 3 plain base sherds; 6 brushed el. #1 sherds; 3 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; brushed-appliqued-punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #10 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N660 E570, 2 x 10 m trench (Lot 124)

8 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #10 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #12 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #25 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N660 E570, exploratory trench (Lot 126)

5 plain body sherds; 6 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #2 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Exploratory Trench 2, N660 E580 (Lot 148)

17 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #18 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 2 red-slipped sherds

Exploratory Trench 2, N660 E600 (Lot 149)

13 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 3 red-slipped sherds

Exploratory Trench 2, N660 E590 (Lot 151)

12 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 3 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #12 sherd; 2 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd

Exploratory Trench 3, N540-570 E580 (Lot 150)

2 plain body sherds; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Exploratory Trench 5 (Lot 144)

78 plain body sherds; 3 plain rim sherds; 5 plain base sherds; 12 brushed el. #1 sherds; 3 brushed el. #3 sherds; 5 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #9 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 2 engraved el. #13 sherds (1 red-slipped); 6 engraved el. #23 sherds (2 red-slipped); 1 incised el #1 sherd; 4 incised el. #2 sherds; 2 incised el. #4 sherds; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 2 punctated el. #6 sherds; 2 punctated el. #10 sherds; 11 red-slipped sherds; 1 burned clay piece

Exploratory Trench 6, N684 E566 (Lot 145)

13 plain body sherds; 2 plain body/base sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #10 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Grader Strip 1, N645 E500 (Lot 1)

150 plain body sherds; 6 plain base sherds; 6 plain rim sherds; 1 horizontal engraved rim sherd; 42 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #2 sherd; 5 brushed el. #3 sherds; 2 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 3 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 2 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #13 sherd; 5 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; brushed-appliqued el. #2 sherd; brushed-appliqued-punctated el. #1 sherd; appliqued-incised el. #4 sherd; 3 punctated-incised el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #8 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #10 sherd; 2 punctated el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated el. #2 sherd; 2 punctated el. #3 sherds; 1 punctated el. #10 sherd; 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 5 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 incised el. #10 sherd; 1 incised el. #13 sherd; 1 engraved-punctated el. #1 sherd; 2 engraved el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 3 engraved el. #4 sherds; 9 engraved el. #23 sherds (3 red-slipped); 3 engraved el. #24 sherds; 1 engraved el. #25 sherd; 1 engraved el. #30 sherd; 1 engraved-red slipped el. #34 sherd; 11 ext.-int. red-slipped sherds (2 shell-tempered)

Grader Strip 2, N615 E500 (Lot 2)

138 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 5 plain rim sherds; 35 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 7 brushed el. #4 sherds; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued-punctated el. #1 sherd; 2 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated-incised el. ! sherd; 1 brushed-punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #5 sherd; 2 punctated el. #6 sherds; 1 punctated el. #9 sherd; 1 punctated el. #11 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved-punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 2 engraved el. #2 sherds; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #18 sherd; 3 engraved el. #23 sherd; 4 engraved el. #24 sherds (3 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #27 sherd; 2 engraved el. #32 sherds; 5 int./ext. red-slipped sherds; 1 burned clay piece

N580 E___ (?), road grader trench (Lot 140)

1 engraved el. #24 sherd

N650 E___ (?), road grader trench (Lot 78)

7 plain body sherds; 1 plain body/base sherd; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 2 brushed-appliqued el. #2 sherds; 1 punctated el. #16 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds

Trenches E and W of Unit 7 (Lot 108)

16 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #9 sherd; 3 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 4 red-slipped sherds

Trackhoe, N600 E560 (Lot 9)

1 plain body sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd

Trackhoe, N660 E560 (Lot 174)

23 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 7 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Trackhoe, N670 E610 (Lot 12)

4 plain body sherds; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #2 sherd

Trackhoe, south of Unit 19 (Lot 127)

1 appliqued-punctated el. #2 sherd

Unit 1, 0-10 cm (Lot 21)

34 plain body sherds; 8 sherdlets; 14 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 2 punctated el. #3 sherds; 2 engraved el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 1, 10-20 cm (Lot 22)

6 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 engraved el. #35 sherd; 1 engraved el. #36 sherd

Unit 2, 10-20 cm (Lot 23)

74 plain body sherds; 5 plain rim sherds; 23 brushed el. #1 sherds; 6 brushed el. #3 sherds; 2 brushed el. #4 sherds; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed el. #9 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 4 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #10 sherd; 2 punctated el. #2 sherds; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 2 punctated el. #5 sherds; 1 punctated el. #7 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 5 engraved el. #2 sherds; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #10 sherd; 1 engraved el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #21 sherd; 3 engraved el. #23 sherds; 3 engraved el. #24 sherds; 1 engraved el. #36 sherd; 1 engraved el. #39 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 2, 20-30 cm (Lot 35)

79 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 5 plain rim sherds; 4 sherdlets; 25 brushed el. #1 sherds; 3 brushed el. #3 sherds; 5 brushed el. #6 sherds; 3 brushed-incised el. #2 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #15 sherd; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 neckbanded el. #4 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #11 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 3 engraved el. #2 sherds; 2 engraved el. #3 sherds (1 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #12 sherd; 4 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #37 sherd; 1 engraved el. #39 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds

Unit 2, 30-40 cm (Lot 50)

95 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 7 plain rim sherds; 4 sherdlets; 24 brushed el. #1 sherds; 4 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #1; 9 brushed-incised el. #2 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #3 sherd; 2 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #8 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #16 sherd; 1

appliqued el. #2 sherd; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 6 incised el. #1 sherds; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 2 incised el. #14 incised sherds; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 2 punctated el. #3 sherds; 1 punctated el. #16 sherd; 2 punctated-incised el. #1 sherds; 2 punctated-incised el. #3 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 3 engraved el. #4 sherds; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved el. #38 sherd; 3 red-slipped sherds

Unit 2, 40-50 cm (Lot 193)

15 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 2 plain rim sherds; 1 sherdlet; 12 brushed el. #1 sherds; 3 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #3 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #15 sherd

Unit 2, 50-60 cm (Lot 51)

3 plain body sherds; 3 sherdlets; 3 punctated el. #3 sherds

Unit 2, wall cleanup (Lot 153)

3 plain body sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 3, 0-10 cm (Lot 26)

5 plain body sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #5 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 3, 10-20 cm (Lot 27)

5 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Unit 3, 20-30 cm (Lot 28)

8 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Unit 4, 0-10 cm (Lot 29)

12 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

Unit 4, 10-20 cm (Lot 30)

8 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Unit 4, 20-30 cm (Lot 36)

3 plain body sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #12 sherd

Unit 4, 30-40 cm (Lot 37)

7 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #3 sherd

Unit 5, 0-20 cm (Lot 191)

26 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 4 sherdlets; 11 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd

Unit 5, 20-30 cm (Lot 40)

4 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd

Unit 5, 30-40 cm (Lot 188)

2 plain body sherds

Unit 6, 0-10 cm (Lot 41)

19 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 sherdlet; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #16 sherd; 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd

Unit 6, 10-20 cm (Lot 42)

10 plain body sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd

Unit 6, 20-30 cm (Lot 43)

5 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Unit 6, 30-40 cm (Lot 52)

3 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Unit 7, 0-10 cm (Lot 57)

7 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #20 sherd; 1 burned clay piece

Unit 7, 0-10 cm (Lot 182)

5 plain body sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 burned clay piece

Unit 7, 10-20 cm (Lot 58)

7 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #8 sherd

Unit 7, 10-20 cm (Lot 173)

3 plain body sherds; 2 sherdlets; 1 burned clay piece

Unit 7, unknown level (Lot 255)

1 plain body sherd; 1 engraved el. #29 sherd; 15 burned clay pieces

Unit 8, 0-10 cm (Lot 61)

25 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 2 sherdlets; 10 brushed el. #1 sherds; 5 brushed-incised el. #2 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #16 sherd; 1 appliqued-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #9 sherd; 1 incised el. #10 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 2 engraved el. #24 sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 8, 10-20 cm (Lot 62)

11 plain body sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #31 sherd

Unit 8, 20-30 cm (Lot 71)

68 plain body sherds; 3 plain base sherds; 3 plain rim sherds; 23 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 3 brushed el. #4 sherds; 3 brushed el. #6 sherds; 3 brushed-incised el. #2 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 2 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd; 4 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated-incised el. #6 sherd; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 4 engraved el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #15 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 4 red-slipped sherds

Unit 8, 30-40 cm (Lot 80)

35 plain body sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 7 brushed el. #1 sherds; 3 brushed el. #3 sherds; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed el. #8 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated-incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 2 punctated el. #16 sherds; 1 punctated el. #17 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #15 sherd; 3 engraved el. #23 sherds (1 red-slipped); 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 8, 40-50 cm (Lot 285)

9 plain body sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 1 elbow pipe bowl sherd; 2 sherdlets; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #16 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #18 sherd

Unit 8, 50-60 cm (Lot 129)

4 plain body sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds

Unit 9, 0-10 cm (Lot 63)

6 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 sherdlet; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 punctated el. #8 sherd

Unit 9, 10-20 cm (Lot 64)

34 plain body sherds; 3 sherdlets; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 3 incised el. #2 sherds; 3 incised el. #4 sherds; 2 incised el. #6 sherds; 1 incised el. #8 sherd; 1 incised el. #10 sherd; 1 punctated el.

#1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #10 sherd; 1 engraved el. #14 sherd; 1 engraved el. #16 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Unit 9, 20-30 cm (Lot 65/66)

34 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 10 sherdlets; 9 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 4 incised el. #1 sherds; 2 incised el. #3 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #11 sherd

Unit 9, 30-40 cm (Lot 67)

24 plain body sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 6 sherdlets; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 2 incised el. #6 sherds; 2 incised el. #19 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #20 sherd; 1 engraved el. #12 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 10, 0-20 cm (Lot 192)

14 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd

Unit 10, 20-30 cm (Lot 70)

8 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #39 sherd

Unit 10, 30-40 cm (Lot 190)

3 plain body sherds

Unit 11, 0-10 cm (Lot 72)

13 plain body sherds; 7 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 appliqued-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #13 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #14 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 11, 10-20 cm (Lot 73)

9 plain body sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd (red-slipped); 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 11, 20-30 cm (Lot 74)

5 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 2 engraved el. #24 sherds

Unit 12, 0-10 cm (Lot 75)

6 plain body sherds

Unit 12, 10-20 cm (Lot 76)

19 plain body sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 1 overlapping brushed rim sherd; 1 sherdlet; 7 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #18 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Unit 12, 20-30 cm (Lot 84)

9 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #8 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 12, 30-40 cm (Lot 85)

8 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd

Unit 13, 0-10 cm (Lot 86)

19 plain body sherds; 3 sherdlets; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #7 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd

Unit 13, 10-20 cm (Lot 87)

62 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 2 plain rim sherds; 18 sherdlets; 5 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 2 brushed-incised el. #2 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 3 punctated el. #3 sherds; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 2 engraved el. #4 sherds; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #16 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #40 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 burned clay piece

Unit 13, 20-30 cm (Lot 88)

65 plain body sherds; 3 plain rim sherds; 9 sherdlets; 9 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 9 red-slipped sherds; 3 burned clay pieces

Unit 13, 30-40 cm (Lot 89)

78 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 15 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 2 brushed el. #4 sherds; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #14 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #27 sherd; 11 red-slipped sherds; 1 burned clay piece

Unit 13, 40-50 cm (Lot 90)

14 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 sherdlet; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #8 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el.

#1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #19 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds

Unit 13, 50-60 cm (Lot 91)

5 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #15 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd

Unit 14, 0-10 cm (Lot 92)

15 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd

Unit 14, 10-20 cm (Lot 93)

6 plain body sherds; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #28 sherd

Unit 14, 20-30 cm (Lot 94)

11 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #9 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #10 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #7 sherd; 1 engraved el. #15 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 14, 30-40 cm (Lot 95)

17 plain body sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 appliqued-incised el. #4 sherd; 2 incised el. #3 sherds; 2 incised el. #6 sherds; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 14, 40-50 cm (Lot 110)

18 plain body sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #18 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 14, 50-60 cm (Lot 111)

16 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #7 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #14 sherd; 1 engraved el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 3 red-slipped sherds

Unit 14, 60-70 cm (Lot 172)

25 plain body sherds; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #7 sherds; 1 incised el. #18 sherd; 1 punctated el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #9 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 14, 70-80 cm (Lot 184)

6 plain body sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 burned clay piece

Unit 16, 0-10 cm (Lot 96)

18 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 16, 10-20 cm (Lot 97)

46 plain body sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 2 sherdlets; 11 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 4 red-slipped sherds

Unit 16, 20-30 cm (Lot 98, 109)

84 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 1 horizontal incised rim sherd; 1 horizontally brushed rim sherd; 20 brushed el. #1 sherds; 4 brushed el. #3 sherds; 4 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #7 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 3 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 4 incised el. #1 sherds; 4 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #14 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #14 sherd; 2 engraved el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #13 sherd; 1 engraved el. #15 sherd; 1 engraved el. #22 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd (red-slipped); 2 engraved el. #24 sherds; 3 red-slipped sherds

Unit 16, 30-40 cm (Lot 112)

50 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 2 sherdlets; 18 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 3 brushed el. #5 sherds; 3 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #4 sherd; 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 3 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #10 sherd; 3 engraved el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd (red-slipped); 3 engraved el. #24 sherds; 1 engraved el. #40 sherd

Unit 16, 40-50 cm (Lot 114)

27 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 2 sherdlets; 13 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 3 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #11 sherd; 2 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #7 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

Unit 16, 50-60 cm (Lot 130)

9 plain body sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd

Unit 16, wall cleaning

1 plain body sherd

Unit 17, 0-10 cm (Lot 99)

12 plain body sherds; 2 sherdlets; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved el. #28 sherd

Unit 17, 10-20 cm (Lot 100)

6 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Unit 17, 20-30 cm (Lot 101)

2 plain body sherds

Unit 17, 30-40 cm (Lot 102)

1 plain body sherd; 1 plain base sherd

Unit 18, 0-10 cm (Lot 44)

9 plain body sherds; 1 punctated el. #10 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Unit 18, 0-10 cm (Lot 77)

41 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 2 plain body/base sherds; 1 tool punctated rim sherd; 1 engraved/excised rim sherd; 10 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #18 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 19, 10-20 cm (Lot 104)

3 plain body sherds; 1 incised el. #18 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Unit 19, 20-30 cm (Lot 105)

3 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Unit 19, 30-40 cm (Lot 106)

4 plain body sherds; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd

Unit 19, 40-60 cm (Lot 115)

2 plain body sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd (shell-tempered)

Unit 20, 0-10 cm (Lot 53)

15 plain body sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #18 sherd; 2 engraved el. #31 sherds

Unit 20, 10-20 cm (Lot 54)

25 plain body sherds; 3 sherdlets; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #14 sherd; 1 engraved el. #27 sherd

Unit 20, unknown level (Lot 256)

1 burned clay piece

Unit 22, 0-10 cm (Lot 116)

47 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 7 sherdlets; 10 brushed el. #1 sherds; 3 brushed el. #3 sherds; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #4 sherd; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #8 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd (red-slipped); 5 red-slipped sherds

Unit 22, 10-20 cm (Lot 117)

33 plain body sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 1 diagonal incised rim sherd; 5 sherdlets; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 2 brushed-incised el. #2 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #2 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds; 1 daub (4.1 g)

Unit 22, 20-30 cm (Lot 118)

22 plain body sherds; 2 sherdlets; 5 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 2 engraved el. #24 sherds; 1 engraved el. #27 sherd

Unit 23, 0-10 cm (Lot 119)

83 plain body sherds (including at least 1 shell-tempered sherd); 5 plain base sherds; 3 plain rim sherds; 13 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 2 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 2 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #8 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated-incised el. #4 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #19 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved-punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #20 sherd; 1 engraved el. #21 sherd; 6 engraved el. #23 sherds (1 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #24 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 1 engraved el. #28 sherd; 10 red-slipped sherds

Unit 23, 10-20 cm (Lot 120/121)

91 plain body sherds; 8 plain base sherds; 3 plain rim sherds; 2 sherdlets; 29 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #2 sherd; 4 brushed el. #3 sherds; 4 brushed el. #4 sherds; 6 brushed el. #6 sherds;

1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd; 5 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 neckbanded el. #5 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 4 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 incised el. #18 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 2 punctated el. #2 sherds; 2 punctated el. #3 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #15 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd (red-slipped); 2 engraved el. #2 sherds; 3 engraved el. #5 sherds; 1 engraved el. #17 sherd; 12 engraved el. #23 sherds; 4 engraved el. #24 sherds (1 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #27 sherd; 4 red-slipped sherds

Unit 23, 20-30 cm (Lot 122)

79 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 25 brushed el. #1 sherds; 5 brushed el. #5 sherds; 10 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #12 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #11 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 2 engraved el. #2 sherds; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 2 engraved el. #9 sherds (1 red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved el. #41 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds

Unit 23, 30-40 cm (Lot 123)

26 plain body sherds; 12 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #9 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #7 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #16 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #16 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #27 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 23, 40-50 cm (Lot 131)

9 plain body sherds; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 23, wall cleaning (Lot 156)

5 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Unit 24, 0-10 cm (Lot 185)

87 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 9 sherdlets; 10 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 2 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 2 brushed-incised el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #4 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #2 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #8 sherd; 1 punctated el. #20 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #3 sherd; 2 engraved el. #2 sherds; 2 engraved el. #8 sherds; 6 engraved el. #24 sherds (1 red-slipped); 6 red-slipped sherds; 1 burned clay piece

Unit 24, 10-20 cm (Lot 136, 175)

39 plain body sherds; 2 plain body/base sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd;

1 engraved el. #11 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 daub piece

Unit 25, 0-10 cm (Lot 81)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Unit 25, 10-20 cm (Lot 82)

19 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd

Unit 25, 20-30 cm (Lot 83)

14 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd

Unit 25, 30-40 cm (Lot 287)

41 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #9 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 4 incised el. #1 sherds; 6 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #16 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #21 sherd; 1 engraved el. #20 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

Feature 2, associated with Vessel 3 (Lot 279)

1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Feature 2, 60 cm (Lot 290)

10 plain body sherds, grog-tempered; 1 plain base sherd, grog-tempered; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #28 sherd

Feature 3, Unit 7, feature surface (Lot 48)

4 burned clay pieces (1.8 g); 2 plain body sherds, grog-tempered; 1 plain body sherd, grog-hematite-tempered; 2 plain rim sherds; 1 punctated el. #13 sherd

Feature 3, Unit 7, 0-10 cm (Lot 59)

13 burned clay pieces (4.0 g); 12 plain body sherds, grog-tempered

Feature 3, 0-10 cm (Lot 181)

1 plain body sherd, grog-tempered; 2 sherdlets; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd ; 22 burned clay pieces (13.8 g)

Feature 3, Unit 7, 10-20 cm (Lot 176)

1 possible clay coil fragment; 35 burned clay pieces (15.0 g); 33 plain body sherds, grog-tempered; 2 plain body sherds, grog-hematite-tempered; 2 plain rim sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #19 sherd; 1 engraved el. #20 sherd

Feature 3, Unit 7, 10-20 cm (Lot 178)

1 plain body sherd, grog-tempered; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd (shell-tempered)

Feature 3, 20 cm (Lot 60)

1 plain body sherd, grog-tempered; 1 plain base sherd, grog-hematite-tempered

Feature 3 fill (Lot 19)

81 burned clay pieces (25.1 g); 29 plain body sherds, 15 grog-tempered; 1 plain rim sherd; 12 sherdlets; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 2 punctated el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #9 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #47 sherd

Feature 3 (Lot 56)

6 burned clay pieces (0.8 g)

Feature 3a (Lot 55)

1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Feature 4 (Lot 286)

28 plain body sherds; 3 plain base sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 3 sherdlets; 5 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #26 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 2 incised el. #6 sherds; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #28 sherd

Feature 5 (Lot 282)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Feature 5, 30-40 cm (Lot 284)

5 plain body sherds, grog-tempered; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd

Feature 5, 30-40 cm (Lot 288)

12 plain body sherds, grog-tempered; 1 plain base sherd, grog-tempered; 1 plain rim sherd; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated el. #26 sherd; 4 incised el. #1 sherds; 4 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #5 sherd; 2 incised el. #8 sherds; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #16 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Feature 5 (Lot 291)

1 plain body sherd, grog-tempered; 1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #6 sherd; 9 incised el. #1 sherds; 3 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherds; 1 incised el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #13 sherd; 1 incised el. #18 sherd

Feature 7, 0-50 cm (Lot 177)

3 plain body sherds, grog-tempered; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd

Feature 8 (Lot 128)

7 plain body sherds, grog-tempered; 3 plain body sherds, grog-hematite-tempered; 2 plain rim sherds; 1 elbow pipe bowl; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 2 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #20 sherd

Feature 8 (Lot 135)

24 plain body sherds, grog-tempered; 5 plain body sherds, grog-hematite-tempered; 4 sherdlets; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #7 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

Feature 8, 0-20 cm (Lot 195)

1 elbow pipe bowl sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #4 sherd

Feature 9, 0-10 cm (Lot 198)

1 plain body sherd; 1 vertical incised body sherd; 1 elbow pipe bowl sherd

Feature 11 (Lot 143)

6 burned clay pieces (1.8 g); 1 plain body sherd, bone-grog-tempered; 1 plain body sherd, grog-tempered

Feature 11 (Lot 217)

21 burned clay pieces (1.0 g)

Feature 22 (Lot 246)

1 plain body sherd, grog-tempered

Feature 28 (Lot 213)

1 plain body sherd, grog-tempered

Feature 35 (Lot 223)

1 plain body sherd, grog-tempered

Feature 37 (Lot 225)

1 plain body sherd, grog-tempered

Feature 56 (Lot 242)

1 plain body sherd, grog-hematite tempered

Feature 57 (Lot 247)

1 plain body sherd, grog-tempered

Feature 61, 0-2 cm (Lot 249)

59 burned clay pieces (6.0 g)

Feature 61 (Lot 141)

1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 10 burned clay pieces (4.2 g)

Feature 61, 21-38 cm (Lot 142)

39 burned clay pieces (18.2 g); 8 plain body sherds, grog-tempered; 4 sherdlets; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
21	body	grog	clay	H	6.7	–	–	B3
21	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.3	–	–	B1
21	body	grog	clay	D	6.2	–	–	B1
21	body	grog	clay	L	4.2	–	–	B1
21	body	grog	clay	C	5.1	–	–	B1
21	body	grog	clay	E	5.2	–	–	B1
21	body	grog-bone	clay	L	6.2	–	–	B1
21	body	grog-hematite	clay	I	5.2	–	–	B1
21	body	grog-bone	clay	I	5.9	–	–	B1
21	body	grog	clay	E	7.4	–	–	B1
21	body	grog	clay	E	5.0	–	–	B1
21	body	grog	clay	L	5.9	–	–	B1
21	body	grog-bone	clay	F	5.4	–	–	B1
21	body	grog	clay	I	6.9	–	–	B6
21	body	grog-bone	clay	J	7.0	–	–	B4
21	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.3	–	–	B1
21	body	grog	SP	D	5.7	–	–	B1
22	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.9	–	–	B1
22	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	E	8.5	–	–	B1
22	body	grog	clay	C	7.0	–	–	B1
22	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.1	–	–	B6
22	body	grog	clay	D	5.7	–	–	B6
23	body	grog	clay	B	4.2	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	F	6.2	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	B1
23	body	grog-bone	clay	F	6.2	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	G	9.2	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	J	7.1	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
23	body	grog	clay	E	7.7	–	–	B1
23	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.9	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	B	6.7	–	–	B1
23	body	grog-bone	clay	I	6.0	–	–	B1
23	body	grog-bone	clay	A	6.7	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	K	6.3	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	C	6.9	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	B1
23	body	grog-bone	clay	F	7.9	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	E	5.2	–	–	B1
23	body	grog-bone	clay	C	5.7	–	–	B1
23	body	grog-bone	clay	E	7.9	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	C	6.5	–	–	B6
23	body	grog	clay	A	5.5	–	–	B6
23	body	grog	clay	E	6.5	–	–	B4
23	body	grog-bone	clay	G	7.0	–	–	B3
23	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.2	–	–	B3
23	body	grog	clay	F	7.2	–	–	B3
23	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.9	–	–	B3
23	body	grog	clay	F	7.2	–	–	B3
23	body	grog	clay	F	5.7	–	–	B3
24	body	grog	clay	E	6.8	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	A	7.2	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	A	8.9	–	–	B1
24	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.7	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
24	body	grog	clay	C	8.6	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	SP	F	9.9	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	D	7.9	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	E	8.1	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	F	6.8	–	–	B1
24	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	6.6	–	–	B1
24	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.8	–	–	B1
24	body	grog-bone	clay	B	5.9	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	E	5.0	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	G	8.7	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	G	4.8	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	G	9.3	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	B1
24	body	grog-bone	clay	L	6.0	–	–	B1
24	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	8.9	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	K	7.0	–	–	B1
24	body	grog	clay	G	4.9	–	–	B1
24	body	grog-bone	clay	B	6.5	–	–	B6
24	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	B3
24	body	grog	clay	G	7.5	–	–	B7
24	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	BI5
30	body	grog	clay	G	7.9	–	–	B1
35	body	bone-shell	clay	F	7.0	–	–	B1
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.1	–	–	B1
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.2	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	I	8.2	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	B	4.6	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
35	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	A	6.0	–	–	B1
35	body	grog-organic	clay	I	5.3	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	B1
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	I	7.1	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	I	5.7	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	A	7.2	–	–	B1
35	body	grog-hematite-bone	clay	F	6.0	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	G	4.9	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	A	5.3	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	D	7.7	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	E	8.7	–	–	B1
35	body	grog- hematite- bone	clay	E	8.9	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	E	7.5	–	–	B1
35	body	grog	clay	A	6.9	–	–	B1
35	body	bone-shell	clay	G	4.0	–	–	B3
35	body	grog	clay	B	8.0	–	–	B3
35	body	grog	clay	B	4.1	–	–	B3
35	body	grog-bone	clay	F	7.2	–	–	B6
35	body	grog-bone	clay	F	7.9	–	–	B6
35	body	grog	clay	A	6.2	–	–	B6
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.5	–	–	B6
35	body	grog-bone	clay	I	7.0	–	–	B6
43	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.3	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	E	7.5	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
50	body	grog	clay	F	7.1	–	–	B1
50	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.9	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	L	5.2	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	C	7.1	–	–	B1
50	body	grog-hematite	clay	K	6.9	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	C	6.1	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	F	4.7	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	B1
50	body	grog-hematite- bone	clay	E	6.7	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	F	6.5	–	–	B1
50	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.3	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	C	6.5	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	E	7.0	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	D	6.9	–	–	B1
50	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.9	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	E	3.9	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	E	7.0	–	–	B5
50	body	grog-bone- hematite	clay	E	8.2	–	–	B6
50	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	B4
50	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.2	–	–	B3
50	rim	grog-bone- hematite	clay	K	6.7	direct-rounded(01)	28.0	B3
50	rim	grog	clay	G	5.3	everted-beveled (12)	22.0	B3

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
50	body	grog	clay	B	4.4	–	–	B3
57	body	grog	clay	G	5.7	–	–	B1
61	body	grog	clay	G	9.0	–	–	B1
61	body	grog	clay	E	6.3	–	–	B1
61	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B1
61	body	grog	clay	E	7.1	–	–	B1
61	body	grog	clay	L	6.3	–	–	B1
61	body	grog	clay	E	6.8	–	–	B1
61	body	shell-bone	clay	G	4.3	–	–	B1
61	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	B1
61	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	B1
61	body	grog	clay	E	7.2	–	–	B1
65	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.6	–	–	B1
67	body	grog-hematite-organic	clay	F	8.6	–	–	B1
72	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	B1
72	body	grog	clay	G	5.7	–	–	B1
72	body	grog	clay	G	9.0	–	–	B1
72	body	grog	clay	B	3.9	–	–	B1
72	body	grog	clay	E	8.0	–	–	B1
72	body	grog	clay	E	4.0	–	–	B1
72	body	grog	clay	E	5.1	–	–	B1
72	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B6
76	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	B1
76	body	grog	clay	E	7.0	–	–	B1
76	body	grog	clay	E	7.8	–	–	B1
76	body	grog	clay	G	7.6	–	–	B1
76	body	grog	clay	I	7.9	–	–	B1
76	body	grog	clay	K	9.1	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
76	body	grog-bone	clay	F	8.2	–	–	B3
77	body	grog-bone	clay	F	7.9	–	–	B1
77	body	grog	clay	B	7.6	–	–	B1
77	body	grog-bone	clay	F	7.0	–	–	B1
77	body	grog-bone-organic	clay	G	8.5	–	–	B1
77	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.6	–	–	B1
77	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.9	–	–	B1
77	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.9	–	–	B1
77	body	grog	clay	E	7.2	–	–	B1
77	body	grog	clay	C	5.8	–	–	B1
77	body	grog	clay	F	7.1	–	–	B1
77	body	grog	clay	H	8.2	–	–	B3
77	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	B3
80	body	grog	clay	H	6.0	–	–	B1
80	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	H	7.0	–	–	B1
80	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B1
80	body	grog	clay	E	7.0	–	–	B1
80	body	grog	clay	F	7.7	–	–	B1
80	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	B1
80	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	B6
80	body	grog	clay	B	7.2	–	–	B3
80	body	grog	clay	B	4.0	–	–	B3
80	body	grog-bone	clay	B	6.5	–	–	B3
80	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	B8
87	body	grog	clay	G	7.8	–	–	B1
87	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.2	–	–	B1
87	body	grog	clay	L	5.9	–	–	B1
87	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.5	–	–	B3

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
87	body	grog	clay	E	6.8	–	–	B3
87	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	B5
88	body	grog	clay	F	6.5	–	–	B1
89	body	grog	clay	F	7.9	–	–	B1
89	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	B1
89	body	grog-bone	clay	F	6.4	–	–	B1
89	body	grog	clay	G	7.7	–	–	B1
89	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.4	–	–	B1
89	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	B1
89	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.0	–	–	B1
89	body	grog	clay	J	8.1	–	–	B1
89	body	grog	clay	H	6.0	–	–	B1
89	body	grog	clay	K	7.4	–	–	B1
89	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.2	–	–	B1
89	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	C	5.8	–	–	B1
89	body	grog	clay	F	7.5	–	–	B1
89	body	grog	clay	H	7.8	–	–	B1
89	body	grog	clay	E	8.7	–	–	B6
89	body	grog	clay	H	6.9	–	–	B6
89	body	grog-bone	clay	G	6.9	–	–	B3
89	body	grog	clay	G	5.8	–	–	B4
89	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B4
90	body	grog	clay	E	7.2	–	–	B1
90	body	grog	clay	C	6.3	–	–	B1
90	body	grog	clay	E	7.1	–	–	B6
90	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	B4
90	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B3
94	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	B4

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
95	body	grog	clay	K	7.8	–	–	B1
95	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.0	–	–	B1
97	body	grog	clay	K	8.3	–	–	B1
97	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	B1
97	body	grog	clay	I	5.8	–	–	B1
97	body	grog-bone	clay	F	6.9	–	–	B1
97	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	B1
97	body	grog	clay	E	5.5	–	–	B1
97	body	grog	clay	E	8.0	–	–	B1
97	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	B1
97	body	grog	clay	E	5.6	–	–	B1
97	body	grog-bone	clay	G	6.9	–	–	B1
97	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	G	7.3	–	–	B1
97	body	grog	clay	D	4.2	–	–	B4
97	rim	grog	clay	G	5.6	folded exterior/ rounded(01)	14	B4
97	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B3
98	body	grog-bone	clay	G	6.3	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	H	5.9	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	F	6.5	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	B1
98	body	grog-bone-shell	clay	H	8.0	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	I	6.7	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	B	7.9	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	I	6.4	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	I	5.8	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
98	body	grog	clay	E	4.3	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	H	6.0	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	C	6.8	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B1
98	body	grog-bone	clay	E	7.1	–	–	B1
98	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.0	–	–	B1
98	body	grog-bone	clay	L	6.1	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B4
98	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	B4
98	body	grog	clay	I	7.3	–	–	B3
98	body	bone-hematite	clay	C	6.3	–	–	B3
98	rim	grog	clay	H	5.0	everted/rolled (14)	18	B3
98	rim	grog-bone-hematite	clay	B	7.0	direct/flattened (04)	–	B3
98	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.8	–	–	B4
110	rim	grog	clay	H	7.2	–/rolled (14)	–	B3
110	body	grog	clay	D	6.7	–	–	B6
111	body	grog-bone	clay	C	6.9	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	H	5.1	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	E	5.6	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	A	7.3	–	–	B1
112	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	D	5.7	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	E	6.8	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	I	6.1	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
112	body	grog	clay	K	5.9	–	–	B1
112	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	7.2	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	E	6.2	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	L	5.9	–	–	B1
112	body	grog	clay	I	6.2	–	–	B5
112	body	grog	clay	D	7.6	–	–	B5
112	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	B5
112	body	grog	clay	L	4.9	–	–	B4
112	body	grog-bone	clay	B	6.7	–	–	B3
112	body	grog	clay	F	6.6	–	–	B3
112	body	grog	clay	F	6.2	–	–	B6
112	body	grog	clay	F	5.3	–	–	B6
112	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.8	–	–	B6
114	body	grog	clay	L	6.0	–	–	B1
114	body	grog	clay	G	7.4	–	–	B1
114	body	grog	clay	C	6.4	–	–	B1
114	body	grog	clay	K	6.3	–	–	B1
114	body	grog	clay	F	4.6	–	–	B1
114	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B1
114	body	grog	clay	D	6.9	–	–	B1
114	body	grog	clay	G	8.1	–	–	B1
114	body	grog	clay	G	8.3	–	–	B1
114	body	grog	clay	G	5.4	–	–	B1
114	body	grog	clay	E	6.6	–	–	B1
114	body	grog	clay	K	6.9	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
114	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1
116	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	9.0	–	–	B1
116	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B1
116	body	grog	clay	E	5.7	–	–	B1
116	body	grog	clay	I	5.8	–	–	B1
116	body	grog	clay	B	6.7	–	–	B1
116	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	9.0	–	–	B1
116	body	grog	clay	E	7.3	–	–	B1
116	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	B1
116	body	grog	clay	G	7.2	–	–	B3
116	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	B3
116	rim	grog	clay	B	5.0	everted/ rounded (01)	24	B3
116	body	grog	clay	B	6.4	–	–	B6
116	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	B6
117	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	B1
117	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	B1
117	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B4
118	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	8.8	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	F	8.2	–	–	B1
119	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	7.7	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	E	5.8	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	C	6.1	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	D	5.1	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	I	7.9	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	G	6.4	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
119	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	B1
119	body	grog	clay	E	5.8	–	–	B1
119	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.9	–	–	B3
119	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	direct/rolled (14)	16	B3
119	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B4
119	body	grog	clay	F	8.3	–	–	B4
120	body	grog	clay	A	7.2	–	–	B1
120	body	grog	clay	D	4.8	–	–	B1
120	body	grog-bone	clay	K	7.9	–	–	B1
120	body	grog	clay	C	5.0	–	–	B1
120	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.1	–	–	B1
120	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	B1
120	body	grog	clay	F	5.8	–	–	B1
120	body	grog	clay	K	9.4	–	–	B1
120	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	B1
120	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.0	–	–	B1
120	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.8	–	–	B1
120	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B1
120	body	grog	clay	F	7.9	–	–	B6
120	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	8.0	–	–	B6
120	body	grog	clay	F	6.8	–	–	B6
120	body	grog	clay	E	7.8	–	–	B6
120	body	grog	clay	E	7.3	–	–	B3
120	body	grog	clay	E	7.3	–	–	B4
120	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	B4
120	body	grog	clay	G	6.4	–	–	B4
121	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
121	body	grog	clay	A	6.9	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	G	5.8	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	L	6.4	–	–	B1
121	body	grog-hematite	clay	–	–	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	C	5.9	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	E	7.0	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	B1
121	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.4	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	F	6.8	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	K	6.7	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	H	6.8	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	H	4.2	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	I	6.0	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	B1
121	body	grog-bone	clay	F	7.8	–	–	B3
121	body	grog-bone	clay	E	8.0	–	–	B3
121	body	grog	clay	G	7.7	–	–	B3
121	body	grog	clay	F	7.3	–	–	B6
121	body	grog	clay	I	7.0	–	–	B6
121	body	grog	clay	E	7.2	–	–	B4
122	body	grog	clay	F	6.3	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	F	4.0	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	E	5.0	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	C	6.6	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	G	7.8	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	F	5.3	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
122	body	grog-bone	clay	B	9.1	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	E	8.5	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	E	6.6	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	L	6.0	–	–	B1
122	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.8	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	E	7.8	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	D	5.1	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	I	6.9	–	–	B1
122	body	grog-organic	clay	G	4.8	–	–	B1
122	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.9	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	G	7.8	–	–	B1
122	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.9	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	I	5.4	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	A	7.1	–	–	B1
122	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.1	–	–	B1
122	rim	grog	clay	G	6.7	direct/rounded (01)	20	B3
122	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	B3
122	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	B3
122	body	grog	clay	H	6.7	–	–	B3
122	body	grog	clay	L	5.2	–	–	B3
122	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	B3
122	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	B3
122	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	F	7.9	–	–	B3
122	body	grog	clay	B	7.6	–	–	B3
122	body	grog	clay	B	7.5	–	–	B3
122	body	grog-hematite	clay	K	7.8	–	–	B6

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
122	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B2
123	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	B1
123	body	grog	clay	E	7.1	–	–	B1
123	body	grog-organic	clay	G	6.2	–	–	B1
123	body	grog	clay	E	4.8	–	–	B1
123	body	grog	clay	C	6.7	–	–	B1
123	body	grog	clay	G	7.2	–	–	B1
123	body	grog	clay	E	7.1	–	–	B1
123	body	grog	clay	A	6.2	–	–	B1
123	body	grog	clay	E	6.6	–	–	B1
123	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	B1
123	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	B1
123	body	grog	clay	G	4.3	–	–	B1
131	body	grog	clay	A	9.0	–	–	B1
131	body	grog	clay	E	4.9	–	–	B1
131	body	grog	clay	E	5.0	–	–	B1
131	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	B1
131	body	grog-bone	clay	F	8.9	–	–	B2
175	body	grog	clay	G	9.3	–	–	B1
175	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	B1
175	body	shell	clay	F	5.4	–	–	B1
175	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	B1
175	body	grog-hematite	silt	D	8.0	–	–	B5
185	body	grog	clay	L	7.8	–	–	B1
185	body	grog	clay	G	7.8	–	–	B1
185	body	grog	clay	J	8.7	–	–	B1
185	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	9.1	–	–	B1
185	body	grog	clay	G	6.6	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
185	body	grog	clay	I	6.9	–	–	B4
185	body	grog	clay	F	8.3	–	–	B5
191	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.1	–	–	B1
191	body	grog-bone	clay	E	9.9	–	–	B1
191	body	grog	clay	I	6.4	–	–	B1
191	body	grog-hematite	clay	I	5.8	–	–	B1
191	body	grog	clay	E	7.9	–	–	B1
191	body	grog	clay	C	5.9	–	–	B1
191	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.2	–	–	B1
191	body	grog	clay	K	4.9	–	–	B1
191	body	grog	clay	A	6.1	–	–	B1
191	body	grog	clay	C	6.9	–	–	B1
191	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.2	–	–	B4
191	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.9	–	–	B4
193	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	B1
193	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B1
193	body	grog	clay	C	6.2	–	–	B1
193	body	grog	clay	B	5.1	–	–	B1
193	body	grog-hematite-organic	clay	B	6.0	–	–	B1
193	body	grog	clay	E	5.0	–	–	B1
193	body	grog	clay	C	6.7	–	–	B1
193	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B1
193	body	grog	clay	H	7.2	–	–	B1
193	body	grog	clay	E	7.6	–	–	B1
193	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B1
193	body	grog	clay	D	5.9	–	–	B1
193	body	grog	clay	G	7.8	–	–	B3
193	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	B3

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
193	body	grog	clay	H	6.0	–	–	B3
193	body	grog	clay	I	6.0	–	–	B5
27	body	grog	clay	G	8.7	–	–	B1
28	body	grog	clay	A	7.8	–	–	B1
30	body	grog	clay	G	7.6	–	–	B1
37	body	grog	SP	G	5.7	–	–	B1
41	body	grog	clay	I	7.2	–	–	B1
41	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	8.9	–	–	B1
50	body	grog	clay	L	7.5	–	–	B1
52	body	grog	clay	E	7.1	–	–	B1
54	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	B1
58	body	grog-bone	clay	G	6.8	–	–	B1
58	body	grog	clay	E	7.8	–	–	B1
62	body	grog	clay	I	5.6	–	–	B1
62	body	grog	clay	C	5.3	–	–	B1
63	body	grog	clay	F	8.1	–	–	B1
64	body	grog	clay	I	9.1	–	–	B1
64	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	B1
65	body	grog-organic	clay	G	7.0	–	–	B1
65	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.7	–	–	B1
65	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.0	–	–	B1
65	body	grog	SP	C	9.2	–	–	B1
65	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	B1
66	body	grog	SP	L	9.4	–	–	B1
66	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B1
66	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	B1
67	body	grog	clay	F	5.7	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	A	7.8	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
71	body	grog-bone	clay	B	5.9	–	–	B1
71	body	grog-hematite	clay	K	5.8	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	L	4.9	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	H	6.2	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	F	7.6	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	D	7.2	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	C	7.0	–	–	B1
71	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	8.3	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	E	7.4	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	B	4.4	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	L	5.9	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	C	6.2	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	H	6.9	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	A	6.8	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	K	5.9	–	–	B1
71	body	grog-hematite	clay	K	6.0	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	C	7.5	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	G	5.5	–	–	B1
71	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	B1
73	body	grog-bone	clay	G	6.0	–	–	B1
73	body	grog	clay	K	6.9	–	–	B1
74	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.1	–	–	B1
76	body	grog	clay	K	7.0	–	–	B1
80	body	grog	clay	I	5.2	–	–	B1
81	body	grog	clay	E	6.2	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
82	body	grog	clay	G	8.6	–	–	B1
82	body	grog-bone	clay	C	8.1	–	–	B1
82	body	grog-bone	clay	C	7.7	–	–	B1
83	body	grog	clay	H	5.2	–	–	B1
83	body	grog	clay	L	5.6	–	–	B1
85	body	grog	clay	H	4.5	–	–	B1
87	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B1
88	body	grog	clay	F	7.6	–	–	B1
88	body	grog	clay	A	6.8	–	–	B1
88	body	grog	clay	C	6.1	–	–	B1
88	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	B1
88	body	grog	clay	G	5.3	–	–	B1
88	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	B1
88	body	grog	clay	E	5.0	–	–	B1
88	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.8	–	–	B1
89	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.2	–	–	B1
91	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	B1
92	body	grog	clay	K	7.1	–	–	B1
92	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	B1
93	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	8.1	–	–	B1
93	body	grog	clay	F	5.5	–	–	B1
93	body	grog	clay	E	6.8	–	–	B1
96	body	grog	clay	L	7.3	–	–	B1
96	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	B1
96	body	grog	clay	I	5.9	–	–	B1
96	body	grog	clay	F	5.4	–	–	B1
98	body	grog	clay	G	9.3	–	–	B1
99	body	grog	clay	F	6.6	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
99	body	grog	clay	C	6.3	–	–	B1
99	body	grog	clay	E	9.1	–	–	B1
100	body	grog	clay	C	5.7	–	–	B1
105	body	grog	clay	B	6.2	–	–	B1
110	body	grog	clay	F	5.2	–	–	B1
110	body	grog	clay	E	6.3	–	–	B1
112	body	grog-bone	clay	I	3.7	–	–	B1
118	body	grog-bone	clay	B	6.9	–	–	B1
118	body	grog	clay	E	8.1	–	–	B1
118	body	grog	clay	A	6.5	–	–	B1
118	body	grog	clay	H	6.9	–	–	B1
121	body	grog	clay	F	5.2	–	–	B1
122	body	grog	clay	D	7.0	–	–	B1
129	body	grog	clay	K	8.0	–	–	B1
129	body	grog	clay	J	5.3	–	–	B1
130	body	grog	clay	G	7.8	–	–	B1
130	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	B1
172	body	grog	clay	A	8.1	–	–	B1
172	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	B1
172	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.9	–	–	B1
172	body	grog-organic	clay	D	5.4	–	–	B1
184	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	B1
184	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	B1
185	body	grog	clay	J	8.3	–	–	B1
185	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.9	–	–	B1
185	body	grog	clay	E	8.8	–	–	B1
185	body	grog-organic-hematite	clay	F	8.9	–	–	B1
185	body	grog	clay	J	7.3	–	–	B1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
191	body	grog	clay	C	5.7	–	–	B1
287	body	grog-organic-hematite	clay	G	9.1	–	–	B1
287	body	grog-bone	clay	G	6.8	–	–	B1
287	body	grog-bone	clay	E	5.9	–	–	B1
287	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	B1
23	body	grog	clay	B	3.9	–	–	B4
71	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	B4
71	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B4
185	body	grog	clay	E	6.4	–	–	B4
57	body	grog	clay	H	4.9	–	–	B6
62	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.3	–	–	B6
63	body	grog-bone	clay	E	7.4	–	–	B6
63	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	L	6.0	–	–	B6
71	body	grog-hematite	clay	I	6.1	–	–	B6
71	body	grog-bone-organic	clay	B	8.7	–	–	B6
71	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	B6
80	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	B6
82	body	grog	clay	L	5.9	–	–	B6
83	body	grog	clay	L	5.9	–	–	B6
85	body	grog	clay	G	5.4	–	–	B6
111	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.6	–	–	B6
111	body	grog	clay	C	6.0	–	–	B6
37	rim	grog	clay	F	5.9	everted/ rounded (01)	–	B3
66	body	grog	clay	E	6.3	–	–	B3
71	body	grog	clay	L	5.0	–	–	B3
71	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	B3
86	body	grog	clay	D	5.1	–	–	B3
86	rim	grog	clay	B	6.1	everted/-	–	B3

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
118	rim	grog	clay	F	4.2	everted/ rounded (01)	20	B3
185	rim	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.1	everted/interior beveled (12)	30	B3
23	rim	grog	clay	G	5.1	everted/exterior folded (16)	22	B9
94	rim	grog	clay	G	5.1	everted/ rounded (02)	–	B9
287	rim	grog	clay	I	5.0	standing/ rounded (01)	40	B9
42	body	grog	clay	E	7.5	–	–	BI6
71	body	grog	clay	G	7.3	–	–	BI6
71	body	grog	clay	F	7.8	–	–	BI6
91	body	grog	clay	C	6.9	–	–	BI6
94	body	grog	clay	B	6.7	–	–	BI6
No lot #	body	grog	clay	G	8.8	–	–	BPI7
23	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	8.7	–	–	BPI3
50	body	grog-bone-organic	clay	H	7.4	–	–	BPI5
71	body	grog	clay	G	5.7	–	–	BPI6
80	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	BPI6
35	body	grog	clay	A	8.7	–	–	BP9
35	body	grog-bone	clay	B	8.0	–	–	BP4
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	8.2	–	–	BP15
41	body	grog-bone	clay	F	6.7	–	–	BP16
50	body	grog	clay	G	5.8	–	–	BP16
50	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	BP4
50	rim	grog	clay	B	5.0	everted/rolled (06)	20	BP4
50	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.1	–	–	BP8
50	body	grog	clay	E	5.6	–	–	BP3
58	body	grog	clay	G	7.5	–	–	BP8
61	body	grog	clay	G	8.1	–	–	BP16
71	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	G	6.9	–	–	BP1
71	body	grog	clay	A	5.2	–	–	BP1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
71	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	BP1
71	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	BP1
71	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	E	6.8	–	–	BP6
87	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.9	–	–	BP5
88	rim	grog	clay	G	5.9	slightly everted/ flattened (04)	–	BP4
90	body	grog	clay	H	6.1	–	–	BP5
90	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	4.8	–	–	BP8
97	rim	grog	clay	B	4.0	folded exterior/ rolled (14)	12	BP4
98	body	grog-bone	clay	B	8.7	–	–	BP2
99	body	grog	clay	B	5.8	–	–	BP1
111	rim	grog-organic	clay	B	5.0	everted/ rounded (01)	26	BP4
117	body	grog	clay	F	6.8	–	–	BP5
119	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	BP1
119	body	grog	clay	H	6.7	–	–	BP8
119	body	grog-bone	clay	L	5.6	–	–	BP1
122	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.6	–	–	BP1
123	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.9	–	–	BP5
123	body	grog	clay	B	4.7	–	–	BP16
22	body	grog	clay	B	6.7	–	–	BI6
23	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	BI1
29	body	grog	clay	C	6.7	–	–	BI2
30	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	BI2
35	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	BI4
37	body	grog	SP	F	6.2	–	–	BI3
41	body	grog	clay	B	7.2	–	–	BI2
50	body	grog	clay	B	4.3	–	–	BI1
50	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.8	–	–	BI2

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
50	body	grog	clay	K	6.0	–	–	BI2
50	body	grog	clay	C	7.7	–	–	BI2
50	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	BI2
50	body	grog	clay	E	5.7	–	–	BI2
50	body	grog	clay	C	8.7	–	–	BI2
50	body	grog-bone	clay	F	8.1	–	–	BI2
50	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	BI2
50	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	BI2
53	body	grog	clay	E	6.5	–	–	BI2
61	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	BI2
61	body	grog-bone	clay	L	8.7	–	–	BI2
61	body	grog	clay	G	6.6	–	–	BI2
61	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.4	–	–	BI2
62	body	grog	clay	B	7.0	–	–	BI1
71	rim	grog-organic	clay	F	6.1	everted/rolled and flattened (06)	24	BI3
71	body	grog	clay	F	6.8	–	–	BI5
71	body	grog	clay	G	4.8	–	–	BI2
71	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.7	–	–	BI2
71	body	grog-bone	clay	G	7.9	–	–	BI2
76	body	grog	clay	C	6.9	–	–	BI2
77	body	grog	clay	G	7.3	–	–	BI1
86	body	grog	clay	H	6.0	–	–	BI2
87	body	grog	clay	D	5.2	–	–	BI2
87	body	grog	clay	F	9.8	–	–	BI2
88	body	grog	clay	C	6.8	–	–	BI2
95	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	BI2
95	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	BI3
97	body	grog	clay	H	5.9	–	–	BI5

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
98	body	grog	clay	L	6.3	–	–	BI5
111	body	grog	clay	G	5.8	–	–	BI7
114	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	BI2
116	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.9	–	–	BI4
116	body	grog	clay	E	7.9	–	–	BI2
117	body	grog	clay	F	6.8	–	–	BI2
117	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	BI2
119	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	BI2
119	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	BI1
121	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	BI5
121	body	grog	clay	E	8.6	–	–	BI6
123	body	grog	clay	G	7.5	–	–	BI2
123	body	grog-organic	clay	F	5.9	–	–	BI5
123	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	BI7
175	body	grog	clay	H	6.9	–	–	BI5
185	body	grog	clay	P	7.8	–	–	BI2
185	body	grog	clay	B	8.4	–	–	BI3
185	body	grog	clay	B	8.2	–	–	BI3
185	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	BI5
191	body	grog	clay	A	6.7	–	–	BI5
35	rim	grog	clay	B	6.4	everted/-	–	NB1
35	rim	grog-hematite	clay	E	8.9	folded exterior/ scalloped	28	NB1
35	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	8.2	–	–	NB4
35	rim	grog	clay	F	7.9	–	–	NB5
50	rim	grog	clay	F	8.1	–	–	NB1
50	rim	grog	clay	G	6.8	everted/ rounded (01)	30	NB1
67	rim	grog	clay	B	7.6	standing/ flattened (04)	32	NB1
71	rim	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	NB1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
71	rim	grog	clay	B	6.0	everted/ rounded to exterior bevel (01 and 12)	18	NB1
83	rim	grog	clay	L	5.7	–	–	NB1
88	rim	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	NB1
88	rim	grog	clay	E	7.5	–	–	NB3
95	rim	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.0	everted/ rolled with slight exterior bevel (14 and 12)	26	NB1
97	rim	grog	clay	–	–	–	–	NB1
97	rim	grog	clay	B	5.2	everted/ rounded (01)	12	NB1
98	rim	grog	clay	G	7.4	everted/ flattened (08)	22	NB1
98	rim	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.0	standing/rounded ext. folded	–	NB1
98	rim	grog	clay	G	7.5	everted/interior bevel (12)	16	NB1
112	rim	grog	clay	A	6.2	–	–	NB1
112	rim	grog	clay	F	7.1	–	–	NB4
116	rim	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	NB1
116	rim	grog	clay	G	6.0	standing/exterior folded and beveled (16 and 12)	16	NB1
117	rim	grog	clay	B	7.0	everted/rounded to rolled (01 and 14)	32	NB1
117	rim	grog	clay	G	7.6	everted/flattened (04) notched	–	NB2
118	rim	grog	clay	E	4.8	everted/rounded to rolled (01-14)	28	NB1
118	rim	grog	clay	G	6.0	exterior folded/ scalloped	22	NB1
119	rim	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.9	–	–	NB1
120	rim	grog	clay	F	9.3	exterior folded/ flattened (06)	30	NB1
120	rim	grog-hematite	clay	L	5.7	everted/ rounded (01)	10	NB1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
120	rim	grog	clay	B	8.4	–	–	NB5
121	rim	grog-hematite	clay	H	4.9	everted/ rounded (01)	20	NB1
121	rim	grog	clay	B	6.1	everted/rolled (14)	16	NB1
122	rim	grog	clay	G	7.6	standing/folded (02) and scalloped	18	NB1
123	rim	grog	clay	H	6.2	–	–	NB1
185	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	8.1	–	–	NB4
192	rim	grog-bone	clay	F	5.1	everted/ rounded (01)	–	NB1
193	rim	grog-bone	clay	G	7.8	–	–	NB3
287	rim	grog	clay	E	7.9	–	–	NB1
23	body	grog-bone	clay	E	9.8	–	–	A1
50	body	grog	clay	A	5.0	–	–	A2
61	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.7	–	–	AI1
70	body	grog	clay	H	6.3	–	–	BA1
72	body	grog	clay	C	5.9	–	–	A1
72	body	grog	clay	G	7.5	–	–	AI1
73	body	grog	clay	E	5.9	–	–	BA1
76	body	grog	clay	G	5.8	–	–	A2
95	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.7	–	–	AI4
96	body	grog-bone	clay	B	4.9	–	–	BA2
97	body	grog	clay	H	5.0	–	–	BA1
97	body	grog	clay	A	6.9	–	–	BA1
97	body	grog	clay	F	4.8	–	–	pinched incised
98	body	grog	clay	B	5.4	–	–	A1
98	body	grog	clay	C	5.1	–	–	BA1
111	body	grog	clay	C	5.8	–	–	A2
117	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	A1
117	body	grog	clay	B	4.5	–	–	A2
121	body	grog	clay	B	5.1	–	–	A1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
127	rim	grog	clay	E	7.3	standing/flattened (04to 06)	30	AP2
172	body	grog	clay	B	5.2	–	–	A1
185	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.5	–	–	A2
21	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	4.3	–	–	RS1S
23	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.9	–	–	RS2S
26	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	RS2S
27	body	grog	clay	F	5.2	–	–	RS2S
35	body	grog	clay	–	–	–	–	RS1S
35	body	grog	clay	B	9.4	–	–	RS2S
50	body	grog	clay	K	7.2	–	–	RS2S
50	body	grog	clay	F	4.8	–	–	RS2S
50	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	RS2S
61	body	grog	clay	E	5.9	–	–	RS2S
67	body	grog	clay	H	5.5	–	–	RS2S
71	body	grog	clay	H	4.3	–	–	RS2S
71	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	4.1	–	–	RS2S
71	body	grog	clay	F	4.1	–	–	RS2S
71	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.0	–	–	RS2S
72	body	grog	clay	I	4.9	–	–	RS2S
73	body	grog	clay	B	5.2	–	–	RS2S
77	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	RS2S
80	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	RS2S
84	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	RS2S
87	body	grog	clay	D	5.8	–	–	RS2S
88	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	RS1S
88	body	grog	clay	B	5.7	–	–	RS2S
88	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	RS2S
88	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	RS2S

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
88	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.9	–	–	RS2S
88	body	grog	clay	B	5.5	–	–	RS2S
88	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	RS2S
88	body	grog	clay	G	4.9	–	–	RS2S
88	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.9	–	–	RS2S
89	body	grog	clay	G	3.9	–	–	RS1S
89	body	grog	clay	B	3.8	–	–	RS1S
89	body	grog	clay	G	4.2	–	–	RS1S
89	body	grog	clay	G	3.9	–	–	RS1S
89	body	grog	clay	G	7.3	–	–	RS1S
89	body	grog-bone	clay	B	5.9	–	–	RS2S
89	body	grog	clay	B	5.1	–	–	RS2S
89	body	grog	clay	F	4.8	–	–	RS2S
89	body	grog	clay	H	4.2	–	–	RS2S
89	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	RS2S
89	rim	grog	clay	F	4.6	everted/ rounded (01)	30	RS2S
90	body	shell	clay	B	4.8	–	–	RS2S
90	body	shell	clay	H	4.4	–	–	RS2S
94	body	grog	clay	G	3.5	–	–	RS1S
95	body	grog	clay	C	4.9	–	–	RS2S
96	body	grog	clay	F	4.8	–	–	RS2S
97	body	grog	clay	H	5.3	–	–	RS2S
97	body	grog	clay	E	7.1	–	–	RS2S
97	body	grog	clay	B	4.1	–	–	RS2S
97	body	grog	clay	G	3.4	–	–	RS2S
98	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	4.9	–	–	RS2S
98	body	grog	clay	E	8.0	–	–	RS2S
98	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	RS2S

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
110	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	RS2S
111	body	grog	clay	F	6.2	–	–	RS2S
111	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	4.7	–	–	RS1S
111	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	RS1S
116	body	grog	clay	C	5.2	–	–	RS1S
116	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	RS2S
116	body	grog-organic	clay	F	5.7	–	–	RS2S
116	body	grog	clay	A	6.0	–	–	RS2S
116	body	grog	clay	A	6.1	–	–	RS2S
117	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	RS1S
117	body	grog	clay	F	4.7	–	–	RS2S
119	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	RS2S
119	body	grog	clay	B	5.2	–	–	RS2S
119	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	RS2S
119	body	grog	clay	H	7.8	–	–	RS2S
119	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	RS2S
119	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	RS2S
119	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	RS2S
119	rim	grog	clay	B	5.1	–/rounded (01)	–	RS2S
119	rim	grog	clay	B	5.8	everted/ rounded (01)	–	RS2S
119	rim	grog	clay	B	5.8	standing/ rounded (01)	20	RS2S
120	body	grog	clay	C	6.8	–	–	RS2S
120	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	RS2S
120	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	RS2S
121	body	grog	clay	H	5.0	–	–	RS2S
122	rim	grog	clay	F	5.0	standing/ folded (02) and scalloped	16	RS2S
122	body	grog	clay	C	6.5	–	–	RS2S

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
123	rim	grog	clay	B	6.1	inverted/ flattened (06) and scalloped	20	RS2S
131	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	RS2S
153	body	grog	clay	B	5.1	–	–	RS1S
172	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	RS2S
175	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	RS2S
185	body	grog	clay	F	4.0	–	–	RS2S
185	body	grog	clay	B	5.2	–	–	RS2S
185	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	RS2S
185	body	grog	clay	C	6.9	–	–	RS2S
185	body	grog-organic	clay	B	4.0	–	–	RS2S
21	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	P3
21	rim	grog	clay	B	5.8	everted/ flattened (04) and peaked	–	P3
23	body	grog	clay	B	10	–	–	P2
23	body	grog	clay	H	6.1	–	–	P2
23	body	grog	clay	G	7.6	–	–	P3
23	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	9.3	everted/rounded to rolled (01 to 14)	36	P5
23	rim	grog	clay	C	7.1	everted/rolled (14)	26	P5
23	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	P7
30	body	grog	clay	E	6.5	–	–	P3
35	rim	grog	clay	B	5.8	standing/rolled (14)	20	P1
35	rim	grog	clay	B	5.0	everted/ rounded and tapered (03)	24	P3
35	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	P4
42	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	P3
44	rim	grog	clay	B	7.1	standing/folded (10) tapered and flattened	20	P10

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
50	body	grog	clay	F	7.7	–	–	P1
50	body	grog	clay	B	5.4	–	–	P3
50	body	grog	clay	B	7.2	–	–	P3
50	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.8	–	–	P16
51	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	P3
51	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	P3
51	body	grog	clay	B	5.5	–	–	P3
57	rim	grog	clay	B	4.8	slight exterior fold/ tapered and rounded (03)	18	P5
61	body	grog	clay	A	5.8	–	–	P3
63	body	grog	clay	E	6.8	–	–	P8
62	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	P1
64	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	P1
64	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	P3
64	rim	grog-organic, hematitic	clay	F	6.0	everted/rolled (14)	36	P5
64	rim	grog	clay	F	6.1	everted/rounded (01)	–	P6
64	rim	grog	clay	A	5.9	everted/folded and rolled (13 and 14)	24	P10
67	rim	grog	clay	K	5.2	everted/folded (13) and tapered	18	P6
71	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.8	–	–	P4
76	rim	grog	clay	F	5.2	standing/interior bevel (12)	18	P6
80	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	P16
80	body	grog	clay	E	7.2	–	–	P17
84	rim	grog	clay	G	7.0	everted/ rounded and tapered (03)	16	P1
86	body	grog	clay	L	6.2	–	–	P7

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
87	body	grog	clay	H	8.6	–	–	P1
87	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.1	–	–	P4
87	body	grog	clay	A	7.9	–	–	P4
87	body	grog	clay	G	8.3	–	–	P6
87	body	grog	clay	L	6.9	–	–	P6
87	rim	grog	clay	A	5.9	everted/ rounded (01)	24	P6
87	body	grog	clay	B	4.9	–	–	P7
87	body	grog	clay	G	7.9	–	–	P8
90	body	grog	clay	H	5.9	–	–	P4
90	body	grog	clay	C	5.8	–	–	P7
91	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.4	–	–	P4
94	body	grog	clay	B	7.0	–	–	P10
95	body	grog	clay	E	8.5	–	–	P1
95	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	P4
96	body	grog-bone	clay	C	6.1	–	–	P3
97	rim	grog	clay	E	6.1	everted/ rounded (01)	–	P6
98	body	grog	clay	E	5.5	–	–	P6
98	body	grog	SP	F	9.8	–	–	P14
99	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	P1
110	body	grog	clay	B	7.1	–	–	P18
110	body	grog	clay	C	7.1	–	–	P4
112	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	P2
112	rim	grog	clay	B	3.9	standing/rolled (04)	–	P6
112	rim	grog	clay	B	5.0	everted/rolled (14)	16	P10
114	body	grog	clay	G	5.8	–	–	P1
114	body	grog	clay	H	6.3	–	–	P1
114	body	grog	clay	F	5.7	–	–	P2
114	body	grog	clay	G	4.6	–	–	P10

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
116	body	grog	clay	E	5.5	–	–	P8
117	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	4.5	–	–	P1
117	rim	grog	clay	B	6.0	standing/ flattened (04)	26	P5
119	body	grog-hematite	SP	D	7.4	–	–	P3
119	rim	grog	clay	K	5.0	everted/ flattened (04)	22	P19
120	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	P3
120	body	grog-hematite	clay	D	7.1	–	–	P3
120	body	grog	clay	L	6.2	–	–	P2
120	rim	grog	clay	G	6.8	standing/ rounded (01)	–	P1
121	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	P2
122	body	grog	clay	G	7.5	–	–	P1
122	body	grog-hematite	clay	L	6.0	–	–	P2
122	body	grog	clay	H	5.9	–	–	P4
122	body	grog	clay	C	5.8	–	–	P11
122	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	P6
122	body	grog	clay	G	5.5	–	–	P3
172	body	grog	clay	B	7.2	–	–	P7
172	rim	grog	clay	G	4.2	standing/ flattened (04)	14	P9
175	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	P4
175	rim	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.6	–/17	16	P6
185	rim	grog	clay	G	6.0	standing/ folded (15)	14	P5
185	rim	grog	clay	E	6.9	everted/ rounded to rolled (01 to 14)	12	P20
185	body	grog	clay	B	8.2	–	–	P4
185	body	grog	clay	L	5.5	–	–	P3
185	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.9	–	–	P3
185	body	grog	clay	E	6.5	–	–	P8
193	body	grog	clay	A	4.8	–	–	P4

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
193	body	grog	clay	B	5.7	–	–	P3
287	body	grog	clay	D	7.1	–	–	P1
287	body	grog	clay	E	7.1	–	–	P6
287	rim	grog	clay	F	6.5	standing/ flattened (04) notched	12	P21
35	body	grog-bone	clay	E	7.8	–	–	PI11
36	rim	grog	clay	G	6.5	everted/rounded (01) notched	30	PI12
37	body	grog	clay	B	4.2	–	–	PI3
50	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	PI1
50	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	PI1
50	body	grog-bone	clay	E	6.2	–	–	PI11
50	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	PI3
50	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	PI3
61	body	grog	clay	B	4.0	–	–	PI2
67	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	9.0	everted/ flattended to exterior bevel (04 to 12)	>40	PI20
72	rim	grog-bone	clay	F	8.8	everted/ rounded (01)	34	PI1
72	rim	grog	clay	H	6.9	everted/ rounded (01)	12	PI13
73	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	PI5
80	rim	grog	clay	B	5.0	exterior folded/ rounded (01)	12	PI1
80	rim	grog	clay	G	5.2	standing/ rounded (01)	14	PI8
80	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	PI5
88	body	grog	clay	E	7.5	–	–	PI5
88	body	grog	clay	G	8.9	–	–	PI5
89	body	grog	clay	B	8.1	–	–	PI3
90	rim	grog	clay	B	5.0	inverted/ exterior folded (10) notched	–	PI1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
95	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	PI4
98	rim	grog	clay	F	6.0	everted/flattened (04 to 06)	30	PI14
116	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.2	–	–	PI2
116	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.2	–	–	PI3
119	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.0	–	–	PI3
120	body	grog	clay	G	8.2	–	–	PI3
121	body	grog	clay	G	5.7	–	–	PI15
122	body	grog-bone	clay	E	7.7	–	–	PI11
123	rim	grog	clay	B	4.9	everted/folded (10-16)	20	PI16
172	rim	grog	clay	F	3.9	standing/ flattened (04) notched	–	PI1
185	body	grog	clay	G	5.8	–	–	PI2
185	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.0	–	–	PI3
185	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	PI3
21	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	E1
21	body	grog-hematite	clay	L	3.7	–	–	E1
21	body	grog	clay	G	3.8	–	–	E23
22	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	E35
22	rim	grog	clay	B	4.9	everted/ flattened (04)	20	E36
23	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	E23
23	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	E23
23	body	grog	clay	C	4.9	–	–	E23
23	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	E23
23	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	E2
23	body	grog	clay	F	3.9	–	–	E11
23	body	grog	clay	A	5.5	–	–	E10
23	body	grog	clay	B	4.8	–	–	E4
23	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	E21

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
23	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	E24
23	body	grog	clay	B	4.1	–	–	E24
23	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.8	–	–	E24
23	body	grog	clay	F	7.1	–	–	E1
23	rim	grog	clay	B	5.9	–/rounded (01)	–	E2
23	rim	grog	clay	F	3.2	standing/folded (10)	12	E2
23	rim	grog	clay	F	4.0	everted/folded (10)	12	E2
23	rim	grog	clay	B	5.0	–everted/folded and tapered (02 to 03)	14	E2
23	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	E5
23	body-bottle	grog	clay	G	4.3	–	–	E5
23	rim	grog	clay	F	6.2	standing/ rounded (01)	14	E9
23	rim	grog	clay	–	–	–/rolled (14)	18	E9
29	body	grog	clay	G	4.9	–	–	E24
30	body	grog	clay	H	6.9	–	–	E23
35	body	grog	clay	F	4.0	–	–	E23
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.3	–	–	E23
35	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	E23
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.0	–	–	E23
35	body	grog	clay	H	6.0	–	–	E12
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.9	–	–	E2
35	body	grog-hematite, bone	clay	F	5.8	–	–	E2
35	body	grog	clay	F	6.2	–	–	E2
35	body	grog	clay	K	7.1	–	–	E3RS2S
35	body	grog	clay	G	7.3	–	–	E3RS1S
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	9.0	–	–	E8
35	body	grog	clay	B	5.2	–	–	E4
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.2	–	–	E37

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
40	body	grog	clay	G	4.9	–	–	E4
44	body, compound bowl	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.3	–	–	E23
50	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	E4
50	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.4	–	–	E4
50	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.0	–	–	E4
50	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.1	standing/folded (02 to 16)	18	E38
50	body	grog	clay	B	5.8	–	–	E24
50	body	grog	clay	F	3.8	–	–	E23
53	rim	grog	clay	I	5.6	–/rounded (01)	–	E11
53	body	grog	clay	K	6.3	–	–	E1
53	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.0	–	–	E1
53	body, bottle	grog-bone	clay	C	5.1	–	–	E18
54	body	grog	clay	A	7.0	–	–	E27
55	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	E23
61	body	grog	clay	E	4.2	–	–	E23
61	body	grog	clay	C	7.1	–	–	E24
61	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	E24
61	body	grog	clay	I	7.9	–	–	E1RS1S
62	body, bottle	grog-bone	clay	G	6.2	–	–	E5
62	body	grog	clay	H	5.8	–	–	E31
62	body	grog	clay	D	5.1	–	–	E23
64	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.0	–	–	E23
64	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	E16
64	rim	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.0	folded exterior/ flattened (04) and peaked	26	E14
65	body	grog	clay	F	5.8	–	–	E1
65	rim	grog-bone	clay	G	4.9	–/rounded (01)	10	E2
65	rim	grog	clay	B	5.4	inverted/ rounded (01)	14	E8

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
66	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	3.8	standing/rounded (01) and peaked	–	E11
67	body	grog	clay	C	6.8	–	–	E23
67	body, bottle	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	E23
67	body	grog	clay	B	7.0	–	–	E12
70	body	grog	clay	H	6.6	–	–	E23
70	body	grog	clay	F	3.8	–	–	E23
70	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	E39
71	body	grog	clay	B	3.8	–	–	E1
71	body	grog	clay	I	6.0	–	–	E1
71	body	grog	clay	C	6.0	–	–	E1
71	body	grog	SP	G	6.8	–	–	E1
71	body	grog-bone, hematite	clay	C	6.9	–	–	E2
71	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.0	–	–	E23
71	body, bottle	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.0	–	–	E15
71	rim	grog	clay	B	5.7	everted/ rounded (01)	26	E8
72	rim	grog	clay	D	6.5	inverted/ interior beveled (12)	–	E24
72	rim	grog	clay	B	7.5	exterior folded/ rounded (01)	22	E14
73	body	grog	clay	G	5.3	–	–	E3RS2S
74	body	grog	clay	L	6.1	–	–	E24
74	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	E24
76	body	grog	clay	C	5.9	–	–	E24
76	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	E23
77	rim	grog	clay	F	7.9	standing/exterior folded (08)	–	E9
77	body	grog	clay	F	7.9	–	–	E2
77	body	grog	clay	D	6.0	–	–	E4
77	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	E26
80	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	E23

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
80	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	E23
80	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	E23RS2S
80	body	grog	clay	K	6.1	–	–	E15
80	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	E1
82	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	E3
82	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	3.8	–	–	E3
82	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	E4
85	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	E1
85	rim	grog	clay	B	6.1	exterior folded/ rounded (01)	20	E2
86	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	E1
86	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	E1
86	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.7	–	–	E3
87	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	E11
87	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	E9
87	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.3	–	–	E4
87	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.4	–	–	E4
87	body	grog	clay	A	7.0	–	–	E40
87	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	E16
87	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.5	–	–	E8
87	body	grog	clay	G	5.5	–	–	E2
87	body	grog	clay	E	6.5	–	–	E2
88	body	grog	clay	G	4.9	–	–	E5
88	rim	grog	clay	H	7.1	everted/ flattened (04)	24	E2
88	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	E8
89	rim	grog	clay	E	6.0	everted/ rounded (01)	–	E14
89	body	grog	clay	G	7.9	–	–	E1
89	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	E23
89	body	grog	clay	F	3.2	–	–	E4

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
89	body	grog	clay	F	6.4	–	–	E27
89	rim	grog	clay	A	4.9	standing/folded (16)	18	E9
89	rim	grog	clay	B	7.0	everted/tapered (03)	34	E9
90	body	grog	clay	E	5.9	–	–	E24
90	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	E3
90	body	grog	clay	B	4.8	–	–	E1RS2S
90	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.5	–	–	E5
90	body	grog	clay	F	4.8	–	–	E19
90	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	E23
91	rim	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.1	inverted/ rounded (01)	16	E2
92	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	E2
93	body	grog	clay	A	5.8	–	–	E2
94	body	grog	clay	H	5.6	–	–	E2
94	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	E2
94	body	grog	clay	C	5.8	–	–	E2
94	body	grog	clay	F	7.1	–	–	E2
94	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	E2
95	body	grog-bone	clay	–	–	–	–	E2
95	rim	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.2	standing/folded exterior (09)	–	E23
96	body, bottle	grog	clay	H	5.7	–	–	E4
97	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	E23
98	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	E23RS2S
98	body, compound bowl	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.0	–	–	E23RS2S
98	body	grog	clay	G	3.3	–	–	E5
98	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	E13
98	body	grog	clay	H	5.6	–	–	E1
98	body	grog-bone	clay	E	5.9	–	–	E1
98	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.9	–	–	E24

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
98	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.3	–	–	E24
98	rim	grog	clay	F	5.0	everted/ rounded (01)	12	E2
98	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	E15
98	body, compound bowl	grog-bone	clay	E	5.8	–	–	E22
99	body	grog	clay	L	7.4	–	–	E28
99	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.5	–	–	E24
104	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.0	exterior folded/ rounded (01) thickened	40	E23
106	rim	grog	clay	L	6.4	exterior folded/ rounded (01) scalloped	18	E2
110	body, compound bowl	grog	clay	H	4.9	–	–	E1
110	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.3	–	–	E1
110	rim	grog	clay	F	6.4	everted/ rounded (01)	22	E2
110	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	E24
111	body	grog	clay	I	8.2	–	–	E11
111	rim	grog	clay	G	5.6	standing/ (17)	10	E23
112	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.2	–	–	E40
112	body, bottle	grog-bone	clay	G	4.0	–	–	E5
112	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	E5
112	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	E22
112	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	E1
112	body	grog	clay	L	6.0	–	–	E1
112	body	grog	clay	B	6.2	–	–	E24
112	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.0	–	–	E24
112	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	E24
112	body	grog	clay	F	5.5	–	–	E23RS2S
114	body	grog	clay	G	4.1	–	–	E4
114	body, bottle	grog-bone	clay	F	6.0	–	–	E2

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
114	body	grog	clay	E	5.0	–	–	E7
114	body	grog	clay	G	3.9	–	–	E8
114	body	grog	clay	A	3.5	–	–	E24
116	body	grog	clay	G	5.7	–	–	E23
116	body. compound bowl	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	E23
116	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	E24RS2S
116	rim	grog	clay	E	5.9	everted/ flattened (04)	18	E2
116	rim	grog	clay	G	6.0	standing/ rounded (01)	12	E8
116	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.1	–	–	E24
116	body	grog	clay	E	6.3	–	–	E24
116	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.7	–	–	E24
116	body	grog	clay	A	6.5	–	–	E1RS2S
116	body	grog	clay	A	6.9	–	–	E1RS2S
117	body	grog	clay	F	4.8	–	–	E4
118	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	E27
118	rim	grog-bone-organic	clay	C	6.0	everted/exterior folded (02)	24	E23
118	body	grog	clay	B	5.8	–	–	E24
118	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	E24
119	body	grog	clay	F	5.5	–	–	EP1
119	body	grog	clay	H	5.6	–	–	E26
119	body, compound bowl	grog-bone	clay	F	4.8	–	–	E21
119	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.0	–	–	E4
119	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	E23
119	rim	grog	clay	G	5.0	everted/ rounded (01)	14	E23
119	rim	grog	clay	B	6.0	–standing/ folded exterior (02)	22	E23
119	rim	grog	clay	B	5.9	standing/folded exterior (02)	16	E23

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
119	body, bottle	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	E20
119	body	grog	clay	B	5.8	–	–	E24RS2S
119	body, compound bowl	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	E23RS2S
120	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	E23
120	body	grog	clay	F	5.3	–	–	E23
120	body	grog	clay	B	7.9	–	–	E23
120	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	E23
120	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.1	standing/interior bevel (12)	28	E23
120	rim	grog	clay	F	5.0	standing/ flattened (06)	18	E23
120	rim	grog	clay	B	7.2	standing/ beveled interior (12)	18	E23
120	rim	grog	clay	B	4.9	everted/ flattened (04)	30	E23
120	body	grog	clay	A	4.5	–	–	E5
120	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	E5
120	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	E24RS2S
120	body	grog	clay	C	5.9	–	–	E24
121	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.8	–	–	E23
121	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	E23
121	rim	grog	clay	F	5.4	everted/ rounded (01)	22	E23
121	rim	grog	clay	B	6.0	standing/ rollded (14)	16	E23
121	rim	grog-hematite	clay	L	6.0	everted/ rounded (01)	18	E2
121	rim	grog	clay	K	5.7	everted/ rounded and tapered (03)	16	E2
121	body	grog-hematite-bone	clay	H	4.7	–	–	E24
121	body	grog-hematite-bone	clay	H	4.8	–	–	E24
121	body	grog	clay	F	4.8	–	–	E27
121	rim	grog	clay	F	4.9	standing/ folded (10)	18	E17
121	body	grog	clay	B	5.4	–	–	E5
121	body	grog	clay	A	5.0	–	–	E1RS2S

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
122	body	grog	clay	L	4.9	–	–	E3
122	body	grog	clay	I	6.0	–	–	E41
122	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	E9RS2S
122	body	grog-organic	clay	G	5.7	–	–	E1
122	rim	grog	clay	L	4.8	everted/interior bevel (12)	10	E11
122	body	grog	clay	B	4.4	–	–	E24
122	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.7	–	–	E2
122	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.6	standing/ exterior folded (02)	22	E2
122	rim, compound bowl	grog	clay	B	5.5	standing/ rounded (01)	20	E9
123	body	grog	clay	H	6.9	–	–	E27
123	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	E1RS2S
136	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.0	–	–	E24
172	body	grog	clay	F	4.7	–	–	E24
172	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	7.0	–	–	E23
175	rim	grog	clay	A	5.5	standing/ rounded (01)	18	E2
175	body	grog	clay	F	7.8	–	–	E11
175	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	E23
175	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	E23
184	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.1	–	–	E23
185	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.2	–	–	E24
185	body	grog	clay	K	7.3	–	–	E24
185	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	E24
185	body	grog	clay	F	7.7	–	–	E24
185	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.1	–	–	E24
185	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	E2
185	body	grog	clay	L	8.6	–	–	E2
185	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.2	–	–	E8

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
185	body	grog	clay	F	5.8	–	–	E8
185	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	E24RS2S
191	body, compound bowl	grog	clay	F	6.5	–	–	E2
193	body	grog-bone	clay	F	5.0	–	–	E15
287	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.9	everted/ rounded (01)	20	E23
287	body	grog	clay	B	4.9	–	–	E20
21	rim	grog	clay	B	6.3	standing/ flattened (06)	20	I2
21	body	grog	clay	B	4.8	–	–	I2
22	body	grog-bone	clay	E	6.2	–	–	I1
22	body	grog-bone	clay	F	4.9	–	–	I1
23	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.9	–	–	I1
23	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.5	–	–	I10
23	body	grog	clay	E	5.9	–	–	I4
23	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	7.1	–	–	I2
23	body	grog	clay	C	5.5	–	–	I1
23	rim	grog	clay	F	4.4	everted/ rounded (01)	14	I2
23	rim	grog-bone	clay	B	6.2	everted/ rounded (01)	12	I2
23	rim	grog	clay	A	6.9	everted/ rounded (01)	38	I2
27	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	I5
27	rim	grog	clay	B	8.0	exterior folded/ rounded (01)	20	I2
35	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.1	–	–	I1
41	body	grog	clay		5.5	–	–	I1
41	body	grog	clay	D	5.0	–	–	I1
41	body	grog	clay	G	5.7	–	–	I1
41	rim	grog-organic	clay	G	6.4	standing folded exterior (02)	22	I4
42	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	I2
50	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	I1
50	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	I1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
50	body	grog	clay	G	6.4	–	–	I1
50	body	grog	clay	B	8.0	–	–	I1
50	body	grog	clay	F	5.4	–	–	I1
50	body	grog	clay	H	6.9	–	–	I2
50	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	I2
50	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	I3
50	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.1	standing/ rounded (01)	14	I4
50	body	grog	clay	B	6.8	–	–	I14
50	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	I14
54	body	grog	clay	G	7.8	–	–	I1
54	body	grog	clay	E	4.7	–	–	I14
57	rim	grog	clay	G	5.9	everted/ rounded (01)	18	I6
57	body	grog	clay	H	7.0	–	–	I7
58	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	I2
58	body	grog	clay	B	9.2	–	–	I2
58	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	I3
61	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	I2
61	body	grog	clay	E	4.9	–	–	I1
61	body	grog	clay	H	5.1	–	–	I9
61	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	8.5	everted/ flattened (04)	22	I4
61	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	I10
62	body	grog	clay	F	5.8	–	–	I7
64	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	I4
64	rim	grog	clay	G	8.0	everted/ rounded (01)	18	I8
64	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	I1
64	body	grog	clay	L	7.0	–	–	I1
64	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	I1
64	body	grog	clay	C	8.0	–	–	I2

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
64	rim	grog	clay	G	5.6	everted/ rounded (01)	14	I2
64	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	I10
64	body	grog	clay	C	6.0	–	–	I6
64	body	grog-bone	clay	E	6.9	–	–	I6
65	body	grog	clay	B	5.3	–	–	I3
65	body	grog	clay	E	5.6	–	–	I7
65	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	8.0	–	–	I7
65	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	I4
66	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	I3
66	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	I1
66	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	I1
66	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	I1
66	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	I1
67	body	grog	clay	I	6.0	–	–	I1
67	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	I1
67	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.8	–	–	I6
67	body	grog	clay	G	4.0	–	–	I6
67	rim	grog	clay	B	5.8	everted/exterior folded (02)	20	I2
67	rim	grog	clay	C	4.7	everted/ rounded (01)	–	I19
67	rim	grog	clay	F	4.9	exterior folded/ flattened (04)	20	I19
67	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	I1
71	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	I1
71	body	grog	clay	G	4.9	–	–	I1
71	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	I1
71	body	grog	clay	G	7.8	–	–	I7
71	body	grog	clay	E	4.8	–	–	I6
71	rim	grog	clay	G	5.1	everted/ rounded (01)	22	I4
72	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.2	–	–	I1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
72	rim	grog	clay	H	6.0	inverted/ folded exterior (02) and scalloped	18	I4
74	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	I2
76	body	grog	clay	B	6.4	–	–	I18
77	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.0	–	–	I1
77	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	I1
77	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.1	–	–	I18
80	body	grog	clay	E	5.1	–	–	I7
80	body	grog	clay	G	8.5	–	–	I1
82	body	grog	clay	F	5.7	–	–	I1
82	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	I1
82	rim	grog	clay	F	9.5	standing/ flattened (04)	22	I3
82	body	grog	clay	L	5.7	–	–	I2
82	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	8.1	–	–	I2
83	body	grog-organic	clay	L	7.9	–	–	I1
83	body	grog-bone-organic	clay	H	7.5	–	–	I4
84	body	grog	clay	C	5.0	–	–	I8
86	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	I3
86	body	grog	clay	F	7.5	–	–	I2
87	rim	grog	clay	K	6.9	standing/ flattened (04)	10	I4
87	body	grog	clay	G	5.4	–	–	I6
87	body	grog	clay	I	7.0	–	–	I1
88	body	grog	clay	A	5.8	–	–	I2
88	body	grog	clay	G	7.5	–	–	I2
88	body	grog	clay	A	6.5	–	–	I1
89	body	grog	clay	G	5.7	–	–	I1
89	body	grog-organic	clay	G	7.1	–	–	I2
90	body	grog-bone	clay	E	7.0	–	–	I2

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
91	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	I15
91	rim	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.1	standing/ rolled (14)	26	I6
93	rim	grog	clay	B	6.0	standing/flattened (04)	28	I4
93	body	grog	clay	H	4.8	–	–	I1
94	rim	grog	clay	B	4.9	standing/ folded (02)	14	I4
96	body	grog	clay	F	7.8	–	–	I1
95	rim	grog	clay	A	5.9	standing/(08) scalloped	26	I3
95	rim	grog	clay	F	5.7	everted/ (08) and flattened	30	I3
95	body	grog	clay	I	4.8	–	–	I6
95	rim	grog	clay	E	5.2	standing/ flattened (06)	16	I6
97	body	grog	clay	G	5.3	–	–	I1
97	body	grog-bone	clay	I	5.2	–	–	I1
97	body	grog	clay	E	4.9	–	–	I1
98	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	I1
98	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	G	6.0	–	–	I1
98	body	grog	clay	L	4.9	–	–	I1
98	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	8.4	–	–	I1
98	body	grog	clay	H	5.6	–	–	I7
98	body	grog	clay	A	7.8	–	–	I2
98	body	grog-bone	clay	H	7.5	–	–	I2
98	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	I2
98	rim	grog-bone-hematite	clay	G	6.9	everted/ flattened (04)	16	I2
99	body	grog	clay	A	5.5	–	–	I2
117	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	I7
172	rim	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.9	everted/exterior bevel (12)	22	I7
104	body	grog	clay	E	7.0	–	–	I18
111	body	grog	clay	F	6.8	–	–	I2
111	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	I14

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
112	body	grog	clay	G	5.8	–	–	I1
112	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	I1
112	body	grog	clay	E	5.5	–	–	I1
112	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	I1
112	rim	grog	clay	E	5.5	everted/ flattened (04)	20	I3
112	rim	grog	clay	K	7.5	everted/ rounded (01)	18	I2
112	body	grog	clay	H	6.0	–	–	I2
112	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	I2
114	body	grog	clay	E	6.5	–	–	I2
114	body	grog	clay	H	5.5	–	–	I2
114	rim	grog	clay	D	7.8	everted/ rounded (01)	34	I2
114	body	grog	clay	E	6.2	–	–	I11
116	body	grog	clay	F	7.9	–	–	I7
117	body	grog	clay	G	7.9	–	–	I1
117	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	I2
118	body	grog	clay	E	6.6	–	–	I4
119	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.0	–	–	I1
119	body	grog	clay	G	8.7	–	–	I1
119	body	grog	clay	E	5.0	–	–	I1
119	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.5	–	–	I6
119	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.8	–	–	I7
120	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	I5
120	body	grog-bone	clay	E	6.0	–	–	I1
120	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.4	–	–	I1
121	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.9	–	–	I2
121	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.9	–	–	I2
121	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	7.2	–	–	I2
121	body	grog	clay	D	6.5	–	–	I2

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
121	body	grog	clay	G	7.9	–	–	I7
121	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	I18
122	body	grog-bone	clay	B	7.6	–	–	I6
122	body	grog	clay	H	7.6	–	–	I2
122	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.9	–	–	I12
123	body	grog	clay	H	8.0	–	–	I2
123	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	I1
130	rim	grog	clay	G	6.8	everted/ flattened (04)	16	I4
131	body	grog	clay	G	8.1	–	–	I2
172	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.0	–	–	I1
172	body	grog	clay	A	6.9	–	–	I1
172	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	I7
172	body	grog	clay	G	5.5	–	–	I18
175	body	grog	clay	B	8.9	–	–	I1
175	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.5	–	–	I1
175	body	grog	clay	K	6.9	–	–	I6
175	rim	grog-organic	clay	H	6.8	standing/exterior folded (02)	24	I4
182	body	grog-bone	clay	E	6.0	–	–	I2
185	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	I1
185	body	grog	clay	F	7.5	–	–	I1
185	rim	grog	clay	H	7.5	everted/ rounded (01)	34	I2
191	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	I11
193	body	grog-bone	clay	B	8.7	–	–	I1
193	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.9	–	–	I1
287	body	grog	clay	B	7.0	–	–	I1
287	body	grog	clay	E	6.5	–	–	I1
287	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	I1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Unit Excavation, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
287	rim	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.3	standing/ flattened (04) and notched	24	I16
287	body	grog	clay	B	7.5	–	–	I5
287	rim	grog	clay	E	5.0	standing/ rounded (01)	22	I2
287	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	I2
287	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	I2
287	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.2	–	–	I2
287	rim	grog	clay	G	7.0	everted/ rounded (01)	36	I2

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 1, 0-10 cm	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	A	4.8	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	7.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	5.2	–	–	–
Unit 2, 10-20 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	4.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	6.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	C	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	B	5.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	6.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	5.2	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body, bottle	grog-hematite	clay	H	4.5	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	F	8.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	H	5.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	G	6.4	direct-rounded	24.0	ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 2, 10-20 cm	rim	grog	clay	B	5.2	–rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	D	5.9	everted-rounded	>13.0	–
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.2	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.1	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
Unit 2, 20-30 cm	body	grog-organics	clay	F	4.6	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.4	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	base	bone-hematite	clay	B	9.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	6.7	–	–	ext. scraped
	body	grog	SP	H	6.1	–	–	–
	body	bone-grog	clay	A	4.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	6.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	E	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	5.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	7.6	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.5	direct-rounded	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	5.5	everted-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.1	everted-rounded, lip node	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.3	–rounded, ext. folded	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 2, 20-30 cm	rim	grog	silty	G	5.2	direct-rounded	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 2, 30-40 cm	base	grog-bone	clay	E	11.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	D	6.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	H	5.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	base	grog-hematite	SP	C	8.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	6.1	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	F	5.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	SP	F	3.8	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	6.4	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	SP	A	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	8.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	5.2	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	A	5.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	21.0	int. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 2, 30-40 cm	rim	grog	clay	B	6.0	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	8.9	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	silty	H	5.2	–flat, ext.	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.0	everted-flat	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	F	4.9	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	A	6.3	–rounded, ext. folded	–	–
Unit 2, 40-50 cm	body	grog	SP	B	6.8	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	5.7	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	F	10.8	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	G	4.9	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog	SP	A	4.2	–rounded	–	–
Unit 2, 50-60 cm	body	bone-grog-hematite	clay	A	7.0	–	–	–
Unit 2, wall	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Unit 3, 0-10 cm	body	grog	SP	E	7.4	–	–	–
Unit 3, 10-20 cm	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	–	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 3, 20-30 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.8	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	5.4	–	–	–
Unit 4, 0-10 cm	body	grog	SP	G	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.8	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	F	10.5	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 4, 10-20 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	6.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	A	4.9	–rounded	–	–
Unit 4, 20-30 cm	body	grog	SP	H	6.6	–	–	–
Unit 4, 30-40 cm	body	grog	clay	G	5.5	–	–	int. smoothed and int. residue
Unit 5, 0-20 cm	body	grog	clay	C	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	H	5.5	–	–	ext. burnished
	rim	grog	clay	H	4.5	–rounded	–	–
Unit 5, 20-30 cm	rim	grog	SP	B	6.9	direct-flat	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 6, 0-10 cm	base	grog	clay	E	13.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-bone	clay	F	7.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	7.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
Unit 6, 10-20 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.0	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	7.0	–	–	–
Unit 6, 20-30 cm	body	grog	SP	E	6.7	–	–	–
Unit 6, 30-40 cm	body	bone-hematite	clay	A	8.0	–	–	–
Unit 7, 0-10 cm	body	grog	clay	B	6.4	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	4.6	–	–	ext. burnished

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 7, 10-20 cm	body	grog	SP	A	6.1	–	–	ext. smoothed; int. burnished
	body	grog	clay	G	5.4	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	F	4.9	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	–
Unit 8, 0-10 cm	body	grog	SP	G	4.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 8, 0-10 cm	base	grog	clay	G	8.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	5.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-bone-	clay	C	4.5	–	–	ext. smoothed hematite
Unit 8, 10-20 cm	body	grog	SP	E	5.2	–	–	int./ext. organic residue; int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.7	–	–	–
Unit 8, 20-30 cm	body	grog	clay	B	5.5	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	7.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	B	9.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	7.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	5.7	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 8, 20-30 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	G	4.9	inverted-rounded, ext. folded	–	int. scraped
	rim	grog	SP	A	5.3	–rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	F	6.5	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
Unit 8, 30-40 cm	body	grog	SP	A	6.4	–	–	–
Unit 8, 30-40 cm	body	grog	clay	B	8.2	–	–	int. organic residue
	body	grog	SP	B	4.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.7	–	–	ext. organic residue; int./ ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	B	7.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.2	everted-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.2	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
Unit 8, 40-50 cm	body	grog	SP	F	5.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	B	7.2	–	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite-organics	clay	B	6.6	everted-rounded	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	D	4.9	direct-rounded	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 8, 40-50 cm	rim	grog	clay	G	5.9	direct-flat	4.0	elbow pipe bowl; int. organic residue
Unit 8, 50-60 cm	body	grog	clay	E	5.9	–	–	–
Unit 9, 0-10 cm	base	grog	clay	G	9.2	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	7.9	–	–	–
Unit 9, 10-20 cm	body	grog	SP	B	7.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	7.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	H	8.0	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	7.1	–	–	–
Unit 9, 10-20 cm	body	grog	SP	F	6.7	–	–	–
Unit 9, 20-30 cm	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	8.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	4.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	H	6.5	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	base	grog	SP	F	8.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	F	7.0	direct-rounded	–	–
Unit 9, 30-40 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	8.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	8.2	–	–	int./ext. smoothed; int. scraped

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 9, 30-40 cm	body	grog	SP	F	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.6	–rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	6.9	direct-rounded	–	–
Unit 9, Fea. 5	body	grog	clay	C	7.9	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	C	8.2	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	7.0	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	C	8.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	6.9-7.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Unit 10, 0-20 cm	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	5.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	7.7	–	–	int./ext. organic residue
Unit 10, 20-30 cm	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	B	9.5	–	–	–
Unit 10, 30-40 cm	body	grog	SP	F	5.6	–	–	–
Unit 11, 0-10 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.2	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	B	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	7.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Unit 11, 10-20 cm	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	6.0	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	5.6	–	–	ext. burnished
Unit 11, 20-30 cm	body	grog	SP	A	5.4	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 12, 0-10 cm	body	grog	clay	G	7.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 12, 10-20 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 12, 20-30 cm	body	grog	SP	C	6.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	8.1	–	–	–
Unit 12, 30-40 cm	body	grog	clay	F	7.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	6.1	–	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	F	6.1	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 13, 0-10 cm	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	6.0	–	–	–
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	F	6.0	–	–	ext. smoothed; int. roughened
	body	grog	SP	F	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	5.7	–	–	–
Unit 13, 10-20 cm	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	A	5.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	D	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.3	–	–	int. scraped
	base	grog	clay	F	8.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	5.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 13, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	C	6.5	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	6.4	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	G	4.6	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	6.0	–rounded, ext. folded	–	–
Unit 13, 20-30 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-bone	clay	A	6.6	–	–	int./ext. scraped
	body	grog	clay	A	6.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	base	grog	SP	E	10.8	–	–	–
Unit 13, 20-30 cm	body	grog	clay	C	6.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	K	8.2	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	7.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	6.2	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	8.0	everted-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	silty	B	6.0	–flat	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 13, 20-30 cm	rim	grog	clay	F	5.9	–rounded, ext. folded	–	int. smoothed
Unit 13, 30-40 cm	body	grog	clay	B	6.3	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	6.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	H	6.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-bone	clay	F	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	6.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.2	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	7.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	H	7.0	–	–	ext. smoothed; int. scraped
	body	grog	clay	A	6.2	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.1	–	–	–
Unit 13, 30-40 cm	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	8.3	–	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite-bone	clay	A	6.0	–rounded	–	–
Unit 13, 40-50 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed; int. organic residue

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 13, 40-50 cm	body	grog	SP	E	6.7	–	–	–
	rim	grog	SP	G	6.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
Unit 13, 50-60 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.5	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-bone-organics	clay	G	6.3	–rounded	–	–
Unit 14, 0-10 cm	base	grog	clay	B	10.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	int. smoothed
Unit 14, 10-20 cm	body	grog	SP	B	6.2	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 14, 20-30 cm	body	grog	SP	K	4.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	7.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 14, 30-40 cm	body	grog	SP	B	5.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	8.2	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 14, 40-50 cm	body	grog	clay	A	7.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	6.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	5.3	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	base	grog	SP	B	8.9	–	–	–
Unit 14, 50-60 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-organics	SP	B	5.4	–rounded, ext. folded	–	–
Unit 14, 60-70 cm	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 14, 60-70 cm	body	grog	clay	F	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	5.7	–	–	–
Unit 14, 70-80 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.9	–	–	–
Unit 16, 0-10 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	7.7	–	–	–
Unit 16, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	5.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	D	6.8	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body, bottle	grog	clay	B	4.7	–	–	ext. polished
	body	grog	SP	B	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	B	5.8	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.0	–flat, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 16, 20-30 cm	body	grog-organics	clay	F	5.3	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
Unit 16, 20-30 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	4.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 16, 20-30 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	4.4	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	7.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	base	grog-hematite-bone	clay	E	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	6.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	6.0	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	4.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed; int. organic residue
	body	bone-grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	A	6.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	C	7.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	A	7.2	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.4	direct-flat	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 16, 30-40 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.7	–	–	–
	body	bone-grog	clay	A	7.1	–	–	–
Unit 16, 30-40 cm	body	grog	clay	F	4.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 16, 30-40 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	7.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	5.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.1	–	–	–
	base	grog-hematite-organics	SP	G	9.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.4	–rounded	–	–
Unit 16, 40-50 cm	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-bone	clay	G	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	5.2	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	8.2	–	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	4.6	direct-flat	–	–
Unit 16, 50-60 cm	base	hematite	clay	E	9.2	–	–	–
	body	bone	clay	C	7.9	–	–	–
Unit 17, 0-10 cm	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	K	6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Unit 17, 10-20 cm	body	grog	SP	A	7.8	–	–	–
Unit 18, 0-20 cm	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	6.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	4.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	5.1	–	–	–
Unit 18, 0-20 cm	rim	grog	SP	F	6.8	everted-rounded	–	–
Unit 19, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 19, 20-30 cm	body	grog	SP	B	5.9	–	–	int. organic residue
	rim	grog-organics	SP	B	6.1	direct-rounded	14.0	–
Unit 19, 30-40 cm	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	5.2	–	–	–
Unit 19, 40-60 cm	body	grog	SP	E	6.4	–	–	–
Unit 20, 0-10 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	4.4	–	–	–
Unit 20, 10-20 cm	body	grog	SP	C	5.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	C	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.6	–	–	–
Unit 22, 0-10 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	B	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	base	grog	SP	F	12.5	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.2	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	7.8	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	6.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 22, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 22, 10-20 cm	body	shell	clay	E	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	7.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	5.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	E	6.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	7.3	–	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.3	–rounded, ext. folded	20.0	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	G	5.4	–	–	–
Unit 22, 20-30 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	6.4	–	–	–
Unit 23, 0-10 cm	body	shell	clay	B	4.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	6.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	7.4	–	–	int. scraped
	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	7.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	8.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 23, 0-10 cm	body	grog-bone	clay	F	4.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	F	9.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	7.4	–	–	ext. burnished; int. scraped
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.0	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	5.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	5.1	–	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.7	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	7.0	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	6.7	direct-rounded	–	–
Unit 23, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	F	6.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	base	grog	clay	B	8.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	6.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	–
	base	grog	SP	E	9.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	5.9	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog-bone-organics	clay	B	4.6	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	H	6.2	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 23, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	G	10.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	6.5	–	–	–
Unit 23, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	6.4	–	–	–
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	B	5.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	5.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	8.2	–	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.1	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-bone-organics	clay	F	6.8	direct-rounded, int. thickened	–	int. smoothed
	rim, bottle	grog	SP	B	4.7	–	–	ext. burnished
Unit 23, 20-30 cm	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	3.6	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	bone-hematite-organics	clay	B	4.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	8.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.2	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 23, 20-30 cm	body	grog	clay	G	4.4	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	F	9.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	7.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	7.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Unit 23, 20-30 cm	body	bone-grog	clay	C	6.9	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	H	5.7	–rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-bone	clay	A	6.7	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 23, 30-40 cm	body	bone	clay	B	5.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-bone	clay	E	7.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	D	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 23, 40-50 cm	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	K	6.7	–	–	–
Unit 23, wall clean-up	body	grog	SP	E	4.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Unit 24, 0-10 cm	body	grog-hematite	SP	D	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	D	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	6.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.2	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	7.8	–	–	ext. smoothed
	base	grog	SP	G	8.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.1	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 24, 0-10 cm	body	grog-organics	SP	F	6.0	–	–	int. organic residue
	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	C	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	SP	B	6.0	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	5.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	7.4	–	–	–
Unit 24, 0-10 cm	body	grog	clay	B	6.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	D	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	5.6	–	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.0	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.9	–rounded, ext. folded	–	–
Unit 24, 10-20 cm	body	grog	SP	A	5.4	–	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.7	direct-rounded	–	–
Unit 25, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	H	6.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	6.7	–	–	int. organic residue
	body	grog	clay	F	6.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.0	direct-flat	24.0	int. smoothed; int. organic residue
Unit 25, 20-30 cm	body	grog	clay	B	6.5	–	–	int./ext. smoothed; int. organic residue
	body	grog	SP	F	7.1	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Unit 25, 20-30 cm	body	grog	clay	A	6.5	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.7	direct-flat	21.0	–
Unit 25, 30-40 cm	body	grog	clay	A	6.0	–	–	–
	body	bone-grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.2	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	6.5	–	–	ext. organic residue
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	6.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 25, 30-40 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.1	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 2, 60 cm	base	grog	clay	B	9.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	7.1	–	–	–
	body (n=5)	grog	clay	F	7.8-8.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	5.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	4.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	7.1	–	–	–
	rim	grog	SP	K	5.9	direct-rounded	–	–
Fea. 3 surface	body	grog	clay	F	7.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	4.5	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	A	5.1	direct-rounded	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Fea. 3 surface	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
Fea. 3, 0-10 cm	body	grog	clay	L	5.2	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	3.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	6.7	–	–	–
Fea. 3 fill (lot 19)	body	grog	clay	B	–	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	–	–	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	L	6.0	–	–	–
	rim	grog-body	clay	G	8.5	direct-rounded, ext. folded	24.0	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
Fea. 3, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	A	6.0	–	–	ext. smoothed
	base	grog	clay	G	8.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	base	grog	clay	A	8.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-bone	clay	G	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	3.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	4.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	4.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	5.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	3.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	4.6	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Fea. 3, 10-20 cm	rim	grog	clay	A	7.7	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	A	6.3	–rounded	–	–
Fea. 3, 20 cm	body	grog	clay	E	5.6	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	G	9.0	–	–	–
Fea. 4 (lot 286)	base	grog	clay	F	9.9	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	H	9.2	–	–	–
	base	grog-bone	clay	G	9.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	5.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	C	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	8.3	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	4.6	–	–	–
Fea. 4 (lot 286)	body	grog-bone	clay	G	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	7.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	5.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	F	8.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	5.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	6.5	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	5.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	int. organic residue

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Fea. 4 (lot 286)	body	grog	clay	G	8.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	4.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	5.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	C	4.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	C	5.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	8.2	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	8.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	6.1	–	–	–
Fea. 4 (lot 286)	body	grog	clay	F	7.1	–	–	ext. burnished
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.4	everted-rounded	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	B	6.5	direct-rounded	–	–
Fea. 5 (lot 291)	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	–
Fea. 5, 30-40 cm	body	grog	SP	G	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	8.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	7.1	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Fea. 5, 30-40 cm	body	grog	clay	A	7.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	int. scraped
	base	grog	clay	F	8.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	4.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	5.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	A	5.8	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
Fea. 8	body	grog	SP	A	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	5.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	4.9	–	–	–
Fea. 8	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.1	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	F	7.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	5.6	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Fea. 8	body	grog	clay	B	5.2	–	–	–
	body (n=3)	grog	SP	A	4.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	5.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	3.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	I	6.9	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	F	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	5.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	3.8	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	4.9	–	–	–
	rim	grog-organics	SP	G	6.4	direct-rounded	16.0	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	G	6.1	direct-rounded	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 11	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
Fea. 22	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	–
Fea. 28	body	grog	clay	A	4.9	–	–	–
Fea. 35	body	grog	clay	E	6.4	–	–	–
Fea. 37	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	–
Fea. 56	body	grog	clay	A	4.6	–	–	–
Fea. 57	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	–
Fea. 61	body	bone	clay	B	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	7.0	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.4	–	–	ext. organic residue

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
Fea. 61	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	6.4	–	–	–
General Surface	rim organics	grog-hematite-	clay	F	6.6	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	5.7	direct-flat	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	G	6.9	direct-rounded	25.0	ext. smoothed
N500 E530	rim	grog	clay	F	5.3	direct-rounded	–	–
N510 (N590?) E___	rim, Vessel A	grog	clay	F	5.4-6.6	everted-rounded	17.0	ext. burnished
	body, Vessel A	grog	clay	F	7.4-7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.9	–	–	–
N550 E510	rim	grog	clay	F	5.9	direct-rounded	–	–
N560 E510	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
N570 E510	rim	grog	clay	G	6.4	everted-rounded	–	ext. smoothed
	Rim	bone-hematite-organics	clay	F	8.3	direct-rounded, int. thickened	23.0	int. smoothed; ext. organic residue
N580 E500	rim rim peak	grog	clay	B	6.7	–rounded,	–	–
	rim	grog	SP	A	8.2	direct-rounded	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	H	5.6	–rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	E	6.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	7.9	direct-flat	11.0	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.0	inverted-rounded	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	6.4	direct-flat	12.0	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
N585 E510	rim	grog	clay	C	4.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.3	direct-rounded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	C	9.6	direct-flat	10.0	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	5.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	G	7.9	everted-rounded	–	–
N600 E500	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	7.0	direct-rounded	8.0	–
N610 E500	rim	grog	clay	B	4.6	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	22.0	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite-	clay	F	6.4	direct-flat organics	18.0	int. organic residue
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	B	5.7	direct-rounded,	–	– ext. folded
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	6.1	–rounded, ext. folded	–	–
N615 E500	rim	grog	SP	G	8.9	direct-rounded	–	int. organic residue
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	B	6.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	28.0	int./ext. smoothed
N615 E500	rim	grog-organics	clay	H	4.1	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog	SP	F	9.0	–flat	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.7	–flat, ext. folded	–	–
N620 E500	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	6.0	direct-rounded	–	int. smoothed
N630 E500	rim	grog	clay	G	5.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
N630 E500	rim	grog-hematite	SP	F	5.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int. smoothed
N630 E560	rim	grog	clay	E	6.4	–flat, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	6.8	direct-flat	17.0	–
	rim	grog	SP	B	7.0	–flat, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.7	–rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog	SP	B	6.3	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	–
N640 E500	rim	grog-bone	clay	B	8.0	direct-flat, ext. folded	14.0	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.4	–rounded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-bone	clay	F	8.7	everted-rounded	–	ext. burnished; int. organic residue
	rim	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	7.2	direct-rounded	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.5	direct-rounded	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.7	direct-flat	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	B	4.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed
N640 E560	rim	grog	SP	B	5.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
N645 E500	rim	grog	clay	A	5.3	direct-rounded	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.6	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	F	6.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations.

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice (cm)	Surface Treatment
N645 E500	rim	grog	clay	B	8.4	–rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	6.2	–rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	7.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	13.0-17.0	–
N650 E___	rim	–	SP	B	8.2	direct-rounded	7.0	int./ext. roughened
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.1	–rounded	–	ext. smoothed
N660 E570	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	6.3	direct-rounded	–	–
N660 E600	rim	grog	SP	A	6.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	21.0	–
N660 E620	rim	grog-bone-	clay	B	4.7	–rounded	–	– hematite
	rim	grog	clay	B	4.2	–rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed
N680 E580	rim	grog	SP	A	8.9	everted-rounded	–	–
N684 E566	rim	grog	clay	B	5.9	–rounded	–	–
N690 E580	rim	grog	SP	F	8.0	direct-flat	18.0	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.5	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
N730 E___	rim	grog	SP	F	4.7	–rounded	–	–
Exp. Trench 5	rim	grog-organics	clay	B	7.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog-organics	SP	F	5.0	everted-rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed

*SP=sandy paste
** After Teltser (1993:Figure 2)

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N510 (N590?), surf.	rim, Vessel B	grog	clay	B	5.9-6.4	everted-rounded	18.0	horizontal incised
	body, Vessel C	grog-hematite	clay	B	7.0	–	–	parallel brushed
	body	grog	clay	G	8.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
N560 E510	rim	grog	clay	G	6.3	–rounded	–	brushed-punctated el. #4
N580 E500	rim	grog	clay	B	6.8	direct-rounded	–	cross-hatched engraved zone
N600 E670, midden	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.6	–	–	brushed el. #4
	body	grog	clay	F	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	C	6.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	A	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
N610 E500	rim	grog	clay	B	6.9	direct-rounded	18.0	tool punctated below lip
N640 E560	rim	grog	clay	B	5.0	everted-rounded	18.0	brushed-punctated el. #4
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	7.1	–	–	single perforation (8.7 mm diam.)
N645 E500	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.1	–flat	–	closely-spaced horizontal engraved
Unit 2, 30-40 cm	body	grog-organics	clay	F	8.4	–	–	engraved el. #2

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 2, 30-40 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.6	–	–	incised el. #1
Unit 2, wall profile	body	grog	clay	H	7.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	G	5.7	–	–	engraved el. #23
Unit 6, 10-20 cm	body	grog	SP	G	6.5	–	–	punctated el. #3
Unit 7, 0-10 cm	body, bottle	grog	clay	B	5.5	–	–	engraved el. #20
Unit 7, unknown depth	body	—	silty	B	4.9	–	–	engraved el. #29
Unit 8, 40-50 cm	body	bone-hematite	clay	B	6.2	–	–	punctated el. #4
	rim	grog	SP	B	5.4	everted-rounded	–	punctated el. #16
	body	grog	clay	A	6.5	–	–	incised el. #18
	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	8.4	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
	body (4/1)	grog	clay	A	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	bone	clay	B	5.3	–	–	brushed el. #3
Unit 9, 0-10 cm	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	incised el. #4
Unit 13, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	B	4.7	–	–	punctated el. #3
	body	grog	clay	B	6.8	–	–	punctated el. #3
Unit 13, 30-40 cm	body	grog-organics	clay	F	4.4	–	–	engraved el. #2
Unit 14, 10-20 cm	body	grog-organics	clay	G	7.9	–	–	punctated el. #3
Unit 16, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	F	9.7	–	–	appliqued el. #1
Unit 16, 20-30 cm	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	5.4	–rounded, ext.	–	horizontal incised line below lip
	rim	grog	SP	A	4.6	everted-rounded	–	brushed el. #3
Unit 16, 30-40 cm	body	grog	SP	F	6.5	–	–	engraved el. #9
	body	grog	clay	E	7.2	–	–	engraved el. #1
Unit 18, 0-10 cm	rim	grog	clay	G	8.0	everted-flat	–	tool punctated row below lip

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 18, 0-10 cm	rim	grog-bone-organics	clay	B	6.2	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	excised zone below lip
Unit 22, 0-10 cm	body	grog	SP	F	7.3	–	–	punctated el. #4
Unit 22, 10-20 cm	rim	grog	clay	B	6.1	–rounded	–	diagonal incised
Unit 23, 0-10 cm	body	grog-organics	clay	E	7.0	–	–	engraved el. #28
	body	bone-organics	clay	G	4.7	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	clay	G	8.3	–	–	brushed-punctated incised el. #4
Unit 23, 10-20 cm	body	grog	SP	F	8.1	–	–	neckbanded el. #1
Unit 23, 20-30 cm	rim	grog-organics	SP	G	8.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	20.0	overlapping brushed
	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	punctated-incised el. #4
Unit 25, 10-20 cm	body	grog	clay	A	5.2	–	–	incised el. #6
Unit 25, 30-40 cm	body	grog-organics	SP	F	6.5	–	–	engraved el. #24
Fea. 2, assoc. with Vessel 3	rim	grog	clay	B	5.7	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #23
Fea. 2, 60 cm	body	grog-organics	clay	A	5.3	–	–	engraved el. #28
	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	9.0	direct-rounded	–	neckbanded el. #1
Fea. 3 surface	rim	grog	clay	B	5.9	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	punctated el. #13

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 3 fill	rim	grog	SP	B	6.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	punctated el. #9
	body	grog	clay	A	5.1	–	–	punctated el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	5.3	–	–	punctated el. #1
	body	grog	SP	A	6.5	–	–	punctated el. #3
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	4.9	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	4.5	–	–	engraved el. #47
	rim	grog	clay	B	4.9	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #8
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	silt	G	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	I	8.4	–	–	brushed el. #3
Fea. 3, 0-10 cm	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	punctated el. #1
	rim-body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.7-7.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	32.0	neckbanded el. #1
	body, bottle	grog-organics-hematite	clay	B	6.2	–	–	engraved el. #20; red pigment
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 3, 0-10 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	L	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #4
Fea. 3, Unit 7, 10-20 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.7	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	clay	F	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	clay	B	5.3	–	–	incised el. #4
	rim	grog	clay	B	4.4	everted-rounded	–	incised el. #19
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	7.8	direct-rounded, ext. folded	17.0	punctated-incised el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Associated with Fea. 4	body	grog	clay	G	7.6	–	–	engraved el. #28
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.4	–	–	engraved el. #2
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	6.3	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	8.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	C	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #4
	body	grog	SP	K	7.0	–	–	punctated el. #26
	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	punctated el. #3
	body	grog	clay	A	6.7	–	–	incised el. #2
	rim	grog	clay	B	5.2	direct-rounded	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	incised el. #2
	rim	grog	SP	G	5.2	direct-rounded	–	incised el. #6
	body	grog	clay	E	5.6	–	–	incised el. #6
Fea. 5	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.0	–	–	incised el. #13
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	9.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 5, 30-40 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.7	–	–	punctated el. #26
	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	incised el. #16
	body	grog	clay	G	7.3	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	7.2	–	–	incised el. #1
Fea. 5, 30-40 cm	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	incised el. #2

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 5, 30-40 cm	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	SP	G	7.2	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	SP	G	8.7	–	–	incised el. #2
	rim-body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	incised el. #5
	rim (2/1)	grog	clay	B	7.9	everted-rounded	16.0	incised el. #8
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.4	–	–	engraved el. #16
	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body	grog	clay	A	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite-bone	clay	F	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	G	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	A	5.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	K	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 8	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.5	–	–	engraved el. #2
	body	grog	clay	A	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	F	5.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	D	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.7	direct-rounded	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	clay	E	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.7	–	–	brushed-appliqued El. #1
	rim (3/1)	grog-organics	clay	F	7.5	everted-rounded	31.0	brushed-punctated El. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Test Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 8	rim	grog-organics	SP	F	6.5	–	–	engraved el. #11
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.3	everted-rounded	21.0	engraved el. #7
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.3	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body	grog	SP	A	6.5	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #8
	body	grog-hematite	silty	G	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #20
Fea. 8, Trench 4, 0-20 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	9.0	–	–	brushed-incised
	el. #4							
Fea. 61	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	4.7	–	–	engraved el. #23
Fea. 61, 21-38 cm	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #3
	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	6.4	–	–	brushed el. #6

*SP=sandy paste
** After Teltser (1993:Figure 2)

Appendix XI
(On CD)

Inventory of Prehistoric Clay Artifacts from Data Recovery Investigations at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

AREA I

Fea. 40 (Lot 406)

1 plain body sherd; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #29 sherd; 1 engraved el. #32 sherd

Fea. 104 (Lot 483, 801)

1 plain body sherd; 11 burned clay (0.6 g)

Fea. 106 (Lot 502)

1 plain body sherd; 1 burned clay (0.7 g)

Fea. 107 (Lot 500)

1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Fea. 109 (Lot 464)

1 brushed-incised el. #3 sherd

Fea. 119 (Lot 476)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 124 (Lot 524)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 125 (Lot 531, 802)

8 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 77 burned clay (102.5 g)

Fea. 127 (Lot 507)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 131 (Lot 469)

1 plain body sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd

Fea. 136 (Lot 532)

1 plain body sherd; 2 plain rim sherds

Fea. 140 (Lot 303)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 141 (Lot 520)

1 plain body sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd

Fea. 145 (Lot 505)

1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd

Fea. 160 (Lot 593)

1 sherdlet

Fea. 173 (Lot 594)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 183 (Lot 591)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 192 (Lot 523)

3 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #9 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd

Fea. 194 (Lot 597, 598)

2 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 195 (Lot 599)

1 plain body sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd

Fea. 1-101 (Lot 461)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 1-103 (Lot 489, 527)

5 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 daub (5.0 g)

Fea. 1-110 (Lot 534)

1 plain body sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd

Fea. 1-111 (Lot 600)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 1-116 (Lot 596)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 1-118 (Lot 590, 592)

2 plain body sherds

Fea. 1-120 (Lot 475, 486)

1 plain body sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd

Fea. 1-121 (Lot 515)

2 plain body sherds; 5 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd

Fea. 1-126 (Lot 473)

1 plain body sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd

Fea. 1-128 (Lot 786, 789)

10 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #19 sherd

Fea. 1-132 (Lot 466)

2/1 plain body sherd

Fea. 1-133 (Lot 518, 521, 834)

20 plain body sherds; 42 sherds from a vessel section; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 punctated el. #9 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

Fea. 1-134 (Lot 471)

3 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-135 (Lot 525, 830)

4 plain body sherds; 1 incised el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-137 (Lot 503)

1 plain body sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-139 (Lot 462)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-149 (Lot 479)

1 plain base sherd

Fea. 1-150 (Lot 474)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-151 (Lot 495)

1 appliqued el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-163 (Lot 492)

2 plain body sherds; 3 sherdlets; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 4 incised el. #1 sherds

Fea. 1-164 (Lot 485)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-165 (Lot 511)

2 brushed el. #1 sherds

Fea. 1-166 (Lot 522, 788)

1 plain base sherd; 219 burned clay (66.0 g)

Fea. 1-167 (Lot 526, 804)

5 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #3 sherd; 40 burned clay (4.9 g)

Fea. 1-168 (Lot 463)

1 plain body sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-171 (Lot 513, 790)

1 elbow pipe bowl; 30 plain body sherds; 4 plain rim sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 6 sherdlets; 3 daub (1.5 g); 9 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #9 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 79 burned clay (11.8 g)

Fea. 1-172 (Lot 487)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 1-173 (Lot 508)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 1-174 (Lot 512)

2 plain body sherds; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

Fea. 1-178 (Lot 514)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 1-180 (Lot 480)

2 plain body sherds

Fea. 1-181 (Lot 481)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 1-182 (Lot 488)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-184 (Lot 494)

1 plain body sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-193 (Lot 470)

1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Fea. 1-197 (Lot 490)

2 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-206 (Lot 482)

1 plain body sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Fea. 1-210 (Lot 533, 720)

31 plain body sherds; 4 plain rim sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 8 sherdlets; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 appliqued-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 2 punctated el. #4 sherds; 2 engraved el. #3 sherds; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 2 engraved el. #24 sherds; 2 engraved el. #28 sherds; 10 red-slipped sherds; 5 burned clay (3.5 g)

Fea. 1-218 (Lot 501)

3 plain body sherds; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 2 engraved el. #2 sherds

Fea. 1-221 (Lot 468)

1 plain body sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd

Fea. 1-227 (Lot 863)

1 brushed el. #3 sherd

Fea. 1-231 (Lot 510)

3 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 1 incised el. #4 sherd

Fea. 1-232 (Lot 509)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 1-242 (Lot 519)

3/1 plain body sherd

Fea. 1-243 (Lot 529)

5 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Fea. 1-244 (Lot 530)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 1-246 (Lot 465)

2 plain body sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd

Structure 1 troweling (Lot 319)

16 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 2 sherdlets; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd (red-slipped); 2 burned clay (19.3 g)

N620 E570, surface (Lot 403)

2 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd

N620-640 E560, surface (Lot 324, 581)

42 plain body sherds; 4 plain rim sherds; 6 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #9 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 incised el. #11 sherd; 4 punctated el. #7 sherds; 2 punctated el. #9 sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #7 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #15 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

N630 E590, surface (Lot 409)

1 plain body sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #2 sherd; 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 (red-slipped) sherd;

N638 E580, surface (Lot 309)

1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd

N643 E564, surface (Lot 313)

1 incised el. #6 sherd

N643 E585, surface (Lot 384)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

N643 E590, surface (Lot 367)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

N646 E586, surface (Lot 352)

1 punctated el. #22 sherd

N650 E540, surface (Lot 587)

2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd

N650 E550, surface (Lot 318, 408)

2 plain base sherds; 1 plain bottle body sherd; 3 plain rim sherds; 14 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 3 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 incised el. #11 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #5 sherd; 2 engraved el. #2 sherds; 1 engraved el. #17 sherd; 4 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #25 sherd; 2 engraved el. #26 sherds; 1 engraved el. #34 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N653 E555, surface (Lot 302)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd

N660 E550, surface (Lot 343)

1 plain rim sherd

N670 E560, surface (Lot 370, 394, 398)

1 punctated-incised el. #17 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #17 sherd

N670 E570, surface (Lot 348)

1 engraved el. #5 sherd

N670-680 E550 (Lot 387)

1 plain rim sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #43 sherd

N680 E560, backdirt (Lot 297)

1 engraved-punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd (red-slipped)

Area I, surface, NE (Lot 727)

1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Area I scraped surface, general (Lot 295, 344, 504, 516, 732, 773)

12 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 5 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 2 incised el. #4 sherds; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 2 brushed-incised el. #2 sherds; 1 brushed-appliqued-punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #19 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #34 sherd; 4 red-slipped sherds

AREA II

Fea. 203 (Lot 840)

2 plain body sherds

Fea. 205 (Lot 550)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 206 (Lot 553)

1 plain body sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Fea. 207 (Lot 548)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 210 (Lot 549, 723)

3 plain body sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 3 burned clay (2.7 g)

Fea. 211 (Lot 546)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 212 (Lot 547)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 214 (Lot 545)

3 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Fea. 218 (Lot 842)

1 daub (0.2 g); 13 burned clay (1.1 g)

Fea. 219 (Lot 544, 809)

4/1 plain body sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 9 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd (fitter to lot 556, Area II scraped surface); 1 red-slipped sherd

Fea. 225 (Lot 542)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 254 (Lot 535, 721)

3 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 2 burned clay (0.1 g)

Fea. 255 (Lot 537)

2 plain body sherds

N640 E600, surface (Lot 354, 379)

1 plain body sherd; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 2 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 incised el. #10 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #7 sherd; 1 engraved el. #13 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N640 E620, surface (Lot 391)

2 brushed el. #1 sherds

N640 E630, surface (Lot 402)

1 plain rim sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #19 sherd

N645 E620, surface (Lot 311)

1 red-slipped sherd

N650 E606, surface (Lot 339)

1 engraved el. #6 sherd

N650 E630, surface (Lot 382, 744)

1 punctated el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd

N654 E618, backdirt (Lot 377)

1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

N654 E619, 20 cm profile (Lot 376)

1 plain body sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd

N660 E610, surface (Lot 317)

3 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 engraved el. #13 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved el. #32 sherd

N670 E630, surface (Lot 365)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

N680 E610, surface (Lot 404)

2 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 6 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 appliqued-incised el. #3 sherd; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #32 sherd; 1 engraved el. #44 sherd (red-slipped)

N680 E630, surface (Lot 381)

1 brushed el. #6 sherd

Area II scraped surface (Lot 554, 555, 860, 862)

6 plain body sherds; 3 plain rim sherds; 9 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 3 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #20 sherd; 1 engraved el. #32 sherd; 1 engraved el. #45 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Area II, SW 1/4, surface (Lot 556)

11 plain body sherds; 3 incised el. #3 sherds

AREA III

Fea. 321 (Lot 565)

2 plain body sherds

Fea. 322 (Lot 564)

1 plain rim sherd

Fea. 339b (Lot 559)

3 plain body sherds; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd

Fea. 343 (Lot 557, 806)

2 plain body sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd

Fea. 346 (Lot 558)

1 brushed-punctated el. #1 sherd

Fea. 366 (Lot 560)

3 plain body sherds

Fea. 379 (Lot 562)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 380 (Lot 567)

5/1 plain body sherd

Fea. 394 (Lot 568, 817)

4 plain body sherds; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #6 sherds; 9 burned clay (0.8 g)

Unit 104 (N625 E640), 20-30 cm (Lot 334)

1 plain body sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #20 sherd

N570 E600, surface (Lot 574)

5 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd

N570 E620, surface (Lot 340)

1 engraved el. #1 sherd

N570 E630, surface (Lot 359)

1 plain rim sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd

N571 E620, surface (Lot 349)

1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #7 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd

N580 E640, surface (Lot 351)

2 plain body sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 3 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #10 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

N585 E640, surface (Lot 380)

1 brushed el. #5 sherd

N585 E643, surface (Lot 386)

1 engraved el. #10 sherd

N590 E680, surface (Lot 399)

1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #5 sherd

N600 E640, surface (Lot 342, 369, 395)

1 plain body sherd; 7 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd

N600 E650, surface (Lot 323)

2/1 plain base sherd; 2 plain body sherds; 1 incised el. #6 sherd

N620 E660, surface (Lot 304)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #25 sherd

N625 E640, surface (Lot 366)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 2 red-slipped sherds

Area III scraped surface (Lot 314, 569, 575, 746)

5 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 3 plain rim sherds; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; punctated-incised el. #18 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #10 sherd; 1 engraved el. #16 sherd; 4 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 engraved el. #46 sherd

AREA IV

N591 E560, surface (Lot 388)

1 parallel brushed-incised body sherd

N600 E570, surface (Lot 355)

1 plain rim sherd; 2 single line incised body sherds; 1 parallel incised body sherd; 1 cross-hatched incised body sherd; 1 neck banded body sherd; 1 parallel brushed body sherd; 1 tool punctated body sherd; 1 overlapping brushed body sherd

N600 E580, surface (Lot 586)

1 horizontally engraved rim/body sherd

N610 E580, surface (Lot 341)

1 diagonally incised rim sherd

Unit 4-01, 0-10 cm (Lot 577)

2 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 red-slipped body sherd; 1 opposed engraved body sherd

Unit 4-01, 10-20 cm (Lot 576)

1 plain rim sherd; 2 plain body sherds

Unit 103 (N595 E550) (Lot 329), 10-20 cm

1 plain body sherd

Unit 103 (N595 E550) (Lot 330), 20-30 cm

2 plain body sherds

AREA V AND VI

Fea. 501, Sherd C (Lot 345)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 503 (Lot 871)

1 elbow pipe

Fea. 513 (Lot 579)

2 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd

Unit 100 (N540 E540), 35-50 cm (Lot 325)

2 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 sherdlet

Unit 101 (N545 E570), 65-80 cm (Lot 331)

3 plain body sherds

Area V general surface collection (Lot 346, 401)

6 plain body sherds; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd

N527 E560, surface (Lot 315)

5 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #15 sherd; 1 engraved el. #18 sherd

AREA VII

Fea. 71, 60-62 cm (Lot 781)

1 burned clay (0.2 g); 1 daub (0.3 g)

Fea. 71, 70-77 cm (Lot 782)

1 plain bottle body sherd; 1 daub (0.2 g)

Fea. 71, 80-83 cm (Lot 719)

2 plain body sherds

Fea. 71, BHT 1 (Lot 843)

1 daub (0.2 g)

Fea. 71, East profile (Lot 844)

1 daub (0.1 g)

Fea. 71, fill (Lot 432)

4 plain body sherds

Fea. 74, 123-170 cm (Lot 435, 814)

1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 3 burned clay (0.1 g); 7 daub (3.9 g)

Fea. 76 (Lot 445)

1 plain body sherd

Unit 7-01, 0-10 cm (Lot 444)

1 plain body sherd; 1 daub (18.3 g)

Unit 7-01, 10-20 cm (Lot 426)

12 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 appliqued el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 28 daub (66.1 g)

Unit 7-01, 20-30 cm (Lot 423)

8 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd (red-slipped); 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 86 daub (177.8 g); 1 burned clay (0.6 g)

Unit 7-01, 30-40 cm (Lot 425)

6 plain body sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd (red-slipped); 118 daub (285.2 g)

Unit 7-01, 40-50 cm (Lot 447)

3 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds; 28 daub (175.0 g)

Unit 7-01, 50-60 cm (Lot 427, 433)

10 plain body sherds; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved el. #28 sherd (red-slipped); 7 burned clay (16.6 g); 40 daub (192.6 g)

Unit 7-01, 55-60 cm (Lot 438)

1 plain body sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 1 appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Unit 7-01, 60-70 cm (Lot 436, 440, 442)

15 plain body sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 1 sherdlet; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd (red-slipped); 2 engraved el. #2 sherds; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 burned clay (0.9 g); 21 daub (72.2 g)

Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm (Lot 431, 434, 446)

16 plain body sherds; 1 sherdlet; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #25 sherd; 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 1 engraved el. #47 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 6 burned clay (47.6 g); 52 daub (331.3 g)

Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm (Lot 422, 429, 443)

16 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #28 sherd; 2 red-slipped sherds; 3 mud dauber nest (2.2 g); 3 burned clay (104.9 g); 105 daub (379.4 g)

Unit 7-01, 90-100 cm (Lot 424, 441)

4 plain body sherds; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 14 daub (40.8 g)

Unit 7-01, 100-105 cm (Lot 437)

1 engraved el. #14 sherd

E. side of Mound Surface (Lot 747)

10 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #8 sherd; 1 incised el. #17 sherd; 2 engraved el. #5 sherds; 1 engraved el. #14 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd

Area VII surface (Lot 428)

1 appliqued-punctated el. #1 sherd

N730 E639, surface (Lot 396)

1 engraved el. #5 sherd (red-slipped)

BHT 1, Artifact A (Lot 454)

1 engraved el. #23 sherd

BHT 1, Artifact B (Lot 420)

1 plain body sherd

BHT 1, Artifact F (Lot 455)

1 plain body sherd

BHT 1, Artifact I (Lot 449)

1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd

BHT 1, Artifacts J/K (Lot 452)

1 engraved el. #19 sherd

BHT 1, Artifact L (Lot 453)

1 plain body sherd

BHT 1, Artifact M (Lot 448)

1 plain body sherd

Mound profile, 90 cm (Lot 337)

1 engraved el. #2 sherd

Mound profile, 100 cm (Lot 338)

1 engraved el. #2 sherd

Mound Backdirt (Lot 419)

2 plain body sherds; 1 engraved el. #13 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

AREA VIII

Fea. 801 surface (Lot 752)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Fea. 801 (Lot 765)

8 plain body sherds; 5 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved-punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Fea. 806 (Lot 755, 796)

5/4 plain body sherd; 1 sherdlet; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 punctated el. #24 sherd

Fea. 808 (Lot 751)

1 plain body sherd; 4 burned clay (4.6 g)

Fea. 811 (Lot 758)

1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd; 1 engraved el. #6 sherd

Fea. 813 (Lot 857)

2 plain body sherds

Fea. 814 (Lot 858)

3 plain body sherds; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

Fea. 816 (Lot 763)

3/1 plain body sherd

Fea. 819 (Lot 757)

2 plain body sherds

Fea. 821 (Lot 776)

1 plain body sherd

Fea. 845 (Lot 764)

1 plain body sherd

N685 E557, surface (Lot 749)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

Area VIII Surface (Lot 729, 730)

50 plain body sherds; 3 plain base sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 sherdlet; 7 brushed el. #1 sherds; 4 brushed el. #3 sherds; 2 brushed el. #4 sherds; 1 brushed el. #5 sherd; 2 brushed el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #8 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued-punctated el. #3 sherd; 2 incised el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 3 incised el. #4 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd (red-slipped); 2 engraved el. #23 sherds; 1 burned clay (45.2 g)

Area VIII scraped surface (Lot 778, 855, 859, 864)

56 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 15 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #9 sherd; 4 incised el. #4 sherds; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 2 punctated el. #1 sherds; 1 punctated-incised el. #8 sherd; 2 engraved el. #4 sherds; 2 engraved el. #7 sherds; 1 engraved el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd; 1 engraved el. #28 sherd (red-slipped); 2 engraved el. #39 sherds; 10 red-slipped sherds

Area VIII, east knoll (Lot 750, 774)

25 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 3 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 punctated el. #3 sherd; 1 appliqued-punctated el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

Area VIII, west knoll (Lot 748, 777)

10 plain body sherds; 4 brushed el. #1 sherds; 2 brushed el. #3 sherds; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #6 sherd (red-slipped); 2 engraved el. #23 sherds

AREA IX

Fea. 901 (Lot 784, 861)

2 plain body sherds; 1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #26 sherd

N630 E540, surface (Lot 298, 368)

1 plain body sherd; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 daub (4.3 g)

Area IX surface collection (Lot 726, 731)

134 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 7 plain rim sherds; 26 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 2 brushed el. #5 sherds; 3 brushed el. #6 sherds; 4 brushed-incised el. #6 sherds; 1 brushed-punctated el. #6 sherd; 2 brushed-punctated el. #8 sherds; 2 neckbanded el. #1 sherds; 1 neckbanded el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued-punctated el. #2 sherd; 6 incised el. #1 sherds; 5 incised el. #2 sherds; 2 incised el. #4 sherds; 1 incised el. #6 sherd; 2 incised el. #7 sherds; 2 incised el. #18 sherds; 1 punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #2 sherd; 2 punctated el. #4 sherds; 1 punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 punctated el. #8 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #19 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #8 sherd; 1 engraved el. #11 sherd; 4 engraved el. #18 sherd; 1 engraved el. #21 sherd; 6 engraved el. #23 sherds; 5 engraved el. #24 sherds; 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 10 red-slipped sherds

Area IX scraped surface (Lot 754, 854, 865)

22 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 10 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #5 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #3 sherd; 1 engraved el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #10 sherd; 1 engraved el. #21 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 2 engraved el. #24 sherds; 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 1 engraved el. #37 sherd

GENERAL NON-AREA PROVENIENCES

N535 E605, surface (Lot 578)

1 plain rim sherd

N563 E685, surface (Lot 361)

1 engraved el. #18 sherd

N570 E600, surface (Lot 574)

1 incised el. #2 sherd

N580 E590, surface (Lot 405)

1 engraved el. #23 sherd

N580 E600, surface (Lot 389)

1 engraved el. #23 sherd

N580 E690, surface (Lot 410)

1 daub (5.0 g)**;** 3 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #5 sherd; 1 brushed-punctated el. #8 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #1 sherd; 1 neckbanded el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued-punctated el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 2 incised el. #2 sherds; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 2 engraved el. #23 sherds

N590 E690, surface (Lot 308)

1 plain rim sherd

N591 E600, surface (Lot 383)

1 engraved el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #42 sherd

N600 E610, surface (Lot 307)

3 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed-incised el. #2 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N600 E693, surface (Lot 385)

12 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 brushed el. #3 sherd; 1 brushed-appliqued el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #21 sherd; 1 engraved el. #24 sherd

N605 E670, surface (Lot 316)

2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 incised el. #4 sherd; 1 incised el. #11 sherd; 1 engraved el. #5 sherd

N620 E590, surface (Lot 353)

2 plain base sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 2 brushed el. #1 sherds; 1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #10 sherd; 1 punctated-incised el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd; 1 punctated el. #4 sherd; 1 engraved el. #1 sherd; 1 engraved el. #2 sherd; 1 engraved el. #9 sherd

N620 E600, surface (Lot 392)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd

N630 E540, surface (Lot 298)

1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 engraved el. #26 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

N640 E630, surface (Lot 402)

1 brushed el. #6 sherd; 1 incised el. #2 sherd

N650 E650, surface (Lot 856)

1 brushed el. #1 sherd; 1 incised el. #1 sherd

N658 E678, surface (Lot 371)

1 brushed el. #4 sherd; 1 brushed-incised el. #9 sherd; 1 engraved el. #23 sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 daub (24.0 g)

N664 E656, surface (Lot 362)

1 brushed el. #3 sherd

N670 E640, surface (Lot 375)

1 plain body sherd; 1 punctated el. #25 sherd

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area I								
Fea. 40	rim	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	5.4	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #32
	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	7.6	direct-rounded, ext. folded	>18.0	engraved el. #9
	body	grog	clay	B	7.7	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body, CB	grog	clay	A	8.0	–	–	engraved el. #29
	body	grog	clay	K	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	7.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 107	body	grog	clay	B	5.3	–	–	engraved el. #23
Fea. 109	body	grog	SP	A	6.3	–	–	brushed-incised el. #3
Fea. 125	body, bottle	grog-hematite-organics	clay	G	4.4	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body, bottle	grog-hematite-organics	clay	G	3.8	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	B	3.9	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 131	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	5.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	silt	B	7.0	–	–	brushed-incised el. #6

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 140	body-base	grog-hematite	SP	A	10.7-14.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 141	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.3	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	SP	A	7.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	7.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 145	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	punctated-incised el. #5
Fea. 183	body	grog	clay	B	7.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 192	body	grog	clay	G	5.3	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	8.2	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	SP	F	7.1	–	–	punctated el. #9
	rim	grog	SP	F	7.2	direct-rounded	–	punctated-incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	8.2	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #9
Fea. 194	body	grog	SP	A	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 195	body	grog	SP	A	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-103	body	grog-hematite	SP	B	5.4	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body	grog	SP	G	8.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	G	7.2	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	clay	G	8.5	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	SP	F	9.4	–	–	neckbanded el. #1
Fea. 1-110	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	brushed-incised el. #6
Fea. 1-120	body, bottle	grog-organics-hematite	clay	B	4.7	–	–	engraved el. #4

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-120	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	silt	B	4.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	9.4	–	–	brushed el. #3
Fea. 1-121	body	grog	clay	B	7.9	–	–	engraved el. #23
	rim	grog	clay	A	6.7	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #9
Fea. 1-121	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	4.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	B	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	8.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog-organics	clay	B	6.1	–rounded, ext. folded	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #5
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.6	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.7	–	–	incised el. #1
	rim	grog-organics	clay	B	5.9	–rounded, ext.	–	incised el. #2
Fea. 1-126	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	8.2	–	–	brushed-incised el. #2
Fea. 1-128	body	grog-hematite-organics	SP	F	5.2	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.3	–	–	punctated-incised el. #19
	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-128	body	grog	clay	B	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	3.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-133	body (2/1)	grog	clay	E	9.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	7.2	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	clay	B	6.3	–	–	punctated el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	7.0	–	–	punctated el. #3
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.6	–	–	punctated el. #9
	body	grog	clay	G	8.2	–	–	punctated-incised el. #1
Fea. 1-134	body	grog	clay	A	5.8	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body el. #1	grog	SP	F	5.4	–	–	brushed-incised
Fea. 1-135	body	grog	clay	B	7.7	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	incised el. #1
Fea. 1-137	rim	grog	clay	B	7.4	everted-flat	25.0	brushed-punctated el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	F	8.0	everted-rounded	20-22.0	neckbanded el. #1
Fea. 1-139	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-141	body	grog	clay	A	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-149	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.5	–	–	engraved el. #23
Fea. 1-150	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-151	body	grog	clay	G	5.0	–	–	appliqued el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	incised el. #1
Fea. 1-163	body	grog-organics	clay	H	6.8	–	–	incised el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-163	body	grog-organics	clay	A	7.5	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	6.2	–	–	incised el. #1
Fea. 1-164	body	grog	clay	B	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-165	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	G	5.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-167	body	grog	clay	G	8.4	–	–	brushed-incised el. #3
Fea. 1-168	body	grog-organics	clay	C	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-171	body, bottle	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.1	–	–	engraved el. #24
	rim	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	5.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #9
	body	grog	clay	G	5.7	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	clay	F	5.7	–	–	ext. red-slipped
Fea. 1-171	body	grog	clay	A	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	bone-grog	clay	N/A	N/A	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	7.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #4
	body	grog-hematite	clay	L	9.3	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	brushed el. #3

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-171	body	grog-bone	clay	B	6.8	–	–	brushed-incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	brushed-incised el. #2
	rim (3/1)	grog	clay	B	6.7	direct-rounded, ext. folded	29.0	brushed-punctated el. #4
	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #9
	rim	grog	clay	A	7.9	–rounded	–	punctated el. #6
	body	grog	clay	A	9.4	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
Fea. 1-174	body	bone-grog-organics	clay	G	6.5	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #24
Fea. 1-179	body	grog-bone	clay	A	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-182	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-184	body	grog	clay	G	8.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-193	body	grog	SP	G	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #23
Fea. 1-197	body	grog	SP	F	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-206	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.9	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
Fea. 1-210	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.4	–	–	engraved el. #28
	body, bottle	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.7	–	–	engraved el. #28

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-210	body, CB	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	6.3	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	engraved el. #3
	body, bottle	grog-organics	SP	G	5.0	–	–	engraved el. #3
	rim	grog-organics-bone-hematite	clay	F	5.2	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #5
	body	grog-organics	SP	F	4.7	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.5	–	–	engraved el. #24
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	5.2	direct-flat	11.0	engraved el. #23
	body, bottle	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.7	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	rim	grog	clay	B	3.7	–flat	–	ext. red-slipped
	body, bottle	grog	SP	G	5.4	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	G	5.4	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	3.7	–flat	–	ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.7	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-hematite	SP	B	5.9	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body, bottle	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.3	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.2	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	rim	grog	clay	C	3.4	–flat	–	ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	F	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	C	5.6	direct-rounded	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog	SP	A	5.2	–	–	punctated el. #3
	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	punctated el. #4
	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	A	4.6	–	–	punctated el. #4

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-210	body	grog	clay	B	4.8	–	–	appliqued-incised el. #3
Fea. 1-218	body, CB	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.1	–	–	engraved el. #2
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.2	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #2
	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	SP	B	6.0	–	–	incised el. #2
Fea. 1-221	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	incised el. #7
	body	grog	clay	B	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-227	rim	grog-hematite	SP	B	6.4	–rounded, ext. folded	–	brushed el. #3
Fea. 1-231	body	grog	clay	A	5.7	–	–	incised el. #4
Fea. 1-232	body	grog	clay	G	5.5	–	–	engraved el. #4
Fea. 1-243	body	grog	clay	B	5.8	–	–	brushed el. #4
	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #6
	body	grog	clay	B	5.7	–	–	ext. red-slipped
Fea. 1-244	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 1-246	body	grog-organics	clay	F	4.9	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.2	–	–	incised el. #1
Structure 1	body	grog	clay	B	6.8	–	–	engraved el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	5.3	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	SP	B	5.1	–	–	engraved el. #24; int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	B	5.3	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Structure 1	body	bone-grog-hematite	clay	F	8.0	–	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	G	5.6	–	–	appliqued el. #1
	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	6.9	–rounded	–	incised el. #2
N620 E570	body	grog	clay	G	7.2	–	–	incised el. #6
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
N620-640 E560	body	bone-grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	engraved el. #5
	body	grog	clay	C	4.9	–	–	engraved el. #24
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.1	everted-rounded	–	engraved el. #9
	body, bottle	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body, CPB	grog-hematite	SP	F	7.0	–	–	engraved el. #23
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.8	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #7
	body, bottle	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.9	–	–	engraved el. #15
	body	grog	clay	C	6.3	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	4.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	8.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N620-640 E560	body	bone-grog	clay	F	6.3	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #5
	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	neckbanded el. #1
	body	grog	clay	C	7.4	–	–	neckbanded el. #5
	body	grog	SP	G	5.4	–	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog	SP	A	6.7	–	–	incised el. #7
N620-640 E560	body	grog	clay	G	7.7	–	–	incised el. #11
	body	grog	clay	B	5.5	–	–	punctated el. #7
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	5.1	–	–	punctated el. #9
	body	grog	clay	B	4.7	–	–	punctated el. #9
N630 E590	rim	grog	clay	B	4.9	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #17; int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	8.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	8.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	K	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	E	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	5.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	8.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	8.7	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N630 E590	body	grog-organics	SP	B	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog	SP	F	5.9	–rounded, ext. folded	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	SP	H	12.0	–	–	brushed-incised el. #1
	body	grog-bone	clay	G	7.1	–	–	brushed-incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	G	9.4	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	8.9	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	incised el. #1
N630 E590	body	grog-bone	clay	A	6.5	–	–	punctated el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	6.4	–	–	punctated el. #2
N638 E580	body	grog	clay	G	8.3	–	–	brushed-incised el. #2
N643 E564	body	grog	clay	G	8.3	–	–	incised el. #6
N643 E585	body	grog-organics	clay	G	8.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
N643 E590	body (3/1)	grog-organics	clay	G	9.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
N646 E586	body	grog	clay	B	8.7	–	–	punctated el. #22
N650 E550	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	engraved el. #26
	body, CPB	grog	SP	A	6.1	–	–	engraved el. #26
	body, CB	grog	SP	G	8.7	–	–	engraved el. #34
	body, CB	grog-organics	clay	G	5.0	–	–	engraved el. #17
	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	engraved el. #24

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N650 E550	body, CB	grog	SP	B	6.5	–	–	engraved el. #2; int./ext. red-slipped
	rim, CPB	grog	clay	B	7.7	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #32
	body, bottle	grog-hematite	SP	G	5.9	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	G	3.8	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body, bottle	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	6.6	–	–	engraved el. #23
	rim	grog	SP	G	6.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #2
	body, bottle	hematite-organics	SP	G	7.2	–	–	engraved el. #23
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	C	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	7.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
N650 E550	body	grog-organics	SP	G	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	7.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	8.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	H	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	5.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	A	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N650 E550	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	silt	B	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.3	–rounded, ext.	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	6.2	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	clay	G	9.9	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	clay	A	6.1	–	–	brushed-incised el. #2
	body	grog-organics	SP	B	8.0	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	7.7	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #3
	body	grog	SP	F	5.7	–	–	brushed-appliqued el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	B	4.1	–rounded	–	neckbanded el. #1
	body	grog	clay	H	6.4	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	7.4	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	5.3	–	–	incised el. #1
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	7.5	direct-rounded	>21.0	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	B	8.4	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	B	6.5	–	–	incised el. #2
N650 E550	body	grog	clay	B	8.9	–	–	incised el. #4
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	F	7.9	everted-rounded	–	incised el. #6
	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	incised el. #7
	body	grog	SP	B	5.1	–	–	incised el. #11
	rim	grog	SP	G	8.8	direct-flat	–	punctated el. #6
	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	punctated-incised el. #5

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N653 E555	rim, CB	grog-organics-	clay	G	5.9	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #8
	body	grog	clay	G	5.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	bone							
N670 E550	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	B	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #5; double row
N670 E560	body, CB (2/1)	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #17
	rim	grog	clay	G	5.6	–rounded,	–	engraved el. #2
	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	incised el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	F	7.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	34.0	punctated-incised el. #17
N670-680 E550	body, CB	grog-hematite	SP	G	8.1	–	–	engraved el. #1
	body	grog-bone	clay	B	7.0	–	–	engraved el. #23
	rim, CB	grog-organics	clay	B	6.1	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #43
	body, CB	grog	clay	B	6.5	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	int. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	A	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
N680 E560	rim	grog	clay	B	5.5	–rounded	–	engraved el. #2; int./ext. red-slipped
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved-punct. el. #1
N680 E560	rim	grog-hematite	SP	F	5.5	everted-rounded	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	clay	H	6.7	–	–	brushed-incised el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N680 E560	body	grog	clay	A	6.5	–	–	brushed-appliqued el. #3
Surface, NE 1/4	body, CB	grog-hematite	clay	A	8.7	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	6.5	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.5	everted-rounded	16-18.0	neckbanded el. #1
General surface	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	engraved el. #34; vessel interior
Area I								
	body, CPB	grog	silt	B	6.3	–	–	engraved el. #5
	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	C	6.5	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	5.9	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body-base	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.5-8.8	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-organics-hematite-bone	clay	F	7.9	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	B	6.5	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	5.7	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	SP	E	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	8.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	7.3	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
General surface Area I	body	grog-hematite-bone	clay	E	8.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body bone	grog-organics-	clay	B	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog-organics	clay	B	5.9	–rounded, ext. folded	–	brushed el. #3
	rim	grog	clay	B	8.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	>23.0	brushed el. #4
	body	grog	clay	F	8.3	–	–	brushed-incised el. #1
	body	grog	SP	B	6.3	–	–	brushed-appliq.-punctated el. #2
	body	grog	SP	G	6.1	–	–	incised el. #1
	rim	grog-hematite-organics	clay	B	6.0	–rounded, ext.	–	incised el. #2 folded
	body	grog	silt	B	4.1	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	B	7.7	–	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog	clay	G	9.4	–	–	incised el. #4
	rim	grog	clay	B	4.5	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	incised el. #7
	body	grog	clay	F	5.7	–	–	punctated el. #7
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.7	–rounded	–	punctated el. #19
	body `	grog-organics-hematite	clay	B	6.1	–	–	punctated-incised el. #3

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area II								
Fea. 205	body	grog	SP	B	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 206	body	grog	clay	B	6.5	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
Fea. 210	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	6.9	–	–	incised el. #2
Fea. 214	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body, CB	grog-organics	clay	B	7.6	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
Fea. 219	body (12/1)	grog	clay	A	6.5-7.6	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	SP	A	7.4	–	–	incised el. #6
	rim-body (12/1)	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.9-8.4	everted-flat	34.0	punctated-incised el. #2
	body	grog-organics-bone-hematite	clay	A	5.8	–	–	brushed-appliqued el. #1
	body, CB	grog	clay	H	6.3	–	–	ext. red-slipped
Fea. 254	body	grog	SP	I	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	8.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
N640 E600	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	I	5.7	–	–	engraved el. #1
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	B	5.4	–	–	engraved el. #7
	body, CB	grog	SP	B	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #13
	body	grog	clay	E	5.9	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N640 E600	body	grog	clay	F	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.3	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	SP	G	5.9	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	incised el. #1
	rim	grog	SP	G	7.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	31.0	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	N/A	N/A	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	H	6.1	–	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog	SP	A	5.4	–	–	incised el. #6
N640 E600	body	grog	clay	H	6.6	–	–	incised el. #7
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.5	–	–	incised el. #7
	body	grog	clay	F	8.0	–	–	incised el. #10
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.3	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
N640 E620	body	grog	SP	B	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	6.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
N645 E620	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.7	direct-rounded	–	int./ext. red-slipped
N650 E606	body, CB	grog	silt	B	6.8	–	–	engraved el. #6
N650 E630	body, CB	grog-organics	clay	F	7.6	–	–	engraved el. #4
	rim	grog-bone	clay	F	5.6	everted-rounded	>24.0	punctated el. #23
N654 E618	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.6	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	SP	F	8.2	–	–	brushed el. #6
N660 E610	rim	grog	clay	B	5.9	direct-rounded	>21.0	engraved el. #32; red pigment

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N660 E610	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog	SP	B	4.6	–	–	engraved el. #13
	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	G	5.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	7.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-bone	clay	E	9.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	F	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	G	6.4	–rounded, ext. folded	–	incised el. #2
N670 E630	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
N680 E610	rim	grog	SP	B	6.9	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #32
	body	grog	clay	C	4.9	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog	clay	B	7.4	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.1	–	–	engraved el. #44; int./ext. red- slipped
	body	grog	clay	E	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	8.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	8.9	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N680 E610	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	8.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	9.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	G	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #6
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.8	everted-rounded	–	incised el. #6
	rim-body	grog-bone	clay	A	7.7	–	–	punctated el. #4
	rim	grog	clay	F	6.4	direct-flat	–	punctated el. #6
	body	grog	clay	E	6.5	–	–	appliqued el. #1
	body	hematite-organics	clay	F	5.2	–	–	appliqued-incised el. #3
N680 E630	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #6
General surface	body, CB	grog	clay	B	7.3	–	–	engraved el. #8
Area II	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.3	–	–	engraved el. #8
	rim	grog	SP	F	5.8	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #32
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	6.3	–	–	engraved el. #20
	body, CB	grog-hematite	SP	A	6.0	–	–	engraved el. #45
	body, bottle	grog-organics	SP	G	4.9	–	–	engraved el. #4
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.3	–rounded, ext.	>18.0	engraved el. #9
	body, bottle	grog	SP	G	3.9	–	–	engraved el. #6
General surface Area II	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	6.2	direct-flat	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	E	7.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body-base	grog	SP	B	7.4-8.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	9.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
General surface	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
Area II	body	grog	clay	B	4.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	A	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	clay	B	8.3	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	SP	B	7.2	–	–	neckbanded el. #1
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	A	6.0	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	neckbanded el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.5	–	–	neckbanded el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	A	6.9	direct-rounded	>21.0	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	B	7.9	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
Area III								
Fea. 343	rim	grog-hematite	SP	G	6.9	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #9; lip notched
	body	grog	clay	B	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.6	–	–	brushed el. #3
Fea. 346	body	grog	SP	A	6.3	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #1
Fea. 394	body	grog	clay	A	6.5	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.9	–	–	incised el. #6
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.7	–	–	incised el. #6

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 104, 20-30 cm	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	G	4.7	–	–	engraved el. #20; int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	SP	F	7.9	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
N570 E620	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.1	–	–	engraved el. #1
N571 E620	body	grog	SP	G	6.9	–	–	punctated el. #4
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.6	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	G	5.8	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	SP	A	7.9	–	–	incised el. #7
N580 E640	body, CB	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.1	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	6.1	–	–	punctated el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	4.1	–	–	punctated el. #10
	body	grog	clay	A	5.7	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	8.8	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.1	–	–	incised el. #1
N585 E640	body	grog	clay	G	7.2	–	–	brushed el. #5
N585 E643	rim, CB	grog	SP	B	6.2	direct-rounded,	–	engraved el. #10 exterior folded
N590 E680	body	grog	SP	G	8.4	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #5
N600 E640	body (2/1)	grog-organics-hematite	clay	H	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N600 E640	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-bone	clay	G	8.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-bone	clay	A	9.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body (2/1)	grog-organics	clay	F	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	C	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #5
	body	grog	SP	B	6.2	–	–	brushed-incised el. #6
N600 E650	body	grog	clay	A	7.2	–	–	incised el. #6
N620 E660	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	5.4	–	–	engraved el. #1
	body, CB	grog	SP	F	5.7	–	–	engraved el. #25
	body	grog-bone	clay	G	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
N625 E640	rim	grog-hematite	SP	G	5.1	direct-rounded, ext. folded	>14.0	engraved el. #9
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	F	5.6	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #23
	rim	grog	SP	B	7.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	>20.0	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	4.5	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	A	7.5	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N625 E640	rim	grog	clay	F	6.7	everted-rounded, ext. folded	–	brushed-punctated el. #4
	rim	grog	clay	B	8.5	everted-rounded	–	punctated el. #1
General surface Area III	body, bottle	grog	clay	B	5.7	–	–	engraved el. #16
	body	grog	clay	G	6.6	–	–	engraved el. #23
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	7.0	direct-rounded	>16.0	engraved el. #10; interior engraved
	body, CB	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.7	–	–	engraved el. #46
	rim	grog	SP	A	7.1	everted-rounded	–	neckbanded el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.3	–rounded	–	neckbanded el. #1
	rim	grog	SP	C	6.7	direct-rounded	–	neckbanded el. #2
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	8.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-bone-organics	clay	F	8.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.4	–	–	brushed-incised el. #5
	rim	grog	clay	G	8.9	direct-rounded	–	punctated el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	punctated el. #6

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area III	rim	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.6	–rounded	–	punctated-incised el. #18
	body	grog	clay	G	7.6	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	7.6	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	G	7.2	–	–	incised el. #4
Area IV								
N591 E560, surface	body	grog	clay	G	9.2	–	–	parallel brushed-incised
N600 E570, surface	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	7.1	–	–	single incised line
	body	grog	SP	F	6.7	–	–	multiple parallel incised lines
N600 E570	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.7	–	–	cross-hatched incised
	body	grog	SP	A	7.1	–	–	single incised line
	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	parallel brushed
	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	random tool punctated
	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	overlapping brushed
	body-rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.0	–	–	neck banded
N600 E580, surface	body	grog-bone	clay	F	6.7	–	–	single horizontal engraved line

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N610 E580, surface	rim	none	SP	F	7.1	direct-rounded	–	diagonal incised
Unit 4-01, 0-10 cm	body	grog	clay	F	4.4	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body (3/1)	grog	SP	B	7.1	–	–	opposed engraved
Area V/VI								
N527 E560	body	grog	clay	B	7.5	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body, bottle	grog-hematite	SP	G	7.4	–	–	engraved el. #18
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	G	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #15
General surface	body, CB	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.3	–	–	engraved el. #1; brushed body
	body	grog	SP	E	7.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
Area VII								
Fea. 74, 123-170 cm	body	grog	clay	G	5.2	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog	clay	A	5.2	–	–	incised el. #2
Mound profile, 90 cm	rim	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.1	direct-rounded, ext. folded	24.0	engraved el. #2
Mound profile, 100 cm	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	5.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #2
BHT 1, Artifact A	body, CB/CPB	grog	clay	F	5.5	–	–	engraved el. #23; white pigment
BHT 1, Artifact I	body	grog	SP	F	8.0	–	–	punctated-incised el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
BHT 1, Artifact J/K	rim, CB	grog	clay	A	3.8	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #19
Unit 7-01, 1 0-20 cm	body, bottle	grog-organics	SP	G	5.2	–	–	engraved el. #5
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	3.6	–	–	engraved el. #5
	body	grog	clay	D	5.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog	SP	B	5.7	–rounded, ext. folded	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog-bone	SP	B	6.5	–	–	appliqued el. #4
	body	grog	SP	B	6.0	–	–	appliqued el. #4
	body	grog	clay	B	4.5	–	–	ext. red-slipped
Unit 7-01, 20-30 cm	body	grog-organics	clay	F	4.1	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body, bottle	grog	SP	G	4.1	–	–	engraved el. #5; ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-bone	clay	F	4.2	–	–	engraved el. #5
	body	grog	SP	G	6.1	–	–	engraved el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	5.0	–	–	engraved el. #23
	rim	grog-organics	clay	B	6.4	everted-rounded	–	brushed el. #3
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.5	direct-rounded	–	neckbanded el. #1
Unit 7-01, 30-40 cm	rim	grog	SP	F	6.5	direct-rounded	12.0	engraved el. #2
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	4.9	–	–	engraved el. #5; int./ext. red-slipped
Unit 7-01, 3 0-40 cm	body (4/1)	grog	clay	A	7.2	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 7-01, 40-50 cm	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #5
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.2	–	–	engraved el. #2; red pigment
	body	grog	clay	E	5.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	5.7	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body, CB	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
Unit 7-01, 50-60 cm	body	grog	clay	A	6.0	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	clay	C	4.7	–	–	engraved el. #24; white pigment
	rim	grog	clay	B	3.6	direct-rounded, ext. folded, rim peak	–	engraved el. #23; red pigment
	body	grog	clay	C	4.7	–	–	engraved el. #28; int./ext. red-slipped
Unit 7-01, 55-60 cm	rim	grog	clay	G	5.3	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #2
	body	grog	clay	A	3.6	–	–	appliqued el. #1
	body	grog	clay	C	4.6	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
Unit 7-01, 60-70 cm	body	grog	clay	C	5.5	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	8.2	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body	shell	clay	B	5.0	–	–	engraved el. #1; int./ext. red-slipped

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 7-01, 60-70 cm	rim	grog	SP	F	6.5	direct-rounded,	>13.0	engraved el. #23
Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	G	7.0	–	–	engraved el. #23
Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm	body, CB	grog	clay	F	8.5	–	–	engraved el. #26; int./ext. brown-slipped
	body, CB	grog	clay	A	8.7	–	–	engraved el. #47
	body	grog	clay	A	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	7.2	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	5.7	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm	body	grog	clay	F	4.2	–	–	engraved el. #28
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	4.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	4.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	4.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-bone	clay	B	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	clay	E	7.5	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	clay	G	7.3	–	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.7	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	shell	clay	B	5.6	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 7-01, 90-100 cm	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	8.6	–	–	punctated-incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	9.4	–	–	punctated-incised el. #4
	body	grog	clay	F	8.4	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
Unit 7-01, 100-105 cm	body, bottle	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.1	–	–	engraved el. #14
N730 E639	body, CB	shell-organics	clay	B	6.3	–	–	engraved el. #5; int./ext. red-slipped
E. side of Md. Surface	rim	grog	clay	B	4.6	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #14
	body, bottle	grog-organics	SP	G	9.4	–	–	engraved el. #5
	body (3/1)	grog	silt	B	4.1	–	–	engraved el. #5
	body, CPB	grog	clay	B	8.0	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	8.5	direct-rounded	25.0	punctated-incised el. #8
	body	grog	SP	B	5.8	–	–	incised el. #17
General backdirt	body, CB	grog	SP	B	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog	clay	F	6.9	–	–	engraved el. #13
General surface	rim	grog	clay	B	5.7	inverted-flat	>14.0	appliqued-punctated el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area VIII								
Fea. 801	body	grog	SP	G	5.3	–	–	engraved el. #24
	rim	grog	SP	F	5.7	direct-rounded, ext. folded, rim peak	13.0	engraved-punct. el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	7.7	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	H	5.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	5.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	E	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-bone	clay	F	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
Fea. 801	body	grog-organics	clay	G	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	C	5.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	G	6.4	–rounded, ext. folded	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog-organics	clay	N/A	N/A	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
Fea. 806	body	grog	clay	G	6.2	–	–	brushed el. #5
	body	grog-organics-bone	clay	B	7.1	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	B	6.7	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	punctated el. #24
Fea. 811	body, bottle	grog	clay	B	4.7	–	–	engraved el. #5
	body, bottle	grog	clay	G	4.4	–	–	engraved el. #6
	body	grog-bone	clay	E	6.5	–	–	punctated el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 814	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	G	5.7	–	–	engraved el. #24
	rim, CB ext. folded	grog	SP	B	6.1	direct-rounded,	27.0	engraved el. #22
N685 E557	body	grog	clay	F	8.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
East knoll, surface	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	6.4	–	–	engraved el. #23; red pigment
	body, CB	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	A	7.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	6.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	7.4	–	–	brushed-incised el. #6
	body	grog	SP	B	5.4	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	9.9	–	–	incised el. #2
East knoll, surface	body	grog	clay	B	10.3	–	–	incised el. #2
	rim	grog-organics-hematite	clay	G	9.5	direct-flat	22.0	incised el. #2
	rim	grog	SP	B	5.0	direct-rounded	>19,0	punctated el. #2
	body	grog-hematite-organics	SP	F	6.4	–	–	punctated el. #3
	body	grog-hematite-organics	SP	G	6.5	–	–	appliqued-punctated el. #2
West knoll, surface	body	grog	clay	F	4.5	–	–	engraved el. #23; white pigment

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
West knoll, surface	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.9	–	–	engraved el. #6; int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	7.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	brushed el. #3
	rim	grog-hematite-bone	clay	G	8.2	everted-rounded	>18.0	punctated el. #6
General surface Area VIII	rim, CB	grog	SP	F	5.7	direct-rounded,	>19.0	engraved el. #7 ext. folded, crenallated
	rim	grog-organics	clay	B	5.4	direct-rounded	11.0-15.0	engraved el. #7
	body, CB	grog-organics	SP	F	6.5	–	–	engraved el. #39
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.0	–	–	engraved el. #39
	body, bottle	grog	clay	B	4.6	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	7.0	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.4	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	5.3	–	–	engraved el. #24
General surface Area VIII	body	grog-organics	clay	B	4.5	–	–	engraved el. #28; int./ext. red-slipped
	body, CB	grog-organics	clay	F	8.3	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	clay	B	5.7	–	–	engraved el. #44; int./ext. red-slipped

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area VIII	rim	grog	clay	F	7.2	direct-rounded, ext. folded	30.0	engraved el. #4
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	G	6.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #11
	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	B	5.1	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	B	5.3	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	SP	B	8.2	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	6.0	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.5	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-organics	SP	H	7.0	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.9	direct-flat	–	int./ext. red-slipped
General surface, Area VIII	body	grog	SP	B	6.0	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	rim	grog	clay	F	5.5	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-organics-bone	clay	F	4.4	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area VIII	body	grog	clay	B	5.3	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	shell	clay	B	5.1	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	G	7.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	8.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-bone	clay	E	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	6.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	E	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	F	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	E	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	7.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	B	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	H	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	7.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
General surface	body	grog-organics	SP	G	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
Area VIII	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	SP	B	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #3

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area VIII	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #3
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.5	everted-rounded	–	brushed el. #3
	rim	grog	clay	B	5.6	everted-rounded, ext. folded	19.0	brushed el. #3
	rim	grog	clay	B	5.6	–rounded, ext. folded	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #4
	body	grog	SP	G	7.9	–	–	brushed el. #4
	rim	grog	clay	F	6.0	–rounded, ext. folded	–	brushed el. #4
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	9.2	–	–	brushed el. #5
	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	SP	B	7.5	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.3	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	8.7	–	–	brushed-incised el. #1
	rim	grog	SP	B	5.9	direct-rounded	14.0	brushed-incised el. #8
	body	grog	SP	H	7.2	–	–	brushed-appliq.-punctated el. #3
	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #3
	body	grog	SP	B	7.0	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #5
General surface Area VIII	body	grog	clay	G	8.9	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #9

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area VIII	body	grog	clay	F	5.4	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	4.9	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	SP	G	7.7	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	8.0	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	6.7	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	SP	G	5.6	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	8.3	–	–	incised el. #1
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	9.4	–rounded	–	incised el. #2
	rim	grog-organics-hematite	clay	G	8.2	everted-rounded, ext. folded	–	incised el. #2
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	B	8.5	direct-rounded	24.0	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	C	6.7	–	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	7.6	–	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	6.7	–	–	incised el. #4
	rim	grog	clay	F	8.2	–rounded, ext. folded	–	punctated el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	7.0	–	–	punctated el. #1
	body	grog	SP	C	7.7	–	–	punctated el. #1
	body	grog	SP	G	7.0	–	–	punctated-incised el. #2
	rim	grog-organics	clay	G	7.6	direct-flat	26.0	punctated-incised el. #8
Area IX								
Fea. 901	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	engraved el. #26
	body	grog	clay	C	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 901	body	grog	clay	I	7.4	–	–	punctated el. #4
N630 E540	body	grog	SP	G	5.4	–	–	engraved el. #26
	body, CB	grog	clay	H	5.2	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	clay	B	6.7	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	SP	F	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	clay	F	9.4	–	–	incised el. #2
N650 E540	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	8.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body (2/1)	grog-organics	SP	G	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	G	5.7	everted-rounded, ext. folded	–	punctated el. #6
General surface	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	N/A	–	–	engraved el. #3
Area IX	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	7.7	–	–	engraved el. #3
	rim (2/1)	grog-organics	clay	F	6.1	direct-rounded	>21.0	engraved el. #2
	body, CB	grog	clay	G	5.3	–	–	engraved el. #18
	body	grog	SP	F	6.1	–	–	engraved el. #18
	body, bottle	grog-organics	SP	G	4.9	–	–	engraved el. #18
	body	grog	SP	B	5.4	–	–	engraved el. #18
	body	grog	SP	H	7.9	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #24

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area IX	body	grog	SP	B	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	G	5.3	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	hematite-organics	clay	N/A	N/A	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body, CB	grog	SP	G	3.9	–	–	engraved el. #26
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.5	–	–	engraved el. #26
	body	grog	SP	F	5.9	–	–	engraved el. #23; red pigment
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #23
General surface Area IX	body, CB	grog	SP	C	5.0	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	engraved el. #1
	body, CB	grog	SP	F	7.6	–	–	engraved el. #21
	body	grog	clay	G	5.5	–	–	engraved el. #4
	rim	grog-bone	clay	B	8.2	direct-rounded, ext. folded	27.0	engraved el. #23
	body	grog-hematite-bone	clay	F	6.7	–	–	engraved el. #6
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	B	4.4	–	–	engraved el. #21; red pigment
	body, CB	grog	SP	B	6.3	–	–	engraved el. #4
	body, CB	grog-organics	SP	F	6.3	–	–	engraved el. #23
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.6	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #8
	rim	grog-organics	SP	B	5.1	everted-rounded	21.0	engraved el. #37

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area IX	body, bottle	grog-hematite-	clay	B	4.9	–	–	engraved el. organics #10; red pigment
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	B	5.1	–	–	engraved el. #23
	rim	grog	clay	F	6.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #11
	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	int. red-slipped
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	7.2	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	5.9	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	rim	grog	clay	B	5.3	–rounded	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	F	5.3	–	–	int. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	B	5.7	–	–	ext. red-slipped
General surface Area IX	body	grog-organics	clay	F	5.3	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	B	5.4	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	shell	clay	G	4.6	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	E	8.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	7.5	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
General surface Area IX	body	grog	SP	A	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	G	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	A	7.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	L	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	7.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	SP	B	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	K	8.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	silt	B	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	C	7.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	A	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	6.5	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	5.1	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
General surface	body	grog	clay	G	7.6	–	–	brushed el. #1
Area IX	body (2/1)	grog-organics	clay	B	6.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	6.8	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	H	8.5	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	SP	F	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #5
	body	grog	clay	E	5.3	–	–	brushed el. #5
	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	clay	F	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	clay	F	7.2	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	SP	B	8.2	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog	clay	D	6.0	–	–	brushed-appliqued el. #1
	body	grog	SP	B	7.6	–	–	brushed-incised el. #5
	body	grog	clay	F	8.4	–	–	brushed-incised el. #6
	body	grog	SP	E	5.6	–	–	brushed-incised el. #6
	body	grog	clay	E	7.9	–	–	brushed-incised el. #6
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	7.9	–	–	brushed-incised el. #6
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.2	–	–	brushed-incised-appliqued el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	6.3	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #6
	rim	grog	SP	E	6.1	direct-rounded, ext. folded	19.0	brushed-punctated el. #8

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area IX	rim	grog	silt	B	5.6	direct-rounded	–	brushed-punctated el. #8
	rim	grog	clay	A	7.4	everted-rounded	–	neckbanded el. #1
	rim	grog	SP	B	5.3	everted-rounded,	–	neckbanded el. #1 ext. folded
	body	grog	clay	B	7.0	–	–	neckbanded el. #4
	rim	grog	clay	B	10.7	everted-rounded, ext. folded	24.0	punctated-incised el. #19
	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	8.5	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	5.4	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	SP	A	6.9	–	–	incised el. #1
	body (4/1)	grog	clay	F	9.9	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	SP	E	5.2	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.3	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-organics-bone	clay	G	5.6	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.5	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	SP	F	6.7	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	incised el. #2
General surface	body	grog	clay	B	7.6	–	–	incised el. #2
Area IX	body	grog-organics	SP	B	8.3	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	SP	H	7.4	–	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	SP	F	7.7	–	–	incised el. #2
	rim	grog	clay	B	9.7	–flat	–	incised el. #2
	rim	grog	clay	G	8.4	everted-rounded	–	incised el. #4

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area IX	body	grog	clay	G	8.4	–	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog	SP	F	8.0	–	–	incised el. #4
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.0	–flat, ext. folded	–	incised el. #6
	body	grog-organics-	clay	F	7.6	–	–	incised el. #7 hematite
	body	grog	clay	B	4.5	–	–	incised el. #7
	body	grog	SP	G	5.9	–	–	incised el. #17
	body	grog	clay	G	8.3	–	–	incised el. #18
	body	grog	SP	F	6.1	–	–	incised el. #18
	body	grog	clay	B	6.9	–	–	incised el. #18
	body	grog	silt	B	6.1	–	–	punctated el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	B	8.8	direct-rounded	–	punctated el. #2
	body	grog	SP	G	6.6	–	–	punctated el. #4
	body	grog	SP	G	6.7	–	–	punctated el. #4
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.3	everted-rounded, ext. folded	–	punctated el. #5
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.1	–	–	punctated el. #8
Miscellaneous								
N563 E685	body, bottle	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	engraved el. #18
N570 E600	rim	grog	clay	B	6.3	everted-rounded	25.0	incised el. #2
N580 E590	body	grog	clay	B	8.4	–	–	engraved el. #23
N580 E600	rim (2/1)	grog	clay	B	7.1	direct-rounded	13.0	engraved el. #23
N580 E690	body	grog	clay	F	5.7	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body, CB	grog	clay	B	4.9	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body	grog	clay	H	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	8.4	–	–	brushed el. #1

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N580 E690	body	grog-bone	clay	F	7.4	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	6.0	direct-rounded	>22.0	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	clay	F	8.4	–	–	brushed-punctated el. #5
	rim	grog	clay	B	8.3	direct-rounded	–	brushed-punctated el. #8; lip notched
	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	brushed-appliq.-punctated el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.6	–	–	neckbanded el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	B	8.8	everted-rounded	>24.0	neckbanded el. #4
	body	grog	SP	F	4.9	–	–	incised el. #1
	body	grog	clay	F	8.7	–	–	incised el. #2
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	5.7	direct-rounded	–	incised el. #2
	body	grog	clay	A	7.6	–	–	punctated el. #6
N591 E600	body, bottle	grog	clay	B	5.4	–	10.0 (neck)	engraved el. #6
	rim, CB	grog-organics-hematite	clay	F	7.9	direct-flat, ext. folded	>18.0	engraved el. #42
N600 E610	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	8.2	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-bone-organics	clay	F	7.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	int./ext. red-slipped
N600 E610	body	grog	clay	G	7.9	–	–	brushed-incised el. #2

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N600 E693	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	engraved el. #21
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.4	–	–	engraved el. #24
	body	grog	SP	C	5.3	–	–	brushed el. #3
	body	grog	clay	G	8.2	–	–	brushed-appliqued el. #1
	body	grog	SP	A	7.0	–	–	punctated el. #6
N605 E670	body	grog	clay	F	6.6	–	–	engraved el. #5
	body	grog	SP	E	6.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	rim	grog	SP	G	5.7	everted-rounded, ext. folded	–	incised el. #4
	body	grog	clay	B	6.8	–	–	incised el. #11
N620 E590	rim, CPB	grog-organics	clay	F	6.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	engraved el. #9
	body, bottle	grog	clay	F	5.5	–	–	engraved el. #1
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.2	direct-rounded	–	engraved el. #2
	body	grog	clay	G	8.3	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	10.1	–	–	brushed el. #6
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.9	–	–	brushed-incised el. #10
	body	grog	clay	A	6.7	–	–	punctated el. #4
	rim	grog	clay	F	6.5	direct-rounded	>21.0	punctated-incised el. #1
	body	bone-organics	clay	F	6.3	–	–	incised el. #1
N620 E600	body	grog	clay	G	8.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
N630 E590	body	grog	clay	A	6.1	–	–	appliqued el. #1
N640 E630	rim	grog	clay	F	6.7	direct-flat	–	engraved el. #19

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Decorated Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N640 E630	body	grog	clay	A	5.7	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	grog-bone	clay	F	8.2	–	–	brushed el. #6
	rim	grog	clay	G	8.7	–rounded	–	incised el. #2
N650 E650	body (3/1)	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.0	–	–	brushed el. #1
	body	bone-grog	clay	F	8.9	–	–	incised el. #1
N658 E678	body	grog-organics	clay	B	6.3	–	–	engraved el. #23
	body, bottle	grog-organics	clay	G	4.9	–	–	ext. red-slipped
	body	grog-organics-hematite	clay	G	7.1	–	–	brushed el. #4
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	6.1	–	–	brushed-incised el. #9
N664 E656	rim	grog	clay	E	5.3	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	brushed el. #3
N670 E640	body	grog	SP	F	7.7	–	–	punctated el. #25

*SP=sandy paste; CPB=compound bowl; CB=carinated bowl
** After Teltser (1993:Figure 2)

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area I								
Fea. 40	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	7.0	–	–	–
Fea. 104	body	grog	SP	A	7.4	–	–	–
Fea. 106	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Fea. 119	body	grog	SP	C	6.1	–	–	–
Fea. 124	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	8.2	–	–	–
Fea. 125	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	4.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	hematite	clay	B	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	4.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	–	–	–	–
Fea. 127	body	grog	SP	F	8.7	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 131	body	grog	clay	–	–	–	–	–
Fea. 136	body	grog	clay	E	6.0	–	–	int. smoothed
	rim, bottle	hematite-organics	SP	F	5.2	direct-flat	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.0	–rounded, ext. folded	7.0	–
Fea. 141	base	grog	SP	E	12.5	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	–	–	–	–
Fea. 173	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.1	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 192	body	grog-hematite	SP	B	–	–	–	–
	body	shell	clay	B	4.9	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 192	body	shell	clay	B	4.9	–	–	–
	rim	grog-bone	clay	F	5.8	–rounded, ext. folded	–	–
Fea. 194	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	4.1	–	–	–
Fea. 195	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	4.6	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-101	body	grog	clay	C	5.9	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-103	body	grog-bone	SP	C	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	5.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.9	–	–	–
Fea. 1-110	body	grog-organics	SP	F	8.2	–	–	ext. smoothed
Fea. 1-111	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	–
Fea. 1-116	body	grog	SP	F	6.9	–	–	–
Fea. 1-118	body	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	int. smoothed; ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-120	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.7	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-121	body	grog	clay	G	5.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	I	6.0	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-126	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.9	–	–	–
Fea. 1-128	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	6.4	–	–	–
	body	bone-organics	SP	G	5.6	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-128	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	5.4	–	–	–
	body	–	SP	F	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	–	–	–	–
	body	shell	clay	F	4.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.1	–	–	–
	rim	grog	SP	H	7.1	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
Fea. 1-132	body (n=2)	grog	SP	K	7.1-8.4	–	–	–
Fea. 1-133	body (n=4)	grog	clay	E	5.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	C	5.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	4.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	5.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.3	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	B	5.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.2	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	C	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.5	–	–	–
	body (n=42)	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.9-6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed; ext. organic residue

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-133	body (n=2)	grog	clay	E	5.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	4.9	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
Fea. 1-134	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	9.4	–	–	–
Fea. 1-134	body	grog-bone	clay	A	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	–	–	–	–
Fea. 1-135	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	B	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	8.2	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	A	7.1	–	–	–
Fea. 1-137	body	grog-hematite	SP	I	6.4	–	–	–
Fea. 1-149	base	–	SP	E	9.2	–	–	–
Fea. 1-163	body	grog	clay	E	7.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	int. smoothed; int. organic residue
Fea. 1-166	base	grog	clay	B	11.5	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-167	base	grog	SP	A	8.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	5.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.6	–	–	–
Fea. 1-168	body	bone	clay	F	5.1	–	–	int./ext. burnished

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-171	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	7.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.5	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	4.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-bone	SP	G	4.2	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-171	body	grog	SP	A	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	C	6.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	E	6.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	5.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-bone	clay	G	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	D	5.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	base	grog	clay	A	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	7.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed and organic residue
	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	6.3	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	5.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-bone	clay	G	6.3	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-171	body	grog-organics	clay	F	3.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body (n=3)	grog-organics	clay	G	3.4-4.0	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	3.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	4.2	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	6.5	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite-	clay	A	6.1	–	–	int./ext.
	bone	smoothed						
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.4	–rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	5.9	–rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-bone	clay	B	6.0	direct-rounded, rim peak	–	int./ext. smoothed
Fea. 1-172	body	grog	clay	C	5.9	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-173	body	grog-hematite	SP	J	5.9	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-174	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	7.1	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-178	body	grog	SP	E	5.7	–	–	–
Fea. 1-180	body	grog	clay	G	6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	A	7.4	–	–	–
Fea. 1-181	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.7	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-184	body	grog	clay	G	6.5	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Fea. 1-197	body	grog	SP	F	5.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	–
Fea. 1-206	body	grog-hematite	clay	–	–	–	–	–
Fea. 1-210	body	bone-hematite	clay	F	4.2	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-210	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.7	–	–	–
	body	bone	SP	B	3.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	D	7.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	C	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	4.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	H	4.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	4.2	–	–	–
	body	hematite	SP	A	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog-bone	clay	E	6.3	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	H	4.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	D	8.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	5.4	–	–	–
	base	grog	SP	F	6.8	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-210	body	grog-hematite	SP	B	5.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	4.8	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	4.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	6.6	–	–	–
	body	hematite	SP	A	6.6	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	A	5.1	direct-flat	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.2	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	G	6.6	direct-flat	17.0	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	F	4.4	direct-flat	–	int./ext. smoothed
Fea. 1-218	body	grog	clay	–	–	–	–	–
Fea. 1-218	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.3	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	4.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
Fea. 1-221	body	grog	SP	E	6.4	–	–	–
Fea. 1-231	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	–
	body	–	SP	C	7.1	–	–	–
Fea. 1-232	body	grog	SP	G	4.7	–	–	–
Fea. 1-242	body (n=3)	grog	SP	B	4.4-5.1	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 1-243	body	grog	clay	A	4.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-bone	clay	G	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.0	–	–	ext. smoothed
Fea. 1-246	body	grog	SP	A	6.3	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 1-246	body	grog	clay	H	5.3	–	–	–
House 1, troweling	body	grog	SP	F	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	8.0	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	7.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	6.0	–	–	–
	body	hematite	clay	A	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite-organics	SP	F	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.8	–	–	int. smoothed
House 1, troweling	body	grog	SP	B	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	6.7	–	–	–
	rim	grog	SP	A	5.4	–rounded	–	–
N620 E570, backdirt	body	grog	SP	G	8.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body-base	grog	clay	G	7.9-11.8	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	G	7.7	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
N620-640 E560, backdirt	body	grog	SP	F	6.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	6.1	–	–	int. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N620-640 E560, backdirt	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	E	6.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	6.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	C	7.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	6.7	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
	rim	grog-organics	clay	F	5.4	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	A	5.6	everted-flat, rim peak	14.0	–
	rim	grog	SP	A	6.0	direct-rounded	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	E	6.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
N630 E590, surface	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	6.5	–	–	–
	base	grog-organics	SP	B	11.2	–	–	–
N650 E550, surface	bottle	grog	SP	G	7.7	–	–	–
	body,	grog-hematite	clay	B	8.3	–	–	–
	base	grog	SP	H	9.2	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	25.0	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	F	6.1	direct-flat, ext. folded	21.0	–
	rim	grog-organics	clay	B	6.5	everted-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.0	direct-flat, ext. folded	15.0	ext. burnished

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N660 E550, surface	rim	grog	clay	A	7.4	direct-flat, ext. folded	21.0	–
N670-680 E550, surface	rim	grog	SP	L	7.4	direct-rounded	26.0	–
Area I scraped surf.	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	7.7	–	–	int. organic residue
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	7.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	SP	G	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	F	6.3	–	–	–
	body	grog-bone-hematite	clay	F	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	6.3	–	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	7.1	everted-rounded	–	–
Area II								
Fea. 203	body	grog	clay	F	3.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	4.9	–	–	–
Fea. 206	body	grog	clay	B	5.7	–	–	–
Fea. 207	body	hematite	SP	A	4.5	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 210	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	4.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	5.2	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body, bottle	grog-hematite	SP	G	4.9	–	–	–
Fea. 211	body	grog	clay	K	5.0	–	–	–
Fea. 212	body	grog	SP	G	7.7	–	–	–
Fea. 214	body	grog-hematite	clay	D	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	D	6.0	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	G	6.0	direct-rounded	–	–
Fea. 219	body (n=3)	grog	clay	A	6.7-7.0	–	–	–
Fea. 225	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.4	–	–	–
Fea. 254	body	grog	SP	G	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	J	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.8	–	–	–
Fea. 255	body	grog	SP	J	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.1	–	–	–
N640 E600, surface	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
N640 E630, surface	rim	grog	clay	H	7.4	direct-rounded	16.0	ext. smoothed
N654 E619, 20 cm	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	5.4	–	–	–
N660 E610, surface	base	grog	clay	E	10.8	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	4.5	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	H	6.7	–	–	–
N660 E610, surface	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	8.2	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	F	6.1	everted-rounded	–	–
N680 E610, surface	body	grog	clay	F	5.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	5.1	–	–	ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N680 E610, surface	rim	grog	clay	B	6.7	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	–
Area II, SW 1/4, surf.	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	A	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	7.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	A	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	6.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	J	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	7.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
Area II scraped surface	body	grog	clay	E	7.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	6.9	–	–	–
	body (n=3)	grog	clay	F	8.4-9.2	–	–	ext. wiped; int. smoothed
	rim (n=4)	grog-organics	clay	F	6.6	direct-rounded	30.0	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.4	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.7	everted-rounded	13.0	int. smoothed
Area III								
Fea. 321	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	B	6.9	–	–	–
Fea. 322	rim	grog	SP	C	6.7	direct-rounded	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 339b	body (n=6)	grog-hematite	clay	I	5.3-5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	7.6	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.6	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	5.6	–	–	–
Fea. 343	body	grog-bone	clay	E	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed; ext. organic residue
	body	grog	SP	E	8.9	–	–	–
Fea. 366	body	grog	clay	C	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	7.7	–	–	–
Fea. 379	body	bone-grog	clay	E	7.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
Fea. 380	body (n=5)	bone-grog	clay	G	6.9-7.7	–	–	–
Fea. 394	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.1	–	–	–
Unit 104, 20-30 cm	body	grog	clay	C	4.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
N570 E600, surface	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.3	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-bone	clay	G	7.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	C	6.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
N570 E600, surface	rim	grog-bone	SP	B	5.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed
N570 E630, surface	rim	grog	SP	F	6.5	direct-flat	14.0	int. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N580 E640, surface	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	F	4.6	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	4.1	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
N600 E640, surface	body	grog	SP	B	5.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
N600 E650, surface	body	grog	SP	B	3.8	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	base (n=2)	grog	SP	B	7.2	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	A	6.1	–	–	–
Area III scraped surf.	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	7.2	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	8.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	base	grog	SP	B	8.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	7.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	G	7.2	direct-flat, ext. folded	26.0	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.1	everted-rounded	–	int./ext. smoothed; int./ ext. organic residue
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	G	7.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	24.0	int. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area IV								
N600 E570, surface	rim	grog	clay	F	7.1	everted-rounded	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 4-01, 0-10 cm	base	grog	clay	B	10.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	6.3	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.1	–	–	int. smoothed
Unit 4-01, 10-20 cm	rim	grog	clay	B	4.9	–rounded	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	5.0	–	–	–
Unit 103, 10-20 cm	body-base	grog-organics	SP	F	6.7-8.7	–	–	–
Unit 103, 20-30 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	5.0	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	7.9	–	–	–
Area V and VI								
Fea. 501, Sherd C	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	–
Fea. 501, sherd conc. 1	rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.6	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 513	body	grog	SP	B	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.3	–	–	–
	base	grog	SP	B	9.4	–	–	int./ext. organic residue
Unit 100, 35-50 cm	body	grog	SP	F	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	5.1	–	–	–
	base	grog	SP	G	7.8	–	–	–
Unit 101, 65-80 cm	body	grog	clay	E	4.9	–	–	–
Unit 101, 65-80 cm	body	grog	SP	A	5.3	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	6.5	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N527 E560, surface	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	5.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	7.3	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	6.9	–	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.1	–rounded	–	ext. smoothed
General surface	body	grog	SP	F	5.6	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	7.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	7.3	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	7.7	–	–	–
Area VII								
Fea. 71, fill	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	C	4.6	–	–	–
	body/rim	grog-hematite	clay	A	4.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Fea. 71, 70-77 cm	body, bottle	grog	clay	A	4.1	–	–	ext. polished
Fea. 71, 80-83 cm	body	grog	clay	A	6.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
Fea. 71, 80-83 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.4	–	–	–
Fea. 76	body	grog	SP	G	7.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Unit 7-01, 0-10 cm	body	grog-bone	clay	B	8.4	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 7-01, 10-20 cm	body	shell	clay	A	4.1	–	–	–
Unit 7-01, 10-20 cm	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	4.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	E	4.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	5.4	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	SP	D	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	5.7	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	F	5.4	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	3.3	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	5.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	5.0	–	–	int. smoothed
Unit 7-01, 20-30 cm	body	grog-hematite-organics	SP	A	4.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.6	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
Unit 7-01, 20-30 cm	body	grog	SP	A	5.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	B	6.0	–rounded	–	–
Unit 7-01, 30-40 cm	body	grog	SP	E	4.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	6.3	–	–	ext. burnished

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 7-01, 30-40 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	5.3	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	J	7.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 7-01, 30-40 cm	body	grog-bone-organics	clay	G	5.4	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
Unit 7-01, 40-50 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	8.2	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.6	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	H	6.6	–	–	ext. burnished
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.0	direct-flat, ext. folded	16.0	int./ext. burnished
Unit 7-01, 50-60 cm	body	grog	SP	B	8.2	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	G	7.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	4.9	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog	SP	B	6.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	6.5	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	5.4	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	5.4	–	–	int. scraped
	body	grog-bone	SP	E	5.4	–	–	–
Unit 7-01, 55-60 cm	base	bone-grog	clay	F	7.4	–	–	int. scraped
	body	grog	clay	A	5.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 7-01, 60-70 cm	body	grog	clay	C	4.7	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog-bone	clay	B	4.6	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	B	5.6	–	–	int./ext. burnished
Unit 7-01, 60-70 cm	body	grog	clay	G	3.9	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	A	6.8	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	6.5	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	4.6	–	–	ext. burnished
	body (n=4)	grog	clay	F	4.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	–	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	H	7.0	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.7	–	–	int. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.6	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	rim	grog	clay	A	4.9	direct-flat	–	int. burnished
	rim	grog	clay	B	5.1	direct-flat	–	int./ext. burnished
Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	6.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body, bottle	grog	clay	C	6.7	–	–	ext. polished
	body	grog	clay	B	4.6	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm	body	grog	clay	G	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.4	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	F	6.3	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	C	5.6	–	–	int. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.9	–	–	ext. burnished
Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.7	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.0	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	B	5.2	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	6.8	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	5.6	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	5.4	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.7	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog	SP	G	7.3	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	4.5	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.4	–	–	ext. polished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.1	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	F	6.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	4.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	4.7	–	–	ext. polished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	A	6.6	–	–	–
	body (n=3)	grog	clay	B	5.4-6.0	–	–	ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	A	6.4	–	–	ext. polished; int. burnished
	body	grog-hematite	clay	H	7.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm	rim	grog	clay	G	3.8	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. polished
Unit 7-01, 90-100 cm	body	grog	SP	A	6.4	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body, bottle	grog	clay	F	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.9	–	–	int./ext. burnished
	body	grog	clay	C	5.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
BHT 1, Artifact B	body	grog-hematite	clay	D	5.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
BHT 1, Artifact F	body	grog	clay	E	6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
BHT 1, Artifact L	body	grog-hematite	clay	K	6.3	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
BHT 1, Artifact M	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.7	–	–	ext. scraped
East side of .	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.4	–	–	–
mound, surf	body	grog	SP	A	5.3	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	5.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
BHT 1, Artifact M	base	grog	clay	A	8.9	–	–	–
East side of mound	body	grog	SP	A	7.7	–	–	–
mound, surf	body	grog	SP	A	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	D	7.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	5.4	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
Mound backdirt	body	grog	SP	B	5.4	–	–	–
Mound backdirt	body	grog-bone	clay	A	7.4	–	–	–
Area VIII								
Fea. 801	body	grog	clay	B	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	–	–	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	K	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	K	5.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.4	–	–	–
Fea. 806	body (n=5)	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.3	–	–	int. smoothed; ext. scraped; ext. organic residue
	base	grog	clay	B	9.9	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	7.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	6.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Fea. 806	body	grog	clay	A	6.1	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 808	body	grog	SP	G	5.9	–	–	–
Fea. 813	body	grog	SP	A	5.8	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	5.1	–	–	–
Fea. 814	body	grog-organics	SP	F	6.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	5.4	–	–	–
Fea. 816	body	grog-hematite	clay	B	5.4	–	–	int. smoothed
Fea. 819	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	6.6	–	–	–
Fea. 819	body	grog	SP	G	3.3	–	–	–
Fea. 821	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.9	–	–	–
Fea. 845	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	4.9	–	–	–
Area VIII, East Knoll	base	grog	SP	B	10.2	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	K	8.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.3	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	7.8	–	–	int. smoothed
	body (n=2)	grog	SP	G	5.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	B	5.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	base (n=3)	grog	clay	H	6.8-7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	8.0	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-organic	SP	G	6.9	–	–	–
Area VIII, West	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	7.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	G	8.2	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	H	7.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	G	8.9	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area VIII, West	body	grog	SP	B	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	8.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.9	–	–	–
Area VIII, surface coll.	body	grog	SP	A	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	6.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	5.4	–	–	–
	base	grog	SP	B	7.7	–	–	–
	base	grog	SP	B	11.2	–	–	–
Area VIII, surface coll.	body	grog	clay	A	7.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	8.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.5	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	4.9	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	7.9	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	B	10.2	–	–	int. smoothed
	base	grog-organics	clay	G	11.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	H	8.9	–	–	int. wiped
	rim	grog	SP	A	5.9	everted-rounded	–	int./ext. smoothed
Area VIII, scraped surf.	body	grog-hematite-organics	clay	C	6.4	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	E	7.7	–	–	ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area VIII, scraped surf.	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	H	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	K	7.0	–	–	–
	body	hematite	clay	E	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	C	7.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.0	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	F	3.8	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	F	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	C	6.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	7.5	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite-Bone	clay	–	–	–	–	–
	body	hematite	SP	A	7.1	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	7.4	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	4.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	6.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	bone-grog	clay	A	7.3	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	C	6.3	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	G	9.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	7.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog	SP	B	6.1	direct-rounded	–	ext. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area IX								
Fea. 901	body	grog-hematite	clay	–	–	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
N630 E540, surface	rim	grog	SP	A	4.6	direct-flat	–	–
Area IX surface coll.	base	grog	clay	E	11.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	8.2	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	6.3	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	4.6	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	5.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	A	6.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	8.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.4	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	7.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	7.7	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	E	8.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.8	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	H	6.9	–	–	–
	body	bone	clay	G	6.7	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	E	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	C	6.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	9.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	K	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	E	7.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	6.7	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area IX surface coll.	body	grog	SP	A	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	7.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	E	7.7	–	–	–
	base	grog	SP	K	9.4	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	7.4	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	G	5.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	8.3	–	–	ext. smoothed
	rim, bottle	grog-hematite	clay	B	6.9	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	B	6.3	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-organics	clay	B	5.6	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite-organics	clay	G	7.2	everted-rounded	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog-bone	clay	F	6.0	direct-rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-bone-organics	clay	G	7.2	direct-rounded	–	int. smoothed
	rim	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.4	direct-flat, ext. folded	–	–
Area IX scraped surf.	body	grog-bone	clay	G	7.7	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	5.5	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	E	5.7	–	–	ext. burnished; int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	H	5.1	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	B	6.4	–	–	–

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
Area IX scraped surf.	body	grog-organics	SP	B	7.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	K	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.3	–	–	ext. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	E	8.3	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.8	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	5.9	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	F	6.7	–	–	–
	base	grog	SP	B	9.2	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	A	7.6	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	B	5.4	–	–	–
	base	grog	SP	B	9.3	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-organics	clay	B	6.5	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	clay	F	5.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.0	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	7.0	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	A	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	F	6.4	–	–	–
	body, bottle	grog-hematite	SP	F	7.6	–	–	–
Miscellaneous Areas								
N535 E605, surface	rim	grog	clay	F	6.9	direct-rounded	17.0	int. smoothed
N580 E690, surface	base	grog	clay	G	13.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	int. scraped
	base	grog	clay	F	9.2	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	5.6	–	–	int. smoothed; int. organic residue
	body	grog	clay	F	5.9	–	–	int. smoothed

Detailed Attribute Analysis by Area, Plain Sherds, 41CP304 Data Recovery Excavations

Provenience	Sherd Type	Temper	Paste*	Oxidation Conditions**	Thickness (mm)	Rim Form/ Lip Form	Orifice Diameter (cm)	Decoration
N580 E690, surface	rim	grog-hematite-bone	clay	F	6.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	–
	rim	grog	clay	A	5.0	direct-rounded	–	int./ext. smoothed
N590 E690, surface	rim	grog-hematite-organics	clay	F	6.9	direct-rounded, ext. folded	–	int./ext. smoothed
N600 E693, surface	body	grog-organics	clay	F	6.9	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	G	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	clay	G	7.1	–	–	int./ext. smoothed
	body	grog-hematite	SP	G	7.0	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	clay	B	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog	clay	G	6.9	–	–	int. smoothed
	body	grog	SP	A	6.7	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	H	7.1	–	–	–
	base	grog-hematite	clay	E	9.0	–	–	–
N600 E693, surface	body	grog	SP	F	5.0	–	–	–
	body	grog-bone-organics	clay	B	5.5	–	–	–
	body	grog	SP	A	6.1	–	–	–
	body	grog-hematite	SP	A	5.7	–	–	–
N620 E590, surface	base	grog	clay	G	12.8	–	–	–
	base	grog	clay	A	10.5	–	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite	SP	F	5.3	–rounded	–	–
	rim	grog-hematite-organics	SP	F	7.1	direct-flat, int. thickened	–	int. smoothed
N640 E630, surface	rim	grog	clay	B	7.9	direct-rounded	–	–
N670 E640, surface	body	grog	clay	G	7.8	–	–	–

*SP=sandy paste
** After Teltser (1993:Figure 2)

Appendix XII
(On CD)

Ceramic Sherd Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis Chemical Data, Camp County, Texas Sites

TKP 109, 41CP304, Feature 511, Vessel 1, engraved-appliqued shell-tempered body sherd, Unassigned Chemical Group [Red River Group]

AS=18.5354; LA=49.0218; LU=0.5667; ND=47.9957; SM=9.8761; U=3.6612; YB=4.3867; CE=106.8603; CO=16.4757; CR=119.5397; CS=6.7105; EU=1.9198; FE=58789.5; HF=6.3823; NI=0.00; RB=110.2539; SB=0.7446; SC=19.2681; SR=0.00; TA=1.6817; TB=1.1088; TH=17.8239; ZN=93.5538; ZR=162.0911; AL=116665.0; BA=466.838; CA=1290.0; DY=6.9332; K=19267.83; MN=407.54; NA=1931.67; TI=6192.4; V=160.8534

TKP 110, 41CP304, Feature 214, parallel brushed vessel body sherd, Titus Chemical Group

AS=6.5904; LA=44.4705; LU=0.5013; ND=36.8146; SM=8.099; U=4.8348; YB=3.8079; CE=92.7645; CO=35.3749; CR=78.2801; CS=4.9935; EU=1.6588; FE=31143.8; HF=7.4649; NI=0.00; RB=80.7871; SB=0.8252; SC=13.5833; SR=84.8; TA=1.2967; TB=0.9635; TH=13.098; ZN=112.3222; ZR=165.7358; AL=89661.7; BA=758.775; CA=1410.0; DY=5.8333; K=12158.85; MN=550.75; NA=2196.79; TI=4868.52; V=120.3182

TKP 111, 41CP304, Feature 70, Vessel 3, Ripley Engraved, *var. Walkers Creek*, Titus Chemical Group

AS=3.9553; LA=31.7426; LU=0.3802; ND=24.0859; SM=5.5306; U=3.8063; YB=2.7845; CE=62.9582; CO=8.9162; CR=65.577; CS=4.7997; EU=1.0655; FE=26423.0; HF=7.3666; NI=0.00; RB=74.6486; SB=0.7168; SC=11.4121; SR=0.00; TA=1.1885; TB=0.6211; TH=12.0553; ZN=71.1057; ZR=141.8702; AL=76234.8; BA=539.556; CA=1213.4; DY=4.1617; K=10125.8; MN=59.14; NA=1832.38; TI=4706.89; V=101.9627

TKP 112, 41CP304, Feature 219, Maydelle Incised body sherd, Titus Chemical Group

AS=4.6939; LA=41.2759; LU=0.4337; ND=30.404; SM=7.4694; U=4.4278; YB=3.2273; CE=82.4726; CO=11.2549; CR=69.3542; CS=5.0604; EU=1.4721; FE=29085.5; HF=7.0267; NI=0.00; RB=76.7762; SB=0.8012; SC=12.6925; SR=0.00; TA=1.2032; TB=0.8818; TH=13.124; ZN=84.9462; ZR=157.1755; AL=82191.7; BA=535.766; CA=1656.0; DY=5.4884; K=11405.3; MN=97.96; NA=3185.29; TI=4880.17; V=111.7998

TKP 113, 41CP304, Feature 511, Vessel H, red-slipped carinated bowl, Unassigned Chemical Group

AS=10.3985; LA=57.6245; LU=0.6043; ND=59.1484; SM=11.0539; U=2.9059; YB=5.0313; CE=113.6615; CO=30.4484; CR=95.8864; CS=7.9076; EU=2.2172; FE=46747.3; HF=6.4383; NI=0.00; RB=132.9307; SB=0.4603; SC=16.4994; SR=0.00; TA=1.5044; TB=1.3489; TH=14.7025; ZN=126.6496; ZR=159.0456; AL=94008.4; BA=732.049; CA=2850.2; DY=7.4107; K=22326.64; MN=542.61; NA=3131.05; TI=5398.12; V=130.9677

TKP 114, 41CP304, Feature 1-107, Ripley Engraved, unidentified motif, Titus Chemical Group

AS=3.2207; LA=39.009; LU=0.4209; ND=36.0349; SM=6.5224; U=3.2911; YB=2.9503; CE=77.2388; CO=8.224; CR=66.3685; CS=4.7961; EU=1.3274; FE=25539.8; HF=6.5598; NI=0.00; RB=74.3832; SB=0.7053; SC=11.5831; SR=0.00; TA=1.1408; TB=0.8213; TH=12.3736; ZN=81.723; ZR=144.8208; AL=75749.2; BA=977.027; CA=1654.0; DY=4.9413; K=9860.37; MN=94.96; NA=1624.2; TI=4749.92; V=98.9909

TKP 115, 41CP304, Feature 505, Vessel 3, engraved carinated bowl with panels and four nodes, Ripley Engraved, *var. Xena*, Titus Chemical Group

AS=5.5179; LA=28.2426; LU=0.3955; ND=24.5809; SM=4.9746; U=4.1619; YB=2.6386; CE=57.5049; CO=7.197; CR=60.394; CS=4.6599; EU=0.932; FE=25038.3; HF=7.5367; NI=0.0; RB=66.2301; SB=0.6551; SC=10.9601; SR=0.0; TA=1.0817; TB=0.5583; TH=11.5005; ZN=71.6833; ZR=176.9586; AL=71643.7; BA=579.584; CA=1445.5; DY=3.6588; K=8893.23; MN=148.49; NA=1911.41; TI=4722.93; V=87.9868

TKP 116, 41CP304, Feature 509, Vessel A, Maydelle Incised jar body sherd, Titus Chemical Group

AS=4.8231; LA=32.2372; LU=0.4222; ND=26.0927; SM=5.5304; U=3.6502; YB=3.2987; CE=66.1113; CO=6.333; CR=71.5893; CS=5.4406; EU=1.06; FE=28357.3; HF=8.245; NI=0.00; RB=74.3801; SB=0.7076; SC=12.9903; SR=0.00; TA=1.2345; TB=0.5639; TH=13.8327; ZN=79.8908; ZR=166.6416; AL=86968.3; BA=582.582; CA=1070.2; DY=3.9348; K=10494.69; MN=75.57; NA=1787.67; TI=4841.99; V=108.9006

TKP 117, 41CP304, Feature 504, Vessel 7, plain bowl with rim peaks, body sherd, Unassigned Chemical Group

AS=5.092; LA=33.6275; LU=0.4265; ND=28.075; SM=5.7332; U=3.9784; YB=2.9132; CE=65.9908; CO=18.6018; CR=85.0979; CS=7.1667; EU=1.1927; FE=37646.1; HF=5.2143; NI=0.00; RB=90.7973; SB=1.6303; SC=15.2205; SR=0.00; TA=1.0732; TB=0.7146; TH=11.2013; ZN=92.3001; ZR=127.9517; AL=91944.8; BA=733.696; CA=2086.7; DY=4.1757; K=17086.09; MN=475.81; NA=1778.96; TI=4416.76; V=138.8455

TKP 118, 41CP304, Feature 519, tool punctated vessel body sherd, Mockingbird Punctated, Titus Chemical Group

AS=5.4179; LA=32.3261; LU=0.4396; ND=28.1276; SM=6.0092; U=5.1807; YB=3.1742; CE=68.9008; CO=5.0714; CR=69.8959; CS=4.5403; EU=1.2098; FE=26640.0; HF=8.7949; NI=0.00; RB=62.986; SB=0.7551; SC=11.7428; SR=0.00; TA=1.2121; TB=0.7153; TH=12.6596; ZN=54.8236; ZR=206.3419; AL=71673.0; BA=463.724; CA=0.00; DY=4.8444; K=10081.69; MN=72.6; NA1905.35; TI=4811.07; V=103.0819

TKP 119, 41CP304, Area III, N625 E640, surface, Ripley Engraved body sherd, Titus Chemical Group

AS=3.6804; LA=32.5285; LU=0.4546; ND=26.1737; SM=5.6565; U=4.3406; YB=2.7647; CE=65.7802; CO=5.4402; CR=72.2777; CS=4.9246; EU=1.075; FE=28050.5; HF=7.1913; NI=0.00; RB=81.4731; SB=0.7208; SC=13.6293; SR=0.00; TA=1.2907; TB=0.7048; TH=14.248; ZN=93.964; ZR=149.0567; AL=84402.3; BA=958.319; CA=1986.9; DY=3.9677; K=13193.86; MN=158.25; NA=2605.47; TI=4747.3; V=109.9654

TKP 120, 41CP304, Feature 6, Vessel 2, Unit 16, 20-30 cm, fingernail impressed body sherd, Killough Pinched, Titus Chemical Group

AS=3.887; LA=43.0636; LU=0.4159; ND=40.6953; SM=6.7977; U=2.9109; YB=3.1345; CE=83.7061; CO=7.6337; CR=74.8708; CS=6.6599; EU=1.3965; FE=28867.5; HF=6.582; NI=0.00; RB=119.4494; SB=0.7079; SC=13.92; SR=117.6; TA=1.3107; TB=0.8167; TH=13.9083; ZN=95.4418; ZR=121.3062; AL=89635.5; BA=2232.605; CA=6753.1; DY=5.6118; K=14031.43; MN=255.41; NA=2001.43; TI=4985.22; V=108.5584

TKP 121, 41CP304, Area VII, Unit 7-01, 100-105 cm bs, parallel brushed body sherd, Unassigned Chemical Group

AS=3.898; LA=45.0541; LU=0.4279; ND=46.727; SM=7.7607; U=3.0115; YB=3.0216; CE=81.1513; CO=9.8389; CR=63.8065; CS=4.8203; EU=1.7135; FE=26670.0; HF=6.7024; NI=0.00; RB=114.5502; SB=0.6061; SC=10.294; SR=281.5; TA=1.0724; TB=0.9469; TH=8.3559; ZN=84.7282; ZR=159.5774; AL=81059.7; BA=3804.81; CA=11121.3; DY=5.3418; K=12483.22; MN=159.27; NA=1592.06; TI=3674.71; V=84.0828

TKP 122, 41CP304, Feature 801, Ripley Engraved bottle sherd, Titus Chemical Group

AS=3.3189; LA=41.3853; LU=0.4176; ND=30.8217; SM=6.6195; U=3.1661; YB=3.5719; CE=82.8999; CO=10.123; CR=72.2011; CS=4.9281; EU=1.352; FE=27936.3; HF=7.7533; NI=0.00; RB=92.4297; SB=0.5919; SC=12.1841;

SR=74.1; TA=1.1508; TB=0.7913; TH=12.1561; ZN=94.5303; ZR=178.8757; AL=79496.2; BA=1198.764; CA=1506.0; DY=5.1756; K=13728.44; MN=189.66; NA=2718.97; TI=4583.88; V=100.2472

TKP 123, 41CP304, Feature 343, La Rue Neck Banded, Titus Chemical Group

AS=4.3022; LA=38.4605; LU=0.4065; ND=32.0919; SM=6.3622; U=4.1769; YB=3.0826; CE=71.0088; CO=7.981; CR=72.443; CS=6.0252; EU=1.2859; FE=27644.8; HF=7.3363; NI=0.00; RB=105.186; SB=0.6384; SC=12.8587; SR=0.00; TA=1.2754; TB=0.757; TH=13.1093; ZN=115.0465; ZR=170.2049; AL=84789.0; BA=938.359; CA=3757.3; DY=4.6108; K=14814.47; MN=225.16; NA=2438.13; TI=5162.3; V=97.7528

TKP 124, 41CP304, Feature 1-210, red-slipped bottle body sherd, Unassigned Chemical Group

AS=7.5792; LA=28.551; LU=0.461; ND=19.9371; SM=4.7381; U=3.0937; YB=3.0255; CE=50.7485; CO=3.3814; CR=93.0089; CS=6.9828; EU=0.9715; FE=32039.5; HF=7.5499; NI=0.00; RB=50.7404; SB=0.9544; SC=15.5306; SR=0.00; TA=1.6332; TB=0.53; TH=12.8744; ZN=51.4184; ZR=157.653; AL=117788.5; BA=702.223; CA=1078.5; DY=4.212; K=8815.36; MN=41.42; NA=573.84; TI=6109.59; V=151.117

TKP 125, 41CP304, Area VII, Unit 7-01, 40-50 cm bs, Ripley Engraved, red-slipped, Titus Chemical Group

AS=5.0485; LA=43.7581; LU=0.4261; ND=34.7757; SM=7.108; U=3.3818; YB=3.3304; CE=89.3076; CO=13.081; CR=60.5664; CS=3.8672; EU=1.4346; FE=24078.4; HF=8.1491; NI=0.00; RB=83.7213; SB=0.679; SC=10.0559; SR=138.8; TA=1.2117; TB=0.8842; TH=11.9979; ZN=68.6199; ZR=162.169; AL=64694.3; BA=1040.056; CA=3199.7; DY=5.0309; K=14101.82; MN=548.95; NA=3609.87; TI=4339.96; V=69.7247

TKP 126, 41CP304, Feature 1-171, brushed-punctated body sherd, Titus Chemical Group

AS=3.7558; LA=42.2971; LU=0.4471; ND=33.7668; SM=7.3677; U=2.6171; YB=3.2596; CE=86.6569; CO=12.3143; CR=73.2044; CS=5.7328; EU=1.5017; FE=30917.9; HF=6.7178; NI=0.00; RB=97.7607; SB=0.7169; SC=12.83; SR=0.00; TA=1.2789; TB=0.8791; TH=13.0112; ZN=113.4992; ZR=137.9285; AL=86723.4; BA=1278.183; CA=2093.4; DY=5.6609; K=12852.98; MN=132.77; NA=2010.27; TI=4977.45; V=117.5405

TKP 127, 41CP313, Midden Surface, overlapping brushed body sherd, Titus Chemical Group

AS=3.658; LA=36.9781; LU=0.3888; ND=30.5381; SM=6.1525; U=3.2674; YB=2.9875; CE=69.4684; CO=10.0939; CR=70.5318; CS=4.6387; EU=1.206; FE=28198.6; HF=7.5488; NI=0.00; RB=82.6293; SB=0.6749; SC=11.671; SR=154.0; TA=1.0896; TB=0.7409; TH=11.202; ZN=84.3348; ZR=144.858; AL=73746.3; BA=2229.496; CA=4423.2; DY=4.5041; K=13434.41; MN=535.73; NA=2667.35; TI=3709.98; V=92.2995

TKP 128, 41CP257, Surface, Hodges Engraved, red-slipped, Titus Chemical Group

AS=5.8193; LA=58.4412; LU=0.5464; ND=55.1244; SM=10.0325; U=4.0509; YB=4.2477; CE=127.3933; CO=41.5533; CR=71.7452; CS=5.965; EU=2.097; FE=38237.5; HF=7.5118; NI=0.00; RB=87.2397; SB=0.6395; SC=12.8906; SR=0.00; TA=1.2739; TB=1.4061; TH=12.7761; ZN=125.9465; ZR=163.5135; AL=97731.4; BA=1089.402; CA=3017.0; DY=7.7895; K=12171.33; MN=992.18; NA=1605.5; TI=4548.12; V=97.6572

TKP 129, 41CP20, Burial 10, Vessel 2, horizontal brushed jar rim, Titus Chemical Group

AS=6.64; LA=50.693; LU=0.5113; ND=44.3821; SM=8.9997; U=3.3121; YB=3.6374; CE=104.1708; CO=14.8102;

CR=91.6069; CS=7.2239; EU=1.8426; FE=42292.4; HF=6.9433; NI=52.5; RB=81.2912; SB=0.767; SC=14.6824; SR=103.2; TA=1.5497; TB=1.0517; TH=15.1746; ZN=103.1906; ZR=189.9894; AL=98133.3; BA=657.413; CA=7240.4; DY=6.2975; K=11310.48; MN=372.19; NA=1852.12; TI=5060.01; V=136.8537

TKP 130, 41CP20, Burial 4, Vessel 3, brushed-incised-punctated jar rim, Titus Chemical Group

AS=4.0436; LA=49.3678; LU=0.4939; ND=35.741; SM=7.5783; U=5.7876; YB=3.6848; CE=78.8489; CO=14.9109; CR=73.484; CS=5.5339; EU=1.5107; FE=30954.0; HF=7.5917; NI=0.00; RB=87.7806; SB=0.799; SC=12.8921; SR=77.4; TA=1.1529; TB=0.8872; TH=12.0064; ZN=96.9707; ZR=187.5403; AL=79392.7; BA=744.52; CA=1811.6; DY=5.3373; K=13679.68; MN=339.19; NA=2685.63; TI=5122.04; V=106.9951

TKP 131, 41CP20, Burial 4, Vessel 10A, Ripley Engraved, unidentified motif, Titus Chemical Group

AS=5.8524; LA=34.2159; LU=0.4351; ND=29.6412; SM=5.8679; U=3.8715; YB=3.452; CE=63.94; CO=17.0785; CR=72.2122; CS=4.8171; EU=1.1658; FE=31266.7; HF=8.5721; NI=0.00; RB=79.5568; SB=0.8038; SC=11.7925; SR=0.00; TA=1.1198; TB=0.7686; TH=11.7938; ZN=80.8392; ZR=173.8305; AL=76260.1; BA=597.835; CA=1311.3; DY=4.8829; K=12261.14; MN=130.27; NA=2585.15; TI=4825.15; V=107.1676

TKP 132, 41CP20, Burial 15, Vessel 7, appliqued jar body sherd, Titus Chemical Group

AS=5.9135; LA=36.0027; LU=0.4547; ND=31.5403; SM=6.4175; U=3.8369; YB=3.0319; CE=74.3395; CO=12.868; CR=66.1314; CS=4.4654; EU=1.2576; FE=26886.4; HF=8.3102; NI=34.9; RB=75.752; SB=0.7966; SC=11.319; SR=0.0; TA=1.129; TB=0.7859; TH=11.2552; ZN=68.5594; ZR=189.3315; AL=70277.4; BA=646.206; CA=2321.6; DY=4.6088; K=13453.09; MN=424.52; NA=2896.85; TI=4582.03; V=96.9562

TKP 133, 41CP239, Surface, plain red-slipped shell-tempered body sherd, Red River Chemical Group

AS=14.3737; LA=58.82; LU=0.5339; ND=56.7774; SM=11.3866; U=5.4655; YB=3.8442; CE=107.4499; CO=16.4266; CR=142.9527; CS=7.083; EU=2.0671; FE=60738.1; HF=5.0702; NI=82.6; RB=124.5273; SB=0.5045; SC=19.0205; SR=0.00; TA=1.2966; TB=1.1604; TH=16.9195; ZN=82.279; ZR=133.9548; AL=116311.2; BA=855.886; CA=4611.3; DY=7.1452; K=18446.35; MN=1137.29; NA=1077.11; TI=5104.55; V=173.6849

TKP 134, 41CP239, Surface, parallel brushed body sherd, Titus Chemical Group

AS=6.2364; LA=36.3984; LU=0.4119; ND=30.1077; SM=6.0229; U=4.2497; YB=3.1277; CE=76.5297; CO=7.5231; CR=62.6434; CS=4.3958; EU=1.178; FE=24710.5; HF=10.3393; NI=0.00; RB=54.5263; SB=0.6804; SC=11.0029; SR=75.2; TA=1.0956; TB=0.7231; TH=11.1918; ZN=66.3242; ZR=260.7858; AL=71555.4; BA=1192.089; CA=1451.5; DY=4.9137; K=7322.24; MN=73.2; NA=1414.35; TI=4198.81; V=86.3725

TKP 135, 41CP239, Surface, Ripley Engraved, pendant triangle motif, Titus Chemical Group

AS=5.5787; LA=44.8438; LU=0.4937; ND=38.541; SM=7.1005; U=2.6909; YB=3.1545; CE=85.7854; CO=8.3994; CR=70.1641; CS=4.9584; EU=1.4533; FE=28046.5; HF=6.9871; NI=0.00; RB=79.641; SB=0.7329; SC=13.2054; SR=60.1; TA=1.2724; TB=0.8777; TH=13.384; ZN=97.4516; ZR=157.7361; AL=82694.9; BA=1222.68; CA=2202.0; DY=5.1477; K=11300.15; MN=79.22; NA=1931.21; TI=4751.52; V=102.7211

TKP 136, 41CP71, South Levee, Maydelle Incised rim, Titus Chemical Group

AS=9.0059; LA=40.7424; LU=0.411; ND=33.4805; SM=6.6266; U=3.5066; YB=3.3408; CE=82.1672; CO=13.6091; CR=71.1495; CS=4.1193; EU=1.3337; FE=33428.0; HF=8.546; NI=0.00; RB=57.2957; SB=0.7649; SC=11.7838;

SR=85.3; TA=1.2051; TB=0.828; TH=11.4169; ZN=110.7043; ZR=163.0791; AL=89332.2; BA=1238.913; CA=5085.6; DY=5.0408; K=8822.82; MN=85.81; NA=919.1; TI=4366.02; V=100.7576

TKP 137, 41CP71, South Levee, parallel brushed-incised jar body sherd, Titus Chemical Group

AS=3.8934; LA=63.2162; LU=0.4559; ND=46.8157; SM=10.0998; U=3.3603; YB=3.6762; CE=130.7713; CO=7.6133; CR=59.1317; CS=4.1891; EU=2.0098; FE=21048.9; HF=9.2372; NI=35.8; RB=83.8852; SB=0.4946; SC=11.0501; SR=198.1; TA=1.2198; TB=1.1684; TH=11.93; ZN=67.7218; ZR=185.1829; AL=77766.8; BA=2983.821; CA=6572.7; DY=6.8232; K=11742.12; MN=164.93; NA=1236.57; TI=4469.96; V=70.8895

TKP 138, 41CP71, South Levee, Ripley Engraved, sun circle motif, Titus Chemical Group

AS=5.1878; LA=29.4992; LU=0.3731; ND=23.2941; SM=4.7735; U=2.5124; YB=2.6742; CE=58.8015; CO=6.0102; CR=62.6316; CS=4.1502; EU=0.9759; FE=26100.9; HF=7.6225; NI=0.00; RB=61.2871; SB=0.5886; SC=11.2938; SR=60.1; TA=1.0337; TB=0.7873; TH=10.7827; ZN=60.9964; ZR=151.1654; AL=78059.8; BA=717.999; CA=2142.8; DY=3.8854; K=9776.1; MN=84.43; NA=1737.8; TI=4399.25; V=96.6099

TKP 139, 41CP71, North ridge, Ripley Engraved, scroll motif, red-slipped, Titus Chemical Group

AS=3.927; LA=36.79; LU=0.3501; ND=30.7852; SM=6.1468; U=2.7195; YB=2.8124; CE=76.3561; CO=13.1188; CR=65.2247; CS=4.8141; EU=1.2496; FE=25101.3; HF=6.3629; NI=0.00; RB=90.0671; SB=0.7175; SC=11.0807; SR=103.7; TA=1.1436; TB=0.7336; TH=12.625; ZN=92.0629; ZR=187.6698; AL=86161.5; BA=1654.396; CA=2873.0; DY=4.2328; K=13460.69; MN=426.6; NA=2317.03; TI=4006.02; V=99.6155

TKP 140, 41CP71, North ridge, brushed-punctated jar body sherd, Rusk Chemical Group

AS=11.9658; LA=29.9263; LU=0.4085; ND=28.2067; SM=5.3339; U=3.8234; YB=3.063; CE=62.1202; CO=12.0681; CR=72.6583; CS=4.5039; EU=1.073; FE=55040.8; HF=8.1712; NI=36.8; RB=71.5915; SB=0.7913; SC=11.9401; SR=129.6; TA=1.3232; TB=0.603; TH=12.0577; ZN=117.3312; ZR=178.1621; AL=96446.9; BA=1087.945; CA=4113.6; DY=4.3537; K=9278.69; MN=53.67; NA=729.18; TI=4417.26; V=101.7875

TKP 141, 41CP71, North ridge, Karnack Brushed-Incised jar rim, Titus Chemical Group

AS=6.0063; LA=47.8639; LU=0.5441; ND=40.1735; SM=8.3339; U=5.2088; YB=3.7976; CE=98.7616; CO=15.2105; CR=72.6827; CS=4.6697; EU=1.6756; FE=31290.9; HF=8.1283; NI=0.00; RB=75.7361; SB=0.715; SC=13.188; SR=58.0; TA=1.2502; TB=1.0277; TH=13.9464; ZN=121.444; ZR=168.4318; AL=89931.0; BA=1572.63; CA=2108.9; DY=6.3367; K=11122.39; MN=358.38; NA=1309.09; TI=4777.47; V=113.2813

Chemical Elements: AS=Arsenic; LA=Lanthanum; LU=Lutetium; ND=Neodymium; SM=Samarium; U=Uranium; YB=Ytterbium; CE=Cerium; CO=Cobalt; CR=Chromium; CS=Cesium; EU=Europium; FE=Iron; HF=Hafnium; NI=Nickel; RB=Rubidium; SB=Antimony; SC=Scandium; SR=Strontium; TA=Tantalum; TB=Terbium; TH=Thorium; ZN=Zinc; ZR=Zirconium; AL=Aluminum; BA=Barium; CA=Calcium; DY=Dysprosium; K=Potassium; MN=Manganese; NA=Sodium; TI=Titanium; V=Vanadium.

Appendix XIII
(On CD)

Inventory of Historic Artifacts from Test Excavations and Data Recovery Investigations at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

Unit 2, surface (Lot 24)

1 .22 cal bullet

N570 E___ (?), surface (?) (Lot 161)

1 clear bottle glass sherd

Fea. 1-210 (Lot 533)

1 clear glass proximal flake fragment (see Tomka, Chapter 5, Volume I)

Appendix XIV
(On CD)

Inventory of Paleobotanical Remains from Test Excavations at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

J. Phil Dering

Context	Maize Cupule frags.	Grass-Monocat frags.	Carya Nutshell	IND Nutshell	Quercus Wood	Willow Wood	IND Wood	IND Hardwood
F. 3	–	–	185.6	0.1	–	–	–	0.3
F. 7	–	–	0.1	–	0.4	–	–	–
F. 11	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	–
F. 12	–	–	–	–	0.3	–	–	–
F. 13	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–
F. 14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.1
F. 15	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	–
F. 17	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–
F. 21	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.1	–
F. 22	–	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–
F. 23	–	–	–	–	1.0	–	–	–
F. 24	–	–	–	–	1.8	–	–	–
F. 26	–	–	–	–	0.5	–	–	–
F. 27	–	–	0.2	–	–	–	–	–
F. 28	–	–	–	–	0.3	–	–	–
F. 29	–	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–
F. 33	–	–	0.2	–	–	–	–	–
F. 35	–	–	–	–	0.7	–	–	–
F. 37	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–
F. 38	–	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–
F. 39	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
F. 40	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–
F. 41	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–
F. 42	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–
F. 43	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	–
F. 44	–	13.3	–	–	–	–	–	–
F. 45	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.1	–
F. 46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.4
F. 47	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–
F. 50	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
F. 51	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.1
F. 53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.1
F. 55	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
F. 57	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–
F. 58	–	–	–	–	0.3	–	–	–
F. 60	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–
F. 61	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	–
Unit 7	–	–	12.2	–	–	–	–	–
Unit 20	–	–	0.4	0.1	–	–	–	–
Unit 24	–	–	0.4	–	–	–	–	–
TOTALS	0.3	13.3	199.5	1.1	5.6	0.0	0.2	1.0

Appendix XV
(On CD)

Inventory of Paleobotanical Remains from Features and Flotation Samples in Areas I-IX at The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

J. Phil Dering

Lot	Fea.	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight	Sample Type*
AREA I						
801	104	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	25	1.0	F
847	105	Carya sp.	Nut	25	1.0	F
847	105	Indeterminate	Wood	6	0.1	F
847	105	Zea mays	Cupule	7	0.1	F
464	109	Carya sp.	Nut	8	0.4	1/4
493	111	Quercus sp.	Wood	11	0.4	1/4
800	114	Zea mays	Cupule	285	2.6	F
802	125	Carya sp.	Nut	10	0.7	F
802	125	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	8	0.2	F
802	125	Quercus sp.	Wood	12	0.3	F
802	125	Salicaceae	Wood	7	0.1	F
818	136	Carya sp.	Nut	47	2.1	F
818	136	Quercus sp.	Wood	22	0.4	F
818	136	Quercus sp.	Acorn	3	0.1	F
594	173	Quercus sp.	Wood	5	0.1	1/4
595	178	Quercus sp.	Wood	8	0.2	1/4
601	178	Quercus sp.	Wood	28	0.4	1/4
489	1-103	Quercus sp.	Wood	5	0.4	1/4
590	1-118	Salicaceae	Wood	3	0.2	1/4
789	1-128	Carya sp.	Nut	4	0.1	F
786	1-128	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.3	1/4
828	1-130	Carya sp.	Wood	4	0.2	F
828	1-130	Quercus sp.	Wood	7	0.2	F
491	1-130	Quercus sp.	Wood	7	0.2	1/4
834	1-133	Carya sp.	Nut	5	0.2	F
834	1-133	Zea mays	Cupule	3	0.1	F
834	1-133	Quercus sp.	Wood	25	0.7	F
518	1-133	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.2	1/4
471	1-134	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.2	1/4
830	1-135	Ilex sp.	Wood	5	0.1	F
830	1-135	Carya sp.	Nut	7	0.3	F
525	1-135	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.3	1/4
807	1-141	Zea mays	Cupule	275	2.4	F
506	1-141	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.2	1/4
798	1-149	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	8	0.1	F
492	1-163	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.3	1/4
485	1-164	Carya sp.	Nut	4	0.4	1/4
511	1-165	Carya sp.	Nut	4	0.4	1/4
788	1-166	Carya sp.	Nut	123	18.2	F
788	1-166	Zea mays	Cupule	2	0.1	F

Lot	Fea.	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight	Sample Type*
522	1-166	Carya sp.	Nut	543	57.1	1/4
804	1-167	Quercus sp.	Wood	25	1.7	F
804	1-167	Carya sp.	Nut	53	2.0	F
804	1-167	Zea mays	Cupule	12	0.2	F
526	1-167	Quercus sp.	Wood	10	0.6	1/4
526	1-167	Carya sp.	Nut	13	1.0	1/4
463	1-168	Carya sp.	Nut	4	0.2	1/4
793	1-170	Quercus sp.	Wood	18	0.3	F
790	1-171	Zea mays	Cupule	23	0.3	F
790	1-171	Carya sp.	Wood	12	0.3	F
790	1-171	Carya sp.	Nut	30	2.0	F
790	1-171	Salicaceae	Wood	30	0.4	F
790	1-171	Ilex sp.	Wood	22	0.5	F
790	1-171	Quercus sp.	Wood	27	2.5	F
790	1-171	Quercus sp.	Acorn	1	0.1	F
513	1-171	Pinus sp.	Wood	3	0.1	1/4
513	1-171	Carya sp.	Nut	9	1.3	1/4
513	1-171	Salicaceae	Wood	2	0.1	1/4
512	1-174	Carya sp.	Nut	8	0.7	1/4
514	1-178	Carya sp.	Nut	12	0.4	1/4
480	1-180	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.1	1/4
523	1-192	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.1	1/4
533	1-210	Quercus sp.	Wood	25	2.4	1/4
533	1-210	Carya sp.	Nut	353	17.0	1/4
833	1-228	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	23	1.1	F
477	1-228	Quercus sp.	Wood	11	5.7	1/4
833	1-231	Carya sp.	Nut	2	0.1	F
833	1-231	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	6	0.1	F
AREA II						
836	201	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	12	0.2	F
836	201	Carya sp.	Nut	41	2.7	F
551	201	Carya sp.	Nut	26	3.5	1/4
840	203	Quercus sp.	Wood	14	0.3	F
840	203	Carya sp.	Nut	27	1.3	F
552	203	Carya sp.	Nut	9	0.4	1/4
552	203	Quercus sp.	Wood	7	0.3	1/4
810	204	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	72	10.1	F
810	204	Carya sp.	Nut	22	0.3	F
838	205	Carya sp.	Nut	21	0.6	F

Lot	Fea.	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight	Sample Type*
838	205	Zea mays	Cupule	11	0.1	F
550	205	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.1	1/4
550	205	Quercus sp.	Wood	1	0.1	1/4
724	206	Carya sp.	Nut	32	1.4	F
553	206	Quercus sp.	Wood	6	0.3	1/4
553	206	Carya sp.	Nut	11	1.3	1/4
841	207	Carya sp.	Nut	9	0.8	F
548	207	Carya sp.	Nut	8	0.5	1/4
723	210	Carya sp.	Nut	17	0.3	F
723	210	Quercus sp.	Wood	14	0.3	F
547	212	Carya sp.	Nut	4	0.4	1/4
811	214	Carya sp.	Nut	13	1.1	F
811	214	Zea mays	Kernel	5	0.1	F
811	214	Quercus sp.	Wood	11	0.3	F
545	214	Carya sp.	Nut	10	1.2	1/4
545	214	Quercus sp.	Wood	1	0.2	1/4
842	218	Carya sp.	Nut	18	1.5	F
842	218	Zea mays	Cupule	16	0.2	F
842	218	Quercus sp.	Wood	52	0.5	F
842	218	Quercus sp.	Acorn	2	0.1	F
809	219	Quercus sp.	Wood	3	0.7	F
543	221	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.1	1/4
852	230	Zea mays	Cupule	55	0.7	F
852	230	Quercus sp.	Wood	19	0.4	F
812	231	Pinus sp.	Cone	3	0.7	F
812	231	Carya sp.	Nut	2	0.1	F
812	231	Zea mays	Cupule	37	0.5	F
812	231	Quercus sp.	Wood	31	0.6	F
808	232	Zea mays	Cupule	8	0.1	F
808	232	Carya sp.	Wood	13	0.3	F
808	232	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	5	0.1	F
849	234	Zea mays	Glume	6	0.1	F
849	234	Zea mays	Kernel	1	0.1	F
849	234	Quercus sp.	Wood	7	0.2	F
849	234	Carya sp.	Nut	4	0.2	F
541	234	Quercus sp.	Wood	34	3.6	1/4
851	235	Pinus sp.	Cone	21	14.0	F
851	235	Carya sp.	Nut	5	0.7	F
851	235	Quercus sp.	Wood	12	1.1	F
794	237	Zea mays	Cupule	300	10.1	F
538	238	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.1	1/4
850	248	Zea mays	Cupule	10	0.2	F
850	248	Carya sp.	Nut	4	0.2	F
539	248	Quercus sp.	Wood	27	1.8	1/4

Lot	Fea.	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight	Sample Type*
721	254	Quercus sp.	Wood	21	0.5	F
721	254	Carya sp.	Nut	42	3.0	F
721	254	Quercus sp.	Acorn	1	0.1	F
725	254	Quercus sp.	Wood	6	0.2	F
725	254	Carya sp.	Nut	17	1.3	F
535	254	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.1	1/4
837	255	Carya sp.	Nut	27	0.9	F
837	255	Quercus sp.	Wood	72	1.5	F
537	255	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.4	1/4
537	255	Quercus sp.	Wood	1	0.1	1/4
722	261	Carya sp.	Nut	12	0.2	F
722	261	Salicaceae	Wood	15	0.2	F
536	261	Quercus sp.	Wood	2	0.1	1/4
AREA III						
846	310	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	1	0.1	F
846	310	Zea mays	Cupule	1	0.1	F
826	315	Carya sp.	Nut	32	0.4	F
826	315	Zea mays	Cupule	11	0.1	F
832	316	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	25	0.3	F
832	316	Zea mays	Cupule	18	0.2	F
832	316	Carya sp.	Nut	5	0.1	F
824	321	Carya sp.	Nut	35	3.0	F
824	321	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	5	0.1	F
824	321	Diospyros virginiana	Wood	12	0.3	F
824	321	Quercus sp.	Wood	16	0.2	F
824	321	Quercus sp.	Acorn	5	0.1	F
848	322	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	7	0.1	F
848	322	Zea mays	Cupule	1	0.1	F
848	322	Carya sp.	Nut	4	0.1	F
835	336	Quercus sp.	Wood	6	0.2	F
835	336	Carya sp.	Nut	19	1.0	F
820	338	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	9	0.1	F
820	338	Bumelia lanuginosa	Wood	4	0.1	F
820	338	Salicaceae	Wood	5	0.1	F
820	338	Carya sp.	Wood	8	0.4	F
820	338	Zea mays	Cupule	37	0.4	F

Lot	Fea.	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight	Sample Type*
806	343	Zea mays	Cupule	12	0.1	F
806	343	Carya sp.	Nut	34	2.9	F
806	343	Quercus sp.	Acorn	7	0.1	F
558	346	Indeterminate Hardwood	Wood	6	0.4	1/4
831	353	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	25	3.0	F
823	363	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	15	0.1	F
805	366	Carya sp.	Nut	5	0.1	F
560	366	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.3	1/4
839	372	Zea mays	Cupule	4	0.1	F
839	372	Diospyros virginiana	Wood	9	0.2	F
839	372	Carya sp.	Wood	4	0.1	F
839	372	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.1	F
839	372	Quercus sp.	Wood	8	0.2	F
839	372	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	4	0.1	F
819	373	Quercus sp.	Wood	14	0.2	F
819	373	Zea mays	Cupule	3	0.1	F
816	380	Indeterminate hardwood	Wood	21	0.1	F
817	394	Zea mays	Cupule	6	0.2	F
817	394	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	11	0.1	F
817	394	Carya sp.	Nut	37	0.5	F
568	394	Quercus sp.	Wood	2	0.2	1/4
827	395	Arundinaria gigantea	Culm	25	10.1	F
827	395	Zea mays	Cupule	275	3.4	F
845	3-101	Quercus sp.	Wood	16	0.3	F
845	3-101	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.1	F
845	3-101	Zea mays	Cupule	3	0.1	F
821	3-102	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	1	0.1	F
821	3-102	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.1	F
AREA IV						
577	Unit 4-01	Quercus sp.	Wood	3	0.1	1/4
AREA VII						
781	71, 60-62 cm	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	12	0.1	F

Lot	Fea.	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight	Sample Type*
781	71, 60-62 cm	Carya sp.	Nut	58	6.1	F
815	71, 62-64 cm	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.2	F
813	71, 65-67 cm	Bumelia lanuginosa	Wood	1	0.1	F
782	71, 70-77 cm	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.1	F
719	71, 80-83 cm	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.1	F
814	74, 123-170 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	8	0.2	F
814	74, 123-170 cm	Carya sp.	Nut	2	0.1	F
814	74, 123-170 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	1	0.1	F
444	Unit 7-01, 0-10 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	1	0.4	1/4
426	Unit 7-01, 10-20 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	4	0.5	1/4
423	Unit 7-01, 20-30 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	6	0.9	1/4
423	Unit 7-01, 20-30 cm	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.2	1/4
425	Unit 7-01, 30-40 cm	Diffuse porous hardwood	Wood	22	5.5	1/4
425	Unit 7-01, 30-40 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	12	1.9	1/4
425	Unit 7-01, 30-40 cm	Carya sp.	Nut	2	0.5	1/4
447	Unit 7-01, 40-50 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	7	2.8	1/4
421	Unit 7-01, 50 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	5	0.2	1/4
433	Unit 7-01, 50-60 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	1	0.6	1/4
427	Unit 7-01, 50-60 cm	Acer sp.	Wood	3	0.5	1/4
436	Unit 7-01, 60-70 cm	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.2	1/4
431	Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	1	0.3	1/4
434	Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	5	0.6	1/4
446	Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	12	16.7	1/4
446	Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm	Carya sp.	Nut	2	0.2	1/4
443	Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	3	0.2	1/4
443	Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm	Carya sp.	Nut	11	0.6	1/4

Lot	Fea.	Taxon	Part	Count	Weight	Sample Type*
430	Unit 7-01, 90-93 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	3	0.8	1/4
441	Unit 7-01, 90-100 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	1	0.2	1/4
437	Unit 7-01, 100-105 cm	Quercus sp.	Wood	2	0.7	1/4
AREA VIII						
765	801	Indeterminate	Wood	4	0.1	1/4
783	804	Indeterminate	Wood	6	0.1	F
772	804	Indeterminate	Wood	32	5.0	1/4
796	806	Carya sp.	Nut	8	0.2	F
796	806	Quercus sp.	Wood	12	0.3	F
743	807	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.1	1/4
751	808	Quercus sp.	Wood	5	0.1	1/4
785	809	Carya sp.	Nut	54	1.9	F
785	809	Quercus sp.	Wood	3	0.9	F
771	809	Quercus sp.	Wood	18	0.8	1/4
771	809	Carya sp.	Nut	2	0.1	1/4
768	814	Carya sp.	Nut	4	0.1	1/4
797	819	Carya sp.	Nut	3	0.2	F
792	820	Zea mays	Cupule	624	7.7	F
795	827	Zea mays	Cupule	365	4.5	F
791	828	Quercus sp.	Wood	91	6.6	F
756	828	Quercus sp.	Wood	15	2.7	1/4
767	839	Carya sp.	Nut	1	0.1	1/4
AREA IX						
780	901	Quercus sp.	Wood	9	0.4	F
780	901	Carya sp.	Nut	13	0.4	F
784	901	Carya sp.	Nut	34	1.8	F
784	901	Indeterminate	Wood	5	0.1	F
784	901	Zea mays	Kernel	1	0.1	F

F = flotation; 1/4 = 1/4-inch screen

Appendix XVI
(On CD)

Inventory of Faunal Remains from The Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304)

LeeAnna Schniebs

41CP304

Lot	Area	Unit	Feat	cmbs	Context	Qty	Taxon	Elem/Por	Side	Age	Weather	Burn	Mod	Wt/g	Comments
255	I	7			general	1	lg mam	l b frag		indet	absent	wh		0.1	
255	I	7			general	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.05	
255	I	7			general	7	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.05	
19	I		8		res area	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.1	
143	I		11		res area	3	lg mam	l b.frag		indet	absent	wh		1.2	
217	I		11		res area	9	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.1	
142	I		61		res area	3	lg mam	l b.frag		indet	absent	wh		0.5	xmend
249	I		61		res area	1	fish	spinous process		indet	absent	wh		0.01	
249	I		61		res area	1	lg mam	l b.frag		indet	absent	wh		0.2	
249	I		61		res area	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.05	
847	I		105		res area	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	char		0.1	flot
847	I		105		res area	1	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.01	flot
847	I		105		res area	2	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.01	flot
502	I		106		res area	1	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.1	
464	I		109		res area	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.2	
802	I		125		res area	2	lg mam	l b frag		indet	absent	wh		0.4	flot
531	I		125		res area	8	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.1	
484	I		1-126		res area	1	lg mam	l b.frag		indet	absent	blk		0.8	2xmend;poss cut
830	I		1-135		res area	3	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.05	flot
788	I		1-166		res area	4	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.1	flot
790	I		1-171		res area	1	lg mam	l b.frag		indet	absent	wh		0.4	flot
790	I		1-171		res area	27	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.3	flot
790	I		1-171		res area	3	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.01	flot
790	I		1-171		res area	12	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.1	flot
720	I		1-210		res area	1	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.05	
829	I		1-231		res area	1	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.05	flot
144	I				general	2	lg mam	l b.frag		indet	absent	wh		0.4	
193	II	2			midden	1	box turtle	peripheral		indet	absent	not		1	
109	II	16		10to50	midden	8	box turtle	carapace frg		indet	absent	not		1.8	3xmend
109	II	16		10to50	midden	2	unid	l.b.frag		indet	absent	wh		0.2	bird or sm mam,xmend
114	II	16		10to50	midden	1	med art	mttar shft frg		indet	absent	wh		1.5	sp frac
97	II	16		10to50	midden	1	box turtle	peripheral		indet	absent	not		0.5	
292	II				general	2	lg mam	vert centrum	A	imm	abraded	wh		3.9	xmend
825	III		335			1	lg mam	unid		indet	exfol	not		0.7	flot
806	III		343			4	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.05	flot
187	lotII?				general	1	box turtle	pleural frg		indet	absent	char		0.3	
784	IX		901			1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.1	flot
784	IX		901			1	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh		0.01	flot

41CP304

784	IX		901			3	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.05 flot
784	IX		901			1	turtle	shell frg		indet	absent	char	0.05 flot
784	IX		901			5	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.01 flot
430	VII	7		90to93	mound	1	lg mam	l.b frag		indet	absent	wh	0.9 crack'd from burn
441	VII	7		90to100	mound	2	lg mam	rib frg		indet	absent	not	1.4 r'gnaw
430	VII	7		90to93	mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	not	0.2 r'gnaw
429	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	c'tail	hum d:sl	L	indet	absent	not	0.3
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	2	jackrab	vert frg		indet	absent	char	0.6
434	VII	7		70to80	mound	1	jackrab	acetab	R	indet	etch,exfol	not	1.8
434	VII	7		70to80	mound	1	jackrab	tibia	L	indet	etch	not	5.3
434	VII	7		70to80	mound	1	jackrab	tibia	R	indet	etch	not	5.6
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	jackrab	fib prox		indet	absent	not	0.2
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	jackrab	innominate	L	indet	absent	not	4.1
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	jackrab	Mt 3	R	indet	absent	not	0.4
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	jackrab	Mt 4	L	indet	absent	not	0.3
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	jackrab	Mt 4	R	indet	absent	not	0.4
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	jackrab	Mt 5	L	indet	absent	not	0.3
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	jackrab	Mt 5	R	indet	absent	not	0.4
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	jackrab	navicular	L	indet	absent	not	0.3
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	jackrab	sacrum	A	indet	absent	not	2.3
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	6	jackrab	vert	A	indet	absent	not	9.2
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	2	jackrab	vert spine		indet	absent	not	0.2
436	VII	7		60to70	mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	blk	0.5
434	VII	7		70to80	mound	6	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	blk	2.3
427	VII	7		50to60	mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	char	0.3
427	VII	7		50to60	mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	not	0.7
442	VII	7		60to70	mound	1	lg mam	l b frag		indet	etch	not	1.4
434	VII	7		70to80	mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	exfol	not	0.8
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	lg mam	rib frg		indet	etch	not	1.8
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	2	lg mam	unid		indet	exfol	not	0.4
430	VII	7		90to93	mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	not	0.4
421	VII	7		50	mound	2	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.2
423	VII	7		20to30	mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.2
427	VII	7		50to60	mound	2	lg mam	l.b.frag		indet	absent	wh	1.2
438	VII	7		50to60	mound	1	lg mam	l b.frag		indet	absent	wh	0.2
433	VII	7		50to60	mound	2	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.4
436	VII	7		60to70	mound	2	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.8
446	VII	7		70to80	mound	1	lg mam	l b frag		indet	absent	wh	0.6
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	2	lg mam	l.b frag		indet	absent	wh	0.8

41CP304

443	VII	7		80to90	mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	exfol	wh	0.1
436	VII	7		60to70	mound	1	med art	thoracic sp A		indet	absent	char	2.2
442	VII	7		80to70	mound	1	med art	hum shft frg		indet	exfol	not	1.6
423	VII	7		20to30	mound	1	med art	mtp frg		indet	absent	wh	0.4
431	VII	7		70to80	mound	1	med art	mt prox frg	R	indet	absent	wh	1.1
443	VII	7		80to90	mound	2	med art	mtp frg		indet	absent	wh	1
781	VII		71		mound	1	fish	unid		indet	absent	blk	0.05 flot
815	VII		71		mound	1	lg mam	f'root frg		indet	absent	wh	0.05 flot
781	VII		71		mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.05 flot
719	VII		71	80to83	mound	2	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.01 flot
782	VII		71		mound	4	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.05 flot
782	VII		71		mound	2	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.01 flot
799	VII		71		mound	2	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.01 flot
719	VII		71	80to83	mound	4	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.01 flot
782	VII		71		mound	2	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.01 flot
799	VII		71		mound	1	unid	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.01 flot
719	VII		71		mound	2	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	not	0.1
719	VII		71		mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.1
439	VII		73		mound	1	jackrab	femur	R	indet	etch	not	6
814	VII		74		mound	4	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.01 flot
814	VII		74		mound	5	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.05 flot
814	VII		74		mound	3	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.1 flot
814	VII		74		mound	3	mammal	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.05 flot
435	VII		74		mound	1	lg mam	unid		indet	absent	wh	0.3
293	VII			83	mound	1	med art	max alveolar		indet	absent	not	1 r'gnaw
293	VII			83	mound	1	deer	M1 up	L	7 yrs	absent	not	1.3
293	VII			83	mound	1	deer	M2 up	L	7 yrs	absent	not	2.7
293	VII			83	mound	1	med art	alveolar		indet	absent	not	0.2

MUSSEL SHELL INVENTORY

Area VII

Fea. 71, 60-62 cm (Lot 781)

1.9 g (unburned)

Fea. 71, 62-64 cm (Lot 815)

0.3 g (burned)

Fea. 74, 123-170 cm (Lot 435, 814)

0.4 g (burned)

Fea. 76 (Lot 445)

6.7 g (1 mussel shell halve)

Unit 7-01, 10-20 cm (Lot 426)

0.2 g (1 pseudo-cardinal tooth)

Unit 7-01, 50-60 cm (Lot 427)

1.7 g (burned)

Unit 7-01, 60-70 cm (Lot 436, 440, 442)

16.4 g (5 pseudo-cardinal teeth, 1 burned)

Unit 7-01, 70-80 cm (Lot 431, 434, 446)

11.5 g (7 pseudo-cardinal teeth, 1 burned)

Unit 7-01, 80-90 cm (Lot 422, 429, 443)

13.0 g (1 complete shell; 4 pseudo-cardinal teeth, 3 burned)

Unit 7-01, 90-93 cm (Lot 430)

1.3 g (1 pseudo-cardinal tooth)

Unit 7-01, 100-105 cm (Lot 437)

A. g

BHT 1 profile (Lot 452)

0.3 g (1 pseudo-cardinal tooth, burned)

Area IX

Fea. 901 (Lot 780, 784, 861)

21.9 g (10 complete shell and fragments, 5 pseudo-cardinal teeth)

Appendix XVII

Agreement Between Pilgrim's Pride Corporation and the Texas Historical Commission Concerning the Excavations at The Pilgrim's Pride Site

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE TEXAS STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER AND THE PILGRIM'S PRIDE CORPORATION REGARDING THE WALKER CREEK PROJECT, CAMP COUNTY, TEXAS

WHEREAS, the Pilgrim's Pride Corporation (Pilgrim's Pride) is seeking coverage under the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges From Construction Activities in Region 6 (63 FR 36490) for discharges of storm water related to construction activities at the Pilgrim's Pride Walker Creek Project (Walker Creek Project); and

WHEREAS, Pilgrim's Pride must develop a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) to obtain authorization under the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges From Construction Activities in Region 6 to discharge storm water from the Walker Creek Project; and

WHEREAS, the Pilgrim's Pride SWPPP must include information on whether storm water discharges or storm water discharge-related activities will have an effect on a property that is listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places and, where effects may occur, must include any agreements with the TXSHPO regarding mitigation of those effects; and

WHEREAS, the Texas State Historic Preservation Officer (TXSHPO) has determined that the Walker Creek Project will have an adverse effect on the Pilgrim's Pride archeological site (41CP304), a prehistoric Caddo Indian archeological property determined eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places;

NOW, THEREFORE, the TXSHPO and Pilgrim's Pride agree that the Walker Creek Project shall be administered in accordance with the following stipulations.

STIPULATIONS

I. Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304) Data Recovery Plan

Because the Pilgrim's Pride Site will be adversely affected by the development of the Walker Creek Project, Pilgrim's Pride shall implement the attached Data Recovery Plan (Attachment 1), developed in consultation with the TXSHPO, Pilgrim's Pride and the Caddo Tribe of Oklahoma, to mitigate the adverse effects of the project on this historic property.

II. Professional Supervision

Pilgrim's Pride shall ensure that all activities regarding archeology carried out pursuant to this Agreement are carried out by, or under the direct supervision of, a person or persons meeting, at a minimum, the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualifications Standards for Archeology (48 FR 44739). However, nothing in this stipulation may be interpreted to bar Pilgrim's Pride or any agent or contractor of Pilgrim's Pride from utilizing the properly supervised services of employees and volunteers who do not meet the above standards.

Pilgrim's Pride Site Data Recovery Agreement
Page -2-

III. On-Site Visits by the TXSHPO

The TXSHPO may visit the data recovery work in progress at any time. The TXSHPO shall be notified in writing by Pilgrim's Pride or its contractor of the proposed work schedule, and any subsequent changes in the work schedule, for the data recovery investigations to be conducted at the Pilgrim's Pride Site.

IV. Involvement by the Caddo Tribe

Members of the Caddo Tribe will be invited to participate in the data recovery program in order to keep the Tribe informed of all aspects of actions being taken at the site and to use this project as a unique learning opportunity for tribal members and archeologists alike.

V. Recovery and Treatment of Human Remains and Associated Funerary Objects

Pilgrim's Pride shall ensure that human remains and funerary objects are treated in accordance with the wishes of the Caddo Tribe of Oklahoma by following the procedures listed in this stipulation. If human remains are discovered, a physical anthropologist will work with the archeologists to expose, record, and excavate the human remains and associated funerary objects. A Caddo Tribe religious leader will be provided an opportunity to conduct the necessary ceremonial or religious practices before, during, or after the excavation. Human remains and funerary objects will be kept together in one box, which will be cedared if deemed appropriate by the Caddo religious leader.

This set of procedures will be followed whenever human remains or associated funerary objects are discovered and will eliminate the need for the contractor to contact the Caddo Tribe each time suspected human remains or funerary objects are uncovered.

VI. Curation of Artifacts and Records

Following the analysis of all recovered artifacts and materials (i.e. notes, photographs, negatives, processed data, maps) from the data recovery excavations at the Pilgrim's Pride site by a qualified professional archeologist, Pilgrim's Pride shall provide these materials to the Caddo Indian Tribe of Oklahoma for curation in accordance with 36 CFR 79 or some alternative curation standards agreed upon by the Caddo and the TXSHPO.

VII. Draft Reports

Pilgrim's Pride shall provide 2 (two) copies of the draft report of the data recovery investigations to the TXSHPO, 1 (one) copy of the draft report to the Caddo Indian Tribe of Oklahoma, and 1 (one) copy each to EPA and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. The draft report shall meet, in content and in form, the documentation standards in the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation.

VII. Final Reports

Pilgrim's Pride shall provide 20 (twenty) copies of the final report of the data recovery investigations to the TXSHPO, 10 (ten) copies of the final report to the Caddo Indian Tribe of Oklahoma, and 1 (one) copy each to EPA and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. All final reports shall meet, in content and in form, the documentation

standards in the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation.

IX. Review of Draft and Final Reports

Whenever any party to this Agreement is given the opportunity to review documents prepared pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, that party shall have 15 (fifteen) days to conduct such review. Failure of a reviewing party to provide comments in accordance with this stipulation may be taken to indicate approval of the pertinent document by the reviewing party.

X. Amendments to this Agreement

Pilgrim's Pride shall notify EPA of any amendment to this Agreement, and provide EPA a copy as incorporated into the SWPPP.

XI. Failure to Comply

The TXSHPO and Pilgrim's Pride understand that failure to implement this Agreement shall constitute non-compliance with the Pilgrim's Pride SWPPP and that Pilgrim's Pride will no longer be eligible for permit coverage under the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges From Construction Activities in Region 6.

XII. Dispute Resolution

If either party to this Agreement or any interested party objects to the manner in which this Agreement is implemented, the objecting party shall consult with the other parties to resolve the dispute. If any party determines that the dispute cannot be resolved, the TXSHPO shall have the final decision-making authority regarding the dispute.

TEXAS STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE

By:_____

Date:_____

PILGRIM'S PRIDE CORPORATION

By:_____

Date:_____

Appendix XVIII
(On CD)

Lot Numbers, 41CP304, The Pilgrim's Pride Site

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
		PPWCC 98-2, Keller Investigations		
1	N645E500	—	GS #1	10/23/98
2	N615E500	—	GS #2	10/23/98
3	N640E500	Surface	—	10/23/98
4	N650E500	Surface	—	10/23/98
5	N630E500	Surface	—	10/23/98
6	N610E500	Surface	—	10/23/98
7	N585E510	Surface	—	10/23/98
8	General	Surface	—	10/23/98
9	N600E560	—	Trackhoe	10/24/98
10	Unknown	Unknown	Profile wall	10/24/98
11	N620E500	Surface	—	10/24/98
12	N670E610	—	Trackhoe	10/24/98
13	N620E600	Surface	—	10/24/98
14	N620E500	Surface	—	10/24/98
15	N600E500	Surface	—	10/24/98
16	N550E510	Surface	—	10/24/98
17	N520E520	Surface	—	10/24/98
18	N560E510	Surface	—	10/24/98
19	N674E565	—	Fea. 3 fill	10/25/98
20	N590E680	—	GS collection	10/25/98
21	N660E610	0-10 cm	Unit 1	10/26/98
22	N660E610	10-20 cm	Unit 1	10/26/98
23	N658E618	10-20 cm	Unit 2	10/26/98
24	N660E620	Surface	—	10/26/98
25	N660E620	Unknown	Unit 2	10/26/98
26	N582E668	0-10 cm	Unit 3	10/26/98
27	N582E668	10-20 cm	Unit 3	10/26/98
28	N582E668	20-30 cm	Unit 3	10/26/98
29	N582E658	0-10 cm	Unit 4	10/26/98
30	N582E658	10-20 cm	Unit 4	10/26/98
31	N582E658	20-30 cm	Unit 4	10/26/98
32	N570E680	Surface	—	10/26/98
33	N580E650	—	GS collection	10/26/98
34	N660E630	Surface	—	10/26/98
35	N658E620	20-30 cm	Unit 2	10/27/98
36	N582E658	20-30 cm	Unit 4	10/27/98
37	N582E658	30-40 cm	Unit 4	10/27/98
38	N582E670	0-10 cm	Unit 5	10/27/98
39	N582E670	10-20 cm	Unit 5	10/27/98
40	N582E670	20-30 cm	Unit 5	10/27/98

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
41	N582E652	0-10 cm	Unit 6	10/27/98
42	N582E652	10-20 cm	Unit 6	10/27/98
43	N582E652	20-30 cm	Unit 6	10/27/98
44	N594E675	0-10 cm	Unit 18	10/27/98
45	N600E670	—	Midden Scrape	10/27/98
46	N580E680	clay level	GS collection	10/27/98
47	N600___	—	Shovel track	10/27/98
48	N674E566	fea. surface	Unit 7, Fea. 3	10/27/98
49	N580___	Surface	—	10/27/98
50	N658E618	30-40 cm	Unit 2	10/28/98
51	N658E618	50-60 cm	Unit 2	10/28/98
52	N582E652	30-40 cm	Unit 6	10/28/98
53	N596E678	0-10 cm	Unit 20	10/28/98
54	N596E678	10-20 cm	Unit 20	10/28/98
55	N674E566	—	Fea. 3a	10/28/98
56	N674E566	—	Fea. 3	10/28/98
57	N674E566	0-10 cm	Unit 7	10/28/98
58	N674E566	10-20 cm	Unit 7	10/28/98
59	N674E566	0-10 cm	Fea. 3, Unit 7	10/28/98
60	N674E565	20 cm	Fea. 3	10/28/98
61	N656E613	0-10 cm	Unit 8	10/28/98
62	N656E613	10-20 cm	Unit 8	10/28/98
63	N582E645	0-10 cm	Unit 9	10/28/98
64	N582E645	10-20 cm	Unit 9	10/28/98
65	N582E645	20-30 cm	Unit 9	10/28/98
66	N582E645	20-30 cm	Unit 9	10/28/98
67	N582E645	30-40 cm	Unit 9	10/28/98
68	N662E622	0-10 cm	Unit 10	10/28/98
69	N662E622	10-20 cm	Unit 10	10/28/98
70	N662E622	20-30 cm	Unit 10	10/28/98
71	N656E613	20-30 cm	Unit 8	10/28/98
72	N672E632	0-10 cm	Unit 11	10/28/98
73	N672E632	10-20 cm	Unit 11	10/28/98
74	N672E632	20-30 cm	Unit 11	10/28/98
75	N652E607	0-10 cm	Unit 12	10/28/98
76	N652E607	10-20 cm	Unit 12	10/28/98
77	N594E675	0-10 cm	Unit 18	10/28/98
78	N650____	—	road grader trench	10/28/98
79	N680____	—	road grader trench	10/28/98
80	N656E613	30-40 cm	Unit 8	10/29/98
81	N582E643	0-10 cm	Unit 25	10/29/98
82	N582E643	10-20 cm	Unit 25	10/29/98

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
83	N582E645	20-30 cm	Unit 25	10/29/98
84	N652E607	20-30 cm	Unit 12	10/29/98
85	N652E607	30-40 cm	Unit 12	10/29/98
86	N655E555	0-10 cm	Unit 13	10/29/98
87	N655E555	10-20 cm	Unit 13	10/29/98
88	N655E555	20-30 cm	Unit 13	10/29/98
89	N655E555	30-40 cm	Unit 13	10/29/98
90	N655E555	40-50 cm	Unit 13	10/29/98
91	N655E555	50-60 cm	Unit 13	10/29/98
92	N640E556	0-10 cm	Unit 14	10/29/98
93	N640E556	10-20 cm	Unit 14	10/29/98
94	N640E556	20-30 cm	Unit 14	10/29/98
95	N640E556	30-40 cm	Unit 14	10/29/98
96	N656E617	0-10 cm	Unit 16	10/29/98
97	N656E617	10-20 cm	Unit 16	10/29/98
98	N656E617	20-30 cm	Unit 16	10/29/98
99	N635E635	0-10 cm	Unit 17	10/29/98
100	N635E635	10-20 cm	Unit 17	10/29/98
101	N635E635	20-30 cm	Unit 17	10/29/98
102	N635E635	30-40 cm	Unit 17	10/29/98
103	N740E615	0-10 cm	Unit 19	10/29/98
104	N740E615	10-20 cm	Unit 19	10/29/98
105	N740E615	20-30 cm	Unit 19	10/29/98
106	N740E615	30-40 cm	Unit 19	10/29/98
107	N660E560	general	2 x 10 m scrape	10/29/98
108	—	—	trenches E and W of Unit 7	10/29/98
109	N656E617	20-30 cm	Unit 16	10/29/98
110	N640E556	40-50 cm	Unit 14	10/29/98
111	N640E556	50-60 cm	Unit 14	10/29/98
112	N656E617	30-40 cm	Unit 16	10/29/98
113	N656E617	30-40 cm	Unit 16	10/29/98
114	N656E617	40-50 cm	Unit 16	10/29/98
115	N740E615	40-60 cm	Unit 19	10/29/98
116	N655E550	0-10 cm	Unit 22	10/29/98
117	N655E550	10-20 cm	Unit 22	10/29/98
118	N655E550	20-30 cm	Unit 22	10/30/98
119	N658E615	0-10 cm	Unit 23	10/30/98
120	N658E615	10-20 cm	Unit 23	10/29/98
121	N658E615	10-20 cm	Unit 23	10/29/98
122	N658E615	20-30 cm	Unit 23	10/29/98
123	N658E615	30-40 cm	Unit 23	10/30/98
124	N660E570	—	2 x 10 m trench	10/29/98

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
125	N670E630	surface collection	—	10/29/98
126	N660E570	trench/surface	Ex. trench	10/30/98
127	—	Trackhoe south of	10/30/98	
	Unit 19			
128	N621.4E560-562	—	Fea. 8	11/3/98
129	N656E613	50-60 cm	Unit 8	11/3/98
130	N656E617	50-60 cm	Unit 16	11/3/98
131	N658E615	40-50 cm	Unit 23	11/3/98
132	N630E560	—	2 x 10 m trench	11/3/98
133	general surface	—	11/3/98	
134	general surface	—	11/3/98	
135	N621.4E560-562	—	Fea. 8	11/4/98
136	N676E564	10-20 cm	Unit 24	11/4/98
137	N640E560	general	scrape	11/4/98
138	N650E5___	general	2 x 10 m trench	11/4/98
139	N596.4E571.5	scraped surface	Vessel	11/5/98
140	N580____	scraped surface	Grader trench	11/5/98
141	Fea. 61	11/5/98		
142	21-38 cm	Fea. 61	11/5/98	
143	N672.5E574.66	—	Fea. 11	11/5/98
144	general collection	Ex. Trench 5	11/5/98	
145	N684E566	general collection	Ex. Trench 6	11/5/98
146	N660E560	shovel scrape	—	11/5/98
147		general surface collection	—	11/5/98
148	N660E580	general collection	Ex. Trench 2	
149	N660E600	general collection	Ex. Trench 2	
150	N540-570E580	general collection	Ex. Trench 3	
151	N660E590	general collection	Ex. Trench 2	
152	N680E580	unknown	—	
153	N658E618	wall profile	—	
154	N656E613	wall profile	—	
155	N656E617	wall profile	—	
156	N658E615	wall profile	—	
157	N500E680	surface collection	—	
158	N570____	70 cm	Trench ___	
159	N730____	surface	—	
160	N740____	surface, by Nelson burial	—	
161	N570____	unknown	—	
162	N580E500	surface collection	—	
163	N570E510	surface collection	—	
164	N610E500	surface collection	—	

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
165	N500E530	surface collection	—	
166	N510E530	surface collection	—	
167	N540E520	surface collection	—	
168	N690E580	surface collection	—	
169	N670E500	surface collection	—	
170	N620E640	test scrape	—	11/3/98
171	N640E560 collection	10 x 10 m surface	—	11/3/98
172	N640E556	60-70 cm	Unit 14	11/3/98
173	N674E565	lv. 2	Unit 7	10/28/98
174	N660E560	trackhoe scrape	—	11/4/98
175	N676E564	lv. 2	Unit 24	11/3/98
176	N674E566	lv. 2	Fea. 3, Unit 7	10/28/98
177	0-50 cm	Fea. 7	11/4/98	
178	N674E565	lv. 2	Fea. 3, Unit 7	10/28/98
179	N684E566	shovel skimming	—	11/4/98
180	N640E557	70 cm, charcoal sample	Unit 14	11/3/98
181	N674E565	0-10 cm	Fea. 3	10/28/98
182	N674E565	lv. 1	Unit 7	10/28/98
183	N620E560	test scrape	—	11/3/98
184	N640E557	70-80 cm	Unit 14	11/3/98
185	N676E564	lv. 1	Unit 24	11/4/98
186		General surface	—	10/23/98
187		General surface	—	
188		30-40 cm	Unit 5	10/27/98
189		General surface	—	11/3/98
190	N662E622	30-40 cm	Unit 10	10/28/98
191	N582E670	0-20 cm	Unit 5	10/27/98
192	N662E622	0-20 cm	Unit 10	10/28/98
193	N658E620	40-50 cm	Unit 2	10/26/98
195		0-20 cm	Trench 4, Fea. 8, Vessel 1	11/3/98
196		0-20 cm	Trench 4, Fea. 8, Vessel 2	11/3/98
197		0-20 cm	Trench 4, Fea. 8, Vessel 3	11/3/98
198	N676E564	0-10 cm	Fea. 9	11/4/98
199	N620E630	surface collection	—	10/24/98
200		fine screen sample	Fea. 49	11/5/98
201		fine screen sample	Fea. 27	11/6/98
202		fine screen sample	Fea. 48	11/5/98
203		fine screen sample	Fea. 54	11/5/98

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
204		fine screen sample	Fea. 42	
205		fine screen sample	Fea. 36	11/5/98
206		fine screen sample	Fea. 29	11/5/98
207		fine screen sample	Fea. 13	11/6/98
208		fine screen sample	Fea. 41	11/5/98
209		fine screen sample	Fea. 53	11/5/98
210		fine screen sample	Fea. 16	11/5/98
211		fine screen sample	Fea. 15	11/5/98
212		fine screen sample	Fea. 28	11/6/98
213		fine screen sample	Fea. 28	11/5/98
214		fine screen sample	Fea. 26	11/6/98
215		fine screen sample	Fea. 26	11/5/98
216		fine screen sample	Fea. 24	11/6/98
217	N574.7E574.7	fine screen sample	Fea. 11	11/5/98
218	N672E567	fine screen sample	Fea. 7, Unit 7	11/4/98
219		fine screen sample	Fea. 46	11/5/98
220		fine screen sample	Fea. 45	11/5/98
221		fine screen sample	Fea. 44	11/5/98
222		fine screen sample	Fea. 39	11/5/98
223		fine screen sample	Fea. 35	11/5/98
224		fine screen sample	Fea. 19	11/5/98
225		fine screen sample	Fea. 37	11/5/98
226		fine screen sample	Fea. 40	11/5/98
227		fine screen sample	Fea. 43	11/5/98
228		fine screen sample	Fea. 47	11/5/98
229		fine screen sample	Fea. 34	11/3/98
230		fine screen sample	Fea. 50	11/5/98
231		fine screen sample	Fea. 38	11/5/98
232		fine screen sample	Fea. 51	11/5/98
233		fine screen sample	Fea. 31	11/5/98
234		fine screen sample	Fea. 12	11/6/98
235		fine screen sample	Fea. 21	11/6/98
236		fine screen sample	Fea. 52	11/5/98
237		fine screen sample	Fea. 55	11/5/98
238		fine screen sample	Fea. 36	11/6/98
239		fine screen sample	Fea. 25	11/6/98
240		fine screen sample	Fea. 17	11/5/98
241		fine screen sample	Fea. 23	11/5/98
242		fine screen sample	Fea. 56	11/5/98
243		fine screen sample	Fea. 30	11/5/98
244		fine screen sample	Fea. 14	11/6/98
245		fine screen sample	Fea. 33	11/5/98

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
246	fine screen sample	Fea. 22	11/6/98	
247	fine screen sample	Fea. 57	11/5/98	
248	Exp. Trench 5	Fea. 62	11/6/98	
249	N673E___	0-2 cm	Fea. 61	11/5/98
250	N571.73E579.47	—	Fea. 60	11/5/98
251	N571.7E578.2	—	Fea. 59	11/5/98
252	N571E578.9	—	Fea. 58	11/5/98
253	Unknown	Unknown	SS A-1, 13.0-14.0	UID
254	Unknown	Unknown	SS A-1, 16.0-17.0	UID
255	N674E566	Unknown	Unit 7	UID
256	N596E678	Unknown	Unit 20	UID
PPWCC 98-1, Archeological Survey Investigations by Horizon Environmental				
257		lv. 2	ST 2	
258		lv. 1	ST 3	
259		lv. 2	ST 3	
260		lv. 1	ST 4	
261		lv. 2	ST 4	
262		lv. 1	ST 5	
263		lv. 1	ST 6	
264		lv. 2	ST 6	
265		lv. 1	ST 7	
266		lv. 2	ST 7	
267		lv. 1	ST 8	
268		lv. 2	ST 8	
269		general surface	—	
270		Vessel, NE Burial Area and Soil	—	
271	BN Area I	surface collection	—	
272	BN Area II (SE)	surface collection	—	
273	BN Area III (Central)	surface collection	—	
274	N655E613	Vessel 1	Fea. 4	
275	N655.2E618.1	Vessel 1	Fea. 6	
276	N577E674-675	Vessel 1	Fea. 1	
277	N577E674-675	Vessel 3	Fea. 1	
278	N577E674-675	Vessel 2	Fea. 1	
279	N582E646	Vessel 3	Fea. 2	
280	N582E646	Vessel 1	Fea. 2	
281	N582E646	Vessel 2	Fea. 2	
282	N582E645	Vessel 1	Fea. 5	
283	N510[590?)____	Vessel fragments	—	
284	N582E645	lv. 4	Fea. 5 [Keller labels it Fea. 4)	10/29/98

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
285	N656E613	lv. 5	Unit 8	10/29/98
286	N590____	—	assoc. with Fea. 4(?)	10/28/98
287	N582E643	lv. 4	Unit 25	10/29/98
288	N582E645	lv. 4	Fea. 5 (Keller labels it Fea. 4)	10/29/98
289	general surface	—		
290	N582E646	60 cm	Fea. 2	10/26/98
291	N582E645 [682-645?)	—	Fea. 5 (Keller labels it Fea. 4)	10/28/98
	PPWCC 99-1, A&E Data Recovery Project			
292	N670E640	surface collection	—	
293		83 cm	Unit 7-01	2/16/99
294	N640E580	surface collection	—	
295	Area I	scraped surface	—	2/11/99
296	N676E642	surface collection	—	
297	N680E560	backdirt	—	
298	N630E540	20 m surface collection	—	
299	N710E660	surface collection	—	
300	N745E635	surface collection	—	
301		40-60 cm	ST 300	2/14/99
302	N653E555	surface collection	—	
303		feature surface	F. 140	2/14/99
304	N620E660	surface collection	—	
305	N610E540	surface collection	—	
306	N600E550	surface collection	—	
307	N600E610	surface collection	—	
308	N590E690	surface collection	—	
309	N638E580	surface collection	—	
310	N600E670	surface collection	—	
311	N645E620	surface collection	—	
312	N655E640	surface collection	—	
313	N643E564	surface collection	—	
314	Area III	scraped surface	—	2/11/99
315	N527E560	surface collection	—	
316	N605E670	surface collection	—	
317	N660E610	20 m surface collection	—	
318	N650E550	20 m surface collection	—	
319	Area I	Structure 1 troweling	—	2/9/99
320	N590E680	surface collection	—	
321	N590E675	surface collection	—	

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
322	N594E650	surface collection	—	
323	N600E650	surface collection	—	
324	N620-640E560	backdirt	—	
325	N540E540	35-50 cm	Unit 100	
326	N540E540	50-60 cm	Unit 100	
327	N540E540	70-110 cm	Unit 100	
328	N530E570	80-90 cm	Unit 102	
329	N595E550	10-20 cm	Unit 103	
330	N595E550	20-30 cm	Unit 103	
331	N545E570	65-80 cm	Unit 101	
332	N545E570	80-90 cm	Unit 101	
333	N545E570	90-100 cm	Unit 101	
334	N625E640	20-30 cm	Unit 104	
335	N625E640	30-40 cm	Unit 104	
336	N625E640	40-50 cm	Unit 104	
337	Area VII	Md. profile, 90 cm	—	
338	Area VII	Md. profile, 100 cm	—	
339	N650E606	surface collection	—	
340	N570E620	surface collection	—	
341	N610E580	surface collection	—	
342	N600E640	surface collection	—	
343	N660E550	surface collection	—	
344	Area I	general surface collection	—	
345	Sherd C		F. 501	2/3/99
346	Area V	general surface	—	
347	N668E630	surface collection	—	
348	N670E570	surface collection	—	
349	N571E620	surface collection	—	
350	N604E625	surface collection	—	
351	N580E640	20 m surface collection	—	
352	N646E586	surface collection	—	
353	N620E590	20 m surface collection	—	
354	N640E600	surface collection	—	
355	N600E570	surface collection	—	
356	N610E655	surface collection	—	
357	N580E600	surface collection	—	
358	N600E680	surface collection	—	
359	N570E630	surface collection	—	
360	N521E560	surface collection	—	
361	N563E685	surface collection	—	
362	N664E656	surface collection	—	
363	N600E649	surface collection	—	

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
364	N531E563	surface collection	—	
365	N670E630	surface collection	—	
366	N625E640	20 m surface collection	—	
367	N643E590	surface collection	—	
368	N630E540	20 m surface collection	—	
369	N600E640	20 m surface collection	—	
370	N670E560	surface collection	—	
371	N658E678	surface collection	—	
372	N610E583	surface collection	—	
373	N645E600	surface collection	—	
374	N740E620	surface collection	—	
375	N670E640	surface collection	—	
376	N654E619	20 cm	sherds in wall	
377	N654E618	unit backdirt	—	
378	N624E550	surface collection	—	
379	N640E600	surface collection	—	
380	N585E640	surface collection	—	
381	N680E630	surface collection	—	
382	N650E630	surface collection	—	
383	N591E600	surface collection	—	
384	N643E585	surface collection	—	
385	N600E693	surface collection	—	
386	N585E643	surface collection	—	
387	N670-680E550	backdirt	—	
388	N591E560	backdirt	—	
389	N580E600	surface collection	—	
390	N523E554	surface collection	—	
391	N640E620	surface collection	—	
392	N620E600	surface collection	—	
393	N640E590	surface collection	—	
394	N670E560	surface collection	—	
395	N600E640	surface collection	—	
396	N730E639	surface collection	—	
397	N526E553	surface collection	—	
398	N670E560	surface collection	—	
399	N590E680	surface collection	—	
400	N532E580	surface collection	—	
401	Area V	surface collection	—	
402	N640E630	surface collection	—	
403	N620E570	backdirt	—	
404	N680E610	20 m surface collection	—	
405	N580E590	backdirt	—	

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
406		general collection	Fea. 40	2/2/99
407	N685E616	surface collection	—	
408	N650E550	surface collection	—	
409	N630E590	surface collection	—	
410	N580E690	surface collection	—	
411	Area III	scraped surface	—	2/11/99
412	Area VII	soil sample	Zone I	
413	Area VII	soil sample	Zone II	
414	Area VII	soil sample	Zone III	
415	Area VII	soil sample	Zone IV	
416	Area VII	soil sample	Zone IVA	
417	Area VII	soil sample	Zone V	
418	Area VII	soil sample	Zone VI	
419	Area VII	backdirt	—	2/15/99
420	Area VII profile	Artifact B, BHT 1	—	2/15/99
421	Area VII	50 cm, bone concentration, Unit 7-01	—	2/15/99
422	Area VII	80-90 cm	Unit 7-01	2/16/99
423	Area VII	20-30 cm	Unit 7-01	2/15/99
424	Area VII	90-100 cm	Unit 7-01	2/16/99
425	Area VII	30-40 cm	Unit 7-01	2/16/99
426	Area VII	10-20 cm	Unit 7-01	2/15/99
427	Area VII	50-60 cm, S. half	Unit 7-01	2/16/99
428	Area VII	surface collection	—	2/12/99
429	Area VII	80-90 cm	Unit 7-01	2/15/99
430	Area VII	90-93 cm	Unit 7-01 Balk	2/17/99
431	Area VII	70-80 cm	Unit 7-01	2/15/99
432	Area VII	Fea. 71 fill	Unit 7-01	2/16/99
433	Area VII	50-60 cm	Unit 7-01	2/15/99
434	Area VII	70-80 cm	Unit 7-01 Balk	2/17/99
435	Area VII	F. 74, 123-170 cm	Unit 7-01	2/15/99
436	Area VII	60-70 cm	Unit 7-01 Balk	2/17/99
437	Area VII	100-105 cm	Unit 7-01	2/16/99
438	Area VII	55-60 cm	Unit 7-01 Balk	2/17/99
439	Area VII	BHT 1, Md.	F. 73	2/16/99
440	Area VII	60-70 cm	Unit 7-01	2/16/99
441	Area VII	90-100 cm	Unit 7-01	2/15/99
442	Area VII	60-70 cm	Unit 7-01	2/15/99
443	Area VII	80-90 cm	Unit 7-01 Balk	2/17/99
444	Area VII	0-10 cm	Unit 7-01	2/15/99
445	Area VII	F. 76	Unit 7-01	2/16/99

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
446	Area VII	70-80 cm	Unit 7-01	2/16/99
447	Area VII	40-50 cm	Unit 7-01	2/15/99
448	Area VII	Artifact M, BHT 1 Profile	—	2/15/99
449	Area VII	Artifact I, BHT 1 Profile	—	2/15/99
450	Area VII	Artifact H, BHT 1 Profile	—	2/15/99
451	Area VII	Artifact G, BHT 1 Profile	—	2/15/99
452	Area VII	Artifacts J/K, BHT 1 Profile	—	2/15/99
453	Area VII	Artifact L, BHT 1 Profile	—	2/15/99
454	Area VII	Artifact A, BHT 1 Profile	—	2/15/99
455	Area VII	Artifact F, BHT 1 Profile	—	2/15/99
456	N580E650	surface collection	—	
457	N730E610	surface collection	—	
458	N600E660	surface collection	—	
459	N594E665	surface collection	—	
460	N532E574	surface collection	—	
461		1/4" sample	F1-101	2/13/99
462		1/4" sample	F1-139	2/13/99
463		1/4" sample	F1-168	2/12/99
464		1/4" sample	F109	2/13/99
465		1/4" sample	F1-246 (tap root)	2/15/99
466		1/4" sample	F1-132	2/13/99
467		feature surface	F1-134	2/13/99
468		scraped surface, by F1-221	—	2/13/99
469		1/4" sample	F131	2/12/99
470		1/4" sample	F1-193	
471		1/4" sample	F1-134	2/13/99
472		1/4" sample	F1-179	2/12/99
473		1/4" sample	F1-126	2/12/99
474		1/4" sample	F1-150	2/12/99
475		scraped surface	F1-120	2/14/99
476		1/4" sample	F119	2/13/99
477		1/4" sample	F1-228	2/13/99
478		1/4" sample	F143	2/14/99
479		1/4" sample	F1-149	2/12/99

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
480		1/4" sample	F1-180	2/12/99
481		1/4" sample	F1-181	2/14/99
482		1/4" sample	F1-206	2/13/99
483		1/4" sample	F104	2/12/99
484		1/4" sample	F1-126	
485		1/4" sample	F1-164	2/12/99
486		1/4" sample	F1-120	2/12/99
487		1/4" sample	F1-172	2/12/99
488		1/4" sample	F1-182	2/11/99
489		1/4" sample	F1-103	2/13/99
490		1/4" sample	F1-197	2/12/99
491		1/4" sample	F1-130	2/13/99
492		1/4" sample	F1-163	2/12/99
493		1/4" sample	F111	2/14/99
494		1/4" sample	F1-184	2/11/99
495		1/4" sample	F1-151	2/12/99
500		1/4" sample	F107	2/13/99
501		scraped surface by F1-218	—	2/13/99
502		1/4" sample	F106	2/13/99
503		surface collection, near F1-137	—	2/13/99
504	Area I	scraped surface	—	2/13/99
505		1/4" sample	F145	2/13/99
506		1/4" sample	F1-141	2/12/99
507		1/4" sample	F127	2/12/99
508		1/4" sample	F1-173	2/12/99
509		1/4" sample	F1-232	2/13/99
510		1/4" sample	F1-231	2/13/99
511		1/4" sample	F1-165	2/11/99
512		1/4" sample	F1-174	2/12/99
513		1/4" sample	F1-171	
514		1/4" sample	F1-178	2/11/99
515		feature surface	F1-121	2/14/99
516	Area I	scraped surface	—	2/14/99
517		1/4" sample	F1-176	2/11/99
518		feature surface	F1-133	
519		1/4" sample	F1-242	2/15/99
520		1/4" sample	F141	2/13/99
521		1/4" sample	F1-133	2/13/99
522		1/4" sample	F1-166	2/11/99

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
523		1/4" sample	F192	2/15/99
524		1/4" sample	F124	2/12/99
525		1/4" sample	F1-135	2/13/99
526		1/4" sample	F1-167	2/12/99
527		feature surface	F1-103	2/13/99
528		feature surface	F139	2/14/99
529		1/4" sample	F1-243	2/15/99
530		1/4" sample	F1-244	2/15/99
531		1/4" sample	F125	2/13/99
532		1/4" sample	F136	2/14/99
533		1/4" sample	F1-210	2/12/99
534	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F1-110	
535		1/4" sample	F. 254	2/14/99
536		1/4" sample	F. 261	2/14/99
537		1/4" sample	F. 255	2/14/99
538		1/4" sample	F. 238	2/13/99
539		1/4" sample	F. 248	2/13/99
540		1/4" sample	F. 237	
541		1/4" sample	F. 234	2/13/99
542		1/4" sample	F. 225	2/13/99
543		1/4" sample	F. 221	2/13/99
544		1/4" sample	F. 219	2/10/99
545		1/4" sample	F. 214	2/12/99
546		1/4" sample	F. 211	2/14/99
547		1/4" sample	F. 212	2/14/99
548		1/4" sample	F. 207	2/14/99
549		1/4" sample	F. 210	2/14/99
550		1/4" sample	F. 205	2/14/99
551		1/4" sample	F. 201	2/14/99
552		1/4" sample	F. 203	2/14/99
553		1/4" sample	F. 206	2/14/99
554	Area II	scraped surface	—	2/12/99
555	Area II	scraped surface	—	
556	Area II	scraped surface, SW1/4	—	2/10/99
557		1/4" sample	F. 343	2/12/99
558		1/4" sample	F. 346	2/12/99
559		1/4" sample	F. 339b	2/13/99
560		1/4" sample	F. 366	2/13/99
561		1/4" sample	F. 325	2/13/99
562		1/4" sample	F. 379	2/13/99
563		1/4" sample	F. 387	2/14/99
564		1/4" sample	F. 322	2/13/99

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
565		1/4" sample	F. 321	2/14/99
566		1/4" sample	F. 317	2/14/99
567		1/4" sample	F. 380	
568		1/4" sample	F. 394	2/14/99
569	Area III	scraped surface	—	
570	N586E653	scraped surface	—	
571	N594E660	scraped surface	—	
572	Area III	scraped surface	—	2/12/99
573	N595E646	scraped surface	—	
574	N570E600	scraped surface	—	
575	Area III	scraped surface	—	2/11/99
576	Area IV	10-20 cm	Unit 4-01	2/7/99
577	Area IV	0-10 cm	Unit 4-01	2/7/99
578	N535E605	surface collection	—	2/5/99
579	Area V	1/4" sample	F. 513	2/3/99
580	N533E538	surface collection	—	
581	N620-640E560	backdirt collection	—	
582	N690E580	surface collection	—	
583	Area VI	scraped surface	—	
584	N527E559	surface collection	—	
585	N630E550	surface collection	—	
586	N600E580	surface collection	—	
587	N650E540	surface collection	—	
588	N525E559	surface collection	—	
589	N536E580	surface collection	—	
590	Structure 1	surface of post	F1-118	
591	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F183	
592	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F1-118	
593	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F160	
594	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F173	
595	Structure 1	1/4" sample, charcoal	F178	
596	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F1-116	
597	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F194	
598	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F194	
599	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F195	
600	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F1-111	
601	Structure 1	1/4" sample	F178	
602	OCR Sample	F. 248	2/13/99	
603	OCR Sample	F. 1-146a	2/13/99	
604	OCR Sample	F. 235	2/11/99	
605	OCR Sample	F. 1-228	2/13/99	
606	OCR Sample	F. 338	2/14/99	

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
607		OCR Sample	F. 148/K19	2/14/99
608		OCR Sample	F. 254	2/14/99
609		OCR Sample	F. 109	2/13/99
610		OCR sample	F. 201	2/14/99
611		OCR Sample	F. 395	2/13/99
612		OCR Sample	F. 178	2/10/99
613		OCR Sample	F. 363	2/14/99
614		OCR Sample	F. 106	2/13/99
615		OCR Sample	F. 1-167	2/12/99
616		OCR Sample	F. 366	2/14/99
617		OCR Sample	F. 1-135	2/13/99
618		OCR Sample	F. 237	2/12/99
619		OCR Sample	F. 261	2/14/99
620		OCR Sample	F. 372	2/14/99
621		OCR Sample	F. 210	2/14/99
622		OCR Sample	F. 103	2/13/99
623		OCR Sample	F. 315	2/10/99
624		OCR Sample	F. 255	2/14/99
625		OCR Sample	F. 321	2/10/99
626		OCR Sample	F. 232	2/10/99
627		OCR Sample	F. 205	2/14/99
628		OCR Sample	F. 225	2/13/99
629		OCR Sample	F. K12	2/14/99
630		OCR Sample	F. 316	2/13/99
631		OCR Sample	F. 1-128	2/10/99
632		OCR Sample	F. 234	2/13/99
633		OCR Sample	F. 335	2/10/99
634		OCR Sample	F. 1-171	2/10/99
635		OCR Sample	F. 210	2/12/99
636		OCR Sample	F. 343	2/10/99
637		OCR Sample	F. 214	2/10/99
638		OCR Sample	F. 1-128	2/12/99
639		OCR Sample	F. 203	2/14/99
640		OCR Sample	F. 3-101	2/14/99
641		OCR Sample	F. 1-160	2/14/99
642		OCR Sample	F. 202	2/10/99
643		OCR Sample	F. 110	2/10/99
644		OCR sample	F. 336	2/10/99
645		OCR Sample	F. 1-130	2/13/99
646		OCR Sample	F. 231	2/10/99
647		OCR Sample	F. 1-228	2/13/99
648		OCR Sample	F. 332	2/10/99

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
649		OCR Sample	F. 390	2/10/99
650		OCR Sample	F. 141	2/13/99
651		OCR Sample	F. 104	2/10/99
652		OCR Sample	F. 351	2/14/99
653		OCR Sample	F. 136	2/10/99
654		OCR Sample	F. 125	2/10/99
655		OCR Sample	F. 364	2/14/99
666		OCR Sample	F. 1-126	2/10/99
667		OCR Sample	F. 183	2/14/99
668		OCR Sample	F. 206	2/14/99
669		OCR Sample	F. 207	2/14/99
670		OCR Sample	F. 218	2/14/99
671		OCR Sample	F. 322	2/13/99
672		OCR Sample	F. 317	2/10/99
673		OCR Sample	F. 204	2/10/99
674		OCR Sample	F. 380	2/14/99
675		OCR Sample	F. 1-120	2/10/99
676		OCR Sample	F. 230	2/13/99
677		OCR Sample	F. 197	2/10/99
678		OCR Sample	F. 1-141	2/10/99
679		OCR Sample	F. 1-231	2/13/99
680		OCR Sample	F. 219	2/10/99
681		OCR Sample	F. 236	2/10/99
682		OCR Sample	F. 111	2/10/99
683		OCR Sample	F. 1-149	2/10/99
684		OCR Sample	F. 373/K16	2/14/99
685		OCR Sample	F. 1-163	2/12/99
686		OCR Sample	F. 394	2/14/99
687		OCR Sample	F. 212	2/14/99
688		OCR Sample	F. 1-166	2/10/99
689		OCR Sample	F. 346	2/12/99
690		OCR Sample	F. 1-133	2/13/99
691		OCR Sample	F. 1-148	2/12/99
692		OCR Sample	Zone 2, Unit 7-01	2/16/99
693		OCR Sample	Zone 2A, Unit 7-01	2/16/99
694		OCR Sample	Zone 4B, Unit 7-01	2/16/99
695		OCR Sample	Zone 4B, Unit 7-01 Balk	2/17/99
696		OCR Sample	Zone 8, Unit 7-01	2/16/99
697		OCR Sample	Zone 7, Unit 7-01 Balk	2/17/99

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
698		OCR Sample	BHT 1, Zone IV	2/15/99
699		OCR Sample	BHT 1, Zone IV, E. profile	2/15/99
700		OCR Sample	F. 73	2/15/99
701		OCR Sample	F. 75, 90-92 cm, Unit 7-01	2/16/99
702		OCR Sample	F. 76, 116-118 cm, Unit 7-01	2/16/99
703		OCR Sample	Zone 3, Unit 7-01	2/16/99
704		OCR Sample	F. 76, 95-97 cm, Unit 7-01 Balk	2/17/99
705		OCR Sample	F. 71, 63-65 cm, Unit 7-01	2/16/99
706		OCR Sample	F. 72, Unit 7-01	2/15/99
707		OCR Sample	Zone IV, BHT 1	2/15/99
708		OCR Sample	F. 71, 71-73 cm, Unit 7-01	2/15/99
709		OCR Sample	F. 74, 113-115 cm	2/16/99
710		OCR Sample	Zone V, BHT 1	2/15/99
711		OCR Sample	Zone 4, Unit 7-01	2/16/99
712		OCR Sample	F. 76, 90-92 cm, Unit 7-01	2/16/99
713		light fraction, N. half	F. 1-210	2/12/99
714		light fraction Unit 7-01	F. 71, 80-83 cm,	2/16/99
715		light fraction	F. 210	2/14/99
716		light fraction	F. 254	2/14/99
717		light fraction	F. 261	2/14/99
718		light fraction	F. 254	2/14/99
719		heavy fraction Unit 7-01	F. 71, 80-83 cm,	2/16/99
720		heavy fraction, N. half	F. 1-210	2/12/99
721		heavy fraction	F. 254	2/14/99
722		heavy fraction	F. 261	2/14/99
723		heavy fraction	F. 210	2/14/99
724		heavy fraction	F. 206	2/14/99
725		heavy fraction	F. 254	2/14/99
726	Area IX	surface collection	—	3/14/99
727	Area I	surface collection, NE	—	2/99
728	Area VII	surface colelction, 1 m E of NE corner of Unit 7-01	—	3/99

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
729	Area VIII	surface collection	—	3/14/99
730	Area VIII	surface collection	—	3/15/99
731	Area IX	surface collection	—	3/15/99
732	Area I	surface collection	—	3/14/99
733	[Not assigned]			
734	OCR Sample	F. 820	3/18/99	
735	OCR Sample	F. 819	3/18/99	
736	OCR Sample	F. 827	3/18/99	
737	OCR Sample	F. 810	3/17/99	
738	OCR Sample	F. 828	3/18/99	
739	OCR Sample	F. 901	3/16/99	
740	OCR Sample	F. 806	3/17/99	
741	OCR Sample	F. 809	3/17/99	
742	OCR Sample	F. 804	3/17/99	
743	1/4" sample	F. 807	3/17/99	
744	N650E630	Surface	—	3/16/99
745	Vessel 1	F. 830	3/18/99	
746	Area III	Scraped surface	—	3/17/99
747	Area VII	E. side of Md. surface	—	3/17/99
748	Area VIII	West scraped surface	—	3/17/99
749	N685E557	Surface	—	3/17/99
750	Area VIII	E knoll scraped surface	—	3/17/99
751	1/4" sample	F. 808	3/17/99	
752	surface	F. 801	3/17/99	
753	N714E599	scraped surface	—	3/17/99
754	Area IX	scraped surface	—	3/16/99
755	1/4" sample	F. 806	3/17/99	
756	1/4" sample	F. 828	3/18/99	
757	1/4" sample	F. 819	3/18/99	
758	1/4" sample	F. 811	3/17/99	
759	N716E590	scraped surface	—	3/18/99
760	1/4" sample, E half	F. 832	3/18/99	
761	1/4" sample	F. 840	3/18/99	
762	1/4" sample, E. half	F. 825	3/18/99	
763	surface	F. 816	3/18/99	
764	1/4" sample	F. 845	3/18/99	
765	1/4" sample	F. 801	3/17/99	
766	Area VIII	scraped surface	vicinity of F. 807-810	3/17/99
767	1/4" sample	F. 839	3/17/99	
768	1/4" sample, W. half	F. 814	3/17/99	
[769 Not assigned)				

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
770		1/4" sample	F. 835	3/18/99
771		1/4" sample	F. 809	3/17/99
772		1/4" sample	F. 804	3/17/99
773	Area I	scraped surface	—	3/17/99
774	Area VIII	E. knoll surface	—	3/18/99
775		1/4" sample	F. 821	3/18/99
776		surface	F. 821	3/18/99
777	Area VIII	West scarped surface	—	3/18/99
778	Area VIII	scraped surface	—	3/16/99
779	Area VII	surface N. of Md.	—	3/18/99
780	N666E542	flotation sample	F. 901	3/16/99
781	Area VII	flotation, 60-62 cm Unit 7-01	F. 71	2/16/99
782	Area VII	flotation, 70-77 cm, Unit 7-01	F. 71	2/17/99
783		flotation sample	F. 804	3/17/99
784		flotation sample	F. 901	3/16/99
785		flotation sample	F. 809	3/17/99
786		1/4" sample	F. 1-128	2/12/99
787		flotation sample, charcoal stain	F. 503	2/5/99
788		flotation sample	F. 1-166	2/11/99
789		flotation sample	F. 1-128	2/12/99
790		flotation sample	F. 1-171	2/11/99
791		flotation sample	F. 828	3/18/99
792		flotation sample	F. 820	3/18/99
793		flotation sample	F. 1-170	2/11/99
794		flotation sample	F. 237	2/12/99
795		flotation sample	F. 827	3/18/99
796		flotation sample	F. 806	3/17/99
797		flotation sample	F. 819	3/18/99
798		flotation sample	F. 1-149	2/12/99
799		flotation sample, 70-73 cm, Unit 7-01 Balk	F. 71	2/17/99
800		flotation sample	F. 114	2/14/99
801		flotation sample	F. 104	2/12/99
802		flotation sample	F. 125	2/13/99
803		flotation sample	F. 106	2/13/99
804		flotation sample	F. 1-167	2/12/99
805		flotation sample	F. 366	2/13/99
806		flotation sample	F. 343	2/12/99
807		flotation sample	F. 1-141	2/12/99

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
808		flotation sample	F. 232	2/12/99
809		flotation sample	F. 219	2/12/99
810		flotation sample	F. 204	2/12/99
811		flotation sample	F. 214	2/12/99
812		flotation sample	F. 231	2/12/99
813		flotation sample, 65-67 cm, oxidized zone	F. 71	2/15/99
814		flotation sample, 123-170 cm	F. 74	2/16/99
815		flotation sample, 62-64 cm, ash fill	F. 71	2/16/99
816		flotation sample	F. 380	2/14/99
817		flotation sample	F. 394	2/14/99
818		flotation sample	F. 136	2/14/99
819		flotation sample	F. 373/K16	
820		flotation sample	F. 338	2/14/99
821	Area III	flotation sample	F. K2	2/14/99
822		flotation sample	F. 351	2/14/99
823		flotation sample	F. 363	2/14/99
824		flotation sample	F. 321	2/14/99
825		flotation sample	F. 335	2/13/99
826		flotation sample	F. 315	2/13/99
827		flotation sample	F. 395	2/13/99
828		flotation sample	F. 1-130	2/13/99
829		flotation sample	F. 1-231	2/13/99
830		flotation sample	F. 1-135	2/13/99
831		flotation sample	F. 353/K12	2/13/99
832		flotation sample	F. 316	2/13/99
833		flotation sample	F. 1-228	2/13/99
834		flotation sample	F. 1-133	2/13/99
835		flotation sample	F. 336	2/13/99
836		flotation sample	F. 201	2/14/99
837		flotation sample	F. 255	2/14/99
838		flotation sample	F. 205	2/14/99
839		flotation sample	F. 372	2/14/99
840		flotation sample	F. 203	2/14/99
841		flotation sample	F. 207	2/14/99
842		flotation sample	F. 218	2/14/99
843		flotation sample, Md. BHT 1	F. 71	2/15/99
844		flotation sample, east profile	F. 71	2/15/99

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
845		flotation sample	F. 3-101	2/14/99
846		flotation sample	F. 310	2/13/99
847		flotation sample	F. 105	2/13/99
848		flotation sample	F. 322	2/13/99
849		flotation sample	F. 234	2/13/99
850		flotation sample, N. profile	F. 248	2/13/99
851		flotation sample	F. 235	2/13/99
852		flotation sample	F. 230	2/13/99
853		1/4" sample	F. 810	3/17/99
854	Area IX	scraped surface	—	3/17/99
855	Area VIII	scraped surface	—	3/16/99
856	N650E650	scraped surface	—	3/16/99
857		1/4" sample, E. half	F. 813	3/17/99
858		wall profile	F. 814	3/17/99
859	Area VIII	scraped surface	—	3/16/99
860	Area II	scraped surface	—	3/17/99
861		1/4" sample	F. 901	3/16/99
862	Area II	scraped surface	—	3/3/99
863		1/4" sample	F. 1-227	2/13/99
864	Area VIII	scraped surface	—	3/31/99
865	Area IX	scraped surface	—	4/2/99
866	Area V	pebble	Fea. 70	2/2/99
867	Area V	burnishing stone	Fea. 510	2/7/99
868	Area V	celt	Fea. 503	2/5/99
869	Area V	celt	Fea. 511	2/3/99
870	Area V	mano	Fea. 510	2/7/99
871	Area V	ceramic pipe	Fea. 503	2/5/99
872	Area V	arrowpoint cluster 1	Fea. 503	2/5/99
873	Area V	arrowpoint cluster 2	Fea. 503	2/5/99
874	Area V cluster 5	arrowpoints in sherd	Fea. 511	2/4/99
875	Area V	Sherd B	Fea. 501	2/3/99
876	Area V	sherd cluster 3	Fea. 511	2/3/99
877	Area V	Vessel 6	Fea. 503	2/5/99
878	Area V	sherd concentration B	Fea. 502	2/4/99
879	Area V	sherd concentration D	Fea. 502	2/4/99
880	Area V	sherd concentration D	Fea. 512	2/4/99
881	Area V	Sherd A	Fea. 501	2/3/99
882	Area V	Sherd 1	Fea. 511	2/3/99
883	Area V	sherd concentration B	Fea. 512	2/4/99

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
884	Area V	sherd cluster 1	Fea. 511	2/3/99
885	Area V	Vessel 2 sherds	Fea. 511	2/3/99
886	Area V	sherd concentration 3	Fea. 501	2/3/99
887	Area V	sherd cluster 6	Fea. 511	2/4/99
888	Area V	sherd cluster 7	Fea. 511	2/4/99
889	Area V	sherd concentration C	Fea. 512	2/4/99
890	Area V	sherd concentration 2	Fea. 501	2/3/99
891	Area V	sherd concentration 1	Fea. 501	2/3/99
892	Area V	Sherd 2	Fea. 511	2/3/99
893	Area V	sherd concentration A	Fea. 502	2/3/99
894	Area V	Vessel 4	Fea. 503	2/5/99
895	Area V	sherd concentration C	Fea. 502	2/3/99
896	Area V	sherd cluster 2	Fea. 511	2/3/99
897	Area V	sherd cluster 5	Fea. 511	2/3/99
898	Area V	Vessel 4	Fea. 511	2/4/99
899	Area V	Vessel 5	Fea. 503	2/5/99
900	Area V	sherd concentration A	Fea. 512	2/4/99
901	Area V	sherd cluster 9	Fea. 511	2/4/99
902	Area V	sherd concentration D	Fea. 512	2/4/99
903	Area V	sherd concentration C	Fea. 502	2/4/99
904	Area V	sherd concentration 2	Fea. 501	2/3/99
905	Area V	Vessel 6	Fea. 510	2/7/99
906	Area V	sherd concentration B	Fea. 502	2/3/99
907	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 503	2/5/99
908	Area V	-	Fea. 516	2/8/99
909	Area V	Vessel 9	Fea. 510	2/7/99
910	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 510	2/7/99
911	Area V	sherd cluster 8	Fea. 511	2/4/99
912	Area V	sherd cluster 4	Fea. 511	2/4/99
913	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 514	
914	Area V	Vessel 8	Fea. 517	
915	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 514	
916	Area V	Vessel 5	Fea. 519	
917	Area V	Vessel 10	Fea. 517	
918	Area V	Vessel 6	Fea. 519	
919	Area I	Vessel 1	Fea. 1-128	
920	Area I	Vessel 2	Fea. 1-128	
921	Area V	Vessel 4	Fea. 514	
922	Area V	Vessel 5	Fea. 514	
923	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 514	
924	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 506	
925	Area V	sherd cluster 1	Fea. 506	

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
926	Area V	Vessel 5	Fea. 505	
927	Area V	Vessel 6	Fea. 505	
928	Area V	Vessel 7	Fea. 505	
929	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 507	
930	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 507	
931	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 507	
932	Area V	Vessel 4	Fea. 507	
933	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 70	
934	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 70	
935	Area V	Vessel 4	Fea. 70	
936	Area V	Vessel 6	Fea. 70	
937	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 511	
938	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 511	
939	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 509	
940	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 509	
941	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 509	
942	Area V	sherd concentration (1)A	Fea. 509	
943	Area V	sherd concentration (2)B	Fea. 509	
944	Area V	Vessel 4	Fea. 518	
945	Area V	Vessel 5	Fea. 518	
946	Area V	Vessel 6	Fea. 518	
947	Area V	Vessel 7	Fea. 518	
948	Area V	Vessel 9	Fea. 518	
949	Area V	Vessel 10	Fea. 518	
950	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 519	
951	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 519	
952	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 519	
953	Area V	Vessel 7	Fea. 519	
954	Area V	Vessel 9	Fea. 519	
955	Area V	Vessel 10	Fea. 519	
956	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 503	
957	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 503	
958	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 510	
959	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 510	
960	Area V	Vessel 4	Fea. 510	
961	Area V	Vessel 5	Fea. 510	
962	Area V	Vessel 7	Fea. 510	
963	Area V	Vessel 8	Fea. 510	
964	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 517	
965	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 517	
966	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 517	
967	Area V	Vessel 4	Fea. 517	

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
968	Area V	Vessel 6	Fea. 517	
969	Area V	Vessel 9	Fea. 517	
970	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 504	
971	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 504	
972	Area V	Vessel 4	Fea. 504	
973	Area V	Vessel 6	Fea. 504	
974	Area V	Vessel 7	Fea. 504	
975	Area V	Vessel 8	Fea. 504	
976	Area V	Vessel 9	Fea. 504	
977	Area V	Vessels 10-12	Fea. 504	
978	Area V	Vessel 14	Fea. 504	
979	Area V	sherd conc. E	Fea. 512	
980	Area V	sherd conc. B	Fea. 508	
981	Area V	sherd conc. A	Fea. 508	
982	Area V	sherd conc. C	Fea. 508	
983	Area V	Vessel 13	Fea. 504	
984	Area V	Vessel 8	Fea. 519	
985	Area V	Vessel 4	Fea. 519	
986	Area V	upper burial area	Fea. 517	
987	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 515	
988	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 515	
989	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 511	
990	Area V	sherd cluster 1, western half	Fea. 503	
991	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 505	
992	Area V	Vessel 8	Fea. 518	
993	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 515	
994	Area V	Vessels 3 and 4	Fea. 505	
995	Area V	Vessel 5	Fea. 70	
996	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 518	
997	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 505	
998	Area V	Vessel 7	Fea. 517	
999	Area V	Vessel 1	Fea. 506	
1000	Area V	Vessel 2	Fea. 518	
1001	Area V	sherd conc. (3)C	Fea. 509	
1002	Area V	Vessel 3	Fea. 518	
1003	Area V	Vessels 2 and 7	Fea. 70	
1004	Area V	Vessel 5	Fea. 504	
1005	Area V	Vessel 7 (jar)	Fea. 504	
1006	Area V	above feature	Fea. 506	
1007	Area V	fill	Fea. 515	
1008	Area V	fill	Fea. 507	

Lot #	Horizontal Loc.	Vertical Loc.	Context	Date
1009	Area V	Point #1	Fea. 517	
1010	Area V	Point #2	Fea. 517	
1011	Area V	flake cluster 1	Fea. 504	
1012	Area V	fill	Fea. 504	
1013	Area V	in cluster 2	Fea. 504	
1014	Area V	next to Vessel 1	Fea. 504	
1015	Area V	fill	Fea. 509	
1016	Area V	next to nutting stone	Fea. 504	
1017	Area V	beveled knive	Fea. 509	
1018	Area V	flake cluster 2	Fea. 504	
1019	Area V	celt	Fea. 509	
1020	Area V	qtz. rock	Fea. 519	
1021	Area V	mano	Fea. 504	
1022	Area V	fill, 5 cm above floor	Fea. 504	